PC MAGAZINE

PROGRAMMING

Visual Programming: 8 Packages That Speed Up Windows Apps Development

SOFTWARE

How Do You Rate Software Vendors? 1992 Readers' Survey

SATISFACTION • SUPPORT • READERS' CHOICE • PC MAGAZINE

GRAPHICS

Screen Capture and File Conversion: 10 Utilities That Do Windows

NETWORKING

NetWare, LAN Manager, And VINES: Testing The Limits of Network Operating Systems

JUNE 16, 1992 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 11 NUMBER 11

50 MHz

The Fastest PCs Ever!

PC Magazine Tests 19 486/50s

0 140246 9 24 $2.95 02391

What do you want in a monitor?

MultiSync 4FG

Creating borders in Word for Windows was easy for test participants—they simply chose the easy-to-locate "Border" command.

Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

May 15, 1992

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 98034

Dear Steve:

During the past two years **Exotic Excursions** has seen a record 200% growth in revenues. This success has been exciting, but we now must adjust for our very fast growth. The size of our office impedes proper customer service and is inadequate for the increased level of store traffic.

- I propose that we open another **Exotic Excursions** office, since our phenomenal growth of the past three years is likely to continue.
- ***Thousands of potential clients will attend the grand opening of the new Exotic Excursions office.***

Bold or italics? It was easy with one click of the mouse.

Creating a bulleted list was two steps in Word for Windows and 12 steps in WordPerfect for Windows.

My staff are currently inspecting some potential locations in the Bay Court Plaza. Rental agents have told us that almost 10,000 people pass through this retail space weekly on their way to offices, restaurants, and shops. The table below shows cost projections for three different space configurations.

Location	Floor	Meeting	Bath	Street	Cost/Sq.
Court A	4500	N	Y	Main	$2100
Court B	2100	N	N	Main	$590
Court C	3400	Y	Y	52nd	$1000

Word for Windows has an on-screen "Tables" function that lets you add rows almost instantly.

I recommend that we lease the Court C locatio[illegible]
It is substantiall[illegible]

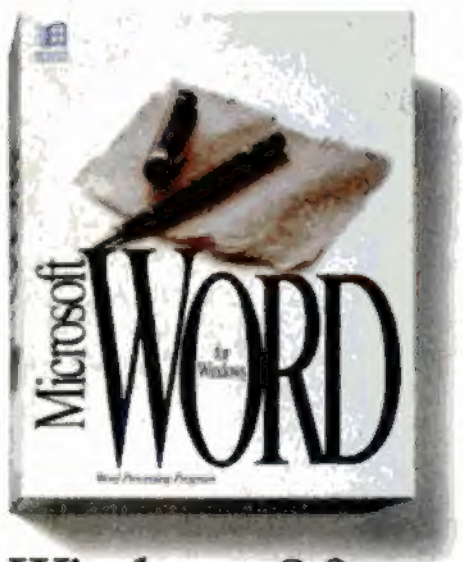
Exotic Excursions
23 Cajun Court
New Orleans, LA 36857

Steve Sullivan
8762 W. 180th Pl.
San Diego, CA 90834

Printing envelopes? Easy. We mean REAL easy. There's an envelope command right on the screen that addresses and prints automatically.

When given this simple letter to revise, WordPerfect for DOS users were impressed at how easy it was to perform everyday word processing tasks using Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.

No wonder WordPerfect users prefer Word for Windows. It has easy written all over it.



In a recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs (NSTL), nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect* for DOS users preferred Microsoft® Word for Windows™ 2.0 over WordPerfect for Windows. The reasons were plenty.

They were amazed at how Word for Windows put them one step away from accomplishing everyday word processing tasks with, in many cases, one simple click of the mouse. Which may have surprised them. But it didn't surprise us. After all, we designed Word for Windows around them.

Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to bring in their letters, memos, or whatever business documents they use in their own jobs, and try them out using Word for Windows. Our Product Development people at Microsoft called these sessions "usability studies." Which is just a fancy, shorter way of saying "what-do-people-use-a-word-processor-for-and-how-can-we-make-it-easier-for-them-to-use-it."

These studies not only helped us to design features that make everyday tasks easier, but helped us to make the more advanced word processing features like grammar checking, drawing and charting, easier to use as well.

Call for a free "Word Challenge Kit." Included is a videocassette highlighting the test, and interviews with WordPerfect users who took the challenge. Also in the kit are the files you need to test Word on your own. Call (800) 323-3577, Department Y76. We think once you judge for yourself, you'll want to take advantage of our special $129 upgrade offer.* Then, no doubt, you'll end up spreading the word for us.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar,* MS® Word for MS-DOS® and DisplayWrite.* Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 6/30/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. To receive only the NSTL test results: In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y76. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft, MS, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.

Copyrighted material

One Label... One Printer.

Personal LABEL PRINTER

If you own a laser printer, you know there is no easy solution to printing less than a full sheet of labels...until now.

Introducing the **Avery Personal Label Printer**™, the *one* printer you need to produce professional labels one at a time.

The Personal Label Printer:

- ***prints a label in 4 seconds!***
- ***includes FREE Avery LabelPro™ Software (a $99.95 value)***
- ***offers scalable fonts, clip art***
- ***for IBM® or the Macintosh®***

So when you need only *one* label, there's only *one* printer...

the Avery Personal Label Printer.

Call **(800) 732-8379** for a dealer near you.

Accounting

Please route to: Bill Hernandez, Mary Wilkinson, Eric Washington

URGENT!

PRODUCT LAUNCH ASTRO TECH INC.

AVERY DENNISON

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

PC MagNet was designed to provide added value for you. But little did we know how much it would benefit us over the years. Through MagNet, we tap into the knowledge and opinions of a pool of highly technical and eloquently spoken readers. Via MagNet introductions, some of our best readers become some of our best writers and editors.

The latest MagNet match brings us Sheryl Canter, associate editor for our applications development team. First, Canter began writing for our Productivity section in addition to her regular job as a statistician. Eventually she became—and still is—sysop on PC MagNet's programming forum. With her participation, the traffic on the programming forum quickly grew from 20 to as many as 200 messages a day.

When she's not fueling discussions on MagNet's programming forum, Sheryl Canter is associate editor for our applications development team.

When the glut of new development products on the market led us to spawn a new team devoted to programming languages, development tools, operating systems, and databases, Canter was a natural to lead it.

In her brief stint as associate editor, Canter has investigated the inner workings of Microsoft Windows and OS/2 and has pitted Xbase development systems in a head-to-head face-off. In this issue, she tackles visual development environments. "We worked long and hard simply to come up with a definition of visual development environments we could all agree on," says Canter.

Her background as a C programmer and her concept of what visual development environments should offer stimulated an active dialog between writers and editorial staff throughout the review process. "It's a very exciting new category," comments Canter. "More powerful computers inspire more powerful software, and object-oriented, event-driven programming techniques have emerged to deal with the increasing complexity. Visual development environments built on this paradigm are an obvious next step." Our testing indicates that despite their appeal, these applications often fall short when it comes to complex projects. But Canter is convinced that this is "only the infancy of visual development."

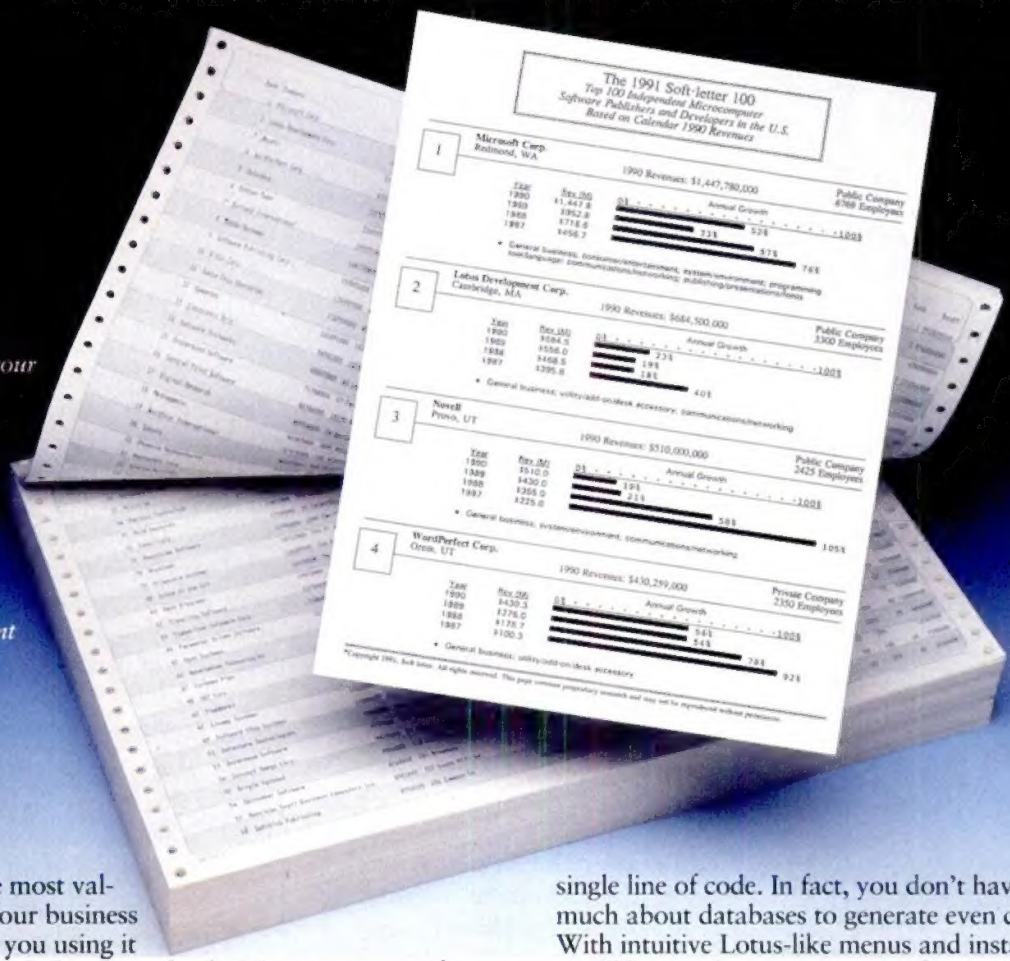
Picking up on the visual development theme, the Productivity section takes an in-depth look at Microsoft Visual Basic programming. And elsewhere in this issue, the theme is equally visual. The graphics team shows you how image-capture utilities take on new meanings when run under Windows. And as for the blazing speed that visual environments require, don't forget to take a look at our reviews of the first batch of 486/50 PCs.

—Robin Raskin ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Turn your data into information.



R&R Report Writer turns your raw data into useful information. Create reports that relate, analyze, summarize and professionally present your data.

You need R&R if you use:
dBASE
Paradox
Fox
Alpha Four
Clipper
1-2-3
Quattro Pro

Data. It's the most valuable asset your business has. But are you using it **effectively... to help you make decisions to grow and manage your business?**

Now there's a way to get the most out of your data.

R&R Report Writer lets you take the data stored in your database files and turn it into comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. Using these reports, you'll be better able to analyze trends in your business, make informed decisions and increase your overall effectiveness.

Unlike your database manager, R&R Report Writer lets you create sophisticated reports without having to write a single line of code. In fact, you don't have to know that much about databases to generate even complex reports. With intuitive Lotus-like menus and instant online help, **you'll be creating reports soon after opening the package. Best of all, R&R uses different fonts so you can present your data with professional-quality output every time.**

Join more than 100,000 others who, like PC World, say R&R is "the undisputed reporting champ". For just $249, you, too, can start turning data into information. See your dealer today.

Free Demo Disk!
Call today for our free demo disk. See how R&R Report Writer works with your database to create professional-quality reports in only minutes!
800-325-9035 Ext. 8216

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954

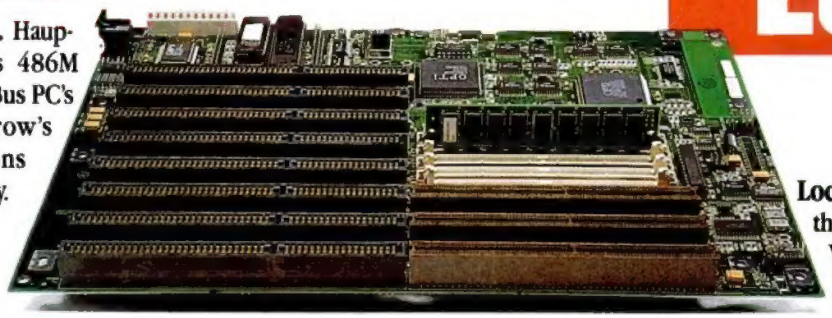
© 1991 Concentric Data Systems Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

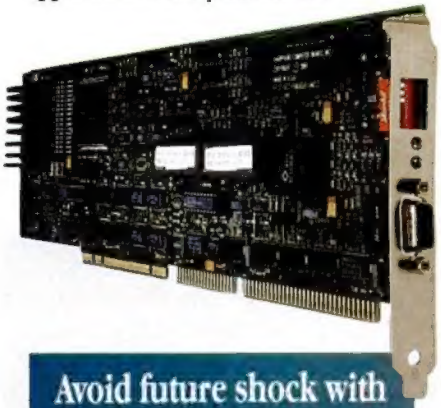
CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hauppauge announces an end

Modular Local Bus PC's from Hauppauge Computer Works

Bust the bottleneck. Hauppauge introduces its 486M series: Modular, LocalBus PC's designed for tomorrow's Windows applications ...yet affordable today. The 486M PC's bust the 8-MHz I/O bottleneck by using a local bus with a direct connection from the Intel 486 CPU chip to the graphics processor. There's also up to 1 MByte of CPU cache RAM and lots of system memory (from 4MB to 64MBytes). Features you can afford today. Features you'll appreciate in the years ahead.





Avoid future shock with Hauppauge CPU modules

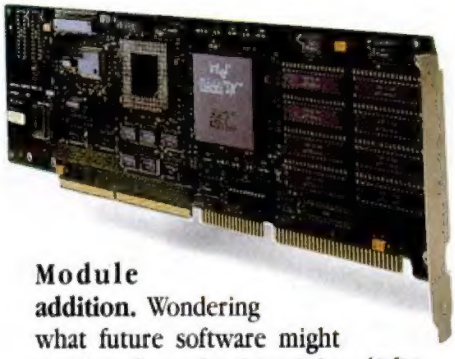
Full throttle graphics. Designed by our engineers and built here in the U.S.A., our 486M PC's are for Windows users who need more performance at an affordable price. And for users who have seen the dizzying change in technology and don't want to buy a new computer every two years. We know you don't want to replace your computer every time a new trend develops.

Fly non-stop. New generations of CPU's and software are being introduced at a rapid pace. Hauppauge's LocalBus PC's are designed to be upgraded in three ways: CPU upgrade, Module upgrade and Module addition:

The Modular LocalBus improves PC performance

CPU upgrade. Hauppauge 486M PC's are designed to accept any 486 CPU chip. Simply remove the old 486 from its LIF socket and replace it with a newer, faster CPU and you're off and running with the latest 486 processor power.

Module upgrade. As new generations of CPU chips come to market, CPU upgrade will not always be possible. The Hauppauge LocalBus is designed as a 64-bit bus to allow upgrades to future CPU generations with maximum performance.



Module addition. Wondering what future software might require of your hardware? Our 486M PC's have a LocalBus slot for hardware accelerators that can solve long-term software problems.

Local

Local bus graphics. For the absolute highest in Windows graphics performance, we've put our GUIacc (Graphical User Interface accelerator) right on the LocalBus. It includes the S3 graphics accelerator plus 1MByte of high speed Video RAM and a HiColor DAC. The GUIacc runs at the CPU speed, giving you the highest performance graphics combination available anywhere! Run your favorite true-color paint or drawing program with super performance.

All Hauppauge PC's include:

- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0
- Factory installed, ready to run software on hard disk with floppy disk backups
- 30-day satisfaction guarantee
- One year warranty
- Unlimited technical support

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

THE NORTON DESKTOP™ FOR WINDOWS

Trademarks: Windows, DOS: Microsoft Corp.; Auto CAD: Autodesk; Intel Inside, i486: Intel Corp.; Norton Desktop: Symantec Corp.; i860, Win TV, GUI acc: Hauppauge Computer Works; IBM PC: IBM Corp.; S3:S3 In.

to the Windows graphics jam:

Bus!!

33MHz 486M PC
$2595

Intel 486DX-33 CPU module
128K cache, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard disk drive
Local bus GUIacc with 1MB VRAM and Hi-color DAC
14" Super VGA monitor
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives
2 serial, 1 parallel
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard

SX20MHz 486M PC
$2295

Intel 486SX-20 CPU module
128K cache, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard disk drive
Local bus GUIacc with 1MB VRAM and Hi-color DAC
14" Super VGA monitor
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives
2 serial, 1 parallel
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard

intel inside

50MHz 486M PC
$2895

Full speed Intel 486DX-50 CPU module
128K cache, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
130MB <16msec cached IDE hard disk drive
Local bus GUIacc with 1MB VRAM and Hi-color DAC
14" Super VGA monitor
1.2MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drives
2 serial, 1 parallel
Maxiswitch 101 keyboard

4860 CADstation

Our dual processor 4860 CADstation is designed for specific, heavy-duty AutoCAD applications. We've packed it with both a 33MHz 486 processor for fast overall performance and an Intel i860 RISC accelerator to speed up AutoCAD and Autoshade. And you'll get our 1152x900 24-bit per pixel local bus frame buffer for photo-realistic drawings. Dual monitor support plus the Hauppauge GUIacc top off feature list to make the 4860 CADstation the world's best PC for CAD!

Hauppauge's specially designed ADI/860 driver takes advantage of the i860 graphics capability for the best performance CAD system available. The ADI/860 is compatible with:

- AutoCAD rel. 11 and rel. 12
- Autoshade ver 2
- 3D-Studio version 1 and 2

Prices start at $6995.

Hauppauge!

Hauppauge Direct
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788-3706

800-443-6284
In New York: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

PC MAGAZINE®

June 16, 1992

Volume 11 Number 11

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

17 LETTERS

29 TRENDS
- **Cyrix's New Chip**
- **Windows Printing to Get Faster**
- **DOS Apps Live!**
- **Recycling Parts**
- **Artificial Life**

37 FIRST LOOKS
- ***DESQview/X:*** A graphical multitasker that can talk to Unix systems and run them remotely.
- ***PaperWorks:*** Tell your PC what to do...from a fax machine.
- ***Norton Desktop for Windows* 2.0:** Faster performance and new modules for a popular Windows utility.

59 NEW AND IMPROVED
Emerson Andrew Torgan

71 READ ONLY
Carol Levin

77 TOOLKITS
Trudy Neuhaus

COLUMNISTS

81 MICHAEL J. MILLER
Software as Building Blocks

87 BILL MACHRONE
IBM Takes It from the Top

93 JOHN C. DVORAK
Will IBM Dump the Mainframe?

95 Inside Track

99 JIM SEYMOUR
New Channels, New Respect

107 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
CDs Get on the Write Track

COVER STORY

113 COMPUTERS
486/50: The New Performance Leader
John R. Quain/ One-third faster than the 486/33 (but only 10 to 20 percent more expensive), the 486/50 has taken over as the most powerful machine you can buy. In this issue, PC Magazine Labs tests 19 of the first 50-MHz 486 systems.

122 ACMA 486/50i
122 Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station
124 ATronics ATI 486B/50
127 Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50
133 BOSS CEO
134 C² Saber/50
142 Club Falcon 450T
146 Compaq Deskpro 486/50L
148 CUI Advantage 486-50CX
164 Dell PowerLine 450DE
164 Diamond DT 486-50
166 EPS 80486-50
170 Intelec INT 486-50
172 Mega Impact 486/50E
172 National Micro Systems Flash 486-50C
175 PCI 486-50C128
176 Poly 486-50VF
191 Silicon SVC 450DXC I2-510
192 SST 486-50MWC

114 Price/Performance Index
116 A Guide to the System Configurations
118 Editors' Choice
126 Speed-Doubler Technology
138 Summary of Features
162 Performance Tests

FEATURES

195 APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
The Visual Development Environment: More than Just a Pretty Face?
Charles Petzold/ Programming Windows applications by traditional means is not easy. Visual development environments let you program the user interface by drawing it on the screen.

204 KnowledgePro Windows
209 Microsoft Visual Basic
210 ObjectScript Professional
221 ObjectVision
224 Realizer
226 Spinnaker PLUS for Windows
234 ToolBook
236 VZ Programmer

196 Suitability to Task
197 A Guide to Microsoft Visual Basic Add-On Controls
198 The VDE Potential: GFA BASIC for Windows
200 Editors' Choice
216 Summary of Features
227 Thinx: A "What-If" Applications Builder

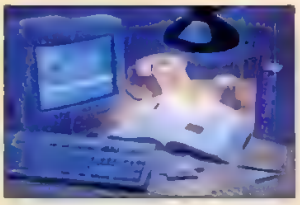
245 GRAPHICS
Capture and Conversion the Windows Way
Michael Antonoff and Lori Grunin/ While Windows offers a few screen-capture tools and the ability to convert among a few file formats, these capabilities are hardly sufficient for most users. *PC Magazine* takes a look at ten utilities that ease the task of integrating bitmaps into your publications and presentations.

254 Clip'nSave
256 Conversion Artist
256 DoDOT
261 FullShot
263 HALO Desktop Imager
271 ImagePrep
272 The Juggler
276 Paint Shop Pro
277 PictureEze
280 SnapIT!

251 DOS or Windows? Use the Right Tool
252 Editors' Choice
264 Summary of Features

FEATURES

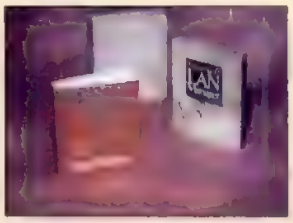
283 SOFTWARE
Software Satisfaction and Support
Robin Raskin/ Our first annual software satisfaction and support survey offers up some winners, a few losers, and a bunch of surprises. Overall, it looks as if free technical support and a solid market image add up to positive user response.



284 The Statistics Behind the Story
289 Software Vendors' Support Policies
291 Database Managers: How the Ratings Look
293 Presentation Graphics Software: How the Ratings Look
297 Spreadsheet Software: How the Ratings Look
298 Word Processing Software: How the Ratings Look

301 CONNECTIVITY
Network Operating Systems Go Corporate
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Network operating systems have matured. They are now simpler to manage, not to mention faster and less expensive. The three top network operating systems, reviewed here, are all sophisticated computing platforms, but each has particular strengths. Which one is right for you?

318 Microsoft LAN Manager
328 NetWare
334 VINES



302 Highlights
304 Network Management Tools in Action
314 IBM OS/2 LAN Server: More Features and Power on the Way
326 Microsoft LAN Manager Architecture
328 Summary of Features
332 Performance Tests
334 NetWare Architecture
336 VINES Architecture

AFTER WORDS

481 AFTER HOURS
Solve the Case of the Mummy's Curse with a new interactive CD-ROM title, ICOM's *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective*. Also in this issue, Banner Blue's genealogy package, *Family Tree Maker*.

486

ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

409 Direct Marketing Connection
447 Marketplace
448 Premier
475 Index to Advertisers
469 Reader Service Card
479 Editorial Product Index
478 Coming Up
476 Advertisers' Product Index

SOLUTIONS

343 ADVISOR
Joe Salemi/ More information on TDD systems for the hearing-impaired; IBM's corrective service disks.

345 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ How to access extended memory without switching into protected mode.

351 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Preventing an inactive printer from halting your batch files; faking out invasive install programs; finding out how much of the DOS environment you're using.

353 WINDOWS
Fran Finnegan/ Knowing the difference between the LPT1 and LPT1.OS2 ports can help you print successfully.

355 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Enter a whole column of labels in *Quattro Pro* with a one-line macro; recalculate only the cells you need.

357 THE WORKING WORD
M. David Stone/ Get rid of the page breaks that *Word* inserts in documents; using macros with *Win-Word*'s Equation Editor.

361 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ What is the Technical Support Alliance?; when you can use less-than-perfect wiring.

363 PC MAGNET
Craig Kerwien/ ZiffNet's Software and Utilities Library makes files available at little or no cost.

PROGRAMMING

364 UTILITIES
Barry Simon/ Improve Program Launching in Windows with MC.EXE

379 LAB NOTES
Jay Munro/ Writing DLLs for Windows using Visual Basic, Part 1

387 ENVIRONMENTS
Charles Petzold/ Exploring the Resource Interchange File Format

393 POWER PROGRAMMING
Ray Duncan/ The Windows Common Dialogs for Font and Color Selection

401 DATABASES
Sal Ricciardi/ Techniques to return the beginning or ending date of the month in *Clipper*; a *Paradox* procedure that locates the closest match in any field when no exact match exists.

405 LANGUAGES
Sharon Terdeman/ Reduce the number of arguments you need to pass to a BASIC subprogram or function; Turbo Pascal's heap error function.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY RALPH MASULLO

Publishing Director Bill Machrone
Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Sheryl Canter (Applications Development), Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), David Greenfield (Connectivity), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Matthew J. Ross (First Looks), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Robin B. Bornstein, Jamie M. Bsales, Karen Fabrizio, Catherine Kunkemueller **Assistant Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Ellyn McCasland, Kim Schueler, Emerson A. Torgan **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Researcher/Reporter** Angela Gunn **Editorial Researchers** Eric Berlin, Camille N. Cline, Brad Grimes, Andrew C. Kantor, Susan G. Thomas **Editorial Assistants** Tin Albano, Daniel A. Begun **Proofreaders** Kimberly Lee, Chris Regan **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Administrator** Debbie Lewis **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Caulfield **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang

Contributing Editors Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Gus Venditto, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Art Director David Herbick **Associate Art Directors** Robert C. Smith, Charles Conover **Assistant Art Director** Michael L. Graham **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Technical Director, PC Labs** Nick Stam **Project Leaders** Rick Ayre (Software), Richard Brady (Connectivity), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Alan M. Stoughton (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Programmer** Bradley G. Epranian **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Sr. Tech. Analyst** William Bettini **Tech. Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran, Richard Fisko, Margaret A. Piemonte **Support Technicians** Melvin Acevedo, Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, William P. Flanagan, Edgar Rojas, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Gail M. Chapman

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Senior Advertising Production Manager Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Pamela Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice President Ronni Sonnenberg
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer
Vice President and General Manager Louis B. Dotti
Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell
National Managing Director, Magazine Networks Joseph Gillespie
Directors Steven Rosenfield (Business Development), Jeff Weiner (Corporate Development), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Beth Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs)
Business Manager, Publishing Operations Tom McGrade

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Frederick K. Staudmyer
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES, ADDRESS CHANGES

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61418457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.
Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a 1-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.
Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Alicia Dwek, Advertising Department at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400 or 9,600 bits per second (BPS), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-346-3247. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to PC Magazine Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, Weekly News from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, longer bars indicate faster products (higher throughput rates). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

The Audit Bureau BPA

We're making the competition see red!

Award-Winning Austin 486/33 WinStation. Only $2,695!

Intel i486 33MHz Processor, 8MB RAM, 256K RAM Cache, 210MB IDE Hard Drive, 16-bit VGA Board with 1BM RAM, 14" 1024 X 786 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor, Enhanced 101 Keyboard, 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives, Mouse, One Year GE On-Site Service, DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 – PRE-LOADED!

AUSTIN

And keeping our customers

With machines that are *"attractive, aggressive, and affordable."*

PC Magazine

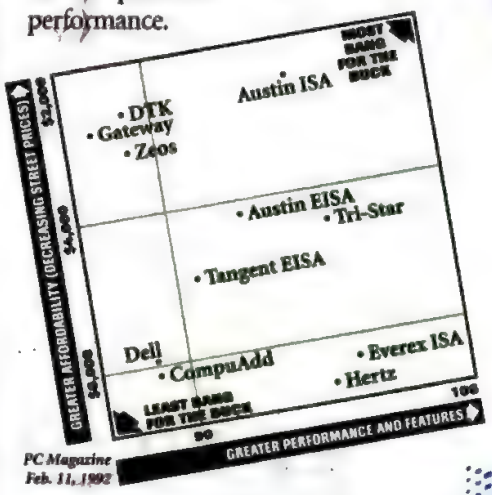
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Most bang for the buck!"

"The Austin 486/33i WinStation packs a lot of performance and expansion into a compact package. It is attractive, aggressive and affordable."

PC Magazine Contributing Editor Winn L. Rosch

Go with a *proven* winner! The desktop machine that gives you the best of both worlds– price and performance.



PC Magazine Feb. 11, 1992

The performance/features axis of this chart is based on ten data points: the four benchmark test scores, installed RAM, disk capacity, VGA RAM, free slots, drive bays and extras—miscellaneous items such as free bundled software, mouse, on-site service, FCC Class B certification, extended warranty policy and flash EEPROM. A set of weighting factors has been applied to the raw numbers; you can find this data in the Software Library of PC Magazine's Editorial Forum as 01BANG.WRI.

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

Run Windows the way it

Windows 3.1 Accelerator Package

- *15" Non-interlaced color VGA*
- *Fast, 72Hz refresh rate eliminates flicker*

- *4MB RAM allows up to 6 windows at once*
- *Windows accelerator card is 25 times faster than VGA*
- *120MB IDE hard drive with read-ahead buffer is super fast — 16ms access time*
- *Six-layer high-speed signal integrity, combo surface-mount, thru-hole technology mother-board increases equipment reliability*
- *UL listed power supply and system–200 watt power supply*
- *Diamond Stealth Windows Accelerator Video Card, 1MB (PC Magazine, Editor's Choice)*

- *DOS, Windows and Mouse included*

$2590

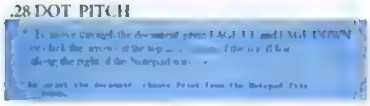
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

A U S

should be — wide open!

Our Windows Accelerator Package is designed with Windows users in mind. Built around the 486/33 VLI WinStation, it comes ready-to-go with an Intel i486 processor running at 33MHz, 4MB of RAM with 64K Cache, both expandable, 120MB hard drive, a 15" non-interlaced color VGA monitor with .28 dot pitch, and the Editor's Choice award-winning Diamond Stealth Windows Accelerator Video Card that's up to 25 times faster than VGA. Like *PC Magazine* says, "Austin Computers... how can you lose?"

.28 DOT PITCH



.39 DOT PITCH

Don't be fooled! You can see the difference between .28 and .39 dot pitch monitors.

intel inside

Complete network support

To make sure your network works, Austin provides free network consultations, free NetWare installation, free NetWare support for 30 days, and long-term support, too. We also offer all related network peripherals. Just call our Novell Gold Authorized Network Division.

Network setup making you blue?

Austin's 486/33 Network Server
$4590

Handle networking needs with this powerful Network Server Package. Start with a 486/33 EISA WinTower with an Intel i486 processor running at 33MHz, 8MB of high-speed RAM (expandable to 64MB), 256K RAM Cache, 1.2/1.44MB floppy drives, a 330MB high-speed SCSI hard drive with EISA/SCSI controller and 12" monochrome TTL monitor. If you need more, upgrade to a larger hard drive — 660MB or 1.2GB!

1(800)874-7182
NETWORK DIVISION

T I N

The proof is right here

A colorful past

286/12.5 U.S. 1989
386/SX20 U.K. 1991
386/SX16 U.S. 1990
486/33 ISA U.S. 1992
386/SX16 U.K. 1990

"Austin has garnered PC Magazine Editor's Choices as if the award had been created for it."

PC Magazine

We couldn't have said it better ourselves. Since 1984 we've been producing some of the best values in the industry.

"Austin Computers has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

PC Magazine

You can't!

"Top notch components, solid performance, terrific support and a low price make it a machine that is hard to beat."

PC Magazine

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

Ten more reasons to buy Austin

1. Only Austin burns-in 100% of your system hardware, including monitor and keyboard, and then tests each component for compatibility.
2. We include a 30-day money-back guarantee. No questions asked.
3. Free, pre-installed Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, and a Mouse with every WinStation or WinTower.
4. Five PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards! Eight years as an industry leader.
5. All systems may be configured to your specs. You choose the components — hard drives, monitors, even video cards and memory.
6. Free, one-year, on-site service from GE™ in U.S. Extended GE warranties available. In Canada, service is available through Memorex Telex.
7. Austin uses only high-quality, standardized components to give you more support and upgrade options.
8. We make it easy! We configure the system, format the hard drive and install your software. It's ready to go! All you do is plug it in.
9. Technical support hotline, toll-free, 24-hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week.
10. We're a Novell Gold Authorized Reseller. We can provide complete turn-key networking solutions.

A U S T I N S H O W C A S E

Multi-Media Package

Multi-function, perfect for the home.

Austin 386/SX-20 VLI WinStation

- *Intel i386SX Processor running at 20MHz*
- *40MB Hard Drive, 2MB RAM*
- *14" VGA Color Monitor*
- *1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 preloaded*
- *Internal CD ROM*
- *Creative Labs Soundblaster™ Pro Audio Card with MIDI port and stereo output*
- *Joystick, Mouse, Keyboard, Amplified Speakers*
- *CD Software — Microsoft Multi-Media Extensions for Windows, Sound Effects, Demo Disk, Multi-Media Game and Microsoft Bookshelf, featuring dictionary, thesaurus, atlas, encyclopedia and book of quotations*

$1990

A U S

in black and white.

386/SX-20 VLI WinStation	386/SX-33 VLI WinStation	386/25 VLI WinStation	386/33 VLI WinStation	486/33 VLI WinStation
Intel 386SX running at 20MHz	386SX running at 33MHz w/16K Cache	Intel 386 running at 25MHz	Intel 386 running at 33MHz w/64K Cache to 128K/256K	Intel 486 running at 33MHz w/64K Cache to 256K
2MB RAM to 16MB	2MB RAM to 16MB	4MB RAM to 8MB	4MB RAM to 32MB	4MB RAM to 32MB
40MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	120MB Hard Drive	120MB Hard Drive
14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor w/512K Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1Mb Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1 Mouse
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis
$1345	**$1590**	**$1790**	**$1990**	**$2290**

486/33 EISA WinTower	486/DX2-50 WinStation	486/50 ISA WinStation	486/50 EISA WinTower	386/SX25 Notebook
Intel 486 running at 33MHz w/64K Cache to 256K	Intel 486 running at 50MHz w/64K Cache to 256K	Intel 486 running at 50MHz w/256K Cache	Intel 486 running at 50MHz w/256K Cache	386SX running at 25MHz
8MB RAM to 64MB	8MB RAM to 32MB	8MB RAM to 32MB	8MB RAM to 64MB	1MB RAM 2.4-5MB
120MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	60MB Hard Drive
TTL Monochrome Monitor	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/1MB Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/1Mb Video RAM	TTL Monochrome Monitor	10" VGA LCD Display, 640x480 w/32 gray scale
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB Floppy Drive
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	80-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	Optional DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1
Tower Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Tower Chassis	6.31 hrs with battery
$2990	**$2990**	**$3390**	**$3990**	**$1995**

© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. Intel Inside Trademark Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Upgrade path of least resistance

There's one sure way to keep your options open: ask about our option for a true upgradable motherboard. Start with a 386/33 today, then later, "plug and play" with up to a 486/50!

Don't know exactly what you need?

Call Austin for advice from our knowledgeable, experienced people. Tell us how you plan to use the machine, what applications you want to use, and we'll help configure the system that's right for you.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

We accept ACS, all major credit cards--and C.O.D.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500

1(800)752-1577
24-HOURS-A-DAY

T I N

CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Score With Acma!

ACMA 486-33i

Intel™ 486-33MHz processor
Internal math-coprocessor & 8K cache
64K external static RAM cache
4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
240MB IDE hard drive
Super VGA monitor (N.I. 1024x768, .28 dp)
16-bit SVGA adaptor with 1MB RAM
Eight expansion slots
2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port
Supports Weitek math-coprocessor
250 watt UL approved power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard
DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed
High-resolution serial mouse

$2,195

Lease $105/Month

ACMA 486-50i

Intel™ 486-50MHz processor
Internal math-coprocessor & 8K cache
256K external static RAM cache
8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
240MB IDE hard drive
Super VGA monitor (N.I. 1024x768, .28 dp)
16-bit SVGA adaptor with 1MB RAM
Eight expansion slots
2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port
Supports Weitek math-coprocessor
250 watt UL approved power supply
101-key enhanced keyboard
DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 installed
High-resolution serial mouse

$2,695

Lease $115/Month

PC Sources — "EXEMPLARY SUPPORT AND SERVICE."

COMPUTER SHOPPER'S BUYER'S GUIDE AND HANDBOOK — THREE TIME BEST-BUY WINNER!

PC MAGAZINE — "POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."

BYTE — "THE ONES TO WATCH."

COMPUTER SHOPPER — "ROUND THREE'S WINNER."

YOU GET MORE AT ACMA!

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee ~ One Year Parts And Labor Warranty ~ One-Year TRW On-Site Service ~ Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support ~ 24-Hour BBS Service ~ 48-Hour High-Temperature Burn-in ~ Certified Microsoft Compatible ~ Novell, Unix, Xenix & OS/2 Compatible ~ Leasing.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-786-6888

Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST)
24-Hour Fax 510-623-0818, Corporate 510-623-1212

VISA

ACMA COMPUTERS, INC.™

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1992, Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma computers with Impression or Hyundai monitors (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping not included). Acma is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Call to confirm complete details before ordering. Lease amounts based on 36-month lease period. Next-day delivery applies to standard configurations as listed above, ordered before 11am PST. All symbols or names are trademarks and/or registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

ABOUT THAT VIRUS

On page 30 of *PC Magazine* (Trends, March 31, 1992), you suggest twice that not calling a bulletin board is one way to avoid catching a computer virus. As the chart on page 31 of the same issue shows, the vast majority of computer virus infections are passed via floppy disk. Boot-sector viruses like Stoned and Michelangelo are almost four times as common as file infectors, such as Jerusalem B. Boot-sector viruses can't be passed via modem.

Most bulletin boards, like mine (PCBOARD), come with automated routines to scan and reject uploads pending the result of the scan. Where are you guys getting your information?

BBSs provide information and fixes for contaminants like Michelangelo. By remaining active on a local BBS, one can stay aware of these problems when they occur; receive free, expert advice on how to deal with them; and download software that will detect and kill viruses. Calling a BBS, for those of us who do so regularly, is our protection against viruses.

Peter Wadsworth
Sysop, Coconino County BBS
San Francisco, California

Shame on you for telling people to avoid bulletin boards! Nobody gets viruses from BBSs anymore, at least not from respectable ones. The comment is an insult to sysops (system operators) everywhere (and by the way, I am not a sysop).

Viruses are DTDs—Diskette-Transmitted Diseases—pure and simple. There is no way to arrive at statistics, but the probability of getting a virus from a respectable BBS is so near to zero that there is no way to compare it with the number of viruses you can contract from commercial software and from new and used hardware. But like some human viruses, you are most likely to get it from a "friend."

Bob Stephan
Pebble Beach, California

Michelangelo's legacy: The latest virus scare inadvertently gave bulletin boards a bad reputation.

PC Magazine regrets that it suggested avoiding bulletin boards as one way to prevent viruses from infecting our readers' PCs. We acknowledge the many useful services that bulletin boards provide to the personal computing community, and we plead guilty to running a bulletin board ourselves, namely PC MagNet.—*Ed.*

CALLER BEWARE

This is in reference to John C. Dvorak's positive appraisal of Caller ID (Inside Track, December 31, 1991) and Mr. William Robinson's negative response (Letters, March 31, 1992). Mr. Dvorak is mostly correct in stating that it will "virtually eliminate crank calls and stop anonymous harassment," and Mr. Robinson is mostly wrong in responding that Caller ID is virtually worthless because the caller can prevent his number from being displayed at the called party's phone by dialing a code.

When someone calls me on the phone, they are invading my privacy; I am not invading theirs. The solution to the federal privacy law regarding Caller ID is simple. If a caller has dialed a code to prevent me from knowing who it is, I won't pick up the phone. Voila! No crank calls or anonymous harassment.

So, crank callers and anonymous harassers, beware: If you want to speak with me, you *will* display your phone number on my Caller ID.

John E. Johnson, Jr.
Redwood City, California

I expect that Caller ID boxes will eventually come with options that will prevent a phone from ringing if no number or a "nonselected" number is coming in. In these cases, I will simply let my recorder take the message. In the rare case that there's an emergency, an operator can put the call through. Caller ID certainly does give phone owners the ability to screen their calls.

Edward Gallup
Sonora, California

A HAPPY PROGRAMMER

I was genuinely thrilled to see Douglas Bolings' Lab Notes article "How New Memory Designs Keep Pace with New Processors" (March 31, 1992). I especially enjoy all the Lab Notes articles, but this one topped them all. He dealt with complicated material, but kept it on a level people can understand even if they don't have an electrical engineering degree. Keep up the good work!

Andrew Carlson
St. Louis, Missouri

NO CHOICE FLOPPY DISKS

Jeers to *PC Magazine* for not following its own advice and for ignoring the needs of its readers. In John C. Dvorak's February 25, 1992, column ("The Dead-End Trend"), he stated, "The fact that most software is still distributed on 5.25-inch 360K disks is ridiculous. If all vendors distributed their software on 3.5-inch disks, the 5.25-inch drive would be gone overnight."

SUPERCHARGE
YOUR
DESKJET
DeskSet!
supercharges the power of your DeskJet printer with 24 different typefaces in a variety of point sizes, from 30 pt. headlines to 5 pt. footnotes.
DeskSet! has the additional power of 15 symbol sets, in medium, bold, italic and bold italic, all in a single mega font cartridge. No extra memory required.
DeskSet! uses true licensed fonts for the crisp clean type quality that has made JetWare famous.
Whatever your needs: word processing, spreadsheets, technical report, presentations, or casual correspondence, DeskSet! is the cartridge to buy.
1-800-854-7600
JETWARE™ by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park CA.
805-499-5751 Netherlands: 31-43-65-01-00
DeskJet is a trademarkof Hewlett Packard Co.
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

I just received my copy of the *PC Magazine* utility disk set—on 5.25-inch 360K disks. My PS/2 doesn't have a 5.25-inch disk drive, so I was forced to resort to copying the utilities on my old XT clone. It does not bother me so much that the utilities came on this medium—millions of PCs still have those drives—but I was never given a choice. Come on, *PC Magazine*! If the very publication that is calling for the abandonment of this disk format cannot do so itself, how can you expect the industry to do it?

Matt Beal
South Pasadena, California

TALKING TAXES

I just had to write to you about "Tax Software Gets Better with Age" (February 25, 1992). In reviewing these packages, you used two households featuring a simple and a complex scenario. The simple one used a family of four, two wage earners, gross income of $15,000, and had only some child-care credits. The complex one used a married couple who had taxable wages of $175,000 and lots of other incomes and deductions.

> Here's the 64-nanosecond question: How come I can write off my tax preparer's fee, but I can't deduct the price of a simple $29.95 tax software package?

My problem with these two scenarios is this: A family of four that makes only 15 grand probably isn't going to own a computer, much less worry about spending a hundred bucks on a tax program that will get used once. More than likely, they would rather use that hundred to put food on the table and clothing on their kids' backs. And a married couple with wages of $175,000 is more than likely to use an accountant/tax attorney, and they don't have the time nor the inclination to sit down at the computer to try and figure out their own taxes.

Bruce C. Gubser
Papillion, Nebraska

Here's the 64-nanosecond question: How come I can write off my tax preparer's fee, but I can't deduct the price of a simple $29.95 tax software package? The 19-millisecond answer: CPAs have a far better congressional lobby than do software developers.

Kevin Kilpatrick
Williamsburg, Virginia

A SMALL WISH

Please show a diagram of the keyboard when you review portable computers. Since these computers frequently complement desktop computers, commonality of keyboard configuration is an important consideration.

John Ploch
Alexandria, Virginia

DON'T FORGET THE NON-WINDOWS C PROGRAMMERS

I know you guys get caught up in all the latest trends, and you probably have a lot of fun with it. There's really nothing wrong with that in itself. The problem, though, is that I am a novice Turbo C programmer who uses a 286 PC under DOS 3.3, not a 486 under Windows. It's been ages since I've seen an application in your programming department's column where I didn't need at least Windows 3.0 or a 386 or 486 PC. Why are you so machine- or product-specific all of the time in programming? All I'm asking is that you don't forget those of us without big corporate budgets.

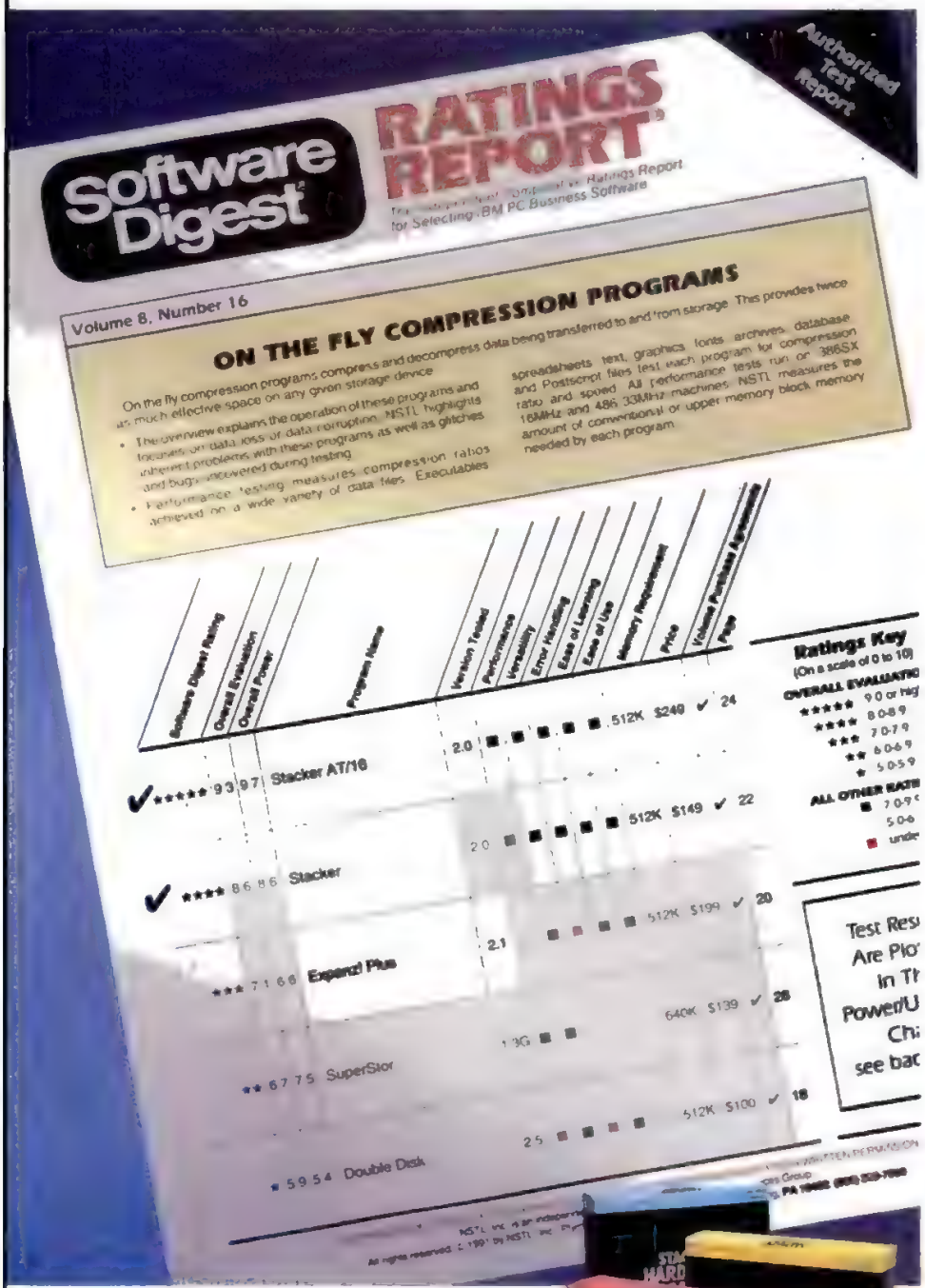
Michael J. Rocco
West Mifflin, Pennsylvania

SCSI IS THE WAY

I'm puzzled by the enthusiasm in the press (Connectivity column, February 11, 1992) for the new Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP). It seems to me that another interface is just about the last thing we need, particularly since an EPP is no better than a standard parallel port unless you have a printer or other device that also has an EPP—products that don't yet exist. Even more important, there is an existing, well-defined and well-supported interface that is far superior to EPP—SCSI. What we really need are more products (printers, network adapters, and the like) with SCSI interfaces. I wouldn't

Free While Quantities Last

Which data compression product?



Read what the experts have to say.

You probably *need* more disk space. Right? If you're running Windows™ you *must have* more disk space. So now, the question isn't *whether* you need data compression, it's *which* data compression product? So listen to the experts.

The independent testing labs of NSTL, Inc., recently completed the most in-depth and comprehensive study on data compression done to date. This Software Digest Ratings Report rates Stacker™ highest in performance, versatility, ease of learning and ease of use. In fact, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker 2.0 software are the *only* products "*recommended*" by the report.

But that's to be expected for Stacker. After all, it's won just about every major award in the industry. Now who would you trust your data to?

So what are you waiting for? Your disk isn't getting any bigger while you sit there.

Get Your *FREE* Report Now!

If you're like most PC users, your data is worth more than your computer. So get all the facts before you choose a data compression product.

Call us now for your free summary report!

1-800-522-7822, ext. 6616

1-619-431-7474 In Europe call/fax Stac U.K.
Phone (44) 734-776484 Fax (44) 734-894618

Stac • 5993 Avenida Encinas • Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAC
The Data Compression Company.

1990 ByteWeek Best of COMDEX

1991 PC Computing MostValuable Product

1991 PC Magazine Technical Excellence

1992 Byte Magazine Award of Distinction

1992 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1992 Windows Magazine WIN Award

Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. *Stac* is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.
Software Digest and *Ratings Report* are registered trademarks of NSTL, Inc. *Windows* is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1992, Stac Electronics

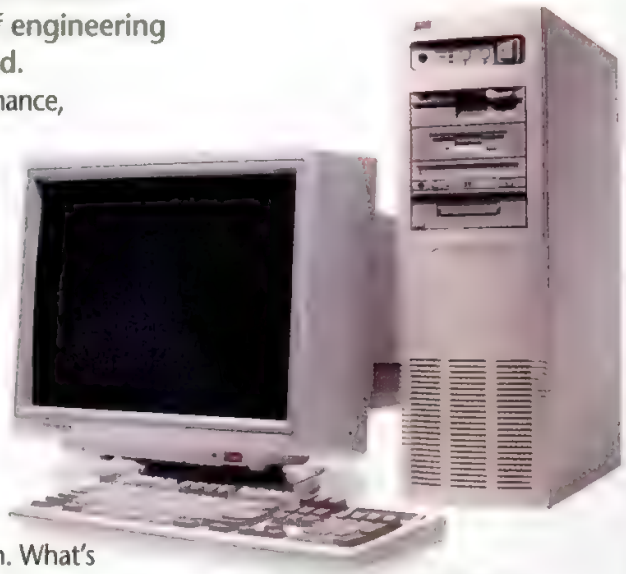
CIRCLE 061 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Run A

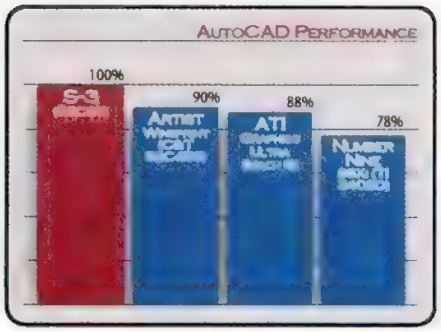
At Tri-CAD we've changed the way America buy's workstations for running AutoCAD™. And thousands of engineering and design firms across America are glad we did.

No longer do you have to pay a premium to receive the performance, reliability and service you demand. Tri-CAD's superior value backed by our CAD specific sales and support staff assures not only your complete and total satisfaction but your highest productivity as well!

Now, every Tri-CAD workstation includes our lightning quick Tri-CAD S3 AutoCAD graphics accelerator. With 1MB of VRAM along with our enhanced Display List Driver with bird's eye view – AutoCAD never ran faster. To top it off we've upgraded our Tri-CAD 17" color monitor now featuring a Toshiba .26mm Flat Screen display supporting 1280 x 1024 resolution. What's more we even include our industry proven Tri-CAD DigiTab-II with its 16 button cursor and an AutoCAD template. What's best is that we've even reduced our prices. When it comes to high tech value, Tri-CAD remains several steps ahead of the competition.



Tri-CAD 486 Workstation with 21" Display, CD-ROM & 250MB Tape Backup.



In PC Magazine's latest comparison of video chip performance tests running AutoCAD, the S3 based accelerators outperformed the competition, including the ATI Graphics Ultra, in all 10 categories except redraw where the TI 34020 took the lead.
Graph based on AutoCAD performance test results PC Magazine 3-17-91.

All Systems Include Two Year Warranty, On-Site Service, Overnight Parts Replacement & Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Tri-Star cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. * Lease payment based on 36 month FMV Business Lease plus applicable tax on approved credit. On Site service may not be available in some remote locations. 30 Day money back guarantee does not include shipping and handling charges. 2 Year parts warranty includes system, keyboard, and digitizer; display monitors are covered for one year. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other company names are trademarks or trademarks of each respective company.

AMERICA'S 486

AutoCAD™

TRI-CAD 486 WORKSTATIONS

FEATURES

Intel 80486 Processor with 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
64K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
S3 High-Color 1280 x 1024 Graphics Accelerator with 1MB VRAM

Tri-CAD 17" 1280 x 1024 .26mm Flat Screen Color Display
Enhanced ACAD DLD Driver Set with Birds Eye View
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Tri-CAD DigiTab II 12" x 12" Digitizer w/ 16 Button Cursor
Tri-Star 101-Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
Deskside Eight Bay Chassis with Dual Cooling Fans

Free - Tri-CAD Interactive AutoCAD Computer Based TrainingSoftware
Free - 2400/9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Modem
Free - AutoCAD 24 Hour On-line BBS
Free - Trial Membership AutoCAD Telephone Technical Support

AUTODESK REGISTERED DEVELOPER

AUTOCAD SUPPORT HOTLINE
1.900.787-7878
$2 PER MINUTE

TRI-CAD
486 33MHz ISA
$3695
LEASE $129/MONTH

TRI-CAD
486 50MHz ISA
$3995
LEASE $141/MONTH

VIDEO UPGRADE
21" 1280x1024 FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY
$1099

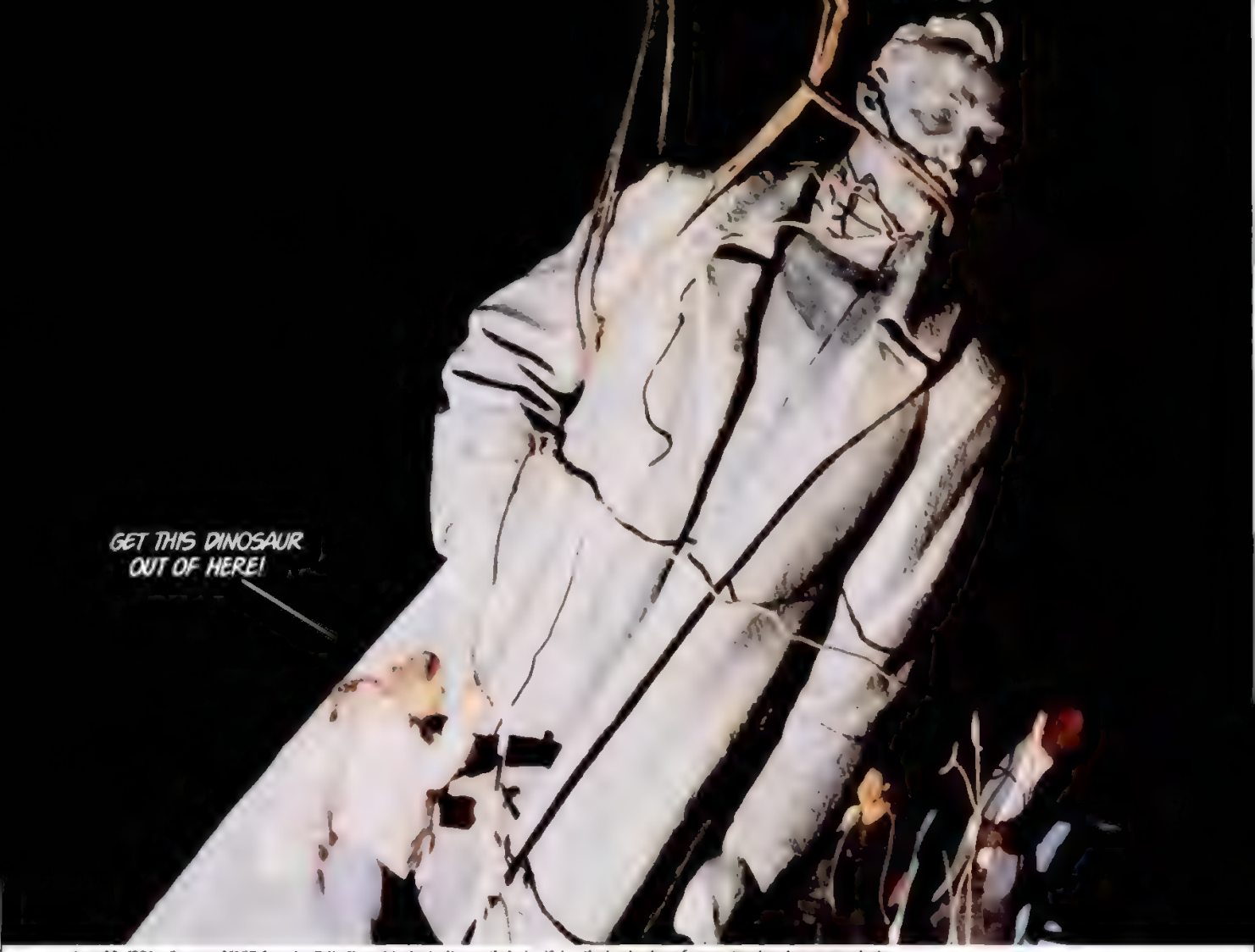
TRI-STAR TRI-CAD

THE RIGHT VALUE

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1.800.755-1000

CANADA 1.800.800-2865 MEXICO 1.800.824-8781
GOVERNMENT 1.800.800-1714 FORTUNE 1000 1.800.800-3401
Hours: 6-6 PST, M-F 8-4 PST, Sat.
120 South Weber, Chandler, Arizona 85226
TEL: 602.961-3401 FAX: 602.961-4010

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Aug. 22, 1991 - Statue of KGB founder Felix Dzerzhinsky is dismantled, signifying the beginning of a new freedom to communicate.

OF COURSE, WITH A TRULY FLEXIBLE SYSTEM, YOU COULD CHANGE PLATFORMS AND KEEP YOUR EXISTING HARDWARE.

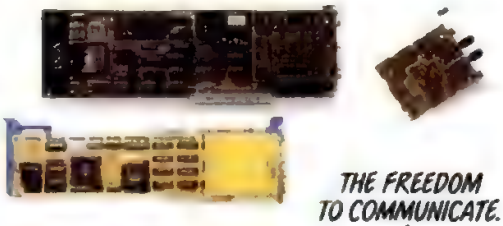
Token-ring boards. Either they adapt to change. Or they're history. As it happens, a few are actually making history. Namely IRMAtrac™ and MacIRMAtrac.™ The industry's *only* field-upgradeable boards.

They have the high performance drivers to support virtually any network operating system. And, they let you alter your PC architecture, cabling and speeds without having to buy a new board.

If you change PC architectures, you just flip your existing IRMAtrac board from its ISA/EISA side to its Micro Channel® side. (Or vice versa, of course.)

To switch from, say, 4/16 Mbps twisted pair to 4/16 Mbps fiber optic, the only thing you change is your IRMAtrac's snap-on RIM (Ring Interface Module). The same goes for our Mac™ board: MacIRMAtrac.

THE ONLY TOKEN-RING BOARDS THAT SURVIVE VIRTUALLY ANY CHANGE – ON VIRTUALLY ANY NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM.



THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

And, as if they weren't already the best value in the marketplace, you can save over 40% off IRMAtrac and MacIRMAtrac by trading in any coax or LAN adapter through the DCAdvantage™ – our exceptional support and migration program. For full details, just call **1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 14A.*** Even though constant change is here to stay, so are our token-ring boards.

**Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. ©1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMAtrac, MacIRMAtrac and DCAdvantage are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.*

SEE US AT PC EXPO '92 BOOTH # 3360

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

buy a new computer that didn't come equipped with a SCSI interface.

John Navas II
Dublin, California

THREE HAPPY CUSTOMERS

I just wanted to mention my satisfaction with one firm: FastTrax International. I bought *FastTrax* (a *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice) two years ago for my 100MB drive with DOS 4.01. I was very satisfied with the way *FastTrax* worked to defragment and reorganize my disk.

Recently, my drive crashed and I had to replace it with a 131MB drive with DOS 5.0. About then I saw a letter in *PC Magazine* that said you could upgrade *FastTrax* for $25. I called the company's new Bridgeway number and was first told no upgrade was available, and then I was told an upgrade would be sent to me after I supplied my VISA info. After over two months I received neither the upgrade nor the VISA charge. At that point I called and left my complaint on the company's answering machine.

To my surprise, that same night, Mark Elfield, the author of *FastTrax* and now the new owner, called me to apologize. He promised to send me a free upgrade right away and he apologized again, even though he was in no way responsible (Bridgeway was distributing the product, not Elfield). True to his word, I received my free, registered copy a few days later. Needless to say, I was very impressed and I thought it was worth mentioning that what we have here is a superb product with an author who stands behind it.

Sheldon Hoffman
Woodmere, New York

Recently I received, unsolicited, a package from Intuit called Quicken Customer Care Kit. The package contained the improvements the company has made to *Quicken for Windows*, along with questions and answers and tips. In addition, I found two disks for *Quicken for Windows* 1.01.

While most companies are charging $10 or $15 for updates, Intuit is sending them at absolutely no cost, and *without* waiting for a request from the user. I hope all the software companies out there take note of this.

Naras Iyengar
Plano, Texas

I received a coupon from the folks at Alpha Four to get their *Alpha Four* software with a free ZIP code program. Right after I placed the order, I got another coupon from them, this one offering *Home Lawyer* and *Managing Your Money* free with *Alpha Four*. I was not happy with myself and called them to vent my frustration. I was amazed to hear that if I sent in the new coupon I could receive the free software.

However, a month went by and I still hadn't received the additional free software. I called a company representative and was told they would look into it and get back to me. They got back to me the same day and said that somehow my order had slipped through the cracks but it would be shipped out that night. The next day the free software was waiting for me! They had shipped it air express.

Alpha Four obviously went much further than they had to. Alpha Four is certainly a company I would deal with again. And by the way, *Alpha Four* is a great program as well: extremely user-friendly. Hmmm...what a concept: great product, great service. Too bad all companies aren't like that.

Gerald M. Hoots
Columbia, Maryland

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In the sidebar "Multimedia Titles: Growing by the Dozen," (Multimedia cover story, March 31, 1992) we should have stated that Syracuse Language Systems' products cost $89.95 each.

In the sidebar "Display-List Drivers: Moving Around AutoCAD in Real Time," from the feature "19 Programs That Build on AutoCAD," February 11, 1992, the correct address and phone numbers for Video Seven are 46221 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-238-0101, 510-623-7857.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® '486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS...performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
—PC Magazine, Editors' Choice

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems."
—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
—PC Magazine

EISA!

Power. Editors' Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" —*PC MAGAZINE*

ZEOS 486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE 4-16-91

ZEOS 486-25 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE 6-25-91

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editors' Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *nine* ZEOS Editors' Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight and sixteen bit expansion cards and run them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING." A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editors' Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way. Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with 300 watts of power and a motherboard that will take up to *32MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS's 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editors' Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1992, ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COMPLETE ZEOS 486-33MHz EISA DESKTOP! 128K CACHE, 107MB DRIVE & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- '486-33MHz CPU with built-in cache and math coprocessor.
- High-speed 128K SRAM secondary cache.
- 8-32 bit EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a total of 32MB.
- Ultra-fast 107MB IDE hard drive, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" high-res amber display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key Space Saver keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with two high-speed serial plus parallel & game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 watt power supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24-Hours-a-Day, 365-Days-a-Year Toll-Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

"Ping pong mania is sweeping the nation. Sales are bouncing through the roof. And my competition is swatting air. I'm faced with insurmountable opportunity but with ACCPAC as my partner, I can't miss."

For free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names

Name: Johnny "The Big Pong" Mannix
Title: Owner/President/Spokesperson
Company: The Ping Pong Institute
Salary: $125,000/Year
Annual Sales: $8,650,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 85%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus Accounting™
Favorite Module: "Accounts Receivable, of course."

ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.

More accountants recommend it.

More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

We'll show you why.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk of the leading accounting software in North America.

Call right now.

The ball is in your court.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KYOCERA

a-Si

It's practically Sci-Fi.

Introducing the Kyocera ECOSYS a-Si Printer.

Non-cartridge technology makes it ecologically sensitive and economically sound.

ECOSYS is the aSi (amorphous silicon) based page printer that can save the day for your enterprise ... and help save the Earth, too. Thanks to its aSi technology, you literally add no other consumables but toner. So ECOSYS reduces the vast environmental problems that laser cartridges create.

In fact aSi is the driving force behind all the ECOSYS features, performance and above all, total operating costs that put this printer in a world by itself.

Its aSi imaging technology has resulted in a print engine so long lasting that the drum, developer and fuser system may never need changing. So compact, ECOSYS features one of the smallest footprints ... yet it's one of the most upgradable workgroup network printers of its kind–anywhere!

Star Date 1992: ECOSYS utilizes a unique, image enhanced LED scanning design plus Ecotone: the breakthrough microfine ceramic toner that continually cleans and reconditions the aSi imaging drum.

And ECOSYS costs less than a penny a page to operate. Compare that to what laser cartridges could be costing you ... and the environment. Sci-Fi is now Sci-Fact!

For more information regarding the ECOSYS aSi Printer Call: 800-323-0470

BYTE Winner

ECOSYS a-Si PRINTER™

Saving the Earth is the best investment you can make.

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KYOCERA ELECTRONICS, INC.
100 Randolph Road
Somerset, NJ 08875

Trends

Trends & Technology Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Fast Inroads for Cyrix 486 Hybrid Chip

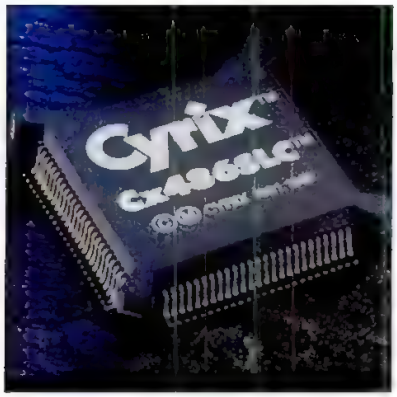
Cyrix Corp.'s new 486-compatible microprocessor will let PC makers sell 486 systems at 386 prices. Almost as soon as the new chip was announced in April, systems manufacturers began developing inexpensive 486 systems based on Cyrix's technology—despite some compatibility questions and pending legal issues.

The 25-MHz Cx486SLC is a hybrid, the rough equivalent of crossing Intel's 486SX with its 386SX. Like the 486SX, the Cyrix chip uses the 486 instruction set and doesn't have a math coprocessor. Like the 386SX, it operates at 32 bits internally and 16 bits externally to the bus.

The Cyrix chip, though, has some crucial limitations that may slow its acceptance. Its on-chip cache is only 1K, while the Intel 486 has an 8K cache, and the Cx486SLC uses proprietary 486 microcode instead of Intel's, which raises questions about compatibility.

Still, the Cyrix chip is attractive to a lot of vendors. It costs about the same as Intel's 25-MHz 386SL and less than half as much as Intel's 25-MHz 486SX. More important, the Cx486SLC is pin-compatible with Intel's 386SX, which means PC vendors can put it into current sys-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 32



Cyrix's new chip is less than half the price of Intel's 25-MHz 486SX.

Photo-Quality Color Printers Get Cheaper

Color printers using thermal wax transfer technology have become increasingly affordable over the past three years, dropping from $10,000 to under $7,000. But their dye diffusion thermal transfer (D^2T^2) siblings, which produce prints approaching the quality of color photos, have remained in the $15,000 to $40,000 range. This year, D^2T^2 printer prices are finally dropping to the neighborhood of the cheaper wax printers—some as low as $11,000.

Wax and D^2T^2 engines both use the thermal transfer process. Both heat the ribbon to place a dot on the paper, but D^2T^2 engines can adjust the temperature levels, enabling them to produce millions of hues for continuous-tone prints that look like original photographs.

Both printer types use some of the same engine parts. Until recently, those parts had been very expensive, largely because of low volume. But as the market for color wax printers grows (nearly 30,000 units shipped last year, according to InfoCorp), economies of scale are bringing down the price of parts for both wax and D^2T^2 printers.

Falling prices for memory are also helping to lower color printing costs. While a black-and-white laser printer requires 1MB to store a graphics page, a wax printer needs 4MB, and a D^2T^2 needs about 32MB per page. But new developments (JPEG compression, among them) are letting them get away with 16MB.

GCC Technologies, Mitsubishi, RasterOps, and Sony all sell 300-dpi D^2T^2 printers in the $11,000 range. Tektronix is also expected to enter this tier. (Kodak and JVC are still selling pricier models.) Unlike their predecessors (which lacked standard printer drivers), the new D^2T^2 printers will come with PostScript Level 2.—*Oliver Rist*

Ink jet printers make up most of the color market. But as thermal wax transfer and dye diffusion thermal transfer (D^2T^2) printer prices come down, their market acceptance is likely to grow.

Source: InfoCorp.

Windows Printing to Get Faster

Windows 3.1's printer drivers have brought some much-needed speed to printing, but serious breakthroughs in speed await the same kind of performance boost that video got last year. Printers, add-in boards, and cartridges that understand the operating system's graphics functions will arrive as early as this summer.

One reason Windows printing has been so slow is that the operating system uses one graphics imaging model (the Graphics Device Interface, or GDI), and laser printers use another (a page description language, usually HP PCL or PostScript). The printer driver wastes a lot of time trying to translate between the two models. The obvious solution is to get the printer to understand Windows' GDI calls—just like today's video accelerators have graphics functions (bit-block transfers, or BitBlts, for instance) built into the hardware.

The idea has some roots Microsoft may want to forget. A couple of years ago, the company was advocating printers with OS/2 Presentation Manager's Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) calls built in. But Microsoft couldn't endorse the same approach for Windows at the time because the GDI wasn't

Pipeline

by Gus Venditto

Now, AMD Looks Over Its Shoulder

Last year, when Advanced Micro Devices' 386 line was introduced, Intel's market position was so strong that the competition didn't hurt it very much. While Intel may have lost out on some windfall profits, AMD's real impact was to expand the PC market and hasten Intel's broadening of the 486 family with the 486SX and 486DX-2.

This time, as both Chips & Technologies and Cyrix introduce Intel-compatible processors, the circumstances are different. In this round, someone's got to get hurt.

When AMD entered the market, Intel was not meeting the demand for 386 chips and dozens of small system vendors eagerly bought from AMD. In effect, AMD leveled the playing field, since it put 386 chips into the hands of people who had been on Intel's waiting list. PC prices came down because the smallest PC makers were able to compete.

One reason that Intel survived AMD's new line relatively unscathed was that manufacturers who made their name for being aggressive had become conservative.

Off the record, some of those companies will tell you that they can't afford to risk losing access to Intel's tech support. Nor do they want to lose the fringe benefits of being in favor with Intel, such as the six-figure payments some received for altering their 486 motherboard designs to accommodate the SX–to–DX-2 upgrade socket. Of course, Intel's greatest selling point is its technology leadership, and any company that prizes its own ability to stay at the front of the technology curve fears being at the bottom of Intel's distribution list for new parts.

AMD, on the other hand, has no way to hold the loyalties of PC manufacturers. Only a few of AMD's best customers will even use AMD's name in ads that loudly promote the 40-MHz chip. In fact, even now some companies run ads that call the AM386/40 an Intel product.

That C&T and Cyrix will succeed is far from assured. Their new products still have to survive court challenges, and they'll have to be competitive with AMD. Right now, though, both are generating strong interest.

The real wildcard, however, is IBM. It has created the 486 SLC, a technique for doubling and tripling the speed of the 486 internally. IBM has a license from Intel that allows it to make the chip and sell it, just as long as the chip is on a board.

It's not clear which of these second sources will survive the heat of battle. What you can bet on is that Intel will be coming out with the 586 seconds after anyone gains significant market share, and that could be very soon.

Gus Venditto is a contributing editor to PC Magazine *and the editor of* PC Sources.

ILLUSTRATIONS: SUSAN NEES

sophisticated enough and it lacked a scalable outline font engine. Now that the GDI has matured and TrueType is in place, a more direct relationship between Windows and printers makes sense.

Apple is already ahead in this game. The company's LaserWriter IIF and IIG, announced last fall, already have the TrueType rasterizer built into ROM, and the new Personal LaserWriter NTR has both TrueType and Adobe PostScript (Level 1) in ROM. Another printer vendor at the forefront of Windows printing is LaserMaster Technologies, whose WinJet/800 add-in board for the PC processes GDI calls directly from Windows apps and prints the files on an HP LaserJet. And don't be surprised if Microsoft gets into the cartridge business or if HP's next printer has built-in GDI calls.

While most printers are getting smarter, some (like LaserMaster's WinPrinter) are getting dumber, leaving the GDI processing to the PC's CPU. And that's where a fast, smart parallel port fits in. Lots of people are working on improving the parallel port: Xircom and Zenith Data Systems' Enhanced Parallel Port boosts the average transfer rate by 400 percent (See Trends, January 14, 1992). And two competing parallel port specs for bidirectional communication (which would let a printer tell you, for instance, that it's out of paper) are on the table: one from Hewlett-Packard (which seems to have Microsoft's seal of approval), and the other from the Network Printer Alliance, which includes Adaptec, Destiny Technology, Insight Development, Intel, Lexmark, Okidata, Ricoh, Tektronix, and Texas Instruments.

Microsoft's ultimate goal is that Windows, rather than an LCD panel, will be the interface to your printer.

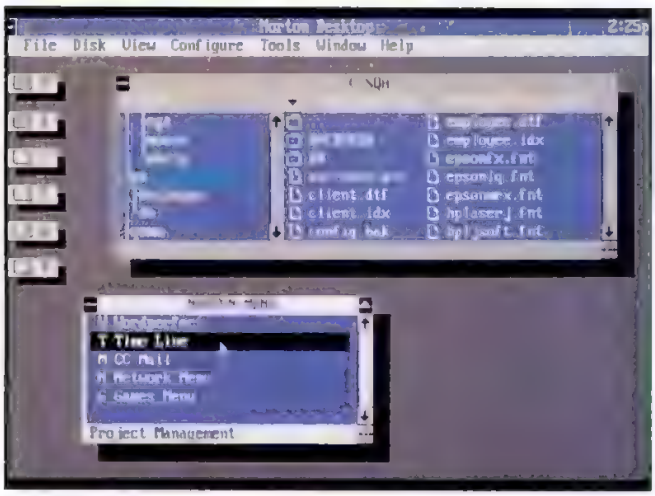
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Look Out, Windows—DOS Apps Live!

After all the fanfare Windows and OS/2 have gotten, you might think that character-mode DOS Application development has drawn its last breath. Think again: Application development for DOS is thriving because DOS apps still outsell Windows apps three to one, according to the Software Publishers' Association. But DOS apps are getting more Windows-like in functionality.

Character-based applications, also known as text-based apps, are often faster than their Windows- or OS/2-based counterparts because they aren't constrained by the graphical overhead. This speed lends itself to programs that use the CPU for operations unrelated to the screen output, such as file compression and number-crunching, spell-checking, and indexing. In addition, DOS apps often require less RAM and storage memory than their Windows counterparts.

Symantec, which recently upgraded *The Norton Desktop for Windows* (the latest is Version 2.0, see First Looks), also released *The Norton Desktop for DOS* (*NDD*). *NDD* has a Windows-like interface and uses the same menus and keystrokes as the Windows version. *NDD*'s file manager provides drag-and-drop capabilities similar to the Windows version, but it requires only 512K of RAM to operate. Symantec, which has Windows, Macintosh, and DOS products, plans to continue develop-



***The Norton Desktop for DOS* has the same menus and keystrokes as the Windows version.**

ing applications for DOS.

Borland, a company that is very much committed to Windows and OS/2 development, has recently shipped DOS-based versions of *dBASE*, which it acquired in its Ashton-Tate takeover last summer, and *Quattro Pro*. While a Windows version is still in the wings, *Quattro Pro* 4.0 can be run on an XT-class PC with 512K of RAM. With 640K you can run it in WYSIWYG mode, which makes it look and feel a lot like a Windows app.

Lotus has both a short- and long-term strategy for its *1-2-3* for DOS. In the 2.*x* series, the development house recently announced an upgrade to Version 2.4, and the 3.*x* series will get an upgrade this summer. Lotus plans major revisions to both lines in 1993. According to Larry Roshfeld, Lotus's product manager for DOS spreadsheets, "The growth rate for DOS applications is not as large as the rate for Windows, but the size of the market is enormous."

Since DOS is the lowest common denominator—with 82 million users—most software houses have a DOS strategy, and no one wants to ignore the huge installed base. For example, while WordStar has introduced a Windows version of its word processor, it recently shipped Release 7.0 of the DOS version. And don't be surprised to see new DOS versions of *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*—because folks, DOS ain't dead.

—*Christopher Barr*

The Greening Of the Toner Cartridge

More and more hardware vendors are launching recycling programs for consumable supplies. Printer companies are taking the lead as they begin to recycle—and even remanufacture—laser printer toner cartridges.

Canon engines, which are found in many laser printers including Hewlett-Packard's LaserJets, have long been praised for combining an organic photoconductor (OPC) drum, toner, and developer into one easily replaceable part. Although they are more convenient than three-part photoconductor systems, the single-part systems still have to be replaced as frequently. For example, the cartridge used in the HP LaserJet III, which is based on the Canon SX engine, is rated at 4,000 pages. That means a new cartridge every three months or so, according to BIS Strategic Decisions, which estimates that the typical desktop laser user prints 1,200 pages each month. So what do you do with the old cartridge?

John Shane, an analyst at the Norwell, Massachusetts, market research firm, points out that environmentally conscious users have many options for recycling. You can sell old cartridges to supply companies for $7 to $10 a cartridge. These companies—Nashua, GNC (formerly General Ribbon), Nu-Kote, and PM Co., to name a few—remanufacture the old cartridges and resell them for around $60 apiece, compared with street prices of $75 to $90 for new cartridges, says Shane. Some printer vendors, such as Dataproducts and Qume Peripherals, remanufacture their own cartridges, paying up to $10 for an old one. And some retailers, such as Staples, offer $5 rebates for used cartridges, which they sell to remanufacturers.

Some printer vendors, most notably Canon and HP, frown on remanufacturing, citing quality concerns. Both companies, however, encourage customers to send them used cartridges so that the raw materials can be recycled. They pay for the shipping costs and make a donation of $1 per cartridge to environmental organizations. Last fall, Lexmark International, which makes the IBM LaserPrinters, launched a similar program. The company pays for shipping and lets a local nonprofit organization handle the recycling, including reaping the profits from selling the raw materials, approximately 70 percent of which are recyclable. (Lexmark, in fact, hangs on to the rest in hopes of finding an organization that can reuse it.)

Kyocera International may have the best approach to the environment issue. The company has applied its renowned ceramics technology to laser printers. Kyocera proposes to do away with the disposable cartridge altogether—by developing a new photoconductor technology that lasts as long as the printer. The photoconductor system in Kyocera's new LED, 10-page-per-minute Ecosys aSi FS-1500A printer is rated at 300,000 pages, or more than 20 years of average use. The company is the first to deliver a personal printer

Top 15 Software Sellers at Retail

Current Ranking		Last Issue
1	**Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade** Microsoft Corp.	-
2	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** Microsoft Corp.	-
3	**ProComm Plus 2.0** Datastorm Technologies	5
4	**Quicken for Windows** Intuit	-
5	**Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit** Microsoft Corp.	1
6	**WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS** WordPerfect Corp.	6
7	**QEMM-386 6.0** Quarterdeck Office Systems	2
8	**Stacker 2.0** Stac Electronics Inc.	4
9	**Calendar Creator Plus 4.0** Power Up Software	-
10	**Prodigy Start Up Kit 3.1** Prodigy Services Co.	-
11	**Quicken 5.0** Intuit	3
12	**Word for Windows 2.0 Upgrade** Microsoft Corp.	-
13	**Labels Unlimited 3.0** Power Up Software	-
14	**Word for Windows 2.0** Microsoft Corp.	-
15	**DR DOS 6.0** Digital Research	12

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending April 3, 1992. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

BRIEFS

■ **High Standards:** As the world becomes more multinational, PC users in the U.S. are sure to benefit from a new series of tough European business standards. The International Standards Organization (ISO) 9001 Standard evaluates product and service quality through a procedural review of a company's entire operations, including product design, manufacturing, and testing. "ISO 9001 registration is becoming a de facto prerequisite for doing business in Europe," says Bill Shlosser, director of business development at UDS Motorola, one of the first U.S. companies to get 9001 registration.

■ **Soft Modems:** Digicom Systems expects to be the first to deliver a modem that can be upgraded through software. Using Analog Devices' multimedia digital signal processor (see Trends, May 26, 1992), the modem card will start with V.32bis and Group III send and receive fax capabilities; software upgrades for voice messaging and binary file transfer will be available later. Digicom will sell the card to add-in board makers and systems vendors; end user products costing under $200 should start to show up in July.

■ **Video Parallel Port:** While several companies are focusing on speeding up the parallel port and giving it bidirectional communications (See "Windows Printing to Get Faster," page 29), LaserMaster is turning it into a video port. The company's card, which had not been priced at press time, plugs into the parallel port and gives it a high-speed video mode, which speeds up printing when used with LaserMaster's *WinPrint* software.

■ **Apples at Sears:** Apple Computer is finding new ways to distribute its products. Sears will begin selling three Macintosh models as well as the PowerBook 140 portable. All will come with modems and *ClarisWorks* integrated software.

—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

with an amorphous silicon drum, previously found only in copiers. The drum uses a thin-film deposition coating, which creates a surface that is more durable than the OPC coating.

Although you'll probably never have to replace the Ecosys printer's drum, you will have to refill its ceramic microfine toner every 5,000 pages, or roughly once every four months. The printer comes packaged in calp, a plastic Kyocera calls "environmentally sensitive" because it doesn't emit toxic fumes when burned. Perhaps best of all, the new toner costs only $39, yielding a cost per page of less than one eighth of one cent, compared with the average of two to three cents per page of most laser printers.

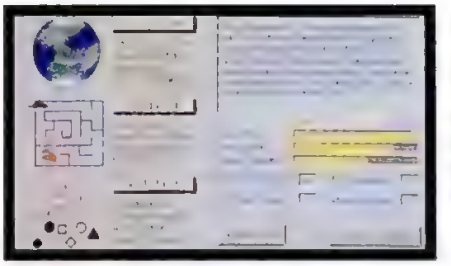
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

It's Not a Virus, It's Artificial Life

The lines between computer science and biology are beginning to blur with a new technology called artificial life. Using genetic algorithms, developers are writing programs in which creatures evolve and develop their own intelligence.

Although artificial life was first developed on massive supercomputers, Maxis, of *SimCity* fame, plans to release two artificial life programs for PCs by the end of the year. The first, *SimLife*, uses artificial life to create an ecosystem where the disparate flora and fauna thrive or die, based on the player's decisions. The second program, called *ElFish*, lets you create new forms of sea life.

SimLife uses artificial life algorithms to alter the genetic makeup of the life forms. Using what Maxis calls "computational ecology," both plants and animals change and evolve depending on environmental, chemical, and genetic factors.



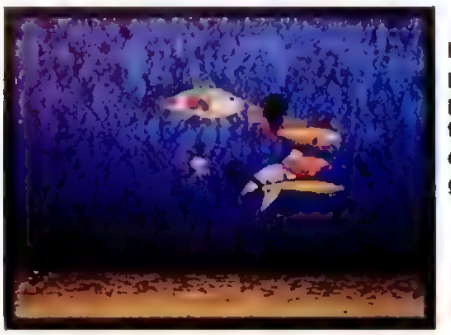
With *SimLife*, you're in control of the ecosystem, and your decisions can lead to life or death.

ElFish, short for electronic fish, is an artificial-life program being developed by a team of programmers who emigrated from Russia. The team, led by Vladimir Pokhilko and Alexei Pajitnov (the inventor of *Tetris*), is comprised of biologists and programmers who had been working with genetic algorithms in Moscow since 1989.

Although they first experimented with flowers and butterflies, the scientists settled on fish because of their beauty. *ElFish* lets you build computer-generated fish and a fish tank for them to swim in. After you've selected the parents, the computer generates the offspring based on the parents' gene pool. You can then mate those fish to create realistic-looking fish that exist only on your monitor.

During the "gestation period," *ElFish* generates bitmaps by combining graphics and the parents' genetics. Using models based on the scientists' genetic and biological research, the new fish inherit certain characteristics from their parents, but they develop their own unique identities. Since the fish are patterned after live fish, their swimming movements are surprisingly lifelike.

—*Christopher Barr*



In *ElFish*, you pick the fishes' parents and the software evolves future generations.

Cyrix Chip

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tems by making only minor changes to the system board.

Zeos will be one of the first to ship a machine with a Cyrix chip. The company is installing the chip in its 20-MHz 386SX notebook and modifying the motherboard to exploit the chip's cache. The result is a 25-MHz Cx486SLC notebook with a 100MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM that Zeos will sell for around $2,000.

A consortium of U.S. notebook component makers plans to use the Cyrix chip in its designs. The group, whose members include Western Digital Corp. and Lexmark International, showed a prototype notebook based on the Cyrix chip at Spring Comdex in Chicago. CompuAdd Express is expected to be the first to use the consortium's Cyrix-based notebook design.

Northgate plans to release desktop systems based on the Cyrix chip this summer. "We're still committed to the Intel 386SL for notebooks," said Art Lazare, Northgate's CEO. "But the Cyrix chip is a viable option to the 386SX. It gives more power at a lower cost."

Cyrix, known previously for its math coprocessors, plans to increase the CPU product line. The 25-MHz Cx486SLC is the first in a series of 486-compatible chips, with a 33-MHz version due later this year.

While the low price point makes this hybrid attractive, Cyrix has a few hurdles to leap. Before its CPU is broadly accepted, Cyrix will have to resolve the patent infringement lawsuit Intel filed over the new chip. And the company will have to prove to PC makers that a non-Intel microcode chip is 100 percent 486-compatible.

—*Christopher Barr* ■

The Best Just Got Better.

Announcing...

ZEOS Notebook 386+
Scr Lk
Sys Rq
Break
Enter
Home

The *New* ZEOS® Notebook 386+!

Even Smaller.
Even Lighter!
More Memory.
Incredible Value!

And the Price?

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is one of the best on the market. You can quick-charge in only an hour or trickle-charge any time your system is plugged in. And you're sure to appreciate our snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take one with you when you travel. *Hour after hour of Notebook computing power!*

SAME GREAT ZEOS 24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT.

And remember, your new Notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Any time you need us, your telephone is a toll-free hotline—direct to ZEOS.

And you also get our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. That means should anything go wrong with your Notebook during the first 30 days you own it, just return it to us. No questions asked.

You're going to love your new ZEOS Notebook from the day you get it. We see to it with our ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package, which includes our One Full Year Limited Warranty

Even Hotter!

and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

So. What are you waiting for?

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ NOW!

We think you'll agree that the new ZEOS Notebook 386+ is just what you've been looking for. Smaller...lighter...more power and memory. All at an astounding price! You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). TM26P-2/4.

CHOOSE FROM 3 GREAT MONEY-SAVING PACKAGES!

Package #1

ONLY $1795

- 386SX-20 MHz CPU.
- 2MB RAM.
- 20MB high speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high density Teac® 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High-res VGA 640 x 480 backlit LCD display. 32 shades of grey. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick-charge NiCad battery. 3 to 4 hours of battery life typical; more with power-saving features!
- One hour quick-charge or trickle-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation.
- Serial, parallel, external keyboard, mouse and external video ports.
- Total system weighs only 6.6 pounds with battery!
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support 365 Days a Year.

Package #2

ONLY $2395

We've taken Package #1 and upgraded your Notebook to include:

- 4MB RAM.
- 60MB IDE hard drive.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

Package #3

ONLY $2895

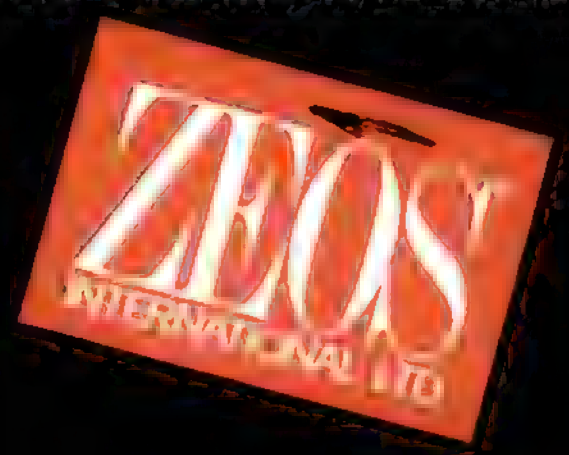
Go all the way to 8MB of memory, add an internal fax/modem and an extra battery and you've got a power notebook!

- 8MB RAM.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Extra battery.
- Internal 2400 baud MNP™ 5 modem with send/receive fax capability.
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic or MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

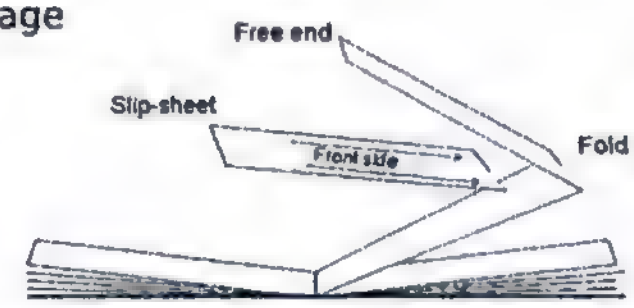
Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days A Year!



Copyrighted material

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Open the foldout page

Insert this sheet with

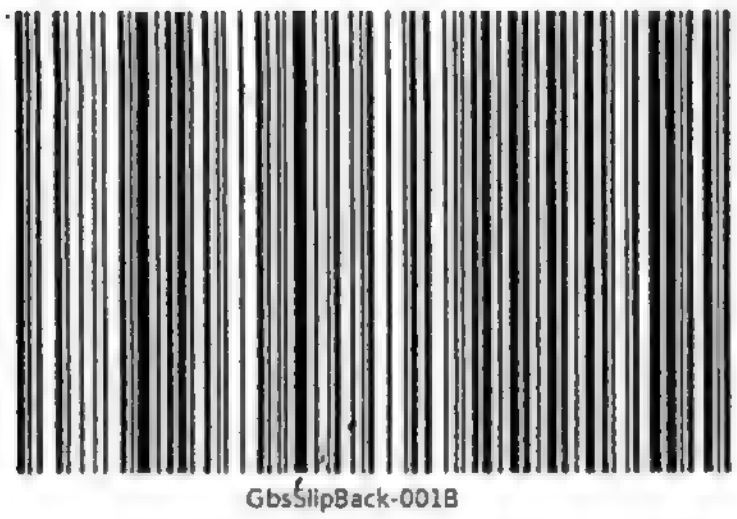
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

Slice the folded edge

Close the page and slip-sheet

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

From *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice to *Computer Shopper* readers' Best Buy of 1991... The original ZEOS Notebook was perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world. So how could we make the best even better?

SMALLER. LIGHTER. MORE MEMORY. MORE VALUE!

We've made our new ZEOS Notebook 386+ slimmer, trimmer, packed in some wonderful new features and kept the great price—only $1795. Unbelievable price...incredible value!

We know portability is important to you. So we've cut a couple inches off the sides and a half pound off the weight. Now the Notebook's a trimmer 8½ x 11" and a slimmer 6.6 pounds *(including the battery).* Best of all, it fits right into your briefcase!

Your new Notebook starts with a '386SX CPU and offers 2, 4 or 8MB of RAM. Plenty of power and plenty of room for all the memory you need.

It's faster and easier than ever to upgrade, too. If you want more memory and a math coprocessor, our new 386+ design allows you to install these options any time you're ready!

Your new notebook can be used like a desktop, too! Because, in addition to the standard parallel, serial and VGA ports, we've added ports for an external full-size keyboard *and* for a mouse.

And now, in addition to programmable power-saving features, we've added "Suspend/Resume," so you can put your computer "in suspense" if you want to take a break for awhile. Add that to a typical battery life of 3 to 4 hours, and you'll have power to spare!

Naturally, it's important that your Notebook can stand up to the rigors of the road. Now we have proof of our Notebook's incredible durability. In a recent "torture test" by *PC Computing,* the original ZEOS Notebook was dropped, bumped, spilled on, and subject to extreme heat and cold. It survived unscathed. And your new 386+ has the same toughness built in from the ground up!

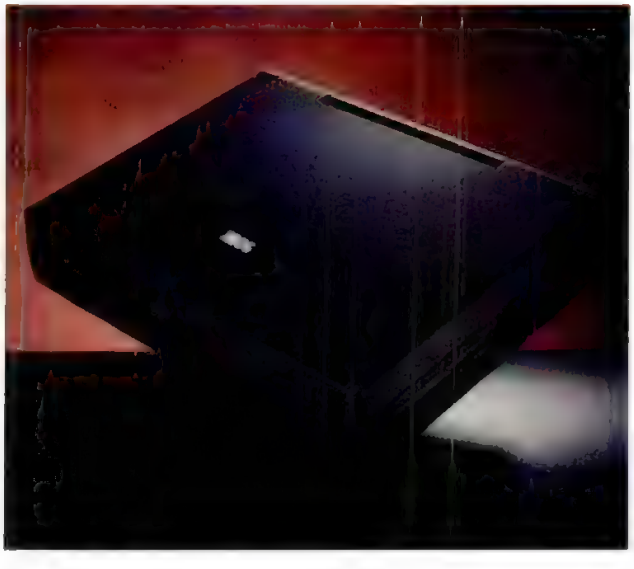
Only $1795!

EVEN MORE OF THE GOOD STUFF.

Even though your new Notebook is smaller than before, it still offers the same, crisp 10" VGA display, with advanced fluorescent back-lighting that makes for truly vivid VGA graphics. And it's so bright and easy to read, you'll find it's one of the few screens that won't strain your eyes on long flights.

And you'll still get our whisper-quiet high-speed, high-capacity hard disk drive—and a built-in, industry standard 1.44 MB, 3.5 inch floppy drive. Take a look at the Notebook's more advanced features, too.

The Hottest Deal is Now



CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386+ ADVANTAGES

The Advantages are all Yours!

PROCESSOR: *PC Magazine* says, "Finally, we've got portable PCs capable enough to be your only PC." You're looking at it! The new ZEOS Notebook 386+ has the potential to be your ultimate take-anywhere desktop. We use a 386SX CPU—exactly what is recommended by *PC Magazine* for performance and versatility.

PORTS: And, to make your Notebook even more versatile, we've now added ports for an external full-size keyboard and for a mouse. Plug in a mouse, a full-size keyboard, a color monitor. It's all the computer you'll need!

DRIVES: Two drives, built in! A whisper-quiet, high-speed 20MB or larger hard disk, plus a 1.44MB 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built-in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright, crisp VGA—displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. Yes, even though we've made the new Notebook 386+ smaller, we've kept the same easy-to-read 10" screen. The display also features advanced fluorescent back-lighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 180° angle, and has easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting condition.

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Plug your notebook in and "quick-charge" the battery in less than one hour, or "trickle-charge" while in use. Plus, your battery snaps out easily, so you can quickly install an optional replacement. It's great to be able to carry a lightweight spare for those especially long trips.

PORTABLE: You'll appreciate the true elegance of your new Notebook 386+ when you see how easily it slips into your briefcase. We've trimmed the size to 8 x 11" and the weight to only 6.6 pounds. *And that includes the battery.*

POWER MANAGEMENT: We've added "Suspend/Resume" which lets you put your computer "in suspense" if you pause while working. And using the notebook's programmable power management system helps you extend the life of your battery—which is typically 3 to 4 hours.

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: A 79-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The keys are standard size, and touch typists will love our full 3.0mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY: Keeping in touch is easy when you include our optional internal 2400 baud MNP™ Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away!

FCC AND UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS Notebook 386+ features both FCC Class B and UL® approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements, too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like memory expandability. Two Megs come standard, and you can also order a total of 4 or 8MB as an option. And lots of other details. You're going to love it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

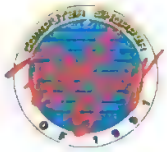
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Gov't.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z-Card, COD and Leasing.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

The Magazines Rate ZEOS® Notebooks #1.



So Do Notebook Users.

Source: PC World survey of customers who own Notebooks, January, 1992.

ZEOS®

There's No Reason To Buy Anything Else.

800-423-5891

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

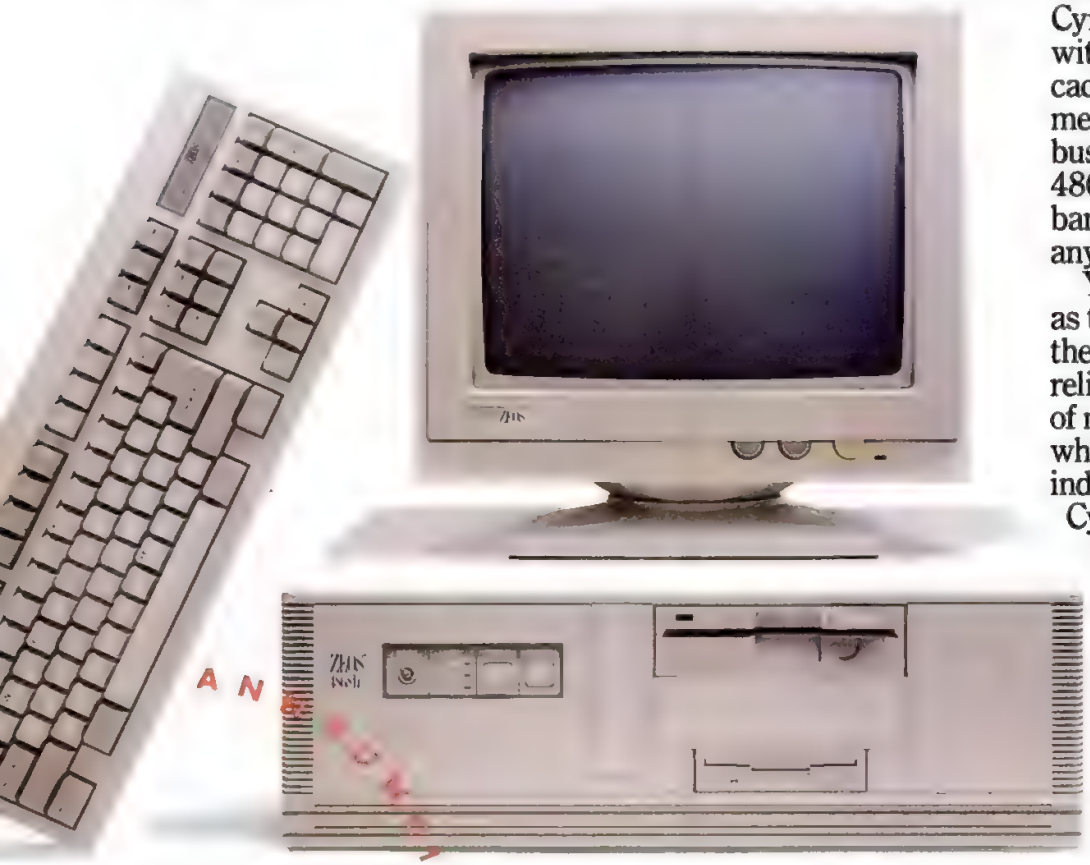
The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price-

Now, you can get '486 performance at a 386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, MS-DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

ZEOS® 486SLC-25

You'll get superfast RAM, a 200 watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.



To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix.® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 exhibits any compatibility problems with the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

Z • SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* Pick two. Complete and fully-documented—this software is worth close to $1000 alone! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a 386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW Pick any two from Lotus!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SLC-1/1

ONLY $1995!

- 486SLC-25 CPU from Cyrix.
- 4MB high-speed 53ns RAM providing true zero-wait state performance.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac" 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Incredible Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base. Non-interlaced!
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay Space-Saver case. 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Microsoft Mouse!
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 plus your choice of 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Tailor your system . . .

More memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card," COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Let's face it. Any connectivity software can connect your PCs to your mainframe. But EXTRA!™ for Windows can actually enhance your return on investment by helping your business become more competitive. Here's how.

Improves individual productivity

People work quickly with EXTRA! for Windows because it's optimized for fast operation in every area. It's easy to access information. File transfers are super-quick. And, since it's from Attachmate, you can count on reliable performance and uncompromising support ▮ No wonder EXTRA! for Windows won *PC Week*'s "Shootout" of Windows-based connectivity software, and has received international recognition as the "Best 3270 Emulator for Windows."*

WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT

WINDOWS 3'OR

The EXTRA! for Windows edge

For a business to be competitive in the 90s, it needs to protect its current investments, improve individual productivity, and successfully anticipate change ▮ EXTRA! for Windows gives you an edge in all three areas, thanks to its advanced technology, built-in anti-obsolescence, and Attachmate®'s connectivity experience.

Can you afford cheap connectivity software?

Anticipates change

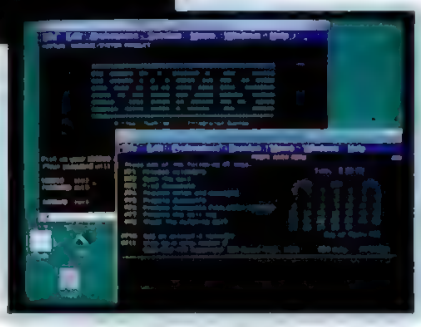
Who knows what new operating systems and standards will emerge in the world of mainframes and PCs? With EXTRA! for Windows it simply doesn't matter. Paths to new operating systems are built in, and EXTRA! for Life protects you from having to buy new programs if you switch platforms ▮ What's more, EXTRA! for Windows incorporates efficient protocols for inter-networking. And if you're moving to client/server computing, you'll also find the tools in EXTRA! to help ease the migration.

Protects your current investments

First of all, EXTRA! for Windows complies with IBM® standards, so it will work with your IBM system—now and into the future. Its *Universal Connectivity* lets you choose a coax or LAN connection. And if you ever need help, the call and the support are available at no charge ▮ Then there's our unique "EXTRA! for Life" upgrade policy. It lets you move easily to a new version of EXTRA! on the same *or different* PC platform. For instance, an owner of EXTRA! Extended™ for DOS can upgrade inexpensively to the latest release of EXTRA! for DOS—*or* to EXTRA! for Windows.

Extra Features for Extra Productivity

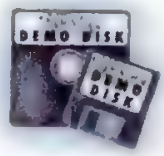
- Up to 26 simultaneous host sessions
- LU1 and LU3 printer emulation
- HotSpots and SmartPad™ for simplified mainframe interactions
- Coax, Token Ring, or NETBIOS or IPX-compatible LAN gateway connections
- Advanced Host-Aware DDE
- Built-in macro generator and full support for Visual Basic™



EXTRA! for Windows: powerful 3270 Connectivity Software that gives you the competitive advantage.

Allow us to demonstrate our advantages

Call us at **1-800-426-6283** and we'll send you a free EXTRA! for Windows demo kit, including a new self-running demo and detailed data sheet ▮ Then you can decide for yourself if you really can afford cheap connectivity software.



EXTRA! FOR WINDOWS

Attachmate®

QUALITY CONNECTIVITY

Attachmate Corporation ▮ 13231 SE 36th Street ▮ Bellevue, WA 98006 ▮ (206) 644-4010

© 1992 Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA. Attachmate is a registered trademark and EXTRA!, EXTRA! Extended and SmartPad are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Visual Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *Reprinted from "PC WEEK", March 4, 1991. Copyright © 1991 Ziff Communications Company. "PC WEEK" is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Quarterdeck's DESQview/X: Another GUI Multitasker, But This One Talks to Unix

HANDS-ON
by Kevin Christian

DESQview/X is a new multitasking graphical user interface from Quarterdeck Office Systems, the innovative developer of the original *DESQview* environment and also the developer of the widely used *QEMM* memory management products. In essence, *DESQview/X* is *DESQview* along with the graphics and network savvy of the X Window system. The new X Window technology gives *DESQview/X* exciting capabilities, such as complete and direct control of applications running on remote DOS or Unix workstations.

The $275 *DESQview/X* has several features that make it an enticing $100 upgrade for current *DESQview* users. First, *DESQview/X* is a highly configurable environment. It's a snap to create new *DESQview/X* menus and link the menu choices to the applications you run or to simple macro scripts.

The other attraction for *DESQview* users is *DESQview/X*'s graphical orientation. Using scalable font technology, DOS application windows can be displayed in their entirety, large or small. On high-resolution monitors, this useful feature lets you have several DOS sessions fully visible and executing concurrently.

Many *DESQview* users will not want to move to *DESQview/X*, however. Because of its graphics, *DESQview/X* operates much less crisply than character-mode *DESQview*. As always, adding graphics has its price in increased system overhead. If you need the networking features of *DESQview/X* but don't have a high-end machine, you might want to stick with *DESQview*, which should soon be enhanced to have much of the same communication magic as *DESQview/X*.

DESQview/X's multitasking graphical interface is highly customizable, and both DOS and Windows apps can run in partial-screen windows. Among the open apps here are *Manifest* and *QEMM-386*, both of which are included.

Newcomers to *DESQview* will find that *DESQview/X* is an exemplary DOS multitasker. *DESQview/X* supports both a traditional window, which means that some of the application is hidden as you shrink the window, or a scalable window, which means that the text is drawn exactly the right size to ensure that the whole application is always visible. Scalable DOS windows are just the thing for DOS power users who want to juggle several applications simultaneously. *DESQview/X* also supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1, which means you can tap the power of *DESQview/X* without abandoning all your shiny new Windows applications.

REMOTE EXECUTION

The more interesting part of *DESQview/X* is its networking

CONTINUES ON PAGE 38

JUNE 16 REVIEW INDEX

***Correct Grammar* and *Grammatik*:**
Two grammar checkers get better under Windows.....42

***CA-Textor*:**
The latest in Windows word processing, by way of France.....49

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0:
The next shot in the battle of the programming languages.....54

Want to Control Your PC by Fax? PaperWorks Is a Start

HANDS-ON
by Christopher Hunt

PaperWorks wouldn't be interesting were it simply a powerful new fax software program that lets you fax documents from your PC to a fax machine. The important innovation in this new product from the XSoft division of Xerox is that it lets you remotely control your PC from any fax machine by using paper forms that you fax back to your home system, instructing that PC, if it is equipped with a fax board, to send documents to whomever or wherever you would like.

The $249.95 *PaperWorks* is the latest brainchild to come from Xerox's legendary Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). PARC is responsible for such computer innovations as the mouse, laser printers, Ethernet, and the graphical user interface, to name just a few. The technology pioneered in *PaperWorks* is "smart paper," which allows hieroglyphic-type markings on a paper form to control your PC.

The hardware demands of this new technology are high. You'll need to run Windows in 386 Enhanced mode with 4MB of free RAM and an additional 6MB of virtual RAM provided by the Windows swapfile. We encountered numerous snags operating

CONTINUES ON PAGE 39

DESQview/X

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

flair. Like implementations of the X Window system on Unix workstations, *DESQview/X* assigns a central role to the network. X allows applications to execute locally using the local display, or to execute on a remote system while using the local display.

This feature is fully supported by *DESQview/X*. You can run a spreadsheet on a coworker's machine without leaving your desk and without interrupting your coworker's work. This is not simply accessing a file remotely, it is true remote execution. An application can run on someone else's machine, but use your display, keyboard, and mouse. Conversely, an application can execute on your machine but be controlled from some other machine, and that machine can be a Unix workstation.

The innovation here, and it is truly a considerable achievement, is to bring X Window technology to the DOS world in a way that makes sense to DOS veterans. *DESQview/X* doesn't ask you to abandon DOS; rather, it extends DOS by enhancing the power of the network. Remote execution isn't likely to be the norm for single-user productivity applications, but there are many other applications that are group-oriented, and they'll benefit greatly from the implementation of *DESQview/X*.

MANY IMPLICATIONS

There are many implications to *DESQview/X*'s new bag of tricks, and one is that using *DESQview/X* raises a host of new security concerns. Fortunately, *DESQview/X* is configurable to allow or disallow many of its network capabilities, and it is optionally password-protected. But this technology has many subtle security considerations, and you should tread carefully.

On the more positive side, widespread use of *DESQview/X* could create a small industry for developers who want to design enterprise applications that take advantage of the system's unique and powerful networking capabilities.

UTILITIES INCLUDED

The standard $275 *DESQview/X* package includes *QEMM-386* and the *Manifest* system reporting tool. It also includes a copy of *Adobe Type Manager* (for management of scalable Type-1 fonts for X Windows applications), an icon-based program manager, and a file manager. The standard package also includes drivers that allow *DESQview* to interact with NetBIOS or *NetWare* network protocols.

The X Window system doesn't specify anything about the user interface, how menus are activated, and the like. Instead, X implementations must provide a window manager, which implements an overall look and feel. *DESQview/X* contains its own window manager, which gives the system a subtle three-dimensional look and feel. Though the style is easy to adapt to, Quarterdeck also supplies the more workstation-standard Motif and Open Look window managers. These packages are sold separately for $250 and $200, respectively.

POWERFUL DEVELOPER'S PLATFORM

Besides being a powerful platform for multitasking DOS and Windows applications, *DESQview/X* is also a powerful developer's platform. It has a built-in DOS extender from Rational Systems, which makes it easier for developers to port large X applications. X lacks the wealth of personal productivity applications that run under DOS and Windows, but X does support many important vertical and specialty applications that can now operate on a PC. *DESQview/X* developer's kits will soon be available from Quarterdeck for each of the three supported window managers.

With *DESQview/X*, Quarterdeck is making a fundamental statement that the DOS market is now ready for the next step in networking. Until now, DOS users have had a choice between file server networking, exemplified by Novell's *NetWare*, and peer-to-peer networking, pioneered by Artisoft's *LANtastic*. Both of these approaches have focused on file sharing, which is only one of many possible network functions. *DESQview/X* proves that much more sophisticated network control is readily accessible to today's installed base of desktop systems.

Novell, Microsoft, and IBM are all thinking about how to take more advantage of the network. With *DESQview/X* and its remote execution, you can make that step today. ■

WHAT IS X?

The X Window System is a graphical windowing system that is widely used on Unix workstations. The central idea of X is that applications, which are called *clients*, interact with graphics servers using a strictly defined graphics protocol. This allows both client and server to be on a single machine or on separate machines linked together by a network.

For example, a massive simulation of the Earth's climate could run on a supercomputer, using a workstation for its graphical display.

Another X innovation is to separate the core windowing features—such as control of a region of the screen—from the user interface features. X itself doesn't specify a user interface; it leaves that chore to window managers, which are X programs that implement a particular style of user interface. The two standard window managers are OSF's Motif and Sun's Open Look.—*KC*

FACT FILE

DESQview/X
Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc., 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 800-354-3222, 310-392-9851.
List Price: $275; upgrade, $100. Support for TCP/IP networks, $200; OSF Motif window manager, $250; Open Look window manager, $200.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: An exciting graphical user interface that does traditional *DESQview* multitasking but also lets DOS systems and Unix machines talk on the same network and execute applications remotely across the network.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***DESQview/X*'s Icon Editor and on-line help. The inclusion of *Adobe Type Manager* makes scalable DOS windows possible.**

***DESQview/X*'s File Manager application can manage and run files on both local and remote systems. It's truly distributed computing.**

PaperWorks

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

with only 8MB free, and Xerox recommends you have 12MB of free memory for best performance. The actual sending and receiving of the faxes is accomplished with either Intel's SatisFAXtion, The Complete PC's Complete Fax or Complete Communicator, or the CEI ProFAX board.

Using Windows' PostScript driver, *PaperWorks* can fax documents created in *Microsoft Word for Windows*, Versions 1.*x* and 2.0, and *Microsoft Excel* 3.0. (We had difficulty faxing some documents created in *Excel* 4.0.) *PaperWorks* also works with *WordPerfect* 5.1 and can fax ASCII text files and black-and-white .PCX files. Unlike other Windows fax software like *FAXit* or *WinFax Pro*, *PaperWorks* doesn't operate while you're in the word processor or spreadsheet application. Instead, you have to establish named documents in the *PaperWorks* file system.

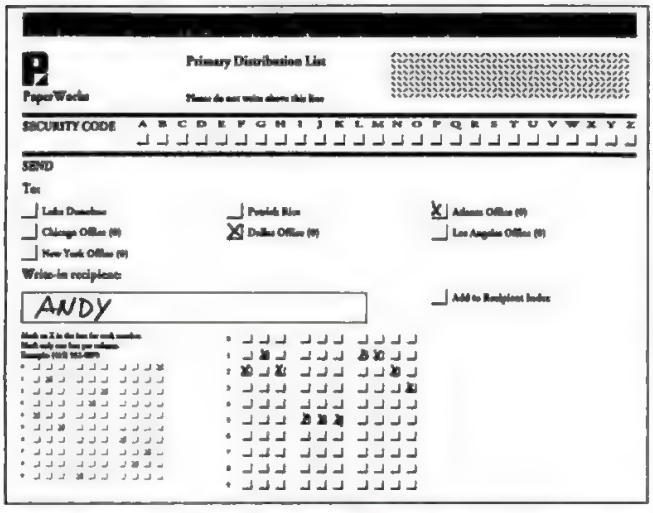
While *PaperWorks* can be used to fax documents from within Windows, it's also a forms generator, an image processor, and a database. You can create custom forms and send faxes directly from your PC, or from a distance (by faxing the form back to the PC from a remote fax machine). *PaperWorks* receives faxes and processes them in a proprietary image format that can be viewed, printed, and saved out to a .PCX file. *PaperWorks* keeps a database of incoming and outgoing documents and can store and file incoming faxes.

DESKTOP METAPHOR

PaperWorks operates with a desktop metaphor. Before you use *PaperWorks* from a remote site you have to know which documents you'll want access to while you're away. You then drag them from the file window to the document window on the desktop. *PaperWorks* is smart enough to know if it can read the format of the document and rejects files it doesn't know. Documents can be used singly, or you can group multiple documents with different file types in categories you create. For instance, you can set up a Price List document group and place ASCII text files as well as *Word* .DOC and *Excel* .XLS documents in it.

After you've established the documents, you create an address book of fax addresses. You can use single addresses or nest multiple addresses within distribution lists.

Then comes the part that shows off *PaperWorks*' strength: the forms. Forms essentially accomplish five tasks. You use them to send documents, to store documents that you've faxed to your PC, to retrieve documents or faxes that are on your PC, to delete documents and forms you no longer need, and to fax from your PC the contents of your distribution lists.



This form is one of several that *PaperWorks* generates for you to use on the road. The hieroglyphics at the upper right contain encoded instructions for the home PC, and simple check marks send faxes on their way automatically.

***PaperWorks* uses a desktop metaphor to help you keep track of the files you fax. It also maintains a fax log.**

The forms are generated and printed from your PC. For instance, using a template supplied by *PaperWorks*, you can make a form that sends updated price lists to different field offices. As you edit the form on-screen, *PaperWorks* adds check boxes and document names that you can fill in when you're on the road. You take the form with you on your trip, and when you fax the form back to your *PaperWorks* PC from your hotel's fax machine, the program faxes the documents you specified to the addresses you marked.

If you forget to take any forms with you, you simply fax a blank sheet of paper to *PaperWorks* and it faxes back a multipurpose form to let you access your files. Forms can be secured by using a code that makes the forms password-protected.

The top right of the form contains the hieroglyphic-type markings. These are *PaperWorks* instructions that tell the PC whom to send faxes to, which documents to send, what to store or delete, and where the files are located. *PaperWorks* is the first product from Xerox in the *PaperWare* product line. Future *PaperWare* products still in development will utilize the same kind of markings.

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

While the concept of *PaperWorks* is brilliant, the execution needs more polish. For one thing, *PaperWorks* is a memory hog—if you don't have 10MB of free memory, it just won't work. The installation missed a few adjustments that we were able to correct after reading the manuals, but the on-line help is very sparse.

The desktop metaphor can get tedious. Instead of directly acting on an object, forms and documents must be dragged to the action tray before you can print them.

PaperWorks isn't the product you want if all you need to do is fax from Windows; we'd recommend *WinFax Pro* for that. It also isn't the product you might dream of having: true remote-control computing, for any application and any task, via fax. As its name implies, *PaperWorks* is mainly a document handler. But who knows? Improved remote control may be the next logical step for the program to take.

For now, if you travel and constantly instruct your home office to fax *WordPerfect-*, *Excel-*, or *Word for Windows*– generated documents to your hotel or to clients, *PaperWorks* gives you the invaluable power of easy remote-control faxing. ■

FACT FILE

***PaperWorks*, Version 1.0**
XSoft Business Division of Xerox Corp., 3400 Hillview Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94304: 800-626-6775.
List Price: $249.95.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI ProFAX fax board.
In Short: *PaperWorks* gives you the ability to fax documents to and from your fax board-equipped PC from a remote fax machine by using specially encoded forms.
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Desktop for Windows Speeds Up, Adds Robust Editor

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Symantec's *Norton Desktop for Windows* has established itself as the leading replacement for Windows' Program and File Managers. Competing packages either define themselves in terms of *Norton Desktop* or make sure that they work with it. Version 2.0 of the $149 package is a successful upgrade.

Most of the components of the product have been enhanced, and there are several new modules including an editor, virus protection, a macro recorder, and a financial calculator.

The central element of the collection is the *Norton Desktop* itself, a combined file-launcher and manipulator. Symantec has addressed the most frequent complaint about this module: slow loading times. While our tests didn't match the "up to six times faster" claims of Symantec, the effect was still dramatic. On our 25-MHz 386 test system, *Norton Desktop* 1.0 took 20 seconds to load under Windows 3.0 and 15 seconds under Windows 3.1. Loading Version 2.0 running under Windows 3.1 took only 7 seconds. The time Windows takes to load is not included in these results.

Norton's Quick Access, part of the *Desktop*, had the look of Program Manager in Version 1.0 but included enhancements such as subfolders. Version 2.0 lets you choose one of three looks: the Program Manager look, a scrolling text list, or an icon-only toolbox.

Also new to the basic desktop are drag-and-drop capabilities, and not just for the few *Norton*-specific programs supported in Version 1.0.

There are also several improvements to the file manipulator. The side-by-side directory tree and file lists are still there, but now you can easily get the total size of all the files in a directory—a capability that was lacking in Version 1.0.

A popular feature of the file view is the button bar, which lets you call up file actions from text buttons. Version 1.0 allowed only six buttons; Version 2.0 can have up to 14 (depending on your display type).

IMPROVED FILE VIEWING

The file viewers have also been improved. Support has been added for almost 20 new file types including .DRW, 24-bit TIFF, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0, files. Most graphics, word processor, database, and spreadsheet file types are included (two exceptions are .PIF and Targa). The ZIP viewer shows only the zip directory, not the files within. Lotus's *Magellan*, a DOS product, has been doing this for years, but no Windows program has this feature.

The file viewers worked well, with two exceptions. Some *Microsoft Word for Windows* 2.0 files we tried to view generated error messages, and the .PCX viewer failed on 24-bit color .PCXs and a few 8-bit .PCX files.

Sleeper, the included screen saver, has been improved. It will use the screen savers that come with Windows 3.1 as well as those that ship with *Intermission* and with *AfterDark* 1.0.

Batch Runner, the batch language that Symantec licenses from Wilson Windoware, has several enhancements in this version. Network-specific commands have been added, the batch editor has been improved, and, most significantly, there is now a Macro Builder to record batch files. But there is still no dialog editor.

Missing from the initial shipment of Version 2.0 is support for tape drives in the included *Norton Backup for Windows*. This is promised, and a coupon is provided to get the tape backup module for a nominal shipping charge when it becomes available.

NEW EDITOR

Of the new modules, the best is Desktop Editor, a vast improvement over Notepad. It will edit multiple files using the Windows MDI, has a powerful search feature including pattern matching, and offers a multilevel undo. It also includes a great file-comparison feature.

A financial calculator to supplement the tape and scientific calculators is also new. Using reverse Polish notation, it will do cash flow analysis and statistics on entered data. In addition, there are fill-in-the-blank forms for simple interest, mortgage amortization, bond yield, and date/time arithmetic.

Also new with this version is virus protection that includes everything in the standalone *Norton Anti-Virus* program: a DOS device driver and both Windows- and DOS-based scanners.

There is an uninstall module, something we wish other Windows programs provided. And the incompatibility with Turbo Pascal for Windows programs has been resolved.

Any regular user of *Norton Desktop for Windows* will want to upgrade, for the faster loading and the useful editor if nothing else. What was already a good alternative to the basic Windows interface has become even more attractive. ■

Groups in *Norton Desktop* can show up as tool boxes, as text lists, or as they would in Windows' Program Manager.

***Norton Desktop*'s file viewer can show (clockwise from upper left) .GIF files, icon libraries, .WMF files, 24-bit TIFF files, .DRW files, and .WK1 files.**

FACT FILE

***Norton Desktop for Windows*, Version 2.0**
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570.
List Price: $149; upgrade, $49.
Requires: 2MB RAM (3MB recommended), 9MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: The leading Windows desktop replacement has gotten better with enhanced performance, a strong file editor, and several new additions.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There was a time when we all worked **QMS-PS 1700** *individually. We each had a computer and we each had a printer. Today, many of us work in groups. We choose our computers for their ability to perform well within networks. Shouldn't the same criterion now apply to our printers?*

How to Spot the True Network Printer Among a Host of Imitators.

1-800-422-2769 EXT 2933

Unlike most printers that merely claim to be appropriate for network applications, the QMS-PS® 1700 was conceived and built to be the most efficient printer there is in a network environment. In terms of cost, as well as performance.

Proprietary software that resides within a 25 MHz RISC controller is what sets this printer apart from all others.

It handles PostScript® documents up to six times faster than the more common 68020 microprocessor. And it's the heart of an architecture you'll find in printers that come from QMS and only QMS. We call it Crown.

Consider whether its benefits would help your group work even more efficiently.

The QMS-PS 1700 recognizes incoming data and selects the right printer language without troublesome software reconfigurations.

The QMS-PS 1700 connects to Ethernet® networks configured as DECnet®, TCP/IP, NetWare®, or EtherTalk™ protocols or to Token Ring configured to support the NetWare protocol. And it can be shared between multiple computers with different operating systems.

Its input buffers spool jobs so that host applications aren't hung up waiting for files to print.

The input capacity of the QMS-PS 1700 is 1,000 sheets. Output is 500. And there's an optional duplexer for two sided work.

What's more, if a job is interrupted for any reason, this printer has the intelligence to reprint any needed pages and then continue.

Its context switching capability preserves "states," such as fonts and macros, when switching between emulations so you don't waste time downloading them each time.

Font or emulation storage can be expanded with optional internal and external SCSI hard drives.

So the QMS-PS 1700 is much more than a laser printer. In fact, it's exactly what most work groups need but haven't been able to find. Until now. The QMS-PS 1700 is The Network Printer.

The Rom card gives control over the

the LAN administrator printer's settings.

	QMS-PS 1700	HP IIIsi
Both 300 and 600 DPI resolution	✔	
Concurrent interfacing	✔	
Spooling	✔	
Context switching	✔	
Security system	✔	

You could compare the QMS-PS 1700 to the HP III Si, but there really is no comparison

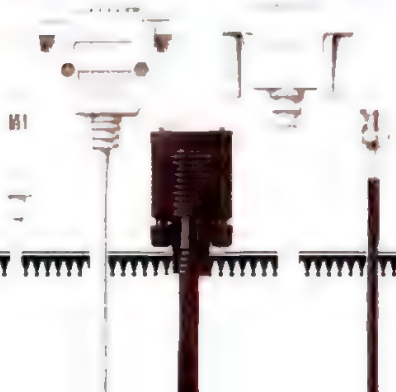
Multi-res lets you switch between the exceptional output of 600 dpi and the speedier 300 dpi resolution.

Crown architecture. Proprietary hardware and software design that make our printers The Network Printers.

The QMS-PS 1700 printed this file in 62 seconds.

The competition took 180 seconds. We're almost 3 times as fast.

Simultaneous Interface Operation, or SIO, lets the printer work over all its interfaces at once.



QMS

QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are registered trademarks and The Network Printers is a trademark of QMS, Inc. Camera sample created using Micrografx Designer® software

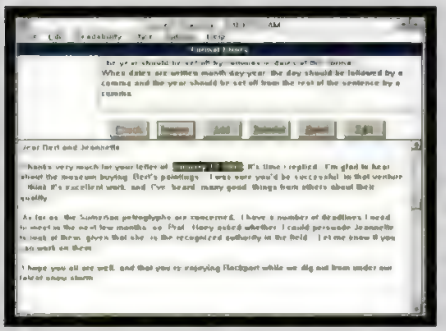
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Windows Grammar Checkers Improve Error-Catching Rates

HANDS ON
By Robin Raiomowitz

No matter how good a grammar checker is, it does not guarantee that your document will end up error free. The complexities of the English language pose formidable challenges for programmers, and grammar checkers are still some distance from achieving the reliability of spelling programs. Nevertheless, good grammar-checking programs, such as *Correct Grammar for Windows* and *Grammatik 5 for Windows*, continue to get better at detecting more kinds of errors.



After detecting an error, *Correct Grammar for Windows* offers options for correcting it, editing your document, and learning about the relevant stylistic rules.

CORRECT GRAMMAR FOR WINDOWS

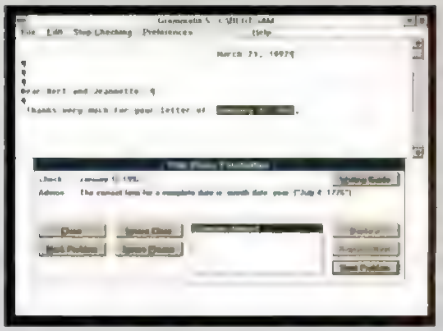
Correct Grammar for Windows, Version 2.0 ($119), from WordStar International, is a sharp program. It's easy to use; has a logical, attractive interface; and like some rival packages, offers the convenience of letting you check spelling and grammar simultaneously. Its documentation is clear, and its advice for correcting errors is helpful and authoritative.

Correct Grammar can proof text in the Windows Clipboard and in documents created by many DOS and Windows applications. If you work with one of the popular Windows word processors, you'll be able to integrate *Correct Grammar* so you can perform grammar checks without exiting from your word processor.

While it has fallen a little behind *Grammatik 5*, *Correct Grammar for Windows* performed respectably on our grammar-checking tests, scoring 35 percent for detecting errors in grammar and punctuation, 90 percent for detecting errors in spelling, and a good 4 percent for false flagging (finding nonexistent errors; lower percentages reflect better performance in false flagging).

One good feature in *Correct Grammar* is its assignment of more than half the screen to a display of your document (*Grammatik 5* lets you see less of the text surrounding an error). Like *Grammatik 5*, *Correct Grammar* offers many choices of rule settings for working with different styles of writing. Both programs permit you to suppress a style rule for a single session or permanently, make it easy to edit your text on-screen, and offer readability statistics. For some errors, these programs offer alternative phrasings that you can paste into your document with a few mouse clicks.

Interestingly, *Grammatik 5* and *Correct Grammar* also share some similar disadvantages. While they let you go back to recheck a sentence after the first pass, they keep only enough text in their memory buffers to give quick access to about half a page of your document; trying to move beyond that limit can be time-consuming. Another common flaw is that neither program's editing mode can handle underlining.



Grammatik 5 for Windows boasts a clean interface and intelligently designed controls for detecting stylistic errors and determining how to avoid them.

Correct Grammar for Windows has other minor drawbacks. Working with the user dictionary is more complicated than need be. The program can't display a sentence's parts of speech, a useful feature for students and one that's included in *Grammatik 5* and *RightWriter*. *Correct Grammar*'s Ignore 1X button, which permits you to pass by an error once, isn't always displayed; this leads to confusion between its function and that of the program's Ignore button.

Correct Grammar's only major flaw is one it shares with other grammar checkers: The best they can deliver is half a loaf. Certainly you'll be grateful that they've spotted many of your errors, but you won't be absolutely certain they've found them all.

GRAMMATIK 5 FOR WINDOWS

When *PC Magazine* evaluated writing tools last year ("Write on Target: 15 Writers' Tools," September 24, 1991), *PowerEdit*'s 45 percent score on our grammar-checking test was the highest in its group—a score that won it Editors' Choice. On the same tests, *Grammatik IV*'s score of 26 percent put it in third place.

Now there's a new contender. The recently released *Grammatik 5 for Windows* ($99), from Reference Software International, is more powerful than its predecessors: It racked up a score of 53 percent on our grammar test. This makes it the first grammar checker that will usually find a majority of the errors in a typical document. *Grammatik 5* also boasts a very acceptable 3 percent rate for false flagging. The *Grammatik 5* test results were the same for the DOS and Windows versions of the program.

Doubtless, these scores are attributable to Mor-Proof, the new parsing engine that Reference Software developed for grammar checking and spelling veri-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 44

WHAT'S THE GOOD WORD? Ask Random House

In the past, electronic dictionaries were too small to rival desk dictionaries. But Reference Software's $99 *Random House Webster's College Dictionary & Thesaurus* breaks the mold: It includes all of the entries in the recently published *Random House Webster's College Dictionary* together with a 275,000-synonym electronic thesaurus.

Along with definitions, *Random House Webster's* gives you grammatical information, pronunciation guides, etymologies, and usage notes. It comes with an anagram generator, a wildcard search routine, and, unlike other dictionary programs, a database containing 11,000 biographical and geographical listings. The program is easy to use, and a TSR mode permits hotkey operation from inside word processors.

Aside from the monumental (and monumentally expensive) *Oxford English Dictionary* on CD-ROM, it's the best electronic dictionary available.—*RR*

Suite Deal.

Four great Windows™ products from Lotus®–Freelance Graphics,™ AmiPro,™ 1-2-3® and cc:Mail™–now at a great price.

1-2-3 for Windows, *the World's Most Popular Spreadsheet,™ takes full advantage of the Windows operating environment, and is still everything you love about 1-2-3. And we've just come out with a new point release, 1.1, with improved speed and performance.*

Ami Pro 2.0 *is the most powerful and enjoyable word processor you can buy. And it's also the fastest and easiest way to create professional looking documents.*

Freelance Graphics *is today's easiest presentation graphics package. It includes QuickStart, an on-line tutorial which leads you step by step through the entire process, and SmartMasters, which automatically manages the design of your presentation.*

cc:Mail *is the world's leading e-mail package. All SmartSuite applications are mail-enabled with cc:Mail so you can send mail from any one of them.*

If you're looking for a complete Windows solution, Lotus SmartSuite® is your answer. And for a limited time, you can purchase these four outstanding Windows products for less than the price you'd ordinarily pay for two.*

Each SmartSuite application includes our unique SmartIcons™ for one-click access to virtually all of the products' features. And each has a common interface that makes the learning curve a lot smoother. Plus, to make things even easier, we've included a free Windows tutorial from Personal Training Systems.® To order,** call **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 6690.** Because a deal like this is too sweet to pass up.

$795 (suggested retail) / $595 (suggested upgrade)

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

*Based on suggested retail prices. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. Offer expires September 30, 1992 or while supplies last. Education priced Lotus products not included. Not to be combined with any other offer. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Freelance Graphics, Ami Pro, The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet, SmartIcons, SmartSuite and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Incorporated, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Personal Training Systems is a registered trademark of Personal Training Systems, Inc.

Grammar

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 42

fication. A good spell-checker can boost a grammar program's hit rate: It helps in detecting such stylistic errors as neologisms, improper verb formations, and missing apostrophes in contractions.

At the heart of Mor·Proof is a 100,000-word dictionary based not on individual terms, but on morphemes (root words). Coded into each dictionary listing is a series of attributes, such as whether a verb will allow a certain type of clause and the word family to which a term belongs. Instead of searching an alphabetical list for a word such as "wrote," Mor·Proof recognizes its relationship to the root word "write." This information helps the program determine parts of speech, sentence structure, and the presence of errors much more accurately than was possible previously. Another advantage of using Mor·Proof is the improvement in spelling verification: *Grammatik IV* scored 87.5 percent on our spelling tests; *Grammatik 5* went up to 91.5 percent.

Among the other enhancements in *Grammatik 5* are new style rules and customizing features that permit you to tune the program to your individual needs. *Grammatik*'s help utility has been enlarged, and bookmarks have been added so you can suspend the program and resume proofreading later on. A useful feature is the program's ability to display a sentence with its parts of speech labeled. And, like other packages of this type, *Grammatik 5* will test your documents for readability.

There are only a few things that are worth complaining about: *Grammatik 5* displays only a small portion of your document onscreen; you cannot underline in the program's editing mode; and you cannot edit text more than half a page before or after an error.

Grammatik 5 for Windows can be integrated with popular Windows word processors, and it will scan documents from the Windows Clipboard and from many DOS- and Windows-based programs. *Grammatik 5* is easy to learn, its command buttons are well defined, its documentation is good, and it's a breeze to use. While *Grammatik 5* can't guarantee a completely error-free document, it comes closer to that ideal than any other grammar checker. ■

List Price: *Correct Grammar for Windows*, Version 2.0, $119; upgrade, $29. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. WordStar International Inc., 201 Alamedo Del Prado, P.O. Box 6113, Novato, CA 94949; 800-523-3520, 415-382-8000.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Grammatik 5 for Windows*, Version 1.0, $99; upgrade, $34.99. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, 2.2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 800-872-9933, 415-541-0222.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Express Publisher Brings Ease to Basic DTP

HANDS ON

Microsoft Publisher threw down the gauntlet for real desktop publishing power in an inexpensive, easy-to-use Windows package. Power Up Software has met this challenge with *Express Publisher for Windows*, a $249.95 package that is nearly as simple to use as the $199 *Microsoft Publisher* and offers even more features, though at the cost of speed.

To make the program even more attractive, Power Up bundles with it *Adobe Type Manager* and its own *TextAppeal for Windows* (a program for creating logos and fancy headlines).

Express Publisher provides all that most people will ever need for creating newsletters, fliers, or brochures. You can use one of the well-designed templates as a starting point or begin from scratch. Either way, you can be confident that the program will accommodate nearly any design intricacies you might throw at it.

A superb frame-based interface with toolbox icons makes it a breeze to perform such tasks as flowing text from one frame to another or layering many document elements. Extra touches, such as an editable thumbnail view that displays all pages at once, make the interface especially appealing.

Along with the usual rulers and snap-to-guide functions, other aids minimize the fuss of positioning document elements. You can group text and graphic elements together and move them as a single block, and you can automatically align several frames with each other in myriad ways or you can resize them.

Express Publisher for Windows' thumbnail view displays all pages at once for editing. *TextAppeal* lets you fashion logos and paste them into your document.

Thanks to *Adobe Type Manager*'s 23 scalable fonts, you're unlikely to be at a loss for the right one, and *Express Publisher*'s stylesheets make it easy to handle all of them. The program supports automatic hyphenation with an editable dictionary. There's a spell-checker and even a search-and-replace function.

Working with columns is more difficult than in *Microsoft Publisher*, since the program won't format text in columns within a frame. You must create a separate frame for each column and then link them. Another drawback is the 48-page limit on document length.

Express Publisher's biggest weakness is its sluggish performance—a problem that is compounded by unnecessary redraws. On a 16-MHz 386 with 6MB of RAM, the program's snail-like pace became a serious obstacle to productivity. If this problem is resolved, *Express Publisher* will help redefine the low end of desktop publishing. ■

List Price: *Express Publisher for Windows*, Version 1.0, $249.95. **Requires:** 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403; 800-851-2917, 415-345-0551.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR DOCUMENTS TEXTAPPEAL

TextAppeal is a striking little program that Power Up bundles with *Express Publisher for Windows* or offers standalone for $129.95. It lets you fashion flashy logos or headlines and paste them into *Express Publisher*, or export them as .CMG, .PCX, TIFF, or .WMF files.

You can rotate text, curve it around a circle or Bezier curve, add drop shadows, stretch one axis, or create quasi-perspective effects. A graphics import feature and drawing tools can add to the elegance of your creations.

Since you can interactively edit the size, curve, and position of each text block, the concocting of elaborate logos is a surprisingly simple task. The package even includes a good assortment of logo templates.—*RK*

QEMM-386 v.6

The Power Behind the Best-running DOS and Windows Systems

From DOS 3.3 to Windows 3.1, QEMM is the best memory manager you can run.

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

> "It's nothing less than a dream come true"
> —*Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91*

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new QEMM-386 v.6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs, utilities and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte.

PC Week rated QEMM 6 the best memory manager.

All you need to do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. *Byte Magazine's* tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from *'Squeeze'*—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

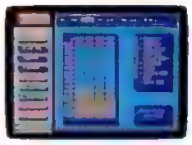
#1

QEMM is the number one selling PC utility.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless $60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning analysis program that shows what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.



Manifest does for memory what Norton Utilities does for disks.

Big Windows Benefits, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows 3.0 or 3.1, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, ©1991, Ziff Communications Company. PC Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.
Key to comparison table: Software compatibility is defined as the product's ability to run without problems with the operating systems PC Week Labs used in testing, MS-DOS 5.0, IBM PC DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0, and with a variety of application software including Quarterdeck's DESQview 2.40, Xerox Ventura Publisher 3.0 for DOS, WordPerfect 5.1 and Artisoft's LANtastic 4.0. Hardware compatibility is defined as the programs ability to run on PC Week Lab's test hardware platform, which included a 33MHz 486-based PC and a 25MHz 386-based IBM PS/2 Model 80. Reliability ratings are based on the successful and dependable performance of each operating system and application software package under each memory manager. Ease of use is based on ease of installing and configuring each program, based on support for automatic loading features and the intuitive nature of the interface. Flexibility in managing memory is rated on the range and quality of the product's features in optimizing system performance and handling special-case installation. Quality of documentation is judged by the clarity, comprehensiveness and helpfulness of the documentation provided with the product, based on the organization of the manuals as well as the thoroughness of definitions, directions and explanations, and the inclusion of troubleshooting information.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Citrix and Novell Update Their Multiuser Operating Systems

HANDS ON
by Joe Salem

There's an inexpensive way to share the power of a single PC among multiple users: Run a multiuser operating system. Building such a system on a limited budget is what Citrix Systems' Citrix Multiuser and Novell's (formerly Digital Research's) DR Multiuser DOS do best. Both operating systems have added a number of enhancements since we looked at them last fall ("Two Ways to Run a PC as Host: Digital Research Replaces DOS and Citrix Builds on OS/2," First Looks, September 24, 1991). In the case of DR Multiuser DOS, the updates are minor; Citrix, however, is a completely revised multiuser version of OS/2 2.0.

CITRIX MULTIUSER

Citrix Multiuser 2.0 now supports both DOS and 32-bit OS/2 2.0 (except for Presentation Manager applications and the Workplace Shell) and allows connected PCs to access shared programs on the host system.

Other enhancements enable individual DOS sessions to access EMS or XMS memory, as well as load TSRs into the upper memory blocks (UMBs) provided by OS/2 2.0's DOS emulation.

Users can now run Citrix on a FAT (file allocation table)–based drive, though an HPFS-formatted (High Performance File System) disk is still required to provide full file and system security (similar to the security provided by *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1). When run on a FAT drive, the OS provides only user-level security.

Citrix is compatible with most DOS applications and supports graphics modes up to VGA resolution. However, there is still no support for Windows 3.*x* programs or programs that require the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

The OS is also able to manage terminals connected to the system through a dial-in or direct connection made with an ASCII-based communications program. You can also use the optional $99 *Multiuser Link* terminal program. Support for a number of terminal types is included.

Since Citrix uses OS/2's virtual memory capabilities to swap excess data to disk, the number of active sessions is limited only by RAM and disk space.

Network support is provided through the standard *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1, *IBM LAN Server* 2.0, or Novell's *NetWare* OS/2 2.0 Requestors. Once the Citrix host is connected to the network, individual users can connect to the network drives through the usual network programs.

A dual boot option enables the OS to switch between Citrix and a straight DOS machine. With the Boot Manager, you can choose among different operating systems and run a secure Citrix HPFS system on a disk partition without giving up access to DOS.

In many ways, Citrix Multiuser 2.0 has more capabilities than DR Multiuser DOS. Its biggest advantages are the use of virtual memory, large memory support for DOS applications, support for 32-bit character-mode OS/2 applications, and support for dial-in connections. If you want a relatively low-cost multiuser system and don't need Windows or Presentation Manager application support, you'll find Citrix Multiuser 2.0 the best choice available today.

DR MULTIUSER DOS

The enhancements in DR Multiuser DOS, Version 5.1—the first release of Digital Research's Multiuser DOS since the company's takeover by Novell—are mostly, and not surprisingly, in network support.

Novell has added explicit support for multiple log-ons to a *NetWare* server by users on the multiuser host. This lets directly attached terminals connected to a MUDOS system access files and programs on *NetWare* servers. Up to 16 simultaneous client sessions are supported with a single network card, which is also the maximum number of terminals supported by MUDOS.

The number of DOS sessions per terminal can be configured by the administrator and is limited only by system memory. Virtual memory is not supported. Novell is positioning this capability as a supplement to its networking systems, providing a low-cost method of connecting multiple terminals to the LAN through a single card.

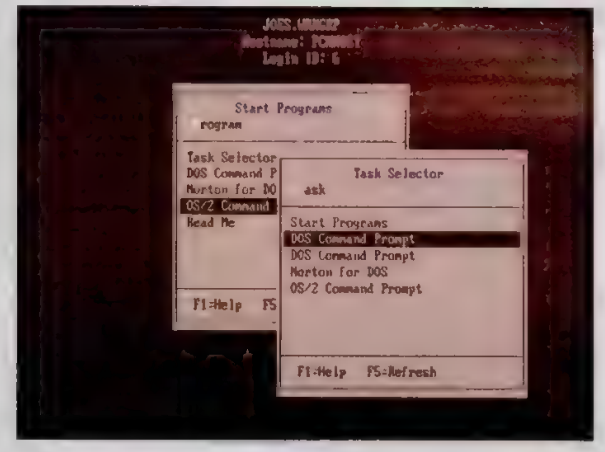
LIMITED GRAPHICS

Terminal graphics are still limited to CGA, however, and Novell has not yet dropped the need for a parallel port hardware key to use MUDOS. (Some OEM versions ship without the need for the hardware protection.)

The dual-boot option of DR Multiuser DOS has been enhanced to match that in DR DOS 6.0. Users can now choose between a number of possible operating systems to boot on, including DOS, MUDOS, and OS/2.

Novell has added Windows 3.0 support, but only on the host system and only in Real mode. As Windows 3.1 eliminates Real mode, MUDOS is not yet compatible with it, and there's been no word yet from Novell on whether or not this issue will be resolved. If you don't need Windows support, you can use MUDOS as a single-user multitasking DOS system, though there are better (and less expensive) alternatives.

Though still lacking better-than-CGA graphics capabilities and virtual memory support, MUDOS is particularly suited for running a primary shared application, such as an accounting system or a database. The addition of *NetWare* support also makes it an attractive way to add a large number of users to a LAN inexpensively, provided they don't need access to graphical applications. ■



Citrix Multiuser 2.0 provides multiuser support for character-based DOS and OS/2 programs on a single host. The Task Selector lets you access and control different tasks.

List Price: Citrix Multiuser, Version 2.0, $995 (five users); doubler pack (doubles authorized users), $495; upgrade, $99. **Requires:** 6MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, comm port. Citrix Systems Inc., 210 University Dr., #700, Coral Springs, FL 33071; 800-437-7503, 305-755-0559.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: DR Multiuser DOS, Version 5.1, $695; upgrade, $24.95. **Requires:** 2MB RAM plus 1MB per additional three sessions, 2MB hard disk space, parallel port, comm port. Copy-protected. Novell Inc., Box DRI, 70 Garden Ct., Monterey, CA 93942; 408-649-3896.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR DOS OR WINDOWS

Yank Writing Errors Out By The ROOTS

It's a quantum leap in proofreading power for PCs. Introducing Grammatik™ 5 for DOS and Grammatik 5 for Windows.

THE POWER

Grammatik 5 uses a powerful new technology called Mor•Proof™ (morphological proofreading) to analyze parts of speech using root words. It's not fooled by prefixes, suffixes, and conjunctions, so it identifies nouns, verbs, and other parts of speech with unprecedented accuracy. And it ferrets out even the most complex grammar errors with ease.

MOR•PROOF™

Subtle writing errors like tense shifts and incorrect verb forms are ripped out like weeds. Comma splices and conjunctive clause errors are clipped, before they can cause you embarrassment.

Yet for all of its error detection prowess, using Grammatik5 is still as easy as using a spelling checker.

THE PROOF

But precision proofreading is just the beginning. Virtually everything that's made Grammatik the #1 grammar and style checker is now even better.

Of course, it still proofreads your writing for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage, and spelling. But now, Grammatik checks 58 comprehensive classes of writing rules, protecting you against literally hundreds of thousands of possible errors.

Grammatik 5 includes specific error-checking patterns for ten writing styles from advertising and business letters, to proposals and fiction. It works inside all major DOS and Windows word processors including Word, WordPerfect, and Ami Pro. And, it even has an instantly accessible writing guide with "Hot-Word" writing advice linked specifically to errors you've made.

THE PAYOFF

Which brings us to the payoff: Better writing.

If you use Grammatik 5, we guarantee it will improve your writing immediately, or your money back.*

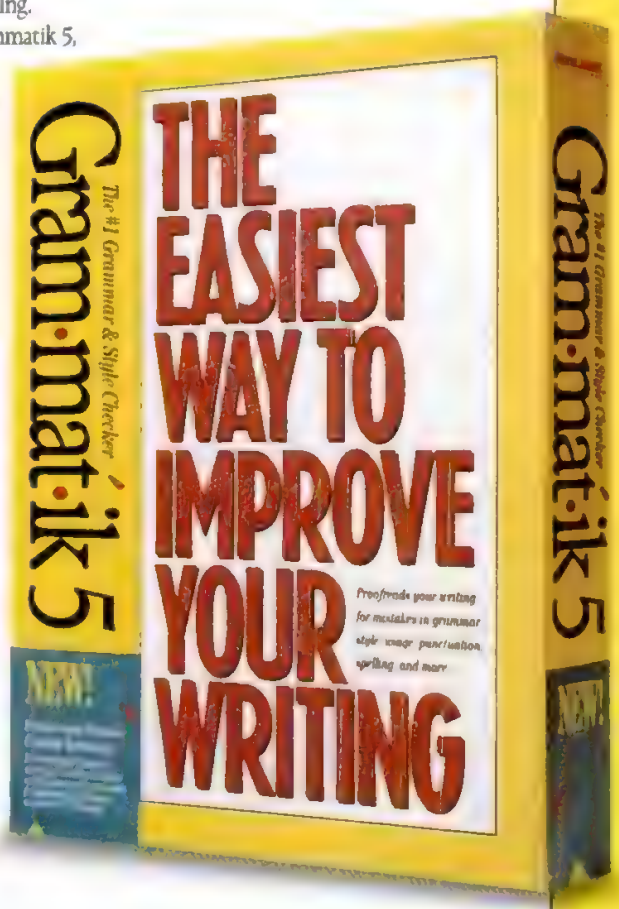
At the touch of a key, your writing will communicate more clearly, it will be tighter, smarter, and error-free. Everything you write, every letter, memo, and proposal will present you at your best.

So rip those writing errors out by the roots with Grammatik 5. You'll discover what 1.5-million users already know. Grammatik is the easiest way to improve your writing.

See your dealer or order now for only $99 on our 60-day money-back guarantee.

UPGRADE!

Grammatik, RightWriter, and Correct Grammar users, upgrade to the proofreading power of Grammatik 5!** Call **1-800-872-9933 Dept. G13**



Order Grammatik 5 Today!

1·800·872·9933 Dept. G13

Reference Software INTERNATIONAL

330 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 *See participating dealer within North America for details. **Grammatik users upgrade for $34.99 plus tax/shipping. RightWriter and Correct Grammar users upgrade for $44.99 plus tax/shipping. Call 1-800-872-9933 for details. Offer expires July 31, 1992. Limit one per customer. Grammatik, The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing, and Mor•Proof are trademarks of Reference Software International. Other brand/product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992 Reference Software International

CIRCLE 076 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serious About SCSI: Corel Embraces Universal Peripheral Interface

HANDS ON
by M. Keith Thompson

Over the years, PC users haven't had the opportunity their Macintosh counterparts have had to enjoy the simplicity of using SCSI (small computer system interface) peripheral devices. Corel Systems, best known for its powerful graphics program, *CorelDRAW*, is taking on the tremendous task of taming the DOS, *NetWare*, and OS/2 SCSI world.

At $325, its CorelSCSI solution includes a 16-bit bus-mastering host adapter (using NCR SCSI chips), driver software for SCSI devices, and cabling. The package offers not only ease of use and flexibility, but also strong device support. Suddenly, Adaptec, the leader in SCSI interfaces, has serious competition.

The theory behind SCSI has always been that multiple SCSI devices should operate off the same controller, but until now, this hasn't been the case. While many devices claim to be SCSI-compliant, they sometimes require their own individual SCSI adapters and don't work with other SCSI cards or devices. This incompatibility requires users to have multiple SCSI cards in their computers (see Trends, April 28, 1992).

WIDE SUPPORT

Corel is committed to supporting all major SCSI devices—from Iomega's Bernoulli drives to the new 20MB optical floppy drives—and to running them all off one controller. The current release supports all 0.25-inch tape, DAT, CD-ROM, WORM, rewritable, multifunction, and hard disk drives. We successfully attached all of the above to PCs running both DOS and OS/2. Corel provides compatibility with SCSI-2 and the soon to be certified SCSI-3.

There are four separate products in the CorelSCSI line. In addition to the 16-bit package, there are $150 8-bit kits for ISA and Micro Channel systems. The 16-bit kit has the advantage of offering up to a 10MB-per-second data-transfer rate. A $99 software-only solution provides all the same functionality but operates on Adaptec ASPI-compatible host adapters. The current list of supported host adapters includes models from Adaptec, BusTek, Mylex, and Ultrastor.

TERMINATION

Anyone experienced with SCSI devices is aware of the problems related to terminating the daisy chain of peripheral connections in a SCSI setup. If both ends of the SCSI bus are not terminated properly, the SCSI devices behave unpredictably. Corel's 16-bit kit includes a unique "auto-sense termination" capability. This new feature eliminates the need for users to hassle with terminators, saving hours of troubleshooting time and guaranteeing more reliable operation.

CorelSCSI lets users add all types of peripherals to *NetWare* networks as well. CorelSCSI's *NetWare* Loadable Modules (NLMs) provide *NetWare* clients access to laserdisk drives in addition to hard disks and tape drives. There's also support for CD-ROMs on *NetWare* servers. CD-ROM drives attached to the file server become available for all users on the network. A menu-driven NLM runs on the server to mount and dismount the CD-ROMs. After loading MSCDEX on the clients, you use the menu-driven CDMAP program to assign a drive letter to the CD-ROM of your choice.

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

With CorelSCSI, *NetWare* networks can manage huge amounts of data for all types of applications. CorelSCSI transparently moves data from a *NetWare* volume to the cartridges in a laserdisk jukebox. Even though it can take up to 8 seconds to access data stored on a cartridge, it is much faster than looking for information in a filing cabinet.

CorelSCSI eliminates most of the waiting time by caching the most recently used data to a hard disk. Similar to the way disk caching programs work, the software leaves the data in use on a fast access hard disk, and as the user accesses other pieces of data, the NLM moves the oldest data to the slower cartridges.

From a reliability and safety standpoint, the jukebox software is brilliant. CorelSCSI stores data on the laser cartridges in a format that's readable from the DOS version of CorelSCSI. You can move the laser drive to your PC and access your data even if the *NetWare* server is down.

Corel markets its own laserdisk jukeboxes and supports systems from Pioneer and Panasonic. We successfully tested CorelSCSI with a 50-gigabyte Panasonic LF-J7000A jukebox attached to a BusTek SCSI Host bus adapter in an ALR PowerPro.

Each CorelSCSI kit includes SitBack Technologies' *SitBack* backup software and a videotape to make installation as simple as possible. With its low cost and vast array of device support, CorelSCSI provides a great new way for PC users to make easier peripheral connections. ■

List Price: Corel SCSI, 16-bit kit, $325; 8-bit kit, $150; software only, $99. **Requires:** DOS 3.2 or later. Corel Systems Corp., Multimedia Systems Division, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 800-836-7274, 613-728-8200.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Publishes In-Depth Guide to Windows

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

What do you get the Windows power user who has everything? Perhaps Microsoft's $19.95 *Microsoft Windows Resource Kit for Windows*, Version 3.1, a 537-page potpourri of useful information that includes a disk of utilities.

In the *Resource Kit*, many Windows features are documented in much greater depth than in the regular Windows documentation. For example, the *Resource Kit* explains about 150 commands for the 386-Enhanced section of SYSTEM.INI (50 are new in Windows 3.1), while the READ.ME file on the Windows disk documents only about 30.

Topics discussed in the book include installation, the two .INI files, memory management, the difference between the old and new SMARTDrive, optimization tips, setting up DOS apps, object linking and embedding (OLE), printing, and networks. The prose is clear, and numerous flow charts are provided to explain actions you should take when troubleshooting.

Special attention is paid to the features that are new in Windows 3.1 and are indicated by the 3.1 logo in the margin. TrueType is discussed extensively in the 28-page chapter on fonts. And (OLE) is the subject of an 18-page chapter on compound documents.

A glossary; a list of third-party resources; an explanation of all the Windows 3.1 files; and articles on Windows for Pen Computing, *QEMM*, and Windows 3.1, PC-NFS, and FastDisk are also included.

The companion disk has six applettes including a viewer for .BMP, .ICO, and .WMF files; a SMARTDrive monitor; and *TopDesk*, a virtual desktop program that expands the desktop beyond the edges of your screen (similar to Attitash's *WideAngle*). Since the viewer is written in Visual Basic, a Visual Basic runtime version is included, as are a number of extra device drivers. ■

List Price: *Microsoft Windows Resource Kit for Windows*, Version 3.1, $19.95. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-642-7676.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CA-Textor: Word Processor With French History

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

If you wonder why Computer Associates' $225 *CA-Textor* looks and acts differently from other Windows word processors, consider its French ancestry. This midlevel package, a Windows port of a DOS program sold in Europe, has features that belong in all word processors. No American program had them until now. To use these features, however, you have to work around *CA-Textor*'s roadblocks and inconveniences. This is the kind of program that is worth getting to know in this version, but it will probably be splendid in the next release.

In speed and abilities, *CA-Textor* resembles powerhouse programs like *Microsoft Word for Windows* but suffers from many of the limitations of clumsier packages like *WordStar for Windows*. You can edit eight files at once, but you can't record macros. You can automate documents with preset and user-defined fields that include advanced functions for manipulating numbers and strings, but the keyboard, which you can't customize, lacks a one-keystroke shortcut for deleting a word.

The mail-merge feature, which reads *dBASE* files and prints mailing labels, displays all entries in your data file in a window and dynamically displays field contents in the document on-screen. But until you select a data file, the merge fields in the document display only as a code that says "ref.: You have to click on it to discover its name.

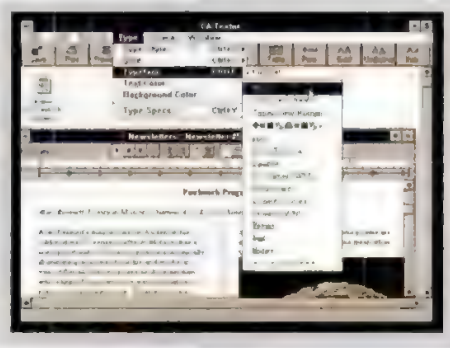
A powerful but clumsy table editor makes you enter text in cells by opening a text window instead of typing directly into the cell, but you can import graphics into cells. Other graphics support is minimal; you can't create a horizontal line across the page without importing a line created by a graphics program or by making an empty table and hiding all borders but one.

THREE EDIT MODES

CA-Textor gives you three ways to edit: in full WYSIWYG mode, in a "standard" mode that uses a thin line to represent page breaks but doesn't show headers and margins, or in a draft mode that uses Windows' system font. Standard mode is easiest to work with, but can clutter the left margin with paragraph markers or move the text too close to the window border for comfort.

Page formatting uses templates, with customizable standard formats available for all documents and separately definable formats for individual files. The program imports *Microsoft Word* (DOS) stylesheets and *WordPerfect* formatting startlingly well, but recognizes few other file formats.

CA-Textor may not be the program you need today, but future versions may be indispensable. Meanwhile, you would probably be delighted to see its best features added to the program you use now. ■



***CA-Textor* organizes files as documents in folders, with long descriptive names like the one in the title bar. The font menu can list fonts in WYSIWYG mode.**

List Price: *CA-Textor*, $225. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Computer Associates International Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788; 800-225-5224, 516-342-5224.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any System Can Read SuperStor's 5MB Compressed Floppies

HANDS ON
by Greg Pastrick

On-the-fly data compression is a great idea, but one big catch has always been the inability to exchange compressed floppy disks between systems that don't have the same disk-expanding compression software. AddStor's *SuperStor* 2.04 gets beyond this limitation in a way that our last Editors' Choice pick in this category, *Stacker* ("Double—No—Triple Your Hard Disk Space with On-the-Fly Data Compression Utilities," January 28, 1992), cannot yet match.

Using what the company calls Universal Data Exchange (UDE), *SuperStor* lets you prepare standard floppy disks to hold compressed data that can be read and used in uncompressed format by any DOS-based system, with or without *SuperStor* installed. AddStor achieves this through a simple procedure executed from the primary *SuperStor* utility, SSTOR, which sets up hard disks and logical drives as *SuperStor* mountable disks.

In effect, each compressed floppy created by SSTOR holds a read-only version of the *SuperStor* driver in the form of a 20K TSR. The driver expands and compresses the files and data placed on the floppy. The 20K overhead is easily dismissed when you realize that over 5MB of disk space at a maximum 8:1 compression ratio can be created on a 720K 3.5-inch floppy.

The capability to pass disks with compressed executable files on them has long been available from compression utilities like PKZIP, but never with selectable compression ratios to fit specific file types, nor with the capability to maximize and expand available floppy disk space like this.

DATA TRANSFER

The reality of 3 to 5MB of compressed space promotes a revival of sorts for standard floppies as a transport medium for large files. The UDE concept has its limits, though. The compressed disks and files are write-protected, so unless the system receiving them also has *SuperStor*, it's a one-way trip for UDE.

Other notable additions to *SuperStor* 2.04 are analysis and repair tools for optimizing compressed disks and a set of Disk Tuneup utilities for defragmenting and recompressing mountable disk space. *SuperStor*'s recompression feature adds a second-level scan of compressed data using AddStor's proprietary lossless algorithm in a more thorough search for pattern matches missed on initial compression.

Overall, graphics files show the highest boost in compression ratios when recompressed because of the redundancy of information contained in them. To improve performance and access speed, Disk Tuneup offers options for full and partial defragmentation of compressed disk space, too.

Despite its new packaging and documentation, *SuperStor*'s look has changed little. Access to the setup and utility menus, as well as some of the program's primary features, is handled directly from the command line.

But in the end, you don't buy compression software for the interface. You buy it for the space it opens up on your hard disk. The new *SuperStor* gives you ways to open up even more. ■

List Price: *SuperStor*, Version 2.04, $139. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later. AddStor Inc., 3905 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 800-732-3133, 415-688-0470.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crosstalk Improves Already Impressive Set of Communications Tools

Crosstalk, Digital Communications Associates' flagship communications program and one of the top programs in its class, now offers a number of new features that make PC communications more flexible and powerful. Its latest version, *Crosstalk Mark 4*, Version 2.1 ($245), brings new terminal emulations, improved file-transfer protocols, an improved dialing directory, and new script commands to an already impressive feature set.

The main enhancements are in the dialing directory, where *Crosstalk Mark 4* now has the built-in ability to queue up a series of directory entries and dial them in order. You can then save queues to disk and recall them for later use.

Crosstalk Mark 4 also offers a convenient feature for calling multiline systems: the ability to enter multiple phone numbers into a single directory. If the first number doesn't connect, the program will cycle through the rest of the numbers until a connection is made.

You can now add long-distance carrier credit card numbers into a dialing entry using the new "[W" command, which pauses dialing between numbers. This feature requires a modem with a speaker (so you will know when it's time to hit the Spacebar to send the next series of numbers). Finally, the Answer/Host mode module has been improved to provide a definable menu to callers that lets them change drives and directories before transferring a file.

The program now offers support for WYSE 50 and 60 series terminal emulations and Hewlett-Packard 239x and 252x emulations. PCs running *Crosstalk Mark 4* can also act as VAX terminals across a LAN, made possible by support for the LAT (Local Area Transport) protocol used by DEC hosts.

Another improvement is an enhanced "crash recovery" feature in the ZModem file-transfer protocol module that provides more reliable transfers. You can resume aborted transfers from where you left off.

The Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL) has 12 new commands, including support for queue dialing and international character sets, and it has the ability to import and export directory entries so that they can be shared among multiple *Crosstalk* users. There's an auto-log-on script for the GEnie Information Service; a video driver for the Compaq VGA video card; new scripts for viewing .ARC, .ARJ, .LZH, .ZIP, and .ZOO file archives; and a split-screen CHAT mode for services such as CompuServe's CB conference.

Considering all these improvements, current *Crosstalk* users should upgrade, and those looking for a new communications program should give this version a try. ■

A major enhancement in *Crosstalk Mark 4* is the ability to create a dialing queue. Directory entries are added by highlighting the entry and pressing the Spacebar.

List Price: *Crosstalk Mark 4*, Version 2.1, $245; upgrade, $65. **Requires:** 320K RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later. Digital Communications Associates Inc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202; 800-348-3221, 404-442-4930.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel Joins the Network Virus Hunt with LANProtect

With *LANProtect*, a $995 *NetWare* Loadable Module (NLM) that provides real-time continuous file server virus protection, Intel Corp. has broken new ground in the battle against computer viruses.

LANProtect can operate in four different modes: three server-based, one workstation-based. The program's real-time mode scans all files before they are written to or read from the file server, or both. You can configure *LANProtect* to scan all DOS files, a select list of DOS extensions, all Macintosh application files, or all Macintosh files that contain a resource fork and data fork.

Should the scan find a virus, *LANProtect* will let you rename the infected file so that it can't be executed, delete and purge it, leave it unchanged, or move it to a supervisor-specified directory for inspection. Optionally, *LANProtect* will notify the offending user or a specified Novell group of the virus detection. (Registered users receive one year of free access to Intel's virus pattern library updates on its bulletin board.)

LANProtect also makes an entry to a log file or prints a report directly to a file-server queue. Though the real-time scan adds a barely noticeable overhead—approximately 50 milliseconds per file—it affords the maximum level of protection.

A manual scan mode runs an on-demand scan of specific volumes and directories with the same file options and virus disposition options as the real-time scan. Intel recommends a manual scan of all volumes immediately after installation to ensure that the file server is "clean" as you start using *LANProtect*.

A prescheduled scan lets you set up daily, weekly, or monthly scans at a specific time. This mode is useful for administrators who don't want the overhead of a real-time scan but want to scan each day before launching a backup.

WORKSTATION SCANNING

The workstation scan (LPSCAN .EXE) is a DOS executable file that scans workstations against the same virus pattern library used by *LANProtect*. The workstation needs to be logged in and have access to the virus pattern library in order to run LPSCAN. LPSCAN scans workstation memory, the boot sector, the partition table, and the local workstation files. Unlike some other antivirus products, LPSCAN will not attempt to repair an infected file. It is only capable of deleting an infected file.

All server-based scan modes create entries in a log file. From this file, *LANProtect* generates reports to a file, to the file server console, or to a print queue. After a user-specified number of days, *LANProtect* will clear the log file and generate a report.

LANProtect provides a complete server-based virus solution for *NetWare* 3.1*x* file servers. Its real-time scan mode provides continuous protection for DOS and Macintosh files with no workstation TSR overhead. If you're looking for an automatic server-based solution to the network virus threat, *LANProtect* is a smart solution. ■

List Price: *LANProtect*, Version 1.0, $995 per file server; $9,995 for 20 file servers. **Requires:** 275K RAM, *NetWare* 3.1 or later. Intel Corp., 3311 N. University Ave., #200, Provo, UT 84604; 800-573-3372, 801-379-2200.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unleash the power of the C with Borland C++

Professional C programmers are choosing object-oriented C++ because they know it increases productivity. And the C++ they're choosing is from Borland. Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks gives you amazing code reusability, extensibility and easier maintenance. With more than 650,000 copies of Borland's C++ products in use, Borland C++ sets the standard.

C *and* C++ for DOS *and* Windows

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks is the #1 choice of professional C and C++ programmers for Windows and DOS application development. The third-generation C++ compiler fully supports the AT&T CFRONT 3.0 standard C++, including templates! The powerful C compiler fully implements the ANSI C standard. And the Application Frameworks dramatically reduce your development time with sleek user interfaces and high-level objects that bolt right on to your application with just a few lines of code.

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

The C++ you can rely on!

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks includes:

- ObjectWindows™ for Windows
- Turbo Vision™ for DOS
- Complete source code for both Application Frameworks and the runtime library
- Borland C++ 3.0

Borland C++ 3.0 includes:

- Full C++ with templates
- ANSI C
- Global optimizer
- Precompiled headers
- Windows Development Environment
- DPMI support
- ObjectBrowser™ visually displays classes
- EasyWin™ converts DOS apps to Windows
- Resource Workshop to create Windows dialogs, menus, bitmaps, icons and more
- WinSight™ message tracking utility
- Turbo Debugger® for DOS and Windows
- Turbo Profiler™ for DOS and Windows
- Object-Oriented Turbo Assembler®

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Borland makes your transition from C to C++ easy!

Borland has created two video training packages, complete with workbook and sample source code that you can plug right in to your program. And now with your order, you can get one *FREE* (retail value $99.95). If you buy Borland C++ ($495 suggested retail price*), you'll receive the *World of C++* video training package *absolutely free.* If you buy Borland C++ & Application Frameworks ($749 suggested retail price*), you'll get *World of ObjectWindows for C++ FREE.*

See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5351

ACT NOW! While Supplies Last

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

*All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1480

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video in a Window Looks Good with Win/TV

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

You can put a spreadsheet or a document in a window, so why not on a TV screen? That's exactly what Win/TV ($499), a hardware/software combination from Hauppauge Computer Works, lets you do.

The screen can be adjusted to any size, just as with any other Windows application. You can bump the picture up to full screen size or shrink it all the way down to an icon, which continues to display a live thumbnail image as it sits at the bottom of your display. The accompanying software allows you to freeze the screen at any point and save the image in your choice of .BMP, .TGA, TIFF, or IBM M/Motion formats.

The full-length Win/TV board has a TV tuner on-board; all of the TV image processing takes place on the card, so the effect on PC system performance is negligible. The Win/TV card intercepts the output from your VGA display and passes the signal through to your monitor.

The board accepts input from up to three simultaneous sources. A standard coaxial input connects to an antenna or cable TV cable. An optional multiheaded cable ($49) provides two RCA jacks that accept input from other sources such as video cameras or VCRs.

The optional cable also adds a full complement of audio inputs and outputs to the miniplug audio jack that comes standard. The board supports stereo sound and decodes MTS stereo sources. The image from each Win/TV board you install occupies a separate on-screen window.

An icon bar at the top of the display controls volume, selects channels, mutes the sound, zooms the display, and freezes the image. At the extreme left of the icon bar, a pull-down menu labeled "Display" allows access to audio, video, and capture functions. When Win/TV's "Fit" mode is selected, the software squeezes the entire TV image into the window, regardless of the size and shape of the window. Turning this mode off allows the TV image to be scrolled around inside the available window space. Selecting the "Aspect Ratio" menu choice adjusts window dimensions to the nearest size that maintains a 4:3 ratio.

The software displays a crisp image at both 640-by-480 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. 800-by-600 support is somewhat lacking, but Hauppauge promises to remedy this problem soon. The Win/TV board generates a remarkably good-looking TV image, even though the resolution and sharpness aren't as good as they are on a high-quality TV set. Rapid motion produces some localized image breakup, and there is visible noise surrounding some on-screen objects.

The $499 Win/TV board lets you put a live, real-time TV window of any size onto your screen.

Win/TV could provide a low-cost way to include still video images in DTP documents. The board also has obvious applications in surveillance and security, and busy executives may find it helpful to have access to TV programming on the same screen where they display spreadsheets and memos. Win/TV drives home the idea that useful, fascinating technology need not be prohibitively expensive. ■

List Price: Win/TV, $499.
Requires: Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, VGA display or better. Hauppauge Computer Works Inc., 91 Cabot Ct., Hauppauge, NY 11788; 800-443-6284, 516-434-1600.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blast Adds Remote Control to ProComm Plus

HANDS ON
by Carol Ellison

US Robotics has made PC-to-PC remote control as easy as dialing up CompuServe from your *ProComm Plus* dialing directory. *Blast Remote Control for use with ProComm Plus* brings the name, speedy protocol, and remote-control engine of *Blast Professional*, the company's high-end communications program, with the ease and familiarity of *ProComm*, the leading communications program.

The $69 *Blast Remote Control* is, essentially, a *ProComm* add-in. On the host PC, the one you want to take control of, *Blast Remote Control* installs in its own directory and loads as a TSR called Prohost. On the remote, it installs in the *ProComm Plus* subdirectory and places two phone entries in the *ProComm* dialing directory: one entry for taking control of the host PC and another for file transfers only. *ProComm* dials the host, makes the connection, and then invokes *Blast*'s CONTROL.ASX script file, which begins the *Blast* logon process.

FAST BLAST

Prohost, which runs on the host PC, uses *Blast Professional*'s remote-control engine. It operates in the background, letting a user at the keyboard continue to work during connections. The program's error-correcting Blast File Transfer protocol also hails from *Blast Professional*. And it is fast! We transferred a 20K binary file across a noisy line at 2,400 bps in 1 minute 40 seconds, compared with 1 minute 58 seconds using *ProComm Plus*'s Ymodem batch and 3 minutes 50 seconds using *ProComm Plus*'s Xmodem. The *Blast* protocol will also resume interrupted file transfers at the point where the line was dropped.

Security is impressive, with two levels of password protection (a user ID and a personal password), dialback, and separate master passwords for setup parameters and user ID accounts.

But most impressive is the program's ability to translate video standards accurately. A user with a VGA monitor can connect to a CGA or Hercules host, and vice versa, with no distortion of screen images. *Blast Remote Control* also features video scaling, letting you display images in pixel ratios of 1:1, or for faster repaints of graphics screens, 1:4, 1:16, and 1:64. The program also features call logging and screen capture.

Blast Remote Control competes well with other remote-control packages and bests many of them in video translation. However, unlike Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up*, Symantec's *pcAnywhere*, Microcom's *Carbon Copy for Windows*, and Triton Technology's *CO/Session*, it doesn't do Windows. *Blast Remote Control* will display Windows screens but features mouse support only for DOS programs that use MOUSE.COM. Still, at $69, it sells for less than half the amount of the others. And with remote control as an option for *ProComm Plus* users, there is little that's new to learn. ■

List Price: *Blast Remote Control for use with ProComm Plus*, Version 1.0, $69 (one remote and one host PC).
Requires: 250K RAM remote; 85K RAM host; *ProComm Plus*, Version 2.0; DOS 3.1 or later. US Robotics Inc., 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076; 800-342-5877, 708-982-5001.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Version!

Quattro Pro 4.0 "...the best DOS spreadsheet..."

"We make no bones about it—the innovative Quattro® Pro 4.0 is the best DOS spreadsheet you can buy."
Sebastian Rupley, *PC/Computing*, March 1992

"Quattro Pro 4.0: Improvements add up to the ultimate DOS spreadsheet"
Craig Stinson, *PC Magazine*, April 28, 1992

". . . version 4.0 is arguably the best non-Windows spreadsheet available . . ."
John Walkenbach, *PC World*, March 1992

"Borland is hitting on all cylinders with [Quattro Pro 4.0] . . ."
Raphael Needleman, *InfoWorld*, January 27, 1992

"Quattro Pro version 4.0 looks like the best DOS spreadsheet ever."
Jim Seymour, *Office Technology Management*, February 1992

"Verdict: The best DOS spreadsheet in the world."
Mark Whitehorn, *PC User* (U.K.), March 24, 1992

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

Order now absolutely RISK-FREE. See your dealer today or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5651.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. BI 1504

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0: Catching Up to Borland In the Compiler Race

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

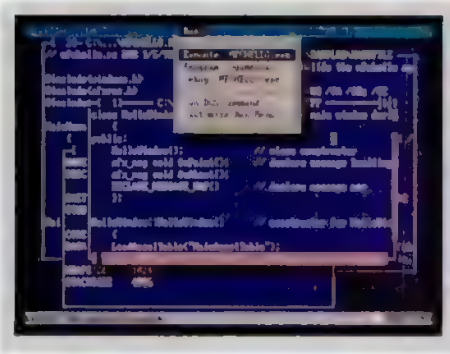
After nearly two years, Microsoft has finally released its new C compiler: Microsoft C/C++ 7.0. With full support for AT&T C++ 2.1, a Windows application framework, updated tools, precompiled headers, and mounds of documentation, the $499 C++ 7 package also includes the entire Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit (SDK). But developers looking for faster compiles and performance gains will be disappointed.

C++ 7 is now a 32-bit, protected-mode DPMI-hosted compiler, so you can run it under Windows from a DOS window and access up to 4GB of memory. It requires a 386 machine with at least 4MB of extended memory and Qualitas's *386MAX*, Version 6.01 (included in the package), to run from the DOS prompt.

Although it's largely an AT&T C++ 2.1–compliant compiler, C++ 7 offers limited support for AT&T C++ 3.0 templates. While other vendors, such as Borland, implement templates in the compiler, C++ 7 provides TEMPLDEF, a command line utility that can generate data types in a C++ source file.

C++ 7 also contains a Windows application framework, the Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC), with full support for Windows objects such as windows, dialogs, messages, and controls. Graphics device interface (GDI) objects are also supported, along with object linking and embedding (OLE) and the multiple document interface (MDI). There are also general-purpose classes for managing strings, files, and exceptions for use in DOS programs. The 60 MFC classes are small and fast and consume only 39K of RAM when compiled for the small memory model.

Unlike Borland's ObjectWindows Library (OWL) or InMark's ZApp, MFC is less object-oriented and more Windows-oriented. Rather than present a new set of functions to learn, MFC is little more than a thin wrapper over the Windows application programming interface (API). Consequently, it's not for Windows novices: Experienced Windows developers will probably love MFC, but beginners might want to check out the competition.



Many Microsoft C tools have been changed and updated in C++ 7. The Programmer's Workbench, for example, has been considerably revised.

Features that ease application development include a new overlay manager, auto-inlining, and p-code. Auto-inlining lets you generate in-line code in place of small functions, including class member functions that contain WHILE, SWITCH, or FOR statements—something that Borland's compiler won't do. P-code ("packed-code") replaces groups of machine code instructions in your programs. It's easy enough to use, but for the advantages it offers in size reduction, there are penalties in performance.

Both the Programmer's Workbench (PWB) and CodeView (CV) have gotten facelifts. They now offer fully CUA-compatible interfaces with movable, overlapping windows. While the PWB is not yet Windows-hosted, it features a new C++ class browser that displays class hierarchies, data members, and member functions in a tree format. CV 4.0 fully supports C++ and also offers class browsing features during debugging. A remote feature lets you debug a program running on another system and transfer the target executable.

COMPILING SPEEDS

What about performance? We tested C++ 7 against its predecessor for compiling C and against Borland C++ for compiling C++. The results were disappointing. For compiling C, C++ 7 an average of 51percent slower than C 6.0a—69 percent slower on fast compiles and 33 percent slower on optimization compiles. And since the performance of the resulting executables was practically identical, there are no performance benefits gained from compiling your C 6 code with C++ 7.

For compiling C++, C++ 7 was an average 34 percent slower than Borland C++ 3.0—7 percent faster on fast compiles but 64 percent slower on optimization compiles. Surprisingly, Microsoft's executables performed identically to Borland's with two exceptions: C++ 7 was 40 percent faster at integer handling, while Borland's C++ was twice as fast at floating-point. If you're looking for faster compiles and executables, you're not going to get them from this version of Microsoft C++.

If you're a Windows developer, you won't be disappointed with the MFC and SDK in C++ 7. Without a Windows-hosted development environment or integrated template support, it's hard to get too excited about this product, but Microsoft C/C++ 7 is finally catching up to the quality of other C++ development environments for Windows. ■

DEVELOPING FOR WINDOWS WITH C/C++ 7.0

The Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit (SDK) included with Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 contains everything you could need to build Windows applications, as well as support for Windows for Pen Computing and the Multimedia Extensions provided with Windows 3.1.

There are the requisite tools for Windows development—header files, libraries, dialog and resource editors, and the Windows debug kernel—not to mention the four-volume Programmer's Reference and Win32 API Guides. Microsoft also provides tools for the Windows extensions (such as common dialogs, OLE, and the DDE Management Library), file expansion and compression tools, the Tool Helper library, and the 32-bit memory-management library.

The SDK makes C++ 7 a much better value, especially since C 6 and the Windows 3.0 SDK together cost nearly twice as much as C++ 7.
—*RHS*

FACT FILE

Microsoft C/C++, Version 7.0
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA; 98052; 800-426-9400; 206-882-8080.
List Price: $499; upgrade, $139 (through June 30, 1992).
Requires: 4MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space (40MB if SDK is installed). DOS 3.1 or later, mouse.
In Short: A powerful development environment for C++ and Windows with precompiled headers, the Windows 3.1 SDK, and great class libraries. A definite upgrade, but with unimpressive compilation and program execution times.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP-RATED!

BORLAND'S PARADOX=

POWER+EASE

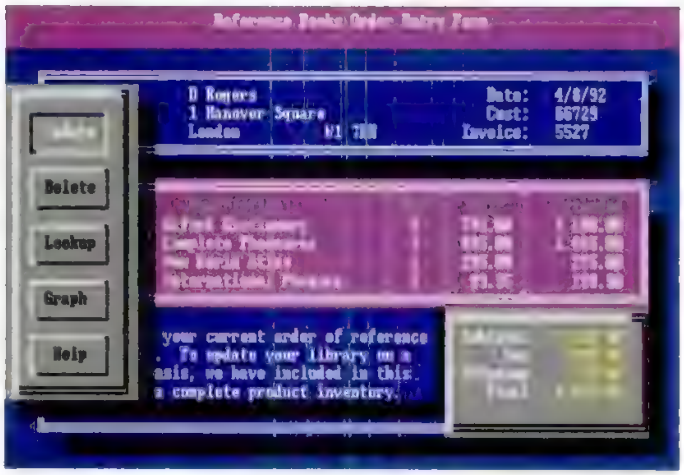
Unlike ordinary databases, only Borland's Paradox® 3.5 offers you advanced database power and ease of use. No other database puts your data to work for you faster.

Query By Example

Query By Example (QBE) is by far the easiest way to search for data. Now you can find exactly the information you need without complex code or confusing procedures. Simply checkmark and enter the examples of data you want and get an immediate answer.

Multi-table forms and reports

Paradox 3.5 solves your data entry and presentation problems utilizing multi-table forms and reports. Combining data from various tables is simple and quick.



Multiuser network ready

Paradox 3.5's intuitive menu systems give you access to the information you want without any hassle. Setting up and modifying a table is simple. Paradox 3.5 is your departmental solution. Simply add users with Paradox LAN Pack to Paradox installed on a file server and *automatically* get complete multiuser record and file locking on the same data—built-in!

PAL: A powerful developer language

Paradox Application Language (PAL™) lets you access programming features and tools that equal the most sophisticated programming languages. Includes a debugger, editor and a full-featured development language to build the most powerful database solutions.

Paradox SQL Link and Engine‡

With Paradox SQL Link, users can access remote data stored in SQL servers. Plus, the Paradox Engine provides C, C++ and Pascal programmers with an Application Programming Interface (API) so users can access Paradox data from your custom programs. Put the power + ease of Paradox to work for you today.

Software Digest
PARADOX SQL LINK
★★★
Rated # 1
Vol. 8, Number 2
February 1991

#1 Tied in Customer Satisfaction Among Business Users

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

1. Borland
1. WordPerfect
3. Lotus
4. Microsoft
5. Claris
6. Aldus

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD — March 1992, Paradox 3.5

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — May 28, 1991, Paradox 3.5†

PC WORLD BEST BUY — May 1991, Paradox 3.5

Paradox has won virtually every database award since its introduction.

60-day, money-back guarantee!

To order Paradox, see your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5842

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*J.D. Power and Associates 1991 Computer End User Satisfaction Study for Application Software Publisher Phase IV Business End User Summary. Responses from Business End Users at 4,396 business sites. †Reprinted from *PC Magazine*, May 28, 1991. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company ‡Paradox SQL Link and Paradox Engine sold separately. *Software Digest* is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1546

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xerox Rooms Builds Walls On the Windows Desktop

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Many of the tools and ideas we use in computing today (mice, laser printers, graphical interfaces) evolved from research at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). PARC still exists today, and Xerox has set up a division called XSoft to turn its theoretical ideas into commercial products.

Rooms for Windows, a $99 utility for Microsoft Windows 3.0 or 3.1, is XSoft's first product. Its purpose: to help you organize your tasks while running multiple programs in Windows. *Rooms* works by letting you set up multiple workspaces called, of course, rooms. You might have one room for word processing, another for your PIM, and one for games.

This may sound something like the virtual screen concept of programs such as *WideAngle*, *HotWin*, *hDC Power Launcher*, *Big Desk*, or *Wintools*, but there are important conceptual and functional differences. A large virtual screen doesn't do a good job of separating task sets; you can accidentally bump a window into a neighboring one.

Rooms is based on the idea of separate compartments where you can store sets of programs in full Windows sessions. Like the rooms in your home, each room in *Rooms* can have its own color scheme and even its own wallpaper.

You can place the same instance of a single program in multiple rooms and even run a program iconized in some rooms and full-screen in others. With the program's full-screen overview display of rooms, you can drag applications from one room to another. Moving among rooms is easy; however, you may be disappointed by the lack of hotkeys to help you move around.

To launch a program, just place a button in a room and click. *Rooms*' buttons are similar to those in *Norton Desktop for Windows*. DDE (dynamic data exchange) works fine between programs located in different rooms, but there's no way programs can talk to *Rooms* itself via either DDE or macros.

The program works by using Windows' ability to hide applications. When you switch to a room, all the programs not in that room are hidden, and those that are supposed to be there are made visible. It's a simple scheme that's basically hassle-free.

From *Rooms*' overview display, you can click on an icon or application and get a magnified view of what's inside.

Rooms is a promising first try at a reinterpretation of the Windows desktop. If you use multiple programs in Windows, this is a program you'll enjoy. In a software category that's growing every day, *Rooms* can compete with the crowd. ■

List Price: *Rooms for Windows*, Version 1.0, $99.
Requires: 2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. XSoft Business Division of Xerox Corp., 3400 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303; 800-626-6775.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise Regained: Western Digital Ships Windows Graphics Accelerator

HANDS ON
by Don Hayes

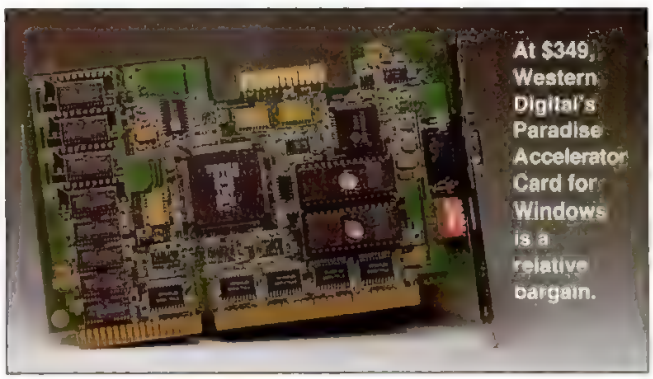
Western Digital, one of the first companies to clone IBM's VGA chip successfully, has entered the Windows accelerator market with a graphics card based on its own WD90C31 chip. Priced at $349, the Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows offers ten resolutions and up to 32,768 colors for Windows users.

The Paradise Accelerator is a half-size AT-bus card with 1MB of on-board memory, a 15-pin VGA connector, five DIP switches, and a single jumper. It also has a Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) feature for connection to a second graphics adapter. The DIP switch settings coordinate the adapter with common monitor timing signals at 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions. The jumper adjusts the board to operate at zero wait states with compatible motherboards. The DIP switches and jumper permit the card to operate with a wide range of monitors and motherboards.

EASY INSTALLATION

Installation is straightforward. Western Digital supplies drivers for Windows 3.0 and 3.1, OS/2, *AutoCAD*, *Microsoft Word* 5.0, and *WordPerfect* 5.0 and 5.1. Switching among Windows drivers is controlled by the WDSETUP program rather than by the Windows setup program. WDSETUP has its own Windows program group.

The complete documentation is illustrated with accurate line drawings. It explains hardware and software installation and summarizes the technical specifications for the card.



At $349, Western Digital's Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows is a relative bargain.

The megabyte of memory on the Paradise Accelerator Card is enough for it to operate at 800-by-600 resolution with 32,768 colors, 1,024-by-768 with 256 colors, and 1,280-by-1,024 with 16 colors. Its performance under Windows offers modest improvements compared with straight Super VGA cards and falls a bit short compared with slightly more expensive graphics accelerators such as the $445 Diamond Stealth and the $599 ATI Graphics Vantage.

The WD90C31 is a typical Windows accelerator graphics chip. It combines Super VGA compatibility with the bit-block transfer (BitBlt) and line-drawing operations most frequently used by Windows software.

If you are looking to step up from an older VGA or Super VGA card and you want higher resolution or 32,768 colors, the Paradise Accelerator is a fairly responsive graphics adapter that won't bust your budget. Other Windows accelerators offer better performance but at slightly higher prices. ■

List Price: Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows, $349 (with 1MB DRAM). Western Digital Corp., 8105 Irvine Center Dr., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-932-5000.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Can You Spot The One Computer We Don't Protect from Viruses?

Central Point Anti-Virus™ protects the 486s in engineering, the laptops in marketing, the XTs in your secretarial pool and just about everything in between.

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

HIGHLY CONFIGURABLE

Windows, DOS, Macintosh
Custom Install Sets
Novell Network Support

AUTOMATIC VIRUS PROTECTION

Recognizes 1,000+ Viruses
Cleans Known And Unknown Viruses
Advanced Stealth Virus Protection
Scheduled, Unattended Scanning

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

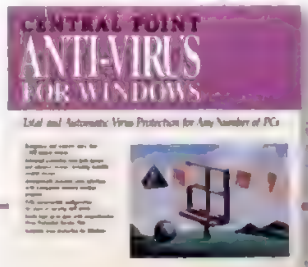
Oct. 29, 1991
CPAV 1.0

We have an award-winning program for DOS, a new version for Windows, even one for all your Macs. They not only destroy over 1,000 known viruses, they detect unknown viruses by looking for suspicious activity.

For people who don't need to know our program is there, you can make all this protection totally transparent and automatic. For power users in your office who know exactly what they want, our programs can be custom configured.

And since Central Point Anti-Virus products work on all types of computers and platforms, you won't have to learn and support a lot of different programs.

For more information on Central Point Anti-Virus, call us at the number below. We'll show you how to protect your entire office from viruses. Which should take a tremendous load off that computer on your shoulders.



1·800·445·4076

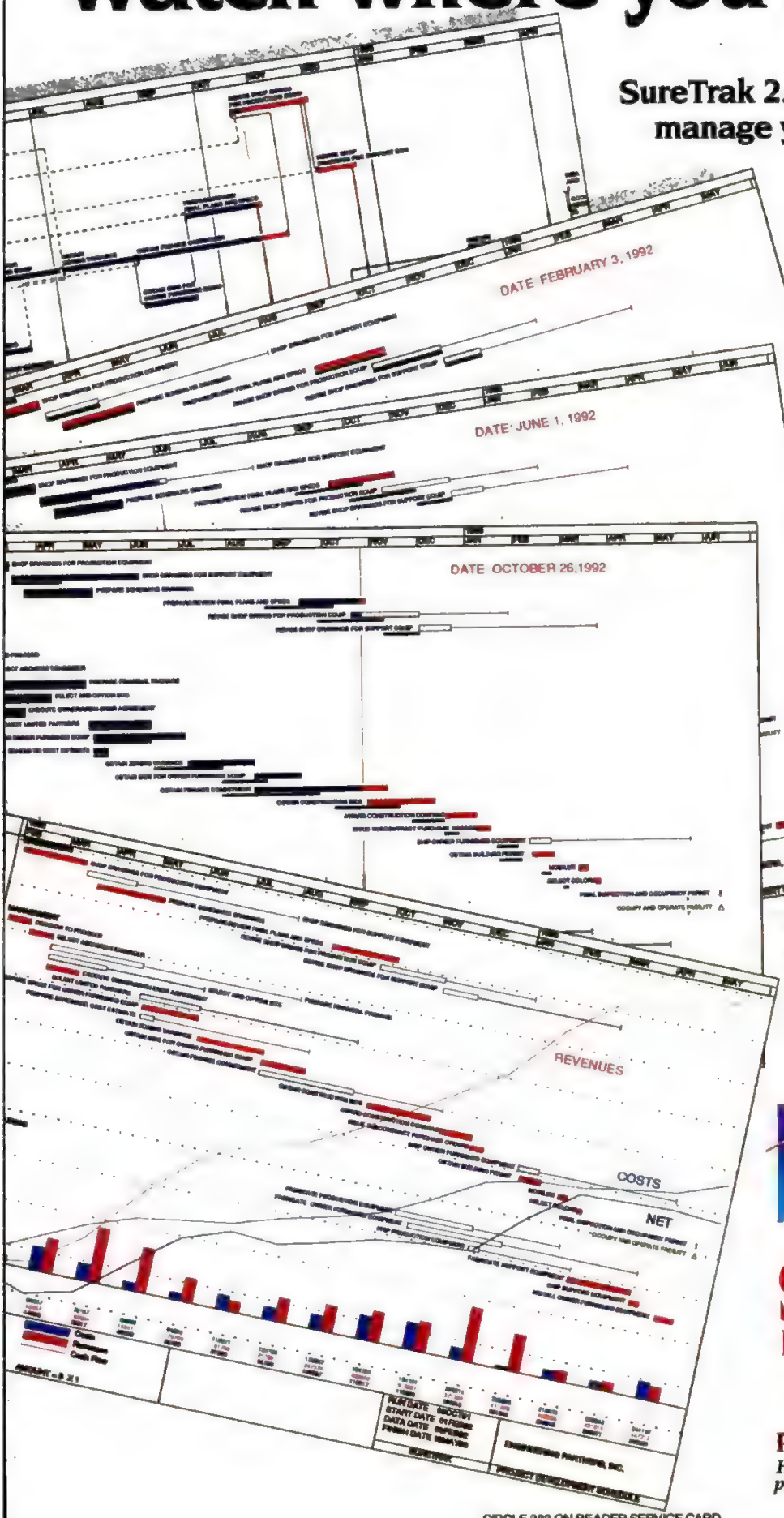
Central Point Software

Central Point Anti-Virus is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Trademarked names from other companies used for identification only.

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1992 Central Point Software

Watch where you're going!



SureTrak 2.0 gives you more ways to manage your projects in progress.

Creating schedules is one thing—and SureTrak does it with ease.

But managing a project to a successful finish is what separates the pros from the wannabes.

That's where SureTrak leaves the others behind.

Use it to produce exceptional time-scaled logic diagrams, bar charts, resource profiles and cumulative curves. SureTrak does it all automatically—and lets you customize with symbols, logos or text.

SureTrak graphics and reports help you see how a project is going, pinpoint trouble spots, and develop alternatives to get you back on track.

You can even manage cash flow with SureTrak's exclusive ability to handle revenues, costs and profits.

It's a lot of project management software for just $795. But then, what else would you expect from Primavera? Call 1-800-872-5457 today.

SURETRAK™
PROJECT SCHEDULER

PRIMAVERA
How the world says project management

SureTrak Division
1574 West 1700 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
(801) 973-9610

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Emerson Andrew Torgan

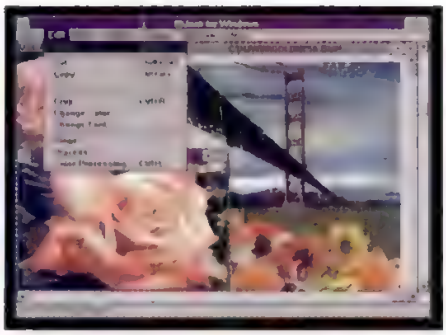
New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

HiJaak for Windows Shakes the DOS Interface Blues

NEW **Inset Systems'** DOS-based *HiJaak* contains powerful graphics file conversion algorithms buried beneath an obtuse interface. *HiJaak for Windows,* Version 1.0, takes full advantage of the Microsoft Windows environment and has a more intuitive graphics utility, making file conversion and enhancement more accessible to users.

HiJaak for Windows supports more than 60 graphics file formats for viewing and conversion, including 15 vector, 23 raster, and 24 fax formats. File conversion becomes as simple as opening a file in one format and then saving it into another format. Viewing capabilities include use of fixed or dynamically variable palettes for 256 color displays, support for Windows' Multiple Document Interface (MDI) for viewing multiple images simultaneously, and color-reduction choices for dithering, diffusion, and halftones.



***HiJaak for Windows* provides easy access to powerful file conversion algorithms and color processing techniques.**

The package offers image capture in both DOS and Windows and processing functions that include scaling, rotation, palette optimization, histogram equalization, and control of brightness, contrast, and gamma correction. *HiJaak for Windows* supports OLE (object linking and embedding), drag-and-drop viewing and printing from the File Manager, and font remapping including TrueType support for Windows 3.1.

List Price: *HiJaak for Windows,* Version 1.0, $249. Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; 800-828-0068, 203-740-2400.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Central Point Offers A Faster "Commute" To the Office

IMPROVED **Central Point Software** is now shipping an enhanced version of its remote computing application, *Central Point Commute,* Version 2.0, that reduces the amount of data and time necessary for screen updates. Instead of a full transfer of information on every bitmap and pixel on the host display, the new version taps into the host PC's video device driver, capturing and transmitting more concise Windows graphics commands than previous versions did.

Providing remote-control access and file transferring under both DOS and Windows, *Commute* uses new video and data compression algorithms to speed the performance for both graphics and text applications, according to the company. A new file-transfer interface displays directory trees and file lists for both the host and remote PCs and features pull-down menus identifying previously transferred files. The package's memory management uses high, extended, or expanded memory in order to preserve conventional memory. Network support has been expanded to include NetBIOS-compatible LANs.

List Price: *Central Point Commute,* Version 2.0, $129. Central Point Software Inc., 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-445-4208, 503-690-8090.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Direct Access Now Available for Windows

IMPROVED For those of you who are still confused by the Windows interface, **Fifth Generation Systems** has unveiled a Windows version of its popular DOS-based menuing software package. *Direct Access Windows,* Version 1.0, offers automatic icon-based menu configuration of Windows and DOS applica-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 60

HOT PROSPECT

IBM DEBUTS NEW PORTABLES: LARGE-DISPLAY COLOR LAPTOP, SLC-BASED NOTEBOOK

IBM's first entry into the color laptop marketplace, the PS/2 Model CL57 SX, has a 10.4-inch active-matrix color display and carries a surprisingly competitive price tag of $5,995. The 11-pound laptop features a 386SX processor running at 20 MHz, 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), and an 80MB hard disk. It has a full-size PS/2-style keyboard and an integrated trackball.

The CL57 SX's active-matrix TFT screen, the largest of its kind in the industry, according to IBM, is larger than the 9.5-inch screen of NEC's identically priced UltraLite SL/25C. However, the 386SL-based NEC is both lighter and faster.

Big Blue seems determined to get a piece of the highly competitive and ever-changing notebook market with two 6.2-pound units. The entry-level N51 SX, a 386SX-based notebook PC running at 16 MHz, is priced lower than the Compaq LTE 386s/20 and the Toshiba T2200SX. The soon-to-be-shipping N51 SLC, which uses IBM's 386SLC processor running at 16 MHz, promises to offer the same performance as a 386SL processor running at 25 MHz. The N51 SLC, priced at $3,295, is less expensive than Compaq's 25-MHz LTE/Lite 25 and Toshiba's T3300SL.

The competitively priced CL57 SX with its large active-matrix display is proof of IBM's determination to gain a foothold in the laptop market.

List Price: IBM PS/2 Model CL57 SX, $5,995; IBM PS/2 Model N51 SX, $2,250; IBM PS/2 Model N51 SLC, $3,295. IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800-772-2227.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

UTILITIES

Brown Bag Software is shipping *PowerMenu* ($54.95), a scaled-down version of its *PowerMenu Plus* program. It includes a menu system and file manager but no virus-detection or modem communications features. 800-879-7899, 408-559-4545.

CtrlAlt Associates is shipping *Stackey/Batutil*, Version 4.0 ($49). *Stackey* is a keyboard stacker with scripts that send keystrokes to running applications. It has a new script recording feature and can branch on hotkeys. *Batutil*, an enhancement of the DOS batch language, now has its own language with branching, integer and date arithmetic, and string manipulation. 800-872-4768, 301-387-4500.

Kamel Software's automatic purge utility, *OptiFile*, Version 1.0 ($295), reduces the size of *AutoCAD* drawings by removing unused objects. *OptiFile* scans drawing files, looking for unreferenced and empty blocks, layers, and line types, and provides a list of the unneccesary components for the user. Entities not selected are automatically deleted. 407-366-1172.

T.A.L. Enterprises is offering *SoftwareWedge*, Version 4.0 ($129), and *SoftwareWedge for Windows*, Version 1.0 ($199). The DOS version captures data from a PC's serial port and transfers it to the DOS keyboard buffer, allowing you to read data from any RS-232 device into any DOS application. The Windows version transfers serial port data to Windows as either keystrokes or via DDE (dynamic data exchange), reading data from any RS-232 device into any Windows application. 800-722-6004, 215-763-2620.

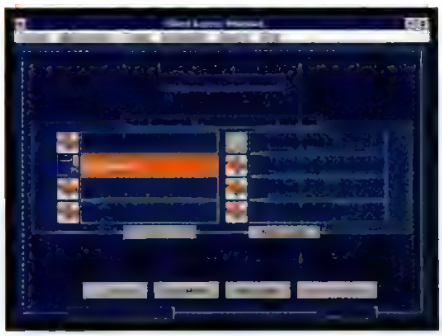
Vitesse has unveiled *Waves*, Version 1.0 ($29.95), for use with Windows 3.1 only. The collection of sound files includes gunshots, screams, and running water. *Perks*, Version 1.0, is a collection of eight utility programs for Windows 3.0 and 3.1, featuring a screen capture utility, a button launcher shell, a text editor, a laptop battery monitor, an alarm clock, a screen switcher, a

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

tions in one convenient location, providing users with single-keystroke or mouse-click access.

The menu structure is customizable, letting users create up to six submenus, each with up to 36 items. Specific applications and menus can be password protected, and usage tracking of both DOS and Windows programs is available.



***Direct Access Windows* replaces the traditional Windows Program Manager with its own icon-based menu system.**

List Price: *Direct Access Windows*, Version 1.0, $99. Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384, 504-291-7221.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Releases More TrueType Fonts For Windows

NEW **Microsoft Corp.** is offering a collection of 44 TrueType fonts designed specifically for the Windows environment. The *Microsoft TrueType Font Pack for Windows* supplements the 14 TrueType fonts that ship with Windows 3.1, providing true WYSIWYG capability with all Windows-based applications.

The pack consists of a core collection of 22 TrueType system fonts from Monotype Typography Inc. and 22 Lucida fonts from Bigelow & Holmes. The Lucida fonts provide a variety of text styles, as well as specific-use fonts for faxing and mathematical applications, according to the company. The font pack also supports Microsoft's font embedding technology, allowing Windows 3.1 applications to embed fonts in a document for transportation to another computer for reading and printing. Microsoft has integrated the TrueType rasterizer into Windows 3.1, assuring that TrueType will work with future versions of the operating environment and any applications.

List Price: *Microsoft TrueType Font Pack for Windows*, $99.95. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VideoShow HQ: Multimedia to Go

IMPROVED **General Parametrics Corp.** has unveiled a 6-pound multimedia presentation system. The $4,999 VideoShow HQ utilizes input from VCRs, video cameras, tape and CD players, laserdisks, and presentation graphics software packages to create portable multimedia presentations that can include live video, stereo sound, animation, and graphics.

The 3.6- by 13.5- by 10.2-inch (HWD) unit features more than 120 transition effects, a 25-MHz RISC processor, 4MB RAM, and a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. It is compatible with most monitors, video projectors, and LCD panels, according to the company. A number of optional sound, full-motion video, and image-capture boards are needed to create the most dramatic presentations.

List Price: VideoShow HQ, $4,999. General Parametrics Corp., 1250 Ninth St., Berkeley CA 94710; 800-233-0999, 510-524-3950.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACT! for Windows: The Final Frontier?

NEW Contact management is serious business to **Contact Software International.** With different versions of *ACT!* available for the PC and the HP 95LX palmtop computer, it was only a matter of time before a Windows version of the popular contact management software appeared. The wait is over.

ACT! for Windows, Version 1.0, brings the same powerful contact database and search facilities, scheduling and calendar management functions, and report generation features to the Windows environment. It ships with predefined DDE (dynamic data exchange) macros providing links to Windows word processors and provides fax integration when a fax modem and software are present.

With *ACT! for Windows*, detailed contact records are a mouse click away.

List Price: *ACT! for Windows*, Version 1.0, $495. Contact Software International, 1840 Hutton Dr., #200, Carrollton, TX 75006; 800-365-0606, 214-919-9500.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at PC EXPO booth #4052

The 386SX with the lowest cost upgrade.

intel inside

The One & Only

Acer is the only company that lets you upgrade your 386SX computer to a 486 using a single chip. Others ask you to buy an upgrade module, costing $500-$1,000.

Four Times the Power

Other PCs let you double your CPU clock speed. But that's all. With the unique Acer CPU upgrade technology, you can get up to four times your processing power.

The Lowest Cost

There is alot of talk about upgrades... but the facts are that this AcerPower 386SX allows the lowest cost CPU upgrade on the market.

	Upgrade	Cost
Acer	Plug in a Chip	$175.00
Other	Replace a Modular Board	$500.00

The Easiest Move

To upgrade, just remove the cover, snap in the chip, replace the cover and turn on the power. Your 386SX automatically detects the new CPU to become a full-function 486 computer. All for the price of an Intel CPU chip, available from any electronics or computer store.

Get Yours Now!

With AcerPower 386SX, you get 2MB RAM and a 125MB hard drive.

Acer. Giving you the power you need tomorrow, today. For more information and your free upgrade brochure, "Protecting Your Computer Investment: A Buyer's Guide to Upgradablity", call us today at 1-800-SEE-ACER!

"The AcerPower 386SX... boasts the least expensive upgrade trick yet."
PC World, January, 1992

1-800-SEE-ACER

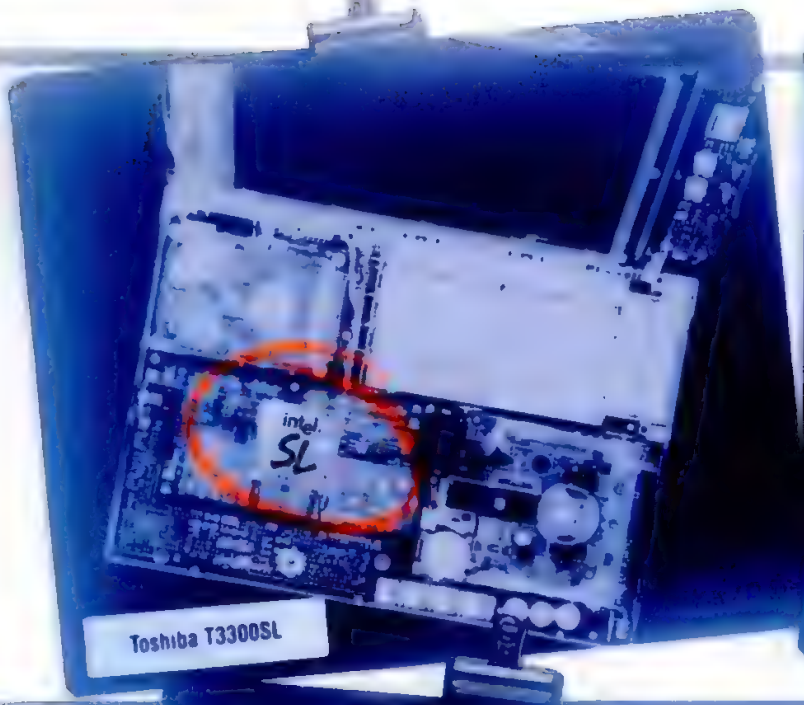
US and CANADA

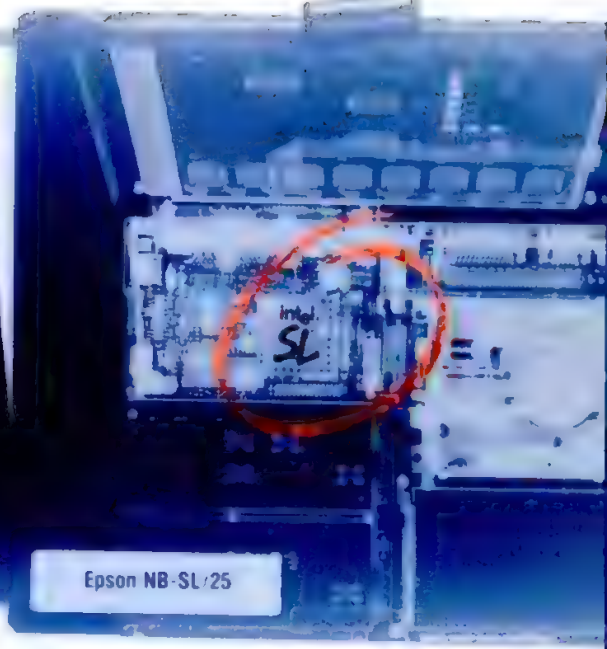
Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134

Acer

Copyright Acer Logo are registered trademarks of Acer Incorporated and Acer America Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Look what's at the heart

intel inside

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor. The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

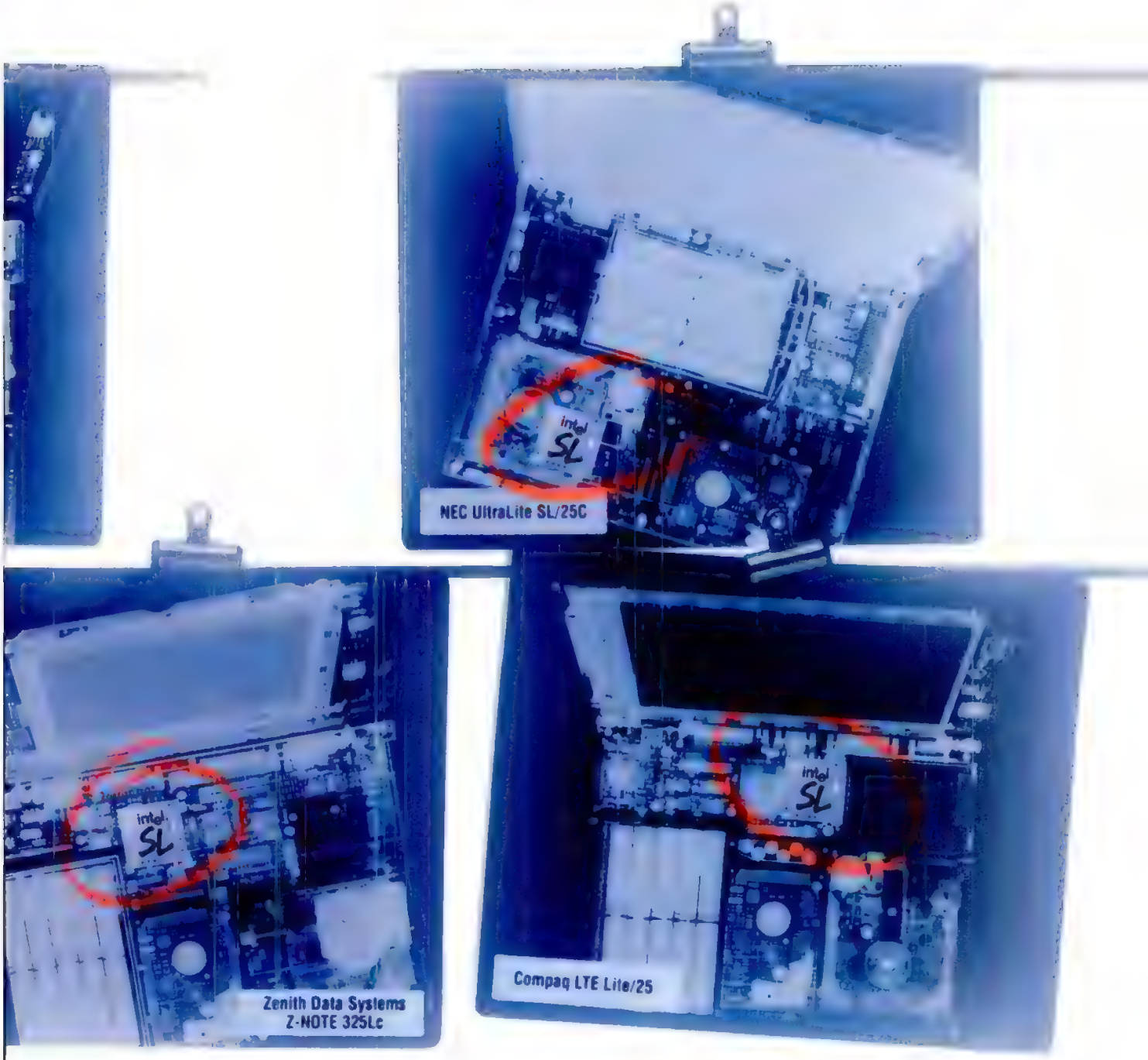
For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Battery Life*

Average 386 SX
4.8 hours

Intel386™SL
8.2 hours

©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992.



# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

memory tracker, and a blackjack game. 800-777-7344, 818-813-1270.

MONITORS

Everex is shipping the PRO Series of color monitors, available in 15-inch ($999), 17-inch ($1,799), and 21-inch ($3,199) models. The 15-inch model offers a noninterlaced resolution of 1,024 by 768, while the 17- and 21-inch models offer noninterlaced resolutions of 1,280 by 1,024 and interlaced resolutions of 1,664 by 1,200. All have flat, antiglare screens with a 72-Hz refresh rate. 800-628-3837.

Fora's Addonics MON-C172 17-inch color monitor ($1,495) offers 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution and a 0.26-mm. dot pitch. It has a flat-square screen with an antiglare coating and a 72-Hz refresh rate. 408-944-0393.

Mitsubishi has unveiled three new color monitors: the Diamond Pro VGA ($638), the Diamond Scan 14 ($740), and the Diamond Pro 14 ($839). All feature an antiglare coating and a 0.28-mm. dot pitch. The Diamond Pro VGA offers 640-by-480 noninterlaced resolution. The Diamond Scan 14 offers 800-by-600 noninterlaced resolution and 1,024-by-768 interlaced resolution. The Diamond Pro 14 offers noninterlaced resolutions from 640 by 480 to 1,024 by 768. 800-843-2515.

Sampo is now shipping a new line of flat-screen color monitors offering 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution at 70 Hz or 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution at 60 Hz. The models are the AlphaScan 15 ($849), the AlphaScan 15E ($995), the AlphaScan 17 ($1,295), and the AlphaScan 17E ($1,495). The "E" series denotes low emission. 404-449-6220.

Toshiba has unveiled the P21CR00 ($3,499) 21-inch flat-square color monitor, which uses a dual parabolic voltage circuitry for enhanced focus, according to the company. The unit, designed to replace the PZICM00, offers a 0.31-mm. dot pitch and 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution. 800-253-5249, 708-541-9400.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

Pacioli 2000 Ships "Easier-to-Use" $29.95 Upgrade

IMPROVED **M-USA Business Systems** is now shipping an update of its popular low-end accounting software, *Pacioli 2000*, Version 2.0. The program now includes support for laser printers and has a structure designed to make it easier for the novice user to handle.

A new "Account Class" browsing feature separates the various classes, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable. Templates are provided for creating new entries, users can import accounting transactions from ASCII text, and forms can be modified and exported to various word processors, spreadsheets, and database programs. The new version offers automatic reverse entries for monthly accruals, recurring entries for repeated transactions, and an enhanced report generator.

List Price: *Pacioli 2000*, Version 2.0, $49.95; upgrade from previous version, $29.95. M-USA Business Systems, 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; 800-933-6872, 214-386-6100.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Check It LAN Expands Network Support

IMPROVED **TouchStone Software**'s inventory and diagnostics program, *Check It LAN*, Version 2.0, now supports up to 250 users across Novell's *NetWare*, Version 3.*x*, networks. It also includes new virus-detection capabilities.

Check It LAN monitors all hardware and software installed across a network, performs hardware diagnostic tests at user defined intervals, and has network-server status monitoring. It collects data on the type of processor, coprocessor, hard disk, and installed network interface card in use at each workstation as well as the number of ports and floppy disk drives. The program can also identify the DOS version in use and recognize more than 2,500 software applications. Prices range from $249 for the 5-node version, to $1,995 for the 250-node version.

List Price: *Check It LAN*, Version 2.0, $249 (five-node version). TouchStone Software, 2130 Main St., #250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648; 800-531-0450, 714-969-7746.

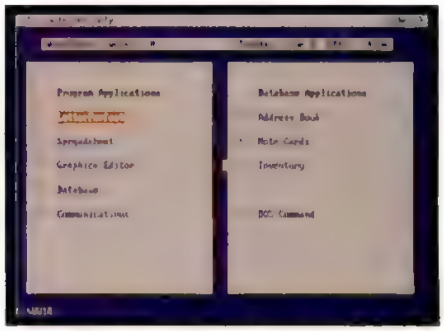
CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrated Software: Both the New and the Improved

NEW **WordPerfect Corp.**'s first entry into the integrated software market combines all the standard features users have come to expect from an integrated package, with a low price tag of $159. *WordPerfect Works*, Version 1.0, includes the *LetterPerfect* word processor (a scaled-down version of *WordPerfect*), a flat file database, a graphics editor, a spreadsheet, and a communications package.

All *Works* applications have pull-down menus and context-sensitive help, and they are all linked by a customizable "run" menu, letting users switch applications without exiting to the shell menu. Files from the word processing, graphics editor, and spreadsheet applications are fully compatible with WordPerfect's *WordPerfect* 5.1, *DrawPerfect* 1.1, and *PlanPerfect* 5.1.

Enable Software's updated integrated software package, *Enable*, Version 4.5, now includes support for *Higgins* LAN-based e-mail, group scheduling, and groupware applications. A new installation feature lets users install individual modules. *Enable* offers the standard word processing, database, graphics, spreadsheet, and communications modules typical of integrated packages, as well as desktop accessories such as a calculator, card file, calendar, clock, and telephone directory.



WordPerfect Works: **No fancy menus or multimedia help extensions, just the standard applications at a good price.**

List Price: *WordPerfect Works*, Version 1.0, $159. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-451-5151.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Enable*, Version 4.5, $795. Enable Software Inc., 313 Ushers Rd., Northway Ten Executive Park, Ballston Lake, NY 12019-1519; 800-766-7079, 518-877-8600.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fig.P 6.0 Offers Scientific Graphing in DOS

IMPROVED **Biosoft** is shipping an update of its scientific graphics and analysis package with an integrated oversize spreadsheet featuring transformation, reorganization, and statistical capabilities. *Fig.P*, Version 6.0, supports worksheet file formats from *Lotus 1-2-3* (including .WK3) as well as *Symphony* and *Quattro Pro*.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

Video Cards that Blow the Doors off the Competition's. Many Systems Available for Same Day Shipping. FCC Class B and UL®-approved.

CPU, Teac® Floppies, Genuine Microsoft Mouse, Two Cooling Fans, Lotus Software Bundle.

HEY ZEOS FRIENDS: How about '486 performance
at a '386SX price? Get it all with the new ZEOS
486SLC-50! Super fast & LOADED: color VGA, soft-
ware bundle & more - only $1995! See pp 34-35
for details, then call ZEOS! 800-423-5891.

24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support. 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back

Guarantee. Express Parts Replacement. 300 Watt Power Supply with Built-in Surge Suppression. Editor's Choice NINE Times. Upgradable

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

ViewSonic's 15-inch flat-square 6FS ($799) offers a 0.28-mm. dot pitch and a noninterlaced resolution of 1,024 by 768. 800-888-8583, 310-946-0711.

NOTEBOOK PCs

Aquiline is now shipping the Aquiline NT33 ($3,999), a 386DX-based unit running at 33 MHz. It features a 170MB hard disk and 16MB RAM. 802-442-1526.

Micro Express is shipping the NB2500 ($2,695), a notebook PC based on AMD's AM386DXL processor running at 25 MHz. The unit has an 80MB hard disk and 4MB RAM. 800-989-9900, 714-852-1400.

Twinhead is shipping three new slim notebooks, including the Slimnote 486DX/33 ($3,499). The 486DX-based unit runs at 33 MHz and features an 80MB hard disk drive and 4MB RAM. Also available are the Slimnote 486SX ($2,999) and the Slimnote 386SXL/25 ($2,399). 800-545-8946, 408-945-0808.

Datamedia is offering SECUREcard/100 ($95), a security software package for portable PCs that acts much like an automatic teller machine card. During installation, the software formats a 3.5-inch floppy disk as a "token" that must then be inserted each time users boot up the system. A user-defined password is also set during installation. 603-886-1570.

Telebyte Technology's Model 701 Pocket Videoverter ($399) converts the VGA signals of portable PCs to the NTSC format required by standard television monitors and VCRs, allowing a TV screen to act as a color display. The Model 701P converts to the European PAL format. 800-835-3298, 516-385-3232.

Tidal Technologies is shipping the Tidal Parallel Pad ($79), a 17-key external numeric keypad that connects to the parallel port of a portable PC and provides a pass-through parallel port for printer connection. Tidal is also offering the Tidal RoadPower Voltage Converter ($119), letting users run portable PCs and peripherals from a car cigarette lighter. 800-538-1199, 510-748-7272.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

According to Biosoft, the new version has enhanced file support for ASCII data, multiple dataset file retrieve options, and math coprocessor support. Additional new features include single-X/multiple-Y data-transfer options from the integrated spreadsheet to datasets, confidence band options for graphing curve-fits, and a hotkey browser on the main menu.

List Price: *Fig.P*, Version 6.0, $499. Biosoft, P.O. Box 10938, Ferguson, MO 63135-9913; 314-524-8029.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Bridge Eases The Windows Transition

IMPROVED **Systems Compatibility Corp.**'s *Software Bridge*, Version 5.1, has a new Windows installation function and new file-conversion options for Windows word processors such as *WordPerfect for Windows* and *Microsoft Word for Windows*. The package converts files from more than 60 word processing, database, and spreadsheet formats into 30 user-defined word processing formats while retaining the original formatting.

Text searching enhancements let users search complete directories for the occurrence of a specific string. *Software Bridge* ships with a .PIF file and icon for Windows users.

List Price: *Software Bridge*, Version 5.1, $149; upgrade from Version 5.0, $29.95. Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 N. Wabash, #600, Chicago, IL 60611; 312-329-0700.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperAccess/5 Improves File Transfers

IMPROVED **Hilgraeve** has unveiled *HyperAccess/5*, Version 2.1, an update of its asynchronous communications software featuring single-keystroke file-transfer options and a new Modular Communications Engine (MCE) technology that provides faster throughput rates. The package also has preprogrammed support for more than 160 specific modems, including high-speed V.32bis and V.42bis units.

HyperAccess/5 ships with a number of scripts for accessing systems such as MCI Mail and CompuServe, and it also has virus-detection and eradication features. The program's Zmodem file-transfer protocol now supports auto-download, saving keystrokes when receiving files from bulletin board systems. A new Zmodem Crash Recovery function lets users resume interrupted file transfers and reduce connection time.

List Price: *HyperAccess/5*, Version 2.1, $99.95; upgrade from previous versions, $29.95. Hilgraeve Inc., 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161; 800-826-2760, 313-243-0576.

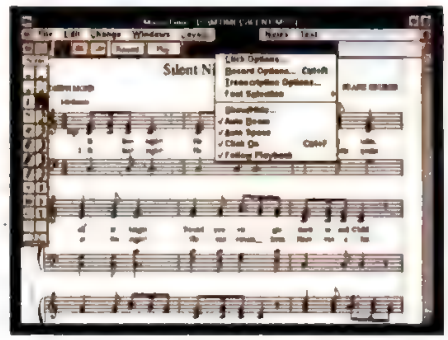
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compose, Record, Play, and Print Music In Windows!

NEW **Passport Designs** is shipping *MusicTime*, Version 1.0, for Windows and *Encore*, Version 2.5, for Windows. Both let users compose, notate, edit, and print sheet music.

MusicTime, based on *Encore*, is designed for amateur musicians and hobbyists. It can record music played on a MIDI-equipped instrument, and display it in standard musical notation on-screen. It offers dozens of music symbols, and editing features such as cut, copy, and paste, and click-and-drag techniques.

Encore, Version 2.5, now includes a "Frets" feature, a guitar chord font that has been added to the software's graphics palette. "Frets" lets users place standard guitar fret diagrams within the score. The new version also ships with the *Adobe Sonata* screen and laser printer fonts and *Adobe Type Manager*, Version 2.0.



Through a supported sound card, *MusicTime* will play your compositions.

List Price: *MusicTime*, Version 1.0, $249; *Encore*, Version 2.5, $595. Passport Designs Inc., 100 Stone Pine Rd., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019; 800-443-3210, 415-726-0280.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WindFORM: Windows Forms Processing and Printing

NEW **Ibis Software** is shipping *WindFORM*, Version 1.0, a forms-design package for Windows 3.0 and 3.1. The new offering lets users create custom designs, import forms from existing forms-design and desktop publishing packages, or choose from a library of 150 predesigned forms.

Rules and grids can be displayed in inches, centimeters, points, or picas. Reference lines can be superimposed over forms to aid in text alignment, and a snap-to grid function aligns graphics objects. ■

List Price: *WindFORM*, Version 1.0, $179.95. Ibis Software Inc., 140 Second St., #603, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-546-1917.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

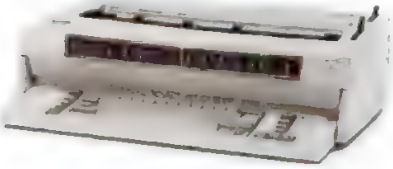
CIRCLE 040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One year ago we created a two billion dollar company out of the Blue.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries, and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

It's little wonder that the company called Lexmark International has had an extraordinary first year.

After all, we were hardly a typical corporate newborn.



Lexmark designs, manufactures and markets IBM typewriters...

Formed a year ago from a division of IBM, Lexmark began life as an independent worldwide company two billion dollars strong, with more than 4000 highly motivated owner-employees, doing business in over 100 countries.

Not exactly an average start-up company.

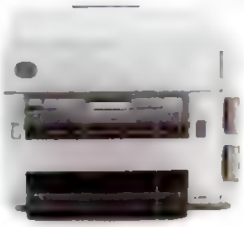
Yet the spirit of entrepreneurship drives everything Lexmark does.

...IBM office equipment supplies...

We've streamlined ourselves, structuring just four levels of management between employees and the CEO. We've cut overhead and costs, while improving the already-outstanding quality of everything we build.

Newly integrated manufacturing and development teams are bringing award-winning products to market faster, under the IBM or Lexmark brands. In just twelve months, we've added thirteen new models to our IBM personal and desktop printer family. We've enhanced our IBM typewriter products, introduced four advanced computer keyboards, extended our line of IBM office equipment supplies. And earned plaudits from product reviewers and industry analysts alike.

...and keyboards and other input devices.



... IBM laser, ink-jet and dot matrix printers...

But the praise that meant the most came from a customer. He told us, "The best thing about your new company is that I can just pick up the phone and call. I get answers. I get my problems solved. And I get back to business."

Which perfectly describes the company Lexmark is striving to be. Nimble. Customer-driven. A large company, managed as if it were small.

A company committed to making its mark by helping you make yours.

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORELDRAW CD-ROM PACK

1 CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics package! To date it has won over **50 international awards** for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease of use. Creating eye-catching newsletters, advertisements, presentations and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it!

- **Over 10,000 clipart images and symbols**: included from the libraries of the leading clipart companies in the industry. This clipart is uncompressed so that it can load up to 10 times faster than the diskette version.
- **Over 200 fonts**: with incredible type control!
- **Easy installation**: the entire program can run directly from CD-ROM, saving valuable space on your hard drive.
- **Multilingual**: 5 languages included on one disk English, German, Dutch, French and Spanish.
- **Multiplatform**: both Windows and OS/2 versions.
- **Hotline**: free demo program and unlimited hotline support.
- **On-line Help**: comprehensive documentation built into the program.

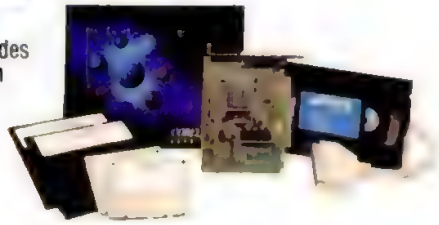
2 High Performance CD-ROM Drive

The Blockbuster Bundle is complete with one of the **fastest multimedia CD-ROM drives**, available in internal or external versions. Key features include embedded SCSI interface, head-phone output jacks, and adjustable volume control. And you can play all your favorite music CDs with the bonus CD-Audio software.

3 CorelSCSI Interface Kit

CorelSCSI provides a **fast and easy connection** to your PC allowing up to 7 peripherals on the same card. And it includes software drivers so you are ready for **future expansion** with other peripherals.
It includes:

- CorelSCSI 8 bit host adapter and cable.
- CorelDRIVER software for CD-ROM drives, tape drives and hard drives.
- Videotape guide for easy installation.

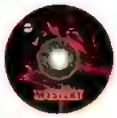


BONUS!

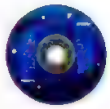
CD-AUDIO
- play your favorite music CDs from your computer.

LIBRARY OF THE FUTURE
- 450 titles literature, philosophy, drama, poetry, science and religion.

TALES OF MYSTERY
- 501 classic tales of horror, mystery and the fantastic.



ARTSHOW
- Over 1000 images from the CorelDRAW World Design Contest
- 1000 historical art images
- 120 page full color coffee table book!



OVER $5,000 IN VALUE

U.S. Funds

$1295*

Competitive upgrade offer for all registered users of:

- CorelDRAW
- Adobe Illustrator for Windows
- Aldus Freehand for Windows
- Arts & Letters Graphics Editor
- Gem Artline
- Harvard Draw
- Micrografx Designer

$595

The time is now to enjoy up to the incredible capacity and convenience of CD-ROM with over 100 megabytes of data at your fingertips. Call Corel for your Blockbuster Bundle.

*$1295 internal version
$1395 External version
$1395 Micro Channel version

1-800-836-DRAW

CANADIAN TEL: 1-613-728-8200 24 HOUR FAX LINE: 1-613-761-9176 MASTERCARD • VISA • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL
1-800-836-3729

by
Carol Levin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Accelerating PageMaker 4: Cool Techniques that Push It to the Limit

Aldus PageMaker has developed a well-deserved reputation as a high-quality desktop publishing program that is incredibly easy to use. It's ironic, but that same reputation often keeps users from delving deeper into the program's more sophisticated functions.

The authors of Bantam's *Real World PageMaker 4: Industrial Strength Techniques* have dug deeply into their combined experience to uncover real *PageMaker* gems. Authors Jesse Berst, Stephen Roth, Olav Kvern, and Scott Dunn all work in professional publishing. In fact, Kvern is the senior documentation designer at Aldus. You can be sure that they have encountered many real-world problems that inspired the real-world solutions presented in the book. The quality of the language is also a testament to their professional credits as journalists and editors. This computer book is actually fun to read.

Real World PageMaker 4 is logically organized—with chapters dedicated to words, pictures, printing, color, and workgroup publishing—and has detailed instructions and strong supporting visuals. Novice users who read the book sequentially will reap a twofold benefit. First, they'll get clear explanations of essential *PageMaker* features, such as story threads. Second, they will see how this program-specific information fits into the larger context of Windows-based desktop publishing.

For example, in the chapter on setting up the program, the authors also discuss Windows font technology and ancillary graphics utilities. They don't just tell you how to install *PageMaker*, they help you create an integrated publishing environment.

Tips and techniques such as these are the heart and soul of this book. You'll find commonsense advice, hidden power tools, and offbeat workarounds. Some of the more sensational suggestions include creating a text wrap that flows inside (rather than around) an irregularly shaped object, and using leading and kerning to produce unique logo designs.

On a more practical note, you can also discover how to create a named style by example: You can tweak text intuitively until it looks right, and then assign a style name. *PageMaker* will automatically pick up all of the character and paragraph formatting of the currently selected text.

The chapters on color and workgroup publishing are admittedly sparse, but this is a reflection of *PageMaker*'s nascent capability in these areas. If you're planning to work in color production or a networked environment, read these chapters for an honest look at *PageMaker*'s limitations.

Real World PageMaker 4 is a rare find among computer books. If you read it, follow the advice of its talented authors, and become proficient in its techniques, you will truly be an industrial-strength desktop publisher, with nothing to stand in your way.—*Luisa Simone*

Real World PageMaker 4: Industrial Strength Techniques
by Jesse Berst, Stephen Roth, Olav Kvern, Scott Dunn, $26.95, Bantam Books, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103; 800-223-6834, 212-765-6500. ISBN:0-553-35264-4.
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Managers' Handbook Dispenses First Aid for Popular LAN Architectures

A network manager's job description usually involves doing anything and everything necessary to keep the network up and running. Although there is no substitute for hands-on experience, *LAN Troubleshooting Handbook* by Mark A. Miller can help you fill in some knowledge gaps.

There are plenty of books that focus on the operating-system component of networks, but Miller tackles problems involving hardware and cabling issues that, as most LAN managers will tell you, make up the majority of their problems. For starters, Miller explains the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI)—the model for computer communications protocols—and the family of LAN standards set by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). He follows with the often-neglected but vital topic: documenting your network. There are sample forms to document just about every aspect of your LAN, from cabling-system worksheets to Token-Ring network planning forms.

To prepare for network emergencies, Miller says to keep a library of technical material, a list of people who can serve as resources, and drawings of network topology and workstations. And to help you assemble a toolkit of test equipment, there's a chapter with photographs and descriptions of devices, including cable scanners and fiber-optic test kits.

The *Handbook* then moves to the main topic: troubleshooting. A general chapter on isolating and solving cable-system failures leads to the second half of the book, which is devoted to specific network cabling architectures: ARCnet, Token-Ring, coaxial Ethernet, StarLAN, and twisted-pair Ethernet. For each type, Miller offers detailed information and checklists to assist you in diagnosing and resolving problems. A disk of shareware programs for diagnosing LAN faults is available.

Miller's *LAN Troubleshooting Handbook* is a good resource for LAN managers who want a better understanding of the technical aspects of LANs from a hardware point of view.—*Wendy Dugas Pérez*

LAN Troubleshooting Handbook
by Mark A. Miller, $29.95 ($39.95 with disk), M&T Books, 411 Borel Ave., #100, San Mateo, CA 94402-3522; 800-533-4372, 800-356-2002. ISBN: 1-55851-056-7.
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1992 TI 7/894

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Guides Cut to the Basics With Easy Instructions for New Users

Need ready information on the DOS 5.0 EXE2BIN command? How about help with editing *WordPerfect* macros or Windows' terminal emulation? If you are one of the many PC users who need answers to *none* of these questions, yet you need a working knowledge of popular applications, then Online Press's *Quick Course* series may be just what you need.

While many computer books claim to be the last word on programs, the *Quick Course* series intends solely to get you up and running. Online Press offers seven books in the series, including guides to DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, *WordPerfect for Windows*, and *Excel for Windows*. Each $12.95 guide is less than 150 pages long and has large type and a perfect-bound spine so you can lay it flat as you're working at your PC.

One strength is this series's focus on what a user typically wants to do—not just what the program will do. Each book consists of six chapters of step-by-step instructions and, for the inquisitive, frequent pointers that go into more detail. They are also perfect to help groups of new users become productive quickly.

A Quick Course in DOS, Version 5, by Joyce Cox and Kjell Swedin (ISBN: 1-879399-03-2), starts with DOS's essentials and proceeds in surprising depth and clarity through the DOS Shell, batch files, task switching, common error messages, and even programs like HIMEM and SMARTDRV. There's also a handy table of commands for common tasks.

Salley Oberlin and Patrick Kervran's *A Quick Course in Windows, Version 3* (ISBN: 1-879399-00-8), spends too much time on Windows games (as do we all), but the remainder is all you need to be productive. Chapter topics include Windows conventions, organizing files and programs, multitasking, data sharing, and utilities.

A Quick Course in WordPerfect for Windows, by Kaye Fox, Polly Urban, and Marilee Richins (ISBN: 1-879399-06-7), presumes some Windows proficiency in its aim to deliver to *WordPerfect for DOS* users as well as new users all the basics, from navigating in the program through formatting documents, creating professional reports, incorporating graphics, and merging files for form letters and envelopes.

A Quick Course in Excel for Windows, by Joyce Cox and Patrick Kervran (ISBN: 1-879399-04-0), has the toughest job, thanks to *Excel* 3.0's breadth. But for the 20 percent of the spreadsheet that most people use, you'll find what you need.

What the *Quick Course* books don't cover are topics Online Press believes novice readers don't need to know, at least at first. These guides will help you come up to speed and do some work.—*Ed Perratore*

Quick Course Series
$12.95 each, Online Press Inc., 14320 NE 21st St., #18, Bellevue, WA 98007; 800-854-3344, 206-641-3434.
CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY LIMEMS HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB BLUEMAX QUALITAS 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs C&T 286

The best performance in memory.

We can't remember the last time one memory manager earned as much praise from so many experts as new 386MAX® 6 from Qualitas.

Praise like the PC Magazine Editors' Choice award. The BYTE Award of Merit for 1991. And top ratings from the editors of PC Week, InfoWorld and PC Computing, among others.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 386MAX Version 6.0

But then it's easy to understand. Because no other memory manager maximizes system performance as easily, completely and automatically as new 386MAX 6. Even if you use DOS 5. Especially if you use Windows.

There's 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 and 486 systems for just $99.95. And BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s for just $124.95.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-676-9386

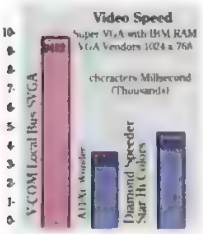
The Intelligent Memory Managers™

© 1992 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

With features like 32-bit local bus and 142-key keyboard,

Keeping pace with technology – this has always been our goal. As new innovations and new ideas arrive, V-COM is always the first to make them available to the consumer. Now we present to you the V-COM 486 Local Bus System-a ground–breaking product which has us very excited. • What is "local bus"? Well, put simply, it is an inexpensive way to take full advantage of your 486 CPU's 32-bit processing capability. You see, the 486 CPU was designed to communicate with the rest of the computer through a 32-bit bus. The problem is that a 486 ISA bus system can only accommodate 16-bit I/O cards (graphics cards, disk controller cards, LAN devices etc.). In these systems, the CPU still has 32-bit communication with the on-board RAM, but everything slows down when it is force to send or receive information through a 16-bit ISA bus I/O device (such as when it needs to access information on a disk drive or send a video signal to the monitor). Until now, the only way to utilize the 486 CPU's full capability was to spend about an extra $1,000 to buy an EISA bus system. Now with the V-COM 486 Local Bus System, you can get the speed and performance of EISA for about the price of an ISA system. What's more, our local bus system is fully upgradable, accomodating the full range of 486 CPU's, from 486SX-20 to 486DX-50. What does this all mea to you? At last you can enjoy the performance of full 32-bit operation without spending a lot of money. Windows and CAD/ CAM users will be amazed at the increased speed which the local bus provides. Everyone will rejoice when they see how little this system costs. Now you can see why we are so excited about this product. To compliment your high–performance 486 local bus system, we include a 32-bit local bus SVGA graphics

LANDMARK SPEED V. 2.00



This device allows your monitor to display up to 32,768 colors and offers resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024. And if speed is what you need, this card's 32-bit bus allows it to operate 2.5 times faster than standard SVGA ISA cards currently available.

V-COM 486/33T $3397

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 256K CACHE Memory • 16 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25"Drive • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- Two 32 bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 340 MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Micosoft DOS 5.0• Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 486/50T $3997

- 80486DX-50 Processor • Math Coprocessor

V-COM 486/33C $2097

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 64K CACHE Memory • 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25"Drive • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- Two 32 bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 120MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Mini Tower Case with extra cooling fan
- Micosoft DOS 5.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

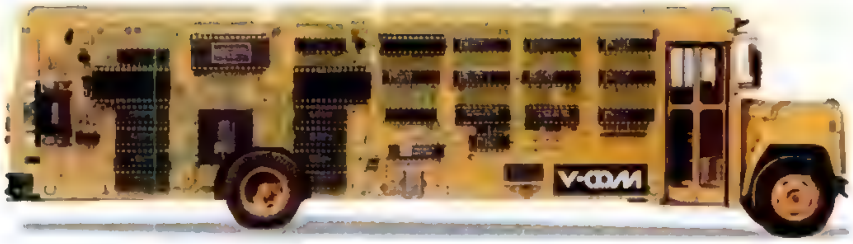
V-COM 486/33CS $2497

- 80486DX-33 Processor • Math Coprocessor
- 256K CACHE Memory • 8 MB RAM • 200MB Hard Disk

Get the options you desire at one low price ! Just look at our systems included:

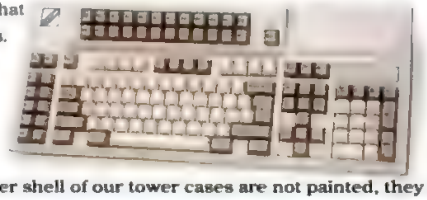
—Ergonomic quality case design
—One - year warranty
—30-day money-back guarantee
—Replacement parts shipped second day air-at no extra charge
—Lifetime toll-free technical support
—Credit card and C.O.D. orders accepted with NO SURCHARGE
—Purchase orders accepted
—APO/FPO orders accepted
—Power package includes even more options !

All brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm price and specifications. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in original condition prepaid and insured. Money back (excluding shipping charges) with 30 days upon receipt of merchandise with no restocking charge. Money back guarantee and part replacement apply only to V-COM Bran products. No refunds given for software or printers.



V-COM systems give you more for your money.

If you use Windows, CAD/CAM,or any other graphics intensive applications, you will appreciate the performance which this card delivers. • Your keyboard is the link between you and your computer. To help you work better with your computer, we give you a special 142-key keyboard. It comes complete with everything you would find on a standard 101 keyboard plus much more. For left-handed users, there is an extra set of twelve function keys down the left edge of the keyboard. In addition to this, there are 24 programmable function keys along the top of the keyboard. These can be programmed to perform a variety of tasks from entering often erepeated text to carrying out complicated maneuvers, which may even include the use of your mouse. To make this all possible, this keyboard has its own microprocessor and 8 K cache memory built right in. • Quality within, quality without. Every component that goes into a V-COM system meets the highest quality standards. This includes the cases we use. From our standard desktop to our mini-tower, to our full-sized tower case, all are attractively styled to compliment any home or office environment. But there's more to our cases than just good looks. They come with an extra fan for improved ventilation. This helps to prolong the life of your computer. The outer shell of our tower cases are not painted, they are covered with a special PVC laminate which is more resistant to scratching and will not fade over time. At V-COM, we are always a head above the crowd. While other computer makers are content to sheepishly stay with the herd, V-COM breaks free to offer you more. Our philosophy is simple–just be better than everyone else. We use only the highest quality materials in our systems, we back up our systems with complete technical support, and we offer all this to you for the lowest possible price. Contact a V-COM representative today to find out more about what we can do for you.



V-COM 386 / 33C $1697

- 80386DX-33 Processor
- 64K CACHE Momory • 4MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive • 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 120 MB Hard disk • .High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Mini Tower Case with extra cooling fan
- Micosoft DOS 5.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- High speed SVGA Card, Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 386 / 40C $1717

- 80386DX-40 Processor

V-COM 386SX / 25 $1397

- 80386SX-25 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive • 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- 85 MB Hard disk • High-Resolution Mouse
- Color Non-Interlaced Super VGA Monitor
- Micosoft DOS 5.0• Microsoft Windows 3.0
- 142 key progammable keyboard
- High speed SVGA Card, Resolution up to 1280x1024 & up to 32, 768 Colors.

V-COM 386 / 25 $1497

- 80386DX-25 Processor

1-800-875-8266

V-COM ENTERPRISES, INC.

1855 BUSINESS CENTER DRIVE DUARTE, CALIFORNIA 91010

TEL: (818) 357-7788 • FAX: (818) 301-9005

BUSINESS HOURS:
M-F 7:00AM-6:00PM
SAT 9:00AM-4:00PM
(Pacific Time)

V·COM

V-COM KEEPING PACE WITH TECHNOLOGY.

CIRCLE 090 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO FIGURE!

DesignCAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept of a rotary blade aircraft, it is ahead of its time, not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

So, how come theirs costs several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

CAD/CAM Software

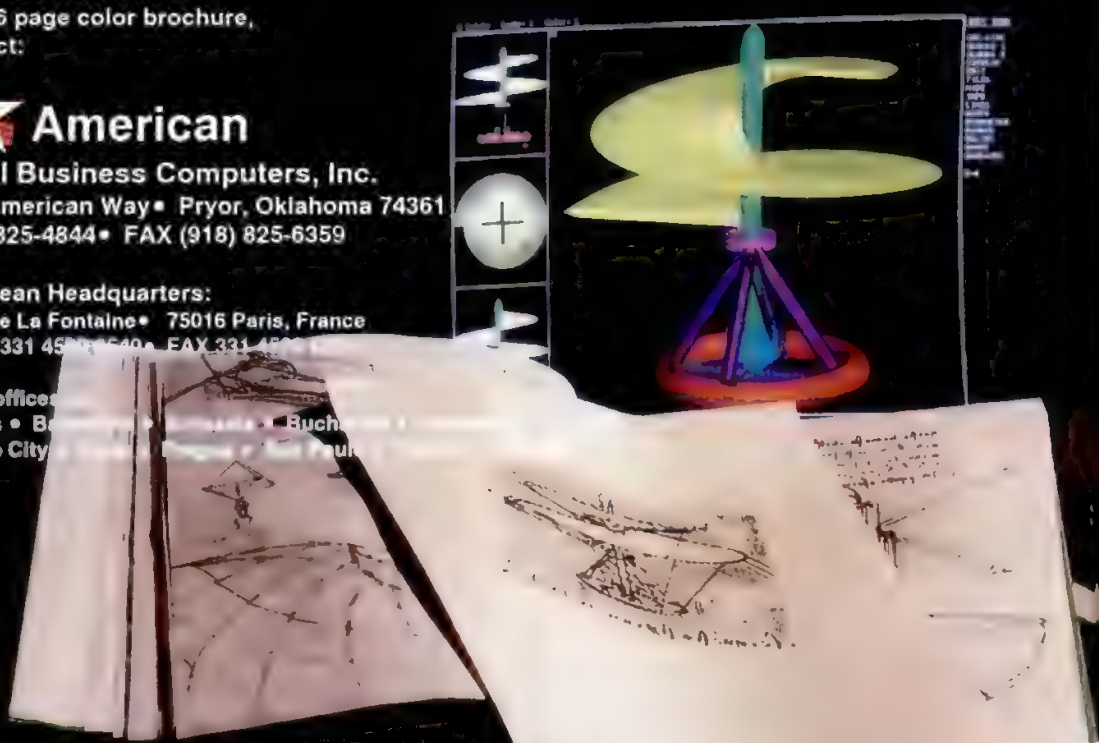
Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 45 [illegible] • FAX 331 [illegible]

Other offices
Athens • B[illegible] • Buch[illegible]
Mexico City [illegible] • [illegible]



CIRCLE 025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

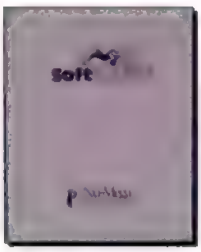
Also Available for Macintosh

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Toolkits

Reviews of the Latest Tools for the PC Programmer

Soft-ICE/W: A Must For Serious Windows Debugging



Writing Windows programs isn't easy, but debugging them is a colossal pain. Nu-Mega Technology's Soft-ICE/W improves the Windows debugging process. Where most debuggers concentrate on debugging a program as an isolated block of code, Soft-ICE/W debugs your program as an integrated Windows unit.

Soft-ICE/W is a TSR, so you load it before running Windows. Once Soft-ICE/W is resident, not only is it available at the press of a user-definable hotkey, but it also is ready to catch those intermittent UAEs (Unrecoverable Application Errors), which can be incredibly difficult to track down.

You can use Soft-ICE/W to debug individual Windows programs. Applications and DLLs can be loaded with symbolic information (in CodeView format) to provide source-level debugging. And since Soft-ICE/W is resident when Windows is launched, it is the perfect vehicle for debugging Windows device drivers and Enhanced-mode VxDs (Virtual Device Drivers).

While some debuggers can provide a dump of 32-bit assembler code and others can use symbolic information to label VxD service calls within that code dump, Soft-ICE/W disassembles VxDs and labels the service calls without using symbolic information. Calls to the Windows API are also automatically labeled. In addition, Soft-ICE/W can debug DOS programs while they run in a DOS box. This can be quite handy for debugging TSRs where bugs usually lock up the machine.

The power of Soft-ICE/W, though, lies in its ability to debug a program at any protection level of the machine. Soft-ICE/W can trace code in a DOS box, in 16-bit protected-mode segments, and even in the flat 32-bit addressing modes used by Windows VxDs. The full effect of this multimode trace capability can be seen by using Soft-ICE/W to trace an interrupt routine from its initial handler in a VxD to any interrupt hooks in protected mode, and finally to a real-mode interrupt handler in a DOS V86 box.

Soft-ICE/W provides a host of breakpoint options. You can set breakpoints on interrupts, memory ranges, I/O port accesses, Windows messages, and execution ranges. You can also program them to break conditionally and after a pass count. For example, you can set a breakpoint to trigger not only on receipt of a specific message, but on receipt of that message sent from a specific window as well.

Memory can be addressed in a number of ways. Both 16- and 32-bit segments can be examined and changed simply by addressing the segment using a valid selector. Valid selectors can be listed using the LDT and GDT commands to dump the Local Descriptor Table and Global Descriptor Table, respectively. DOS real-mode segments can be addressed by prefacing the memory segment:offset address with the & character.

Soft-ICE/W has a number of commands for monitoring the machine environment. It can list the Windows API entry points, the task queue, the local and global heaps, the VxD map, and the Windows module list. Other commands dump the LDT, GDT, and IDT (Interrupt Descriptor Table) contents, the page table map, the 80386 control registers, and the Task State Segment.

Soft-ICE/W's on-line help system conveniently displays all available commands and their syntax. In addition, its documentation is sprinkled with notes about how Windows works. This can be particularly helpful if you're tracing through Windows code and run across an unusual programming technique. For example, it might be slightly disconcerting to see the Windows code jump into a segment filled with HLT (halt) instructions! But reference Nu-Mega's manual, and you'll find it explained: Windows code uses an array of HLT instructions to change from V86 mode to protected mode inside Windows.

> The power of Soft-ICE/W lies in its ability to debug a program at any protection level of the machine.

The user interface Soft-ICE/W employs emphasizes function over form. The debugging screen is Spartan, lacking features such as pull-down menus, overlapping windows, and even mouse support. If you're expecting a snazzy interface like Turbo Debugger, you will be disappointed by the Soft-ICE/W interface.

The screen looks similar to a CodeView screen, with windows for registers, memory, code, watch variables, and commands. Windows can be sized but not moved. And while Soft-ICE/W can use 50-line mode with a VGA, individual windows are limited to 25 lines in height. The function keys are user-definable, defaulting to the standard CodeView configuration. As you would expect from a Windows debugger, Soft-ICE/W runs in a full-screen text window, although a second screen or a remote PC via a serial port is supported.

Soft-ICE/W is not without its shortcomings. Since Soft-ICE/W runs only in 386 Enhanced mode, you can't debug applications running in Standard mode. Also, Soft-ICE/W is almost too good at tracing code: I asked for a breakpoint on an interrupt in a DOS box and Soft-ICE/W disabled a Windows VxD, since that is where the interrupt is initially handled. Fortunately, the manual provides some hints on how to avoid these situations.

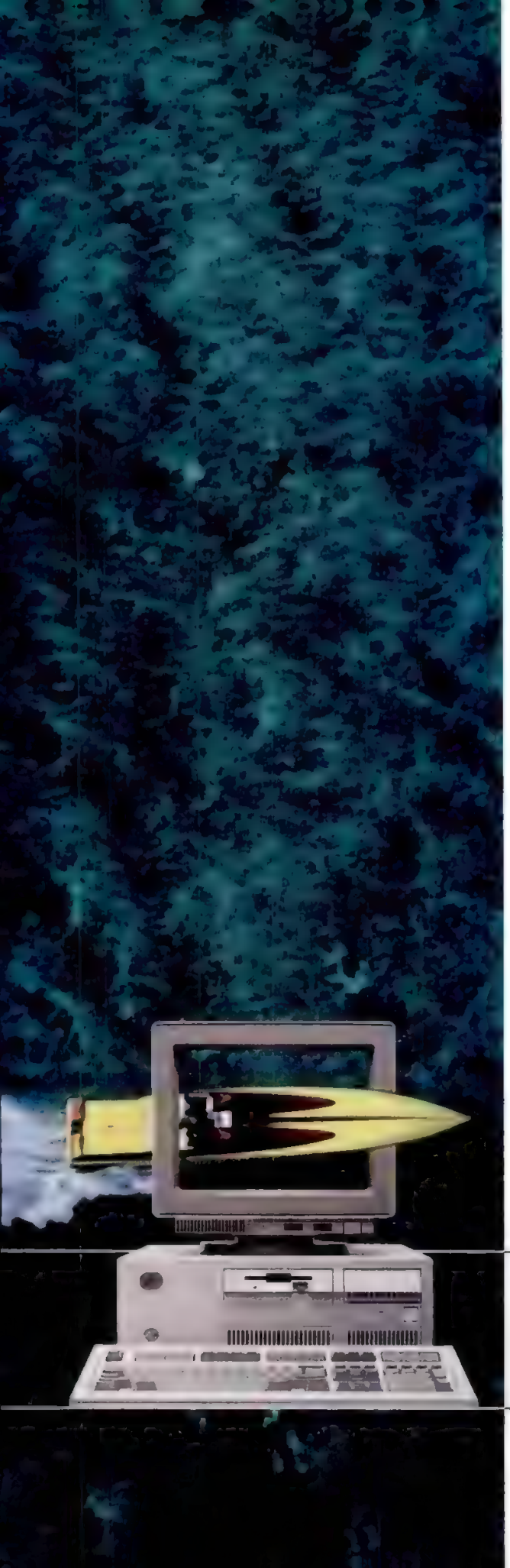
All in all, Soft-ICE/W is one of those truly neat programs that come along once in a while. By the time you read this, its Windows 3.1–compatible version will be available. So while you may chose to keep your own favorite debugger for simple work, Soft-ICE/W will soon become mandatory equipment for serious Windows debugging.

—*Douglas Boling*

Soft-ICE/W, Version 1.0
List Price: $386. **Requires:** Windows 3.0, 386SX PC or better, 256K RAM free with Windows running. Nu-Mega Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 7780, Nashua, NH 03060-7780; 603-889-2386.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*NSTL test conducted against the PS/2 Model 57 SX without IBM 386SLC processor. **In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1992 IBM Corp.



It blows everything else out of the water.

With our new IBM 386SLC processor, the new PS/2® Models 56 and 57 SLC are really making waves. They're faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy—up to 88% faster, to be precise.* They're even faster than most 386 DX systems.

Both models are completely upgradable, to help protect your investment. They're also completely compatible with your existing hardware and software. So in stand-alone or connected environments, about the only thing that changes is how much faster you can get things done.

The new Personal System/2® Models 56 and 57 with IBM 386SLC processor. So fast, you could say other computer companies have missed the boat. For more information, see your IBM authorized dealer. For the dealer nearest you, call **1 800 942-4-IBM, ext. 386.****

Introducing SLC in the new PS/2 Models 56 & 57.

- *Faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy.*
- *Faster than most 386 DX computers.*
- *New 386SLC processor with 8K internal cache.*
- *1MB memory, 80 or 160MB hard drive, up to five slots/four bays.*
- *Supports 3.5" and 5.25" diskette drives.*

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM®

Accounting

Computer Assoc Simply Acct Win	109
DacEasy Accounting v4.2	89
Intuit Quickpay/Quicken Win (special)	39
Intuit Quicken Win (special price)	19
Mecca Managing Your Money v8.0	99
Microsoft Money for Win v1.0	47
Reality Tech Wealth Builder	89
Teleware M Y O B Win (special price)	129

Business Graphics

Adobe Illustrator Win v4.0 (special price)	399
Aldus Persuasion Win v2.1	319
Amaze For Side Calander (special price)	49
Bloc Pub Form Tool Gold v3.0	57
CA-Cricket Graph Win	89
Corel Draw v2.0	339
Fractal Design Painter	259
Delrina Perform Pro Filler Win	123
Lotus Freelance Graphics v4.0	319
Microsoft Powerpoint Win v2.0	299
Patton & Patton Flowcharting III	139
SW Publishing Harvard Graphics v3.0	369

CAD

American Design CAD v3.1 3D	189
American Design CAD v5.0 2D	159
Autodesk Auto CAD v3.5 rel 11	2799
Autodesk Generic CAD v6.0	269
Drafix Cad Ultra (special price)	245
IDD Macdraft Windows v1.0	309

Communications

Cardinal tech MB2450/2400 BPS	69
Carbon Copy Plus	119
Everex Evercom 24+	269
Hayes Optima 96	369
Hayes Ultra 96/SCEZ	369
Norton Lambert Close-Up	119
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	729
Practical 2400 1/2 Card	79
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	69
Supra Superfax Modem Plus	119
U S Robotics Courier v32 BIS	579
Zoom MX2400R	69

Database

Borland dBASE IV v1.1	460
Borland Paradox 3.5 (special price)	459
Borland dBASE III Plus	419
Contact 1rst ACT	59
Finalsoft Exec	Call
Fox Pro v2.0	449
Foxbase+ 386 v2.1	279
Foxbase + v2.10	199
Harley Sys Skyfight	149
Microrim Personal R:BASE v3.1	429
Concentrix R&R Report Writer	157
Superbase IV for Windows v1.3	419
Symantec Q&A v4.0	235
Word's Tech Arago Quicksilver v 2.0	419
Word's Tech Arago Prof. v2.0	629

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Manager for Win	57
Aldus Pagemaker v4.0 Win	485
Banner Blue Family Tree Maker v2.0	37
Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect v1.5	59
Corel Draw v2.0 (special price)	359
Contact ACT v2.1	209
Davidson & Assoc Kidworks	27
Coere Omnipage Pro Win v2.0	599
Microsoft Word Win v2.0	299
Microsoft Publisher for Win	123
Patton Flowcharting	229
Polaris Packrat v4.0 (special price)	239
Quickcoft PC Write Standard Ed.	99
Software Pub. Harvard Graphics v1.0	319
Timeworks Publish It! v2.0	129
Ventura Gold for DOS Win or OS/2	Call
Z Soft PC Paintbrush IV+	112

Home/Rec

Accolade Mike Ditka Football (special)	38
Broderbund New Print Shop	34
Broderbund Kid Pix	30
Broderbund Where in the USA	30
Davidson & Assoc New Math Blaster Plus	29
Davidson & Assoc Algebraster Plus	29
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Knowledge Adven. Sports Adventure	49
Masque Blackjack Win	37
Masque Poker DOS	35
Masque Chess Net	25
Microsoft Flight Simulator v4.0	37
Microsoft Ent Pack for Win	26
Microprose F117A Stealth Fighter	42
SMC Automap	46
SMC Orbits	39
SMC Automap Europe	79
Spectrum Holobyte Tetris	19
Sierra On-Line Kings Quest V (special)	35
Visionary Synchronicity	35

Integrated

Lotus Smart Suite (special price)	449
Lotus Works	89
Microsoft Office for Win v2.0	455
Microsoft Works for Win v2.0	124
Microsoft Works v2.0 (special price)	90
Spinnaker PFS First Choice v3.1	91

Operating Sys

Attitash Dragnet v3.0	29
Digital DR DOS v6.0	68
Geoworks Pro (special price)	119
Microsoft Win. 3.1 upgrade	49
Microsoft Win. 3.1	85
Microsoft DOS v5.0 upgrade	59
Novell NetWare v2.2 10 user	1299
Novell NetWare v3.11 10 user	1500
Qualitas 386 Max v6.0	59
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2.4	119
Santa Cruz Unix/Xenix v3.2	Call

Programming

Attitash Wide Angle	59
Borland C++ 3.0 w/free video	299
Borland C++ w/App Fram v3.0 w/video	459
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows	99
Microsoft Basic Pro v7.1 (special price)	299
Microsoft C Compiler v6.0	299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5.1	279
Microsoft Quick Basic v4.5	62
Microsoft Quick C for Win	62
Microsoft Visual Basic (special price)	123
Microsoft Windows Dev Toolkit	299

Spreadsheet

Borland Quattro Pro v4.0	299
Computers Assoc Supercalc v5.1	99
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3	335
Lotus 1-2-3 v3.11+	395
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	395
Microsoft Excel v4.0 (special price)	299
Wordperfect Planperfect v5.1	220

Utilities

Berkley Syst After Dark for Win v2.0 (special)	19
Central Point PCX Tools v7.1 (special)	102
Central PC Tools 7.1 Anti-Virus (special)	149
Fifth Gen Fastback Plus v3.0 (special)	110
Fifth gen Direct Access v5.1	110
Gibson Spinrite II v2.2	69
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus v6.0	109
Quarterdeck QEMM 386 v6.0 (special)	60
Software PrintQ 5.0	79
Stac Software Stacker AT	169
Stac Software Stacker v2.0	89
Symantec Norton Utilities	119
Symantec Norton Desktop for Win	109
Travelling Software Laplink Pro	99

The CallSoft Value:

- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Extra Surcharge on Visa, M/C
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and International Orders Welcome

CallSoft

Estd Since 1982

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-777-5014

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE

1-908-805-0995

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

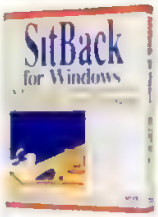
Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods returned. Software prices may change without notice. Ground shipments free, $7.50 for 2-day, $12.00 for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D.

Smart Suite - Smart Suite from Lotus is four full featured powerful business applications 1-2-3 for Windows spreadsheet, Ami Pro word processor, Freelance Graphics presentation graphics package and cc Mail electronic mail **$449**

Level 5 Object for Microsoft Windows - Develop and integrate Intelligent Windows applications using the only application development environment that is driven by an expert system engine! **$597**

Bodyworks - Now the wonder of the body is combined with the power of the PC to produce a fascinating journey into its structures and functions. You'll see detailed full color graphics of the entire human body and a comprehensive database of facts, descriptions and explanations. A must for the home computer **$44**

The Juggler - Juggle Your Formats! Use virtually any image in your documents, reports, presentations and slide shows. Use the Juggler for quick and easy file conversion, image enhancement for windows **$89**



SitBack - SitBack ensures backups are performed and current. SitBack works in the background without interruption or user involvement. Backups can be scheduled throughout the day during computer idle time and/or at preset times of the day/week. Storage management features include move, purge, shadow and disk rotation capabilities. Use SitBack to backup PC's, LAN workstations and servers. Compatible with all major networks

Microsoft Windows 3.1 - $85

Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade - $45

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We are a Novell authorized dealer

Please call for any Novell or Networking product. We are also a Lotus authorized dealer. Call for any Lotus software needs.

Word Processing

AmiPro and 1-2-3 for Windows Upgrade	149
AmiPro v2 Upgrade special price	89
Microsoft Word for Windows v2	109
Microsoft Word v5.5 w/ Grammatik	204
Spinnaker Plus v2.5 Win	269
Reference Grammatik IV DOS or Win	54
Que Soft Rightwriter 5 for Win	69
Word for Word Pro	79
WordPerfect v5	249
WordWriter Pro	59

CPU's

ALR Businessversa 486 33 mode 101	1899
AST Premium II 386SX 2 mhz 40	629
TI TM2400 286 Notebook special price	979
TI TM 3000 386SX 20mhz 8 Win 3.0	799
Wyse Decision 386SX 20 mhz 40 hd	1149

Connectivity

3 Comethernlink 3	189
Artisoft LANtastic AE 2 Ethernet Adapter	199
Eagle Tech NE 1000 Ethernet Card 8bit special price	119
Eagle Tech NE 2000 Ethernet Card 16bit special price	169
Standard Microsys Ethercard PlusElite 16T	189

Fax/Modem

Dove Fax Modem for Windows	209
Everex Evercom 24 MNP5	59
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B w SCEZ	239
Hayes Smartmodem 4 2 bis V series 481	489
Hayes Ultra 144	129
Hayes Ultra 96 SC EZ	599
Superfax Modem Plus DOS	129
U S Robotics Courier v 32 Bis	569
Zoom HL 2400R w Pro Comm	59

Monitors

Goldstar Tech 14CB Plus 14" VGA	19
NEC MultiSync 2A 14" Super VGA	399
NEC MultiSync 3FGx Flat Screen	499
Samsung Syncmaster 3 14" VGA	309
Samsung 14" Flat Square Mon	549
Sony CPD 304 Multiscan	599
Wyse Tech 60 14" Tilting Amb	
Grn Wht special price	299

Storage/Drives

Conner CP3204F 209MB 3.5" IDE	539
Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 125 MB special price	199
Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 250 MB special price	259
Quantum Hardcard IIX 105MB	449
Quantum Prodrive 52MB LP IDE	2 9
Seagate Tech ST 351A X 42 MB IDE	199
Teac 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
Toshiba 1.2MB 5.25 Floppy	69
Toshiba 3.5 1.44MB Floppy	69
Microsoft Word for Win Upgrade	129
Wordperfect for Windows	199
Wordperfect Win Tradeup	99
3M 2.1GB Data Cartridge	3
3M DC6150 Data Cart	25

Accessories

Curtis Mouse Pad	9
Kensington Masterpiece	89
Logitech PC 2 Mouse	69
Microsoft Bus Mouse	87
Microsoft Serial & PS/2 Mouse w Win	87

Printers/Scanners

Canon BJ 10e Ink Jet Printer	329
Citizen 200GX	159
Logitech Scanman 256 special price	259
Okidata ML 320 Printer	309
Okidata ML 321 Printer	309
Okidata ML 182 Printer	219
Okidata ML 393+ Printer	899
Okidata 400 Printer	609
Panasonic KXP1124	299
Panasonic KXP1180	179
Panasonic KXP1654 Dot Matrix	599
Sony Ferrania Compact PC Printer 6meg	4199
Sharp Laser Printer 9PPM 300 DPI	Call
Sharp JX 250 Color Scanner w Image-in Software AT Interface	1599

Laptop/Notebook Computers

AST Exec 386SX 20 60 Notebook	2 99
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 8 HD	2599
AST Exec 386SX 25 4 80 HD Color	4599
Everex Tempo LX 386 SX 20 3 40 special price	957
Texas TM 4000 Win SX 20 80	2599
Tempo LX Notebook 386SX 20MHz 60	2 99
Toshiba T1200XE	969
Toshiba T1200 4 MB	1579
Toshiba T2000 SX 4 mb	1879
Toshiba T2000 SXE 4 mb	2159
Toshiba T3100 SXE 4mb	2549
Toshiba T4200 SX 4mb	3109
Toshiba T4200 SX 8mb	3629
Toshiba T4200 SX color	4499
Toshiba T4200 color	3799
Toshiba T5200 386 color	5899

WIN a Sharp PC 6430 LAPTOP !!
Everytime you order you are entered into our July 7th Drawing!

Sharp Notebook PC 6430 Computer 1699
20MHz 386 SX 2 megs ram 40 meg hd 10" paper white LCD 4.5 lbs w/ battery includes MS DOS and Laptink Software

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-9730

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

Software as Building Blocks

Tomorrow's applications will be created by personally customized programs assembled from reusable building blocks of code.

Instead of creating big, monolithic applications, more and more software developers are concentrating on smaller components that fit together to create larger apps. These could become the building blocks of future, more personal applications. For this to happen, though, the industry must address a variety of programming, distribution, and support issues.

As we move toward more modular software, the whole system is eventually reduced to a collection of *objects*. Many of today's commercial applications are now created out of many smaller objects using programming languages such as C++ — effectively programming code that can be easily adapted and reused. At the next level of complexity, users can embed one object into another through techniques such as OLE (object linking and embedding). Somewhere in the future, we'll see the operating system track and manage objects—combinations of data and programs stored in different places within the system.

If everything works, you should be able to take these components and create an application that works the way you do, rather than the way some programmer wants it to. Instead of using individual applications such as a word processor, spreadsheet, or communications program, you would use a personal application, perhaps built out of today's familiar tools.

The big question is: How will all these components be assembled?

The obvious answer is the mega-application, which will look just like the applications we know today. For example, today's mega-word-processing package comes with its own spell-checker, grammar checker, thesaurus, and equation editor, as well as drawing tools, charting tools, mail-merging tools, and who knows what else. Although nobody uses all the features of these mega-apps, the system makes sense for the industry. Competitive pressures spur developers to include more and more features, which become crucially important in the corporate setting. If an average individual uses only 20 percent of an application, that's okay. In a workgroup, perhaps 50 percent of the features are used, and in a large company, maybe 95 percent. Since it is easier to support fewer products, this approach has a lot going for it.

If we're not careful, though, all of these new features might result in an impossible array of complexity for the end user. Developers need to place at least an equal emphasis on making their products easier to use.

EVERYMAN'S INTERFACE

One way to protect against unnessary software complexity is customization. Every major new Windows application has added what are essentially preprogrammed shortcut menus. In most of today's programs, you can customize these toolbars (or Button Bars, Smart Icons—whatever the company has named them), adding new macros or commands. In many cases, you can edit these programs' menus, too, by assigning new macros, commands, or even other programs to your menus. You create the user interface that works best for you.

For software to be really personalized, we'll need a cross-application macro language, such as the one under development at Microsoft.

That user interface must be able to control data created and used by a variety of applications, each of which becomes just a tool in our new application. OLE is one step in the right direction, although it must become much easier

to use before it is truly useful. Customized interfaces will facilitate *compound documents,* where we edit text, spreadsheet data, charts, and graphics seamlessly. We'll work within the context of just one application, since we'll be unaware that we're changing applications. For this to work really well, we'll need a cross-application language that makes it easy to pass both data and commands from one app to another. Microsoft, Apple, and others are now working on such languages.

Tying applications together is important, but only if it's easy enough to do. One thing that leads me to believe it will get easier is the emergence of Hewlett-Packard's *agents* and Microsoft's *wizards.* Wizards are fairly simple; they walk the user through particularly complicated tasks. Wizards, like the ones in *Microsoft Publisher* that can help you lay out a basic newsletter, do much of the work for you. Agents, like those in *HP New Wave,* are more sophisticated and more general. You show them what to do; they watch you and do it. At a simple level, this can work like an intelligent macro recording feature. For instance, you could set up an agent that automatically downloads stock market data, puts it in your spreadsheet, and creates a graph every morning.

If all this works, we could see applications assembled and customized by function. For instance, a marketing department might want an application built out of a word processor, a graphics program, and a video source. A financial department might want an application built out of a spreadsheet with special database and statistical tools. Perhaps we'll see applications customized for industry type, or even better, customized by functions within that industry. Or customized for particular departments within a specific company. Or even better, for a particular user.

Still, who will actually assemble and customize all these programs?

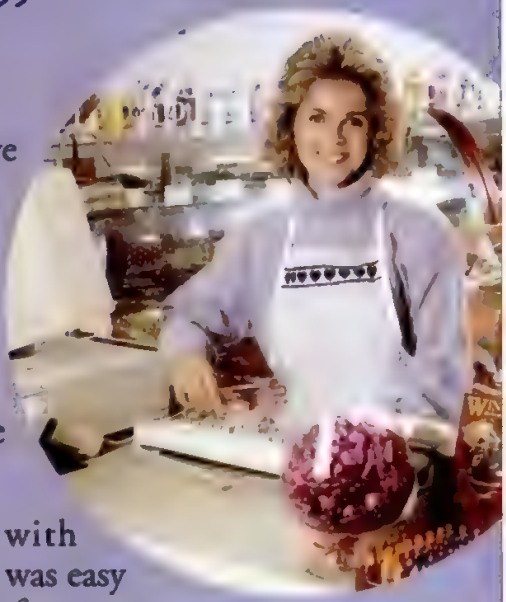
The traditional retail and direct channels are great at distributing big applications, but in this model, software is effectively customized for everyone and no one. Power users can make a few minor tweaks to an existing application, but that's not what we really want.

Perhaps hardware vendors who customize today's PCs will customize tomorrow's software. But can they really be expected to understand both hundreds of packages and the way that each individual works? Maybe we'll see a new breed of value-added resellers who specialize in setting up software systems for others. Perhaps we'll see more in-house system integrators who will create packages appropriate for individual workgroups. But will they be able to deliver what we want in a timely fashion?

The best solution would be software so intelligent that it can customize itself. Perhaps it will ask you questions about how you work. Perhaps it will sit in the background, watching what you do and anticipating your next requests. Perhaps it will look at the other programs on your system and modify its behavior accordingly.

I wonder whether someday customizing and distributing software will be as much of an issue as creating the individual building blocks. ■

"I run a business. Every minute counts."



When I needed to save time and increase efficiency in my business, I chose RealWorld® Software. I was spending too much time on the books and not enough time planning for the future.

After automating with RealWorld Software, it was easy to collect money owed from customers, capture discounts for payments, pay employees, track inventory, and print important reports. It took minutes instead of hours.

I can now concentrate on expanding my business and increasing profits. You can too! All you have to do is call.

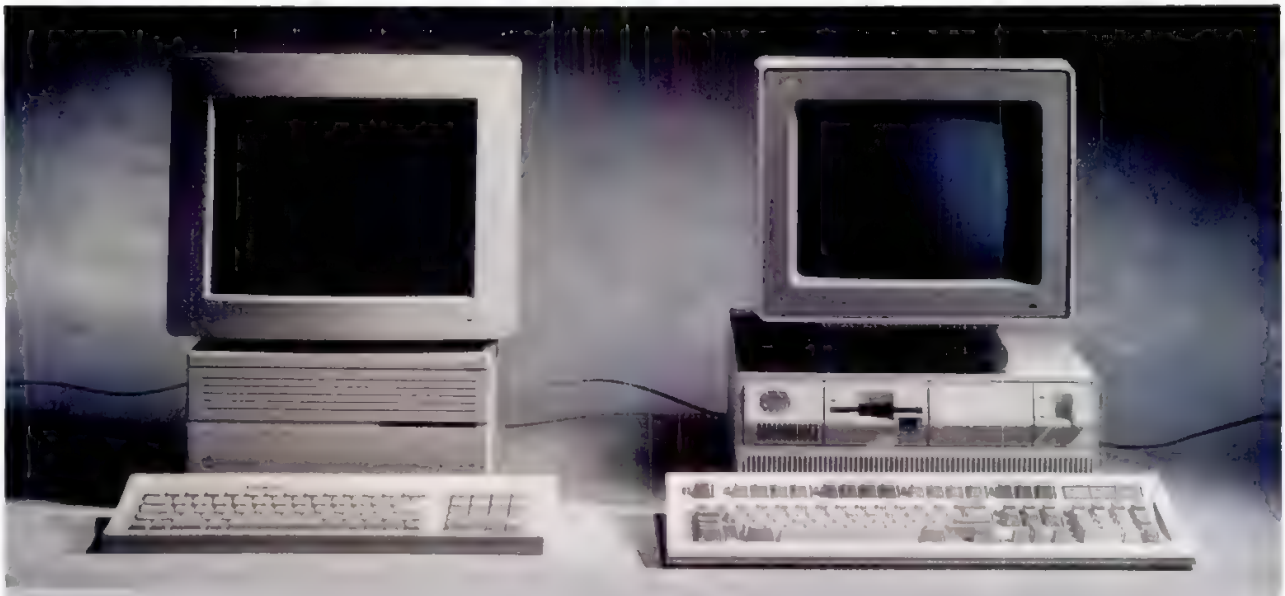
(800) 678-6336
(603) 224-2200

RealWorld Corporation

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1992 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



The number one networking company now wants to be your number one networking company.

With the introduction of Ethernet cards for the PC, Asanté brings you all the proven reliability, compatibility and performance that have made us the first choice among our Macintosh® users. We've become their number one choice and now we want to be yours.

Asanté introduces Ethernet cards for the PC.

Asanté's new Ethernet adapters for EISA, ISA and MicroChannel PCs support multiple media as well as all major network operating systems. They're among the fastest you can buy and they all meet the IEEE specifications for seamless Ethernet connectivity among multiple platforms.

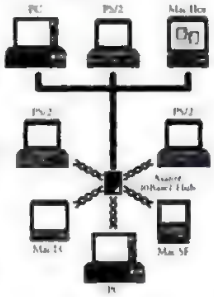
Now Asanté offers a complete line of Ethernet cards for every PC and Mac, plus a complete

Nobody knows networking better than we do.

line of 10BaseT hubs and Token Ring cards.

All of which makes us Asanté. The networking company that's already number one with millions of users. The networking company that now wants to be number one with you.

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel, and Tech Data.



[From PCs to Macs. Asanté has all the right connections.]

ASANTÉ

ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Business. Class.

Why settle for an economy-class "notebox" when you can choose the business-class Avanti™ 025. You'll get the most powerful, rugged, and elegant notebook that money can buy. At a price you can afford.

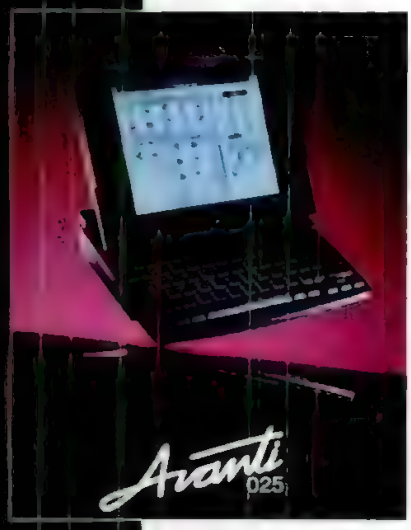
The 25MHz 32-Bit 386SXL CPU accelerates work while saving power.

Advanced Power Management (APM under Windows™ 3.1) dramatically extends battery life.

A Built-in 9600 Fax Send and Receive/Data Modem keeps you in touch on the road.

Avanti's Innovative Pivoting Screen lets you work in the tightest spaces — even a tray table in coach class.

The Ruggedized "Soft Touch" Scratch-Resistant Finish feels luxurious, yet protects like a suit of armor.



All the extras are included: MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows 3.1, WinFax,® Terminal Plus,™ Magic Cursor!,™ Mouse, and Carrying Case.

Designed, Engineered, and Manufactured in the U.S.A. for rugged durability.

With its brilliantly clear LCD and your choice of a 62, 85, or 130MB hard disk, the Avanti 025 provides everything you need to travel as one of the best, at nowhere near the cost. For a free brochure, or the location of your nearest dealer, contact BCC at 1-800-827-4222, ext. 2605.

BCC

©1992 BCC, 174 Component Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-1119, 408-944-9000, FAX 408-944-9001. All products indicated with TM or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Specifications subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The next time you visit your local software dealer, look for it. You'll discover some of the most exciting multimedia CD-ROM software titles ever developed for play on your Mac, PC or MPC. Software ranging from reference, education and personal productivity to sports, travel and entertainment. Titles created not just for you, but also for your children, by the most innovative publishers and developers at work today. When you purchase a software package with the Sony Electronic Publishing logo and CD-ROM symbol, you'll know you're getting the best CD-ROM software available. So look for it at your software dealer today.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

IBM Takes It from The Top

OS/2 2.0 is getting its marching orders from the highest levels within IBM, even at the cost of direct competition with Microsoft.

Recently, I spent a morning talking with Jack Kuehler, IBM's president. Our videotaped interview was to be shown to potential customers who wanted to hear about IBM's commitment to OS/2 from the highest levels and who wanted the questions posed by an outsider with no vested interest in IBM. I was pleasantly surprised by Kuehler's familiarity with the issues, and how committed he is to making OS/2 2.0 a winner. Here's a condensed version of our conversation, with additional comments.

Machrone: Does IBM have a vision for OS/2 and how it fits into the big picture?

Kuehler: Microprocessors are becoming more and more powerful, which allows people to have much higher-level interfaces. More human, more natural interfaces require this power, which will generate a broader set of users. Multimedia demands power: voice, video, text, graphics, speech, and music. These add to the power of the interface and make it attractive, particularly with the computer-literate kids coming out of our schools.

Meanwhile, communications is sneaking up on us—growing at an amazing rate in both performance and function. Visualize the personal computer of the future in terms of the processor, memory, and outboard storage. Communications provides virtually infinite bandwidth via fiber optics or satellite, at a very low cost. You can make a major trade-off in terms of how much local storage you have and you can redefine your applications and the size of your product as a result. Software is the key enabler, not just the operating system, but the tools that will make both the development process and the applications more exciting.

Comment: *It's great to see IBM looking at the big picture, but that vision of little machines hooked up to huge, remote storage and communicating at light speed sounds like the apotheosis of Prodigy or a rehash of the mainframe era.*

Machrone: But why do you need a new operating system to do all that?

Kuehler: You need to be able to exploit the power of the processor, and that means 32 bits, multitasking, and managing multiple streams of data. Object-oriented technology is also important, not only for the interface, but also for the ability to customize and add new functions as they come along. OS/2 2.0 is brand-new code. It has a major performance benefit. We can say very clearly that performance is equal or better than under Windows 3.0. The new 32-bit applications will run 40 to 45 percent faster than their 16-bit equivalents.

Comment: *Multiple threads of execution and the robustness of applications protected from one another are the hot ticket, especially if they're backward-compatible with DOS and Windows applications.*

MICROSOFT: FRIEND OR FOE?

Machrone: How does OS/2 2.0 fit with NT? Aren't IBM and Microsoft cross-licensed on NT, OS/2 2.0, and OS/2 3.0?

Kuehler: We could spend the next hour talking about this. Let me just say simply that NT, as I understand it, is a part of what we had envisioned 3.0 to be. But there's a part missing, at least at this point in time. NT does not intend to support OS/2 2.0 or our next PM release. We have rights to NT, but I believe that OS/2 2.0 provides virtually all the functions now that NT will provide in the future.

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TURNER

Machrone: With OS/2 striving so hard for the desktop, has anything been sacrificed in the connectivity arena?

Kuehler: We've made a number of extensions to the Communications Manager, and we'll continue to advance in this area. We can handle personal computer-to-host as well as client-server systems. We'll support *NetWare* under OS/2 and we're working on simultaneous

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID

PC MAGAZINE

"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."

Frank J. Derfler, Editor
PC Magazine

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJet printers... for less than $75 per user.

It's called the *ServerJet*.™

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *ServerJet* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer-sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet* or for your **FREE** catalog, call ASP at:

800-445-6190

International 408-746-2965

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

coexistence with our LAN Server. We're working with Banyan on a *VINES* implementation, too.

Machrone: In the middle of all this focus on client-server networking, we've seen a huge upswing in interest in peer-to-peer networking and the more casual connectivity that we see in the Macintosh market. Is there any hope for peer-to-peer connectivity under OS/2?

Kuehler: Apple has done a nice job there. In our market we have de facto hardware standards in Ethernet and Token-Ring that have no parallel on the software side. There are many products, and we're going to package some of this technology with the OS/2 system. There are some holes in what's out there today. You'll see us plug those, then you'll see more progress next year. This isn't rocket science, it's just a matter of getting on with it.

Machrone: Frankly, we're surprised at the positive feedback we've gotten from the developer community on OS/2 2.0's development tools. After all, IBM doesn't have a track record in this area. How do you explain this?

Kuehler: Nearly all these tools were developed internally by our teams in Boca, Yorktown, Lexington, and Toronto. IBM has a long history in languages and compilers. These tools are an extension of technology that has existed within my company. The toolkit is now 32-bit. We're also working with Micrografx on their Mirrors technology, and Borland is bringing a set of development tools that will be helpful. But by and large, these tools come from the skills and competencies of the IBM company.

Comment: *Micrografx and Borland think they've had a bit more to do with it, but what the heck.*

RETAIL SALES: SHEDDING THE NAVY SUIT AND WHITE SHIRT

Machrone: Can IBM learn retail before Microsoft learns to service big companies?

Kuehler: We know the dealers well already, as well as our large customers. But we're planning a very aggressive strategy to expand our reach to the end user through distribution, mass marketing, corporate resellers, along with promotion and advertising. We're going to do all these things.

Comment: *They'll have to.* ■

Introducing the ALR Ranger M486 Series

It's So Powerful, You May Have To Register It With Your Local Authorities.

20-MHz i486SX Upgradeable Notebook $3,395

When you unleash the 486™ power of the ALR Ranger, you'll be astounded by this notebook's sheer speed and portability. You may even wonder how something this powerful (yet concealable) can be legal. Still, if you're tired of notebooks that force you to compromise power for portability, and you're determined to get the most for your money, then the ALR Ranger M486 is the only notebook for you.

Featuring the processing power of an **advanced i486SX™** or **i486DX™** processor and a standard 4-MB of RAM (expandable to 16-MB), the Ranger M is actually *more* powerful than most desktop office PCs.

9" Diagonal Backlit LCD VGA Screen Offering 32 Shades of Gray and a Full Size Tactile Keyboard

8.5" Diagonal Backlit Passive Matrix Color Screen Offering 640 x 480 Resolution and Up To 64 Colors

Prices start at $4,395

Because it factors in both charge and discharge times, ALR's advanced "Gas Guage" is the most accurate in the industry.

Of course, all this power becomes useless if you run out of battery power. That's why the Ranger M - with its processor controlled Nickel Metal Hydride battery pack and super accurate power monitoring software - can run up to **five hours off a single charge**.

What Sets the Ranger M 486 Apart...

An advanced modular design makes it easy for you to plug in more powerful CPUs whenever your processing needs increase.

intel inside

i486DX CPU 25-MHz *(fastest)*

i486SX CPU 25-MHz (faster)

i486SX CPU 20-MHz (fast)

And with the Ranger's two unique internal I/O slots, you can install...

Data Compression Module *Double the size of your hard disk*

FAX/Modem *9600 baud (FAX) 2400 baud (Modem)*

SCSI Interface *Perfect for an external CD ROM, hard disk or tape back-up*

Try finding another notebook with that much expandability! For office use, try the **ALR Ranger Station**. Just slide the Ranger M486 in, and instantly gain extra storage and three full-length ISA expansion slots.

Sure, you could pay more for other notebooks. But you'd get less. And *that* really would be a crime. For more information, call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

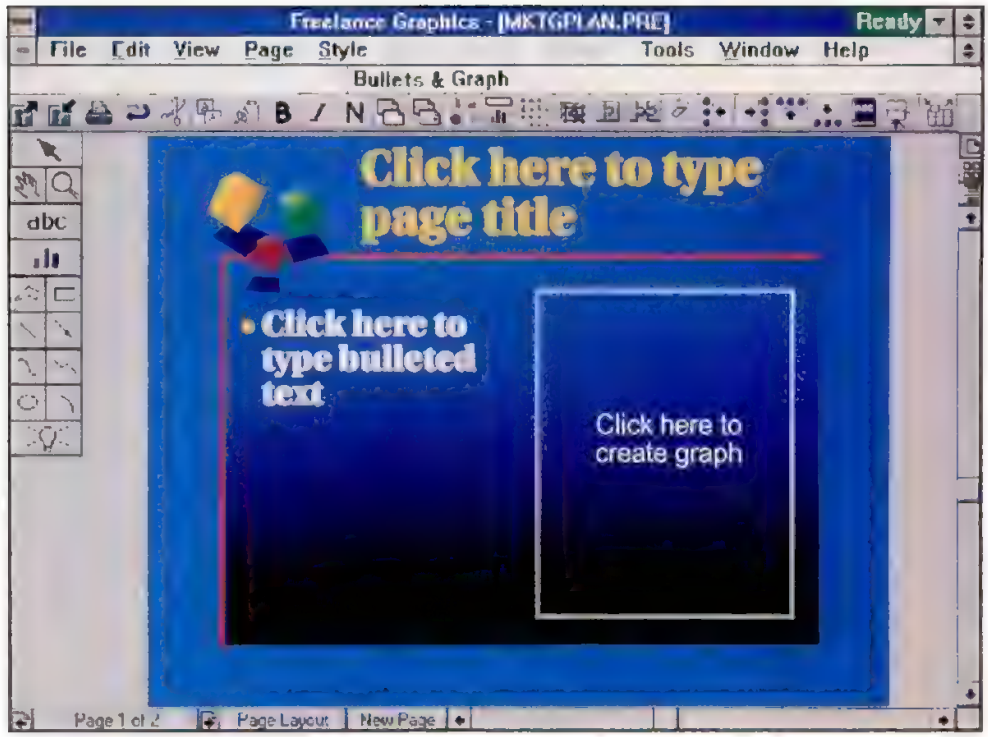
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

Available at these nationwide locations:

ComputerLand · Connecting Point Computer Centers · IWI BUSINESSLAND · ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ALR does not imply any affiliation with the city of Beverly Hills or its police department. © 1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD



First, select a look from one of 60 SmartMasters™ designs that automatically manage the design and layout for you. Next, follow the on-screen prompts, filling in the blanks with text and graphics. Then, view your entire presentation at a glance for last minute edits and you're ready to go.

"If you can click a m stunning presentatio

In fact, PC/Computing continues, Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ from Lotus® makes "the process ridiculously easy compared to what the competition requires. And the results make you look like a design pro." So yes, it's easy to use. But it's also incredibly easy to learn, thanks to its on-line tutorial, QuickStart, which leads you step-by-step through the entire process in minutes.

What's more, like all our Windows products, it features SmartIcons,™ which give one-click access to the tasks you perform most frequently, as well as the ability to launch directly into our other Windows applications. Each of which works together seamlessly, allowing you to quickly move and share

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 17, 1992

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development
*Freelance Graphics features Adobe Type Manager **Please have product

Within minutes you'll have an impressive presentation that looks like it took days to produce. With slides, overheads, screen shows or complete handouts. Of course, presenting with such great material can make you look and feel pretty good, too.*

ouse, you can create ns with this program."

–PC/Computing, 11/91

information between them all.

So try Freelance Graphics. And see why InfoWorld (1/6/92) says, "It lets you knock out presentations faster than the competition. And it's more fun to use."

We think you'll agree—from start to finish—you'll have everything you need to create a great presentation. As well as a great impression.

For a free auto demo, or to upgrade from any graphics product, **call 1-800-872-3387,** ext. 6663.**

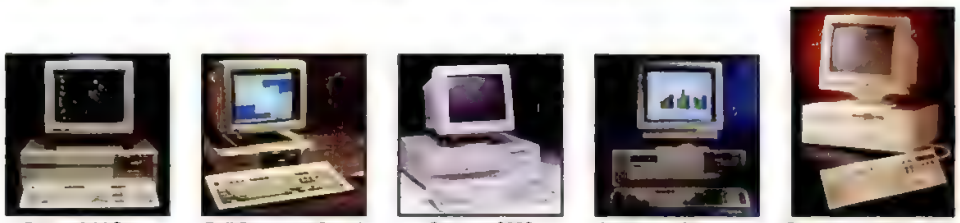
Freelance Graphics for Windows

Lotus

Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks in the United States, of Adobe Systems, Incorporated package and credit card ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS

When Buyers Rate ZEOS®:

Support: How Mail-Order Vendors Stack Up



What Buyers Say	CompuAdd Corp. *CompuAdd 325* (with 32K-byte cache) $2,881	Dell Computer Corp.* *Dell System 325P* (no cache) $3,144	Gateway 2000 *Gateway 2000 25MHz 386* (with 80M-byte hard drive, 32K-byte cache) $2,090	Northgate Computer Systems Inc. *Northgate Elegance 386/25* (with 64K-byte cache) $2,839	Zeos International Ltd.* *Zeos 386-25* (includes AmiPro, 1-2-3 for Windows, no cache) $2,540
How long does it take to get a support representative on the phone? (most frequent answer)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Technical competence of support representative (10 is best)	7.5	8.1	8	7.8	8.1
How long does it take for the vendor to solve your problem? (most frequent response)	[illegible]	1 to 2 days	2 days or longer	[illegible]	[illegible]
If your job depended on it, would you recommend buying more PCs from this firm?					
Overall rating for service and support (10 is best)	6.9	7.9	7.5	7.8	8.3

NOTES: Customer satisfaction results were compiled from PC Week's survey of PC managers whose organizations have purchased mail-order PCs. 15 customers of each vendor were surveyed.

Prices and specifications shown were supplied by vendors, each of which was asked for a quote on its lowest-priced 25Mhz 386 machine with 4M bytes of RAM, dual floppies, a 100M-byte hard drive, 14-inch Super VGA monitor, keyboard, mouse, Windows and DOS 5.0. Any changes to the configuration or no-cost options are shown. Prices were gathered by calls to each vendor between Oct. 3 and Oct 14, and include tax and shipping charges.

*System is upgradable.

Chart Reprint from October 21, 1991 issue of PC Week. *Reprinted by permission.*

ZEOS Rates #1

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Will IBM Dump the Mainframe?

Is anarchy at work at IBM, or does the company that made the mainframe have some radical plans for the future?

The notion begins with screwball reports, followed by gossip about how IBM is laying off the wrong people or how there are morale problems at IBM. Just last week a fax crossed my desk from the *Orange County Register*. Then an article in the business section of that same newspaper discussed the "True Blue Newsletter"—a subversive internal pamphlet complaining about current IBM personnel policies. Rumor has it that people at IBM are demoralized, grumpy, fed up.

If all this isn't bad enough, a song insulting to John Akers—sung to the tune of "Big Bad John"—is circulating around IBM. Almost everyone there knows it.

It's one thing after another, and the press and public perceive the mess. Will Zachmann recently predicted that if OS/2 isn't a huge success, then IBM will go broke. Soon.

Are we all missing the point here? Is it possible that there's some grand scheme afoot at IBM that will reshape the company for the decades ahead? Are we seeing part of the plan?

Since the invention of the microprocessor, many observers of technological trends have believed that mainframes and big systems were doomed by cheap desktop computers. As we approach 100-mips microprocessors sold as part of a $2,500 computer, only a few large corporations will continue to need large mainframe business computers—for oil exploration, weather analysis, and such. Besides, most of the computing in those corporations will be done at the desktop or server level anyway. PCs will turn the mainframe (and most minicomputers) into niche machines.

A niche machine won't propel IBM into the next century. IBM's top minds know this and have been secretly planning a massive transition. Not wanting to panic its shareholders or employees (who will be looking for work elsewhere), IBM decided to try and do this calmly, instead of yelling "Fire!"

Remember, Big Blue has dumped many of its businesses before. It used to make synchronized clocks, typesetters, and even meat-market scales. Well, IBM doesn't hang on to anything longer than its useful profit-making life.

We can expect IBM to someday quit the mainframe business just as it quit these other businesses. After all, no federal law says IBM has to build mainframes forever. The big question is: When will IBM drop the bombshell and let us know? The way microcomputer technology is progressing, the time is near.

CORPORATE REINCARNATION

What will IBM do in its next iteration? We have to read between the lines and scrutinize IBM's current ventures and the state of business today. What have we heard about recently from IBM? Research, that's what. IBM is doing chips, all sorts of chips. IBM has even invented a new memory chip and leads the Japanese in memory research. It is stockpiling an enormous number of patents—more than any other American company.

Coinciding with this buildup is the increasingly litigious nature of high technology. Hardly a week goes by without some new hi-tech lawsuit. Texas Instruments makes most of its profits from licensing nowadays. Suits dominate the news. Roger Billings has sued Novell for $672 million over networking concepts (patent No. 4,714,989). The Token-Ring inventor is following a similar course of action. In every area of computing, suits are pending.

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TURNER

Maybe IBM knows this is the future. Maybe it figures that now is the best time to just get out of the business and collect easy money doing nothing but fun-filled research for the purpose of getting to the ideas before someone else does. The game is easy: patents, suits, licensing, suits, profits, more suits. ■

There are more reasons than ever to Windows shop at Software Spectrum.

When it comes to the latest application software for the Microsoft® Windows™ environment, come to Software Spectrum for the widest selection and best value.

Our multi-million dollar investment in inventory means we can offer same-day shipping of all orders received by 4:00 p.m. (Central). And in addition to competitive prices, Software Spectrum offers friendly, experienced salespeople, top-notch technical support and special corporate services for people buying software for their companies.

So call the Software Spectrum/Microsoft WIN-WIN hotline at **1-800-824-3323 ext. 5371** between 7:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. (Central) and be a smart Windows shopper.

	Spectrum Price	License Pak	Upgrade
Word for Windows 2.0	$319	$268	$125
PowerPoint 2.0	$319	$268	$125
Windows 3.1	$ 99	$ 89	$ 69
Office 2.0	$481	$405	$125
Excel 4.0	$319	$268	$ 98
Project for Windows 3.0	$449	$403	$148

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323 ext. 5371

Copyright © 1992 Software Spectrum All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

It's About Time Dept.: I recently saw the little **Cyrix 486 chip.** Pin-compatible with the 386SX, this has to be one of the best ideas around. Unlike the Intel 486SX, which is a 486DX chip that has been crippled, this is a real 486SX. With this chip, Cyrix allows manufacturers of 386 machines to make 486 machines with no redesign. **It pops right into the 386 socket.** It will sell like hotcakes. Intel should have developed it.

Lawsuit Humor: All these lawsuits are funny enough without lawyers making ludicrous comments. AT&T apparently was sued for **patent infringement,** and the company said, "Yesterday's decision in Texas notwithstanding, we believe this suit is totally without merit because the patent is invalid and because the 5ESS switch doesn't infringe the patent, even if it were valid."

Does anyone else find this statement **sounding a little like Bart Simpson?** Gimme a break! "I didn't do anything. And nobody saw me, so you can't prove a thing!"

Peeves-Are-Us Dept.: Here's a little contest I want to run. Send me your **basic complaints** about software and I'll create a master list of peeves. Here are some examples: programs that won't install from the B:\ drive; programs that modify your CONFIG and AUTOEXEC files without telling you; programs that have you load disk after disk after disk, only to then tell you that you haven't got enough room on your hard disk to complete the installation. Send your favorites to Peeves, c/o John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Microsoft Report: What's really behind the Microsoft buyout of Fox Software? In the opinion of many insiders, it was just done to **keep Borland honest.** Microsoft wouldn't have purchased *FoxPro* (which is written in Watcom C, not Microsoft C, incidentally) if Borland hadn't bought Ashton-Tate. The way Microsoft saw it, Borland was just going to use *dBASE IV* as **a cash cow.** Now Borland has to support and advance the product, lest Microsoft take the lead. Microsoft sees this as a way to **stress Borland,** forcing it to allocate resources to both *Paradox* and *dBASE.*

One **funny aspect** to the deal is that Microsoft's payment of $170 million was in stark contrast to a deal that was nearly made over a year ago to merge Ashton-Tate and Fox. The merger would have meant Fox would have been "sold" for $30 million. It would have resulted in a healthy Ashton-Tate and none of this **macho posturing** by Microsoft and Borland. Unfortunately for Ashton-Tate (and Borland), some **bumbler** on the Ashton-Tate board **queered the deal.**

This Microsoft buyout should have been **no surprise.** *PCUser,* a British magazine, reported on November 20, 1991, "Fox negotiated with Microsoft over a possible purchase about 18 months ago, according to a source within Fox. But the lawsuits with Ashton-Tate proved to be a stumbling block. Although the talks have not been reopened since last month's dropping of the copyright case, Fox would be keen to make a deal, the source said."

> What's behind the Microsoft buyout of Fox Software? Microsoft sees this as a way to stress Borland, forcing it to allocate limited resources to both *Paradox* and *dBASE.*

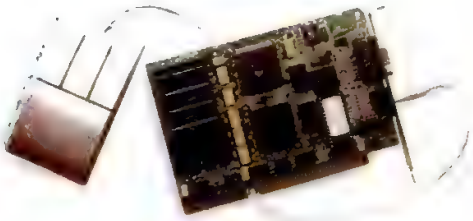
An interesting and forgotten aside to all this is that Ashton-Tate management was originally **dominated by Scientologists.** I assume the leftovers are at Borland now.

Mo' Money, Mo' Money, Mo' Money Dept.: Microsoft is serious about selling data and presentations. Besides buying electronic rights to fine art, **Microsoft is buying** bits and pieces of strategically placed companies. A perfect example is its purchase of 26 percent of British book publisher Dorling Kindersley. The London-based bookseller publishes illustrated reference books, including such best-sellers as *Your Baby and Child* by Penelope Leach and *The Way Things Work* by David Macauley. *The Way Things Work* is a wonderful book that would be a great multimedia title. I can't wait!

In a **canned explanation** for this new direction, Gates made the comment, "To date, most software has provided tools for customers to use, such as spreadsheets, word processors, and databases. With multimedia titles, however, the shift is toward providing content to customers. And Dorling Kindersley's books represent a wealth of information that can become multimedia titles." Yeah, 600 titles to be exact!

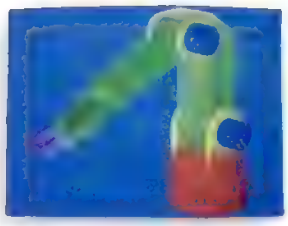
PostScript Postscript Dept.: With Microsoft's adoption of its own TrueType fonts for Windows 3.1, PostScript for the PC will be fighting an uphill battle. **Why buy a cow when milk is free?** To further sweeten the pot and lure people away from PostScript, Microsoft is doing deals with font foundries such as Monotype. Right off the bat Microsoft offered a **44-type font pack for $99.** With such low prices and TrueType preinstalled inside Win 3.1, we can expect Adobe to be outflanked despite its **superior PostScript technology.** It looks like we'll have a two-standards typeface scene with **Microsoft making the most** money. ■

VALUABLE PRIZES



ATI Graphics Ultra GUI accelerator. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution and a 76Hz refresh rate 24X faster than SVGA.

Free 9600 /2400 Baud Fax / Modem with Fax-it for Windows on every Windows Workstation.



Co-processed video & Vibrant's DLD driver make the Power Windows series the ideal CAD Workstations.

They're here. Our all new, expanded line of Windows Workstations. When it comes to all-out Windows and CAD performance, Standard Computer just made the best even better. We've assembled some of the most highly acclaimed components and software into a series of systems with one objective: to give you the hottest video, the highest overall system performance and the best user interface – courtesy of Norton Desktop for Windows – on the market today.

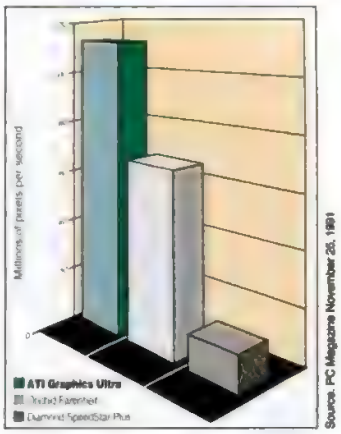
Every Windows Workstation incorporates the award-winning ATI Graphics Ultra GUI Accelerator Card, one of the most powerful graphics engines out there. How powerful? How about video speed up to 24 *times faster than SVGA.*

Team the Graphics Ultra up with one of MAG's two top of the line monitors and you're looking brilliant – up to 1280 X 1024 resolution and up to a *76Hz refresh rate.*

We think you'll find HyperDisk's disk caching software – for up to 1000% faster disk drive performance – refreshing as well.

Looking for a better user interface? Well we anticipated that too and included The Norton Desktop for Windows.

And if all this isn't enough, we also include The Complete P.C.'s Complete Modem Plus, Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0, a 130-key keyboard and a three-button mouse from ATI. It's all in there. There's nothing like the Power Windows Series from Standard Computer. Anywhere. At any price.



ATI beats the video competition hands down.

THE POWER WINDOWS SERIES

WINDOWS WORKSTATION-ULTRA

- ▼ ATI Graphics Ultra Co-processed SVGA card. 1MB VRAM & 512Kb DRAM. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76 Hz refresh rate. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 17" flat screen monitor. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76Hz refresh rate. LCD info display and digital image sizing control.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ Free 9600/2400 Baud FAX / Modem.
- ▼ 8MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 340MB <15ms IDE HDD w/64K cache.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk drive accelerator.
- ▼ 1.44MB 3.5" & 1.2MB TEAC drives
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0.
- ▼ 130-key keyboard.
- ▼ Vertical case with 8 drive bays.

486▼33U $4,095.00

EISA SYSTEM INCLUDES SCSI HDD & 32-BIT BUS MASTER CONTROLLER

EISA486▼33U $4,895.00

WINDOWS WORKSTATION-PLUS

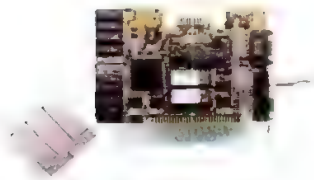
- ▼ ATI Graphics Ultra co-processed SVGA card. 1MB VRAM & 512Kb DRAM. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76 Hz refresh rate. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 15" flat screen monitor. Up to 1280 X 1024 resolution & a 76Hz refresh rate. LED mode indicator and Digital image sizing control included.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ Free 9600/2400 Baud FAX / Modem.
- ▼ 8MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 210MB <15ms IDE HDD w/32K cache.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk drive accelerator.
- ▼ 1.44MB 3.5" & 1.2MB genuine TEAC drives.
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0.
- ▼ 130-key keyboard.
- ▼ Vertical case with 8 drive bays.

386▼33P $2,795.00
386▼40P $2,845.00
486▼33P $3,195.00

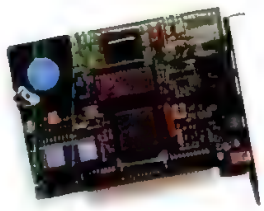
© 1992 Standard Computer Corp. Most major credit cards, money orders, certified checks, personal checks, CODs, company and institutional P.O.s upon approval. Prices do not include shipping. Thirty day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software is not refundable.

IN EVERY BOX.

FREE WITH EVERY WINDOWS WORKSTATION AND ADVANTAGE SERIES COMPUTER.



ATI VGA XL 1024 X 768 SVGA Card 32,768 colors & a 72Hz refresh rate in every Advantage series computer.



Free 2400 Baud Modem with every Advantage Series computer.

MAG 1460 SVGA Color Monitor with a 72Hz refresh rate on each Advantage series computer

THE NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS

- ▼ Drag and drop file management
- ▼ Norton backup for Windows
- ▼ Norton disk doctor for Windows and DOS
- ▼ Screen saver, icon editor and much more.

If you're looking for the best value in a P.C., look no further than the Advantage Series from Standard Computer.

We started by adding the industry's hottest Super VGA Card, the ATI VGA XL. ATI's CODE technology turns 32,768 colors into an effective 262,144. Up to a 72Hz refresh rate at all resolutions and an ATI three-button mouse make this SVGA card unbeatable. Next came the MAG 14" multi-frequency color monitor, which supports the ATI VGA XL beautifully with full control over image sizing and positioning. You'll also get Norton Desktop and HyperDisk disk accelerator.

We even give you a free Modem, Windows and DOS! So call now. The Advantage Series from Standard Computer.

THE ALL NEW ADVANTAGE SERIES

ADVANTAGE 386/33 & 386/40

ADVANTAGE 486/33

- ▼ ATI VGA XL High performance SVGA card with 1MB DRAM. ATI's CODE Technology gives an effective 262,144 colors. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 1460 SVGA Multi-frequency color monitor. Supports 1024 X 768 resolution and a 72Hz refresh rate.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ 4MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 130MB <15ms IDE HDD with 64K look ahead cache buffer.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk accelerator software for up to 1000% greater disk drive performance.
- ▼ 1.44MB and 1.2MB genuine TEAC floppy drives.
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ 101-key keyboard.
- ▼ Free 2400 Baud Modem.
- ▼ MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0.

386▼33A $1,895.00
386▼40A $1,945.00

- ▼ ATI VGA XL High performance SVGA card with 1MB DRAM. ATI's CODE Technology gives an effective 262,144 colors. Built-in mouse port with 3-button mouse included.
- ▼ MAG 1460 SVGA Multi-frequency color monitor. Supports 1024 X 768 resolution and a 72Hz refresh rate.
- ▼ Free Norton Desktop for Windows.
- ▼ 4MB 70ns RAM with 64K SRAM cache.
- ▼ 210MB <15ms IDE HDD with 32K look ahead cache buffer.
- ▼ HyperDisk disk accelerator software for up to 1000% greater disk drive performance.
- ▼ 1.44MB and 1.2MB genuine TEAC floppy drives.
- ▼ 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port.
- ▼ 101-key keyboard.
- ▼ Free 2400 Baud Modem.
- ▼ MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0.

486▼33A $2,495.00
Vertical case add $99.00

TRW

1 year of on-site service free with every system.

2 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

- ▼ 30-day money back guarantee
- ▼ Lifetime toll-free tech support
- ▼ No surcharge for credit cards
- ▼ Company POs accepted
- ▼ Leasing programs available
- ▼ APO/FPO orders welcome

1-800/662-6111

IN CANADA CALL: 1-800/654-5800

VISA MasterCard

▼ STANDARD COMPUTER

We Set the Standard.

12803 SCHABARUM AVENUE, IRWINDALE, CA 91706
PHONE: 818-337-7711 FAX: 818-960-2926
HOURS: M-F 7AM - 6PM, SAT. 10AM - 3PM (P.S.T.)

Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. All other brand and product names are trademark or registered trademark of their respective owners. We reserve the right to change prices without notice

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing for LANs:

The modems you can share.

Shared Access™ Modem Sharing Kits™ from U.S. Robotics® are complete communications solutions for small- to medium-sized LANs.

Until now, if you wanted to use modems on your LAN, you were forced to create a patchwork quilt of different hardware and software, painstakingly stitched together.

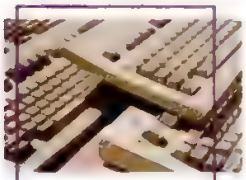
Not anymore.

Now there's a simple integrated solution to modem sharing. It's called the Shared Access™ Modem Sharing Kit™. And it's from U.S. Robotics®, a name you can trust in data communication.

One kit contains all the hardware and software you need to dial in and out of your LAN

Each Modem Sharing Kit is a total package that includes a powerful Shared Access V.32 *bis*/V.42 *bis* modem with ASL™ (with throughput of up to 57,600 bps). You'll also receive three separate software modules and RS-232 cable(s) for quick installation. The kit contains everything you need for file transfer, remote control, terminal emulation, application access, and LAN-to-LAN connectivity for every user on your LAN--local and remote.

Available in single- and dual- port models, Modem Sharing Kits quickly and easily allow dialing out to remote computers, and dialing in from anywhere off your LAN.



In just five minutes, you can "plug" your kit into your LAN, and everyone has a modem!

It's a sophisticated system that can grow with your LAN. As your communication traffic increases, so can the number of your Shared Access modems--without having to buy modems for all your PC users.

The Modem Sharing Kit is everything that makes sense in today's resource-sharing environment. It's a total package of convenience and performance.

Advanced, High-Speed Modem

The Shared Access V.32 *bis*/V.42 *bis* modem with ASL is based on the industry standard Courier V.32 *bis* modem from U.S. Robotics. Extremely powerful, it can transmit at 14,400 bps full duplex with a maximum throughput of 57,600 bps.

The V.32 *bis*/V.42 *bis* modem with ASL is extremely fast,allowing throughput up to 57,600 bps

Secure, Easy to Install and Use

If you have ever tried to configure modems on a LAN, you'll appreciate how easy the Shared Access Modem Sharing Kits are to install. In five minutes, your modem is ready for anyone on your LAN to use. Its simple user interface requires no special training or user support services. Just point, click and connect.

User friendly
Just point, click and connect

The Modem Sharing Kits also offer complete security. With password and dial-back defense, in concert with your network's own security, your data is safe.

Dial In--Dial Out

Whether you're in your office or away from it, your LAN and your modem are quickly accessible through Shared Access.

You can dial in to your LAN from any PC or DOS laptop with a standard modem by using the Off-Site™ software, included in your kit. Once connected, you can use your LAN-based PC as though you were seated in front of it . . . to run applications, access the file server or transfer files.

To dial out from your LAN, the On-the-LAN software, also included, connects you to the Shared Access modem. Built into this software is everything you need to transfer files, connect to remote hosts, and emulate any one of 12 different terminals.

Saves Money

By sharing modems just like you would a printer or other peripheral, you save money. And isn't that why you installed the LAN in the first place?

Fewer modems and faster phone calls will save you money

And here's the best part. The single-port Modem Sharing Kit is just $995. A dual-port kit costs just $1,595. With Modem Sharing Kits, everyone on your LAN has access to a modem at a fraction of the cost of buying modems for more than one user.

Find out more. Call 1-800-342-5877 today.

The Shared Access Modem Sharing Kit is a complete communications solution for small- to medium-sized LANs, allowing convenient, secure access to data from anywhere at anytime.

There's no other product available that's as reliable, easy to use and install.

For more information, call now, 1-800-342-5877.

Connecting Through Shared Access

U.S. Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

8100 North McCormick Boulevard
Skokie, Illinois 60076
1-708-982-5001

PCM/6A92

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

New Channels, New Respect

Knowledgeable salespeople, effective display marketing, and good prices: Is this really a retail computer store?

Over the years I've spent a lot of time walking around in PC outlets, kicking tires, noticing how hardware and software are displayed and sold, and eavesdropping on conversations between customers and salespeople. It's always enlightening, if very often dismaying.

I'll skip all the bad jokes about the smarts and ethics of salespeople in computer stores. I've found too many of them who aren't very knowledgeable, but only a few were consciously misrepresenting what they were selling. I chalk that up to bad management, because it represents a lack of sales training, not any personal failings of these people. Many were sales gypsies who had been selling video equipment six months before and will be selling stereo gear six months from now, so the lack of product knowledge is understandable, if not forgivable.

It's also interesting on these visits to notice how badly most retail computer outlets handle merchandising: how the goods are displayed and promoted on the floor. Even simple things, such as freestanding kiosks for hot products or "hang tags" to highlight a product's features, are rare. Just finding the manufacturer's point-of-sale literature can be tough; I've seen plenty of out-of-date, earlier-version sales brochures displayed with computer products.

Given the PC business's low standards in both areas, decent-quality salespeople and merchandising are all the more dazzling. In the land of the blind, the one-eyed man is king. . . .

Those standards are changing, though, and not only in the ways you'd expect. Nearly everyone who uses a PC must have heard by now about the superstores phenomenon. These discounters, led by CompUSA (formerly Soft-Warehouse), pack a huge jumble of goods into barnlike stores. Customers wander the aisles, often with a glazed look, pushing grocery carts full of software, modems, cables, and disk-storage gizmos.

As enthusiastic as I am about superstores, they're not a complete answer to PC buyers' needs. Corporate buyers do well enough with the national-accounts divisions of major hardware and software vendors and their local network VARs. Local outlets of the national chains are there to serve far-flung branch offices. And savvy individual PC buyers thrive on a mix of direct marketers and superstores.

But what about that huge group of PC buyers in the middle? As a class, they're far more knowledgeable than they were just a few years ago; but small businesses, newcomers, the home-office crowd, and other constituencies that still need advice want low prices and deep inventory just as much as the next guy.

So lately on my travels I've been spending a lot of time in the office-supplies superstores, electronics discounters, and other national chains that constitute the newest but least-recognized force in the PC business. I went in their doors with low expectations, and, probably, an uppity attitude.

PRACTICING GOOD BIZNESS

What I found, though, has in some cases startled me: well-trained salespeople, great merchandising, a good range of name-brand hardware in stock at very aggressive prices, and the best software selections I've seen outside of Egghead stores.

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TURNER

The two best chains, by far, have been BizMart and Circuit City. (I hesitate to tag any chain as the worst, but I've consistently been disappointed in BestBuy stores.) BizMart's larger stores, especially, are appealing places to buy computers. They sell name-brand CPUs—Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, and a few more—and are full of great buys on things like HP LaserJet printers.

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system.

No more messy labels... no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured... LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™
THE INTELLIGENT LABELING SYSTEM

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZMART COMPUSA COMPUTER CITY WHOLE EARTH ACCESS Fry's ELECTRONICS ComputerLand EXPRESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214) 339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

READ ALL ABOUT IT EVEN BEFORE IT'S IN PRINT.

This industry moves fast. If you want to be informed about it just as fast, use ZiffNet. The on-line information service about computing. You'll find the top 30 stories from *PC Week* and *MacWEEK*, plus the complete text of Spencer Katt and Mac the Knife. Every Friday night before they're published. Along with NewsBytes, the daily global industry news service. To get more information about how to sign up, simply call ZiffNet at **1-800-666-0330**. Because when you're on-line, you're up-to-date.

Ziff NET
ALL ABOUT COMPUTING...ON-LINE

CompuServe and ZiffNet members type GO ZNT:INDUSTRY ©1992 Ziff Communications.

CIRCLE 069 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

The displays, merchandising, and level of sales training may be even more impressive than the inventory. Most of the time, even my more obscure questions have drawn correct answers, and I've often heard one of my favorite answers: "I don't know, but I'll find out." More important, as I've eavesdropped on dozens of conversations between BizMart salespeople and relatively naive customers, I've heard good advice. Buyers were being steered toward the kinds of systems I'd have recommended, not toward what the store needed to move at the moment or a loser of a discontinued product.

The Circuit City stores I've seen were less consistent, but still good. The inventory is thinner, with fewer top-of-the-heap name brands. But once again, I heard little of the kind of sales blather that used to be so common with computer retailers.

This more professional approach to computer retailing is paying off big for Intelligent Electronics, operators of the BizMart stores. In the last quarter, BizMart sales rose 148 percent, to $175 million, and profits, though still low as a percentage of sales, increased almost tenfold to $1 million. BizMart could hit $1 billion in sales next year.

Store-to-store consistency is one of the hardest goals to achieve in operations on this scale, and I don't pretend that BizMart or any of the other office-supplies and consumer-electronics discounters are able to achieve this kind of environment in all of their stores. But in my sampling of a dozen of BizMart's 75 stores, I also didn't find any bad ones.

Many of us have tended to dismiss consumer-electronics showrooms and office-supplies dealers as ill-equipped to sell PCs and supporting equipment. Certainly, there was a time when most of them carried only the most marginal brands—crummy stuff few readers of *PC Magazine* would want to take home.

But times have changed. If, like me, you've been inclined to ignore these outlets in favor of "real" computer stores or direct marketers, maybe it's time to kick some tires down at the local BizMart or Circuit City.

I did, and the other night I walked out with an HP LaserJet IIP PLUS, sold to me by a guy who knew what he was talking about, and for a few bucks less than the best mail-order price I could find. ■

New $99 Peachtree Basic. Easy-To-Use PC Accounting From The People Who Invented It In The First Place.

At Peachtree, we've been doing accounting on personal computers longer than anyone. In fact, we created the very first accounting program for the IBM PC, the award-winning Peachtree Complete.

Since then, nearly half a million small businesses have come to depend on us. Maybe that's because more accountants recommend Peachtree to their clients than any other small business accounting software.

ASK YOUR ACCOUNTANT

Now we're making it even easier for small businesses to get their accounting done – simply and affordably. With new Peachtree Basic Accounting.

Our Easiest, Most Affordable Software Ever.

We designed Peachtree Basic to be easy to learn and use. It comes with everything you need to start running Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Invoicing, and Inventory, on your own PC.

And – unlike some low-priced programs – Peachtree Basic lets you keep your books in a real double-entry accounting format. That's bound to make your accountant a lot happier – and maybe even save you some money.

Easy To Get Started. Easy To Keep Growing.

Our Quick Start Guide and Tutorials will have you up and running in a matter of minutes, without having to read a stack of manuals. Plus, our primer helps with terms and functions for both accounting and DOS.

Best of all, Peachtree Basic is designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with just one module, if you like, and easily add the others to your system as you need them. You can even purchase our popular PeachPay module and start managing your company's payroll with your computer. (There's a discount coupon right in the box.) Or simply upgrade to our full-featured accounting program, Peachtree Complete, for just a few dollars more.

Nobody Supports Small Business Like We Do.

At Peachtree, we want you to swear by our products, not at them. So we back Basic with a nationwide network of support centers, and a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So go ahead. Ask your accountant about Peachtree Basic. After you're convinced, visit your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9973.

Peachtree®

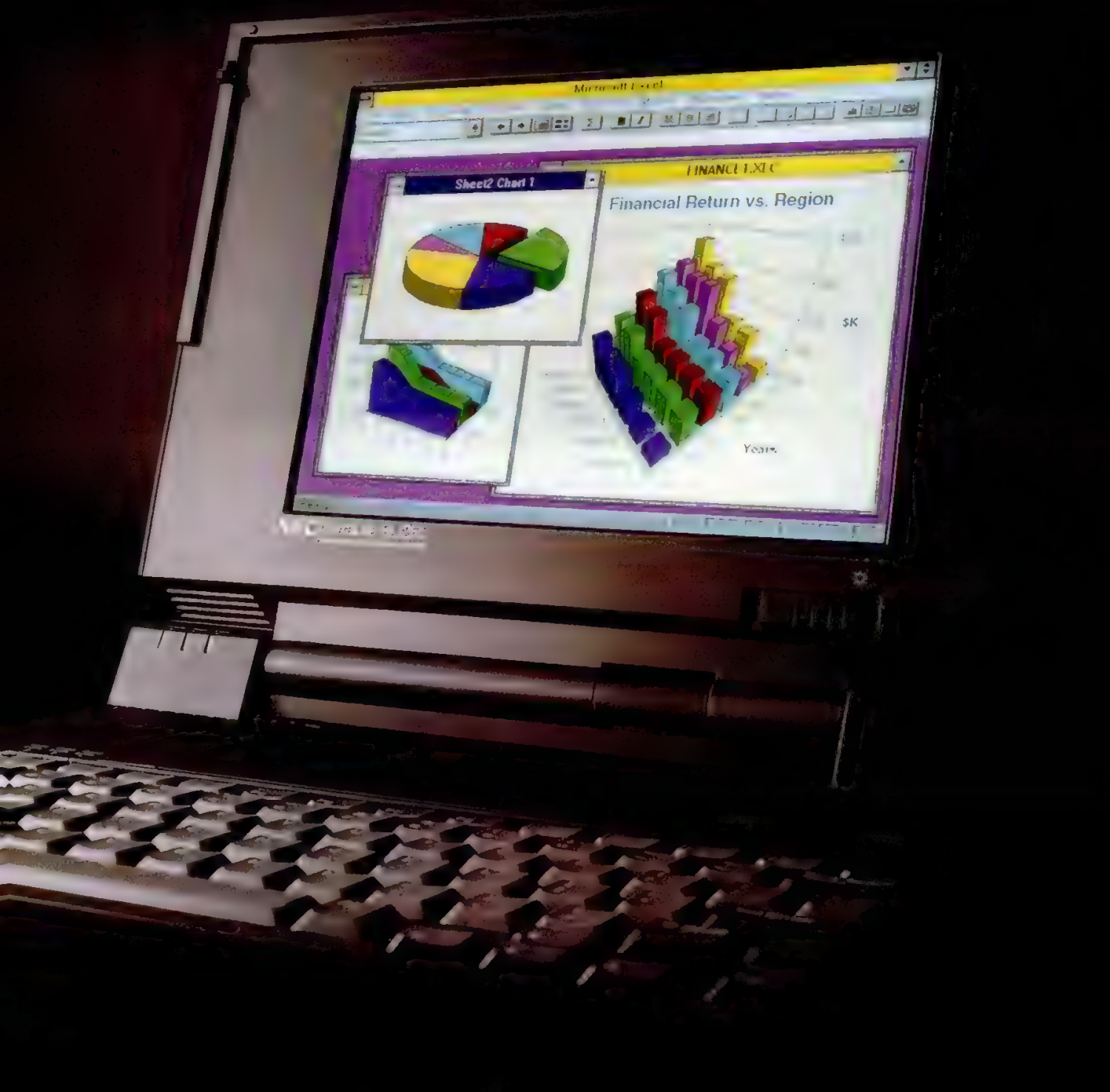
The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE. If you need help deciding which Peachtree product is right for your business, or you'd just like a catalog of our products, talk with one of our accounting specialists at (800) 428-9973.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the be
notebook co



st color display in a mputer. Ever.

In its review of our UltraLite® SL/25C notebook, *PC Magazine* said, "NEC is about to make the future of portable computing a whole lot brighter."

We couldn't agree more.

The best color display in a notebook. Ever.

The fact is, NEC is the first to offer an active-matrix TFT color screen in a notebook, and yet, in the words of *PC Magazine*, "its price tag rivals lower-quality passive-matrix offerings."

What's the difference between active-matrix and passive-matrix color screens? One looks vivid, sharp and bright, like your desktop monitor. The other doesn't. One can be viewed from wide angles. The other can't. One is clearly the future of notebook computing. The other isn't.

The best processing technology in a notebook. Ever.

To quote *PC Magazine* once more, our SL/25C "has more going for it than just spectacular color. It's also one of the first notebooks to use Intel's new 25-MHz 386SL chip set."

The new chip provides all the processing punch of a 386 desktop PC. Offers intelligent power management for longer battery life. And runs even the most complex applications at blazing speed. The 7.5 lb. SL/25C comes standard with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), an 80MB hard disk, internal floppy and 64KB cache. As well as MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows,™ loaded and ready to run.

It does everything a powerful desktop does. Except chain you to a desk.

There's a serial port, SuperVGA CRT port, PS/2® mouse port and optional internal modem. An enhanced parallel port allowing improved throughput for network connections. And an optional full-function, portable Docking Station™ unit—with two expansion slots and a 3.5" drive bay—that not only turns the SL/25C into a desktop you can take anywhere, it also gives you other options, like fully integrating sound and image to create your very own portable multimedia platform.

A powerful argument for color, right here in black and white.

It also has a brilliant VGA display. A palette of over 225,000 colors. A fast screen refresh rate (so you never lose your cursor). And a "simultaneous video" feature—so the image you see on your screen can also be viewed on an external video device, like a big-screen projector.

Shown with optional Docking Station.

What's more, the SL/25C comes with an industry-leading 2-year limited warranty.

Call today.

For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, #ULSL25C (8575252). In Canada, call 1-800-343-4418.

We'll give you enough information about the SL/25C to make you not want to be without it. Ever.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Docking Station is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Intel and 386SL are trademarks of Intel Corp. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

telemart

Over A Decade of Experience

WINDOWS

ACCPAC Simply Accounting	$89
Adobe Illustrator Windows	303
Adobe Streamline Windows	120
Adobe Type Manager Windows	59
After Dark	27
Ami Pro 2.0	275
Becker Tools	70
Borland C++	289
Carbon Copy for Windows	111
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Crosstalk for Windows	115
dBFast	325
Designer	446
Drafix Cadd Windows	410
Facelift for Windows	59
Facelift for Windows ValuePak	117
Formbase for Windows	295
Grammatik for Windows	55
Harvard Graphics for Windows	339
hDC File Apps	70
hDC FirstApps for Windows	53
hDC ICON Designer	32
hDC Windows Express	53
IBM Current	213
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	395
Mathtype Windows	155
MS Entertainment I,II,III	25
MS Excel for Windows	293
MS Money for Windows	$42
MS Office for Windows	445
MS PowerPoint for Windows	293
MS Productivity Pack	36
MS Project for Windows	412
MS Publisher for Windows	118
MS Word for Windows	293
MS Works for Windows	118
Norton Desktop	93
Objectvision	94
Omni Page 386	436
On Time for Windows	70
PC Kwik Power Pak	69
Packrat v4.0 for Windows	235
PageMaker 4.0	499
PerFORM Pro	178
PFS Professional Write Plus	158
RightWriter for Windows	53
Superbase 4	451
Toolbook	280
Turbo C++ Windows	93
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	499
WinConnect	59
WINFAX Pro	70
Winspeed	☎ 93
Wintools	119
WordPerfect for Windows	256
Wordscan + 286/386	647

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP

Appoint	
Thumbeline Portable	$59
Battery Watch Pro	29
Brooklyn Bridge w/Par & Ser Cable	85
Laplink Pro	☎ 99
Leading Edge LT386+	1439
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	82
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse	110
MicroSpeed MicroTrac	54
VGA Dimmer	23
Winconnect	59
Toshiba	
T2000SX	1798
T2200SX	2398
T5200	3227
Others	Call

NOTEBOOK

AST	
Exec 386SX-20 40MB	☎ $1905
Everex	
Tempo LX 386SX -20 1/20 Mb	1915
NoteStar	
386SX-20 2/40 MG,1.44 VGA	1689
386SX-20 2/80 MG	1623
Panasonic	
All Models	Call
Texas Instruments	
3000 20MB	929
3000 40MB	1822
3000 WINSX 386	2481
Other Models	Call

PALMTOP

Poqet Hand Held	☎ $546

CD ROM/MULTIMEDIA

HARDWARE

NEC	
CD ROM INT CDR-36 XT/AT w/int	$444
CD ROM EXT CDR-73 M w/Int	☎ 630
CD ROM INT CDR-83 M w/Int	567
COREL Blockbuster Bundle Int	915
Panasonic Worm 940 MB	2340
Sony	
CD ROM INT	410
CD ROM EXT	440

SOUND CARDS

Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster	$107
Sound Blaster Pro	☎ 188
Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	72

SOFTWARE

Atlas Pak	$63
Mammals	87
NEC Type Gallery PS	235

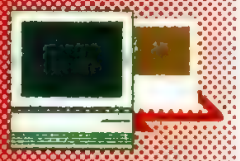
SMART & FRIENDLY

CD ROM Bundle
Sony CD-535 Drive, Interface, Cable, Disk Caddy & Audio Play Software
*Special Software Bundle Prices

Internal	$345
External	395

	* Bundle	Reg. Low Price
Classic Collection +	38	73
Toolworks Bundle	82	NA
Family Doctor	41	49
Kings Quest V	33	39
Library of the Future	50	168
Mixed up Ma Goose	33	39
Nat Geographic	44	98
PC SIG Library	29	NA
Stellar 7	33	39
Wing Commander	45	69
Zip Plus +	45	123
14 Other Titles	Call	Call

NETWORKING & LAN



SOFTWARE

ACCPAC BPI LAN	$230
Dac Easy Network Acct	180
Data Ease Access Server 3-Pak	511
Direct Access Network Unlimited	355
FoxPro Dist Kit	285
FoxPro Lan 2.0 - 6 Pak	515
Lotus 123 3.1+ Network	☎ 618
MS Excel License Pack	234
Netroom Single (dual)	58
Norton PC Anywhere LAN	316
Novell NetWare Lite	65
Novell NetWare 386 10 Pk	1387
Peachtree Network	495
Print Q LAN (4 User)	269
Procom + LAN - 5 Pak	319
Q & A Network Pack	320
Quattro Pro Lan	255

HARDWARE

Eagle	
NE2 Netw LT Combo Add on (3.5)	$259
Netw are LT Combo Add on (3.5)	204
Netw are LT Combo Add on (5.25)	204
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (3.5)	400
Netwr LT Cmbo NE/2000 Strt (5.25)	400
Artisoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	331
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	☎ 455
Others	Call
Standard Microsystems	
Ethercard Plus 8 bit Elite	118
All Other Models	Call
Tiara	
All Other Models	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	$140
Design CAD 3-D	☎ 166
Generic CAD 6.0	281
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	85
Math CAD	298
Summasketch 12x12 II 4 or 16 Butn	315
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 or 16 Button	539
Turbo Cadd	75
CalComp	
33120-34 Drg12x12 16B	289
33120-34 Drg12x12 4B	289

EVEREX TEMPO CARRIER NOTEBOOK

The Tempo Carrier gives you full 20MHz i386SX power yet weighs in at under five and a half pounds. The Carrier comes with a 40MB or larger internal hard drive, 1.44MB Floppy and up to 8MB of RAM.

$2229

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete	
Full Page GS/w Wordscan	$625
Half Page 400 DPI	105
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	141
Logitech	
Logi Scanman 256 for PS/2	289
Logi Scanman 256	☎ 258

SOFTWARE

Catch Word for OCR	$132
CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	156
Omnipage 386 Windows	436
OmniProfessional 2.0	629

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30+	$270
60	☎ 286
150	263
160	326
185	342

386MAX V6.0 FROM QUALITAS

Winner of the 1991 BYTE Award of Merit, PC Magazine's Editors Choice award, and InfoWorld's Top Scoring Memory Manager, 386MAX 6.0 enhances Windows and supercharges DOS 5.0.

$52

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50 MB	$287
II XL105 MB	☎ 423
Other Models	Call

DISKETTES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D (100)	$70
3.5 H/D (100)	115
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	82

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	
80387-DX 25	$141
80387 DX 33	152
80387 SX-16	☎ 87
Intel	
80387-DX 33	200
80387 SX-16	119
80387-SX 20	130
Others	Call

PCM61892

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics **KB101Plus**	☎ $32

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 120/250 INT	$246
Jumbo 60/120 INT	☎ 189

POINTING DEVICES

Logitech Mouseman Serial /PS2	☎ 85
Logitech Trackman Portable	93
MS Ballpoint Mouse	110
MS Bus or Serial (Windows	142
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	70

SOUND BLASTER PRO FROM BROWN-WAGH

From business presentations, to music, education and entertainment, Sound Blaster Pro puts stereo sound on your desktop at an affordable price.

$188

BOARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder XL 256K	$148
VGA Wonder XL 512K	☎ 198
Diamond	
Speed Star Hi-Color	174
Speed Star Plus VGA	163
Stealth 1Mb w/Hi-Color	259
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	73
RAM 8000	167
Hercules All Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	268
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	394
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG	364
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	489
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Tiny Turbo 286	114
Tiny Turbo Xtra	171
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	103
VGA 1024 512K	187
Video 7	
1024 I w/256K	120
Other Models	Call

BITFAX FOR WINDOWS

Bitfax for Windows is a full featured easy to use send/receive fax software program. Build a fax from several different Windows programs and send it with a mouse click. Receive faxes in the background. Schedule broadcast faxes at off peak hours, export fax images, and view and print faxes.

$46

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES – UPTODATE

UpToDate will increase the productivity of your office by providing you with the most effective solutions available for managing office resources, individual calendars and group schedules.

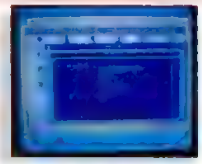
Call

MONITORS

Aamazing	
12" MM 1288	$72
14" CM 8484 EX	308
Amdek All Models	Call
Arche	
14" VGA Paper White	113
14" SVGA .28 1024 X 768 Non-Intlcd	339
Mitsubishi	
XC 1418 C EGA	☎ 228
XC 1429 C VGA	376
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multisync 2A	384
Multisync 3FGX 14"	658
Multisync 4FG 15"	782
Multisync 5D 21"	1573
Multisync 5FG 17"	1400
Multisync 6FG 20"	2799
Princeton Ultra 1600	[illegible]
Sony Multiscan 1304S 14"	592
Zenith ZCM 1492	[illegible]

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MG	$235
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MG	354
Pacific Data 25 IN 1/III	259
Pacific Data 4 Memory 1MB	97
Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB	☎ 139
Pacific Data 4 Memory 4MB	235



ACTION PLUS LITE

The "MUST HAVE" product for the busy executive that wants to get more of the important things done each day! Action Plus LITE lets you easily and instantly track your propects, customers, appointements, To-Do Tasks and Expenses

$46

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

MIT SYSTEMS - Free Shipping!
30- Day money-back guarantee!
All systems equipped with Nationwide On-Site Service, AMI BIOS, DOS 5.01 Easy DOS Int, 1 2 Fpy, Focus 2001 Keyboard, P, 2S, G ports, HD/FD & Video Controller

386SX25 1MB, 14" VGA 40/80 M	$999
386-25,1MB,40/80 M, 14" SVGA	1098
386-40/128C, 4MB,130/260 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse 14" SVGA (1M)	1598
486-33 EISA,4MB, 340/660 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse, Non-Intrlcd SVGA	3595
486-33/128C,4MB, 210/425 M, Win 3.0 & Logi Mouse, Non-Intrlcd SVGA	2375
8-User	118

EDUCATION & TRAINING

AutoMap	$47
Bodyworks	39
Math Blaster Mystery	28
MS Learning PC DOS	30
Orbits	29
PC Globe, PC USA	Call

PRINTERS

LASER

Epson	
Action Laser II	$713
Hewlett Packard	
Desk Jet 500C	745
Laser Jet IIP +	848
Laser Jet III	1585
Laser Jet III P	☎ 1082
IBM LaserPrinter 5ppm	1089
NEC Silentwriter II Model 95	1441
Okidata	
OL-400 Par	618
OL-810	Call
OL-830	1304
OL-840	1606
Texas Instruments	
Micro Laser	834

DOT MATRIX

Citizen Printer	
200GX-15	$297
GSX 140 +	296
Other Models	Call
Epson	
LQ570	271
LX810	162
Other Models	Call
NEC All Models	Call
Okidata	
184T IBM	222
321 ML Par	433
PaceMark 3410	1261
Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1123	☎ 205
1124i	292
1695	375
New 2000 Series	Call
2624	387
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1001	140
NX 1020 Rainbow	184
Other Models	Call

OTHER

Canon BJ-10EX	$325
Seiko Smart Label + Printer	128

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

ATI	
2400 ETC INT w/SW	$105
2400 ETC EXT	129
Cardinal All Models	Call
Complete	
Communicator	289
Other Models	Call
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	46
Everfax24/96 INT	246
Other Models	Call
Hayes	
2400 B	218
Other Models	Call
Intel	
2400 B Classic	135
2400 EXT	167
Satisfaction Classic	337
Practical Peripheral	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
2400 B w/Software	54
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT	672
Other Models	Call
U.S. Robotics	
All Models	Call
Zoom	
2400 EXT V.42 Bis	☎ 113
2400 EXT w/4800 fax	65
2400 EXT w/9600 fax	73
2400 INT w/9600 Send/Rec	103
Other Models	Call

DISK DRIVES

Conner	
All Models	Call
Iomega (Bernoulli)	
Beta 44 MGTransportable	850
Beta 44 MG Insider	755
Other Models	Call
Maxtor	
7080A 80MG IDE	275
LXT 213A 200MG IDE	608
Micropolis	
All Models	Call
Seagate	
ST3144A 130 MG	380
ST3096 A MG	294
Other Models	Call
Teac	
3.5" 1.44 MG AT	☎ 58
5.25" 1.2 MG AT	60
Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG	56

FORM PROCESSING

Formtool Gold 3.0	☎ $53
PerFORM 2.1	88

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.3	☎ [illegible]
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 3.1 +	390
Plan Perfect 5.1	225

ELECTRONIC MAIL

CC:Mail	
Platform Pak (Windows)	$309
Platform Pak (DOS)	121
8-User	118
25-User Expandable	372
Gateway	817
Remote	190
WordPerfect Office v3.1	82

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Dr DOS v6.0	[illegible]
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	45
MS DOS 5.0 OEM	49
MS DOS 5.0 (MS Full)	59
MS Windows Ver. 3.1	☎ 89

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press DOS or Windows	$235
Pagemaker 4.0	☎ 499
Ventura Pub Gold/GEM	518

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Corel Draw 2.0	$359
Dratix Ultra v4.0	234
DrawPerfect	279
Harvard Graphics 3.0	☎ 399
Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0 Upgrd	93

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion	
Personal Developer	$42
Professional Developer	444
Clipper	498
Data Perfect	269
Dbase IV	489
FoxPro API Library Construction	310
FoxPro Dist Kit	285
FoxPro Single User 2.0	449
Infoselect	87
Paradox 3.5	469
Q&A	☎ 259
R & R Relational Report Writer	163

"I am writing this letter to compliment your company on its good service, and help it gives.

Over the last several years, I have had occasion to buy from you. I have always found your prices very competitive and your sales people helpful and courteous.

Keep up the good service."

Robert Ausenhus
Loveland, Colorado
January 25, 1991

PERSONAL FINANCE

Quicken 5.0 (DOS)	☎ $41
Tobias Managing Your Money v.8.0	94
Wealth Builder	90

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4	$72
Central Point Backup	81
Fastback Plus 3.0	☎ 115
Norton Backup	82

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$119
Copy II PC 6.0	☎ 32
Norton Antivirus	82
Super PC Kwik	43

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Norton Utilities 6.01	$109
PC Tools 7.1	96
QDOS III	41
SpinRite II	59
Stacker v2.0	☎ 79
Stacker /AT	178
XTree Gold 2.5	92

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386MAX 6.0	$52
Desqview 386	128
Qemm 386	☎ 57

MENUING SOFTWARE

Power Menu Plus	$61

PRINT

Pizazz Plus	[illegible]
Print Q v5.0	79
Sideways v.3.3	☎ 54

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark	☎ $27
Intermission	27

WORD PROCESSORS

Grammatik V	$35
LetterPerfect	129
MS Word 5.5	203
PFS ProWrite Plus	158
Rightwriter 5.0	53
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 205
Word for Word (Windows)	[illegible]

"I wish to express my extreme pleasure with Telemart. I am one of your newer customers and I am sure that I will be using your firm for ALL my future computer purchases.

I was delighted with the professional way your telemarketing person handled my account. Unlike other telephone salespersons that I have talked with in the past, my transaction was handled in a very pleasing way."

Robert J. Turoff
Plattsburgh, New York
April 18, 1991

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV Payroll	$230
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.2	122
DAC Easy Payroll 4.2	59
One Write + Acct. Works	169
Pacioli 2000	☎ 27
Peachtree III w/Data Query	211
TimeSlips III 4.0	183

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	$110
Co/Session Remote	70
Close Up Dual Pak	119
Mac Link Plus	119
Norton PC Anywhere v4.5	115
PC Anywhere III	79
Procom Plus v2.0	☎ 68
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Winfax Pro	70

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

Borland C++ App. Framework	$469
MS C Compiler	293
MS Fortran Compiler	266
MS Macro Assembler	[illegible]
MS Quick Basic	☎ 59
MS Quick C	59
MS Visual Basic	119

LIST MANAGEMENT

Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix)	☎ $45

POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours.**
  Mon-Fri 6am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address
  Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- **New accepting International Orders**
  Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 6%
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY 30 days from date of invoice
  Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1-10# $8.00; 11-20# $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over $100
- All products, including DOA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Air Express

You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE

We do not charge your card until we ship your order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all software. No questions asked.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the telemart price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-6590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Network
1-800-336-4310

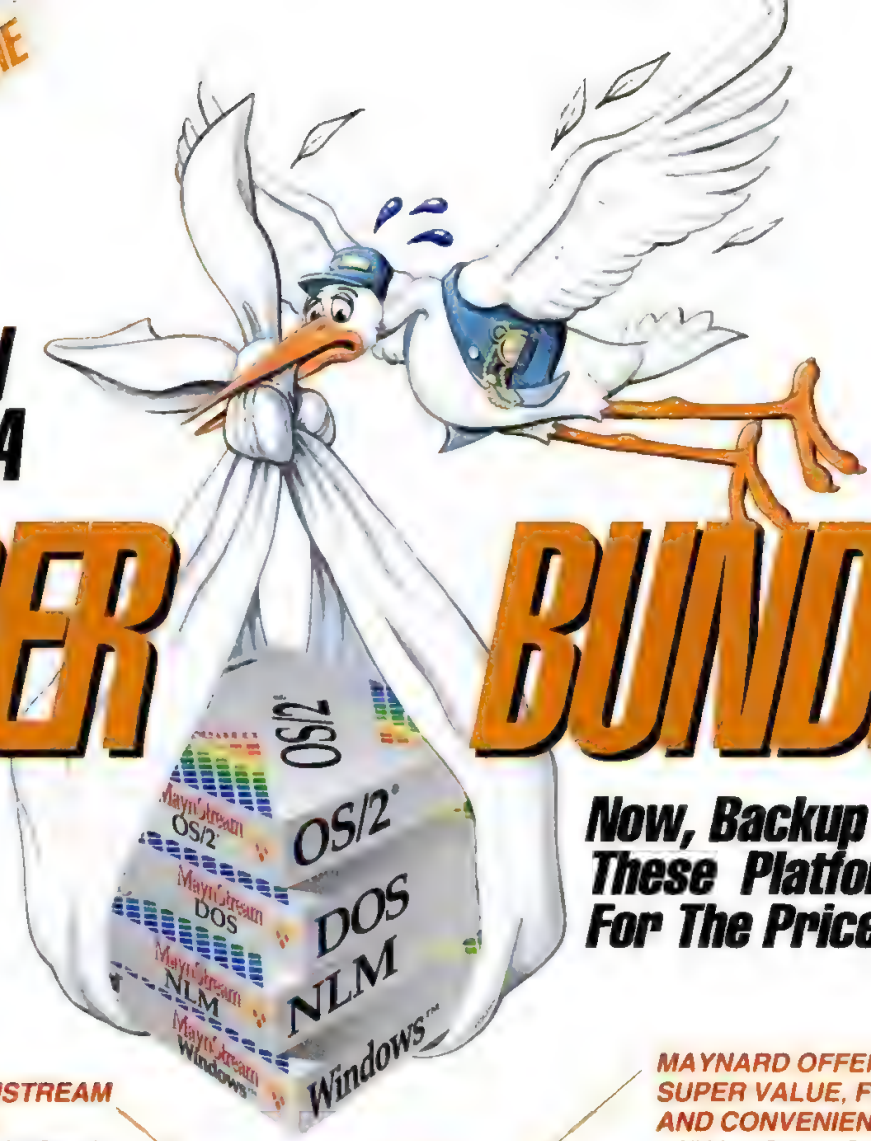
VISA

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR A LIMITED TIME

Maynard Delivers A SUPER BUNDLE!



Now, Backup All These Platforms For The Price Of One.

MAYNARD DELIVERS AWARD-WINNING MAYNSTREAM SOFTWARE FEATURES

- Complete Backup Solutions for Stand Alone, Administrator Controlled, Peer-To-Peer, & File Server Based Configurations
- MaynStream® for Windows Supports Full Background Processing So You and Your Backup are Working at the Same Time
- MaynStream NLM Assures Superior File Server Backup and Restore Performance
- MaynStream for OS/2 Delivers Full HPFS and FAT File System Support
- Features Include Fast File Restore, Disk Grooming, Dynamic Server Log In/Log Out, Server/Volume Naming, Tape Cataloging & More

Maynard Makes Backup Easy.

MAYNARD OFFERS SUPER VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, AND CONVENIENCE

- All MaynStream Systems from 525 MB up to 5 GB* include DOS, OS/2, & Our New Windows & NLM Backup Software at No Additional Cost
- Compatible with Novell NetWare & NetWare Lite; LAN Manager, PC Net & 3 Com

BACKED BY UNPARALLELED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- Toll-free 800 Hot Line
- 24-Hour Electronic BBS
- 24-Hour, 5-Day Emergency Call-Back Service
- 48-Hour Repair/Replacement Policy
- Spare-in-the-air Replacement Service
- Liberal Software Upgrade Policy

SUPER SPEEDS AND CAPACITIES TO ACCOMPLISH MORE

- Up to 5 GB 8mm HS Systems – Up to 30 MB/min. Transfer Rate
- Up to 2 GB 4mm DAT Systems – Average File Access in < 30 sec.
- Up to 600 MB Cassette Systems – >240 KB/sec. Transfer Rate
- Up to 1.35 GB Cartridge Systems – Up to 30 MB/min. Transfer Rate

Let Maynard make backup easy, convenient, and cost effective for you.
Call 1 800 821-8782 or your authorized Maynard dealer today.

Maynard®
An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard Electronics, Inc. • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 • (407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)

Maynard & MaynStream are registered U.S. trademarks of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other products herein mentioned may be registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

** Systems under 525 MB include MaynStream for DOS, OS/2 and Windows*

CIRCLE 021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

CDs Get On the Write Track

The computer world will be a better place when you can "write" your CDs as well as "read" them.

CD-ROM stands for *compact disk—read-only memory*. Standard CD-ROM drives use the same read-only technology found in CD audio players. But just as CD-ROM drives are finally being adopted, a more promising technology based on drives that can write as well as read standard CDs is in the offing.

Rapid growth in the use of CD-ROM drives is certain. My research suggests that by mid-decade more than one out of every three new computers sold will have a CD-ROM drive. And that is a very conservative estimate.

Certainly software distribution via CD-ROM is picking up momentum. A growing list of outstanding CD-ROM databases gives users compelling reasons to buy CD-ROM drives. Corel's *Artshow* provides a spectacular array of images for graphics designers. Bureau Development's edition of the *Monarch Notes* series is a student's crib-sheet dream. Computer Library's *S.O.S.* (*Support On Site*) is an all but indispensable tool for corporate PC support departments.

Obviously, CD-ROM has legs to carry it quite far, even as a strictly read-only medium. Nevertheless, any technology that makes it possible to write disks that can be read by the rapidly growing number of CD-ROM drives has tremendous possibilities. CD-R (Compact Disk Recordable) may very well be one of the hottest new technologies to come out over the next few years.

Standard CD and CD-ROM disks are read using a low-power laser beam. They are physically pressed from a mold created from a master disk. The original master disk is made with a special device that uses a high-power laser to burn microscopic holes into the master. The master is then physically copied to make the read-only CD audio or CD-ROM disks.

The two-step process to master and then duplicate the disks is relatively complex and expensive. It is not a practical means for ordinary users to write data to CD-ROM disks.

The newest CD-R technology, based on the Orange Book, Part II, specification and jointly developed by Sony (Japan) and Philips (Netherlands) makes it possible, at relatively low cost, to write disks that can be read by standard CD-ROM (or audio) drives.

A year ago Sony and Yamaha were making CD-ROM recorders that cost over $10,000 and could only write "once" in a single uninterrupted session. The new CDD 521/10 desktop multisession CD recorder from Philips Consumer Electronics adds another dimension by letting you append information to your CD.

The Philips unit is currently available for about $6,000. Blank disks currently cost about $25. Prices of both, however, will drop substantially over the next few years as the volume sold increases.

Lower prices for CD-R drives and media combined with software to support their use will soon make it possible for users to conveniently write CD-ROM disks. Meridian Data, for example, has announced *Netscribe*, a product due later this year that will provide LAN support for CD-R drives as extensions of standard DOS-style network file systems.

By this time next year, users will be able to use networked CD-R drives to create CD-ROM disks as easily as they presently write to standard magnetic floppy disks. That will open the door to a new range of backup and data distribution applications that can make use of the 600MB capacity of CD-ROM disks.

ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TURNER

As the volume of CD-Rs increase and prices fall, CD-R drives are likely to become inexpensive enough to replace read-only CD-ROM drives entirely. Long before that, however, CD-R will provide a way to get additional value from the growing installed based of CD-ROM drives. ■

Frame Maker. Windows pub

© Copyright 1992 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. Frame, FrameMaker, and Frame Technology are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. The Frame logo is a trademark of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

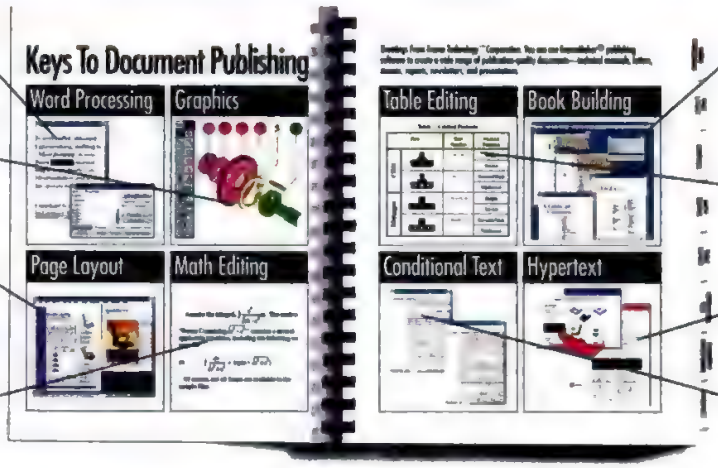
lishing, no assembly required.

Full-speed WYSIWYG word processor boasts a powerful spelling and hyphenation dictionary.

Graphics capabilities include a full set of drawing tools and support for 24-bit color images.

Complete page layout supports embedded graphics, rotated text, even mixing portrait and landscape page formats.

Sophisticated mathematics editor handles everything from simple arithmetic to calculus.



FrameMaker's book building tools allow automatic multichapter cross-referencing, plus multiple indices and tables of contents.

Multipage table editor handles unlimited paragraphs, straddled cells, rotated text, even graphics.

FrameMaker provides complete Hypertext capabilities.

Exclusive conditional text allows multiple versions of a document simultaneously in a single file.

"FrameMaker's integrated approach to publishing is the solution for today's PC users."
—Steve Ballard, Intel Corporation

How many different software packages will you have to piece together to handle all your document publishing? Two? Five? Eight? And how many of them do you think will work together seamlessly? Two? Five? *None?*

▶ Had enough?

▶ FrameMaker® 3.0 for Microsoft® Windows™ is the first PC program that integrates the entire publishing process into one package: Word processing, layout, graphics, book building, tables—even math editing and hypertext links.

▶ Sure, you'll find FrameMaker ideal for whipping out memos and proposals. But it's when you start constructing the bigger, tougher documents that you'll really get a feel for FrameMaker's power. And you'll find FrameMaker completely file compatible across all the major desktops: Windows, Apple® Macintosh, NeXT,™ and UNIX workstations.

▶ Tasks you used to consider ordeals are suddenly a cinch. For instance, you can knock out multiple versions of a single document with FrameMaker's unique conditional text feature. You can automatically number paragraphs, footnotes, and graphics. And create multiple indices and tables of contents. With FrameMaker's OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) support, you can even easily update items from other applications, like a Microsoft Excel pie chart, with a click of a mouse.

Call Frame today for your FREE copy of "Introducing FrameMaker," a guide to the ins and outs of integrated document publishing.

▶ Call **1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 931** for a ***free*** guide to integrated document publishing: "Introducing FrameMaker."

▶ And see what a powerful package we've assembled for you.

Frame™

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS HAS ESP WHEN IT COMES TO

EPS Technologies

EPS 386SX-25MHz $1495

- AMD 80386/SX-25 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- Desktop Case/200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- Systems User's Manual
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" EPS Non-Interlaced Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

Same configuration as above except with 2 Meg Memory, 40 Meg H.D., 512K SVGA Card, 14" EPS Interlaced Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA. **$1295**

EPS Exclusive!

17" EPS Non-Interlaced Color Monitor 1280x1024 SVGA .26 Dot Pitch with "Lightning" Quick Co-Processor SVGA Card 1 Meg VRAM for up to 65,536 colors

add to any system for **$675**

When you choose EPS, you're making a lot of smart decisions.

Your EPS computer arrives fully loaded and ready to run. DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 are included right on the MAXTOR hard drive.

You know about the memory management capabilities of DOS and Windows—here's a system that actually comes with some memory to manage! Your EPS system has 4Mb of zero wait state RAM—twice as much as our competitors offer. You'll never have to scrounge for SIMMs again!

And no need to put up with one of those fidgety 200dpi mice—your EPS system comes with an award-winning Logitech 400-dpi 3-button mouse. Perfect for all of your Windows applications.

Potential Let's face it—it only takes one corner-cutting component to drag down the whole system. That's why at EPS, quality is built-in right from the start. Our custom-made motherboards provide the basis for more powerful, graphics-oriented systems with greater expansion options.

Vision Many companies keep their prices down by shipping run-of-the-mill displays with their systems. But EPS gives you quality you don't have to pay extra for. Our Non-interlaced Super VGA Monitors are backed up by 65,000-color cards that pack one full megabyte of video RAM. They're available now—and they're standard! And to take advantage of all this video power, we include accelerated drivers for Windows, and Panacea display drivers for AutoCad.

> "All systems arrived in perfect condition, with software loaded (saving my staff nearly a hundred man hours). I sincerely applaud your organization and its ability to build a quality product, at a competitive price, and deliver on time."
>
> Col. Otto Murry IV
> US Army

Drive Our drives will never let you down. The TEAC 1.2 and 1.44Mb floppy drives are the best in the industry. And our MAXTOR IDE hard drives are built to last not 30,000 hours, not 50,000 hours, but a whopping 150,000 hours. Whether your EPS system is a desktop model; or on a server, this means safe data, with no suprises.

We set high standards for all of our standard configurations Most computers have performance ceilings you can hit the first week. Don't put up with the headaches of low-clearance machines—let EPS take you to new heights with room to spare!

GSA Contracts
#GS00K91AGS5035OPT1

Order Toll-Free
1-800-447-0921

Tech Hot Line
1-800-526-4258

FAX Orders
1-605-966-5482

EPS Technologies
"a tradition of value and performance"

EPS Technologies, Inc.
10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278
Jefferson, SD 57038
605-966-5586

MEETING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS.

EPS 386-33MHz $1645

- INTEL 80386/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- 128K Cache (25NS)
- Desktop Case/200 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processors
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 130 Meg IDE HD (15 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- 101 Keyboard
- Systems User's Manual
- 14" EPS Non-Interlaced Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

EPS 486-33MHz $2195

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
- 256K Cache (25NS)
- Tower Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./1 Par./1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 213 Meg IDE HD (15 MS) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- 101 Keyboard
- Systems User's Manual
- 14" EPS Non-Interlaced Color Monitor 1024x768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024x768 w/Sierra DAC chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024x768) (1 Meg for 65,536 Colors at 800x600)
- MS Windows 3.1 w/Logitech 3-Button, 400DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- One Year Warranty/ On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

486-50MHz add $395

EPS 386-40MHz $1695

Same configuration as above except with true AMD 386-40 MHz CPU and 128K maximum Cache.

EPS EISA 486-33 $3695

Same configuration as above except with EISA motherboard and 128k Cache (expandable to 256k), 340 Meg MAXTOR (15MS) SCSI Hard Drive, and ULTRASTOR 24F SCSI 32-bit EISA Controller Card.

The Critic's Corner:

PC MAGAZINE "The EPS 386-33 is a machine that is bursting with promise."

PC Sources "There's been no skimping on the quality of components."

COMPUTER SHOPPER "There's always a spoiler in the crowd . . . to say it's fast would be an understatement." EPS 386-33

COMPUTER MONTHLY "EPS has taken a simple design and improved on its' performance, reliability and value."

COMPUTER SHOPPER "Service and support are what give EPS an edge over much of the competition."

PC Sources "With all these advantages, it's hard to find a 33 MHz 486 based computer that will give you a better value."

Call today and purchase your EPS system in the following ways:
Purchase Orders upon approval.

GSA Contracts
#GS00K91AGS5035OPT1

C.O.D.

1-800-447-0921

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the market. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of INTEL.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your HP LaserJet The Guts To Scream Through Windows.

Introducing the Accel-a-Writer from XANTE.

If operating in Windows® has your LaserJet® lagging behind in speed and print quality, you need the Accel-a-Writer from Xante. It's a user-installable, printer-resident controller that delivers everything you need to scream through Windows.

PostScript® Compatible

Xante uses Phoenix Page from Phoenix Technologies for complete PostScript® compatibility.

High Resolution

This controller not only delivers industry leading 600 x 600 dpi text and line art - it increases its resolution to a phenomenal 850 x 850 equivalent dpi when outputting halftones and scanned gray scale images.

Permanent Font Storage

With Xante's Virtual Disk Technology, up to 30 user-selectable fonts (in addition to the standard 35 already resident) can be downloaded and stored directly on the controller. Once downloaded, they will function completely as printer resident. These fonts can even be changed depending on the particular job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts, the Accel-a-Writer includes a SCSI interface for an external hard drive.

High Speed RISC Power

An AMD 29000 RISC processor delivers the latest in page assembly power. Advanced Memory Management allows more virtual memory for downloaded fonts and increased font cache. Dual Page Processing prints one page while assembling another. With the Accel-a-Writer there is virtually no wait for your high-quality output.

Multi-Platform Connectivity

ISI (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows the printer to simultaneously accept data from PC, Macintosh, and most popular workstations without additional hookups or switching. The Accel-a-Writer is perfect for today's hybrid computing environment.

FEATURES	All HP Laserjets without accel-a-Writer	All HP Laserjets with Accel-a-Writer
PostScript® Compatibility		✓
True 600 x 600 dpi text		✓
850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales		✓
RISC Processor		✓
Virtual Disk Technology		✓
Standard 6 Mb of RAM		✓
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk®, serial, parallel)		✓
SCSI Connectivity		✓
Dual Page Processing		✓
Advanced Memory Management		✓

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Free Video With Order
"How to install your Accel-a-Writer fast & easy!"

XANTE
Innovations in Output

Call Today!
1-800-926-8839
or fax 205/476-9421

*Also available for all Apple® LaserWriters®!

© 1992 XANTE CORPORATION XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTE Corp. 2559 Emogene St. Mobile, AL 36606 P.O. Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA TEL 205/476-8189

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

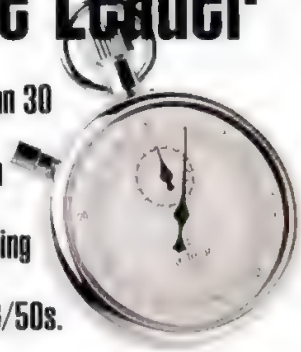
IN THIS REVIEW

- ACMA 486/50i
- Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station
- ATronics ATI 486B/50
- Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50
- BOSS CEO
- C^2 Saber/50
- Club Falcon 450T
- Compaq Deskpro 486/50L
- CUI Advantage 486-50CX
- Dell PowerLine 450DE
- DT 486-50
- EPS 80486-50
- Intelec INT 486-50
- Mega Impact 486/50E
- National Micro Systems Flash 486-50C
- PCI 486-50C128
- Poly 486-50VF
- Silicon SVC 450DXC I2-510
- SST 486-50MWC

486/50

The New Performance Leader

Intel's latest speed demon, the 50-MHz 486, runs more than 30 percent faster than the 33-MHz 486. Yet systems based on this chip are selling for the same price a 486/25 was selling for a year ago. PC Magazine Labs tests 19 of the first 486/50s.



by John R. Quain

With the accelerating pace of performance progress among Intel processors, it's only a matter of a few months before the fastest PC is supplanted. The current performance leader on the PC platform is the 50-MHz 486DX. In this issue, PC Magazine Labs reviews 19 of the first 486/50 systems.

How fast is fast? A 50-MHz 486-based PC can run as much as one-third faster than PCs based on Intel's previous performance leader, the 33-MHz 486, according to PC Labs' benchmark tests. Furthermore, the 50-MHz 486 should continue to hold its own until the arrival late this year of systems based on the 586 (code-named P5). And even though the announced 486 CPUs based on Intel's speed doubler or clock doubler technology will provide performance that matches or even exceeds the 486DX/50s, these new chips won't offer a significant increase over the 50-MHz 486 in terms of overall performance. (For more information, see the sidebar "Speed-Doubler Technology.")

Equally steady is the progressive pace of declining prices. These 486/50 systems cost approximately the same as the 25-MHz 486DXs PC Labs reviewed a

year ago ("486/25: Entry to 486 Power," *PC Magazine*, June 25, 1991). The 486/50s run twice as fast and are better equipped with larger hard disks, cached disk controllers, and faster video subsystems. Compared with today's 486/33 PCs that are similarly equipped, you pay 10 to 20 percent more for 30 percent more performance. So while these 19 systems are not cheap, they are an excellent price/performance value.

THE FIRST 19: $3,000 TO $14,000

For this, *PC Magazine*'s first comparative review of 50-MHz 486DX-based PCs, we asked companies to provide systems with 8MB of DRAM, a 300MB hard disk, a Super VGA subsystem, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. The 19 vendors able to provide systems in time for this review are ACMA, Amax, ATronics, Axik, BOSS, C^2, Club, Compaq, CUI, Dell, Diamond, EPS, Intelec, Mega, National Micro, PCI, Polywell, Silicon Valley, and SST. Prices ranged from the Flash 486-50C's $3,064 direct selling price to the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L's $13,822 list price. Many other manufacturers, such as Advanced Logic Research, Austin Computer Systems, AST Research, Blue Dolphin, Blue Star Computers, Eltech Research, Hertz Computer Corp., Insight Computers, Mitsuba Corp., NCR Corp., NEC Technologies, Novacor, Systems Integration Associates, Tangent Computer, and Zeos International, were unable to meet our deadline for submissions but are now shipping 50-MHz 486DX systems.

WHERE 486/50s FIT IN

For many, the best PC is the one with the most throughput, which means today's 486/50 PCs. A 486/50 stands out both as a Windows power workstation (coupled with an accelerated or coprocessed video adapter) or as a file server on a large network (with an EISA bus). As you step down the performance ladder, purchase costs decline, but not as steeply as the falloff in performance. Excluding a handful of somewhat pricey name-brand systems that would skew the price averages (such as those from Compaq or Zenith Data Systems), you can find 33-MHz 486DX systems with selling prices in the $2,000 to $5,000 range, and 20- to 25-MHz 486SX and 33-MHz 386DX systems anywhere from $1,000 to $3,000. These prices are for somewhat less heavily equipped systems than the 486/50s reviewed here; for instance, they might have smaller, 200MB IDE hard disks rather than caching-controller 300MB units. As you descend still further into

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Mario Baldasserini, Jim Beltran, and **Margaret A. Piemonte** are technical analysts of PC Labs.
Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, William P. Flanagan, and **Dan Smith** are support technicians of PC Labs.
Bruce Brown is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*.
John R. Quain is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Robert Anthony is the editor of *Stadium Circle Features* and a contributor to *PC Magazine*.

PRICE/PERFORMANCE INDEX

Systems whose affordability and performance scores are better than average (a price below $5,200 and a performance/features score above 67) offer the best bang for the buck. Systems from six vendors meet these criteria: the ACMA, Amax, Axik, C^2, Club, and Polywell. The BOSS, Compaq, and Dell PCs turn in above-average performance scores, but they also cost more than average.

Of the six systems whose affordability and performance were better than average (those from ACMA, Amax, Axik, C^2, Club, and Polywell), all had ISA buses and fairly standard assemblages of high-performance parts. With the ACMA, Axik, and Club PCs, part of the extra value comes from large hard disks; with all but the Club, the performance/features scores are also boosted by very high WINBENCH scores (a result of their S3 chip–based video accelerators). The Axik and Club, meanwhile, turned in very high disk scores.

Each of these six systems also had a selling price below $5,200. Though the C^2 has a list price of $5,295, the system is sold in the dealer channel, and we have applied a 15 percent discount to approximate the street price. (The Amax and Polywell benefitted from this discount as well, but their list prices are $4,249 and $4,500, respectively—well below the $5,200 average.)

Though the BOSS, Compaq, and Dell received higher-than-average performance/features scores, they fall too low on the affordability axis to be considered bang-for-the-buck winners: The BOSS's selling price is $7,646, the Compaq's is $11,749, and the Dell's is $7,976.

THE DATA POINTS

The performance/features axis of the Bang for the Buck chart is based on 11 data points: the five PC Magazine Labs benchmark test scores, maximum installable RAM, disk capacity, VGA RAM, free slots, drive bays, and extras (miscellaneous items such as free bundled software, a mouse, on-site service, FCC Class B certification, an extended warranty policy, a 16550 UART, flash memory, and the availability of a 2.88MB floppy disk drive). We have applied a set of weighting factors to the raw numbers; performance and features each make up half the score. You can find this data in the Software Library of PC MagNet's Editorial Forum as 11BANG .WK1.

The tested-configuration price (as listed in each product's fact file) determines each system's *y*-axis location. We applied a 15 percent discount to the list prices of dealer-distributed systems to approximate street prices.

386DX/25 and 386SX systems, there is even less of a price falloff because a greater proportion of the system costs are fixed: the case, keyboard, and power supply, for instance.

SPEED-DOUBLER CHIPS

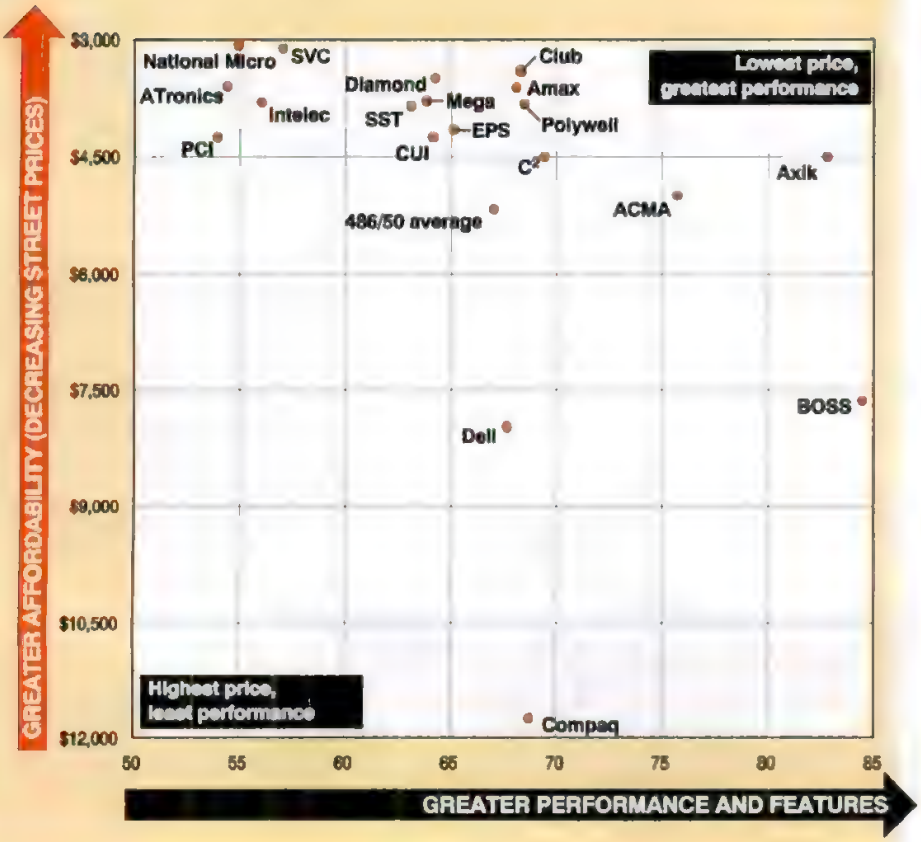
Intel's March introduction of the so-called speed-doubler or clock-doubler chips introduces additional performance and price options. The 486DX2/50 operates at 50 MHz internally and communicates with the local system bus at 25 MHz. It allows creation of a system based on a 486/25 design with much of the processor performance of a 486DX/50. On PC Labs' tests conducted on similar systems, the DX2/50's processor performance is virtually identical to that of the full-fledged 50-MHz 486DX. But once instructions are requested from outside the processor, the differences become apparent. The memory scores of the full 50-MHz system surpass those of the DX2/50 by roughly 30 percent.

Which chip is for what kind of user? I/O-intensive tasks will be held back by the DX2/50's 25-MHz bus access. That means the DX2 would not be the first choice for a file server. Conversely, standalone PCs running DTP or CAD software should not suffer from the slower local bus of the DX2/50.

The chips are priced within 10 percent of each other: DX2/50 chips cost vendors $517 each, and 50-MHz 486DX chips cost $570 each, both in 1,000-chip lots. Because more of the system operates at 50 MHz, full 50-MHz systems are more expensive to produce. Based on the first announced systems, price premiums have ranged from less than 10 percent up to 30 percent. As an example of tightly spaced pricing, Zeos separates identically outfitted 486DX/50 and 486DX2/50 ISA models by $100.

More DX2 chips are coming. Later this year Intel will offer a 486DX2/66 with an internal speed of 66 MHz and an external speed of 33 MHz. Though DX2/66 chip prices are expected to be higher than those of full-fledged 50-MHz CPUs, that increase will likely be offset by savings at the system board level, where the faster SRAM, chip set, and BIOS of full-fledged 50-MHz systems are not required. Preliminary tests conducted by PC Labs, using a DX2/66 sample, reveal that the new chip is capable of processor scores 20 to 30 percent better than the full-fledged 50-MHz chip. Once instruction requests are made outside the chip's Level 1 (internal) cache, however, the DX2/66's memory performance falls below that of the 50-MHz DX. Unlike the case of the DX2/50 versus the full 50-MHz 486DX, however, in most applications these performance differences will offset each other. And many users will find DX2/66 and 50-MHz 486DX performance equivalent.

The DX2-designated chips are for system builders. Users will be able to



HIGHLIGHTS

- PC Labs tested 19 486DX PCs with 50-MHz CPUs, 8MB of RAM, 300MB hard disks, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. These are among the first 50-MHz 486 PCs, with dozens more announced after PC Labs' testing deadline.
- 486/50s provide a performance improvement of up to 50 percent over the 33-MHz 486-based IBM PS/2 Model 90.
- Motherboards designed to support a range of 486 CPUs did not always perform as well as motherboards that run at 50 MHz only.
- Intel has announced 486 DX2 clock-doubler chips to upgrade existing 486 systems. The DX2 chips run at full speed inside the CPU and at half speed when connected outside the CPU. A 486 DX2/50 chip can be installed in a 25-MHz 486SX or 486DX system.
- Clock-doubler chips can be installed by the vendor when the system is built, or you can do it as an upgrade. The upgrade parts are called *OverDrive chips*. Depending on the system, the upgrades can replace the existing CPU or be installed in a socket alongside the old processor.
- The S3 video chip set appeared in 7 of the 19 systems in this review. Cards based on this GUI accelerator provide superior Windows performance and only adequate performance outside Windows.

upgrade their 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz 486SX and 25- and 33-MHz 486DX systems with DX2 variants Intel calls *OverDrive chips.*

IS IT UPGRADABLE?

If you buy one of these 19 PCs, buy it knowing that you may not be able to upgrade it. These systems have only the 168-pin 486DX socket and, on some systems, a socket for the Weitek math unit; they have no OverDrive socket for possibly faster CPUs, either a 100-MHz 486DX2 or the upcoming P5 chip. So unless the system has this 240-pin socket or a replaceable CPU upgrade card, you won't be able to move to the next performance level. For now, Intel is uncertain whether it will ever release a 100-MHz DX2, and if the company does, the 100-MHz chip may not work in existing 486DX systems because of heat and emissions issues. If you're bent on acquiring the 586 when it becomes available, make sure the system you choose conforms to Intel's 240-pin OverDrive socket specification.

DX/50 CONSTRUCTION

Intel's step up from the 33-MHz 486DX chip to a 50-MHz version required additional technical refinements. Both chips contain essentially the same processor logic, with a math coprocessor, an 8K memory cache, and 1.2 million transistors. In order to coax faster performance from the 486, the 50-MHz part uses a submicron (0.8 of a micron), three-layer chip design (versus the 33-MHz's 1-micron, 2-layer approach). The 50-MHz design reduces the size of the internal processor, narrowing and shortening the distances the electrical signals must travel within the chip.

After the 50-MHz 486DX introduction in June 1991, Intel ran into production problems when an unexpected number of flawed 50-MHz processors were produced. In August 1991, Intel halted shipments while it worked to improve manufacturing yields, according to the company. Intel resumed shipments within 60 days. Intel officials say there is "virtually no chance" of the early parts reaching buyers. Buyers can check by looking at the chip; the early samples lacked the enameled Intel logo.

NEW DESIGNS FOR 50 MHz

While Intel struggled with production headaches, many system-board manufacturers discovered that new motherboard designs were needed to meet the demands of the 50-MHz 486DX chip. Unlike the 33-MHz frequency, the 50-MHz point is a critical one. At this point the signal reaches higher into the radio frequency (RF) spectrum, causing potential interference for other motherboard components and signal feedback within the computer. (The signal propagation problems have been exaggerated, however. Television signals, for example, are broadcast between 54 MHz and 890 MHz, but leaving the cover off a 50-MHz 486DX will not interfere with TV reception in an adjoining room.)

Though Intel says 486/50s do not necessarily need a heat sink, many of the systems in this review came with one—or with a tiny fan that blew air over the CPU.

To address these issues, some designers had to make wider copper traces, reroute signal paths, and shorten electrical connections to the 50-MHz 486DX chip. Some system logic must also be moved closer together to minimize RF interference while leaving the CPU enough breathing room so that heat dissipation does not become a problem. Intel says there is no need to use a heat sink on a 486/50, although several systems in this review use a heat sink, or a tiny auxiliary fan blowing air over the chip, or both. Depending on placement of the CPU, the height of the heat sink may interfere with your ability to use all the slots in your system.

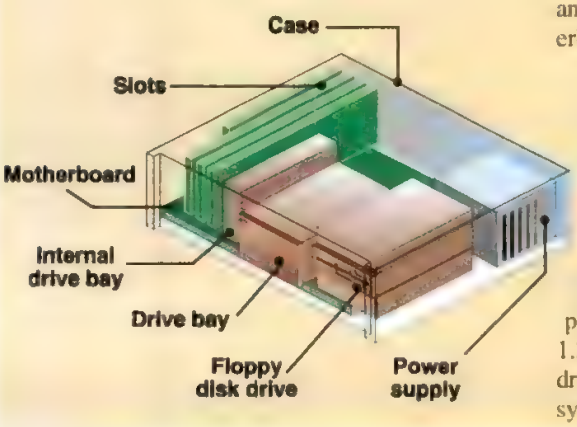
Furthermore, to exploit the performance gain of the faster chip fully, you usually need to replace several board components. Larger (256K), faster, and more expensive external static RAM caches are often used (12 to 25 nanoseconds), along with faster cache controllers. In some cases, you must change chip sets or discrete logic. And finally, the system clock crystal and BIOS must be upgraded.

MOTHERBOARD COMPONENTS

When choosing a 50-MHz PC, you need to look closely at motherboard components to ensure that the manufacturer has made the appropriate technology investment. Most critical to system performance is the memory and local-bus layout of a 50-MHz 486DX. Subpar memory performance often indicates that wait states are being introduced by a slow memory design interface.

On PC Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests, the 19 PCs were more alike than different. The ATronics ATI

A GUIDE TO THE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS



Case Options include desktop, tower, mini-tower, small-footprint, and slimline.

Slots The number and length of cards represent the number and length of slots on the motherboard.

Drive bay A hard disk face plate indicates external access to a bay. Options include full-height, half-height, third-height, and 3.5-inch.

Floppy disk drive A face plate indicates that either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive was installed in our tested system.

486B/50 and Compaq Deskpro 486/50L were first on the processor and memory tests, respectively, but not by significant margins. Three systems showed performance below the rest, though: the SVC 450DXC I2-510, CUI Advantage 486-50CX, and Club Falcon 450T (with the greatest falloff in performance) on the processor test; the Club Falcon 450T, PCI 486-50VF, and BOSS CEO on the processor test. Falloff on the memory test was more pronounced than on the processor test.

PC Labs' tests show that a well-implemented write-back SRAM cache with fast control logic, such as Intel's expensive 82495DX-50 external cache controller in the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L, will deliver the best performance on a 50-MHz 486. Systems that performed well on the processor and memory tests in this review, such as the Compaq PC, typically use a write-back external cache with 256K of SRAM. In general, a write-back cache is slightly faster than a write-through cache, and a posted, or buffered, cache falls in between. Note, however, that a good write-through implementation can surpass more expensive but poorly implemented write-back designs.

Unlike slower 25-MHz and 33-MHz 486 designs, the increased local-bus activity of the 50-MHz DX can benefit greatly from larger processor RAM caches—even above the typical 256K maximum, according to Intel. The reason for this is that when an internal cache miss occurs and the 486 requests an instruction from outside the chip, any delays on the local system bus will introduce additional wait states, due to the processor's faster clock cycle. Consequently, those machines using only 64K cache designs fell substantially behind the leaders on our benchmark tests.

ACCELERATED GRAPHICS

The most obvious performance differences between the 50-MHz systems reviewed here will be immediately noticed by Windows users. Our new WINBENCH Windows test results split the systems into two groups: those with GUI video accelerators (nine systems) and those without (ten systems). The performance difference between the two types can be as much as 10 to 1. Seven PCs used boards based on the S3 P86C911 accelerator chip, and these PCs finished first through seventh: the SST, Axik, Polywell, C^2, Mega, EPS, and Amax. The ACMA was eighth, with the ATI Ultra card, and the Compaq was ninth, with its accelerated EISA VGA card. Both are accelerator designs. The others used older Tseng or Trident nonaccelerated (so-called dumb frame buffer) designs that actually fared better on the non-Windows video test than the S3 chip–based systems. Of the two, we believe Windows performance is the far more important criterion in choosing a video card, since even a comparatively slow card running outside Windows should be more than adequate. Without some form of video accelerator or coprocessor, a 50-MHz 486DX will actually appear slower on many Windows tasks than an accelerator-equipped 33-MHz 486DX.

An accelerated video adapter will add only $65 to $100 to the system price. Several companies plan to offer further video performance enhancements this summer with local-bus video designs using accelerators from Texas Instruments, Chips and Technologies, and Western Digital.

Network managers should look for EISA machines with tower cases and large power supplies that can support five or six network cards.

CHANGING DRIVE TECHNOLOGIES

Among the 19 systems, we received 12 with IDE hard disks, 4 with SCSI hard disks, 2 with more advanced SCSI-2 units, and 1 with an ESDI unit. Several new drive technologies appeared on systems in this review; the most significant:

- Memory caches on IDE hard disks. The ACMA and Amax systems use the 425MB Quantum ProDrive 425A with a 256K cache. Don't confuse this cache with the much less sophisticated track buffers on other units.
- Disk caches on IDE hard disk adapters on the ACMA, Amax, ATronics, Axik, C^2, Club, and CUI systems.
- A 386SX coprocessor on the BOSS PC's AMI SCSI-2 EISA caching disk controller. While the 386SX is a long way from state-of-the-art performance as the PC's main CPU, it does wonders overseeing the hard disk: On our disk test, the BOSS was three times as fast as the second-fastest PC and seven times as fast as the slowest system.

Users should take these results with a grain of salt. Our tests are designed to measure hard disk and controller performance in a laboratory setting rather than in the real world. We test the hard disks with any cache built into the drive or drive controller/adapter. No software-based disk cache, such as SMARTDRV, is included in the tests because if one were, there would be very little performance difference to discuss. We recommend use of a software cache unless you have a hard disk controller with significant amounts of on-board cache memory (2MB to 4MB). Note also that while SCSI is in many ways superior to IDE, for nonserver applications users should find current IDE technology combined with a hardware or software cache (or both) to be more than adequate.

486/50s AS SERVERS

If you are shopping for a file server, make sure you choose a tower case with plenty of room for expansion and ventilation. LAN managers should also look to this roundup's EISA machines with large power supplies. The wider, 32-bit EISA bus can eliminate data congestion on a server, and a 300-watt power supply should ensure that five or six Token-Ring cards will operate without incident. Of the 19 tested PCs, 5 had EISA buses: the BOSS, Compaq, Dell, Diamond, and Mega. The remainder were ISA-bus systems; there were no MCA systems in this roundup.

Only four of the 19 systems reviewed here were *NetWare*-certified at the time of PC Labs' testing—Diamond, EPS, Mega, and Polywell—owing to the newness of the 486/50 category. The certification process generally takes from two to eight weeks, according to Novell. Lack of *NetWare* certification does not mean a PC won't capably run *NetWare;* some smaller vendors dislike the expense involved (Novell charges several thousand dollars). But on the whole, you probably should look for *NetWare* certification.

REVIEW CRITERIA

To be included in this review, we required a shipping 486DX/50, not a speed-doubled DX2/50. DX2/50 systems will be reviewed in an upcoming issue. The system had to be shipping as of late January 1992 (seven months after the June 24, 1991, announcement of the 50-MHz chip and more than three months after Intel resumed shipments of stable 50-MHz parts). To ensure systems were shipping to buyers (and not just magazine reviewers or a handful of select corporate evaluators), *PC Magazine* placed blind calls, posing as PC buyers seeking to order a handful of systems. If a vendor could not meet that criterion or provide an adequate explanation (such as a parts shortage that temporarily backed up orders of shipping systems), we excluded its system from this roundup.

The standardized system we sought included 8MB of RAM, a 300MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, a Super VGA monitor and video card, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. The vendors chose the amount of external processor RAM cache. Some vendors that submitted systems late in the review cycle supplied 400MB-plus hard disks; in order to complete the reviews, we accepted these also. The choice of case (tower or desktop) and bus architecture (EISA, ISA, MCA) was left to the vendor.

In addition to the 19 systems reviewed, as of our deadline more than a dozen additional vendors said they are now shipping 486/50s. If you look for systems that offer more than a standard assortment of off-the-shelf components, you should be able to find the ultimate power PC.

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ **Dell PowerLine 450DE**

When you're shopping for a top-of-the-line computer, you should look for one with solid construction, sound technology, an EISA bus, and a strong company behind it. Of the 19 50-MHz 486-based PCs in this review, the Dell PowerLine 450DE and the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L best meet these criteria. The PowerLine 450DE merits an Editors' Choice designation and the Deskpro 486/50L deserves an honorable mention. Compaq's $13,000 list price stops us from giving this system the Editors' Choice distinction.

The strength of the Dell and Compaq systems lies in their rugged construction and the technology on their motherboards, not in the souped-up components (such as coprocessed disk drive controllers) that inflated some of the scores in this roundup.

Much of the PowerLine 450DE's circuitry—I/O ports, video, and IDE—is built right onto the motherboard, although you can disable any built-in component and optimize your system with a higher-performance add-on. We also liked this PC's small-footprint case, which helps it save space on your desktop. (Only one other PC, the SST 486-50MWC, featured such a case.) If you are looking for a server, Dell does offer a tower configuration with 11 drive bays. Finally—and just as important as the system itself—the PowerLine 450DE has FCC Class B certification and comes with Dell's top-notch service and support behind it; in the 1992 *PC Magazine* Service and Reliability Survey, Dell was consistently among the top-rated vendors.

HONORABLE MENTION: COMPAQ

The Deskpro 486/50L also features a highly integrated motherboard and is the only system in this group to use Intel's A82495DX-50 write-back cache controller, which employs the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, and invalid data) caching protocol, and a 256K two-way set-associative cache for better memory performance. While there was virtually no difference in processor score among the 19 systems, the Deskpro 486/50L did turn in the best score on PC Magazine Labs' memory benchmark test: nearly 25 percent above the average of all systems in this review. The Compaq PC accomplished above-average performance on the processor, memory, and video tests, and performed better on our disk test than six of the seven other systems with uncached disk controllers. The system's biggest drawback is its price: $13,822 (list) for a system with 8MB of RAM, a 340MB hard disk, a tape backup drive, on-board Super VGA color display circuitry, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. That's still a street price of nearly $12,000 and still more than $11,000 without the tape backup unit. In recent months, Compaq has become more aggressive on pricing, but we believe there is still room for improvement.

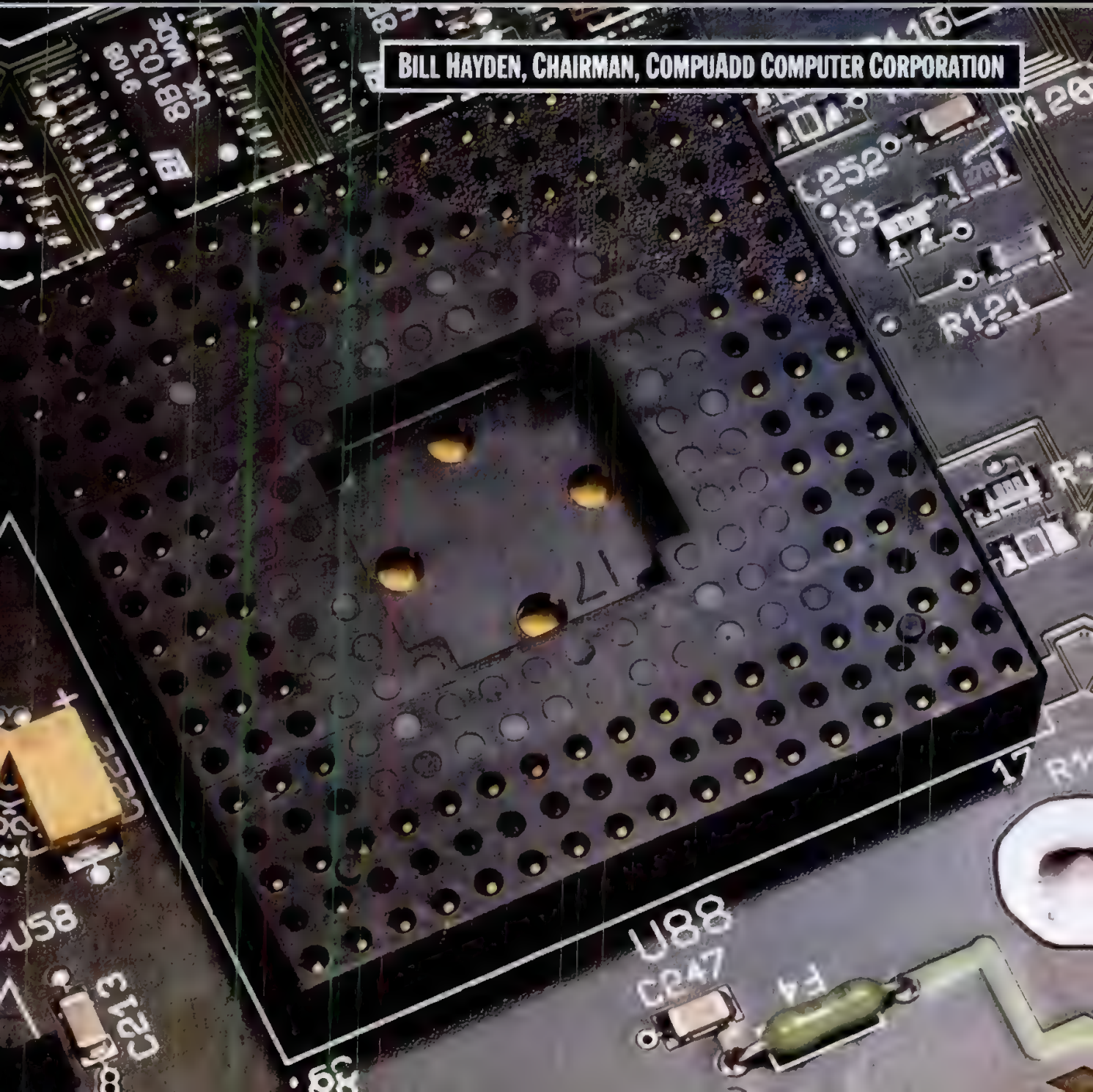
SPEEDY COMPONENTS

Some of the systems in this review have fast components that brought their scores well above the group averages. The BOSS CEO, for instance, came with a caching AMI Fast Disk, a controller that comes with its own 386SX/16 processor on-board; it boosted disk performance nearly threefold over Axik's Ace Cache 486/WB/50's second-best score. Nine systems came with accelerated graphics cards that boosted their Windows performance.

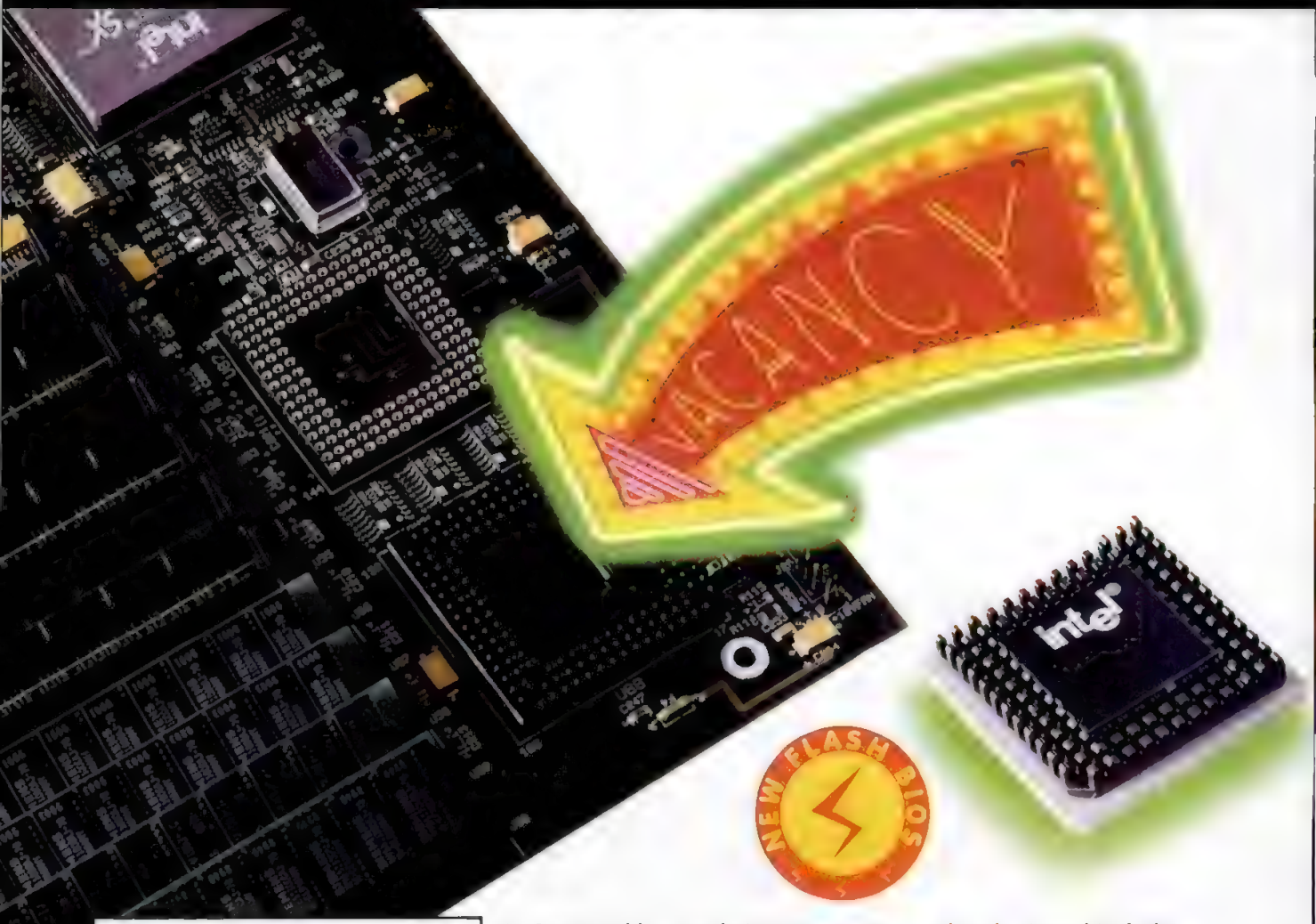
Six systems fared well on both the affordability and performance axes of our price/performance index: the ACMA 486/50i, Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station, Ace Cache 486/WB/50, Club Falcon 450T, C^2 Saber/50, and Poly 486-50VF. Of those, the Poly stands out because of its solid construction, $4,500 price tag, high performance, and generous feature set (which includes accelerated video, a tower case, a low-radiation monitor, and a two-year warranty plus five years on parts and labor). Though you could choose a low-priced, high-bang-for-the-buck system like the Poly, we believe that if low cost is paramount, you should consider the clock-doubled 486DX2s now hitting the market. The DX/50s can be as much as 30 percent more expensive than some of the DX2-based systems that have recently entered the market.

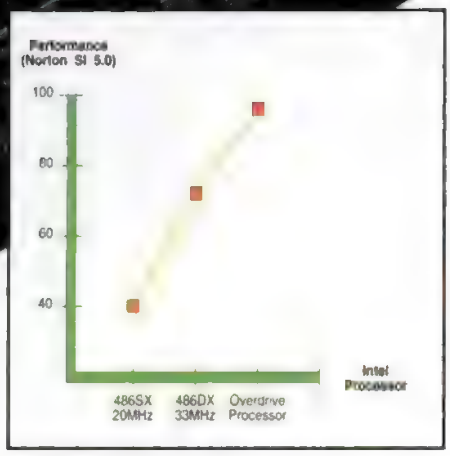
"THE OTHER GUYS LEAVE YOU FEELING EMPTY, WE DO IT BY DESIGN."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION



"AS TECHNOLOGY WON'T HAVE TO LEAVE





At CompuAdd, we're designing systems to outlast the "next big deal" — systems that deliver the flexibility and innovative technology you demand. Like our upgradable 420s and 433 systems featuring the Intel OverDrive Processor Socket. When you're ready for Speed-Doubler Technology, simply plug in an Intel OverDrive Processor chip and boost performance up to 70%! And our upgradable BIOS with Flash Memory provides easy system upgrades via a simple software utility. Quick, cost effective and built to last. More proof that our customers are our driving concern!

LEAPS AHEAD, YOU OUR SYSTEMS BEHIND."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

COMPUADD 420S

$2195

COMPUADD 433

$2445

The systems as priced above offer the following features: i486 microprocessor ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB ■ Intel OverDrive Processor Socket ■ 64KB cache with 256KB cache option ■ 1.2/1.44 integrated dual floppy drive ■ 14" Hi-Rez VGA (1024 x 768) non-interlaced color monitor ■ BIOS password protection ■ New Flash Memory (updatable BIOS) ■ Hot slot for Hi-Rez card ■ One year free onsite service

1.2/1.44 integrated dual floppy drive

HARD DRIVE UPGRADES	
120MB ADD	$100
200MB ADD	$300
425MB ADD	$1,000

Nowhere is our commitment to technology more obvious than in our upgradable i486 line. Listening to your concerns about obsolescence, we designed these systems with flexibility for the long haul. Our Intel OverDrive Processor Socket lets you add processing speed whenever your power needs grow, while Flash Memory lets you upgrade peripherals without costly service calls. And our new integrated dual-media drive combines a 3.5" and 5.25" floppy in a single unit, freeing an external drive bay for another use. Standard features designed with the highest standards. At CompuAdd, we're committed to preserving your investment. If you're ready for a system that's ready for the next generation, call 1-800-274-2817. Ad Code 835

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

©CompuAdd Computer Corporation 1992. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

ACMA COMPUTERS INC.

ACMA 486/50i

by Bruce Brown

The ACMA 486/50i, an ISA tower, is a good choice for applications that call for lots of data storage and relatively high throughput. While it wasn't the fastest on any of our tests, this PC is a capacious unit and a respectable performer.

The $4,995 ACMA we tested came with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, a 425MB IDE hard disk, and a coprocessed video card; these all fit inside a 24.5- by 7.5- by 17.3-inch (HWD) tower case with room for eight drives. This configuration is less expensive than one with a 340MB hard disk, which would have met the configuration we requested: ACMA Computer's 340MB ESDI model carries a list price of $5,095, and a SCSI model costs $100 more.

ACMA 486/50i, $4,995

The ISA motherboard, made by Helm Engineering, incorporates an AMI BIOS and SIS support chip sets, including a SIS controller for the 256K RAM cache. Though ACMA says Helm makes the motherboard to ACMA's own specifications, the board and its accompanying documentation are identical to those found in the Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station. You can install up to 32MB in the eight SIMM sockets, then add 32MB more on a $100 proprietary memory card. Five of the motherboard's eight slots for add-in cards were free.

SOLID COMPONENT RATINGS

The 425MB 14-millisecond Quantum ProDrive 425A IDE hard disk is matched to an UltraStor Ultra 15C disk controller that has its own 4MB disk cache. The ATI Ultra video card, with its ATI Mach 8 coprocessor and ATI 38800 chip set, placed the machine in good stead in terms of graphics and text performance; the 17-inch Seiko CM1760LR display, with a maximum 1,280-by-1,076 noninterlaced resolution and a 75-Hz refresh rate, is particularly suited to Microsoft Windows users.

The ACMA turned in average processor and memory benchmark test scores. Its video subsystem, based on the ATI Ultra video adapter, registered average scores on the video and WINBENCH tests. The Quantum ProDrive 425A hard disk, with its 4MB cache, achieved a disk score that ranked it among the top three machines that do not have a separate processor on the controller.

This PC is not currently *NetWare*-certified, and ACMA does not sell the drive arrays increasingly found on file servers. The company is preparing some hardware and software option packages for small-size networks, but details were not available at the time of this review.

ACMA's documentation combines an original section on general system information with a collection of manuals for the included components; the organization and information are very similar to that of the Amax system we reviewed. The system's one-year parts-and-labor warranty is augmented by toll-free technical support and free one-year on-site service from TRW. Sold via mail-order, the ACMA comes with a 45-day money-back guarantee.

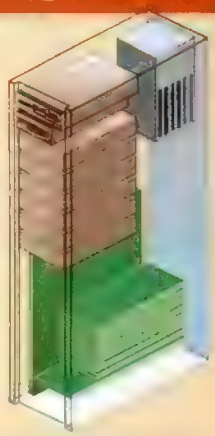
PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

ACMA 486/50i

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	527	438	532	514
Memory	8,044	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	470	81	1,976	352
Video	2,661	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	8,157	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: High data throughput makes the $4,995 ACMA 486/50i ISA tower an appropriate choice as a file server or high-speed single-user machine. It placed among the top performers on our processor, memory, and disk tests and scored about average on the video and WINBENCH tests.

PC FACT FILE



ACMA 486/50i
ACMA Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-456-1818, 510-623-1212; fax, 510-623-0818.
List price (tested configuration): $4,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum 14-ms. 425MB IDE hard disk, UltraStor controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: ATI 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Seiko 17-inch monitor, 75-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAX ENGINEERING CORP.

Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station

by Bruce Brown

The Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station makes a good workstation in demanding situations, such as engineering use. Five drive bays make it less appropriate as a file server, but its well-chosen storage and video components deliver good performance for a variety of applications. Possible discounts from the dealers and VARs who sell this system will make its $4,249

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	527	438	532	514
Memory	8,064	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	476	81	1,976	352
Video	1,855	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	9,600	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: Though its desktop case has only five bays, the $4,249 Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station is good as an engineering workstation or for other demanding uses. Its drive throughput is excellent, as are its processor and memory scores. Video performance, typical of the system's S3 accelerator, was above average on the WINBENCH test and below average on the video test.

MILLIONS ALREADY PRACTICE ERGONOMICS.

WE SIMPLY PUT IT TO WORK.

Anyone who's ever lounged about in a cozy armchair, TV remote control within easy reach, already knows something about ergonomics. In fact, the science of making the world fit the individual is nothing more than human nature.

But somehow, when it comes to the workplace, human nature gets dropped off at the lobby. And people find themselves in surroundings that more often hinder than help them get the job done.

That's where we come in. As the leader in computer accessories and furniture, we offer more ways to help fit the office to the user. From adjustable keyboard drawers and monitor supports to complete, modular computer workstations.

And right now, we have one thing more. A booklet telling you how to make your workplace more user friendly, called *"The User Friendly Office℠ —What You Need To Know About Computer Ergonomics."*

It's yours free for the asking when you call (800) 876-6447.

Look at it this way: You spend one third of your life in the office. With a little help from us, you can feel right at home.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.
A Rubbermaid Company

©1991 MicroComputer Accessories, Inc. A Rubbermaid Company 5405 Jandy Place, PO Box 66911, Los Angeles, CA 90066-0911

CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station, $4,249

price even more attractive.

Amax Engineering Corp. puts an ISA-bus motherboard, manufactured by Helm Engineering, into a 6.5- by 21- by 15-inch desktop case. The system we reviewed came with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 425MB hard disk; a 340MB system would sell for $4,149.

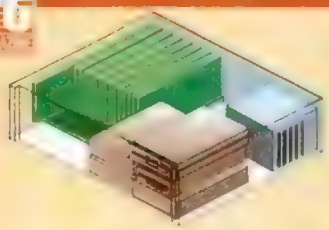
The motherboard, which appears identical to the one ACMA Computers uses in its tower, incorporates an AMI BIOS and a SIS support chip set with a SIS controller for the direct-mapped, write-through cache. Neither the I/O ports nor the video adapter are integrated onto the motherboard, so the cards for these functions, plus the hard disk controller card, take up three of the eight expansion slots. The unit has five drive bays, three for removable media. The system's maximum 64MB memory capacity consists of 32MB on the motherboard itself, with 4MB SIMMs in the eight SIMM sockets, and another 32MB on an optional $72 memory expansion board. Amax has no program for trading in SIMMs, though individual dealers may.

The Power Station's UltraStor Ultra 15C's IDE caching disk controller has 4MB of RAM paired with a 425MB 14-millisecond Quantum ProDrive 425A hard disk, which has its own 256K cache. This combination makes possible quick accesses and good throughput. A Diamond Stealth VRAM video card with an S3 graphics accelerator, and a 15-inch NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor with a 70-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution, make a good all-purpose combination.

The Power Station attained average processor and memory scores. Its test scores on PC Magazine Labs' video and WINBENCH benchmark tests were also average—a balance that speaks well for the performance of the video board because good scores on one test are often linked to low scores on the other. This PC's disk score was among the top for systems that had controller cards without a separate processor chip, pointing out the advantage of the speedy hard disk and cached controller card. The Power Station is not *NetWare*-certified, although the vendor does sell Version 3.11 of *NetWare* and *NetWare Lite*. No drive-array option is offered at this time.

All Amax systems come with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty with one-year on-site service by TRW. Technical support, available weekdays and Saturdays from 7:00 to 6:00 P.S.T., is not toll-free. The documentation adequately combines a description of the system and manuals for separate components, such as the motherboard. Like the motherboard, the documentation strongly resembles that of the ACMA 486/50i.

FACT FILE



Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station
Amax Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Ct., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-888-2629, 510-651-8886; fax, 510-651-3720.
List price (tested configuration): $4,249.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum 14-ms. 425MB IDE hard disk, UltraStor controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Diamond 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, NEC 15-inch monitor, 70-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC.
ATronics ATI 486B/50

by Margaret A. Piemonte

First you'll notice the mini-tower case, then the removable-hard-disk handle. If space is a problem—or if security demands that you treat your hard disk as removable media—the ATI 486B/50 is a good choice.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

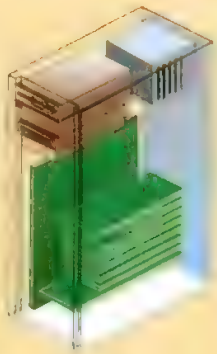
ATronics ATI 486B/50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	532	438	532	514
Memory	8,359	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	327	81	1,976	352
Video	1,391	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,062	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: You may want more than the five drive bays you will find in this ISA mini-tower, but the $4,230 ATronics ATI 486B/50 saves space and has a removable hard disk. It placed among the top processor and memory performers; its disk speed was average, though its video and WINBENCH scores were on the low side.

The $4,230 ATronics came with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB hard disk. Its case measures 13 by 7 by 16 inches and contains five drive bays: four front-accessible and one internal half-height. (ATronics International offers a desktop case for $15 less and a standard tower for $60 more.) The ISA-bus motherboard has eight slots: six 16-bit, one 8-bit, and one proprietary 32-bit. Four of our test unit's slots were empty, and of the four, only two could accept full-length boards. This somewhat-limited expansion, coupled with an ISA-bus design, should

FACT FILE



ATronics ATI 486B/50
ATronics International Inc., 45635 Northport Loop East, Fremont, CA 94538, 800-488-7776, 510-656-8400, fax, 510-656-8560
List price (tested configuration): $4,230.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, Promise Technology controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Trident 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, ViewSonic 14-inch monitor, 56-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

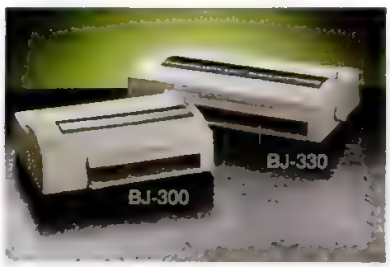
The dot matrix era is over.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 26, 1991
Canon BJ-300 Bubble Jet Printer
Canon BJ-330 Bubble Jet Printer

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8" while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11" x 17" paper to a maximum print width of 13.6". Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.



And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver. • Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. • *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice logo is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTERS
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATronics ATI 486B/50, $4,230

make you think twice about choosing the ATronics for network use.

The company makes its own motherboard, which can take 32MB of RAM and can accept a 32-bit proprietary memory board that adds another 32MB, bringing the system maximum to 64MB. All eight SIMM sockets were filled with 70-nanosecond 1MB DRAM SIMMs. Our test unit also came with 256K of 20-ns. secondary SRAM cache with a direct-mapped/write-back policy.

The ATronics ranked first on PC Magazine Labs' processor benchmark test but only slightly above average on our memory test. The motherboard, designed to be upgradable from 486SX/20 to 486DX/50, may have a memory implementation geared toward an average of these processor classes rather than optimized for the high end. With a 486/50 processor, the motherboard requires two wait states.

ATronics configured its machine with a 15-ms.-rated Maxtor LXTAT340A IDE hard disk. A handle, which the company adds to all of its hard disks, lets you treat

SPEED-DOUBLER TECHNOLOGY

DX2 and OverDrive chips make most 486 PCs, 16-MHz through 33-MHz, upgradable. Because the CPU runs twice as fast, your PC almost doubles its speed. This is one more reason to consider a 486 over a 386. (Take *that*, AMD.)

by John R. Quain

What's a user to do? Your PC lasts five years, yet there's a new generation of CPUs every year or so. In the past, users in search of more CPU performance replaced crystals on early 6-MHz IBM PC ATs to drive them at 8 MHz, installed turbo boards, even replaced motherboards. More recently, vendors have offered replaceable processor/memory modules. In most cases, the performance boost was modest or the cost was a healthy fraction of the price a whole new system would cost. But now there's a PC upgrade that makes sense.

Enter the speed-doubler, or clock-doubler, technology for 486 systems, announced in March. Chips based on this technology come in two versions, DX2 and OverDrive CPUs. They run at one speed inside the processor, say 50 MHz, and at half that speed when addressing system memory. The technology works on Intel 486DX and 486SX CPUs running at 16, 20, 25 or (later this year) 33 MHz. There is a confusing array of speed-doubler chips to choose from. Here is one way to understand the technology; it is based on what kind of computer you have or will buy:

- **You buy a new PC with DX2 technology.** You can buy a 486DX2/50 system now and, later this year, a 486DX2/66. The DX2/50 should cost less while offering almost as much performance as a full 486/50 system.
- **You upgrade a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz 486SX PC through the OverDrive socket.** There will be one OverDrive chip for 16- and 20-MHz 486SX systems ($549) running at 16/33 MHz or 20/40 MHz, and another for 25-MHz SX machines ($699) running at 25/50 MHz. These chips fit in the vacant 169-pin "performance upgrade socket" touted in Intel advertisements. This socket has also been called the math coprocessor, processor upgrade, and OverDrive socket. When you plug in the new CPU, the existing CPU does no processing.
- **You replace the CPU in 25- and 33-MHz DX systems with a 168-pin OverDrive chip, which Intel plans to release later this year.** These systems don't have an enhancement socket, so you remove the existing CPU from its 168-pin socket and replace it. There will be 50- and 66-MHz 168-pin OverDrive chips for existing 25- and 33-MHz systems. Intel has not determined whether there will be 100-MHz upgrades for DX/50 systems such as the 19 systems that are reviewed in this issue. Intel is testing older 486DX models for BIOS compatibility and will print a list of 486DX systems that can accommodate dual-speed CPU replacements.

There are no OverDrive or DX2 options for 386 systems, which is just fine with Intel. Intel would rather see you using a 486 (except for the laptop-oriented SL variant of the 386SX) now that AMD has successfully cloned the Intel 386.

TECHNOLOGY BEHIND DX2

DX2 and OverDrive chips are all based on the same submicron technology used in the 50-MHz 486DX. The DX2, for example, contains 1.1 million transistors in a three-layer, 0.8-micron circuit-line form. The 486's internal 8K cache, integer, and floating-point units all run at the faster speed, which is 50-MHz in the case of the DX2/50. External communication with the PC runs at half the rated speed, 25 MHz for the DX2/50, to maintain compatibility. In order to get the slower system bus to talk to the faster CPU, the dual-speed 486s use a phase-locked loop (PLL) circuit and an analog amplifier. In the case of the DX2/50, the speed of incoming 25-MHz signals received from the local system bus is calculated by the PLL circuit and then amplified and synchronized with the internal 50-MHz signals. Outgoing signals are divided by 2 within the CPU and then fed to the bus interface.

Since the local system bus typically includes system memory (DRAM), external cache memory (SRAM), the system BIOS, and controller logic, speed-doubled 486s will have no effect on these components. This means

the disk as if it were removable media. An extra-cost option, Promise Technology's DC-2030 hard disk caching controller with 4MB of RAM, gave middle-of-the-road performance on our disk test.

The ATronics fared less well on our video test, where its Trident TVGA 8900B chip set had to compete with the fast Super VGA and GUI accelerators in our test group. This subsystem performed poorly on our video and WINBENCH tests. Though these results render the ATronics less suitable than some other systems for high-end CAD, a different video adapter would fix the problem. While the Trident video adapter and chip set support 1,024-by-768 resolution, the highest noninterlaced resolution that the ViewSonic 4E monitor can handle is 800-by-600 with a 56-Hz refresh rate.

ATronics offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor and ships parts for customer installation. The company mirror-ships repaired units, paying return shipment costs. On-site service from Nationwide is a $99 option. Unlimited free technical support is available weekdays from 8:00 to 5:00 P.S.T.

AXIK COMPUTER INC.

Ace Cache 486/WB/50

by Dan Smith

Axik Computer's Ace Cache 486/WB/50 is a moderately priced ISA machine with a caching disk controller and accelerated video that charged both its disk and video performance.

that none of these components should have to be changed on a 25-MHz 486 system board to accommodate the faster dual-speed chip. Thus, a significant performance gain can be achieved without raising any of the signal propagation issues or requiring the more expensive components of a full-fledged 50-MHz 486DX.

HOW FAST WILL A DX2 PC RUN?

A 50-MHz 486DX PC will be faster than a DX2/50 system. First, because the local bus access of DX2/50 chips is only half the speed of identically rated DX 486s, access to memory and BIOS information on a DX2/50 will be slower than on a 50-MHz 486DX. Also, performance gains provided by speed-doubled chips vary depending on the software application and—in the case of OverDrive upgrades—how the original motherboard was designed. Intel's claimed "as much as 70 percent" performance increase for the OverDrive units, for example, refers to upgrades in 486SX PCs, which don't ave math coprocessors.

The 66-MHz DX2 might perform to 30 percent above the 50-MHz DX ign. That depends, however, on how n the processor must go outside the 's internal cache to seek instruc- On PC Magazine Labs' bench- ts, which register a significant of such cache misses, a sample ins speed on the processor s down when it comes to and writes, resulting in is about equal to that 6DX.

As systems designers work with the new DX2/66s, however, they may be able to reduce processor wait states, making the 33-MHz bus interface more effective in dealing with the CPU's 66-MHz clock speed. Memory timings and controller logic will prove to be more critical in DX2 systems than on previous DX and SX models. The reason: Calls from the DX2 to the local system bus occur at twice the rate of the bus. When those calls are made, even if the external, say, 33-MHz bus has zero wait states, it will create two to three wait states in the processor—within tolerable limits for the CPU core. But if the external local bus introduces even one wait state of its own, it will cause four or five processor wait states. Therefore, the bus design can substantially inhibit performance—and the effectiveness of OverDrive upgrades.

POTENTIAL PROBLEM AREAS

Upgrading a 486 with a dual-speed 486 also may involve BIOS conflicts, heat dissipation issues, and FCC certification status. Users with older 486 designs may have to upgrade their PC's BIOS, though such cases should be rare. The problem has to do with older BIOSes that rely on timing loops (based on the processor's speed) for managing peripherals. The heat created by faster processors is a prickly issue as well. Intel, for its part, says the DX2 speed doublers do not require special heat sinks in a properly ventilated system. A DX2/50 chip, for example, uses only about 50 milliamps more power than a 33-MHz DX. But because OverDrive upgrades are intended for a variety of systems—including small desktop systems crammed with expansion boards—a heat sink attachment will be standard. You can expect to see even larger heat sinks attached to 66-MHz DX2s.

Any time you change a major component, such as the CPU, the system needs a separate FCC certification. Most motherboard manufacturers have decided to anticipate upgrades and submit identical boards populated with different Intel CPUs. As for users who choose to upgrade older 486 systems, it is extremely unlikely that OverDrive upgrades will cause any signal emission problems.

586 OVERDRIVE COMING?

Choosing among all the 486 flavors may prove difficult as 486 PC price differentials drop below $100. The level of customer consternation will surely rise another notch as 240-pin OverDrive sockets appear on DX2 PCs. This new vacancy is not compatible with the current OverDrive sockets on 486SX systems, nor is it compatible with any chips Intel currently sells. Though Intel spokespeople will say only that the 240-pin socket is for "future upgrades," it doesn't take a marketing guru to realize what the next step is. Intel's introduction of its next-generation processor, called the P5, has been anticipated for months. Some expect the first P5 or 586 chips to appear this year. And guess how many pins it will have? ■

Microsoft rele
new Windows
Microsoft rele
new Windows
Microsoft releases
new Windows 3.1
$49.99 UPGRADE
Call (800) 642-7676
COMPUTERWORLD
"ALIENS STUDIED MY COPY OF WINDOWS FOR 47 STRAIGHT HOURS!"
THE DAY WINDOWS TALKED BACK!"
ENQUIRER
WINDOWS RELEASED!
The Liberty Journal
TrueType is here
Herald Monitor
IT'S MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1!!
The Independent
10 million
of Wind
already sl
Your PC just got

Introducing Micr

The upgrade you've been waiting for is fast, smart, reliable. From the express setup and online Tutorial to a thoughtfully redesigned File Manager, you'll see the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system taken to a new level. And you'll see why your PC is so much easier to use.

We built TrueType® scalable fonts right into the system. That means you have better-looking type and better WYSIWYG, on-screen and on paper. Those sharper-looking fonts also print faster. And with all types of printers – even dot matrix printers. What could be easier?

Fact: Windows 3.1 supports object linking and embedding (OLE), which improves the way your applications work together. And multimedia support lets you embed a voice note, music or sound effects into today's Windows-based applications, as well as run advanced multimedia applications. Mind-boggling but true.

*Special upgrade price of $49.95 is available only through [illegible] Offer good for current licensees of Windows only. Limit one upgrade copy [illegible] availability may vary. [illegible] Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the Canada [illegible] Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Micr

One disc brings more than 1,100 programs into the light of day. At your desk. In seconds.

Introducing PC Magazine's revolutionary software showroom on a disc — the quickest, easiest way ever devised to evaluate today's hottest programs.

To make the smartest buying decisions, you need hands-on experience. Now all it takes is an IBM-compatible computer and a CD-ROM drive.

PC Magazine's Select Demos is the only single source of demos and working models of today's top DOS and Windows based software products. In over 50 application categories. From over 600 publishers.

These are the publishers' own demos, not replicas. The best of what's available. Every mainstream application where a demo exists, including PC Magazine's Editors' Choice winners and many demos not commonly available.

Everything you need to know

At the heart of Select Demos is a powerful database that lets you quickly find the programs that fit your exact needs.

Identify applications by name, company, product type, or price. Search by key words. Or browse randomly.

In addition to the actual demonstration software, Select Demos contains comprehensive profiles of every product on the disc, with complete technical specs, publisher's name and address, summary description, and more.

FREE SOFTWARE BONUS!
Three fully operational programs — $280 value!

On your disc and ready to run *absolutely free*— **GeoWorks Ensemble 1.0,** the multitasking graphical environment for people without tons of memory. **CheckFree,*** your introduction to electronic bill paying. And **Smartcom EZ,** a complete communications program from Hayes.

$50 Charter Savings

Select Demos is yours for *only $99* *—a savings of $50 off the regular price of $149.

PC MAGAZINE Select Demos

Order today 1-800-426-3475, Ext. 202

Or write to: PC Magazine's Select Demos, Dept. AB62, P.O. Box 51477, Indianapolis, IN 46251

*Please include $5.00 for shipping and handling. Fully operational software not for resale or distribution; documentation not included. © 1992 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Select Demos and Computer Library are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

System Requirements • IBM® PC/XT™, AT®, PS/2® or other fully compatible computer • 640K RAM • DOS 3.1 or higher • CD-ROM drive with CD-ROM extensions for Microsoft® MS-DOS® (Version 2.0 or higher).

Our $4,499 tested configuration, with 8MB of RAM and a 340MB hard disk, came in a 24.5- by 7- by 16.5-inch tower case that holds eight 5.25-inch drive bays: six external and two internal. The ISA-bus motherboard, manufactured by Axik Computer, contains nine slots: eight full-length 16-bit and one proprietary 32-bit slot for Axik's own local-bus Windows accelerator, the Ace Point 32, which is not yet available.

The motherboard contains an AMI BIOS, a coprocessor socket for a Weitek 4167, and a Contaq chip set with an Axik label. You can configure the 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs to have zero wait states in an interleaved page-mode memory scheme. Using 4MB modules will give you 32MB on the motherboard; the system maximum is 64MB. PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory benchmark tests scores for the Axik system were in line with those of the other tested machines.

One outstanding feature of this unit is Promise Technology's DC-2031 IDE caching controller card, with its DriveCache subsystem. The DC-2031A is a newer model with even better performance than the DC-2030. It has a 4MB cache (expandable to 16MB); here it drives a 16-ms. Seagate ST2383A hard disk with a 32K cache buffer. This combination of features was beaten only by the cached and coprocessed disk subsystem of the BOSS CEO.

Ace Cache 486/WB/50, $4,499

The video subsystem has a 14-inch Sony CPD 1304 Multiscan HG Super VGA monitor that has a 75-Hz refresh rate at 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution. It was paired with a 1MB Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° video adapter that can display noninterlaced resolutions of 800-by-600 at 72 Hz and 1,024-by-768 at 60 Hz. The Fahrenheit card's S3 GUI accelerator improves Windows graphics performance rather than DOS text display. The Ace was below average on our video test but placed second on the WINBENCH test.

Axik offers a 13-month warranty on parts and labor, under which you can return the unit to the company for repairs. Toll-free technical support is available weekdays from 8:00 to 6:30 P.S.T.; although the technical support is free, Axik does not give out its number until you purchase a system. Considering the well-detailed manual and troubleshooting guides, however, you may seldom have a need to call.

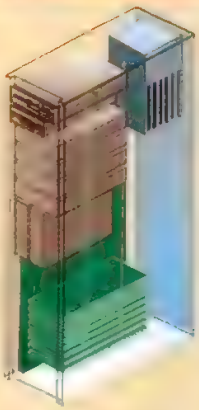
BOSS TECHNOLOGY CORP.
BOSS CEO
by Bruce Brown

While the EISA-based BOSS CEO outperforms the rest of the field in disk performance, its memory score is so low that one wonders whether the upgradable motherboard can handle a 50-MHz processor speed. Its drive capacity and memory expansion are both high, but our test system's $8,995 price may be considered steep even if discounted 20 or 30 percent by dealers.

The BOSS uses many AMI components, including AMI's show-stopping Fast Disk SCSI-2 host adapter paired with a Seagate 424MB 14-millisecond hard disk. The hard disk controller has 4MB of RAM, but its blazing speed comes from a dedicated 16-MHz 386SX processor. An upgradable card on the AMI motherboard holds the CPU, an AMI ROM BIOS, Intel support chips, and 128K of 15-ns. RAM cache. Eight SIMM sockets can hold a maximum of 128MB RAM. Although the I/O circuitry is integrated onto the motherboard, three of the system's eight slots are still required to hold the CPU card, video card, and disk controller.

The tower case measures 24.5 by 7.3 by 17 inches and has eight drive bays, six

FACT FILE



Ace Cache 486/WB/50
Axik Computer Inc., 1031F E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, 800-234-2945, 408-735-1234; fax, 408-735-1437.
List price (tested configuration): $4,499.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 16-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, Promise Technology controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Sony 14-inch monitor, 75-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

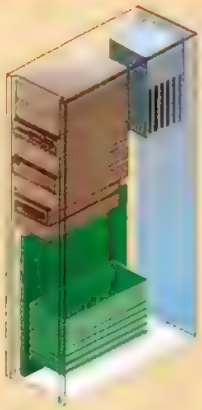
CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0
Ace Cache 486/WB/50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	526	438	532	514
Memory	8,325	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	699	81	1,976	352
Video	1,561	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	11,827	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: A Promise Technology DC-2031 IDE caching disk controller brought the $4,499 ISA-based Ace Cache 486/WB/50, from Axik, to second place on our disk benchmark test. Its processor and memory scores were also above average, but the S3 graphics accelerator linked good WINBENCH graphics performance to a low video score.

FACT FILE



BOSS CEO
BOSS Technology Corp., 2546 NE Expwy., Atlanta, GA 30345, 800-628-1787, 404-636-2126; fax, 404-321-1499.
List price (tested configuration): $8,995
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Seagate 14-ms. 424MB SCSI-2 hard disk, AMI controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Cardinal 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, OPTiQuest 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOSS CEO, $8,995

for drives that can use removable media. The video subsystem consists of a Cardinal High Color Super VGA video adapter, which has a Tseng chip and a Sierra Hi-Color RAMDAC paired with a 14-inch Optiquest 1000D monitor; the monitor has a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate at its maximum 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution.

The BOSS's processor time is among the top three; its memory score, however, was substantially lower than that of any other machine in this review. Because of the dedicated 386SX/16 processor on the hard disk controller card, the disk turned in nearly three times the throughput of the next-fastest system. The Tseng chip–based Cardinal video adapter achieved an above-average score on our video test, but the system came in dead last on the WINBENCH test.

The BOSS is not *NetWare*-certified, but the company sells a variety of network options that include drive arrays, network operating systems, and various network cards, among them an EISA Ethernet adapter.

Sold only by dealers and VARs, the BOSS CEO comes with a two-year parts-and-labor warranty on the entire system and one year of on-site service from TRW. A second year of on-site service costs $149. Toll-free technical support is available weekdays from 8:00 to 7:00 E.S.T. The documentation comes in two 5- by 8-inch binders; it consists of original material describing the overall system and separate component manuals.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

BOSS CEO

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	531	438	532	514
Memory	4,283	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	1,976	81	1,976	352
Video	3,015	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	1,985	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: A dedicated 386SX/16 on its drive controller gives the BOSS CEO astounding disk throughput, and its $8,995 price includes a SCSI-2 interface. But a low memory score offsets high CPU performance. Configured as an EISA file server, it came without a GUI accelerator; its video performance was slightly above average.

C² MICRO SYSTEMS INC.
C² Saber/50

by Margaret A. Piemonte

The C² Saber/50 is a spacious ISA-bus unit that fits eight drive bays into a case slightly shorter than the standard tower. Our test unit, with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB hard disk, was priced at $5,295. At 21.5 by 8 by 16 inches, it is shorter than the other towers reviewed here but still has good capacity: four front-accessible drive bays and four half-height internal ones. A 1.2MB and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive filled two of the front bays; the hard disk was internal. The 250-watt power supply, however, has only four connectors, so you will need Y splitters if you want to use more.

The motherboard, made by Empact Research and containing a Symphony chip set, seemed smaller than usual but can hold 64MB RAM in its 16 SIMM sockets. Our unit used eight 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs. The system's 256K, direct-mapped, write-through processor RAM cache can be upgraded to 1MB for an additional $75.

The Saber/50's motherboard has seven full-length 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot. Our test unit held video, disk controller, and multifunction I/O cards, leaving four slots empty. The I/O card included an additional serial/game port connector, which requires an additional slot if you use it. The combination of Promise Technology's DC-2030 caching disk controller, which held 4MB of RAM, and the 15-millisecond Maxtor hard disk turned in a disk score that placed in the middle of the group. (A similar Maxtor/Promise combination, found in the ATronics ATI 486B/50, turned in slightly higher numbers.)

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

C² Saber/50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	509	438	532	514
Memory	7,855	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	311	81	1,976	352
Video	1,360	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	11,256	1,985	12,428	6,087

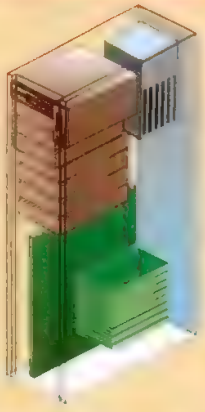
In Short: Slightly smaller than the average tower, the $5,295 ISA-bus C² Saber/50 has eight drive bays. Its memory and disk scores were below average, and its processor score came in slightly below the average. An S3 GUI accelerator made it typically fast on the WINBENCH graphics test but slow on the video test.

The Saber 50's video card, a Pixel Engineering V234T, had an S3 P86C911 GUI accelerator and 1MB of video RAM. C² Micro Systems shipped the unit with a 16-inch Nanao FlexScan 9080i monitor capable of 1,280-by-1,024 noninterlaced resolution with a 72-Hz refresh rate.

The Saber/50's processor and memory test scores were about average among a very tightly clustered group of scores. Unlike some faster systems, however, this machine uses 80-ns. DRAM and a write-through cache controller. Machines that ranked in the top grouping tended to have faster write-back caches.

The Saber/50's above-average result

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



C² Saber/50
C² Micro Systems Inc., 47560 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-659-9997, 510-683-8888; fax, 510-683-8662
List price (tested configuration): $5,295.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, Promise Technology controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Pixel Engineering 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Nanao 16-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All the benefits of a laser printer

DESKTOP CONVENIENCE
RELIABILITY
LOW COST
SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT
FAST PRINTING SPEED
PLAIN PAPER

A size

C size

On a much larger scale.

$1499

At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

ProTracer's speed and quiet operation come from the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Drawings that take up to half an hour to print on a pen plotter take only five minutes on ProTracer!

And, unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of optional accessories including HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulation cards.

Optional Printer Accessories

HP-GL emulation card	$399
PostScript language emulation card	$499
2 MB memory upgrade	$299
4 MB memory upgrade	$499
8 MB memory upgrade	$899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	$199

*Sheet feeder I is required for use

At Pacific Data Products, we're devoted to customer service. We offer a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 2110, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121 ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Nozzle image courtesy of AutoDesk Inc Tiger rendering, artist unknown; picture part of public domain ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™ the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22 41 26 50, Fax (41) 22 41 06 82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K Tel (44) 442 231414, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40 © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc

Windows is now new manageme

XSoft
A Xerox Division

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XEROX,® XSoft and Rooms are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. ©1992 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

XEROX

under
nt.

Sure Windows is great. Except that you spend more time managing your desktop than actually working on it. Until now, that is. Because XSoft's new Rooms for Windows software has made working in Windows much more manageable.

Rooms is an enhancement to your existing Windows software. It's also a considerable enhancement to your productivity.

Think about what happens now when you're running several applications. You have one desktop to work in, with all your files squeezed into the screen like sardines in a can.

With Rooms, you can set up an unlimited number of desktops, or Rooms. Each one with its own combination of applications and files, arranged on the screen however it makes the most sense to you.

In Windows, the more programs you use, the more opening, closing, reopening, and positioning of applications is required. Not so with Rooms. Simply by pointing and clicking, you can move from Room to Room instantly. Even if the Room you're moving to contains a completely different set of applications and files.

You can even set up Rooms for DOS applications. Moving from a Windows Room to a DOS Room is an easy point and click operation. And getting back to a Windows Room takes but a keystroke.

As if that's not convenient enough, all your files and applications stored in all your Rooms can open automatically, every time you turn on your PC! Then when you enter a Room, everything's ready to go, and set up exactly as you last saved it.

So you see, Rooms is actually much more than a mere Windows enhancement. It's a management overhaul.

To purchase Rooms for Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-626-6775. In Canada call 1-800-668-0199. In Quebec call 1-800-668-0133. Suggested retail price $99.

Xerox
The Document Company

Without Rooms around to manage things, Windows can be quite difficult to work with.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

List price (*PC Magazine* configuration) For this review of 50-MHz 486 computers, we requested a standard configuration that included 8MB of RAM, a 340MB hard disk, two floppy disk drives, a Super VGA color display subsystem, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Windows 3.0. All 19 PCs reviewed—except for the SVC 450DXC I2-510, which has a 510MB hard disk—provide a reasonably close match to this list of requirements.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order, others through dealers. Dealers have previously offered discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price; however, an industry-wide price restructuring has cut these discounts in many cases. *PC Magazine* views a 15 percent discount as typical.

The **chip set manufacturer** makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board.

System shadowing/Video shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

A **ZIF (zero-insertion-force) socket** has a lever that allows you to remove and replace the CPU easily.

The **BIOS version (or date)** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may perform differently.

Flash memory contains BIOS code that can be updated via software. The BIOS is generally stored in conventional ROM, which has no provision for modification.

Installable RAM indicates the minimum and maximum amount of memory that can be installed using any combination of chips and proprietary cards.

The **cache controller** determines the amount of information that is taken from the processor or main memory and held in the cache.

Cache architecture A *four-way* set-associative cache, native to the 486's internal 8K cache, divides data into four equal blocks and is viewed as most effective. A *two-way* cache's data is split into two equal blocks, and the data in a *direct-mapped* cache (the most common and least costly) is not divided.

Cache write policy A *write-back* design can cache data read from and written to memory. This method is theoretically superior to that of a *write-through* cache, in which only reads from memory are cached.

Front-accessible drive bays can be reached from the system's front panel and can support removable media (such as tape and CD-ROMs); **internal drive bays** can be reached only by opening the case. We report the maximum number of accessible and internal drives the system can hold.

❑—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No	ACMA 486/50I	Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station	ATronics ATI 486B/50	Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50	BOSS CEO	C³ Saber/50	Club Falcon 450T	Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	CUI Advantage 486-50CX
List price (*PC Magazine* configuration)	$4,995	$4,249	$4,230	$4,499	$8,995	$5,295	$3,399	$13,822	$4,995
Hard disk capacity	425MB	425MB	340MB	340MB	424MB	340MB	425MB	340MB	340MB
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers
Case style	Tower	Desktop	Mini-tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Desktop	Tower
Bus architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA
MOTHERBOARD									
Motherboard manufacturer	Helm Engineering	Helm Engineering	ATI	Axik	AMI	ERI	Club	Compaq	CUI
Chip set manufacturer	SIS	SIS	UMC	Contaq	Intel	Symphony	Club, VLSI	Compaq	Symphony
System shadowing/ Video shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
ZIF socket	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Upgradable processor	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (May 1991)	AMI (May 1991)	AMI (July 1991)	AMI 1.0	AMI (July 1991)	AMI (May 1991)	AMI (March 1991)	Compaq	AMI (May 1991)
Flash memory	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Supports Weitek/ Cyrix coprocessor	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ❑
MEMORY AND PROCESSOR RAM CACHE									
Installable RAM	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–128MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	8MB–104MB	1MB–64MB
Cache controller	SIS	SIS	UMC	Contaq	AMI	Symphony	Club	Intel	Symphony
Installable RAM cache	64K–256K	64K–256K	64K–256K	64K–256K	128K	64K–1MB	64K–256K	256K	64K–256K
Cache architecture	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Two-way set-associative
Cache write policy	Write-through	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through

AIR—Advanced Integration Research, AMI—American Megatrends Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., ERI—EMPaC Research Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc.

The **minimal floppy disk drive configuration** indicates whether the vendor equips its base-priced system with a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, or both.

Hard disk options We report the range of hard disk capacities the vendor offers.

Disk controller location A computer with IDE (integrated drive electronics) circuitry has its controller functions integrated into the drive and motherboard but may have a separate controller.

Expansion bus For each type of expansion slot—8-bit, 16-bit, 32-bit EISA, and 32-bit proprietary—we report the number of slots on the motherboard and the number of slots left open when the PC is equipped in our *PC Magazine* configuration. We also indicate whether the motherboard contains integrated parallel, serial, mouse, or Ethernet ports.

A **16550 UART** (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter) aids high-speed modem transfers. The chip can replace an 8250 or 16450 UART, and some companies offer it as an inexpensive upgrade product.

The **tested display mode** refers to the resolution of the video card that came in the tested configuration. For this review, we requested a Super VGA display (800 by 600 pixels), though we accepted 1,024-by-768 as well.

The **display circuitry** can reside on an expansion card or on the motherboard. Motherboard circuitry is often faster, but if it cannot be disabled there is no way to upgrade it.

The **video chip set manufacturer** makes the logic that runs the video adapter.

The **number of device connectors** indicates how many internal storage devices the power supply can support without requiring Y cables (power splitters).

DOS versions are listed here. The base-priced system includes DOS. (The *PC Magazine* configuration includes DOS 5.0—4.01 or 3.3 if 5.0 is not available—to allow more accurate price comparisons.)

Other bundled software refers to any programs bundled with the system, free of charge. This category includes disk-caching software (such as SMARTDRV.SYS), expanded-memory-management software (such as *QEMM-386*), Microsoft Windows 3.0, and any applications the vendor supplies as extras.

The **first-year on-site service charge** may be included in the price of the system, or it may be a set or variable amount.

FCC Class B identification number Systems with a Class B rating from the Federal Communications Commission have sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions to be used in the home. To verify any system's status, you may dial up the Public Access Link, the FCC's own bulletin board service, at 301-725-1072.

Dell PowerLine 450DE	DT 486-50	EPS 80486-50	Intelec INT 486-50	Mega Impact 486/50E	National Micro Systems Flash 486-50C	PCI 486-50C128	Poly 486-50VF	Silicon SVC 450DXC I2-510	SST 486-50MWC
$7,976	$3,499	$4,150	$3,799	$4,450	$3,064	$4,995	$4,500	$3,650	$3,850
345MB	360MB	340MB	340MB	340MB	340MB	340MB	340MB	510MB	340MB
Direct	Direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers, direct
Small-footprint	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Tower	Small-footprint
EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Dell	AIR	Contaq	Octek	AIR	AIR	Ideal	InterComp	Silicon Valley	TMC Research
Dell, Intel	Intel, SIS	Contaq	OPTi	Intel	C&T, UMC	Contaq	OPTi	OPTi	C&T, OPTi
■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Phoenix 80486 Plus A06	Phoenix 1.01.04	AMI (July 1991)	AMI (July 1991)	AMI (April 1991)	AMI (May 1991)	AMI (May 1991)	AMI (September 1991)	SVC AT 4.01.dg	AMI (July 1991)
■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ❑
4MB–96MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	4MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–32MB	1MB–64MB	1MB–64MB
Dell Asic	Discrete Logic	Contaq	OPTi	AIR	C&T	Contaq	OPTi	OPTi	OPTi
128K	64K–256K	128K–256K	64K–256K	64K–256K	64K–256K	64K–256K	256K–512K	64K–256K	64K–256K
Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Two-way set-associative	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
Write-through	Posted write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back	Write-back

CONTINUES

WHAT GOOD IS POW

ER WITHOUT VISION?

Introducing the first 486SX notebook with TFT color.

You are about to witness an incredible display of power.

Introducing the Toshiba T4400SXC. The first notebook to offer you all the power of a 486SX with all of the jaw-dropping possibilities of TFT LCD active matrix color.

Consider that with its active matrix Super VGA color screen, the T4400SXC can actually display a kaleidoscope of 256 simultaneous colors at a 640 x 480 pixel resolution.

Remarkably, these 256 colors can be drawn from a palette of 185,000 colors to give life to photographic images and color intensive presentations. It's enough to make your retina want to take a vacation.

Not to mention that each pixel on the screen is controlled by three individual transistors, ensuring perfect focus and color registration. The result is amazing clarity far superior to desktop monitors and a brighter, faster screen that far exceeds passive matrix LCD color screens.

Combined with a blazing 25MHz, 486SX microprocessor and 8K internal cache, it's powerful enough to handle your wildest visions.

Of course, you shouldn't be limited by the number of ideas you have either. Which is why the T4400SXC is equipped with a 120MB hard drive for plenty of storage. And 4MB of RAM expandable to 20MB.

And since ideas happen anywhere, any time, we've designed it to fit in half of a briefcase and given it a Nickel Cadmium battery that lasts 3 hours per charge.

Of course, there are times like payday when it is necessary for you to be in the office. Which is why we made our new notebook to be expandable with our Deskstation IV, giving you two expansion slots, and ports for external monitor and external keyboard.

intel inside

Naturally, this is all just the tip of the iceberg, so call us at 1-800-457-7777 for more information.

We think you'll find that when it comes to the future of personal computing, Toshiba has incredible vision.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C² Saber/50, $5,295

on our WINBENCH test and bottom-rung result on our video test is characteristic of the S3 GUI accelerator, which is optimized for the Windows environment.

The company includes on-site service for the C² Saber/50 through Nationwide in its standard one-year warranty on parts and labor. A toll-free number connects you with Nationwide weekdays from 8:00 to 6:00 P.S.T.; the response/repair time from one of its 280 locations is generally within 48 hours. Technical support from C² Micro Systems is not toll-free and is available at 510-651-6432 weekdays from 8:00 to 6:00.

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Club Falcon 450T

by Robert Anthony

While the Club Falcon 450T, from Club American Technologies, was among the lowest-priced units in this group, it also

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

❑—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No	ACMA 486/50i	Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station	ATronics ATI 486B/50	Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50	BOSS CEO	C² Saber/50	Club Falcon 450T	Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	CUI Advantage 486-50CX
DISK DRIVES									
Front-accessible drive bays	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Three 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Two 5.25 inch, two 3.5-inch	Six 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Five 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Three 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Six 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch
Internal drive bays	4	2	1	3	2	4	4	4	4
Minimal floppy disk drive configuration	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
2.88MB floppy disk drive available	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Hard disk options	52MB–1.2GB	52MB–1.2GB	40MB–1.2GB	40MB–1.2GB	40MB–1.7GB	52MB–1.2GB	52MB–1.2GB	120MB–510MB	52MB–1.2GB
Disk controller location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Motherboard	Card
EXPANSION BUS									
8-bit slots	None	None	1	None	None	1 (open)	None	None	None
16-bit slots	7 (4 open)	7 (4 open)	6 (4 open)	8 (5 open)	None	7 (3 open)	7 (5 open)	None	8 (5 open)
32-bit EISA slots	None	None	None	None	7 (5 open)	None	None	8 (7 open)	None
32-bit proprietary slots	1(none open)	1(none open)	1(none open)	1(open)	1(open)	None	1(none open)	2 (none open)	None
Parallel, serial, mouse ports on motherboard	None	None	None	None	1, 2, 0	None	None	1, 2, 1	None
Ethernet port on motherboard	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
16550 UART	Optional	None	Standard	Optional	Standard	Optional	Optional	None	Standard
VIDEO									
Tested display mode	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA
Display circuitry location	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card	Card
Video chip set manufacturer	ATI	S3	Trident	S3	Tseng	S3	Tseng	Compaq	Tseng
POWER SUPPLY									
Power supply (watts)	250	250	200	300	300	250	250	300	280
Number of device connectors	5	5	5	6	4	4	6	7	5
SOFTWARE									
DOS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	Compaq DOS 5.0	5.0
Other bundled software	*Glossary*, Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	*CEMM*, Compaq disk cache utility	Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PFS Window Works*
MISCELLANEOUS									
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	None	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
First year on-site service charge	Included	$69	$99	N/A	N/A	Included	$49	N/A	Included
FCC Class B identification number	None	None	None	None	None	JDN486ECA	None	None	None

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

AIR—Advanced Integration Research, AMI—American Megatrends Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., ERI—EMPaC Research Inc., SIS—Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., UMC—United Microelectronics Corp., VLSI—VLSI Technology Inc.

scored low on our memory, processor, and WINBENCH benchmark tests. The Falcon 450T redeemed itself somewhat with a strong showing on our video and disk tests, but on the whole, the package did not distinguish itself from the crowd.

For $3,399, the Falcon 450T came with 8MB of 60-nanosecond RAM, a 425MB Quantum ProDrive 425A IDE hard disk with a 256K cache, high-density 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, a Club 500B Super VGA monitor (with a 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced maximum resolution), and Diamond Technologies' 1,024-by-768 Super VGA video adapter with 1MB of RAM.

Five of the unit's seven ISA 16-bit slots remained open after the standard video and floppy/hard disk controller cards were installed, while a proprietary 32-bit slot was occupied by a card housing the computer's processor. Club American sells both 386 and 486 CPU cards for use on the Falcon 450T's upgradable motherboard.

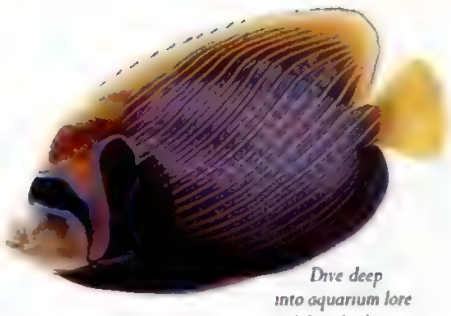
Inside the 25.5- by 8.5- by 20.5-inch

Club Falcon 450T, $3,399

Dell PowerLine	DT 486-50	EPS 50486-50	Intelec INT 486-50	Mega Impact 486/50E	National Micro Systems Flash 486-50C	PCI 486-50C128	Poly 486-50VF	Silicon SVC 450DXC i2-510	SST 486-50MWC
Three 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Five 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Four 5.25-inch, no 3.5-inch	Three 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch	Three 5.25-inch, two 3.5-inch
2	4	2	2	4	5	4	4	1	None
1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.2MB, 1.44MB
❑	❑	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
230MB–500MB Motherboard	80MB–3GB Card	80MB–1.2GB Card	52MB–1.2GB Card	120MB–1GB Card	40MB–1.7GB Card	20MB–1.2GB Card	200MB–2.5GB Card	40MB–510MB Card	40MB–1.2GB Card
None	None	2 (1 open)	1 (open)	None	None	1 (open)	None	None	1 (open)
None	None	6 (4 open)	6 (3 open)	None	7 (4 open)	6 (4 open)	8 (5 open)	8 (6 open)	6 (4 open)
6 (5 open)	8 (6 open)	None	None	8 (6 open)	None	None	None	None	None
1 (open)	None	None	1 (open)	None	1 (open)	None	None	1 (open)	1 (open)
1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	None	None	1, 2, 0	None	None	1, 2, 1	1, 2, 0	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	Standard	Optional	Optional	Optional	None	Optional	Optional	N/A	Optional
Super VGA Motherboard	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card	1,024 x 768 Card	Super VGA Card	Super VGA Card
Tseng	Tseng	S3	Tseng	S3	Tseng	Contaq	S3	Trident	S3
224	300	300	250	250	275	250	250	230	200
4	7	6	4	6	5	4	6	5	5
5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Actix graphics drivers, AMI ROM BIOS setup utility, BusTek SCSI driver	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	Microsoft Windows 3.0	*QATest*, Version 4.21	*Cache86* Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PreCursor*, *Tree86*
1 year Included	15–24 months $50	1 year Included	1 year $49	1 year N/A	15–24 months $75	2 years Included	2–5 years $75	1 year $300	1 year Included
E2K450DE	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

ENDS

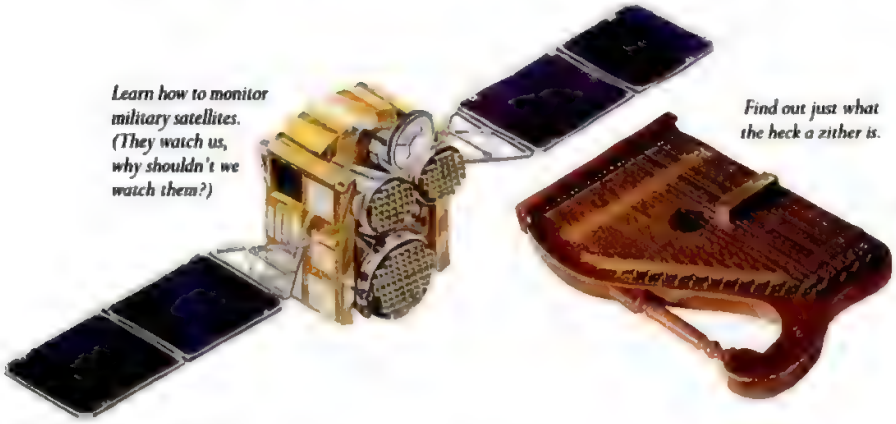
Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®



Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon saltwater tank.

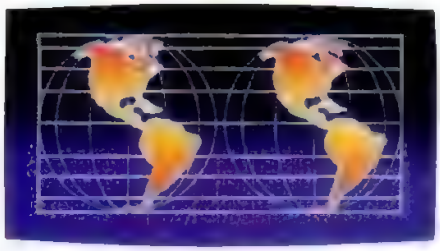
Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.



Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)

Find out just what the heck a zither is.



Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or, you can delve deeply into favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

Because CompuServe is filled with people, from beginners to experts. So you can share software or work out a few personal computer bugs with your system's designer on Monday, battle a nefarious evildoer from Cleveland on Tuesday, and fax someone a list of bed and breakfasts in Vermont on Wednesday.

And that still leaves you the rest of the week to keep exploring. In fact, the more you use CompuServe, the more uses you'll find for it. It's the one computer

Learn a sensible way to get the dollars to start a new business.
Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.

Find out how in the world to apply for a visa.
Copy down a truly delicious tofu recipe. (Really!)
Discover a good place to dive, or get the lowdown on bouyancy compensators.
Get the current phone number of your old friend from high school, and tell his new wife why you used to call him "Stinky."

information service you won't outgrow. But you will have a good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges.

Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 1 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Visit us at PC Expo–New York, June 23-25, Booth 3804

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Club Falcon 450T

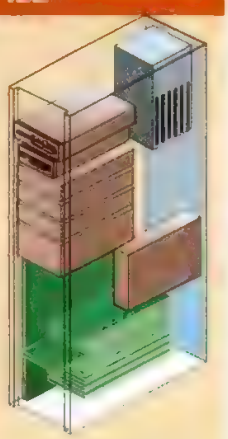
Test Scores		Systems in this review Worst	Best	Average
Processor	438	438	532	514
Memory	6,106	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	641	81	1,976	352
Video	4,149	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,352	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: Although the $3,399 ISA-based Club Falcon 450T made a strong showing on our disk and video tests, its processor, memory, and WINBENCH scores were below average for our group. Its low price may tempt those with limited budgets, nonetheless.

tower-style case was a vast amount of vacant space, providing ample room for large hands and small tools. Three of the five half-height 5.25-inch external drive bays were open, as was half of a full-height 5.25-inch internal drive bay.

The memory benchmark test placed the Falcon 450T well off the pace, and the unit came in last on the processor test. The low marks could be due to the type of RAM cache used. The 64K direct-mapped, write-through external processor RAM cache could not match the other processor/cache combinations used by most of the other tested machines. A 256K SRAM cache, which would match the size provided by most of the other machines we tested, costs $220 but would still keep the Falcon 450T among the least expensive machines of its type.

FACT FILE



Club Falcon 450T
Club American Technologies Inc., 3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539; 800-524-2582, 510-683-6571; fax, 510-490-2687.
List price (tested configuration): $3,399.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Quantum 14-ms. 425MB IDE hard disk, Promise Technology controller, 2MB cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive.
Display: Diamond 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Club American 14-inch monitor, 60-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH VIDEO AND DISK SCORES

The Falcon 450T ranked near the top on the video and disk tests. The 14-millisecond-rated Quantum 425MB hard disk and Promise Technology DC-2032 controller with 2MB disk cache RAM excelled. The Diamond SpeedSTAR Super VGA video board also performed well when compared with other boards that did not use accelerators for graphical environments. On our WINBENCH test, the Falcon 450T again was near the bottom of the rankings. This performance is typical of Tseng chip–based video cards.

The Club Falcon 450T has a one-year warranty and on-site service for $49 for the first year. While technical support is free, the phone call is not. It is available weekdays from 7:00 to 6:00 P.S.T.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Deskpro 486/50L

by Mario Baldasserini

Compaq's EISA-based Deskpro 486/50L meets the company's high standards for rugged construction and excellent design but comes at a substantial price. Our test unit cost $13,822, and Compaq added a tape backup unit that brought the price to $14,721.

Compaq put its own motherboard and BIOS in this desktop model but shops among the major manufacturers for the chip sets. The company's motherboard has no RAM itself. Instead, all the RAM is located on a 32-bit expansion card that holds a combination of soldered RAM and SIMM sockets and plugs into a dedicated motherboard slot. Our unit had 8MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM soldered to the expansion card; you can expand that amount to 104MB. Intel's 82495DX-50 write-back caching controller uses the MESI (modified, exclusive, shared, and invalid data) protocol for cache consistency to govern the 256K of two-way, set-associative cache.

The motherboard has nine 32-bit EISA slots. Of these, two are dedicated—one for memory expansion and one for the video adapter—leaving seven free.

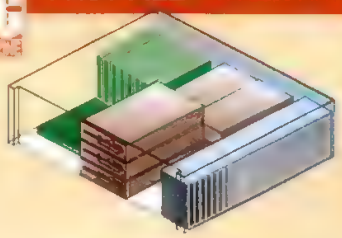
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L, $13,822

The motherboard design integrates one parallel port, two 9-pin serial ports, one mouse port, and the IDE interface connector. Expansion capabilities in this desktop unit consist of three accessible 5.25-inch half-height bays and four internal 3.5-inch bays.

The IDE hard disk subsystem uses a 340MB Compaq/Conner CP-3301 hard disk with a rated access time of 12 milliseconds, but it contains no hardware cache. Competing in the whole group, the Deskpro 486/50L turned in middle-of-the-pack disk results but placed second against systems without caching disk controllers.

Compaq labels appear on the video board and the monitor. The former, with Compaq's graphics accelerator chip, displays 800-by-600 noninterlaced resolution; Compaq provided only 512K of video RAM on this card, though. The remaining

FACT FILE



Compaq Deskpro 486/50L
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900.
List price (tested configuration): $13,822.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Conner 12-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, 64K buffer, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Compaq 640-by-480 adapter with 512K RAM, Compaq 14-inch monitor, 60-Hz refresh rate.
Software: Compaq DOS 5.0, *CEMM*, Compaq disk cache utility.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HPIII Si LISTS AT $1400 MORE THAN DECLASER 3000.

AND

THAT'S JUST ON PAPER.

Don't buy another mid-range printer until you compare it to the DECLaser™ 3000, the more open printing solution with more features for less cost. Like every model in our complete family of desktop lasers, the DECLaser 3000 supports multiple protocols simultaneously from a wide variety of system environments such as Macs®, PCs, UNIX® workstations and VAX® systems. The HP™ IIIsi doesn't. The DECLaser 3000 also gives you duplex (two-sided) printing as a standard feature and a low cost per page.

Compare the DECLaser family, and you'll see the competition just doesn't stack up. For more information, **CALL 1-800-DIGITAL** (1-800-344-4825), ext. 163 to speak with a technical representative or call your Authorized Distributor.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo and DECLaser are trademarks and VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the USA and other countries. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Compaq Deskpro 486/50L

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	529	438	532	514
Memory	9,903	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	145	81	1,976	352
Video	3,588	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	5,183	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: An 8MB memory adapter that can process 64 bits of interleaved RAM per cycle put the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L first on our memory test. This $13,822 EISA-based desktop did well on our processor and video tests, but its disk score was typical of noncached systems. The non-GUI graphics meant an average WINBENCH score.

18 vendors placed 1MB on their video adapters. In addition, the 14-inch monitor's highest noninterlaced resolution was 640-by-480 at a 60-Hz refresh rate. Compaq's new line of high-resolution monitors, the QVision line, was not yet shipping at the time we tested this system.

The Compaq Deskpro 486/50L's warranty covers parts and labor for one year. TRW, GE Computer Service, or Intelogic Trace furnish on-site service at a price set by the dealer; dealers also set shipping charges to and from the destination and the estimated time it will take to repair a machine. You can reach technical support on an 800 number weekdays from 7:00 to 7:00 C.S.T.

CUI

CUI Advantage 486-50CX

by William P. Flanagan

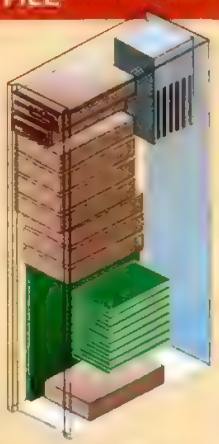
The CUI Advantage 486-50CX is a roomy ISA tower, but its motherboard design is somewhat limiting. On our tests, the system turned in average or below-average scores on all but our video test.

Priced at $4,995, the CUI came to PC Magazine Labs with 8MB of RAM, a 64K processor RAM cache, and a cached 340MB hard disk. The system's tower case has ten half-height 5.25-inch drive bays—six in front, four internal—and a 280-watt power supply. The relatively small motherboard, made by CUI and holding an AMI BIOS and Symphony chip set, has only four SIMM sockets but can accept 16MB SIMMs, so the maximum RAM expansion is 64MB. The board does have one notable shortcoming, however: Two of the eight 16-bit ISA slots are partially blocked by a fan. The company offsets this problem by offering to replace the fan with a flat heat-sink cover for the CPU, at no extra cost.

CUI Advantage 486-50CX, $4,995

The CUI Advantage 486-50CX's disk subsystem included a 340MB Maxtor hard disk rated at 13 milliseconds and an UltraStor controller with a 4MB cache. A CUI-labeled HiColor Turbo F/X video adapter, containing a Tseng chip set, had 1MB of RAM and displays 1,024-by-768 resolution at 72 Hz. This card was paired with a Sony CPD 1304 Multiscan HG monitor that displays 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution at a vertical refresh rate that can be set from 50 to 87 Hz.

FACT FILE



CUI Advantage 486-50CX
CUI, 1680 Civic Center Dr., #101, Santa Clara, CA 95050; 800-458-6686, 408-241-9170; fax, 408-241-2487.
List price (tested configuration): $4,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 13-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, UltraStor controller, 4MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: CUI 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Sony 13-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PFS:WindowWorks*.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

CUI Advantage 486-50CX

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	441	438	532	514
Memory	7,888	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	348	81	1,976	352
Video	3,240	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,541	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: An ISA tower with ten drive bays, the $4,995 CUI Advantage 486-50CX turned in an average score on the disk test. A 64K cache and 80-ns. RAM may account for its lower processor and memory scores. Graphics performance was comparable with that of other non-GUI systems: high on the video test and low on the WINBENCH test.

The CUI Advantage 486-50CX's processor performance fell short, though its memory performance was only slightly below average. The 64K two-way set-associative write-through processor RAM cache was slower at handling records larger than 64K on our processor test, and this likely caused the drop-off. An upgrade to a 256K cache costs $80. In terms of video performance, the CUI's scores were characteristic of other systems without GUI accelerators: above average on the video test and below average on the WINBENCH test. Its disk performance was about average.

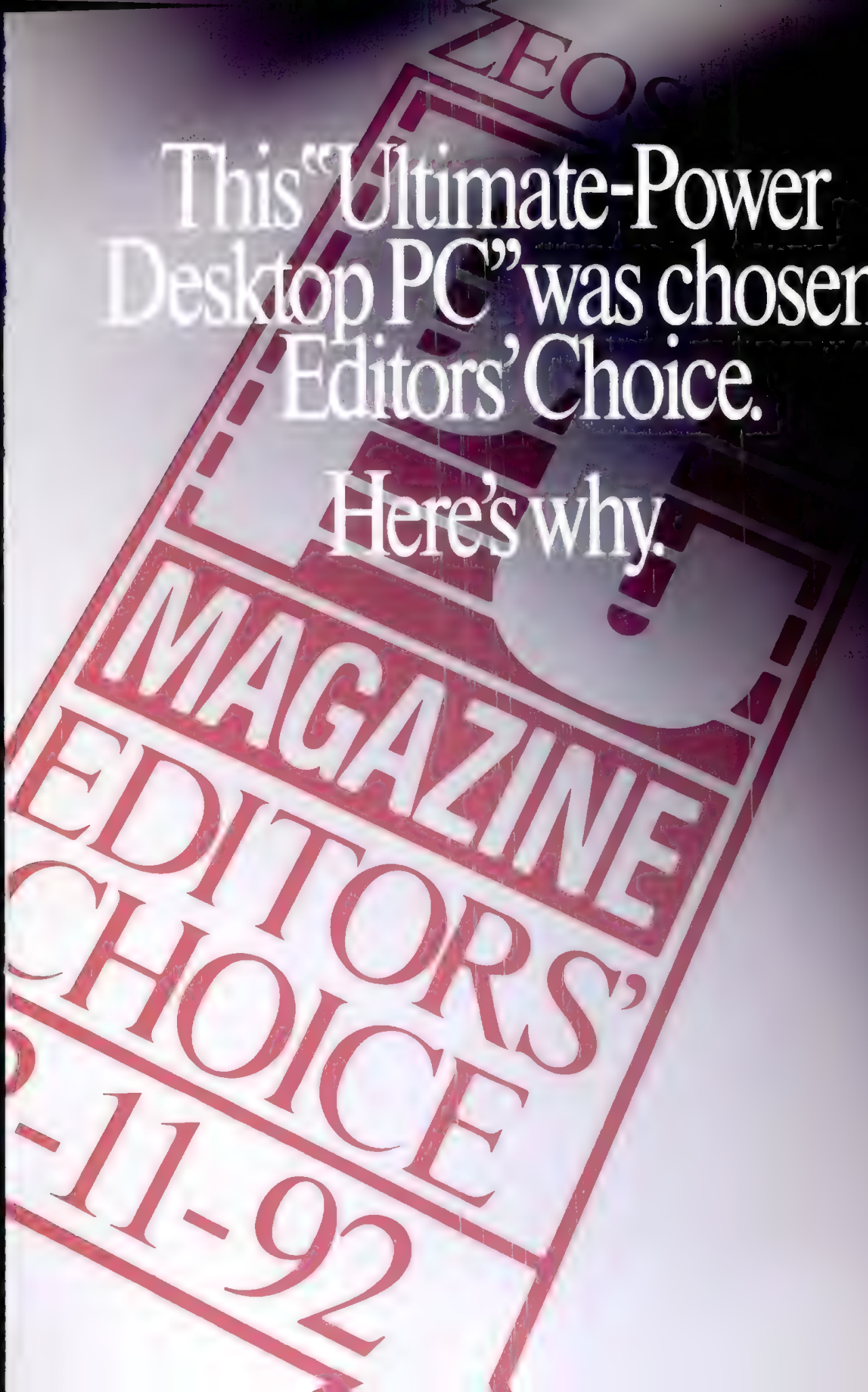
FAIR DOCUMENTATION

The documentation was not written specifically for the unit's motherboard but still explains its basics; a manual covering this machine specifically was promised but was not available at the time we tested the unit. Also included was a manual on the Pro-Excellent 121 keyboard, which combines a serial cable connector with the keyboard cable. This allows users to plug different types of serial-port devices (a mouse, trackball, or scanner) to the front of the computer case instead of the back. The Pro-Excellent 121 also has eight cursor keys, some of which move the cursor in a circular direction, such as up one line and over one space.

A one-year parts-and-labor warranty includes free on-site service from U.S. Net, a company with more than 750 locations in the U.S., Europe, and Australia. Toll-free technical support for the CUI Advantage 486-50CX is available weekdays from 8:00 to 5:00 P.S.T.

This "Ultimate-Power Desktop PC" was chosen Editors' Choice.

Here's why.



More Power.

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33.
Quite simply, **there is nothing** else like it. *PC Magazine* said, "the race toward 486 systems is faster than expected." One good reason for that is our *ZEOS Editors' Choice 486-33.* Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

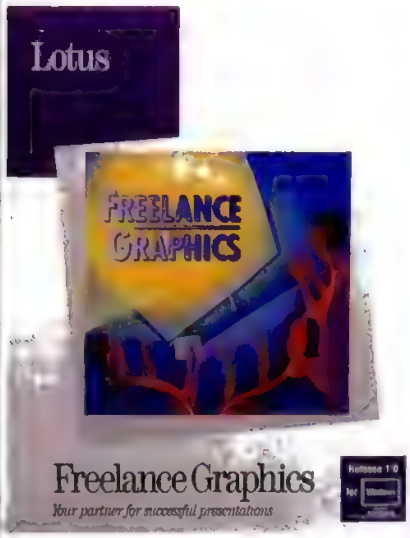
Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

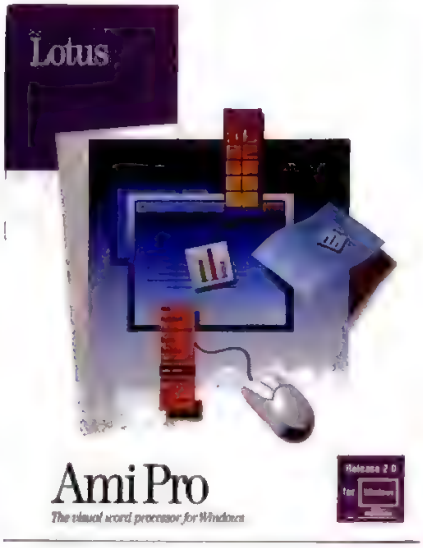
AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

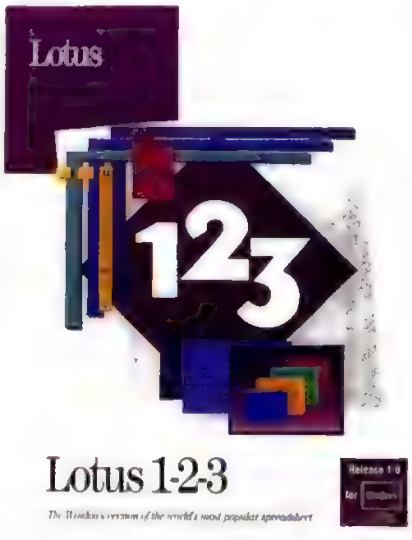
Because ZEOS combines the high speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

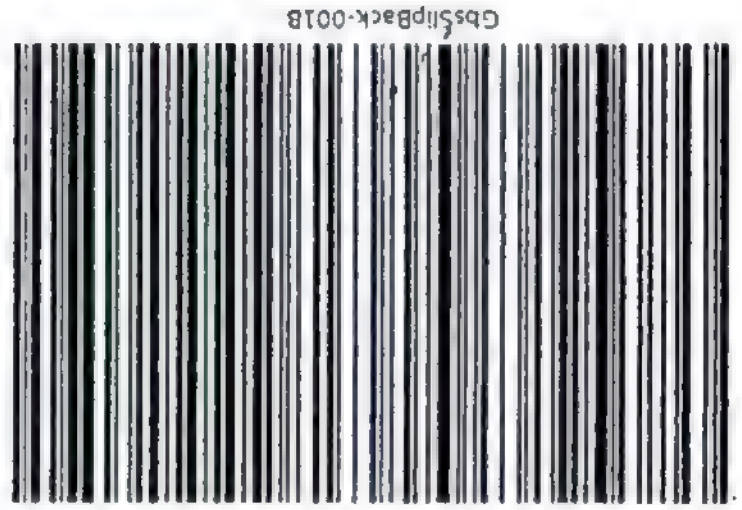
Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved, giving your new ZEOS system a total of *eight.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays, this incredible case is actually







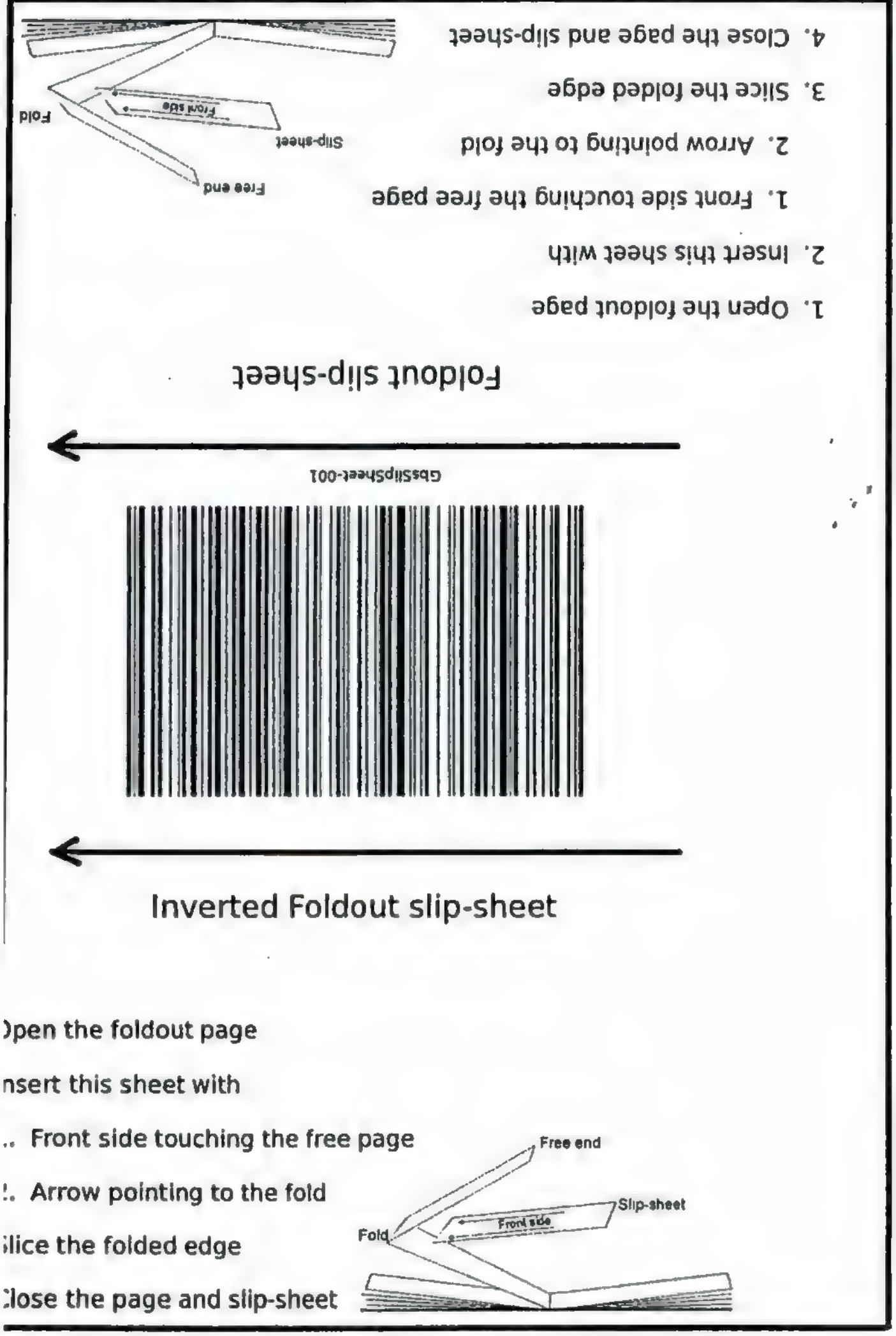


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
GbsSlipSheet-001
Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold
)pen the foldout page
nsert this sheet with
.. Front side touching the free page
!. Arrow pointing to the fold
;lice the folded edge
:lose the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold

ZEOS

ZEOS is the best computer for y
ey, no matter how much you spen
Because ZEOS delivers to you
performance, fully compatible sy
with more quality and features t
one else. Not only that, but our a
sale support is second to none. A
prices? They're best described a
ible! It's no wonder *PC Magazine*
awarded ZEOS systems the cove
tors' Choice nine times. Your new
Editors' Choice '486 is no except
After all, the ZEOS '486 upgr
are the hottest systems on the m
today. *As PC Magazine says, "it*
computer for a little cash." And th
derstatement! No matter how mu
you're looking for, ZEOS has it f

ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: 486SX-25, 486DX2-50 AND 486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives
options. You can start ou
a look at the de facto
power standard, th
33. Our '386-33
is a great entry
true desktop
computing
it's a '486 you
hang on to your
Because you're off to a
with a 486SX-20 or our brand n
25. The 486SX is like a 486DX
built-in math coprocessor. It's th
way to own the '486. And for fu
486*DX* power, why not opt for
own *Editors' Choice* system!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

486DX-50	$1995
486DX2-50	$1895
486DX-33	$1695
486SX-25	$1595
486SX-20	$1495
386DX-33	$1395

PACKAGE #1

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our Incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- MS Mouse, Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

486DX-50	$2495
486DX2-50	$2395
486DX-33	$2195
486SX-25	$2095
486SX-20	$1995
386DX-33	$1895

PACKAGE #2

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value*. Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

cations: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* These are not trial copies or sample disks; they are full blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

Upgradable.

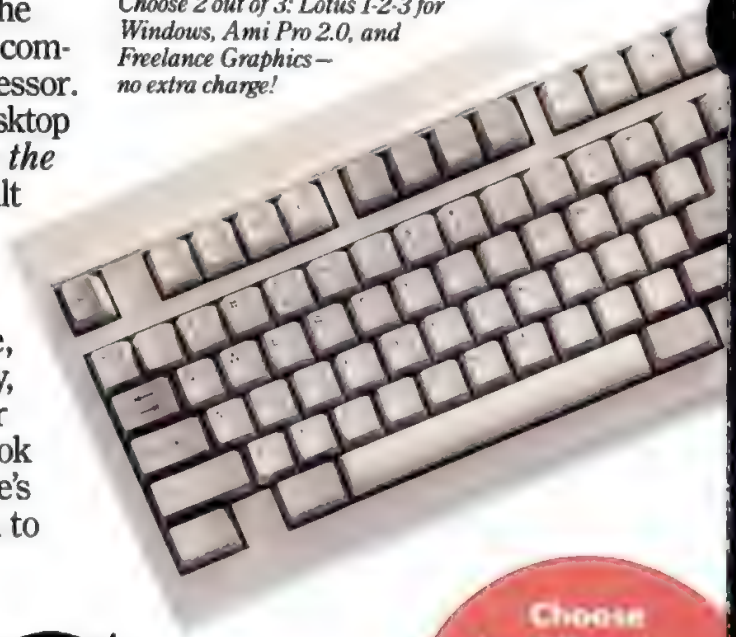
money than anyone else. First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,395. Or you can move right into a *complete 386DX2-50MHz for only $1,895.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. All the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of 2 out of great Windows appli-

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

Your new ZEOS system really is unlike anything else you can buy. It's better. Whether it's performance, quality, compatibility, upgradability, expandability, reliability, safety or support—whatever it is that you look for in a system, ZEOS has it. Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry.

Choose 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics—no extra charge!



Low Cost.

Choose the *Editors' Choice* Upgradable. Now available as a 486-50!

24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. While most of the others still only offer part-time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-hour-a-day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX2-50, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more. *Come on in!*

confidence in support, in your system and in the company as well. You can buy with confidence too because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ NMS Symbol: ZEOS). In fact, *Fortune* magazine rated ZEOS as *America's Fastest Growing Company.*

Price, Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS system. All of them backed by your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package which includes our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. How do you get one?

ORDERING IS EASY!

Ordering your new ZEOS system is indeed easy. Simply pick the

oaded!

Power and Package you want or let us custom build your new system to your exact specifications! Whatever you decide, a friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is waiting to assist you. And whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make. So why not give us a call right now. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it! *Call Now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

486DX-50	$2995
486DX2-50	$2895
486DX-33	$2695
486SX-25	$2595
486SX-20	$2495
386DX-33	$2395

PACKAGE #3

486DX-50	$3395
486DX2-50	$3295
486DX-33	$3095
486SX-25	$2995
486SX-20	$2895
386DX-33	$2795

PACKAGE #4

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- MS Mouse, Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. PC Magazine *Editors' Choice* configuration!

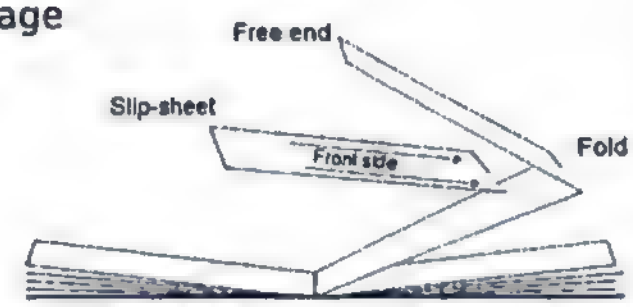
- 8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- MS Mouse, Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

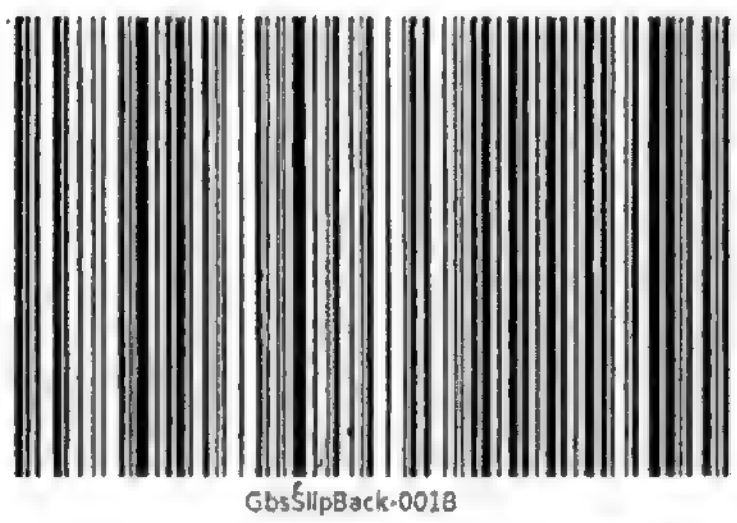
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value. Speaking of which, here's another industry first you will definitely benefit from.

ZEOS ANNOUNCES: BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSION!

Right now, ZEOS is proud to announce that we've taken our top-of-the-line *300 watt* supply and added a *built-in surge suppressor.* Building the surge suppressor right into the power supply increases reliability and helps protect your investment. We wonder how long it will take for the rest of the industry to catch up. And while ZEOS is giving you critically important features like these, we add yet another.

UL® Listing! As *PC Magazine* said, UL Listing is "one of the few forms of peace of mind you can buy." Every ZEOS system is Underwriters Laboratories Listed. This means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met the stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. Not only that, but your ZEOS UL listing says a lot about quality too. UL safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide you. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You are important to us!*

24-HOUR-A-DAY TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

The importance of having you as a customer shows in many other ways as well. For example, at ZEOS we believe supporting *you* should be more than a part-time proposition. As *PC Magazine* said, "Insist on a good service and support package. Expect...24-hour seven-day-a-week support." We've been saying that for years. In fact, it was ZEOS that invented *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Sales and Technical Support.* Our customers tell us they love it. And you will too. Any time you need assistance, a ZEOS technician is only a phone call away.

With ZEOS you can have complete

Great Prices. L

Now Pick 2: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and Freelance Graphics!

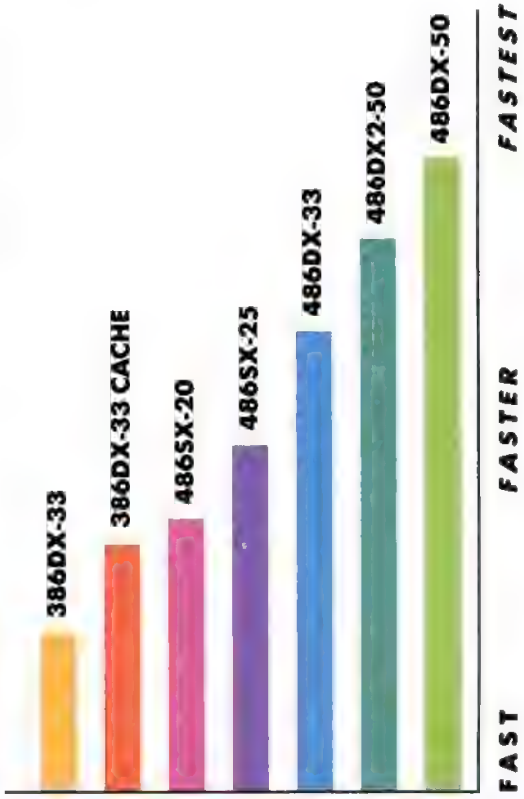
Or
Customize, Customize, Customize!
Just Tell Us and We'll Do It.

Pick Your Power!

Now, ZEOS lets you pick exactly the power you want for the price you want to pay. Simply match the processor with the package configuration and you have your price. Or if you wish, we will custom build any system to your exact specifications.

And don't forget, with every ZEOS Windows System (packages 2, 3 and 4) you'll also receive your choice of 2 out of 3: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* The Lotus software alone carries a suggested retail of over $1,000 and even street prices are over $700. Yet we're giving it to you at *no additional charge!* That's ZEOS value.

No doubt about it. ZEOS has broken the price/performance



Z•SPEED GRAPHOMETER

Let the "Z-Graphometer" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

barrier with these great new upgradables, and you're the beneficiary. Incredible power, upgradability, and free software. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more.

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely loaded with features. Like our 300 watt power supply with *built-in surge suppression,* eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans for even more reliability, plus our unique seven-bay SpaceSaver case. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more. So go ahead.

Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386DX-33	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2795
486SX-20	$1495	$1995	$2495	$2895
486SX-25	$1595	$2095	$2595	$2995
486DX-33	$1695	$2195	$2695	$3095
486DX2-50	$1895	$2395	$2895	$3295
486DX-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

PICK YOUR PAYMENT OPTION TOO:

When you buy from ZEOS you have a wide variety of payment options. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, or if you wish we can ship COD.

We also have our own ZEOS credit card, the Z-Card.® The Z-Card allows you to charge your ZEOS purchases just like a MasterCard or VISA. There is a low consumer rate and there is no annual fee. We can send you an application or you can apply right over the phone. Our special toll-free application number is 800-421-8942.

ZEOS also offers a terrific leasing program for businesses. The rates are lower than those charged by most of the others in our industry. We will promptly mail or fax you an application on request. Just give us a call at 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to credit approval. Wire transfer is also available. Please call 800-423-5891 for details.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- 8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA Color monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Copyrighted material

If you thought power like this was out of your budget, take another look. While many of the others don't even offer 50MHz power, *you can own the new ZEOS 486DX2-50 starting complete for as low as $1895, or the full-blown 486DX-50 for as low as $1995!*

Select from any of four money-saving packages. Or, if you wish, let us custom-build your hot new 486-50 to your exact specifications.

ZEOS POWER GRID FOR THE 486DX2-50

Apply The "Zeos Power Grid" To Match Your 50MHz Needs. Add $200 for 128K cache. Prices shown are for Intel 486DX2-50 CPU; for 486DX-50 add $100.

	Intel 80486DX2-50MHz	Upgradable CPU	1MB High Speed RAM	2MB High Speed RAM	4MB High Speed RAM	8MB High Speed RAM	42MB HDD, Fast IDE	107MB HDD, Fast IDE	130MB HDD, Fast IDE	210MB HDD, Fast IDE	Teac 1.2 Floppy Drive	Teac 144 Floppy Drive	14" Hi Res TTL Monitor	14" VGA Mono Monitor	14" VGA Color 1024 x 768 NI	Monitor Tilt & Swivel	Hercules® Graphics Card	Hi-Color VGA Card, 1MB	Sierra DAC	Shadow RAM/EMS Support	ZEOS/RS 101 keyboard	2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
Pkg. #1 Only $1895	■	■	■				■				■		■		■	■				■	■	■
Pkg. #2 Only $2395	■	■		■				■			■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #3 Only $2895	■	■			■				■		■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Pkg. #4 Only $3295	■	■				■				■	■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■

WHAT SHOULD I GET?

How should you configure your new ZEOS 486-50? Of course the best answer depends on your needs and what you plan to use your new system for. But never before has so much power been available to everyone at such a low price. Our suggestion would be to consider investing in two areas when you buy your new 50MHz system. The memory and drives. Particularly the memory.

From what we're hearing, memory will be important with the new operating systems debuting later this year. We would strongly recommend at least 4 megabytes, eight if it's in the budget. As for drives, think in terms of 100+ megabytes; applications just don't seem to be shrinking (however, before you go too wild, remember you can always add more drives). Both of our Packages #3 and #4 incorporate these suggestions.

Certainly another option you may want to consider is our Vertical case. This heavy-

ZEOS 486-50

ZEOS Breaks the '486-

duty case holds more drives than most others and has a top-notch power supply and plenty of cooling.

It really is quite a buy. The power supply is the *TurboCool 300 watt* unit (check the retail price of the power supply alone if you really want to see what a good deal you're getting). It's well worth considering.

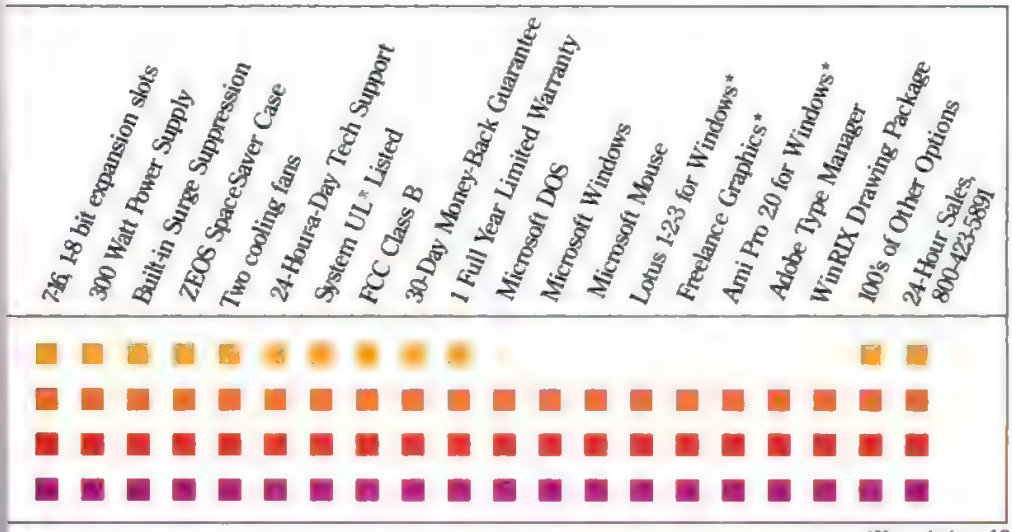
YOUR ZEOS EXTRAS. NO EXTRA CHARGE.

And don't forget, if you purchase a ZEOS Windows system we'll also include your choice of 2: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* and *Freelance Graphics.* You'll be getting all the other ZEOS extras too.

If you don't go with the Vertical case, we'll send your 486DX2-50 in our seven-bay SpaceSaver case; it's complete with our top quality *300 watt* power supply, *built-in surge suppressor,* and *two* whisper-quiet cooling fans.

Remember too, ZEOS also provides you with 24-Hour Support, our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Ordering your new ZEOS is easy. Simply give us a call. You're going to love your new ZEOS '50. And that's a guarantee! *Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*



*Your choice of 2

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight bay vertical case. It comes complete with the 300 watt TurboCool power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $150.

MHz Power!

50MHz Price Barrier!

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom-built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editors' Choice—*nine times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation, ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1992 ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2595. As a '486-33 ONLY $2895!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high-speed zero-wait *128K* SRAM cache.
- 4MB of zero-wait DRAM, expandable to a total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra fast 130MB IDE hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" high res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Incredible Diamond Stealth VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors) *plus* WinRIX drawing software!
- Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft Windows and DOS, plus 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance Graphics!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver kbd.
- High-speed ZEOS I/O with two serial, one parallel & one game port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply now with its own built-in surge suppressor.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card, COD and Leasing programs.
GSA #GS00K91AGS5176
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

Apply today:
Low Consumer Rate & No Annual Fee!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card*! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And with no annual fee and a low interest rate, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card and low, low monthly payments right now. Simply fill out the application below and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to *ZEOS International, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112.*

We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established, usually within 24 hours of receipt. Apply today!

Apply for your own Z·Card® today!

No Annual Fee!

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history. THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!* One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This form must be signed to process your order.) All financed purchases are subject to credit approval. *If you have any credit questions, please call 800-421-8942 for assistance.* Thank you!

Name _____

Home Phone (____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From _____ To _____

Occupation _____

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:
☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE A:

Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____

Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

Z-C/U

Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS

A little extra cache goes a long way in terms of processor and memory performance. Systems that contained 256K of cache eked out better scores in both these categories. A coprocessed caching disk controller caused the BOSS's disk score to soar; PCs with S3-based video controllers won the Windows graphics race.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

Of the 19 50-MHz 486-based PCs in this review, 16 showed closely grouped processor test scores—all falling within a 5 percent band. The other three units—from SVC, CUI, and Club—posted the lowest scores. All three used 64K cache implementations, whereas the rest had 128K or larger processor RAM caches. The 128K No-Operation segment of PC Magazine Labs' processor test caused cache misses in systems with 64K SRAM implementations, therefore bringing about lower processor scores.

The BOSS and the PCI used 128K implementations, while the other 14 systems in this subgroup had larger, 256K cache designs. The Compaq, the only system to use Intel's 82495 cache controller (two-way set-associative, write-back) with a 256K SRAM, was the memory performance leader. This system also featured Compaq's proprietary memory expansion adapter.

By contrast, the BOSS's memory performance fell nearly 50 percent below the group's average. This system's upgradable motherboard design supports a family of proprietary plug-in processor cards, from a 20-MHz 486SX module to the 50-MHz 486DX, and may account for the poor memory performance.

DISK

Our tests showed a wide range of scores, frequently based on the cache installed on the controllers. One system, the BOSS CEO, contained a controller with a 4MB cache and a 16-MHz 386SX; the remaining high scorers had caching hard disk controllers without the processor.

Of the five EISA systems in this review, only the BOSS revealed superlative disk performance—the best seen by PC Labs thus far—thanks to AMI's Fast Disk controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and a 4MB cache. Paired with a Seagate ST1480N hard disk, its benchmark test scores were close to 2MB per second—nearly three times as fast as the Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50, which combined a 4MB Promise Technology Model 2031 caching IDE controller and a Seagate ST2383A hard disk. This subsystem logged in at 700 kilobytes per second (KBps), which is still an extremely fast score. The Club Falcon 450T also used the same Model 2032 controller and scored on a par with the Axik.

The ACMA and the Amax, which use UltraStor Ultra 15C controllers with Quantum ProDrive units, turned in disk times close to 475 KBps. Three systems using Maxtor's LXT-340A hard disk followed at the 300- to 350-KBps plateau—the CUI, ATronics, and C².

The remaining 11 systems were closely grouped on the lowest disk-performance plateau, ranging from a 170-KBps tie between the Dell and the Silicon PCs to the 80-KBps bottom performer, the Diamond PC.

VIDEO

With this issue, we introduce the graphics Winmark, the geometric mean of 11 graphics tests in the WINBENCH 2.5 Windows performance test suite. Computers with S3-based video subsystems outperformed Tseng- and Trident-based systems in WINBENCH testing, but the converse was true for DOS-based video tests.

Seven systems—the SST, Axik, Polywell, C², Mega, EPS, and Amax—relied on S3 accelerator designs and turned in Winmarks nearly six times as high as those based on the Trident and Tseng adapters. The Compaq, with its proprietary video implementation, ranked ninth on Windows performance, well below the S3-based systems but better than Tseng and Trident designs.

The Dell's proprietary video implementation, using the Tseng chip set, produced the best DOS video score; the adapters found in the Intelec, Diamond, and Club performed nearly as well. The PCI, which used Tseng's own video adapter/driver combination, performed poorly. Trident's cards, found in the Silicon and the ATronics, also were among the slowest performers.

HOW WE TESTED

PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, measure the PC's processor, memory, disk, and video subsystem performance. Each test measures the number of operations performed or the data throughput over a period of time. We mathematically reduce the raw scores to yield an appropriate mean. The three-dimensional bar chart shows the relative performance of the tested machines, with the average set at 100. In all cases, a larger number means better performance.

We performed all the tests with the RAM and video cache shadowing enabled whenever possible. We report the disk performance without software disk caches.

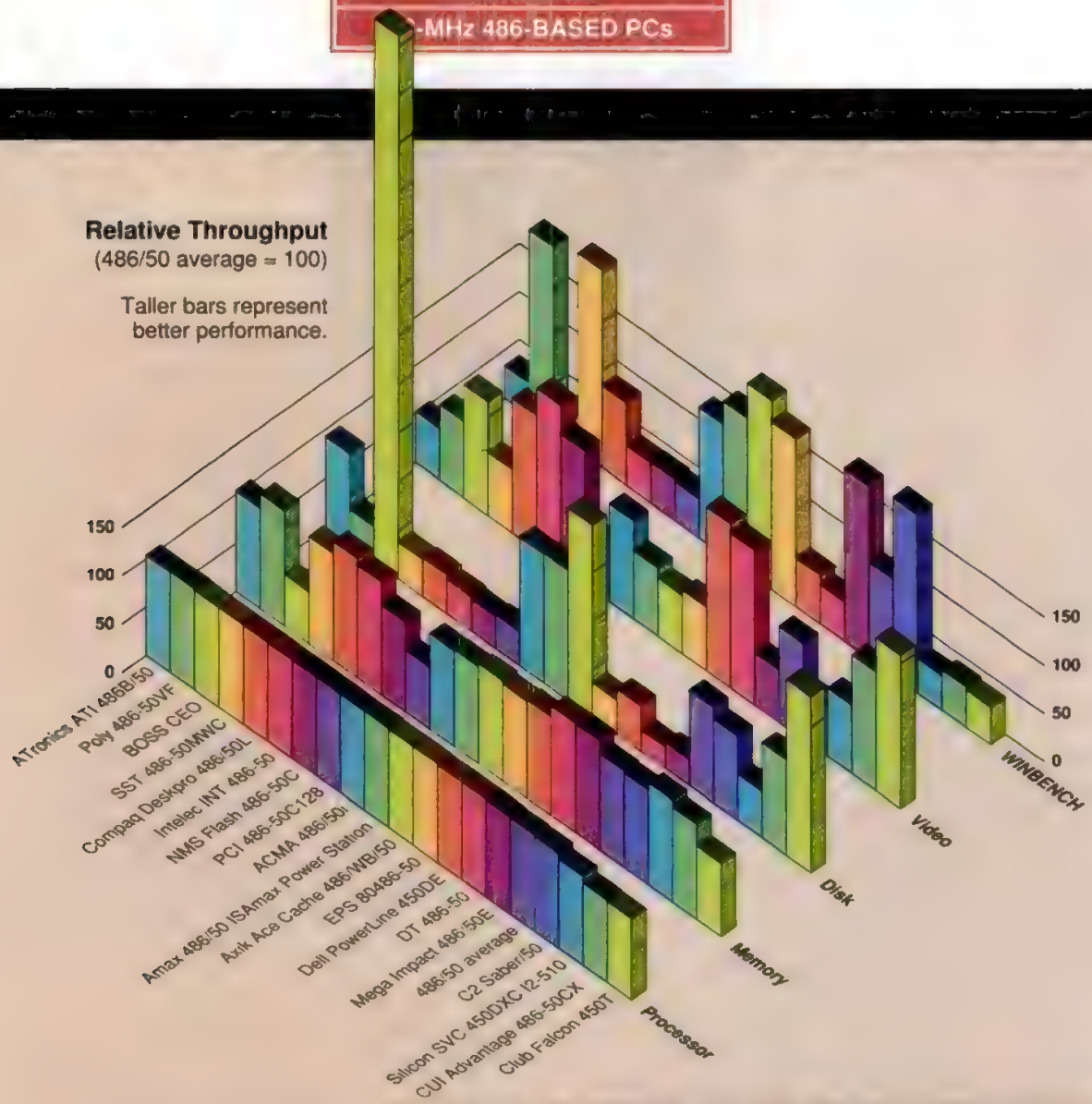
■ The **processor** benchmark test measures different aspects of the CPU's performance and its interaction with cache and main memory. The test consists of eight routines: an Instruction Mix native to the microprocessor type (386 or 486, for instance), 128K No-Operation, Do-Nothing, Integer-Add, Integer-Multiply, Floating-Point Mix, String-Sort and -Move, and Prime-Number Sieve routines. We report the results in processor operations per second.

■ The **memory** benchmark test measures the read/write performance of the computer's first 640K of conventional memory. We report the results in kilobytes per second.

■ The **disk** benchmark test evaluates the mechanical drive speed, hard disk controller functions, and bus speed, using a series of small-record (512-byte and 4K) exercises followed by similar large-record (16K and 32K) exercises. Both small- and large-record exercises include file-create, sequential write/read, and random write/read operations. We report the results in kilobytes per second.

■ The **video** benchmark test consists of text and graphics routines. In the Direct Screen Write routine, the video adapter's screen memory writes text to the screen. The test then performs several graphics operations, including screen fills and bit-block transfers (BitBlts). We report the results in thousands of video operations per second.

■ With the release of Version 2.5 of PC Labs' WINBENCH tests (our graphics performance tests for Microsoft Windows), PC Labs has introduced a new method of measuring graphics performance. The graphics Winmark (our **WINBENCH** score) is actually the geometric mean of 11 WINBENCH graphics tests, measured in kilopixels per second. PC Labs profiled the major Windows applications in November 1991 and determined which graphics functions are most frequently used within Windows. The Winmark takes into account 11 tests of these key functions and weights them to reflect how frequently the functions are used. Windows applications also use other graphics functions, but far less often.



Higher scores represent better performance.

	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	WINBENCH (kilopixels per second)
ATronics ATI 486B/50	532	8,359	327	1,391	2,062
Poly 486-50VF	532	9,549	130	2,027	11,760
BOSS CEO	531	4,283	1,976	3,015	1,985
SST 486-50MWC	531	8,882	136	1,659	12,428
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	529	9,903	145	3,588	5,183
Intelec INT 486-50	529	9,397	126	4,326	2,468
NMS Flash 486-50C	528	7,533	121	3,579	2,559
PCI 486-50C128	528	5,204	127	1,454	2,408
ACMA 486/50i	527	8,044	470	2,661	8,157
Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station	527	8,064	476	1,855	9,600
Axik Ace Cache 486/WB/50	526	8,325	699	1,561	11,827
EPS 80486-50	523	8,067	128	1,715	10,478
Dell PowerLine 450DE	521	8,253	170	4,417	3,093
DT 486-50	521	9,125	81	4,193	2,480
Mega Impact 486/50E	521	9,102	98	1,424	10,815
486/50 average	514	8,017	352	2,605	6,087
C² Saber/50	509	7,855	311	1,360	11,256
Silicon SVC 450DXC I2-510	477	8,386	170	1,886	2,207
CUI Advantage 486-50CX	441	7,888	348	3,240	2,541
Club Falcon 450T	438	6,106	641	4,149	2,352

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell PowerLine 450DE

by Dan Smith

Like others in the PowerLine series, the EISA-based Dell PowerLine 450DE's motherboard integrates nearly everything but the processor itself. This versatile design lets you specify your processor (from a 20-MHz 486SX to a 50-MHz 486DX), and you can use or upgrade the slot-saving video and disk control circuitry that comes as part of the system.

Our $7,976 test unit had 8MB of RAM, a 128K cache, and a 345MB ESDI hard disk. Designed as a small-footprint desktop that measures 6 by 16 by 16 inches, the PowerLine 450DE still manages to have enough space for five drives. If you want your power in a compact package, this chassis is just the right size.

Dell Computer Corp. uses its own motherboard, chip set, cache controller, and proprietary processor card. The chip set is programmable in BIOS, has cached BIOS and video shadowing, and flash EEPROM for BIOS upgradability. The motherboard holds six 32-bit EISA slots, an on-board IDE hard disk and disk/tape drive interface, and four ports (one parallel, two serial, and one mouse). Dell also includes Tseng chip–based Super VGA circuitry on the motherboard. You can disable any or all of these connections.

Dell's 6.5- by 5-inch processor card holds the 50-MHz 486DX CPU, clock crystal, and a write-through controller that handles a 128K look-through, direct-mapped cache. The motherboard has six SIMM sockets that hold a maximum of 96MB on the motherboard, using 16MB SIMMs. The motherboard can be set to zero wait states in a burst-interleaved page mode.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Dell PowerLine 450DE

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	521	438	532	514
Memory	8,253	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	170	81	1,976	352
Video	4,417	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	3,093	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: IDE, I/O, and video circuitry are integrated onto the motherboard of the $7,976 Dell PowerLine 450DE. This small-footprint EISA desktop had processor and memory scores in line with those of the better machines tested here, but its disk performance was slow compared with systems with larger disk caches. It beat all others on the video test, but its WINBENCH graphics score was in the middle of the pack.

Dell PowerLine 450DE, $7,976

Though the PowerLine 450DE's design includes IDE circuitry, the company shipped our test unit with an ESDI hard disk and controller. An UltraStor Ultra 22C disk controller with a 2MB cache was paired with a Micropolis 345MB hard disk rated at 14 milliseconds.

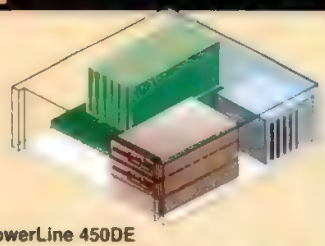
The PC's video subsystem includes a VESA-standard Dell UltraScan 14C 14-inch Super VGA monitor, which can display 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution at 72 Hz. Dell will sell you any number of video upgrades, including ATI Technologies' Vantage or Ultra cards, however. If you plan to work in Microsoft Windows, you should probably consider such upgrades: The Vantage adds $300 and the Ultra $400 to the price.

Its processor and memory scores were in line with those of the other machines tested here. On the other hand, its disk and WINBENCH scores were somewhat disappointing. Though Dell sent an ESDI hard disk instead of using the IDE controls found on the PC's motherboard, the move did not pay off. The cached disk controller and hard disk (rated at 14 ms.) yielded scores that were nonetheless well below the group's average. In addition, though the motherboard-based video beat all others on the video test, the PowerLine 450DE's WINBENCH score was midpack. This implementation performed somewhat better on the WINBENCH test than any other Tseng chip–based video subsystem, but it could not match any of the accelerated cards.

The Dell PowerLine 450DE comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor, which includes one year of free on-site service by BancTec Service Corp. Extended service contracts are available, and the price depends on the system configuration. You can get free technical support on an 800 line weekdays from 6:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. C.S.T., Saturdays from 8:00 to 4:00, and Sundays from 10:00 to 3:00. Dell mirror-ships and pays return shipping charges.

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE



Dell PowerLine 450DE
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78750; 800-289-3355; fax, 512-343-3312.
List price (tested configuration): $7,976.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 80-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 345MB ESDI hard disk, UltraStor controller, 2MB cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Tseng 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Dell 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.
CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND TECHNOLOGIES INC.

DT 486-50

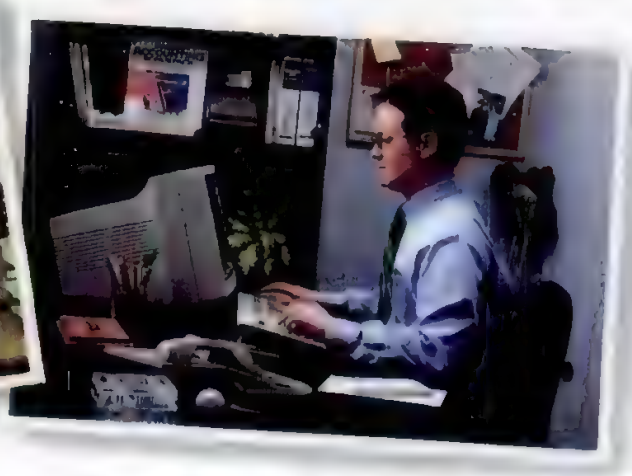
by Mario Baldasserini

With an EISA-bus design and a roomy tower case, Diamond Technologies' DT 486-50 is well suited to network use. Besides selling a full line of Ethernet adapters, Diamond installs and supports *NetWare*, Version 3.11.

Our $3,499 test unit had 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 360MB uncached SCSI hard disk. The direct-mapped cache is controlled through discrete logic. The unit's RAM came in 1MB 60-nanosecond SIMMs; you would have to replace them with 4MB SIMMs to reach the 64MB maximum.

With one parallel- and two serial-port connectors integrated onto the motherboard, six of the eight 32-bit EISA slots are free once the video adapter and the BusTek SCSI controller are installed. The DT 486-50's 24.5- by 8.5- by 16.5-inch

Take The Money And Run!



Take the Money With All NEW! DacEasy® Point of Sale™

New DacEasy Point of Sale is the perfect stand-alone point of sale system for every size business that also integrates fully with DacEasy Accounting 4.2! New Point of Sale turns any 286 or better PC into a powerful Point of Sale system and it's compatible with PC-Based point of sale hardware, too.

Anyone Can Use It!

You don't have to be a computer genius to use DacEasy Point of Sale. Install it in minutes and perform all sales activities from one screen such as scanning bar codes, tracking customers, processing layaways and credit-card transactions, accessing product prices and information, tracking inventory and more. Since it's so easy to use, you'll speed up your sales transactions which will increase sales.

Customize It to Meet Your Needs.

The DacEasy Point of Sale interface can be customized to work the way you need it to. And it prints invoices and receipts with custom headers and sales messages, giving your business the flexibility to meet growing demands.

Reports That Keep You Informed.

DacEasy Point of Sale's reports help you manage your daily transactions such as sales by product, sales person and customer, credit transactions, layaways, returns, receipts by payment method, audit tape and more!

Integrate With DacEasy Accounting 4.2!

Best of all, DacEasy Point of Sale can integrate with DacEasy Accounting to provide complete inventory management and streamline your accounting activities! Use them together and you'll find there's no better way to take the money *and* run your business.

Run Your Business Easily With DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2

Over one million businesses have learned the advantages of using DacEasy Accounting to manage their books. Its 12 integrated modules make running your business easier than ever: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Cash Management, Inventory, Product Assembly, Purchase Order, Billing, Budgeting, Graphics, Forecasting, and Report Generator. Use all of the modules or just the ones you need. Either way it's your total business solution.

Friendly Accounting.

DacEasy's logical interface and complete on-line, context sensitive help make it easy to learn and use. And the simple point-and-shoot mouse environment with transaction-oriented, pull-down menus is friendly to even the most novice of users.

Powerful Accounting.

With a complete report generator and 3-D graphics capability, DacEasy Accounting has your business covered with critical information at your fingertips. And printing Invoices, Purchase Orders, Statements, Credit Memos and other forms are a keystroke away.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting.

Over the past six years, DacEasy has won more awards than all other Accounting software combined. Plus, we're proud of having the industry's largest support staff and quality DacEasy Certified Consultants nationwide, all professionally trained to provide complete support should *you* ever need it.

Unmatched Value.

Nothing matches DacEasy's combination of power, simplicity and value. Add DacEasy Point of Sale to the equation and running your business will be easier than you ever imagined.

$149.95

Network Versions Also Available

Network versions of DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are also available for just $299.95 each, or check out the special network offers in the single-user packages! These NetBIOS compatible systems have the same features as the single user versions but allow unlimited access with multiple PCs - just think of the possibilities!

See Your Local Dealer or Call Us and Order Today!

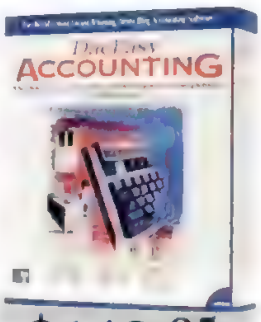
1-800-DAC-EASY

30-Day Money-back Guarantee when ordered directly from DacEasy.

Media Code: PCM

Requires 640K, IBM or compatibles or PC based Point of Sale System. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later, mouse optional. Network versions require NetBIOS compatible LAN. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting and Point of Sale are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1992 All Rights reserved

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD



$149.95

DT 486-50, $3,499

tower case has ten half-height drive bays: six accessible (four 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch slimlines) and four internal.

The hard disk subsystem consists of a 16-millisecond Maxtor XT8380S hard disk with an EISA BusTek BT-742A SCSI controller. The video system is based on the Diamond SpeedSTAR Super VGA board with 1MB of video RAM, a Tseng ET4000AX chip set, and a Sierra Hi-Color RAMDAC. The TVM-4A Multisync monitor can display 256 simultaneous colors at 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced with a 70-Hz vertical refresh rate.

On our processor test, the DT 486-50 placed among the top machines, whose 256K of RAM cache gave them very similar scores. Apart from that, its most notable performance was on the memory and video tests. On memory, the 256K cache and speedy 60-ns. DRAM gave the system an above-average score. The uncached disk subsystem placed last on our disk test and fell below other uncached disk subsystems. In terms of video, the PC showed typical Tseng chip–based video characteristics: good video performance but WINBENCH scores that cannot compete with those of accelerated video cards.

The documentation, which was informative and easy to read, consisted of different pamphlets for the video and hard disk controller and a general pamphlet for the system itself.

Diamond offers a solid warranty with a solid machine. The DT 486-50's warranty covers parts for 15 months and labor for 24 months. On-site service from GE Computer Service is available as a $50 option; the estimated response time is from 4 to 8 hours. For the second year, you can buy an extended service contract for 10 percent of the original price. Toll-free technical support operates weekdays from 8:30 to 5:30 P.S.T. If you don't elect on-site service, Diamond makes the repairs and pays all shipping charges for the first four months; after that, it pays for return shipping only.

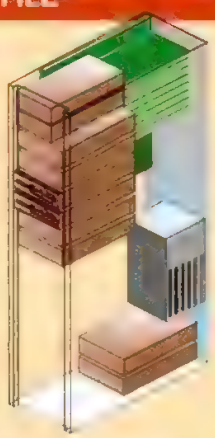
PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

DT 486-50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	521	438	532	514
Memory	9,125	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	81	81	1,976	352
Video	4,193	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,480	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: An EISA tower, the $3,499 DT 486-50 turned in high performance on our processor, memory, and video tests. Its WINBENCH graphics performance was comparable with that of other non-GUI systems, but the lack of a disk cache hampered the unit on our disk test. Diamond also installs and services *NetWare*.

FACT FILE



DT 486-50
Diamond Technologies Inc., 1755 Von Karman Ave., Irvine, CA 91714; 800-989-7253, 714-252-1008; fax, 714-252-1508.
List price (tested configuration): $3,499.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 16-ms. 360MB SCSI hard disk, BusTek controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Diamond 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, TVM 14-inch monitor, 70-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPS TECHNOLOGIES INC.

EPS 80486-50

by Bruce Brown

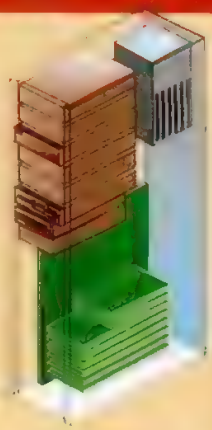
EPS Technologies' *NetWare*-certified EPS 80486-50 ISA tower system is intended for use as a file server and is a good buy. An average performer on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, the EPS has good drive expansion room with eight drive bays, but this PC has a 32MB RAM limitation—a low amount of memory for a category of systems that are often network servers.

EPS 80486-50, $4,150

The $4,150 list price includes 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB hard disk. The EPS's motherboard is manufactured by Contaq to EPS specifications and includes AMI ROM BIOS and Contaq support chips, including a Contaq controller for the two-way set-associative write-back RAM cache. Neither I/O, video adapter, nor drive circuitry is integrated onto the motherboard; therefore, cards for those purposes use three of the motherboard's eight expansion slots.

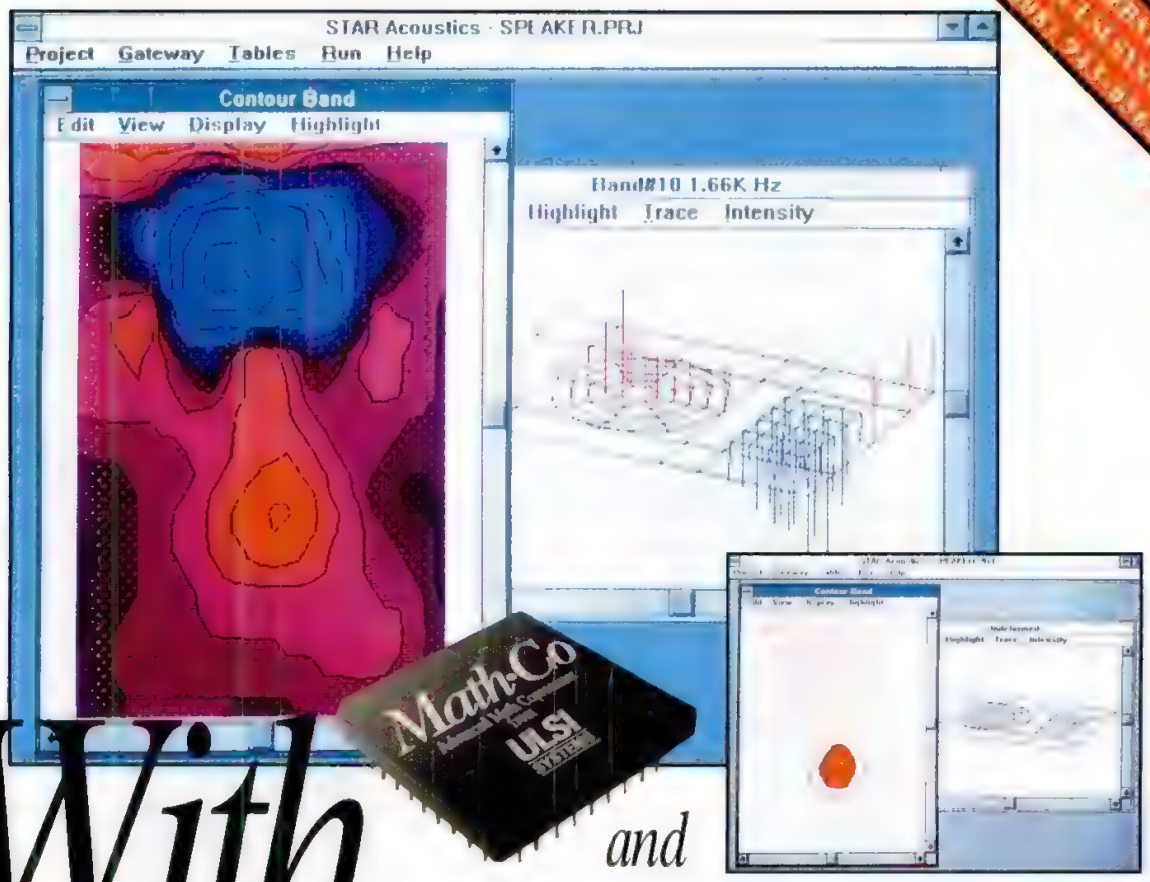
Eight SIMM sockets can hold the sys-

FACT FILE



EPS 80486-50
EPS Technologies Inc., 10069 Dakota St., P.O. Box 278, Jefferson, SD 57038; 800-447-0921, 605-966-5586; fax, 605-966-5482.
List price (tested configuration): $4,150.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 340MB SCSI hard disk, UltraStor controller, 64K buffer, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Orchid 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Sony 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

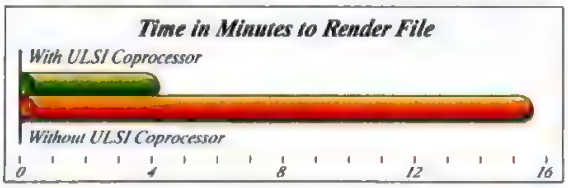
CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With and Without ULSI Coprocessing

Not just another math coprocessor–the ULSI Math·Co™ is state-of-the-art, full double-metal CMOS 1.0μm technology. Designed with all the enhancements and performance features one would expect from leading edge silicon valley technologists, the Math·Co will increase your computing speed by up to 500%.

You can take advantage of over 2,100 different software applications designed to handle the floating point instructions necessary for screen redraws, regenerations, zooms, and other math intensive operations on 386™ computers.



Price performance leader–ULSI has incorporated in this new generation math coprocessor many performance enhancements not found in ordinary coprocessors.

- Reduced (by as much as 75%) number of clock cycles needed by the Intel 80387 to do floating-point mathematics.
- Built in automatic sleep mode to reduce battery drain in SX lap-top computers.
- Reduced power consumption, and heat radiation for the industry's best Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) rating.
- Reduced noise sensitivity for superior hardware compatibility.

Lifetime Warranty–ULSI Math·Co's superior design allows us to offer the industries first lifetime warranty.

Wise choice-To get the finest math coprocessors available, call your local computer dealer or contact ULSI Systems U.S.A. (408) 943-0562 or ULSI Europe 0734-462247 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Math·Co

The Original Math Coprocessor from

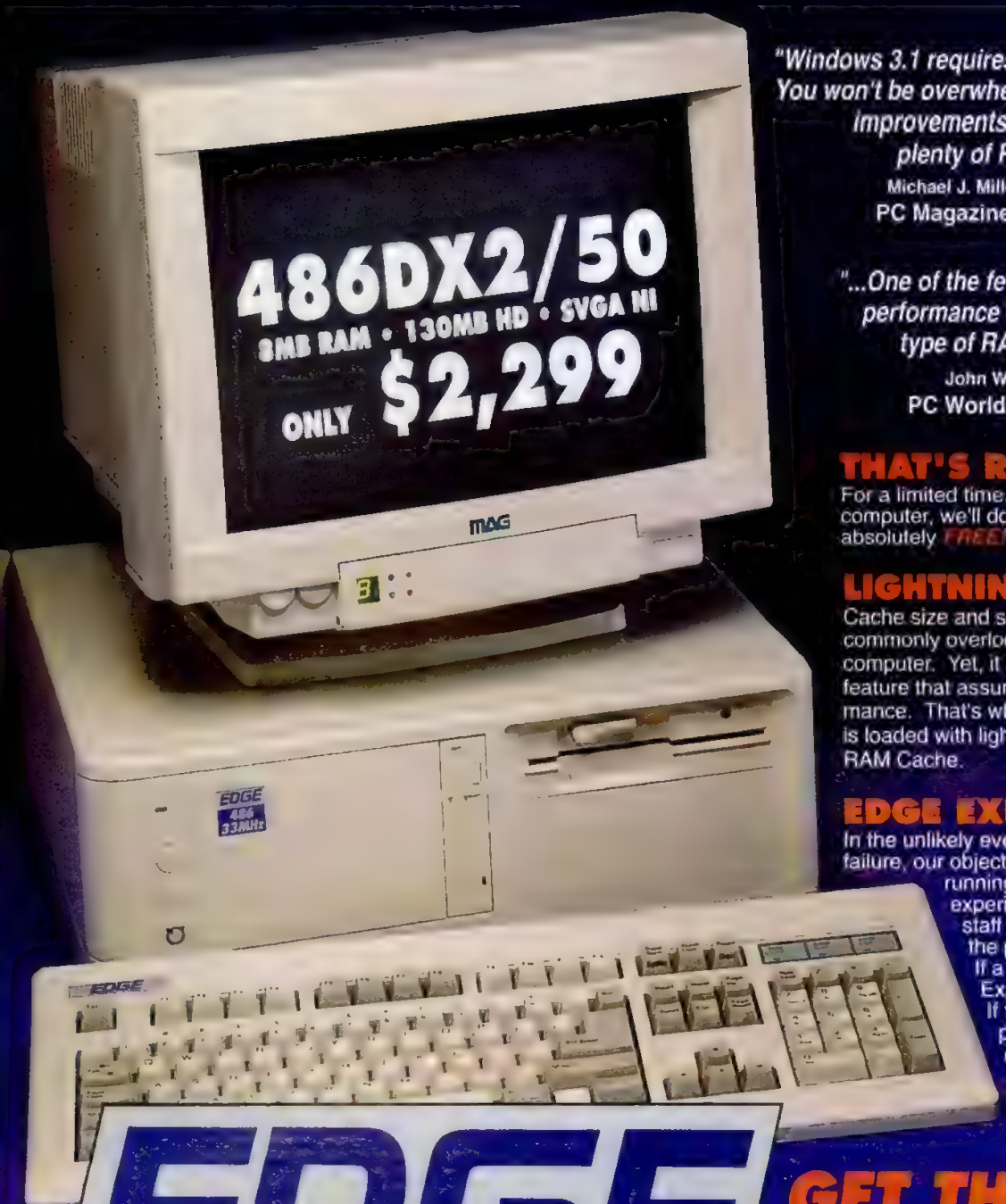
ULSI SYSTEMS

Math Co is a registered trademark of ULSI Systems. Other product names are trademarks and/or trade names of their respective manufacturers. Screen shots courtesy of Structural Measurement Systems, a GenRad Product line.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MEMORY

WE'LL DOUBLE YOUR MEMORY!



"Windows 3.1 requires more RAM than before... You won't be overwhelmed by the performance improvements unless you've got plenty of RAM to spare."

Michael J. Miller, Editor-in-Chief
PC Magazine, April 28, 1992

"...One of the few ways to gauge performance is the size and type of RAM Cache."

John Walkenbach
PC World, April 1992*

THAT'S RIGHT...FREE!

For a limited time, when you buy an EDGE computer, we'll double your system memory absolutely *FREE!* Offer expires June 30, 1992.

LIGHTNING FAST CACHE

Cache size and speed is one of the most commonly overlooked items when buying a computer. Yet, it is the single most important feature that assures optimal system performance. That's why every EDGE system is loaded with lightning fast 17ns Static RAM Cache.

EDGE EXPRESS SERVICE

In the unlikely event you experience a system failure, our objective is to get you up and running fast. In many cases, our experienced technical support staff can diagnose and solve the problem on the phone. If a part fails, we'll Federal Express you a replacement. If that doesn't resolve the problem, we'll dispatch on-site service or completely replace your system.

ON-SITE SERVICE

EDGE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

GET THE EDGE....
800-GET-EDGE
800-438-3343

915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83687 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX: (208) 465-3424

FAST CACHE

IT'S TIME FOR YOU TO CACHE IN!

486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2™ 50 MHz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 210MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 64K Cache
- PC World's Best Buy MAG 15" Flat Screen Monitor Up To 1280x1024 Resolution, Vertical Refresh to 120Hz, Digitally Controlled Microprocessor Based with LED Mode Indicator
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice Portacom Eclipse II Graphics Accelerator, S3 Based with 1MB VRAM and Sierra DAC Up to 1280x1024 Resolution, 65,536 Simultaneous Colors, Vertical Refresh to 85Hz

$2899

486DX2/50	130MB	210MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024NI	$2 299	$2 449	$2 949
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2 749	$2,899	$3,399
17" MAG/Eclipse II	$3 349	$3 399	$3 999

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1Parallel, 1Game, 2 Serial Ports
- Microsoft DOS 5.0 Pre-loaded
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Resolution Mouse & Pad
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B Certification

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 **$49** With System Purchase Only

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

MON-FRI 7AM - 7PM, SAT 8AM - 2PM (MST)

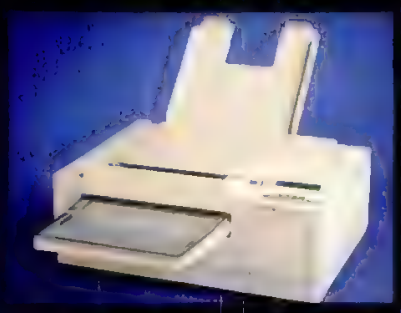
486DX/33

- Intel 486DX™ 33MHz Processor with 8K Internal Cache
- 256K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 130MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive 1:1 Interleave with 64K Cache
- Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor, .28DP 1024x768 Resolution
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card

EDGE BEST BUY!

$1999

486DX/33	130MB	210MB	340MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1 949	$2 099	$2 599
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,999	$2 149	$2 649
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2,449	$2,599	$3 099



EPSON

ACTIONLASER II

PC World's Best Buy

6 Pages per Minute, HP IIP Compatible, Postscript Upgradable, Scalable Fonts

$749 *With System Purchase*

2MB Upgrade $129

386DX/33

- Intel 386DX™ 33MHz Processor
- 128K 17ns Static RAM Cache
- 4MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 4MB RAM Upgrade
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 Resolution, .28 DP
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card

$1549

386DX/33	80MB	130MB	210MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,549	$1,649	$1,799
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1,599	$1 699	$1 849
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$2,049	$2,149	$2,299

386SX/20

- Intel 386SX™ 20MHz Processor
- 2MB of High Speed RAM
- FREE! 2MB RAM Upgrade
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive, 1:1 Interleave with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 Resolution .28 DP
- 1MB 16-Bit Super VGA Card

$1299

386SX/20	80MB	130MB	210MB
14" SVGA 1024I	$1,299	$1,399	$1 549
14" SVGA 1024NI	$1 349	$1 449	$1,599
15" MAG/Eclipse II	$1,799	$1,899	$2 049

FAX/Modem 9624 S/R $99
w/MNP5 and QuickLink II

Internal CD-ROM Drive w/Microsoft Bookshelf $349

- Encyclopedia
- World Almanac
- Dictionary
- Thesaurus
- Book of Facts
- Famous Quotes

- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1992 Edge Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices, specifications, and policies subject to change without notice. Edge Technology, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other company trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of each respective company. Prices do not include taxes and/or shipping. Edge Technology, Inc. reserves the right at our sole discretion to either disqualify or reject any customer. Cheque service provided by third party services and may be available in some restrictions. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges and applies only to Edge brand products. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Registered with the permission of PC World.

tem's maximum 32MB of RAM; for upgraders, EPS has a welcome memory-chip rebate program if you are left with unneeded SIMMs.

The tower case measures 24.5 by 7.5 by 17.5 inches. The case can accommodate two internal 5.25-inch drives and has bays for six drives that can use removable media, four 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch drive bays. The test system's UltraStor Ultra 14F SCSI controller has a 256K cache and is paired with a Micropolis 340MB 14-millisecond hard disk. The video setup consists of an Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° display adapter and a Sony CPD 1304 Multiscan HG 14-inch monitor, which supports a maximum 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution and has a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate.

Benchmark performance for the EPS was acceptable if undramatic for this group of fast systems. Its processor and memory scores were average. The SCSI controller did not fare well on the disk test compared with other tested systems with cached disk controllers. The Orchid Fahrenheit 1280° display adapter's S3 video accelerator chip helped the system achieve above-average WINBENCH scores but, as is typical for accelerator chip–equipped systems, its video score was slower.

The EPS 80486-50 comes with a standard one-year warranty on parts and labor and includes a longer-than-usual 60-day money-back guarantee. Toll-free technical support is available Monday through Friday from 7:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. C.S.T. and Saturday from 9:00 to 3:00. Free on-site service by Idea ServCom is provided the first year. The documentation is an adequate but uninspiring mix of an original general section and manuals for the specific components.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

EPS 80486-50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	523	438	532	514
Memory	8,067	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	128	81	1,976	352
Video	1,715	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	10,478	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: Housed in an eight-bay ISA tower, the $4,150 EPS 80486-50 turned in satisfactory processor and memory test scores. Its disk score was average for a noncached system but low when compared with cached PCs. Its S3 accelerator scored typically high on the WINBENCH graphics test and typically low on the video test.

INTELEC CORP.

Intelec INT 486-50

by William P. Flanagan

The ISA-based Intelec INT 486-50 has good processor and memory performance and represents a well-priced ISA box. Intelec Corp. targets this PC as a high-end workstation. The company resells *NetWare* but does not install it or offer a network-specific repair service; the Intelec is not *NetWare*-certified.

Our $3,799 tested configuration came with 8MB of RAM in 1MB SIMMs, a 256K processor RAM cache, and a 340MB SCSI hard disk. The 24- by 7- by 18-inch tower case has a 250-watt power supply with four device connectors. Four of the six 5.25-inch drive bays are front-accessible. In our test unit, three were empty; the rest were occupied in the traditional way: The hard disk took up the internal bays, and the 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives used the accessible bays.

Our test unit came with a relatively unknown motherboard, labeled Octek Hippo II. Even so, the board contains familiar chips—an AMI BIOS and an OPTi chip set, for instance.

The Hippo motherboard has six 16-bit ISA slots and a socket for a Weitek coprocessor. Only three of our test unit's slots were open after we installed the disk controller, I/O card, and video adapter, though an 8-bit slot and a proprietary 32-bit slot were also open.

If you wish to upgrade the memory beyond the initial 8MB, Intelec will take back the installed 1MB SIMMs and give you a $350 rebate that reduces the cost of an upgrade to 32MB from $1,200 to $850. To expand to the system's 64MB maximum, you have to use the proprietary 32-bit slot.

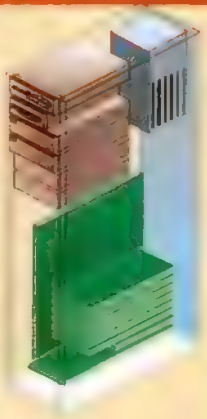
The Intelec was one of four systems in this roundup to use a SCSI hard disk interface. An uncached UltraStor controller was paired with the Micropolis hard disk, which is rated at 14 milliseconds. The video subsystem consisted of a Diamond SpeedSTAR Super VGA adapter with a Tseng ET4000AX chip set paired with an Optiquest 1000D Super VGA monitor that had a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,024 by 768 and a vertical refresh rate adjustable from 47 to 90 Hz.

Intelec INT 486-50, $3,799

On PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, the Intelec turned in an above-average memory score, thanks to its 256K write-back cache and 70-nanosecond RAM. On our processor test, the Intelec performed well, though most of the tested PCs scored so closely that none stood out from the pack. The Intelec did well on the video test but turned in a below-average result on the WINBENCH test—in line with the performance of other non-GUI-accelerated systems. Lack of a disk cache gave the PC a below-average score on our disk test—again, comparable with that of other noncached disk subsystems.

The main manual was written for Intelec's entire line rather than specifically for the Intelec INT 486-50. The mother-

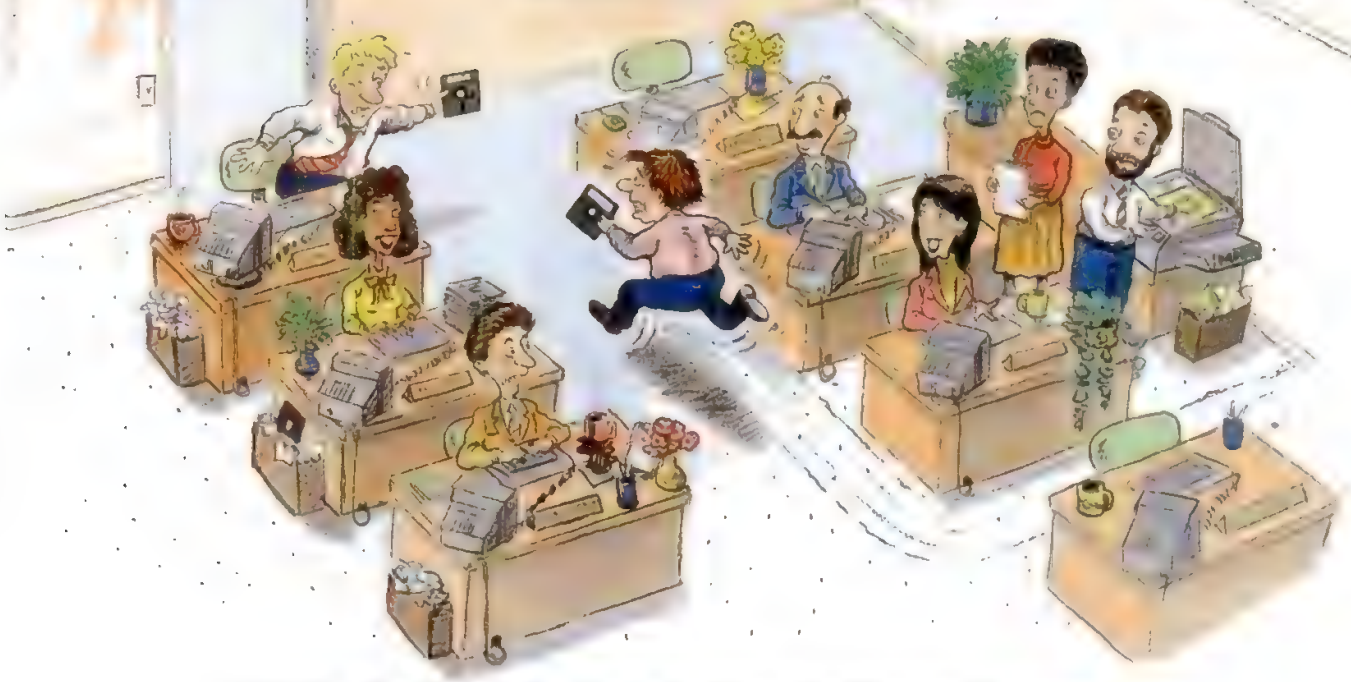
FACT FILE



Intelec INT 486-50
Intelec Corp., 6075 NW 82nd Ave., Miami, FL 33166; 800-683-0969, 305-594-0001; fax, 305-477-9074.
List price (tested configuration): $3,799
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 340MB SCSI hard disk, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Diamond 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, OPTiQuest 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 5.0.

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired Of The Runaround?
Let's Talk®



... Let's Talk about eliminating that unproductive dash between computers . . . transferring information the old-fashioned way . . . with a floppy disk. When you need to revise a document that resides on a colleague's computer, use any printer in your company, or send an electronic message, you can—without leaving your desk! So, before buying another pair of running shoes for the office, Let's Talk.

THE COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR . . .

Transferring Files . . . Let's Talk provides a simple means of handling computer files - like copying files from one computer to another - as simple as copying from a floppy disk to your hard drive. You can even transfer files back and forth from your notebook or laptop computer to your desktop computer (a great way to update your files after a business trip).

Sharing Printers . . . Easy! Just imagine being able to use any printer from any computer you put on the network . . . and never get out of your chair.

Exchanging Electronic Messages . . . Without the need to exit from your current application, you can send a message to anyone using a computer connected to the Let's Talk System.

GET PRODUCTIVITY ON TRACK!

Installation is simple. With our plug-in modular design and simple-to-follow guide, installation and operation are quick and easy. You don't need special training or computer knowledge to use Let's Talk. And, the Let's Talk Modular Networking System is fully compatible with most IBM or compatible personal computers operating in Windows or DOS environments.

As your needs expand, so will your Let's Talk System!
The Let's Talk Starter Kit, for only $299, includes everything you need (hardware and software) to connect two computers. When you're ready to add more computers, you only need to purchase one Expansion Kit for each additional computer added to the network. It's that simple! It's that affordable!

So, relax, give your feet a rest, and order your Let's Talk Modular Networking System - today!

Let's Talk® **1-800-538-TALK**

Computer Networking Made Simple ™

Let's Talk Modular Networking Starter Kits and Expansion Kits are also available through DATA SPEC dealers worldwide. Call 1-800-538-8255 for the location nearest you. DATA SPEC, 9410 Owensmouth Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • FAX: 818-718-8667

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Intelec INT 486-50

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	529	438	532	514
Memory	9,397	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	126	81	1,976	352
Video	4,326	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,468	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: Aggressive pricing and above-average performance on our processor, memory, and video tests characterize the $3,799 ISA-bus Intelec INT 486-50. Its video and WINBENCH graphics performance was similar to that of other units without a GUI accelerator, and its disk score was slow in terms of cached systems but average for a noncached PC.

board and the video components are discussed in separate manuals. Intelec offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. On-site service from Computer Technology Services costs $49 the first year. Technical support, free but not toll-free, is available Monday through Friday from 9:00 to 6:00 E.S.T. and Saturdays from 10:00 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.

MEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mega Impact 486/50E

by Jim Beltran

Eight EISA slots and eight drive bays make the Mega Impact 486/50E a candidate for server use. The computer's standard parts turn in performance that is on a par with other similarly configured systems.

Our $4,450 test unit included 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB SCSI hard disk, all in a 24.5- by 7.5- by 17.5-inch tower case. All eight of the system's drive bays—four externally accessible and four internal—are 5.25-inch half-heights and are matched by a 250-watt power supply with six connectors. One internal bay held the hard disk; 1.2MB and 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drives filled two of the accessible bays.

The full-size motherboard, designed and manufactured by Advanced Integration Research (AIR), can accept up to 64MB of RAM; it uses an AMI BIOS and Intel chip set with a direct-mapped and write-through cache-and-controller combination. One parallel and two serial ports

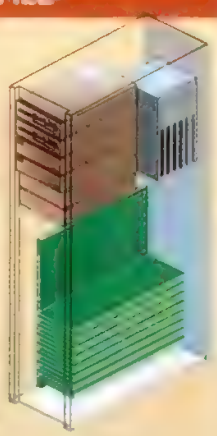
Mega Impact 486/50E, $4,450

are integrated onto the motherboard, and there is a socket for a Weitek coprocessor.

A BusTek BT-742A hard disk controller regulated the 340MB 14-millisecond Micropolis hard disk and filled one of the motherboard's eight slots; an Actix GraphicsEngine video adapter with 1MB of video RAM, and an S3 GUI accelerator filled the other. The 14-inch monitor, also from Mega Computer Systems, has a vertical refresh rate of 72 Hz at a 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution.

The Impact ranked among the top machines on our processor test, even though it uses a 256K write-through cache instead of the potentially faster write-back cache. It also performed above-

FACT FILE



Mega Impact 486/50E
Mega Computer Systems, 10840 Thornmint Rd., San Diego CA 92127; 800-338-6628, 619-487-8888, fax, 619-485-1518.
List price (tested configuration): $4,450.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 14-ms. 340MB SCSI hard disk, BusTek controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Actix 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Mega 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, AMI ROM BIOS setup utility, BusTek SCSI driver, Actix graphics drivers.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Mega Impact 486/50E

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	521	438	532	514
Memory	9,102	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	98	81	1,976	352
Video	1,424	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	10,815	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: The $4,450 EISA-based Mega Impact 486/50E did well on our processor, memory, and WINBENCH graphics tests. Below-average performance on the video test is characteristic of the S3 GUI accelerator. Its hard disk performance was consistent with that of other noncached systems.

average on our memory test, helped by 60-nanosecond DRAM. Above-average performance on the WINBENCH test linked to below-average performance on our video test is characteristic of the S3 GUI accelerator. Its disk performance was comparable with that of other noncached hard disk systems.

The documentation is adequate and consists of separate manuals for the system board, BIOS, SCSI controller, and video adapter. Utility disks were included to configure the BIOS, supply drivers for the controller card and video adapter, and provide utilities. Although Mega installs *NetWare* on the machine, at present the company offers no on-site support for the package and has no certified Novell engineers on its staff.

The Mega Impact 486/50E comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor. The company is negotiating for on-site service but does not provide it yet. Repairs are handled either by the manufacturer or through Mega's dealers, which number about 400 nationwide. Technical support is available on an 800 line weekdays from 8:30 to 5:30 P.S.T.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Flash 486-50C

by Margaret A. Piemonte

At $3,064 for our tested configuration, the ISA-based Flash 486-50C was the least expensive unit in this roundup. It performed adequately on our tests, and its ten drive bays and eight slots make for plenty of expansion room.

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-677-1848.

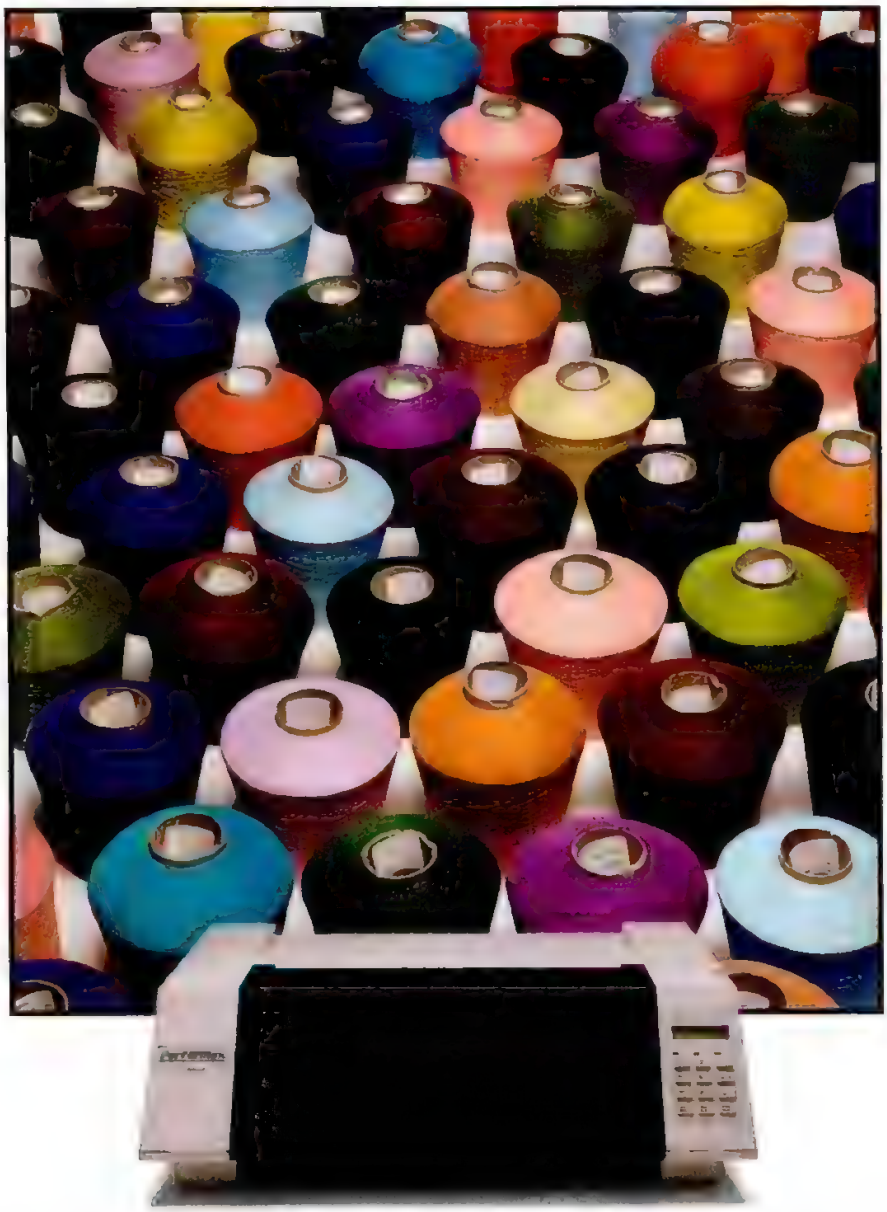
We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Last Year, This Printer Made A Name For Itself 6 Million Times.



It's a dirty job, but someone has to do it: Print coded tracking labels for 18 hours a day, every day, all year round. So the folks at Spectrum Dyed Yarns, Inc. in Kings Mountain, North Carolina hired some real workaholics — two dedicated Datasouth printers. They crank out 6 million labels apiece each year. No sweat.

Datasouth has a reputation for building the most reliable forms printers around. Thanks to features like a high-powered printhead and straight paper path, they breeze through hard-to-manage media such as adhesive labels. Even in grueling, round-the-clock duty cycles. What's more, they support a variety of emulations, and even come in bar code and demand document versions.

MADE IN THE USA

So hang your old printer out to dry, and contact Datasouth today at **1-800-476-2120** for more information about our reliable forms printers.

Datasouth

AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. BOX 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224 • (704) 523-8500 • Fax: (704) 523-9298 • Sales: 1-800-476-2120 • Service: 1-800-476-2450

© 1992 Datasouth Computer Corporation. All product or company names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flash 486-50C, $3,064

The Flash 486-50C came with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB IDE hard disk. A standard tower measuring 25 by 7 by 16 inches, the Flash 486-50C holds ten drive bays: five accessible and five internal. The 275-watt power supply, however, has only five connectors, necessitating the use of Y splitters.

The motherboard, made by Advanced Integrated Research (AIR), has an AMI BIOS and a chip set from Chips and Technologies and United Microelectronics Corp. (UMC). It also contains 256K of 15-nanosecond direct-mapped write-back SRAM cache. The motherboard's eight SIMM sockets can accept up to 32MB of RAM, but you can add another 32MB using a proprietary memory card. Three of the motherboard's seven 16-bit slots are occupied, but the proprietary 32-bit slot (for the memory card) can also accept an 8- or 16-bit board.

The Flash 486-50C came with a 15-millisecond Maxtor IDE hard disk, which is connected to a multifunctional 8-bit paddle card that also holds the parallel port and one of the two serial ports. For $400 more you can get a Maxtor 430MB hard disk and for $600 more their 600MB unit.

The video display subsystem consists of a 1MB VGA 16 Turbo adapter from Pixel Engineering that can display 256 simultaneous colors at 1,024-by-768 resolution at 60 Hz; for $100 more you can get either the Diamond SpeedSTAR board or the Orchid ProDesigner IIs. The Pixel Engineering adapter was paired with a TVM SuperSync 3 monitor whose highest noninterlaced resolution is 800 by 600 with a 60-Hz vertical refresh rate.

The Flash 486-50C placed in our top grouping on our processor test but did not do as well on our memory test; this might be because the upgradable motherboard is designed to support a range of processors from 486SX/20 to 486DX/50 and may have a memory implementation geared toward an average of these processor classes. Moreover, when used with a 486/50, the motherboard has two or more wait states.

The video result was above average, but its WINBENCH score suffered because the unit was tested against others that used graphics accelerator chips. Lack of a caching hard disk controller put the Flash 486-50C in the lower bracket in terms of its disk score, among other machines without disk caches.

National Micro Systems offers a warranty for 15 months on parts and 24 months on labor. GE Computer Service provides on-site service during the first year for $75 extra; no extended warranty is available. The monitor is under a separate one-year warranty from its vendor. Requests for standard service, on-site, and technical support can be made through the same 800 number, available weekdays from 9:00 to 5:30 E.S.T.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Flash 486-50C

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	528	438	532	514
Memory	7,533	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	121	81	1,976	352
Video	3,579	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,559	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: The $3,064 ISA-bus Flash 486-50C, from National Micro Systems, has the lowest price in our review. An excellent processor score was offset by slower memory performance, perhaps due to the motherboard design. The video result was above average, but the lack of a GUI accelerator slowed the computer in terms of WINBENCH graphics. Its disk performance also reflected the lack of a cache.

PCI SYSTEMS INC.

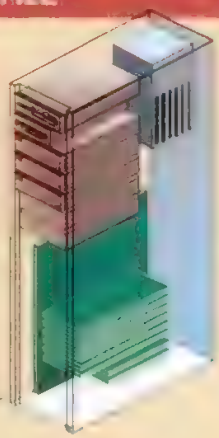
PCI 486-50C128

by Laura Cox

At PCI Systems, custom configuration is the name of the game. If you've set your sights on graphics, you will need a graphics accelerator. If you opt for server capacity instead, PCI sells a first-rate monochrome monitor for $120 less, and a configuration with a 1.4GB 13-millisecond Panther P1-17S SCSI hard disk goes for $2,995. Corporate and government users with intensive storage demands and greed for speed stand to gain the most from this company's multiunit prices.

In our tested configuration, the ISA-based PCI costs $4,995. The sturdy, dark gray 24- by 7.5- by 17-inch tower holds eight drive bays: four accessible and four internal. Our test unit came with 8MB of 60-nanosecond DRAM, a 340MB Maxtor hard disk, TEAC 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, and a 14-inch Ancer CM-1433 Super VGA MultiScan monitor

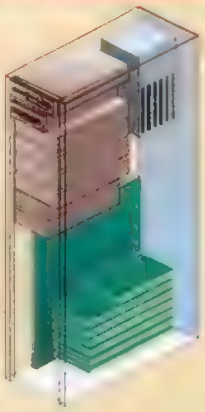
FACT FILE



Flash 486-50C
National Micro Systems Inc., 2979-B Pacific Dr., Norcross, GA 30071, 800-642-7649; fax, 404-449-5297
List price (tested configuration): $3,064
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Pixel Engineering 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, TVM 14-inch monitor, 60-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



PCI 486-50C128
PCI Systems Inc., 5690 Sonoma Dr., Suite D, Pleasanton, CA 94566; 510-484-2818; fax, 510-484-3088.
List price (tested configuration): $4,995.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 128K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 13-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, GTK controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Tseng 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, Ancer Research 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCI 486-50C128, $4,995

with a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,024 by 768 and a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate.

PCI uses the American-made Prosys Ideal 486 motherboard, with a Contaq chip set and an AMI BIOS. It has seven expansion slots: one 8-bit and six 16-bit. Like most systems in this review, the RAM cache is direct-mapped and write-back. A Tseng video card and a GTK disk controller filled two slots in our tested unit. The disk controller holds one parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port; the last port arrives disabled for corporate buyers.

Since the motherboard has no slots for memory expansion, 32MB of DRAM in 4MB SIMMs is the most you can expect. If you upgrade, you will have to dump the 1MB 60-ns. SIMMs that come standard for an 8MB configuration. But you can add a Weitek coprocessor and upgrade the processor RAM cache from 128K to 256K.

Though this unit turned in good processor performance, the PCI's memory score was quite low. As was the case with some other machines reviewed here, this discrepancy may have been due to an upgradable motherboard design geared to work with a range of processors. The Tseng Super VGA adapter produced a below-average score on PC Magazine Labs' video and WINBENCH tests. Its disk performance was comparable with that of other noncaching disk controllers.

When it comes to support, the PCI 486-50C128 comes with a generous two-year on-site service policy. Same-day service is provided by ComponentGuard, which has more than 3,000 locations nationwide. In addition, Compu-Answer offers 24-hour software support. You may also save some money by disregarding the service options, or you may extend the warranty for another year for an additional cost. PCI offers unlimited technical support to systems under warranty, weekdays from 7:30 to 5:00 P.S.T.; the call is not toll-free, however.

The Poly 486-50VF tied for first with the ATronics ATI 486B/50 on PC Magazine Labs' processor test and ranked second on the memory test.

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

PCI 486-50C128

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	528	438	532	514
Memory	5,204	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	127	81	1,976	352
Video	1,454	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,408	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: The $4,995 ISA-based PCI 486-50C128 yielded excellent processor performance but a slow memory score. Its disk performance was average for a noncached system; the PCI's video performance on the video and WINBENCH tests was below average. PCI has an above-average service policy and offers discounts for volume buyers.

POLYWELL COMPUTERS INC.
Poly 486-50VF
by Mario Baldasserini

Good performance, good components, and a good price mark the ISA-based Poly 486-50VF. This ISA tower has eight drive bays, a caching disk controller, a graphics accelerator, and plenty of power.

Our $4,500 test unit came with 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB hard disk. The Poly's InterComp motherboard had an AMI BIOS and an OPTi chip set with an OPTi cache controller. You can upgrade the RAM to 32MB, but you will have to replace its 1MB SIMMs with 4MB modules.

Poly 486-50VF, $4,500

Also on the motherboard are eight 16-bit ISA slots, three of which held the video controller, I/O card, and hard disk controller. The last two slots, located toward the top of the tower, are too close to a large heat sink to accept full-length boards. Four of the eight drive bays are accessible 5.25-inch half-heights. Two internal bays are 5.25-inch half-heights, and two hold 3.5-inch drives.

The video subsystem in our test unit was based on a Portacomp Eclipse II GUI accelerator board with 1MB of VRAM and an S3 graphics accelerator chip. The ADI Microscan 3E low-radiation monitor, capable of 256 simultaneous colors, has a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate at a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1,024 by 768. The UltraStor Ultra 15C IDE caching disk controller, with a 512K cache expandable to 8MB, drove a 340MB

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

Poly 486-50VF

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	532	438	532	514
Memory	9,549	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	130	81	1,976	352
Video	2,027	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	11,760	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: On our processor and memory tests, the $4,500 ISA-bus Poly 486-50VF tied for first place and ranked second, respectively, among all the machines tested. It placed third on the WINBENCH graphics test, but its S3 GUI accelerator was characteristically slow in terms of DOS video. The disk cache is expandable to 8MB, but the 512K in our test unit earned it a slow disk score.

OPEN

THIS

OR

ELSE!

We've Got what you want!

PackMAG™ Pat. #5098127 Williamson Printing Corporation Dallas (800) 247-7400

You blew it.

You missed the information that will
lead you to the perfect computer system.

We've decided to give you one more chance.

Follow these instructions and call this number.

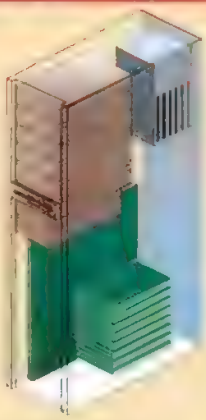
Otherwise it could cost you.

800-925-6616

CompuAdd
Express

OPEN THIS OR ELSE!

FACT FILE



Poly 486-50VF
Polywell Computers Inc., 61C Airport Blvd., South San Francisco, CA 94080, 800-999-1278, 415-583-7222, fax 415-583-1974
List price (tested configuration): $4,500
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Maxtor 15-ms. 340MB IDE hard disk, UltraStor controller, 512K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Portacomp 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, ADI 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0.

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15-millisecond Maxtor LXT340A hard disk.

The Poly ranked among the top machines on our processor test and also scored well above average on our memory test, thanks to its 60-nanosecond RAM and an efficient processor-to-memory implementation. As it did in every other system that had it, the S3 GUI accelerator yielded top-notch performance on our WINBENCH test and below-average performance on the video test.

Although the Poly 486-50VF's hard disk cache is expandable to 8MB, our test unit had only 512K. Competing against machines with larger cache sizes, it turned in a poorer score on the disk test.

Polywell Computers' impressive warranty covers two years on parts and offers five years of in-house labor. The company estimates the repair response time at 24 hours after arrival and absorbs the cost of return shipping. On-site service from Repair Technologies applies to Canada and costs $75 the first year. You can extend it for another year for $175. Toll-free technical support hours are Monday through Friday from 8:30 to 5:30 P.S.T. and Saturdays from 1:00 to 6:00. Polywell also installs and configures Novell's *NetWare*, Version 3.11, for up to 250 users; the company also sells Ethernet and Token-Ring adapters. On-site service for a *NetWare* network costs an extra $250 above the $75 for regular on-site service.

SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER

SVC 450DXC I2-510

by Carolyn Falconer

The $3,650 ISA-bus SVC 450DXC I2-510, from Silicon Valley Computer, is an all-around bargain in a compact tower case. With the second-lowest price in this review, the SVC may seem attractive, but the performance of the configuration PC Magazine Labs tested does not measure up to that of more robustly configured systems.

The machine, which came to PC Labs with 8MB of RAM, a 64K cache, and a 510MB hard disk, is distinguished by its diminutive stature. (A 300MB unit was not available at the time of this review, but the company sells a system with a Conner 360MB IDE disk for $100 less than the 510MB model.) At only 18.5 by 15.5 by 6.5 inches, it is the smallest standard tower in our review. Despite its small size, it can house as many as six drives: three front-accessible 5.25-inch and two 3.5-inch slimlines, as well as one internal 3.5-inch drive.

Silicon Valley uses an OPTi chip set but puts its own BIOS on its own motherboard, a six-layer model that the company designed and manufactured in the United States. The motherboard has eight 16-bit ISA expansion slots, two of which are occupied by the video and the disk controller cards. One slot also has an extension, which lets it accept a 32-bit memory card.

You can install a Weitek coprocessor on the board. Eight SIMM sockets on the motherboard accept either 1MB or 4MB modules for a maximum memory capacity of 32MB on the motherboard itself. A proprietary 32-bit memory expansion card can house 32MB additional RAM for a total of 64MB. (Using the standard eight 1MB modules, the maximum RAM capacity becomes 40MB.)

SVC 450DXC I2-510, $3,650

PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

SVC 450DXC I2-510

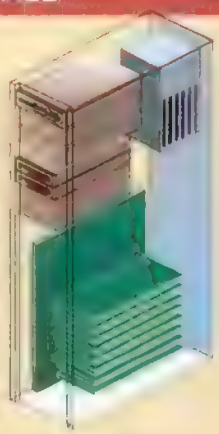
Test Scores		Systems in this review: Worst	Best	Average
Processor	477	438	532	514
Memory	8,386	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	170	81	1,976	352
Video	1,886	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	2,207	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: For only $3,650, the ISA-based SVC 450DXC I2-510 includes a 510MB 12-ms. Conner hard disk that ranked first out of the eight noncached systems. Its memory score was above average, but the small 64K RAM cache held it back in terms of processor performance. Its video and WINBENCH scores were both below average.

The 510MB Conner IDE hard disk found in our tested unit has a 12-millisecond access time and uses a conventional Silicon Valley multifunction controller card. This card has built-in parallel and serial ports, which can be disabled by jumpers. Silicon Valley will configure your machine with drive arrays or tape backup units upon request.

The video subsystem uses the Trident TVGA Super 8900 video card with the

FACT FILE



SVC 450DXC I2-510
Silicon Valley Computer, 441 N. Whisman Rd., #13, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-967-1100, fax, 415-967-0770
List price (tested configuration): $3,650
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 70-ns. SIMMs, 64K cache
Disk drives and controller: Conner 12-ms. 510MB IDE hard disk, Silicon Valley controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: Trident 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, IQ 14-inch monitor, 70-Hz refresh rate
Software: DOS 5.0; *QATest*, Version 4.21.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quadtel video BIOS to run the IQ 214S Super VGA monitor. The monitor's highest noninterlaced resolution is 800 by 600 with a 70-Hz vertical refresh rate.

The SVC ranked below average on our processor test and average on our memory test; 70-nanosecond RAM coupled with only 64K of direct-mapped, write-back cache is probably the culprit. The machine also scored below average on the video test and the WINBENCH test. Although the hard disk ranked on the low side of average on our disk test, it outperformed the seven other systems with uncached disk subsystems—probably due to the Conner unit's 12-millisecond access time.

The SVC 450DXC I2-510 offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor. Extended and on-site service are available for an additional cost. Service is provided by Computer Service Network, and technical support is available through dealers only.

SIRIUS SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY INC.

SST 486-50MWC

by Margaret A. Piemonte

The competitively priced, ISA-bus SST 486-50MWC is a small-footprint desktop PC that comes with a SCSI-2 interface. The $3,850 unit Sirius Systems Technology sent to PC Magazine Labs for testing contained 8MB of RAM, a 256K cache, and a 340MB SCSI-2 hard disk. The system's compact case nevertheless can hold five drives—all of which can be reached from the front of the case.

SST 486-50MWC, $3,850

The system's TMC Research motherboard uses an AMI BIOS and an OPTi chip set. With a proprietary 32-bit memory board, the machine could handle up to 64MB RAM. An OPTi 82C493 cache controller regulates the direct-mapped, write-back processor RAM cache.

Of the eight ISA slots on the motherboard (six 16-bit, one 8-bit, and one proprietary 32-bit), five were empty in the tested system. One 16-bit slot cannot accept a full-length board because the drive bays block it. The 340MB hard disk and the 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives filled three of our tested unit's five drive bays. The parallel port and the game port share the 8-bit I/O card with two serial ports that are attached via cables but do not take up any slots. There is also a mouse port on the video board.

Using an S3 GUI accelerator, the SST 486-50MWC had the highest score on PC Magazine Labs' WINBENCH test.

The 340MB 15-millisecond-rated Micropolis 1684-7 hard disk uses the SCSI-2 interface and an UltraStor Ultra 14F hard/floppy disk controller. For $415 more, Micropolis offers a 676MB hard disk, and for $1,200 more you can get a 1.2GB unit.

The SST's video subsystem, aimed at Microsoft Windows users, uses the STB Wind/X Super VGA video adapter, which has an S3 chip set and 1MB of video RAM. The CTX 14-inch monitor displays 1,024-by-768 noninterlaced resolution at a 72-Hz vertical refresh rate. For $830 more, you can get an Idek MF-5217 17-inch flat-screen monitor.

The machine proved a solid performer on all of PC Labs' benchmark tests. It yielded above-average processor and memory scores, which may be attributed to the external processor RAM cache architecture and the OPTi cache controller. As did other machines that had the S3 GUI accelerator, it ranked above average (first, in fact) on our WINBENCH test and below average on the video test. The SCSI-2 Micropolis hard disk placed slightly below average but came in above average when compared with other uncached disk subsystems.

The company offers a one-year warranty on parts and labor that includes on-site service by Idea ServCom; you can extend it a second year for 10 percent of the system price. Service is obtained by calling SST's toll-free number weekdays from 7:00 to 6:00 C.S.T. and Saturdays from 8:00 to 5:00. Once the problem is diagnosed, Idea ServCom dispatches service representatives from one of its 200 locations nationwide. Idea ServCom estimates response time at about 2 hours but guarantees service in 8 hours. ■

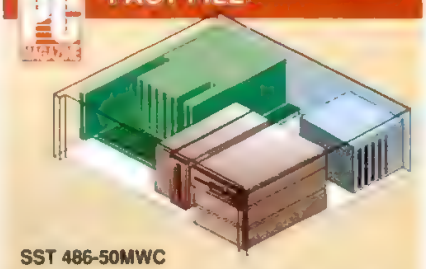
PC LABS' BENCHMARK RELEASE 6.0

SST 486-50MWC

Test Scores		Systems in this review		
		Worst	Best	Average
Processor	531	438	532	514
Memory	8,882	4,283	9,903	8,017
Disk	136	81	1,976	352
Video	1,659	1,360	4,417	2,605
WINBENCH	12,428	1,985	12,428	6,087

In Short: An ISA desktop, the $3,850 SST 486-50MWC placed first on our WINBENCH test, though its S3 GUI accelerator ranked below average on the video test. One of two systems with a SCSI-2 interface, the unit had a disk score consistent with those of other noncached systems. Its processor and memory scores were well above average.

FACT FILE



SST 486-50MWC
Sirius Systems Technology Inc., 4344 Young St., Pasadena, TX 77504; 800-424-0724, 713-946-0724; fax, 713-946-5451.
List price (tested configuration): $3,850.
Memory and processor RAM cache: 8MB 60-ns. SIMMs, 256K cache.
Disk drives and controller: Micropolis 15-ms. 340MB SCSI-II hard disk, UltraStor controller, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives.
Display: STB 1,024-by-768 adapter with 1MB RAM, CTX 14-inch monitor, 72-Hz refresh rate.
Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *Cache86, PreCursor, Tree86.*

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best CA$H Controllers In The Business

The #1 concern of most businesses today is controlling costs. That's why more and more companies are turning their backs on the high-priced brands and buying DTK. Without compromising speed, dependability or affordability. DTK enables businesses to control costs while maintaining quality and performance.

"From a strictly price/performance point of view, no other machine can beat the...DTK"

When PC Magazine recently reviewed 24 models of i486/33® computers, DTK topped the price/performance index. PC Magazine summed it up by saying ***"...the real bang-for-the-buck comes from the low-priced ISA-based system from...DTK."***

In PC Labs' disk performance tests, DTK's FEAT-3300 series finished second overall and ***first*** among those with non-cached drive controllers, completing the test an ***amazing 63% faster*** than our nearest competitor, IBM. And if it's cache control you want, look to DTK for caching IDE and SCSI controllers.

DTK designs and manufactures everything from chipsets and motherboards to full systems with keyboards and monitors. With over 20 offices nationwide, and regional manufacturing facilities in five states, DTK is big enough to supply your needs yet flexible enough to meet your budget. We can configure just about any system to meet your requirements. So you only pay for what you need.

And as a charter member of the Novell Labs Certification Alliance, DTK systems will fulfill your networking and interoperability needs. Our FEAT-3331 vertical model offers a full complement of 5 accessible 5.25" drive bays, plus a full height drive bay inside for your expansion needs.

To put DTK's 486 CA$H controllers to work for you, call your nearest DTK office listed below.

DTK Computer Inc. Making Quality Affordable™

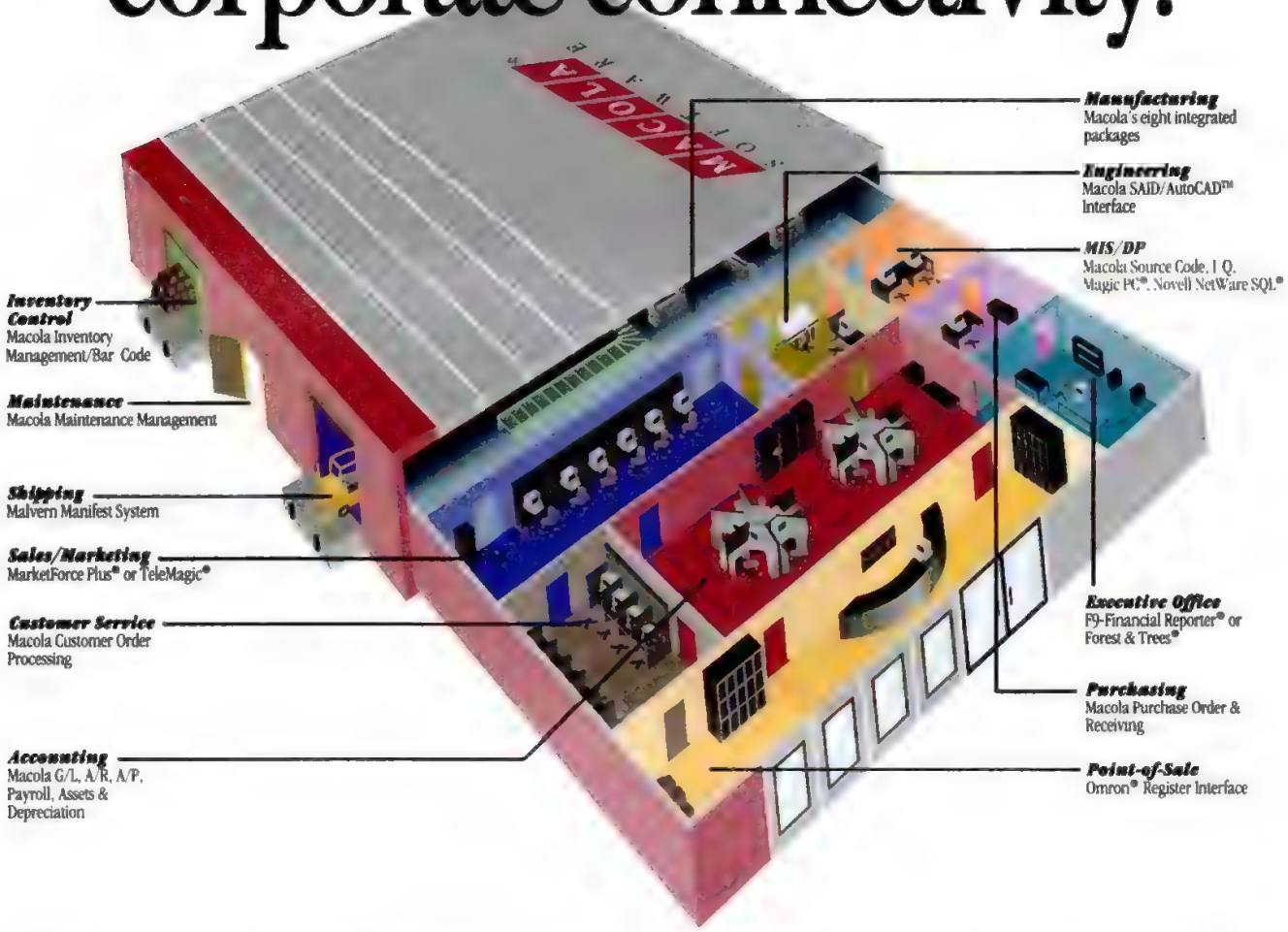
Los Angeles	New York (NJ)	Chicago	Houston	Miami	Corporate
(818) 810-0098	(908) 562-8800	(708) 593-3080	(713) 568-6688	(305) 597-8888	(818) 810-8880

Offices also located in ■ Paris ■ Taipei ■ Vienna ■ Düsseldorf ■ Munich ■ Madrid ■ Hong Kong ■ Washington

dtk Monitor Logo is a registered trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co. Inc. "Making Quality Affordable" is a trademark of DTK Computer Inc. All other trademarks and tradenames used herein are the property of their respective owners. GSA Number GS00K92AGS6004 © DTK Computer Inc. 1992

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software that powers corporate connectivity.



Link and integrate your PCs and people in all these departments. You now have the ability to *seamlessly connect your departments* for shared operations, reporting and analysis. Macola Accounting Software bridges the communication gap between the highly respected PC software products shown above.

One software to drive your company's teamwork. The engine for this enterprising solution is Macola Accounting Software. Macola processes the Btrieve information flow from all departments so you can get the right information to the right person at the right time to make the right decision. And act *before* your customers ask—or your competition can react.

Build your business around a proven performer. With Macola, you can be sure that your software investment will constantly remain at the forefront of business management technology.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Here's proof. *Only* Macola has won *PC Magazine's* prestigious Editors' Choice award for high-end accounting software an unprecedented *three times in a row*.

What does this mean to you? Software that's flexible and easy-to-use. LAN performance with no limitations. The most customization options to best fit your company. Local support. In short, powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

So link your company's PCs with the common goal of increased productivity. Call us today for all the details.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street Marion, Ohio 43302-4148

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. All products carry registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1992.

THE VISUAL DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT

More than Just a Pretty Face?

Graphical and interactive environments spell end-user relief but place an extraordinary burden on applications developers. The eight visual development environments (VDEs) reviewed here offer an interactive approach to interface design and hide the uglier aspects of the Windows application program interface (API). The result is prettier programs, but can these VDEs tackle the big jobs?

by Charles Petzold

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

There is no such thing as a free lunch. As the trend in PC software has headed toward the visual and highly interactive Windows environment, designers and developers are more burdened than ever to create compatible applications.

In the old days, the only way to develop programs on the PC was to run compilers or Make files from the DOS command line. The compilers slurped up source code, crunched on it for a while, and then spit out machine code—essentially no different from the way people compiled programs on mainframe terminals 15 or 20 years ago.

Compiler vendors, in their continuing efforts to "build a better mousetrap," eventually introduced the integrated de-

velopment environment (IDE). First introduced on the PC with Borland's Turbo Pascal in 1983, the IDE typically combines an editor, a compiler, and (nowadays) a debugger in one integrated package. IDEs can quickly compile source code in memory and highlight syntax errors in the source code file.

The IDE was certainly an improvement, but end users' increasing demands for user-friendly interfaces soon created a new problem. Visually attractive bulletproof user interfaces are just plain hard to program. In the DOS world, this resulted in a spate of interface libraries. But even this wasn't enough. Programmers still had to specify coordinates for pull-down menus and figure everything out arithmetically. So vendors started bundling interface libraries with screen designers that let you design your windows and menus visually.

THE DEMAND FOR VISUAL PROGRAMMING

For a graphical environment such as Windows, some sort of visual designer is even more essential, since you're dealing with pixels rather than an 80- by 25-character grid. The first visual design tool for Windows was Microsoft's own dialog box editor, introduced in 1987. This let you position and size buttons (and other controls) within a dialog box. The editor generated resource script statements containing the dialog box template. Later tools generated skeleton Windows source code, which you could then modify and recompile.

The newest idea is to take a Windows-based IDE, combine it with an interface designer, and raise the level of integration and interaction up a couple of notches. We call the result the visual development environment, or VDE. The VDE makes Windows programming easier in two ways: It offers an interactive approach to interface design, and it hides the ugly aspects of the Windows API.

In concept, the VDE is a significant advance in program development. A great deal of the overhead and drudgery of creating a graphical environment—dialog boxes, pull-down and pop-up menus—is eliminated.

Keep in mind that these visual development tools are still in their infancy, regardless of how sophisticated and how attractive they may now appear. They are certainly not perfect and sometimes have severe limitations.

RATING THE PRODUCTS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

We tested visual development environments (VDEs) by creating two applications: a forms-based application linked to an underlying database, and an executive information system (EIS) that graphed spreadsheet results and combined animation and sophisticated text menus. Our Suitability to Task ratings deal with the parts of the process necessary to create these applications. None of the packages we looked at made application building trivial, although for the most part they did take the pain out of interface design.

Menu creation is critical for developing intuitive, user-friendly applications. We looked at the range of options for building menus. A competent package should allow the programmer to implement standard Windows pull-down menus or use buttons and graphics objects as menus. Better packages will allow multilevel pull-down menus with Windows-style graying for unselectable items.

Form creation refers to the ease with which programmers can build forms for entering and accessing data. Competent products will allow the assignation of special fields (currency, data, decimal, and so on) without special coding to explain their formats. More sophisticated packages support dynamic data exchange (DDE), as well as *dBASE* and *Paradox* data file formats.

The **user interface objects** are an integral part of a graphical user interface. The best packages offer a wide range of interface objects that can be easily customized to suit the application's needs. Objects should include buttons, scroll bars, bitmaps, radio buttons, check boxes, and other standard Windows features. Better packages will support object grouping and hypertext.

The program's **graphics handling** capabilities include its range of drawing tools (circles, arcs, lines, and so on), its graphing functions, and the ability to import bitmaps in various formats. Better packages will support animation and include clip art.

The program's facility for **text handling** is measured by the flexibility with which text may be used in text boxes. Competent products offer scrollable text boxes and some degree of formatting, as well as hot-word support. The better the product, the more options are available to control the appearance of text. In the top products, the text handling may extend to the appearance of text in the controls.

A product's **programming** and **debugging** facilities determine whether it can handle the requirements of complex Windows programs without limitation. A package with robust abilities will have a full-featured programming language that is extensible through DLLs. The debugger should include variable inspection and breakpoints. The very best products offer single-step tracing through programs.

SUITABILITY TO TASK: Product Name	
Menu creation	●●●●
Form creation	●●●○
User interface objects	●●○○
Graphics handling	●○○○
Text handling	N/A
Programming/debugging	●○○○

4—Excellent
3—Good
2—Satisfactory
1—Poor
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

THE MAKINGS OF A VDE

Nailing down the characteristics that define a visual development environment is not easy. When the editors and writers at *PC Magazine* first started discussing this project, most of us took the I-know-it-when-I-see-it approach. Of course, that's not quite adequate when choosing a group of products to review! Here are the criteria on which we finally agreed:

First and foremost, VDEs should let developers create Windows interfaces easily and without resorting to the Windows API. But VDEs should also offer a method to access the Windows API if a programmer wishes to use it. VDEs should

A GUIDE TO MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC ADD-ON CONTROLS

by Barry Simon

While many visual development environments are extensible through their ability to make DLL (dynamic link library) calls, Microsoft Visual Basic can also add buttons, or controls, to the Visual Basic toolbox through special DLLs. With these controls, you can draw new objects on your Visual Basic forms and change their properties or program them just as you'd manipulate the built-in objects.

Two huge collections of controls are available: MicroHelp's VBTools 2.0 (Roswell, Georgia; 404-594-1185; $189) and Microsoft's Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic (Redmond, Washington; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080; sold separately for $299 or bundled with Visual Basic for $495). Many single-purpose or smaller collections are also available.

The beta version of VBTools that we saw added more than 30 controls to the 15 that come with Visual Basic. Several of these are enhanced versions of the Visual Basic controls, most notably a directory list that will display and sort on name, size, attribute, or date, and a debugging tool called Property Manager.

VBTools also includes slide, gauge, and spin controls, alarms, digital and analog clocks, and several enhanced list boxes, including one that looks like a spreadsheet and one that allows mixing pictures and text. It has effortless MDI: Just draw your MDI windows and they become child windows of the form you place them on and have the usual MDI abilities.

Available just as we went to press, Microsoft's Professional Toolkit for Visual Basic is a collection of controls that significantly enhances the Visual Basic environment. It provides 22 additional controls, including special ones for Pen Windows and for the Multimedia Extensions. Some of these are just the best of the third-party controls licensed from their respective vendors. Among the simplest are the six from Sheridan Software Systems' 3D Widgets collection, MicroHelp's Gauge and Shift State controls, a subset of Desaware's Custom Control Factory, enhanced scroll bars from Crescent Software, a Spin control from Outrider Systems' EditTool, and graphing controls from Pinnacle Publishing's Chart Builder.

Also included in Professional Toolkit are controls that set up MDI windows and allow embedded OLE objects. There's also a link to COMMDLG. This is a DLL that is part of Windows 3.1 and can be shipped to Windows 3.0 users. With this control you can easily pop up the standard file open, file save, color and font selectors, and printer dialog boxes.

Sheridan Software Systems has a $109 collection of 12 controls called 3D Widgets (Melville, New York; 516-753-0985). These include not only 3-D versions of the standard Visual Basic controls but even 3-D menus, where the selection bar has a raised look. The company offers three subsets of the full 3D Widgets at lower prices.

Sheridan Software has announced an integrated development tool called VBAssist, which promises to reduce the amount of keyboarding needed in the Visual Basic environment. VBAssist allows the programmer to use the mouse to set tabs and add fields to a control array. It uses the same visual metaphor that Visual Basic uses. A code library is also included.

Crescent Software's $199 QuickPak Professional for Windows (Ridgefield, Connecticut; 203-438-5300) is a collection of hundreds of useful canned routines for your Visual Basic programs and includes 12 controls. Six provide masked input for currency, date, time, text, integer, and long integer. Among the other controls is an enhanced list box, which can be put into a window and resized.

For $48, Desaware's Custom Control Factory (San Jose, California; 408-377-4770) has a single control that provides animated and multistate buttons. Outrider Systems (Houston, Texas; 713-521-0486) has ButtonTool and EditTool ($89.95 together), enhanced button and edit controls that include 3-D and shadow effects. The company also expects to have released VBaseTool, an enhanced picture tool, and a HelpTool by the time this article appears.

Pinnacle Publishing's $149 Chart Builder for Visual Basic (Kent, Washington; 206-251-1900) adds a single control, but that control will show a chart in one of 11 types, including 2-D and 3-D bars and pie, scatter, polar, and hi-lo-close charts.

ImageSoft (Port Washington, New York; 516-767-2233) sells a $299 bundle of ObjectTrieve/VB, a database manager for Visual Basic, and DbControls, two controls that allow the easy definition and operation of ObjectTrieve databases.

Data Techniques' ImageMan/VB (Savannah, Georgia; 912-651-8003), a $249 package we only saw in beta, will provide a display of 24-bit color TIFF, .PCX, .GIF, .BMP, .DIB, .WMF, and EPS files in its control.

If you use Wall Data's Rumba to connect to IBM 3270 or AS-400 computers from your PC, you'll be interested in Rumba Tools for Visual Basic (Redmond, Washington; 206-883-4777; $195), which lets you use Visual Basic to build a Windows interface to the host computer quickly. (There is also a ToolBook version.) A coupon for a free evaluation copy of Rumba and Tools for Visual Basic is included with Professional Toolkit. ■

optimally offer full-featured programming. This is where VDEs exceed the abilities of simpler scripting languages and authoring tools. An interface to dynamic link libraries (DLLs) should also be included.

Second, we restricted our survey to fully integrated one-stop solutions for Windows programming. Interface builders such as Blue Sky's WindowsMaker or CASE tools that generate code requiring a separate compiler do not meet this criterion.

Third, we wanted to examine products that clearly transcend the IDE. Like the IDE, the VDE is a fully integrated programming environment. Where the VDE goes beyond the IDE is in the visual construction of user interface objects, and in providing an interactive link between these objects and code.

For example, in Microsoft Visual Basic, you first build a window containing buttons and other user interface objects. You can then define various characteristics of these objects.

Double-clicking on any of the objects invokes a text window into which you can enter code that is run when the user triggers the object in some way. You don't need to identify user interface objects using numbers or names. (For a closeup of Visual Basic, be sure to read the Lab Notes column in this issue.)

Although several Windows-based IDEs are currently available (Borland's Applications Frameworks is one example), those packages do not offer this type of interactive design. Even if they include an interface designer, their capabilities are not as fully integrated as in the VDE packages.

Lastly, although database packages that include interactive forms builders such as PowerSoft Corp.'s PowerBuilder (see Toolkits, January 29, 1992) may resemble VDEs in many ways, we decided not to include them in this roundup since they have special features that would require us to evaluate them differently. This roundup is dedicated to general-purpose VDEs.

THE VDE POTENTIAL: GFA BASIC for Windows

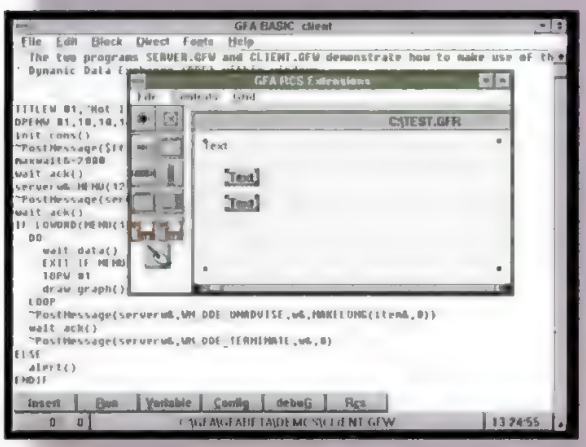
by Paul Bonner

If *PC Magazine* gave out Editors' Choice awards for potential, GFA BASIC would be a sure winner. This 32-bit compiler promises to give BASIC users the kind of Windows programming power that has previously been the exclusive domain of C programmers.

GFA BASIC's internal command set is huge, consisting of more than 700 commands and functions. To some extent this is due to the procedural nature of GFA BASIC. In an event-driven VDE, the menu-generating code is part of a DLL (dynamic link library) or part of the runtime environment. But in GFA BASIC, the language itself contains the commands to create and manipulate menus and other interface objects.

The size of GFA BASIC's command set also testifies to the richness of the language and the breadth of choices it offers the programmer. GFA BASIC provides comprehensive support for line drawing, BitBlt graphics, matrix arithmetic, string manipulation, bitwise operations, and database access. With GFA BASIC you can link to Borland's *Paradox* engine or manipulate *dBASE* files. It also offers the programmer more control than any other BASIC dialect over the appearance and behavior of windows, menus, and other user interface elements.

GFA BASIC is extensible, which means that you can call any DLL, including Visual Basic add-ons, custom DLLs written in a language such as C, or the Windows API. But if you need to call the Windows API, you'll want to use GFA BASIC's own built-in functions to do so. Because it supports pointers, you can make Windows API calls using the simple syntax and structure of BASIC without having to declare each Windows function as an external routine.



The improved resource construction set (RCS) in Version 4.10 of GFA BASIC for Windows will save dialog box definitions in a special resource file format that can be loaded back into the RCS and edited without affecting your other program code.

Its language features and open architecture, combined with its impressive execution speed, make GFA Basic a far more powerful development tool than either Microsoft Visual BASIC or Realizer. It's a more portable tool, also. All but a few Windows-specific calls written in GFA BASIC for Windows can be ported without modification to GFA BASIC for DOS. This lets you create a DOS application in either text or graphics mode, complete with multiple windows, menus, scroll bars, and minimize buttons.

GFA BASIC's development environment is not as user-friendly as a true VDE, so if your proposed application is simple, you will probably find it easier to use another product. But if your program is sophisticated, the power of the GFA BASIC dialect may well result in significant time savings, despite its development environment.

GFA BASIC is a complex product. There are three ways that it could counterbalance the complexity: excellent documentation, a highly integrated development environment, and strong visual design tools. Unfortunately, the first release of the product had none of those. Instead, it supplied a poorly designed program editor, abysmal documentation, and an amateurish screen design tool.

As we were going to press, how-

NO TWO THE SAME

The VDEs reviewed here are often as different from each other as they are from more conventional programming tools. Some, like Visual Basic, require a lot of support code; others, like ToolBook, let you create links between objects visually rather than through program code; still others, like ObjectVision, don't require coding at all.

All of the packages provide tools for interactively designing the graphical user interface. To bring the interface to life, some use a standard programming language such as Basic or C, others a proprietary scripting language such as ToolBook's ObjectScript. Some, like Visual Basic, have full debugging environments; others, such as ObjectVision, have no debuggers at all.

Distributing the application also differs from one VDE to another. Visual Basic and Realizer produce a standalone executable file; all the other VDEs require runtime modules, sometimes involving a distribution fee.

VDEs are generally based on an event-driven model like Windows itself. In event-driven VDEs, the application does not exist in a single place. Instead, there are fragments of mini-procedures scattered throughout the user interface—a rather revolutionary method.

One product in our roundup that is not technically event-driven is Realizer. However, since Realizer lets you design the interface in an interactive fashion, and because its programming language is so rich, we have included it and even given it an honorable mention.

Another product that has a rich programming language, GFA BASIC, had only limited visual design tools at the time we went to press, but we did get to examine an early beta version of the new visual design tools. A summary of GFA BASIC is included as a sidebar. Finally, we took a look at Bell Atlantic's *Thinx*. While *Thinx* is not a full-featured VDE, its unique use of graphical objects merits discussion (also in a sidebar).

THE USER-CENTRIC FOCUS

It's unlikely that any of the VDEs discussed here will be used for large general-purpose commercial applications. They may fall short in execution speed and often are not flexible enough to handle the demands of complicated applications. They are better suited for in-house corporate programming and prototyping. Ultimately, however, perhaps the most important impact of the VDE will be the design and creation of better Windows programs.

Windows and other graphical interfaces have changed the way we think about the user interface. Rather than the screen being used to echo what the user types in, the screen itself becomes a source of user input. A Windows application often displays a variety of user interface objects, such as buttons, scroll bars, and menus, which make the program more visual and easier to use.

Alas, programmers are often not very good about putting themselves in the user's mind-set. Many would prefer to code complex algorithms than to design a dialog box or a menu. Thus, the user interface is often given short shrift.

The VDE changes that focus in a surprisingly autocratic manner. Many VDEs require you to design the user interface first. Only after you've placed a button on your window can you begin writing the code that the program executes when the button is pressed.

The VDE also helps by putting the programmer smack-dab in the middle of Windows to take advantage of the sophisticated interaction that Windows allows. This can inspire the programmer to create user-centric programs that are highly visual, easy to use, and even fun.

---

ever, the folks at GFA Software Technologies literally showed up at our door with a beta version of the new GFA BASIC for Windows—Version 4.1.3—which will have been released by the time you read this. In addition to adding direct language support for the new features in the Windows 3.1 API, Version 4.1.3 includes a new program editor complete with a strong interactive debugger, and a new resource construction set (RCS) for designing dialog boxes. In addition, the company is rewriting the documentation. The new version will also provide a comprehensive written tutorial—something sorely lacking in the current version.

The revised program editor provides on-line help, access to any Windows font, and better support for standard Windows editing conventions than the current version. Its new debugger lets you step through, trace, or set breakpoints anywhere in your application, and can provide a constant readout of the current values of up to seven variables.

The new RCS lets you specify the attributes of each control in a dialog box and then save the design in a special binary resource file that is called by your program. This lets you load the resource file back into the RCS and edit it even after you've started to write code utilizing the resource. GFA BASIC, Version 4.1.3, is not as smooth as a VDE, nor does it supply the same level of linkage between user interface elements and code, but for a procedural-based development system it's an adequate solution.

GFA BASIC is never going to be as easy to use as a true VDE, but the changes in the new version elevate it from a product that we could recommend only if you don't mind an ultra-steep learning curve to one that we would recommend to anyone who is willing to pay the price of a little more complexity in return for a richer, more flexible, and more powerful programming environment. ■

GFA BASIC for Windows, Version 4.1.3
GFA Software Technologies Inc., 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970; 800-766-6432, 508-744-0201.
List Price: $295.
Requires: 1MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: GFA BASIC is a powerhouse Windows development environment that to date has been sabotaged by poor documentation and developers' tools. Version 4.1.3, with new documentation, a comprehensive tutorial, and much-improved program and resource editors, should unleash the power of this sleeping tiger.
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW WE TESTED

To test the capabilities of the VDEs reviewed here, we devised two tasks. Prototypes were written in C with the Windows SDK (Software Development Kit), and each reviewer was asked to duplicate the functionality using the VDE.

The first prototype, shown in Figure 1, is a forms entry program that saves and retrieves records in a flat-file database. Buttons at the bottom of the window save records, move among the records in the database, delete records, and switch between entry mode and viewer mode. A sales tax calculation is based on ZIP code.

The second sample program, shown in Figure 2, is a simple executive information system (EIS) that includes a dialog box to open files and retrieve data for any of ten years of monthly revenues and expenses, or for the ten years in total. The program calculates a profit and displays the items in a bar graph, pie chart, or text format. Whenever profits are displayed, a small bitmapped figure in the lower right corner of the window waves his arms in joy.

Figure 1: The data entry form application is a simple flat-file database.

If VDEs are to be used to create production-quality applications rather than just in-house utilities and prototypes, then applications created with them must execute as quickly as those created by traditional means (or nearly). Intuitively, we would expect that VDE applications would run slower. In these reviews, performance was not formally measured because each of these packages develops applications idiosyncratically.

Originally we set out to compare the execution speed in each product's im-

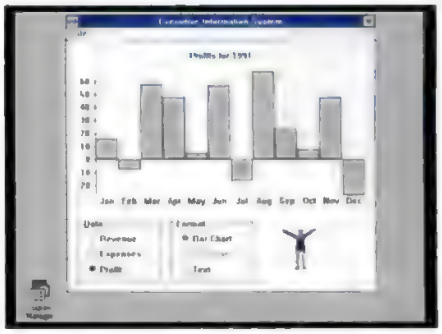


Figure 2: This executive information system (EIS) application is somewhat complex and challenged our packages.

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Microsoft Visual Basic**
- **ToolBook**

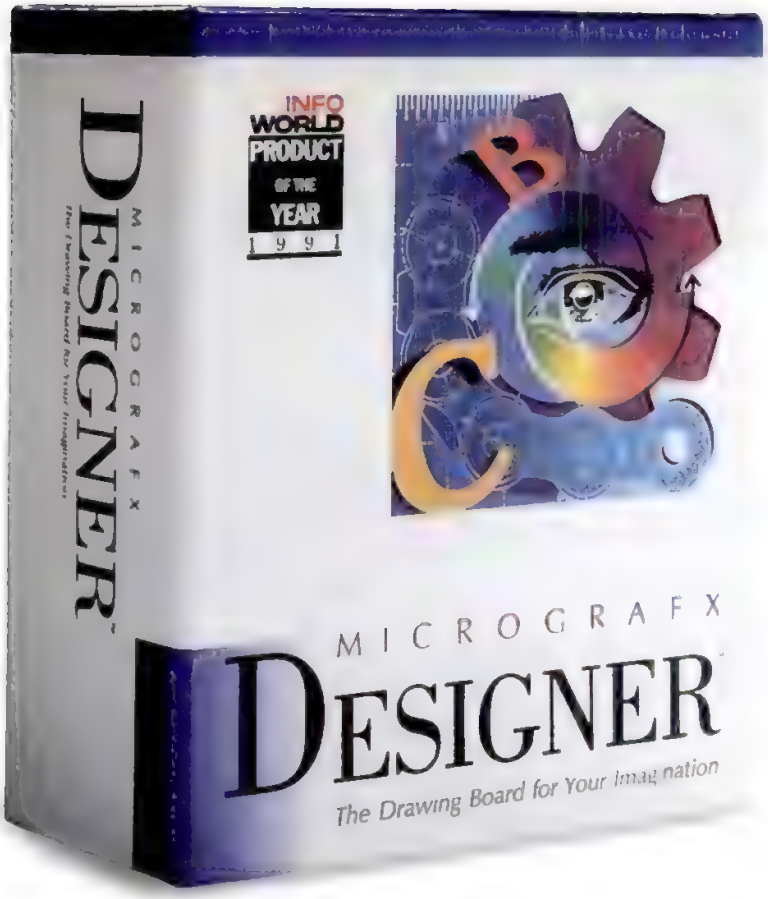
Visual development environments, or VDEs, let programmers using non-object-oriented languages in a structured style under DOS create object-oriented, event-driven Windows applications without forcing them to learn the event-driven, object-oriented paradigm. The hard parts—encapsulation, event handling, the Windows API—are all taken care of by the VDEs. But what's left—coding the logic behind the interface objects and events—can become much more difficult if the VDE gets in the way.

In this roundup we looked for VDEs that struck the perfect balance between ease of use and programming power. Of all of them, Microsoft Visual Basic offers the most power and flexibility while making interface design so easy it's fun—and all for a strikingly low price. While Visual Basic is missing some of the built-in functions found in other VDEs (such as hypertext and database support), its full-featured programming language and open architecture more than compensate. In addition, Visual Basic and Realizer are the only products in our roundup that can be executed without a runtime module; they compile to an .EXE that can be run directly under Windows as long as you have the (royalty-free) dynamic link library (DLL). For all these reasons, Visual Basic earns our Editors' Choice award.

With Visual Basic, it is necessary to write program code to achieve anything beyond a pretty but nonfunctional user interface. Asymetrix Corp.'s ToolBook is a different kind of VDE, but one that is powerful and elegant in its own right. Though lacking some of Visual Basic's power, ToolBook lets you create useful applications with only minimal programming. ToolBook's screen design tools are rich and easy to use, as you can see in our Suitability to Task scores. And though it costs more than Visual Basic, ToolBook has superior text-handling features, including hypertext support. Finally, like Visual Basic, ToolBook has an open architecture that has encouraged third-party add-on products. With its speed problems now solved, ToolBook definitely deserves an Editors' Choice award and is the preferable solution when you are building hypertext applications.

A hearty honorable mention goes to Within Technologies' Realizer. Realizer's screen design tools are not as highly evolved as one might like, and it is more procedural than Visual Basic, but the extended support for user interface elements (spreadsheet-like grids, animation, charting, and event scheduling) and its high-level language support for communications and print routines make developing Windows applications, especially general business applications, a speedy and elegant process.

VDEs cannot be judged strictly by the features they include; ease of use is all-important. Visual Basic, Toolbook, and Realizer succeed admirably in making their rich feature sets accessible to developers.



PRODUCTS OF THE PAST.

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

The experts have cast their ballots. And once again, the winner is Designer!

Micrografx Designer™ is the *only* illustration software declared "1991 Product of the Year" by *InfoWorld*. The *only* illustration software named "Editor's Choice" by *PC Magazine* for three straight years. The *only* illustration software to rate five stars from *Software Digest*.

That's because no other software comes *near* the precision drawing power of Designer. With features like multiple layers. Dimensioning. Full-color, full-screen editing. And built-in type-handling software plus 180 Type 1 fonts worth over $5,000!

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

"New text, blend and color features combine to keep Designer competitive in a fast-moving field. This precise, tool-rich drawing package has its roots in CAD, but it attracts other graphics users as well."

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132" × 132"	17" × 17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

Move up to Designer now and get 70% off!

If you use Corel Draw or Arts & Letters, call us with your serial number and we'll upgrade you to Micrografx Designer for only $199 (regularly $695) plus $10 shipping and handling. If you're not *blown away* by how much more you can do with Micrografx Designer, return it for a full refund.* This is a limited-time offer, so act now!

Why settle for a product of the past when the future of PC illustration is Micrografx Designer? Call today to order or request a free working model!

30-day money-back guarantee!

1-800-998-0149

MICROGRAFX®

*Shipping & handling charge not refundable. Other restrictions may apply. Please call customer service for return authorization number. Micrografx reserves the right to cancel or amend the above offer at any time. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners. Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

They came
We con

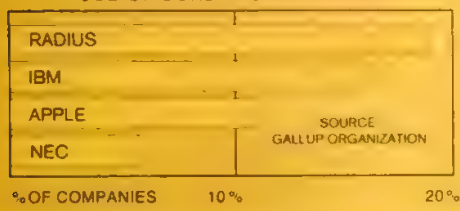
How can you go wrong buying a $3,299 dual-page color monitor with Trinitron quality, bonded anti-glare technology, a proven 20-year MTBF and the approval of the gods?

You can't.

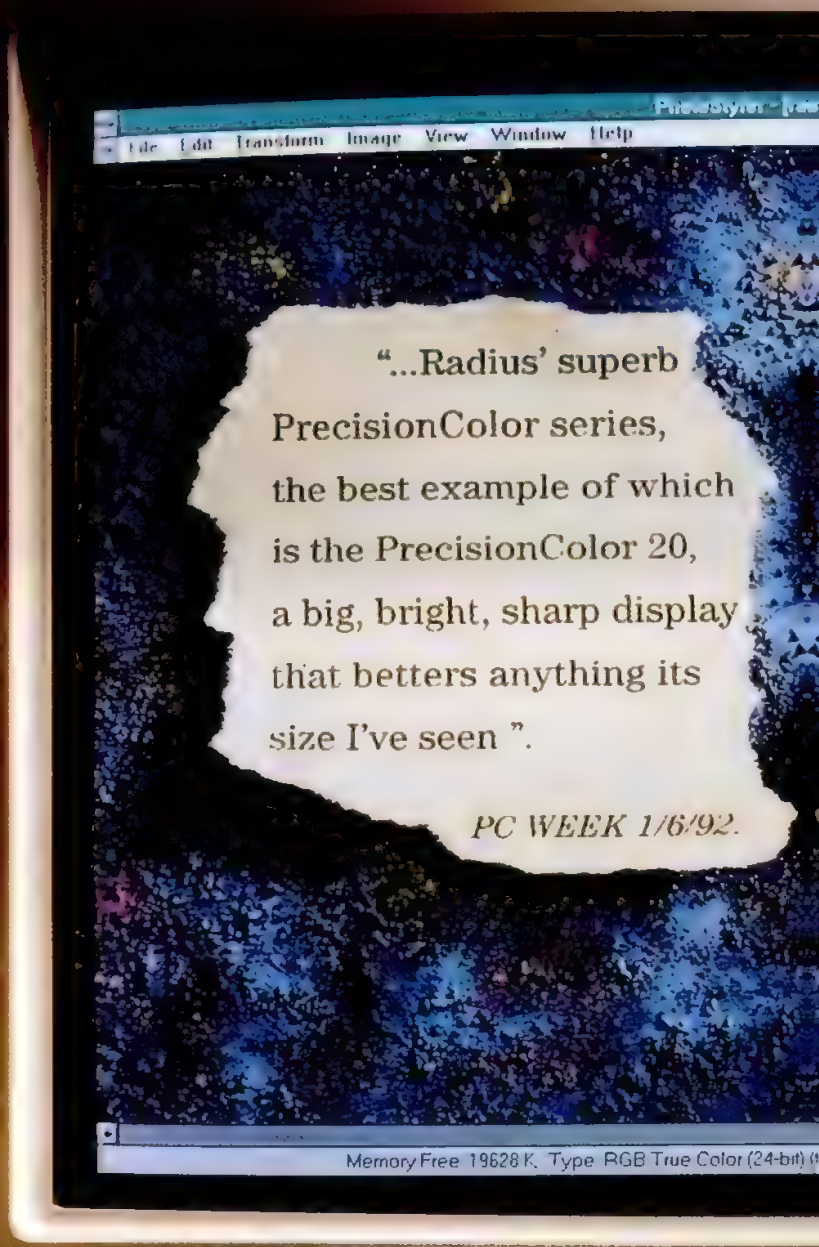
In fact, few display monitors have garnered more accolades from the press than the Radius PrecisionColor Display/20.™ Had a 500% jump in sales. Or been used by more FORTUNE® 1000 and midsized companies.*

In fact the real experts, our customers, are rating the PCD/20 even better than the press. In corporate

USE OF DUAL PAGE DISPLAYS



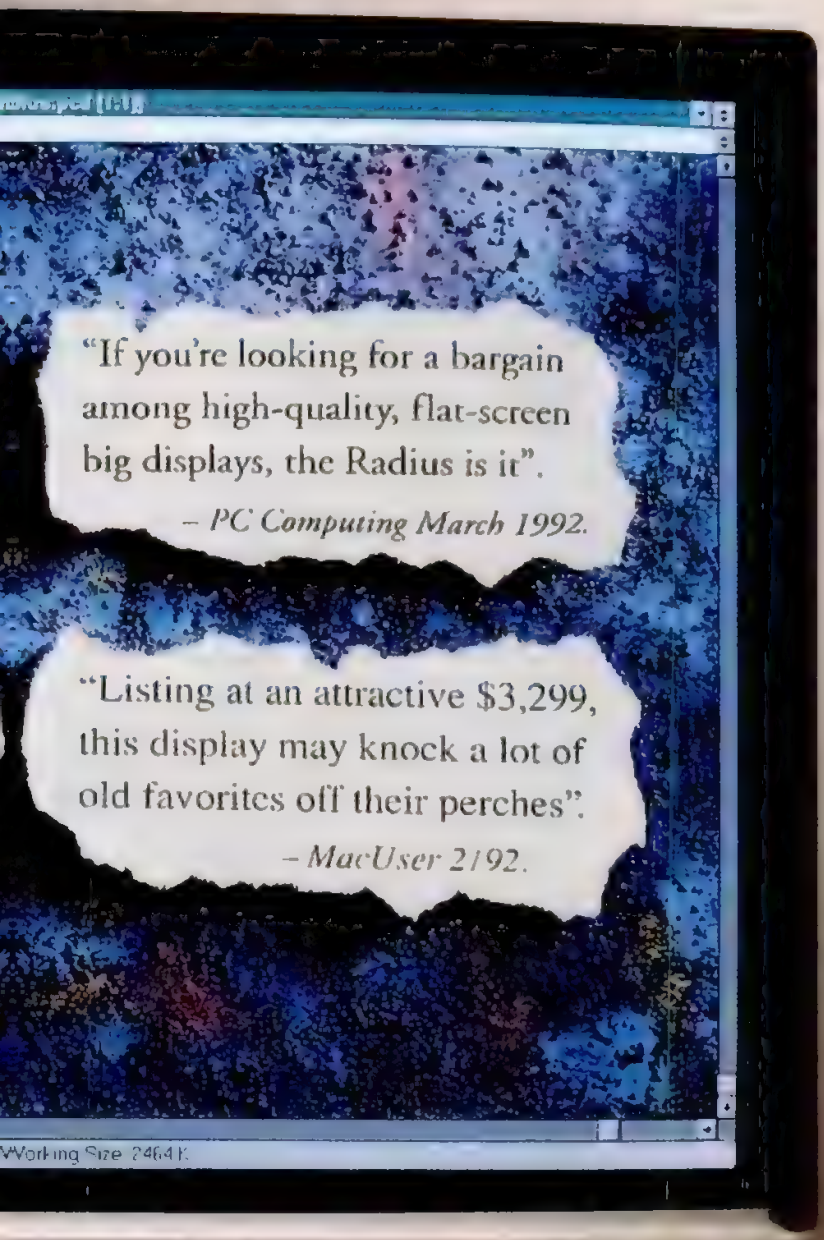
evaluations, with the most demanding standards, the PCD/20 has won hands down every time. But even more important are the productivity gains. "With the PCD/20, I can view three mainframe sessions at once, do a letter and still manage my calendar program," said one client at a major accounting firm. "I sit in front of my monitor for



PrecisionColor Display/20

WE MAKE ORDINARY COMPUTERS

... They saw. ...quered.



eight hours a day. I can't afford to look at glary, blurry images."

The reason for all the talk is the Trinitron technology, which is built to our stringent specifications that are higher than anyone else's. Period. And PCD/20 delivers the crispest focus, Swedish MPR II compliancy and bonded anti-glare technology. Which gives you the maximum protection for your eyes and still manages to enhance the overall picture quality substantially.

Yes, it's ironic that the most sophisticated and advanced PC display comes from a company that used to specialize only in Mac graphical user interfaces for the past six years. But it's not surprising. Especially if you look at the full line of Radius PC display systems products including the PCD/19,™ the color Full-Page Pivot,™ the paper white Two-Page Display™ and the SVGA MultiView™ and MultiView 24™ Interfaces.

For immediate faxed information about the PCD/20 or any other PC product, please call 1-800-966-7360. Or give us a call at 1-800-227-2795. We're here.

And we're ready to conquer.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

radius

DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS radius

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Sheryl Canter is associate editor of applications development at *PC Magazine*.
Charles Petzold, Richard Hale Shaw, and **Barry Simon** are contributing editors to *PC Magazine*.
Paul Bonner is the author of the *PC/Computing Guide to Customizing Windows 3.1*, a guide to Windows programming for nonprogrammers, published by Ziff-Davis Press.
Robert Dickinson is a senior development engineer in contract services at Adonis Corp.
Jim Korenthal is president of Korenthal Associates, a software development firm in New York City, and the author of *4Print* and *PhDbase*.
Ben Myers is a Boston-based consultant who writes regularly for *PC Magazine*.
James E. Powell is a Seattle-based writer and author of *Designing User Interfaces* and *FoxPro Developer's Library*.

plementation of the test applications, but we soon realized that it was virtually impossible to compare performance fairly in a group of such vastly different products. To ensure that each product was implementing exactly the same thing, we would have had to bypass its built-in features (for example, ObjectVision's built-in database facilities). And to compensate for product limitations, external DLLs that are not part of the base products would have had to be used extensively. As this category of software matures and the features sets are expanded, we will be able to look more closely at performance.

WHAT WE FOUND

VDEs are supposed to make Windows programming easy. Do they? Interestingly enough, most of our reviewers found the job of using a VDE to create these two sample applications akin to cruel and unusual punishment. Designing the user interface was often a snap; adding a few lines of code was fairly easy; but writing the rest of the code to implement full functionality just got harder and harder.

Is anyone surprised? While VDEs allow you to get started in Windows programming more quickly, programming is still programming. Most VDEs are not for nonprogrammers.

In fact, all of the programs except for ObjectVision required either a knowledge of a programming language or a proprietary scripting language to get the job done. These packages can help programmers easily develop the graphical interface, but they still require a fair amount of technical savvy. It would be rather trivial for a nonprogrammer to design the screen elements of a program, but not trivial at all to make the interface functional.

THE EASE AND POWER TRADEOFF

VDEs have an inherent danger. By simplifying some aspects of programming, they may also sacrifice power and flexibility. What if you need to do something that's not directly provided for by the language constructs of the VDE? For example, what if you need to perform program looping in ObjectVision or create menus in Spinnaker PLUS? Such obstacles can be quite daunting, particularly if you discover the problem late in the development process.

You may attempt a workaround by fighting the VDE and using it in ways that were never intended. You may resort to making direct Windows function calls. Or you may decide you need a dedicated DLL, most likely written in C. Hurdling such an obstacle may well eat up all the time you've saved by using the VDE to begin with.

If you code an application in C using the Windows API, you get a very important guarantee: If you can't do what you want, it's because Windows won't allow that, not because you've chosen the wrong development tools. A VDE can't guarantee this.

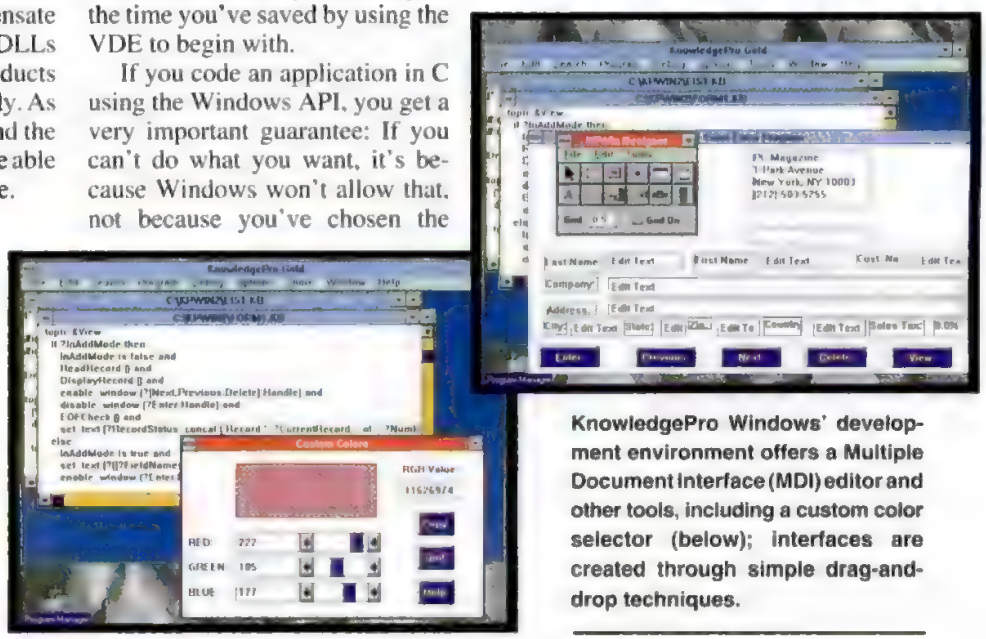
Like many innovative products, the VDE encapsulates the most productive developments of the past while illustrating a clear course for the future. That these products do not yet meet the high criteria we've set should not detract from the brilliant concepts behind their design. The next generation of VDEs should prove quite remarkable.

KNOWLEDGE GARDEN INC.

KnowledgePro Windows

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW Although it's a visual development environment (VDE), KnowledgePro Windows, Version 2.0, is in many ways unlike the other products reviewed in this story. It has roots in expert systems, hypertext, and its DOS-based predecessor. Like Visual Basic, KnowledgePro lets you use an interface design tool to create an interface and then tie together the program's components with the KnowledgePro language. But the $249 package uniquely offers true object-oriented capabilities that let you derive new program components from old ones without having to copy and paste code.

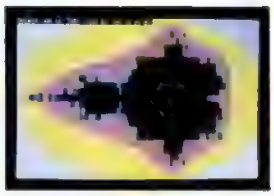
KnowledgePro Windows 1.0 won *PC Magazine*'s Best of 1990 designation, and the $549 KnowledgePro Windows Gold 2.0 (the version with a runtime module) is



KnowledgePro Windows' development environment offers a Multiple Document Interface (MDI) editor and other tools, including a custom color selector (below); interfaces are created through simple drag-and-drop techniques.

DON'T FEED THE VIRUSES.

Viruses can eat your memory and infect your entire network. Computer viruses don't just



happen to someone else anymore. Protect your data and your job with

NOVI,™ the number one anti-virus software on the market today.*

NOVI is the first anti-virus system that needs **NO UPDATES** *and doesn't give false messages. It prevents or detects both known and unknown viruses and removes them. NOVI protects your entire LAN and offers unique multiple pac-pricing. Call 1-800-SAY-NOVI. Certus International Corporation,*

Software Digest

6896 West Snowville Road, Brecksville, Ohio 44141.

certus

**Ranked by SOFTWARE DIGEST as the number one anti-virus program (Vol. 8.11-1991). "NOVI completely out-classes the other programs with pure speed." ©SOFTWARE DIGEST is a registered trademark of National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc., a Datapro co.*

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the most comprehensive version of the program. In addition to a powerful programming language, KnowledgePro features hypertext facilities, an expert system's inference engine, a rich function library, the ability to integrate bitmaps and icons into applications, an interface designer, and support for Windows' dynamic data exchange (DDE). The package supports all the standard Windows interface controls, and you can also incorporate and access custom controls stored in a dynamic link library (DLL).

The backbone of KnowledgePro is the KnowledgePro language, which is organized into topics. Unlike functions in other languages, topics can contain data, function calls, and other topics. You can get buttons and other screen objects to react to Windows events and messages by linking them to a topic. You can also create new topics via OOP-style multiple inheritance, where the new topic is derived from the features of more than one existing topic. This lets you build a topic that encapsulates the behavior of a particular screen object and derive new topics with slightly different behavior to create new, customized objects in a program's interface.

The KnowledgePro language is not without its eccentricities: It's largely a typeless language (there are no predefined data types except lists). This can be handy while writing code but confusing when you go back to modify it. Besides the naming conventions, the syntax and the use of a period to terminate an expression can be disorienting to those of us used to C, C++, and Pascal. However, KnowledgePro compensates with default parameters for some functions and topics, so you can actually end up writing less code than you'd imagine.

When last reviewed, KnowledgePro lacked a full-featured interactive interface design tool. But KnowledgePro Windows comes with Designer, which you can use to lay out an application's interface. You select the controls—buttons, scroll bars, and combo boxes, among other things—from the Designer toolbar and position them on the surface of the application window. Designer will also let you create hypertext regions—rectangular areas that extend over a graphic or a text element and whose topics can react to user input. You can also use Designer to create modeless, floating dialogs and to specify whether a window has a sizing border or a system icon, for example. Once your

SUITABILITY TO TASK

KnowledgePro Windows				
Menu creation	●	●	●	●
Form creation	●	●	○	○
User interface objects	●	●	●	●
Graphics handling	●	●	●	○
Text handling	●	●	●	●
Programming/debugging	●	●	●	○

program's interface is complete, you use the KnowledgePro environment to modify the code generated by Designer and complete the application.

Unfortunately, Designer is one component of KnowledgePro that's not entirely bug-free. Consequently, it took a good deal longer than expected to create the interfaces used in the EIS and form-based applications that were part of our review process. We encountered a couple of fatal errors, and there were a number of instances where Designer simply did not perform as expected—especially when compared with professional interface design tools like the Whitewater Resource Toolkit or even the Dialog Editor found in the Windows Software Development Kit. Finally, there are instances where Designer just didn't come through: It lets you create multilevel menus, but you'll have to tweak the generated source code to get them to perform correctly; and Designer can't display the tabbing order of controls, so you'll have to remember their order or study the generated source code.

Knowledge Garden's technical support personnel were incredibly efficient and able to supply bug fixes and suggestions with every call. But Designer is a component that may have been rushed to market, and it needs a sound round of beta testing before it can be comfortably used to create production applications under Windows.

KnowledgePro's strengths include a rich function library with full support for string and financial operations and the ability to perform set operations against lists. There are topics for performing DDE with other Windows applications, and you can access any Windows DLL and call functions contained therein. In fact, though KnowledgePro does not offer any graphics functions per se, we were able to use the GDI functions in the Windows API to draw the bar chart and pie chart in the EIS application, calling them directly from KnowledgePro. Though KnowledgePro's file-handling functions are adequate, you can acquire the Database ToolKit for KnowledgePro (an additional $249), which provides a DLL for accessing *dBASE* and *Paradox* files from any KnowledgePro application. We used this to develop our test EIS application, and it made file handling easy.

An unusual KnowledgePro feature is that all the tools in the package are written in the KnowledgePro language and provided in full source-code form. The advantage is that you can use the code as a guide to the KnowledgePro language, and you can modify the tools if you wish. (Indeed, Knowledge Garden supplies updates to the tools in source-code form, which you can download from CompuServe and recompile.)

However, the big disadvantage is that this tends to make the tools just sluggish enough to be annoying, even on a high-performance system.

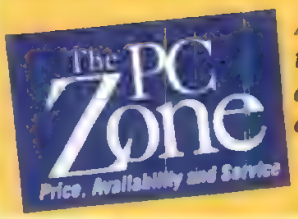
The KnowledgePro royalty-free runtime module, KPWINRUN.EXE, is provided with KnowledgePro Gold. If you don't need the module, you can purchase KnowledgePro Windows 2.0 for $249.

KnowledgePro is not without its rough edges, and it lacks the elegance of a product like ToolBook or Visual Basic. Parts of the package, programs, and documentation suffer from flaws that are inconsistent with its other strengths and qualities.

FACT FILE

KnowledgePro Windows, Version 2.0
Knowledge Garden Inc., Stony Brook Technology Center, 12-8 Technology Dr., Setauket, NY 11733; 516-246-5400.
List Price: $249; version with runtime module (KnowledgePro Windows Gold), $549.
Requires: 1MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later
In Short: KnowledgePro Windows is a powerful visual development environment that both professionals and casual users can enjoy. Although enhanced by its object-oriented approach, it suffers from inconsistencies and loose ends that prevent it from being outstanding.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD



At the PC Zone, we provide you with more than just great prices and the widest selection available—we have the service and support to earn your continued business.

We now speak your language: French, German, Japanese, Korean, Spanish and Scandinavian languages.

Our commitment:

- *Knowledgeable sales advisors*
- *Personalized service*
- *Hassle-free ordering*
- *$6 overnight shipping*
- *Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered in 24 hours*

The Fax Pak $154

The Fax Pak gives you everything you need to send, receive and manage all your fax-related needs from your computer. The package integrates three of the most useful and functional fax management programs: WinFax PRO, FAXGrabber and Norton Desktop for Windows. Delrina #07937

$89.88 Microsoft Windows 3.1

New Microsoft Windows 3.1 makes your PC easier to use. Discover the point-and-click simplicity of Windows! Create terrific output and share information between your favorite applications for MS-DOS and Windows. Microsoft Corp. • #07751 -5.25" disk • #07752 - 3.5" disk

Microsoft Windows 2.X,3.0 to 3.1 Upgrade • #07749 -5.25" disk • #07750-3.5" disk.. $49

Microsoft Excel/Windows 3.1 Upgrade Bundle • #07754 -5.25" disk •#7753 -3.5" disk $138.88

Microsoft Visual Basic Competitive Upgrade

$98

Microsoft Visual Basic the critically acclaimed programming solution for Windows, is now available at an incredible upgrade price. If you are currently using Actor, Smalltalk, Borland C or Pascal, then you're eligible. Call our knowledgeable sales advisors for complete details. Visual Basic #07759

Microsoft Visual Basic #09465 ..... $128

Basic PC Needs from Lotus Development

Ami Pro 2.0 $98 Competitive Upgrade

It's one of the most fully-featured word processors available today. Included are all the tools you need to communicate your ideas clearly and effectively—outlining, tables, drawing, equations, a full macro language and more—all right at your fingertips. Lotus #09723

Ami Pro 2.0 #09557 ..... $288

Freelance Graphics for Windows Upgrade $98

Now you can create presentations that are fast, fun and foolproof. The QuickStart Tutorial gets you up and running in just 30 minutes. Over 60 SmartMaster design sets assure you of a consistent look and feel across your entire presentation. Lotus • #7430 - 5.25" disk • #7431 - 3.5" disk

Freelance Graphics 4.0 #09528 $329

Freelance for Windows • #07163 for 5.25" disk • #07164 for 3.5" disk $348

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 $398

This new version of the industry-standard spreadsheet has been completely redesigned. It's even more powerful and easy to use than ever! You'll find new innovative spreadsheet capabilities that provide intuitive access to commonly used functions. Lotus • #09669 - 5.25" disk • #09668 - 3.5" disk

Lotus 1-2-3 V.2.4 • #09476 - 5.25" disk • #09477 - 3.5" disk $334

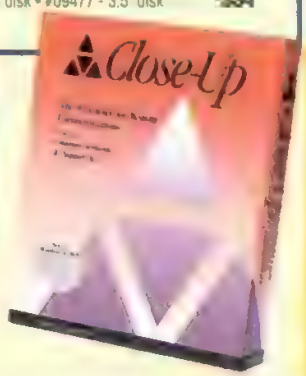
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 $488

Aldus PageMaker 4.0 for Windows desktop publishing software integrates text and graphics, allowing you to write, design, and produce professional-quality printed communications quickly and easily. It gives you flexibility, power, and complete control over the entire process, saving you time and money. Aldus • #09057 - 5.25" disk • #09058 - 3.5" disk

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order. USA only.
- Most persona and [illegible] are shipped [illegible] immediately. In order to [illegible] purchase orders must have a phone number and [illegible]
- C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,[illegible] per order. Cashier's check or [illegible] Add $[illegible]
- Educational, government and [illegible] purchase orders are accepted
- All [illegible] shipments [illegible] extra charge
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents, add 8.2%
- Prices and product availability [illegible] change without notice. All specials and promotions are [illegible] stock. Please call for current prices
- All products covered by [illegible] warranty
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery. We also ship $[illegible] shipment
- Competitive upgrades require [illegible] software
- Orders placed before 3pm ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Express overnight [illegible]
- Orders placed by 3pm ET (6pm PT), weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.)
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped [illegible] S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Please call Customer Service Hotline 1-800 248-9948 weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT 9am to 9pm ET**

PC Zone [illegible] • [illegible]

International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421



Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 $128

Now you can view and operate Windows and DOS applications on PC's which are miles away! Norton-Lambert's new Close-Up Dual Pack supports all modes of Windows and facilitates super-fast remote operation. Norton-Lambert • #09917 - 5.25" disk • #09918 - 3.5" disk

$394 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Bundle w/Streamline

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 offers a complete professional illustration solution for the PC environment. The bundle includes **FREE** Streamline, a powerful design utility which converts bitmapped images into high-quality PostScript artwork. Includes a generous selection of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols and borders. Adobe #07764

NOW! ORDER ON SATURDAY—RECEIVE ON MONDAY • 1-800-258-8088

1-800-258-8088 • OVER 2000 PC PRODUCTS • OPEN 24 HOURS

Call Now for your FREE Spring Catalog

Over 2000 Products at Super Low Prices

Microsoft Office 2.5 for Windows $484

Microsoft Office provides complete office automation! Comes with four essential business productivity applications—word processing, spread-sheet, desktop presentations and electronic mail—all combined in one package. Each module is an industry standard in its category. New version 2.5 includes the newly-released MS Word Version 2.0! Microsoft Corp.
• #10563 - 5.25" disk • #10564 - 3.5" disk

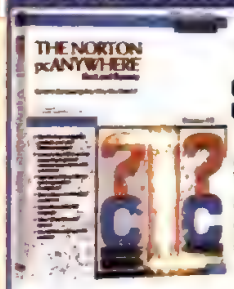
TimeLine for Windows $468

Time Line is a superbly intuitive set of power management tools that help you track, control and report the status of even your most complex projects. It's the first project management package to truly deliver ease of use, letting you produce your first project schedules in less than an hour! Symantec • #07853 - 5.25" disk • #07854 - 3.5" disk

TypeReader for Windows $664

TypeReader eliminates the costly and time-consuming process of re-typing! With TypeReader OCR software and your scanner, you can quickly, easily and accurately convert the printed page into electronic format. Any printed page can be converted into most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and page layout formats. Fast, easy and accurate. ExperVision • #07718 - 5.25" disk • #07719 for 3.5" disk

Communication Software Solutions



pcANYWHERE 4.5 Host/Remote $118

New V.4.5 Norton pcANYWHERE allows you to take control of another PC running under DOS or Windows via serial or modem connection, and perform background file transfer and general communications. Symantec • #07652 - 5.25" disk • #07653 - 3.5" disk

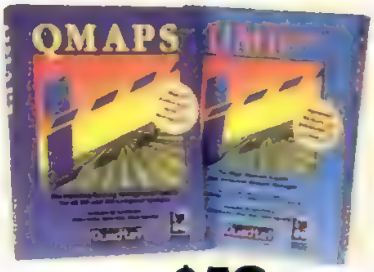
Crosstalk for Windows 1.2 $122

The engineering excellence of Crosstalk is available to the Windows user in a full-featured, asynchronous communications package designed specifically for Windows. It's easy to master, supports DDE, features an easy script language and offers excellent background operation. Info Product of Year 1991. Crosstalk #07385

Crosstalk Communicator #09042 ..... $84

Procomm Plus 2.01 $68

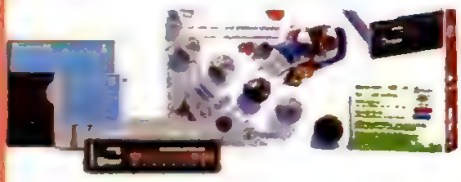
A powerful, easy-to-use communications software package, ProComm Plus 2.01 includes: 33 popular terminal emulations with keyboard remapping, 15 error correcting file transfer protocols, advanced host mode for unattended remote access with electronic mail, file transfers and fully automated dialing directory. Datastorm #09149



QMAPS 2.1 $48

Use all of the memory in your 386 or 486 computer! QMAPS Memory Management System takes the headaches out of memory management. The new version 2.1 now offers up to 40% more upper memory and compatibility with Windows 3.0 and 3.1. Includes disk cache, spooler and autoload software. Quadtel #07859

UMB Pro #07860 ..... $44



$158 Hayes Optima 24/SC EZ

This low-price 2400bps stand-alone modem features dial-up operation, up to 9600bps throughput and V.42bis data compression. Plus, you get Hayes quality and dependability Hayes #07829

Graphics Ultra 1Mb $434

The Graphics Ultra gives you both graphics coprocessor and super VGA—bundled into one card. It is capable of running Windows 24-times faster than most Super VGA cards, 5-times faster than most TI cards and 10-times faster than IBM 8514/AI. The Graphics Ultra features true 1280x1024 Windows support, powerful Vibrant Graphics CAD drivers and ergonomic 76Hz refresh at 1024x768. ATI #07739

Graphics Vantage 1Mb VGA #07187 ... $324
ATI VGA Wonder+ #09900 ..... $198

Multisync 4FG Monitor 15" $794

Completely redesigned from the inside out, the new MultiSync FG monitors give your PC brighter, sharper, more accurate images. The 4FG, 5FG and 6FG monitors feature the AccuColor Control System which provides unprecedented color accuracy, nothing short of dazzling. Packed with state-of-the-art extras like FullScan capabilities for 36% more screen display. NEC Technologies #7143

3FGX Monitor 15" #07144 ..... $678
5FG Monitor 17" #07399 ..... $1488
6FG Monitor 21" #07182 ..... $3048

#20604

Our recommendation: Go into KnowledgePro with your eyes open. KnowledgePro has the potential to be one of the most powerful VDEs, but only if Knowledge Garden does some housecleaning. The flaws we encountered may put off professional programmers and discourage beginners—which is a shame in a product that is really quite mature.

MICROSOFT CORP.

Microsoft Visual Basic

BY JIM KORENTHAL Microsoft Visual Basic has been touted as a revolutionary product, one that could fundamentally change the way we think about programming. More than any other program in this review, the $199 Visual Basic fits our definition of a true VDE. It fully integrates the design of the graphical user interface with underlying fragments of BASIC language code that process user actions.

Designing a user interface with Visual Basic is not only easy, it's fun. You design the elements of the interface directly on-screen by using a robust set of interactive screen design tools. These interface objects are presented in an attractive and extensible toolbox of icons, which you access by simply pointing and clicking.

The power behind Visual Basic's toolbox is perhaps one of its greatest strengths. The toolbox consists of a palette of icons (called *controls*) that give you point-and-click access to numerous interface objects: picture, text, check, radio, list, combo, and file dialog boxes, scroll bars, labels, buttons, frames for grouping controls, and a timer—an invisible control that lets you trigger actions based on elapsed time.

Each object comes with a set of properties that you can inspect and customize via the Property Bar. Changes are reflected immediately; when you change an object's color, it will immediately appear on-screen in the new color.

Events are handled with similar ease. The events that Visual Basic can recognize range from simple actions, such as a mouse click, to complex actions like drag-and-drop. Code can be attached to any object for any event. Pull-down menus

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT
VISUAL ENVIRONMENTS

More than any other program in this review, Microsoft Visual Basic fits our definition of a true visual development environment.

with comprehensive lists of objects and the possible events associated with them make the process easy to manage.

THE PROGRAMMING LANDSCAPE

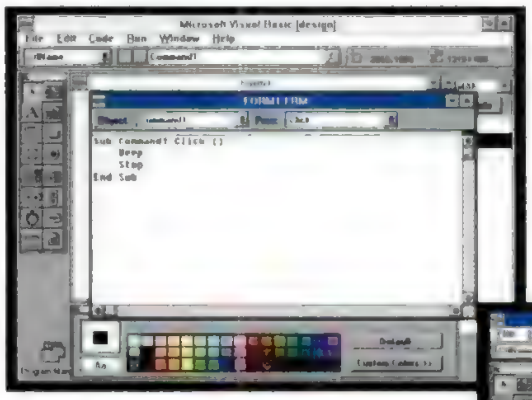
To specify what actions to perform when an event occurs, select the event and double-click on the object. This will open a text window where you can type BASIC statements or import BASIC code from other programs. The BASIC in Visual Basic is not the standard version; some commands are missing, and others are added. But the core language is similar enough that the changes needed will usually be minor.

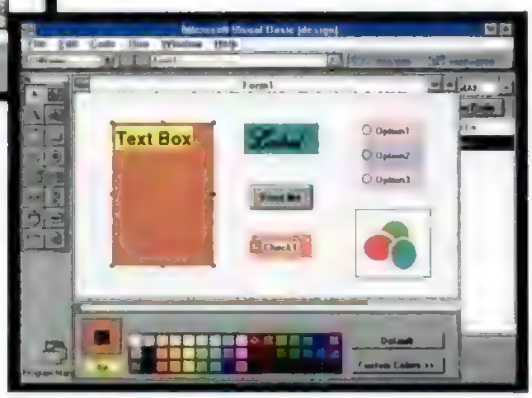
Nonprogrammers will have a difficult time with Visual Basic, since the only way to make these interface elements perform useful functions is to write program code. But Visual Basic's built-in features relieve programmers of many tasks, and as the product matures and more features are added, coding requirements may diminish even further.

Although you are required to write BASIC code, the process is nowhere near as difficult as creating a Windows program with C++ and the SDK. Based primarily on Microsoft's QuickBASIC, Visual Basic has the features of a true programming language, including support for user-defined data types, scoping of variables, and named constants. Because the event handler is part of Visual Basic itself, you can write object-oriented event-driven Windows programs without having to learn an object-oriented programming language, a new style of programming, or the inner workings of Windows events and messages.

Visual Basic provides a full-featured debugger. The Immediate Window lets you inspect and modify program variables or object properties while your program is running. It also lets you test the effect of executing a procedure with different sets of arguments; the Immediate Window can be used to issue any BASIC statement during program execution. You can step through your program by statement or by procedure, and you can choose to begin execution in the middle of your program. Breakpoints are set by clicking on a line of code; when program execution reaches the breakpoint, a code window opens.

Once your program is complete, you can create a standalone .EXE file that will run under Windows without a runtime module. Although compiled Visual Basic programs are typically quite small (unless they contain bitmaps), you must also supply users with the 270K Visual Basic DLL, which can be distributed without royalties. Not all VDEs can generate the standard Windows interface elements such as pull-down menus and file dialog boxes,





Microsoft Visual Basic creates objects in your application with a simple point and click on the toolbox (shown on the left of the lower screen). Double-clicking on any object opens a text window (shown on the upper screen) where you can write event procedures. Above the toolbox is the Property Bar.

SUITABILITY TO TASK: Microsoft Visual Basic				
Menu creation	●	●	●	●
Form creation	●	○	○	○
User interface objects	●	●	●	○
Graphics handling	●	●	●	●
Text handling	●	○	○	○
Programming/debugging	●	●	●	●

but with Visual Basic it's possible (though not mandatory) to make your application look like a standard Windows application.

A LIVELY THIRD PARTY

In case the toolbox that ships with Visual Basic isn't enough for you, Microsoft has made it easy for developers to add new icons to the environment via the custom CDK (Control Development Kit). As a result, there is a large and growing market of third-party add-ons to the Visual Basic environment (see the sidebar "A Guide to Microsoft Visual Basic Add-on Controls"). Microsoft has just released an add-on product called the Professional Toolkit, which can be purchased separately for $299 and is bundled with Visual Basic for $499. The Professional Toolkit adds pen support, grid and graphing capabilities, 3-D radio buttons, multimedia support, and other features.

The Professional Toolkit also comes with the CDK, so you can create your own custom controls in addition to those provided, or you can purchase the CDK separately for $49.95. But if you want to create your own custom controls via the Control Development Kit, you should know that this requires a solid programming background in a language such as C.

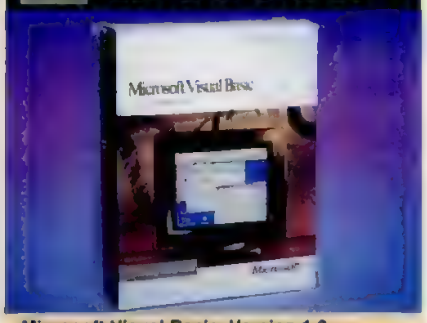
Visual Basic's documentation is clearly written and attractively presented. There is also an extraordinary amount of detailed, on-line help. In fact, it's possible for an experienced programmer to create applications without ever opening the manuals, although the Programmer's Guide is useful for bringing concepts together.

If you don't have any add-on products to aid in development, you need to do a significant amount of coding to produce our test applications in Visual Basic. You don't have built-in restrictions to combat, but neither do you have built-in tools such as database front ends and graphing functions to ease your way. However, the Professional Toolkit includes some of these features and can decrease development time significantly.

Visual Basic isn't perfect. A number of the features that are built into other VDEs are not included. There is no hypertext support as there is in ToolBook; you can't include more than one font size and style within a text box or label. There is an undocumented design time limitation of about 300 characters in a text box or label. And there is no built-in database support. But thanks to Visual Basic's open architecture, add-on products can provide much of what the environment lacks.

Even with its shortcomings, Visual Basic comes the closest of any product in this roundup to being the perfect incarnation of a VDE. It offers a well-executed balance between ease of use and programming power. With its low list price, you can hardly go wrong with Visual Basic.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE



Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 1.0
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.
List Price: $199; bundled with Professional Toolkit, $499.
Requires: 1MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: Microsoft Visual Basic lets programmers quickly create self-contained, production-quality Windows applications. It combines visual interface design with the power of a full-featured programming language. This product is a pleasure to use; it sets the standard for VDEs.

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MATESYS CORP.

ObjectScript Professional

BY BEN MYERS Matesys Corp. bills ObjectScript as a tool for nonprogrammers, but nonprogrammers will have a very hard time with it. Programming in ObjectScript BASIC is required to create applications. In addition, ObjectScript is more complex to use than many of the other VDEs we reviewed. Compounding the difficulty is its lack of context-sensitive on-line help, along with printed documentation that is poorly organized and does not clearly explain how the parts of ObjectScript fit together.

Furthermore, the ObjectScript development environment is not as integrated as many of the other VDEs in this roundup. The environment is broken into two parts: the interface designer, termed *editor* by Matesys, and the ObjectScript BASIC compiler. ObjectScript BASIC programs,

SUITABILITY TO TASK: ObjectScript Professional				
Menu creation	●	●	○	○
Form creation	●	●	●	●
User interface objects	●	●	●	○
Graphics handling	●	●	●	○
Text handling	●	●	○	○
Programming/debugging	●	●	○	○

or *scripts*, are needed to make the interface objects come to life. A complete ObjectScript program consists of two files with like names and different extensions: a screen file containing the visual interface objects and a script file. The screen file generated by ObjectScript is binary and cannot be edited directly.

ObjectScript comes in three flavors: ObjectScript ($150), ObjectScript Professional ($499), and ObjectScript Professional C ($899). All three versions rely on the ObjectScript BASIC dialect as their scripting language.

The difference between ObjectScript and ObjectScript Professional is that the professional version includes a spreadsheet-like table object for inclusion in your applications. To distribute your applications with the necessary ObjectScript runtime module, you'll need the Professional C version, which also includes interfaces for calling ObjectScript functions from C programs.

TIME SAVINGS, DESIGN CONSTRAINTS

Designing forms with ObjectScript is easy to do, and the terms used in the dialog boxes are largely self-explanatory. This is fortunate, since the interface designer has no on-line help facility. Placing an object on a form is a conventional point-and-click process: Select the type of object

Introducing
the best way to
send, store, and retrieve
your documents.

Anytime. Anywhere.
From any fax.

Paper

XEROX

Works.

From today on, you are liberated from the tyranny of technology and hardware. Because now, with just a simple form and any fax machine, you can use and control your PC from thousands of miles away.

All with PaperWorks.™ So revolutionary, PaperWorks will have you thinking of a piece of paper as a quarter-ounce pen computer.

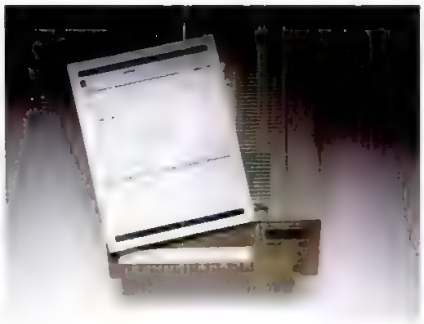
Send.

With PaperWorks, you'll never waste your valuable time working for your fax machine. Let's say you're in New York. And your PC is in L.A. With PaperWorks, you don't have to touch or even be near your PC to get and distribute or retrieve a document. Using a specially encoded Smart Paper™ form, you simply check a few boxes. Fax the form back to your PC and it distributes everything for you. Automatically.

And when you're not away, PaperWorks is great around the office. With just one fax, you can send a memo or report to dozens of people.

Store.

PaperWorks lets you fax documents to your PC and automatically store them in any hard disk category you want. So you can easily capture magazine articles, news clipping and press releases. And instantly record sales and negotiation results or contracts.



PaperWorks even saves you phone charges. For instance, you can store a price list now—and have PaperWorks distribute it to customers at night when rates are lower. Or send your customers a Smart Paper Retrieve form and let them ask for just the prices they need, when they need them.

Retrieve.

Just because you're away doesn't mean you're out of touch. Simply fax a Smart Paper form to your PC. And PaperWorks finds whatever you need on your hard disk and faxes it back to you. Why haul around a portable computer?

Anytime.

Think of PaperWorks as your worldwide, around-the-clock assistant. If you're in Tokyo, there's no need to wait until the business day begins in New York. You can send memos, file reports and give instructions without regard to time zones or individual schedules. Or scratch a handwritten note on a Smart Paper Send form and let PaperWorks distribute it for you. With PaperWorks, you make decisions and take action when you're ready.

Anywhere.

PaperWorks makes the entire world your office. If you're in London and your PC and document files are in L.A., you can get what you need now, without outside help. You're never out of touch.

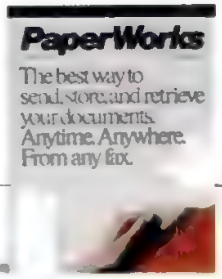
Any fax.

PaperWorks can use and work with any standard fax machine. Which means you never have to worry where you are or what time it is. If you can get your hands on a fax, you can get into your PC and get the information you need.

Why not see for yourself? For a limited time only, you can get PaperWorks at a special, one-time-only introductory price. For details and to order, call 1-800-892-6828 now. Or fax your business card to 1-800-HAVEFAX.

You will be amazed at how PaperWorks can work for you. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

Xerox, PaperWorks, Smart Paper and Smart Paper are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. CEI proFAX is a trademark of Chartered Electronics Industries Pty. Ltd. The Complete Fax and The Complete Communicator are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. SatisFAXtion is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows, Excel and DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 by Xerox Corporation. All Rights Reserved.



System Requirements: 386SX, 386, 486SX or 486 PC with a mouse. 4MB RAM. Windows 3.0 or 3.1 and DOS 3.1 or later. Intel SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI proFAX fax card. A hard disk with at least 20MB available.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET OUR MANAGEMENT TEAM

"No two networks are alike. By manufacturing and developing the industry's broadest product line, we can tailor any network to our customers' needs."

S. Robert Levine
President & CEO

Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI

At Cabletron Systems, we recognize the integrated networks of today provide your company with the competitive advantage it needs tomorrow. In response to your needs we've developed the broadest product line of leading-edge technologies that fully integrate under Cabletron's powerful network management umbrella.

Intelligent Hubs

Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center intelligent wiring hub series connects Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI local and wide area networks together in a single chassis. Our other hub products include standalone devices for 10BASE-T and Token Ring smaller connectivity environments.

Management Platforms

Remote LANVIEW®/Windows, the industry's first management software solution for SNMP Ethernet and Token Ring networks, was the world's first network management software package to offer completely integrated worldwide desktop LAN/WAN management from a central control console.

And now we've brought network management to a new level with SPECTRUM,™ Cabletron's advanced management platform, that goes far beyond the current generation of management systems to provide a cohesive, powerful and flexible environment for managing multivendor networks.

CABLETRON SYSTEMS™
The Complete Networking Solution

Corporate Headquarters
35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867-5005
(603) 332-9400 Ext. 2704

Desktop Connectivity

Of course there's more, including Cabletron's own Ethernet and Token Ring Desktop Network Interface (DNI®) adapter cards, the industry's first manageable adapter card solution; as well as our entire line of manageable 10BASE-T and Token Ring connectivity products.

It is easy to see why Cabletron has become the leader in network management technologies. That's why over 22,000 customer sites already use our products to connect more than 2 million network nodes. Use Cabletron's network management team to give your company the competitive edge it needs.

With more than 35 offices worldwide, there's a Cabletron location near you. Call us today at our headquarters for our product brochures or to arrange a live demonstration.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

European Headquarters: Network House, Newbury Business Park, London Road, Newbury, Berkshire, England RG13 2PZ 011 44 635 580000

ObjectScript Professional, Version 1.04
Matesys Corp., 900 Larkspur Landing Circle, #175, Larkspur, CA 94939, 800-777-0545 ext. 133, 415-925-2900 ext. 133
List Price: $499; with runtime module, application distribution rights, C interface, $899.
Requires: 2MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later
In Short: ObjectScript Professional's development environment consists of two separate but related pieces: the visual interface designer and the ObjectScript BASIC compiler. It is up to the programmer to make these two pieces work together. ObjectScript's inadequate documentation, lack of debugging tools, and relatively high price tag make it hard to recommend.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

from the pop-up menu, fix the upper-left corner of the object with a mouse click, and stretch it to size by dragging the mouse. There is no auto-sizing of objects. Once placed on the form, the object can be selected with a mouse click when you want to move or resize it. Double-clicking on an object triggers the first in a series of dialog boxes that establish its relationship with an ObjectScript BASIC function. You can also group objects together and move them around on a form.

ObjectScript provides most of the typical Windows objects: menus, dialog boxes, geometric shapes, and picture boxes, but its ability to customize controls and menu selections is limited. It does not support graying of buttons and menu choices; they can only be hidden—made completely invisible. Programming is necessary to make them visible again at the right time.

The ObjectScript Mini Album is a small utility that captures bitmaps from anywhere on a Windows screen and copies the image into the Clipboard. You can then select a Picture object on the form and paste the bitmap into it. ObjectScript has 40 samples of clip art in resizable Windows Metafile format (.WMF) for use in applications.

Finding the information you need in ObjectScript's documentation can be a lengthy fishing expedition.

Supported text formats include alphabetic, numeric, date, Boolean logic, and template types. The template type is the programmer's escape hatch for special text formatting, as in local currency symbols and telephone numbers.

PROGRAMMING WITH OBJECTSCRIPT

The ObjectScript BASIC dialect is a rich one and provides read and write access to files in ASCII, binary, Xbase, *Paradox*, and Btrieve formats, the latter requiring a Novell-supplied DLL. It also gives you complete access to the Windows SDK and other DLL functions, so an ObjectScript program can do most anything that an application written in C can do.

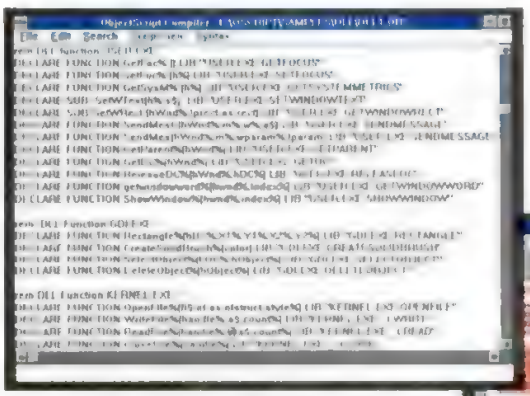
The ObjectScript BASIC compiler has a simple Notepad-like program editor with a pop-up menu to access information about ObjectScript BASIC syntax. The Syntax Help dialog box contains a list of all ObjectScript BASIC commands. Clicking on a command displays its syntax along with an explanation of what it does. The Syntax Help Copy button is a convenient way to get an ObjectScript BASIC statement right; it pastes the correct command syntax from the Help dialog box into the program editor window.

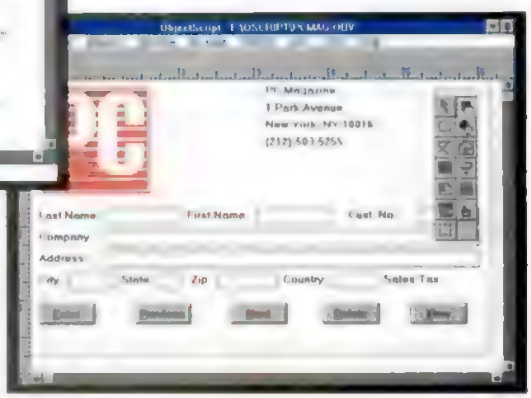
ObjectScript forms (OBV) and scripts (OBS) must work together. The name assigned to an object within a form is typically the same as a function name within a script. The need to describe these relationships in your ObjectScript form is a shortcoming; most other VDEs make this linkage for you. There is no on-line help on how the compiler works in conjunction with the interface designer (or on any topic other than command syntax). In fact, this information is not well documented anywhere; neither the manuals nor the sample programs provide adequate explanations.

The difficulties increase when you try to compile your program. The error messages generated by the ObjectScript BASIC compiler are terse and do not explain the cause of an error or how to correct it. Nor is there is any printed documentation to supplement the error messages. Finally, ObjectScript does not provide a debugger.

PUTTING THE PIECES TOGETHER

The ObjectScript documentation is in two volumes: a user guide and a function reference. Although the documentation is abundant, explanations are often unclear, and finding the information you need can be a lengthy fishing expedition. The manuals do not use either of the two typical means to make it easy to find what you need: thumb-indexed sections or a complete volume-by-volume index. There is one skimpy index for the two-volume set, and another index for function names and function categories. Readability could be improved by using different type styles to set off chapter and section headings and program source-code examples.





ObjectScript has a movable toolbar and ruler to simplify the design of visual forms. The package gives access to any available DLL functions, including those in the Windows SDK shown above.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

◆—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	KnowledgePro Windows	Microsoft Visual Basic	ObjectScript Professional	ObjectVision	Realizer	Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0	ToolBook	VZ Programmer
List price	$249.00	$199.00	$495.00	$149.95	$395.00	$495.00	$395.00	$595.00
GENERAL FEATURES								
Report generation utility	❑	❑	■	Optional	❑	Optional	■	❑
OS/2 version	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■ (OS/2 1.0)	■
Event-driven design	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Execution requirements	Runtime	DLL	Runtime	Runtime	DLL	Runtime	Runtime	Runtime
Royalty-free distribution	Optional	■	Optional	■	■	❑	■	Optional
Animation	❑	Optional	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Programming language used	Propnetary	BASIC	Proprietary	None	BASIC	Proprietary	Proprietary	C++
Pen support	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
INTERFACE OBJECTS								
Push buttons	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Radio buttons	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Scroll bars	■	■	■	❑ (except in tables)	■	❑	❑	■
Check boxes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
List boxes	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Combo boxes	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
Dialog boxes	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Fields	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tables	■	Optional	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
Labels	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Turns bitmaps into icons	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Programmer can create Windows-style menus	■	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
Hypertext support	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■ (limited)	■	❑
GRAPHICS FUNCTIONS								
Can import bitmaps	■	■	■ (via Clipboard)	■	■	■	■	■
Programmer can edit bitmaps	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Charting capabilities:								
Bar charts	❑	Optional	❑	❑	■	Optional	❑	■
Line graphs	❑	Optional	❑	❑	■	Optional	❑	■
Pie charts	❑	Optional	❑	❑	❑	Optional	❑	■
Drawing capabilities:								
Lines	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Arcs	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Circles	❑	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Rectangles	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Rounded rectangles	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT								
Icon-activated functions	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Bundled libraries or DLLs	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■ (ANSI C only)
Open architecture:								
Access to Windows API	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Access to DLLs	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Can add new icon-activated functions	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	■
Can convert DLLs into icon-activated functions	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■
Support for DDE	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Support for OLE	❑	Optional	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Can import code	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Debugging tools:								
Design-time	■	■	■	Optional	■	❑	■	■
Runtime	❑	❑ (no .EXE debugging)	❑	Optional	■	❑	■	■

CONTINUES

In California, Upgrades Are A Way Of Life

Before

After

UPGRADE YOUR THINKING TO PC BRAND'S.

386/SX-25 $1595
LEASE: $60/MONTH

NEW

386/SLC-50 Cache $1695
LEASE: $65/MONTH

486/SX-25 $1995
LEASE: $75/MONTH
• Intelligent Write Buffer™

386/33 Cache $2095
LEASE: $80/MONTH
• 64K cache • Intelligent Write Buffer™

486/33 $2495
LEASE: $95/MONTH
• Intelligent Write Buffer™

Plus these standard features on all upgradable systems:

4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 105MB IDE, 16ms hard drive • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 16-bit SVGA • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports and 7 expansion slots • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS® 5 • MS Windows™ 3.1

MOVE UP TO MULTIMEDIA FOR A SONG. $599

• Sound Blaster Pro audio card from Creative Labs • High capacity internal CD-ROM drive; MPC compliant • Top quality stereo speakers with internal amplifier; volume, bass & treble boost controls • MS® Works for Windows™ Multimedia • MS® Bookshelf for Windows™ Multimedia • Software Toolworks® Illustrated Encyclopedia • Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective Interactive Game

Multimedia components will be installed on system if purchased with upgradable system.

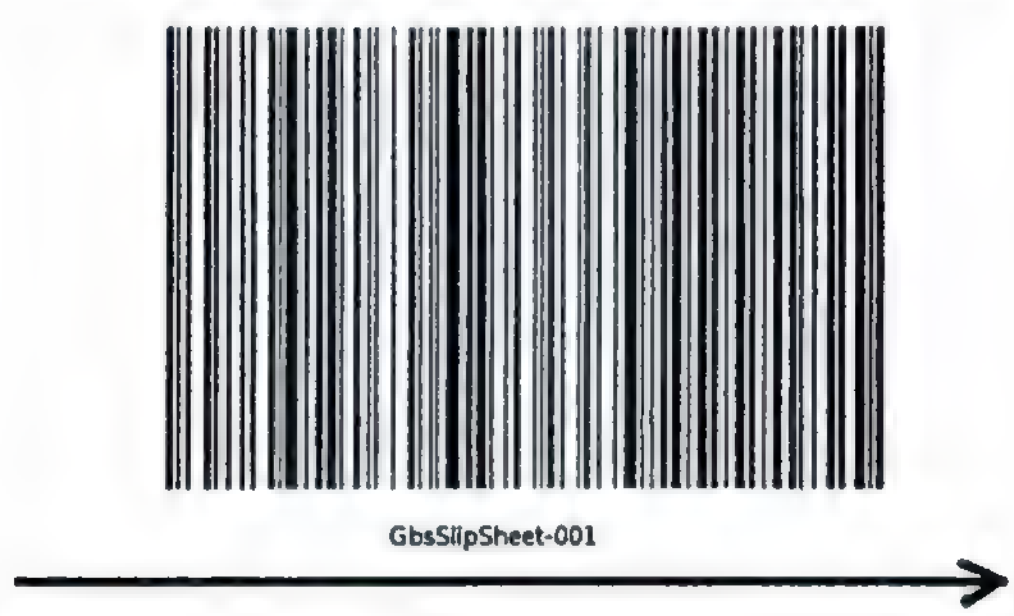
nd better graphic resolution than comparably priced computers from our competition.

And those are just the specs you can measure. PC Brand systems have the reassuring feel of uality. If our computer were a car, the doors would slam with a solid, satisfying click. Which goes a ng way toward explaining why, even with a 30-day, no-questions-asked, moneyback guarantee, we ill can't get them back!*

As the following pages demonstrate, PC Brand also offers ne of the most complete product lines in the business. With *wikShip*™ same-day shipment of popular configurations** service no doubt inspired by another California tradition: stant gratification.

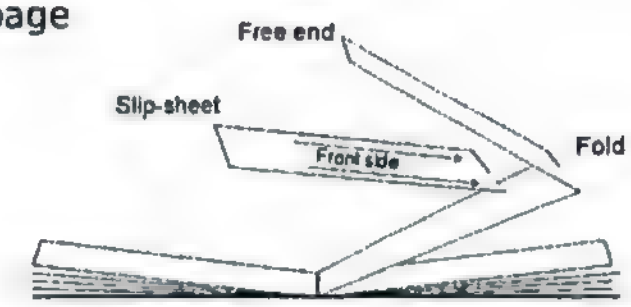
PC BRAND
1-800-PC-BRAND
OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
The People's Choice.

f full-year 100% parts and labor coverage, free on-site service, unlimited toll-free phone, FAX and bulletin board ical support may also have something to do with it. **QwikShip products shipped same day if in stock and ordered by Central Time; subject to credit approval; must be configured as shown; please call for availability.



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

So Where Do You Think The Best Upgradables Come From?

California isn't all movie stars, plastic surgeons and New Age cultists. It's also home to some of the best PC designers in the world. Many of whom work right here at PC Brand.

Since the local culture values minimal exertion, we made our computers as easy to upgrade as popping a videotape into your VCR. Upgrading the hard drive is equally untaxing. All in all, a refreshing alternative to the intimidating upgrade process that our competitors require: unscrewing covers, replacing motherboards, jamming delicate chips into sockets.

And while our upgrade cartridges are unique, the processors inside are industry-standard. Because one thing we won't upgrade you to is a white elephant.

Of course, you probably aren't going to buy a PC just because it's easy to upgrade. In which case you may be attracted by our other innovations: an Intelligent Write Buffer™ that speeds 80% of all processor operations; more efficient power management; a BIOS with built-in convenience features. Or by the fact that, spec for spec, PC Brand computers typically offer more RAM, more disk storage,

THE SLC MEANS "SO LONG COMPETITION!"

NEW

486/SLC Notebook $1995

LEASE: $75/MONTH

2½ times the speed of a 386/SX-25!*

• 486SLC Processor • 80MB IDE, 17ms hard drive • 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD • 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades • supports an external VGA • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • external keyboard port • MS-DOS® 5 • Leather carrying case • 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb. • 386/SX-25 NOTEBOOK also available

*Landmark V2.00 performance test

A TOWER OF STRENGTH YOU CAN LEAN ON.

NEW

486/50 EISA Cache $4495

LEASE: $158/MONTH

• 486, 50MHz Processor • 200MB IDE, 12ms hard drive • External zero-wait state • 64KB static RAM cache • 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 16-bit SVGA, 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS® 5 • MS Windows™ 3.1 • Tower case with 8 drive bays • Intelligent Write Buffer™ • 486/33 EISA CACHE also available

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON OUR LEADER SERIES.

(AND THERE'S EVEN A CACHE)

Leader 386/40 Cache $1495

LEASE: $57/MONTH

• 386, 40MHz processor

Leader 486/33 Cache $1895

LEASE: $72/MONTH

• 486, 33MHz processor

Leader systems include:

• 64K cache • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 105MB IDE, 16ms hard drive • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 16-bit SVGA, 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS-DOS® 5 • MS Windows™ 3.1

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

• Custom configurations available on upgradable systems, towers, and notebooks • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies • Rates based on a 36-month open-ended lease. Call for additional leasing options. Leasing available to qualified businesses only. ©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

In Mexico: 95-800-722-7263

Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time

The People's Choice.

VDEs are supposed to enhance productivity by enabling rapid Windows application prototyping, but ObjectScript needs to have several features added before it can be called a productivity tool. Version 1.04, as it now stands, is time-consuming to learn. Its limitations, along with its high price tag, make it hard to recommend.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL INC.

ObjectVision

BY SHERYL CANTER Borland's ObjectVision, Version 2.0, has many sophisticated features for its low price of $149.95, but it also has many limitations. Whether it's the right VDE for you depends on your application's requirements.

ObjectVision is unique among the VDEs we reviewed in that it is not language-based. Instead, it uses decision trees similar to program flowcharts to describe application logic, making it truly "visual programming" as well as a VDE. This lets nonprogrammers as well as programmers unfamiliar with the Windows API develop Windows applications quickly and easily. Borland took pains to ensure that ObjectVision was developer-friendly by employing familiar concepts wherever possible—for example, its use of *Quattro Pro*–compatible @ functions.

The penalty for this exceptional ease of use is a lack of flexibility. If you are designing an application that uses ObjectVision's built-in features, nothing could be easier. But if your application is more complex, you'll find that fighting ObjectVision is a pretty tough battle.

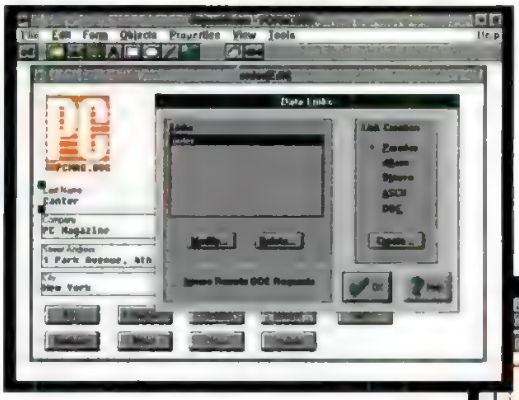
DESIGNING THE USER INTERFACE

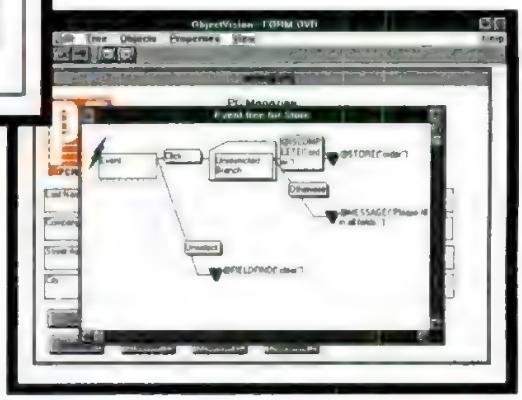
ObjectVision has three main components: interface design, decision-tree logic, and database linkage. The first step in creating an application is to design the user interface. ObjectVision is built on a forms metaphor; multiple forms in an application make up a *stack*. You design the interface by using the Form Tool. A menu bar and an *object bar*—a string of icons that give quick access to interface objects such as fields or buttons—appear across the top of the screen. When you select an interface object (from either the menu or the object bar), your cursor turns into a miniature representation of that object. You then move the cursor to the form, click again, and the object appears where you placed it. You can then move, resize, and customize it.

As the name implies, ObjectVision is object-oriented as well as visual. Each object has a set of properties unique to its class that controls all aspects of its appearance and operation. You can view an object's properties through the main menu, or pop up the Property Inspector by placing the mouse cursor on the object and pressing the right mouse button.

DECISION TREE LOGIC

ObjectVision uses an event-driven model. An object's properties include not only its appearance but also its numeric value (if relevant) and the manner in which it re-





This ObjectVision event tree shows what happens when you click on the Store button. If the form is complete, the record is stored; otherwise a message pops up. When you move off the field, the cursor jumps to the Clear button. The Data Links menu is shown on the upper screen.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■—Yes ❑—No

	KnowledgePro Windows	Microsoft Visual Basic	ObjectScript Professional	ObjectVision	Realizer	Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0	ToolBook	VZ Programmer
HELP AND TUTORIALS								
On-line help	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Sample applications	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DATABASE SUPPORT								
Database creation	Optional	❑	■	■	■	Optional	■	❑
Database access	Optional	❑	■	■	■	Optional	■	❑
Data entry field validation	■	❑	■	■	■	■	❑	■
TECHNICAL SUPPORT								
800 number	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
900 number	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Free technical support	90 days	90 days	30 days	Unlimited	Unlimited	45 days	45 days	Unlimited
Bulletin board	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
CompuServe	■	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑

ENDS

Our V.32bis Scout is Trustworthy.

A Scout is trustworthy.

Digicom Systems has the most trusting kind of high-speed modems, the Scout Series. Our Adaptive Rate feature ensures that each connection is at the fastest and most reliable speed.

Data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

Fully compliant with CCITT standards, the Scout and ScoutPlus features CCITT V.42bis, MNP 5 data compression and error correction for data throughput up to 57,600 bps.

WYSIWYG Faxing.

The ScoutPlus combines V.32bis 14,400 bps data and send and receive fax with Delrina's WinFax LITE and DosFax LITE software. The Scout is a fully V.32 compliant 9600 bps data modem.

Digicom incorporates award-winning engineering, service and support in every product.

Features	Scout	ScoutPlus
CCITT V.32bis (14,400 bps)		√
CCITT V.32 (9600 bps)	√	√
CCITT V.22bis (2400 bps)	√	√
CCITT Group 3 send/receive fax		√
CCITT V.42bis / MNP 5	√	√
CCITT V.42 / MNP 2, 3 and 4	√	√
Internal half-card (w/16550 UART)	√	√
External	√	√
Data communications software	Qmodem	
Warranty	5 years	

Call 1-800-833-8900 for more information

DSI

Digicom Systems, Inc.
188 Topaz Street • Milpitas • CA • 95035

© 1992 Digicom Systems, Inc. Scout and ScoutPlus are trademarks of Digicom Systems, Inc. All other product names and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK	ObjectVision
Menu creation	● ○ ○ ○
Form creation	● ● ● ●
User interface objects	● ● ○ ○
Graphics handling	● ○ ○ ○
Text handling	● ● ● ●
Programming/debugging	N/A

sponds to events such as mouse clicks or "unselection." Value and event decision trees are used to describe the underlying logic.

Decision trees are easily used and understood by nonprogrammers, but they are limited in the logic they can implement; for example, there's no facility for looping. You can get around this by writing a DLL in a standard programming language and accessing it through the @REGISTER function, but if your application is complex enough to require this, you would probably find development easier with a VDE that uses a standard programming language.

ObjectVision provides a list of @ functions and fields to choose from when building your decision trees. Lists of objects and links are not included but should be, since there is nothing to stop you from typing an incorrect name. Testing your application is easy; a mouse click on a special icon flips you into Form Completion Mode, and when you're done testing, a menu selection will bring you back into Design Mode. But if things don't work as expected, you're on your own; ObjectVision lacks any kind of debugging tools.

DATABASE CREATION AND LINKAGE

ObjectVision is one of the few VDEs in this roundup that comes with built-in database linkage, but most other products offer it as an add-on. You can create or link to databases in four formats: *Paradox*, Btrieve, *dBASE*, and comma-delimited ASCII. A newly released SQL add-on can be purchased for $795. Version 2.0 of ObjectVision adds a number of new database features, including one-to-many links and the ability to filter, but unfortunately some basic and necessary capabilities are still missing. Users must resort to more technically demanding database packages for basic database management.

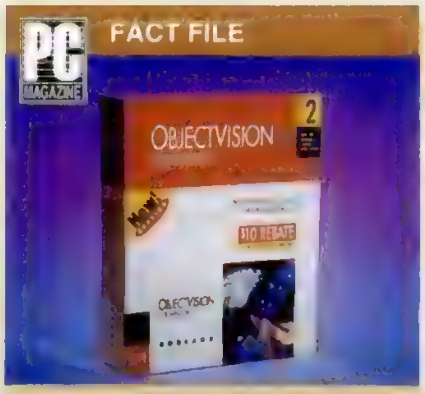
There is no way within ObjectVision to go back and see how you defined a database field; the only way to change indexing after database creation is to delete the link and define it anew. Structuring a database properly is difficult. Even experienced developers modify the design of a database during development; novices are less likely still to achieve design perfection in one pass. Since ObjectVision is meant to be used by nonprogrammers, this is a significant design flaw.

The database link interface is menu-driven, intuitive, and tightly integrated with the rest of the development environment. ObjectVision uses the information in your form to fill in as much of the database information as possible. After you create a new link, you have the option of automatically generating a set of buttons for common chores such as moving to the top of the database, moving to the next record, storing a record, and clearing the form. The buttons are laid out for you, named appropriately, and they include predefined event trees.

EXTRAS AND LIMITATIONS

ObjectVision has many nice touches that make the developer's job easier and provide extensibility. It can utilize *Excel-*

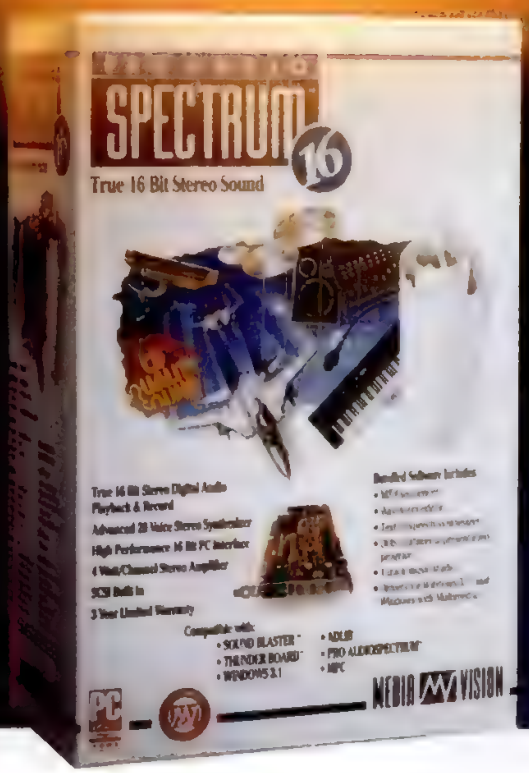
FACT FILE



ObjectVision, Version 2.0
Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 408-438-5300.
List Price: $149.95; upgrade from Version 1.0, $49.95 (free if old version was purchased after October 1, 1991).
Requires: 2MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: ObjectVision makes ease of use its highest priority and includes many sophisticated features targeted at forms-based applications. However, the product is innately inflexible compared with others in this review. If you're creating an application that takes direct advantage of ObjectVision's features, your development time will be next to nothing. Otherwise, you would probably save time with a more flexible package.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING TRUE 16-BIT STEREO SOUND.

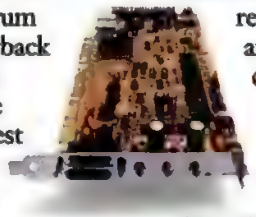


Special Offer!
Save $20 On Selected PC Games When You Purchase Pro AudioSpectrum 16

HONEST.

Other PC sound cards would like you to believe they offer True 16-bit Sound. The truth is, they don't.

Only Media Vision's new Pro AudioSpectrum 16™ — with its 16-bit stereo recording and playback at 44kHz — delivers the top digital quality you expect from the best CD system. Making it the ultimate multimedia sound standard, and the best studio quality sound for your games and presentations — made possible by Media Vision's proprietary audio silicon chip set.



True 16-bit Sound for the price of ordinary sound. Hallelujah.

Pro AudioSpectrum 16 supports all the PC games and is 100% compatible with first generation sound cards, including Sound Blaster™. What's more, it's fully compatible with Windows 3.1 — and exceeds MPC specifications.

It also provides the most advanced 20 voice stereo FM synthesizer — for righteous sounding music that's out-of-this-world. Plus microphone input and stereo line-in for recording, a 4 watt per channel on board amplifier and improved high speed SCSI that's absolutely divine.

In addition, it comes with a rich collection of software for editing, MIDI music, presentation, text to speech and more.

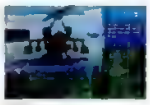
For a sound answer to your PC's prayers, see your dealer today.

Now that you know the real truth, experience the real excitement of True 16-bit Sound. Only from Pro AudioSpectrum 16.

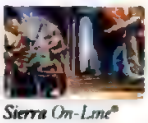
MEDIA VISION

QUALITY COMMITMENT · 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Approved by:


Microprose Gunship 2000

Interplay Productions Star Trek


Sierra On-Line® Conquest of the Longbow®

Electronic Arts PGA Tour

Broderbund Software Prince of Persia®

PC MAGAZINE
PC Magazine's 1991 Pro AudioSpectrum

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and Pro AudioSpectrum 16 are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992, Media Vision, Inc.
Special offer valid for limited time. One game per customer. Selected PC games include those shown above. See Pro AudioSpectrum 16 box for details.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

compatible DLLs, and the Windows DDE and OLE specifications are both supported. A feature called "intelligent prompting" saves developers from having to spell out the logic of which field to visit next when filling out forms, and data masks prevent end users from entering bad data.

In spite of its sophistication and user-friendliness, you won't want to use ObjectVision to develop applications with any degree of complexity. Although it provides capabilities from many different functional areas, you will quickly find that depth is lacking. You can create databases but you can't manage them; algorithmic complexity is virtually impossible using decision trees. But if your proposed application is simple and straightforward, there's probably no easier package to use.

WITHIN TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Realizer

BY PAUL BONNER Strictly speaking, Within Technologies' $395 Realizer, Version 1.0, is not a VDE at all. Its screen design tool is good but not great, nor is screen design an integral part of the development environment. But if you define a VDE as a productivity tool for developing Windows applications, then Realizer must be included.

With its powerful set of extended user interface elements (including spreadsheet-like grids, charts, animation frames, drawing frames, text-editing controls, and an event scheduler), high-level support for DDE and asynchronous communications, and sophisticated file access and print routines, Realizer simplifies and speeds the process of developing standard data entry, presentation, and analysis applications under Windows. Although procedural programming in BASIC is necessary to build applications with Realizer, the amount of coding needed is drastically reduced by its rich selection of built-in features.

Like Visual Basic, Realizer is built around a structured dialect of BASIC, but Realizer's dialect is greatly extended—a superset of Visual Basic's language.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Realizer				
Menu creation	●	●	●	○
Form creation	●	●	○	○
User interface objects	●	●	●	○
Graphics handling	●	●	●	●
Text handling	●	●	○	○
Programming/debugging	●	●	●	●

Realizer eliminates the need for DIM and REDIM by offering dynamic arrays and strings, and its high-level file access routines let you save or retrieve all the data for an application with a single command. For instance, the command FileExport ("CLIENTS.DAT," _Realizer, _Named, LName, FName, Company, Phone) would save the complete contents of the arrays LName, FName, Company, and Phone to disk. Realizer also provides direct support for .XLS, .WKS, .BMP, and *Paradox* files, and an impressive set of statistical and time series functions, ranging from StatRegress (which computes a least squares regression line for a set of data points) to StatMovAvg (which determines the moving average for an array).

Get in Shape with NetUtils 3 Data Recovery Software

Start a new fitness routine today using NetUtils 3 - the most powerful workout available for your Novell NetWare 3.x file server. With NetUtils 3 data recovery and protection software, you can run a marathon of functions in record breaking time - from rebuilding corrupt files to recovering them from a downed server!

$395 suggested retail price

Data recovery software with muscle.

Ontrack

1-800-752-1333

International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815 • 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Realizer, Version 1.0
Within Technologies Inc., Laurel Corporate Center, #201 South, 8000 Midlantic Dr., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054-5080; 609-273-8881.
List Price: $395.
Requires: 1MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: Realizer provides an interactive environment for the rapid development of Windows applications. While its visual screen designer is only adequate, Realizer's high-level support for graphics, file and database access, animation, and scheduled operations makes it a powerful and appealing development environment.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SEMI-INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENT

Realizer might best be described as a semi-integrated development environment. The basic environment offers the ability to load the code for one or more programs or program modules into editing windows; then you can edit, debug, and run them. You can either execute your entire program or highlight a few lines and run those, or run some or all of your program through Realizer's interactive debugger.

Realizer Project, which is used to compile completed applications into .EXE format, is a separate application that runs inside of the Realizer development environment but outside of the debugger. The .EXE files it creates are relatively small but must be used in conjunction with Realizer's royalty-free runtime DLL, which occupies over 400K of disk space.

Realizer's visual window design tool, called FormDev, is actually an application written in the Realizer language that runs within the Realizer environment. FormDev looks a good deal like the Visual Basic form editor, but it is much less powerful. FormDev presents a palette of available user interface objects and a blank form on which you can place them. You can modify the characteristics of an item (such as the initial state of a check box or radio button, or the number of panes in a chart), and you can attach action code to the items that you place on the form (such as the steps that should be taken when a button is clicked or a list box item is selected). Unfortunately, there is no syntax checking of this code at the time you enter it. In fact, no syntax checking takes place anywhere within Realizer until you issue the Run command.

Interface object layout in FormDev is not as smooth as it might be. The lack of a layout grid makes controling the exact placement of objects difficult. In spite of this, FormDev does save the programmer time by doing a large portion of the work necessary to create a user interface in Realizer. You have to tweak the code it produces to fine-tune control positions, but that's about all. For instance, you might want to make a row of three buttons all starting at 28 pixels down from the top of the form, rather than at pixels 28, 26, and 29 as FormDev—with its lack of a positioning grid—would have placed them.

Unfortunately, the code-generation process is one-way. You can't load a Realizer code file into FormDev and edit the forms that it contains without overwriting the file. So if you've tweaked the layout positioning or added subroutines, these changes will be lost. The only way around this is to modify the form, save the code under a different name, and then cut and paste between the new code file and the original one—a time-consuming process if you've made significant additions.

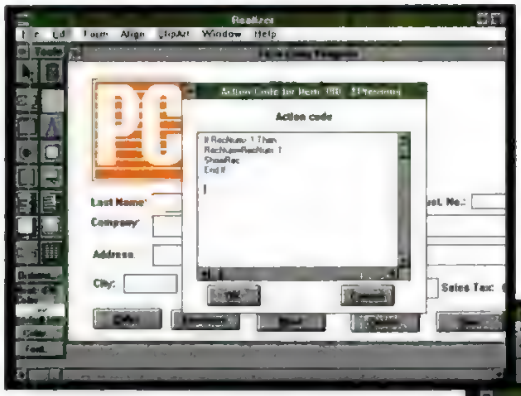
FormDev cannot assist in the menu-building process either. If you want menus, they must be built entirely in code. But even with coding you are limited, since Realizer BASIC does not support hierarchical menus.

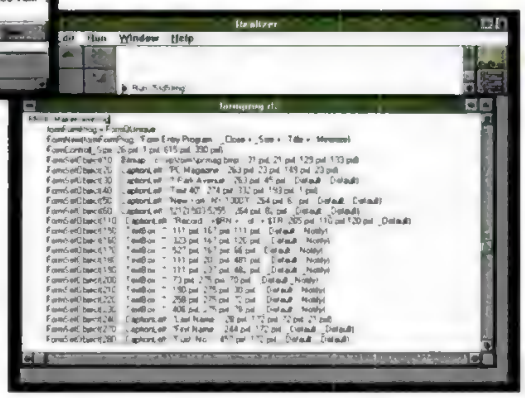
Once you've completed laying out the form, FormDev will automatically generate the code to create it and, at your option, generate the code to process form events. The code to create a button, for instance, might look like this:

```
FormSetObject(410, _Button,
"&Delete", 383 pxl, 322 pxl, 90 pxl,
27 pxl)
```

For the above code, you might put the icon in the form and let the generator work out the parameters, changing them in the debugger. If your application is very simple you could actually write the entire program within FormDev, but in most cases you'll have to enter code from within the Realizer editor. You cannot use FormDev's Action Code window to fine-tune the positioning of interface elements, or build general-purpose subroutines that aren't attached to a user interface element.

For instance, in building our form-based application, the Action Code window was used to indicate that when the Delete button is selected, Realizer should call the DeleteRec routine. But the DeleteRec routine itself was written outside of FormDev using the Realizer editor. If the record deletion code had been entered in the Action Code window for the Delete button rather than put in a subroutine, this would have precluded calling the same code from other routines.





The Action Code window in Realizer's FormDev screen designer allows you to generate code to specify what happens when a user interacts with a specified interface control. The code to create the sample forms application is shown in the lower screen along with Realizer's Debugger window.

In contrast, other VDEs let you create your entire application within the visual environment. With Visual Basic, you can create general-purpose subroutines through its Module BAS files and through general-purpose routines attached to forms, but with Realizer, you have to leave the VDE to create general-purpose subroutines.

A PROCEDURAL MODEL

Realizer uses a procedural model rather than an event-driven one, which in theory means that your code is executed as a hierarchical series of procedures, rather than in direct response to user-interface events. In practice, there is little difference in the results that you obtain. Realizer applications rely on loops that wait for a user-interface event and then respond to it through a giant SELECT CASE statement that evaluates the nature of the event and dictates the program's flow of control in response to it.

Everything that Realizer does, it does well and simply. You can, for instance, import an *Excel* worksheet and create a bar chart from a series of named ranges with just four or five lines of code. But the price you pay for this simplicity is an occasional lack of depth. There are some things that Realizer just doesn't do. One of these is error-checking; the language has no provisions for creating error-handling routines of the standard ON ERROR variety. Instead, the programmer is expected to anticipate and avoid errors in advance. For instance, rather than writing a procedure to handle File Not Found errors, you must make sure that the file exists before you attempt to use it.

In addition, Realizer only provides the ability to process a selected subset of the event messages. For instance, Visual Basic supports 11 separate event procedures for text boxes, including Change, KeyPress, and LostFocus (when an interface element is unselected). Realizer's text controls, on the other hand, generate an event message only when an element is unselected.

You can fake some event messages by using a timer loop, and monitor others by taking advantage of Realizer's external library functions to call the appropriate Windows API functions, but Realizer doesn't provide implicit support for them.

Limitations like these prevent Realizer from serving as an all-purpose development tool, but for business applications, the strength of its tools more than compensates for what it lacks. Features like its built-in event scheduler or spreadsheet and graph controls can eliminate hundreds of hours of programming time and thousands of lines of code. Realizer may not be a fully integrated VDE, but it is certainly an awesome productivity tool for developing Windows applications.

Everything that Realizer does, it does well and simply; however, the price you pay for this simplicity is an occasional lack of depth.

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE CORP.

Spinnaker PLUS for Windows

BY ROBERT DICKINSON HyperCard for the Apple Macintosh was a revolutionary product that offered a different approach to the way people dealt with information. The HyperCard paradigm is based on the concept of a stack of cards. All cards in a given stack share the same backdrop, but each card has its own unique foreground objects. Hypertext and hypermedia are also central components of the HyperCard philosophy. Basically, these techniques let objects and text be linked to specific stacks or cards in order to allow people to explore graphical and textual information in nonlinear ways.

Spinnaker Software has entered the arena of HyperCard-like applications with its $495 Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0. PLUS's use of the HyperCard paradigm makes it similar to ToolBook, also reviewed in this roundup.

THE HYPERCARD PARADIGM

PLUS, like HyperCard, is a tool that visually creates applications by placing various objects on the foreground or background of cards in a stack. The objects provided include several varieties of buttons, graphics, and text fields. Objects placed on a card background will show up on each card in the stack that shares that background. Objects placed on the foreground of a card will appear on only that particular card.

For example, it's easy to create a simple database using PLUS. The first step is to construct a data entry form on a card background. Additional objects such as buttons can be added to the foreground of certain cards to provide specialized functionality or links to other information, other cards, or even other stacks.

All of this can be done without the need for traditional programming. However, any sophisticated application will require the use of the object-oriented programming language that is provided as part of PLUS. There are also facilities provided to allow expansion of the PLUS Programming Language (PPL) and tool set for even more power.

A MACINTOSH MIND-SET

HyperCard stacks can be converted to PLUS stacks with the Macintosh version of PLUS, and the resulting stacks can be used on either the Macintosh or the PC. The interoperability of PLUS stacks is a strong point, but the penalty is that PLUS doesn't take full advantage of the Windows environment.

Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0, Version 2.5
Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617-494-1200.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 2MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: Spinnaker PLUS, which was ported from the Macintosh, uses a Macintosh-like interface that seasoned Windows users will find awkward. Despite interesting features, it is extremely slow and limited.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUS seems like a Macintosh application even under Windows 3.0. The PLUS developers went out of their way to make it seem Mac-like, right down to the flat monochrome buttons and the wristwatch wait cursor. Many of the dialogs and controls used throughout PLUS are not the highly tuned standards provided by Windows.

In addition to the negative impact this has on Windows' look and feel, PLUS's poor implementation of these controls and dialogs causes many areas of stack usage and development to be very slow. The best example of this is in script editing. A Windows edit control would be fairly fast, but the PLUS version has you waiting between keystrokes when the script gets over 100 lines. The performance that really matters is the speed at which stacks execute, and this is also extremely poor.

CREATING AN APPLICATION WITH PLUS

PLUS stacks are designed graphically using a point-and-shoot interface and a toolbar. The manipulation of objects and graphics is clean and intuitive. An object's properties can be brought up by simply double-clicking on it. The toolbar also provides an easy way to switch between foreground and background editing, along with a clear visual representa-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0				
Menu creation	●	●	○	○
Form creation	●	●	●	●
User interface objects	●	●	○	○
Graphics handling	●	●	●	○
Text handling	●	●	●	○
Programming/debugging	●	●	○	○

THINX: A "What-If" Applications Builder

by James E. Powell

Thinx is a graphical application builder that combines a graphics program and a database with spreadsheet formulas. Think of *Thinx* as a visual spreadsheet/database that helps you play graphical "what if" games. *Thinx* can help you determine hotel revenues based on a floor layout, the cost of landscaping based on the sketch of a garden, or the annual salary expenses based on an organization chart.

Thinx comes without the traditional trappings. There is no language and no debugger; *Thinx* does not create menus, buttons, or list boxes. Instead, it uses objects—graphics images combined with underlying data. You create a picture (a hotel room or a "box" in an organization chart), then double-click on it to define the fields (called *attributes*) for storing the image's data—room rates or an employee's name and salary, for example.

Suppose you are planning an office layout. You create pictures of a conference table, desk, and chairs using the program's built-in graphics tools (lines, rectangles, circles, polygons, patterns, and colors). *Thinx* comes with a toolbox of graphics drawing features that at first make the program look like a graphics program. If you're not an artist, you can import vector and bitmapped images.

Next, double-click on the image to create attributes: list price, shipping cost, vendor's name, color, and so on. You may assign default values for any attribute. You build an application by adding and placing objects on the screen.

Each object can be assigned individual attribute values: You can add a chair object and assign it the color red, then add another chair object and assign it blue. There is no limit to the number of attributes you can assign, and up to five attributes can be displayed surrounding an object. So, for example, you can display the list price below a chair and the vendor name above.

Sophisticated selection criteria let you take action based on attribute values. For example, you can automatically paint chairs blue or red based on their color attribute. You can use different fonts or hide selected objects based on such criteria, too. In a sample application shipped with *Thinx*, a U.S. map contains 50 objects (one per state), with a population attribute for each object. State objects are filled with patterns corresponding to the population ranges they belong to.

Thinx's power comes from special objects called *formulas*. There are 56 mathematical functions to help you tally the total list price of your office layout or count the pieces of furniture. If your objects are drawn to scale, the built-in attributes height and width can be used by a formula object to calculate square footage. When you add or delete objects, or change attributes, formulas can be automatically updated and values redisplayed.

Thinx has limitations. Though it comes with a variety of graphics tools and devotes over 230 pages of the user guide to graphics functions, only the patient (or truly talented) will avoid amateur-looking objects.

Nor is *Thinx* designed to work with large quantities of data: This is *not* the tool to analyze 5,000 inventory records. *Thinx* is agonizingly slow: The population application mentioned above took over 45 seconds on a 20-MHz 386 to display a U.S. map. It took *Thinx* 23 seconds to recalculate a formula when one state's population was changed.

Thinx makes good use of the Windows environment. It supports DDE (dynamic data exchange) with *Microsoft Excel* and can import or export data to *Excel*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and Micrografx's *Designer* as well as import CGM files and export .WMF files. Unfortunately, *Thinx* supports only one application on-screen at a time, so you must copy between applications using the Windows Clipboard.

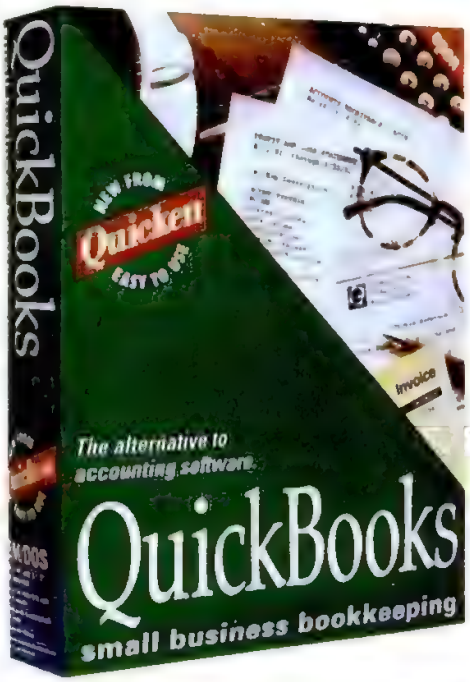
Thinx is unlike anything you have seen before. If you need to analyze data graphically and a spreadsheet's chart capabilities don't fit the bill, chances are that *Thinx* will. ■

Thinx, Version 1.1B
Bell Atlantic, 575 E. Swedesford Rd., 3rd floor, Wayne, PA 19087; 800-688-4469, 215-768-5787.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 5.5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the alternative to accounting software.

Introducing QuickBooks, from the makers of Quicken. The first software that does your books while you conduct your business. All you do is pay bills, invoice clients, and collect deposits. QuickBooks does all the work to provide you with management information and financial statements – any time you want.



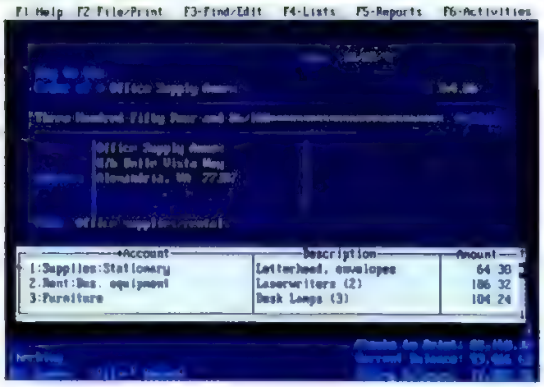
Specifications: PC compatible computer with 640K RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2 MB free.

Stunningly simple to use.

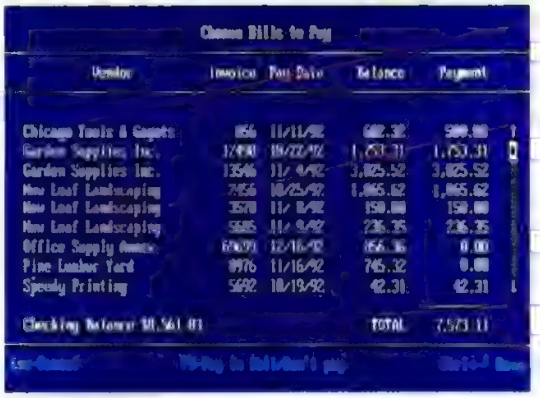
Work with familiar forms.

Only enter information once. QuickBooks remembers your recurring payments.

Flexibly assign expenses.



Choose whom to pay and when.



Just select the bills you want to pay from this list.

Payments to the same vendor can be combined.

Prints checks automatically for all bills selected.

Shows your bank balance.

Totals how much you owe.

No accounting mumbo-jumbo.

With accounting software, you had to "post" "debits and credits" and "reverse entries" in "journals" and "ledgers." You practically needed to be a CPA.

But now you can computerize your books without any accounting mumbo-jumbo.

New QuickBooks uses just plain English. If you want to pay a bill, choose "Checkbook" from the Main Menu. If you want to invoice a customer, choose "Invoicing." It's that simple.

Invoice customers in minutes.

Practically no typing.

Pick here:

It's entered here.

Sales tax is calculated for you.

The math is done for you.

Powerful bookkeeping, easier than you ever imagined possible.

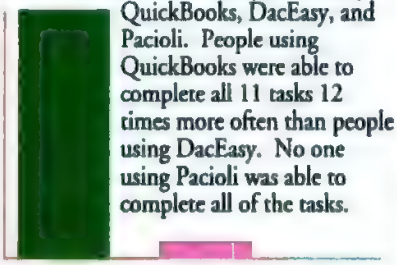
Collect money faster than ever.

All the information you need to call customers.

Quickly see who's behind.

QuickBooks proven 12 times easier than leading products.

An independent research firm had small business bookkeepers perform 11 of the most common bookkeeping tasks using QuickBooks, DacEasy, and Pacioli. People using QuickBooks were able to complete all 11 tasks 12 times more often than people using DacEasy. No one using Pacioli was able to complete all of the tasks.



Source: Merrill Research & Associates

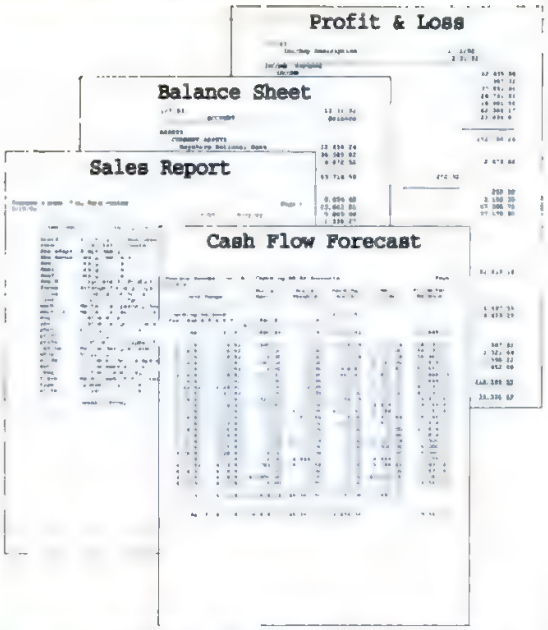
Complete financial picture of your business.

Get control over your bottom line.

Evaluate your financial resources.

See emerging sales trends.

Predict your cash needs.



Complete Financial Reports

- Profit and loss statement
- Sales report
- Accounts receivable aging
- Collections report
- Accounts payable aging
- Sales tax report
- 1099 report
- Cash flow forecast
- Payroll report
- Budget report
- Other reports
  - Summary report
  - Transaction report
  - Itemized income and expenses
  - Project or Job report

Works with QuickPay for payroll.

With QuickPay, QuickBooks calculates all deductions, prints payroll checks and keeps complete records.

Special offers for Quicken users!

QuickBooks reads your Quicken files during set-up. And if you act now, you'll get a $30.00 rebate when you buy QuickBooks from your local retailer. (Rebate coupon and redemption instructions are in the package.) Or, buy QuickBooks direct from Intuit for $54.95. QuickPay users: when ordering, tell us you use QuickPay or send in the QuickPay card in the QuickBooks package.

QuickBooks limited time offer

$99.95

Save $40.00

$139.95 Suggested Retail Price

Or buy QuickBooks & QuickPay for $129.95

$179.95 Suggested Retail Price

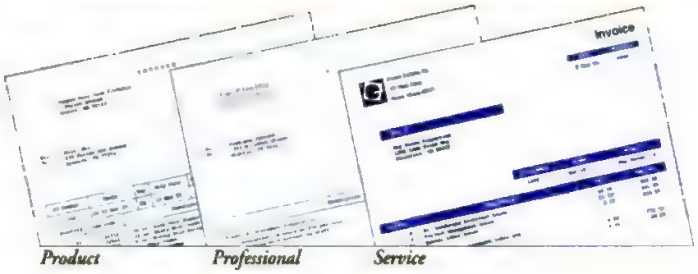
Flexible invoice printing – 3 invoice formats.

Printing options:

- Your letterhead
- Plain paper
- Pre-printed form

Invoice formats:

- Product
- Professional
- Service



Product *Professional* *Service*

Full 60 day money back guarantee. Rebate offer only valid through retail stores. All offers expire June 30, 1992.

To order, call toll-free

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. U.S. and Canada

Intuit

P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026

© Intuit 1992

Ad Code: PA6TB

tion to indicate which mode is active.

A Home stack is provided as a customizable PLUS command center. The Home stack has links to user stacks in addition to user-preference information, and it can be reached with a single button or icon from almost any PLUS stack.

The stock PLUS objects are the product's main strength. The text fields can enforce standard or user-specified data formats without coding. Full-featured word processing fields that support a mixture of fonts, styles, and even colors of text are available.

Limited hypertext support is also provided, but PPL code is required for even the most basic hypertext functionality; text cannot be treated as an object. There is no built-in way to change the appearance of hypertext text; it must be done through program code.

PLUS seems to have provided the Windows-style 3-D push buttons to use in stacks as an afterthought. They can't be selected from the toolbar; instead, PPL code must be used to set the style of each button explicitly in order to get the Windows 3-D effect.

The graphics import function is the weakest part of the visual design process. PLUS supports only bitmap (.BMP) and .PCX file formats directly. In practice, the .PCX import worked fine, but some .BMP files actually had to be converted to .PCX using Windows Paintbrush because PLUS would not import them in .BMP format. There is no support for the Windows Metafile format (.WMF), EPS, TIFF, CGM, .DRW, or any other format.

THE PLUS PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

The English-like PLUS Programming Language (PLL) is very similar to the HyperTalk language used by HyperCard on the Macintosh. The PPL documentation is excellent, even though it is a little bit light on functional source-code examples. There is an outstanding cross-reference and property list in the appendix. The sample stacks include some useful code as well as complete objects that can be cut and pasted into your own stacks. The Power Tools stack is especially helpful. It contains a large number of PPL functions implemented at the stack level, which can be used to enhance the power of PPL for any stack.

The only real problem with PPL is that there is virtually no debugging support. The code usually works, thanks to the quality and simplicity of the language, but when it fails, finding the problem can get very ugly. You are dropped into the script at the error line, and from there you are on your own. In short, the PPL learning curve is short, but the implementation curve can be long and steep.

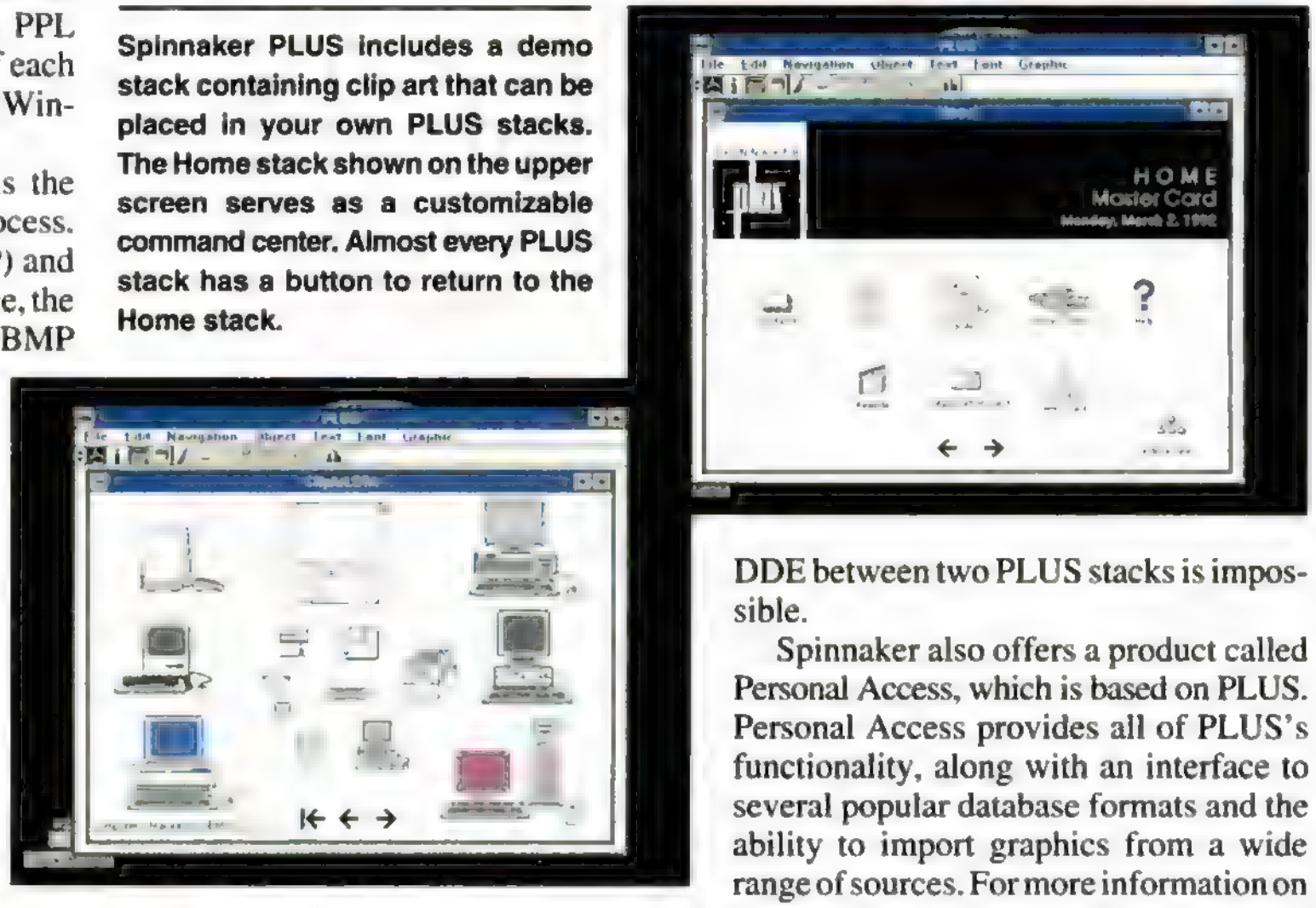
PLUS also implements Macintosh HyperCard-style XCMDs and XFCNs, which allow advanced users to extend the PLUS Programming Language by developing special Windows DLLs that provide needed functionality. Or you can utilize the open Software Slot architecture, which creates Xcommands, Xfunctions, and fully integratable new object classes. These techniques allow PLUS to be enhanced in almost any way with high-performance code.

The downside of XCMDs and XFCNs is that there is no written documentation except for a brief note that says to check the on-line demo stack. The on-line reference is good, but it is not very complete. That the sources suggested for further reference are Macintosh-specific should scare most Windows developers away from this area.

WINDOWS CONSTRAINTS

PLUS can be used to create sophisticated applications under Windows, but it is important to understand that they will not look like traditional Windows applications. A runtime module is needed to run PLUS applications. (Contact Spinnaker for more information on licensing arrangements.) Standard PLUS menus can be hidden, but they cannot be replaced with custom menus. This is because PLUS supports only pop-up menus and not traditional Windows pull-down menus. In addition, there is no facility to change the caption of the main PLUS window or to change the icon that PLUS uses when minimized.

Perhaps the most severe of PLUS's limitations is that you are allowed only a single instance of PLUS, and only a single stack in that instance. This is especially unfortunate since one of the key strengths of Windows is that it allows a number of applications to run simultaneously. PLUS stacks cannot run simultaneously, which means that using DDE between two PLUS stacks is impossible.



Spinnaker PLUS includes a demo stack containing clip art that can be placed in your own PLUS stacks. The Home stack shown on the upper screen serves as a customizable command center. Almost every PLUS stack has a button to return to the Home stack.

Spinnaker also offers a product called Personal Access, which is based on PLUS. Personal Access provides all of PLUS's functionality, along with an interface to several popular database formats and the ability to import graphics from a wide range of sources. For more information on Personal Access, see the First Looks review in the March 17, 1992, issue. PLUS comes bundled with Personal Access for $695 list.

PLUS will make die-hard Macintosh users who work under Windows happy, but Windows users will resent the user interface. In addition, the product is extremely slow and lacking in several major feature areas. PLUS is a first-generation Windows product that simply doesn't measure up against stiff Windows competitors like Asymetrix Corp.'s ToolBook.

Upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows and get the pictures. FREE.

1-2-3 for Windows is now available on CD-ROM, with Multimedia SmartHelp.

Pure Windows.™ Pure 1-2-3.® SmartIcons.™ Full compatibility with previous versions of 1-2-3. Advanced features like 3D spreadsheets and Solver/Backsolver technology. And improved speed and performance in the new release, 1.1.

These are the reasons to upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows.

The reason to upgrade *right now*? This extraordinary offer from Lotus:

Upgrade to 1-2-3 for Windows from any leading spreadsheet.* Pay just $129. If, after 60 days, you're not 100% satisfied, return the product for a full refund. No questions asked.

And, for a limited time only,** we'll even give you a SmartPics™ Clip-art Sampler absolutely FREE – a $79.95 value. There are over 100 SmartPics, to make your spreadsheet work even harder, communicate better. And they work with any Windows product.

To take advantage of this great upgrade offer, just call*** **1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 6643.** Or use the coupon provided to get more information on ordering. But don't wait – this offer is limited. Get the picture?

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks and SmartIcons and SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc

*Eligible spreadsheet products include Lotus 1-2-3, LotusWorks 1.0, Symphony, Microsoft Excel, and Quattro Pro (1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
**Offer expires September 30, 1992 or while supplies last
***Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call

Complete and mail to: 1-2-3 for Windows, Free SmartPics Upgrade Offer, Lotus Development Corporation, PO Box 3900, Peoria, IL 61612-3900.

☐ Send me more information on upgrading to 1-2-3 for Windows.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Daytime Phone_____

Which of the following spreadsheets do you currently own?

☐ Microsoft® Excel ☐ Quattro Pro® (1.0, 2.0, 3.0)
☐ Lotus® 1-2-3 ☐ LotusWorks 1.0 ☐ Symphony®

Offer expires on September 30, 1992, or while supplies last. Not to be combined with any other offer. Valid in U.S. only

ASYMETRIX CORP.

ToolBook

BY ROBERT DICKINSON Asymetrix Corp. released the first version of ToolBook, a PC equivalent of the Macintosh's HyperCard, in May of 1990 with the rollout of Windows 3.0. Despite its potential, the first version of ToolBook had a serious flaw: It was slow. ToolBook 1.0 was like a Mercedes-Benz with every conceivable option and a top speed of 10 miles per hour. It was interesting and appealing to look at, but you could hardly imagine that someone would actually use it. Well, the $395 ToolBook 1.5 is here, and the good news is that it's much faster. And Asymetrix has included an on-line tutorial called Speedbook that gives detailed explanations of how to make execution even faster.

ToolBook lets users create Windows applications, or *books*, quickly and with minimal programming. Books are ToolBook's central metaphor; they are comparable with HyperCard *stacks* on the Macintosh. HyperCard uses the concept of a stack of one or more index cards; ToolBook uses the concept of a book composed of one or more pages.

As is typical of the HyperCard model, objects in the background are shared by all the pages in a book, while objects in the foreground are unique to a specific page. Objects or groups of objects are placed on the foreground or background of a page to form an application. Each object has several properties, including a script that lets you customize the behavior of the object using the ToolBook OpenScript language.

Several sample books are included in a collection called the Bookshelf. They provide an impressive demonstration of what can be done with the product. The Bookshelf books range from a simple database to an impressive ribbon-style calculator complete with advanced financial functions. There is even a graphical tile game called *Taquin*. Developers can borrow objects from these books for use in their own books, or they can dissect the interesting parts to learn advanced techniques. The popular DayBook application is part of the Bookshelf.

ToolBook's VDE lets you rapidly create the application interface. Standard Windows controls and several geometric shapes can be selected from the floating tool palette and placed into a book. Graphics objects can be imported in a wide variety of formats to create stunning pages.

Objects can be linked to different pages in their own book or to specific pages in another book without any programming. The built-in hypertext system also lets you treat specific words or phrases as objects, enabling links or underlying scripts to be connected to the text. The sophisticated visual linking features of ToolBook allow entire hypermedia applications to be created without any programming.

USING THE OPENSCRIPT LANGUAGE

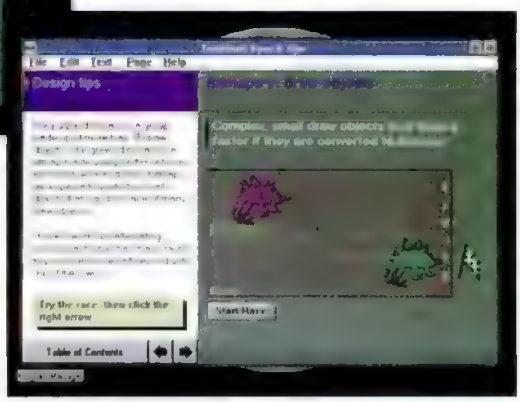
Advanced ToolBook users can take advantage of the OpenScript language to create full-blown Windows applications. OpenScript is a powerful English-like (structured) language that is easy to learn and remember; Asymetrix calls it "structured English." Novice programmers won't be intimidated by OpenScript, and experienced programmers won't be disappointed by its power.

Programming with OpenScript is very straightforward. Simply choose an object, view its properties, and select the script button to bring up the script window. The script window allows entry and editing of scripts, and it provides extensive help for the OpenScript language and the properties of the object to which the script applies.

An OpenScript debugger is also accessible from the script window. The debugger supports multiple breakpoints that are visually marked in the script for quick confirmation. When a breakpoint is reached during the execution of a script, control shifts to the debugger, where developers have access to a set of debugging tools. The OpenScript programming environment is well integrated and easy to learn and use.

ACCESS TO ADVANCED WINDOWS FEATURES

OpenScript provides some advanced features for experienced Windows developers, including a rich command set for implementing Windows' DDE or linking into a Windows DLL. A new facility called Windows-to-OpenScript translation allows ToolBook to translate standard Windows messages into calls to OpenScript han-



The ToolBook SpeedBook, shown on the lower screen, gives developers extensive and specific advice on how to make books faster. The dialog editor shown above creates and implements standard Windows dialog boxes as ToolBook objects.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

ToolBook, Version 1.5
Asymetrix Corp., 110 110th Ave. NE, #717, Bellevue, WA 98004; 206-637-1500.
List Price: $395.
Requires: 1.5MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: ToolBook is a powerful visual development environment that is user-friendly enough for even nonprogrammers to use effectively. Its built-in hypertext support is a snap to use. Version 1.5 is significantly faster than Version 1.0, which resolves the chief complaint about the previous version.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, VICE PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO

JONES & JONES INVESTMENT
JACK LOWE, PRESIDENT
LITTLE ROCK, CLEVELAND, PHILADELPHIA, BOSTON, BUFFALO, WICHITA, DALLAS, NEW YORK, LOS ANGELES, TORONTO, TOKYO, LONDON

Only one e-mail system has been able to keep up with the Joneses.

cc:Mail.™

It's been with companies like Jones and Jones Investment since their humble beginnings. You see, because its underlying architecture was built to be scalable right from the start, it can grow as a business grows. In fact, it's so scalable, it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users—without losing efficiency as it grows. cc:Mail even runs on heterogeneous network environments. So adding users onto the network is as simple as loading a disk.

Because of its unmatched scalability, cc:Mail is the proven solution for over 40% of the Fortune 500.* Its cross-platform capabilities and its impressive set of administration tools may also have something to do with its widespread popularity with over 1.5 million customers worldwide. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including InfoWorld's 1991 Product of the Year Award, Byte Magazine's 1992 Annual Reader's Choice Award and LAN Times' 1992 Reader's Choice Award.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows™ or DOS Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It can keep up with everyone in the business world. Even the Joneses.

Lotus cc:Mail

*Based on registered cc:Mail users. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

dlers. There is also an interface to let other Windows applications execute OpenScript statements in a particular book by channeling the commands through a DLL. ToolBook can provide powerful and sophisticated integration in the Windows environment: It can be used to link multiple Windows applications with ToolBook applications or even with each other.

ToolBook provides tools to create standard Windows dialog boxes for use in books. Using ObjectScript, you can modify the ToolBook menus or replace them entirely with specialized application menus, or you can change the icon that's

SUITABILITY TO TASK	ToolBook
Menu creation	●●●○
Form creation	●●●○
User interface objects	●●●●
Graphics handling	●●●●
Text handling	●●●●
Programming/debugging	●●●●

used when the application is minimized. In short, you can create Windows applications for distribution with just the look you want but with ToolBook doing all of the work. Asymetrix provides a royalty-free runtime version of ToolBook as a standard part of the retail product.

As with Visual Basic, there are a broad selection of third-party add-on products available for ToolBook. In addition, a multimedia version of ToolBook lets you add sound and video to your applications. (See the review of Multimedia ToolBook in "Authoring Software: Author! Author!", March 31, 1992, for more details of its special capabilities.)

ToolBook strikes an excellent balance between power and ease in Windows application development. With the improved speed in Version 1.5, ToolBook is now the powerful Windows application development and integration tool for both novice and experienced developers that it was always meant to be.

VZCORP

VZ Programmer

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW VZ Programmer, Version 2.0, is the only VDE reviewed here that is *not* for casual users. With its built-in C++ compiler and object-oriented development environment, the $595 package from VZCorp is strictly for professional software developers. But VZ Programmer also offers a visual, drag-and-drop interface designer, as well as portability, flexibility, and power.

Unless you're familiar with the C programming language and Windows' event-driven, message-based architecture, you shouldn't bother with VZ Programmer. But that's as much as you'll need to know. With VZ Programmer there's no need to write window procedures or handle Windows messages, register window classes, or create windows. You won't need to spend time learning C++ or object-oriented programming, and you don't have to own a C compiler or the Windows Software Development Kit. VZ Programmer is a complete, self-contained Windows development environment.

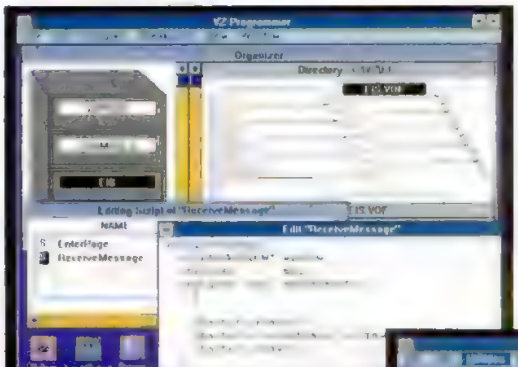
Like ToolBook, VZ Programmer uses a simplified message-based interface and provides system-defined object classes that encapsulate standard Windows controls. It uses an *object-page* metaphor: you select *objects* such as graphics, text, and Windows controls from a toolbar and place them on an application *page*. Each object has specific attributes that describe its appearance. You can modify an object's default behavior by modifying its attributes—particularly its script. Each script can contain message handlers, which you write in C++ rather than a scripting language like ToolBook's OpenScript.

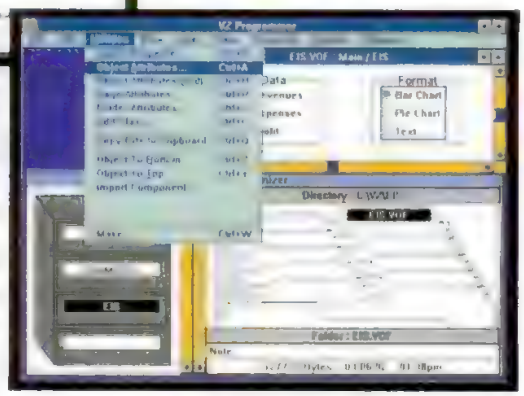
Thus, creating a bitmap button is a simple matter of selecting a bitmap object from the VZ Programmer toolbar and modifying its Button1Up handler (a C++ member function) to react to the message sent when a user clicks on the left mouse button. If an object receives such a message, the object can process it, pass it up the VZ Programmer object hierarchy, or both. You can also create links to facilitate communications between objects. For example, links make it easy to place a list box selection into an edit box.

With VZ Programmer's GUI Construction Kit, you select from predefined classes for the objects in an interface. There's full support for graphical objects such as lines, circles, pie charts, and polygons, as well as all the standard Windows controls except for combo boxes—a surprising oversight. You use the built-in editor, debugger, browser, linker, and MAKE facility to compile your applications into "pseudo-code." Then your applications can be run by the VZ Programmer environment or the runtime facility.

VZ Programmer stores applications and objects in a persistent object database, or *folder*, which is the base of the object hierarchy. Each folder contains one or more *groups*, which in turn hold one or more *pages*, and each page contains *objects*. Persistency lets you save and restore objects to disk with all their attributes and relationships. Along with the ability to create your own classes, this lets you create reusable objects called *software components*, which can be added to any application, or which can be self-contained applications in their own right.

While the product skimps on C-language library support, with only a subset of the standard ANSI C library, you can still lift much of the code from your existing C or





VZ Programmer's object hierarchy divides applications into folders, groups, and pages. The folders, shown on the lower screen, are persistent object databases used to store the applications. Each object on a page has one or more scripts that control the behavior of that object. The editor on the upper screen shows a script for the current page.

VZ Programmer, Version 2.0
VZCorp, 175 S. Main, #1550, Salt Lake City, UT 84111; 801-595-1352
List Price: $595 (unlimited distribution per organization or per application), runtime version, $595 (unlimited-use license within corporation and one application outside corporation) OS/2 version, $995 (same license scheme, $995).
Requires: 4MB RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful, flexible visual development environment for Windows application developers—but not casual users. Its use of C++, an object-based interface designer, and library support make this a viable tool for developers, although it's limited by lack of DDE support and single inheritance.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

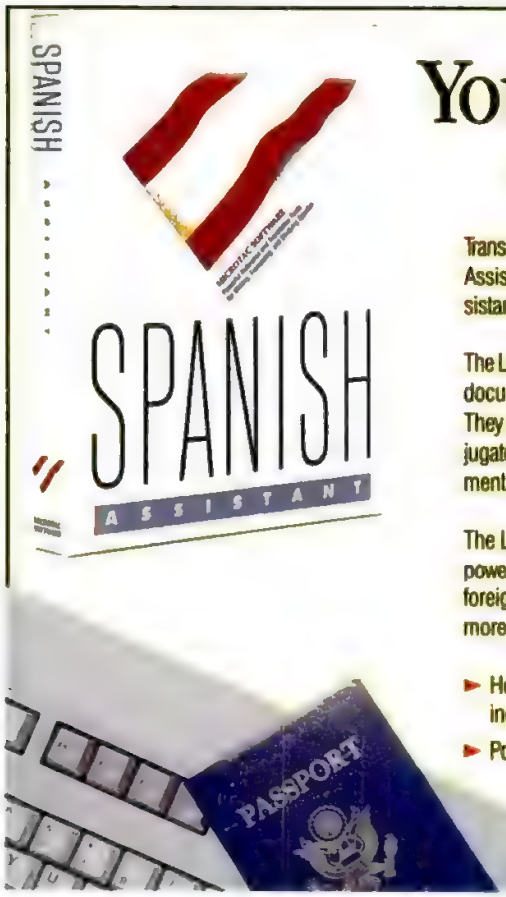
VZ Programmer				
Menu creation	●	●	●	○
Form creation	●	○	○	○
User interface objects	◐	◐	◐	○
Graphics handling	●	●	●	●
Text handling	◐	◐	◐	○
Programming/debugging	◐	●	●	●

C++ applications. There are over 20 predefined object classes for Windows, and over 60 system, menu, and graphics functions; you can derive your own user-defined classes from them, or call any function in a Windows DLL. A version for the OS/2 Presentation Manager is available.

VZ Programmer's built-in C++ compiler will compile ANSI-standard C and AT&T C++ 1.2. Unfortunately, this version of C++ supports only single inheritance, so you can only derive a new object class from one parent class; and it is limited in other ways. For example, labels and Goto's aren't allowed, the *in-line* keyword is ignored, and there's no support for pure virtual functions, abstract classes, or friend functions. This may turn off more sophisticated C++ developers.

VZ Programmer lacks an interactive menu-building facility, and there are no built-in DDE objects or support. Also, you cannot dynamically resize a bitmap with the interface designer; you'll have to write code to do so. As in ToolBook, you cannot access all the scripts or attributes of an application's objects. While the runtime module should be available when you read this, it had not been released as we went to press, and the beta runtime module had some unfortunate limitations. Finally, VZ Programmer's marketing literature and documentation misleadingly describe explicit support for *dBASE* files. This is true only if *you* supply a Windows-based *dBASE* engine in a DLL.

Despite these problems, VZ Programmer is excellent for group or distributed component-based programming, and with some polish around the edges, it could easily be the most powerful VDE of all. While it is not recommended for casual users, professional developers who have been waiting for a "Visual C++" from Microsoft or Borland should take a long look at VZ Programmer. In many respects, "Visual C++" is already here. ■



Your Passport to Translation!

The Language Assistant Series From MicroTac Software.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants instantly give you the power to communicate basic concepts in a foreign language, and provide a foundation for more advanced communication.

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop-up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Plus: On-line bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugator, grammar help topics, and more!

Only $79.95-Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant. 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer or Call:
(800) 366-4170

FRENCH ITALIAN GERMAN

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170•(619) 272-5700•Fax: (619) 272-9734

System Requirements:
IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or above, 512K RAM and a hard disk.

CIRCLE 013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here in Marlow where

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ... $83.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows ... 65.
6591 ▣Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows 429
5988 ▣Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189
6590 ▣Adobe Streamline 3.0 for Windows 125
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0 ... 129.
8367 ▣ATM and Plus Pack Bundle ... 179
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 260 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows 329
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.0 for Windows 395
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 ... 499.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1.1 ... 529.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ... 329.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ... 79.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 2.0 for Windows ... 95.

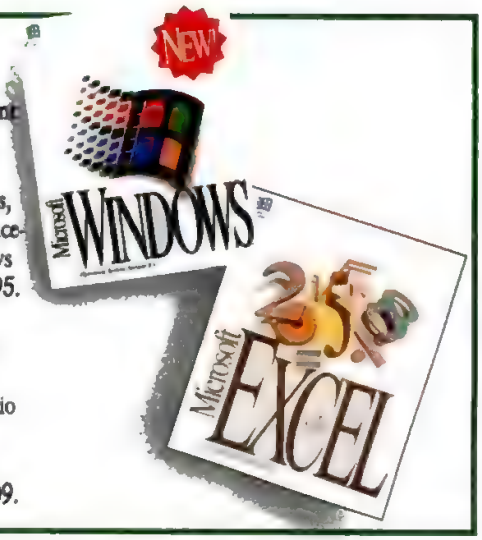
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ... 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ... 199.

Atech Software ... NCP
9435 ☐Publisher's Power Pak 2.1 for WP & Word 49.
4797 ▣All Type 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
2089 ▣*MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1*—Create thousands of special effects with type that add impact to your documents. Rotate, stretch or flip your text, add images, apply color & more. Includes clip art & 5 typefaces ... **$95.**

Microsoft ... NCP
7010 ☐*Windows 3.1*—Improve Setup, faster printing and better output with TrueType font technology, improved support for MS-DOS based applications allowing you to cut and paste between Windows and DOS programs, as well as drag and drop File Manager enhancements all make this latest release of Windows better than ever ... **$95.**

2856 ▣*Excel 4.0 for Windows*—Includes more powerful tools than ever before with smart features like Drag and Drop, Autofill, Scenario Manager for viewing multiple "what-if" scenarios, improved presentation tools, and Help for Lotus 1-2-3 Users ... **309.**



5708 ▣Fast Fonts for DOS 57. 5718 Windows 57
5707 ▣All Fonts for Home. 47. 5706 Business 47.

Attitash Software ... NCP
3904 ▣Dragnet 3.0 for Windows ... 32.
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ... 62.

Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 2.0 ... 49.

Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.6 for Dot Matrix ... 49.

Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ... 125.

Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows 29

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
2332 ▣TypeEssentials 1.0 *(Headlines)* ... 62.
▣TypeEssentials 1.0 *(all others)* ... ea. 92.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ... 95.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0 ... 319.
7030 ☐Quattro Pro 4.0 Competitive Upgrade ... 95.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 3.0 ... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ... 499.
7988 ☐Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade ... 165.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 99

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop ... 35.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5 ... 85.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 669

Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.0 ... 99

Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time 1.1 for Windows ... 75

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ... 109.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ... 79
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ... 79.

Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ... 64.

Claris ... NCP
3394 Hollywood *(3½" only)* ... 339

CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ... 29.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 ... 159.

Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ... 229.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0 ... 365
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM 449
3419 ▣Blockbuster Bundle *(ext. CD-ROM drive & CorelDRAW!)* ... 995.

Cyrix ... NCP
5551 ▣FasPro DX33 or 5552 SX25 ... ea. 299.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ... 79.

DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
7936 ▣Crosstalk Communicator 1.0 ... 59.
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows ... 119
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0 ... 139.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFax Pro 2.0 ... 75
4085 ▣WinFax Pro/Calera FaxGrabber Bundle 149
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.1 ... 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 179
5974 ▣DosFax PRO 2.0 ... 49.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ... 67.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ... 119.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡FoxPro 2.0 ... 489.

Geoworks ... NCP
5217 ☐Geoworks Pro ... 129.

Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ... 64.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ... 75.

Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1 *(single user)* ... 65.

IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ... 59.

ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ▣Intermission 3.0 for Windows *(May '92)* 29
5696 ▣Squeegee for Windows *(May '92)* ... 42

Adobe Systems ... NCP
5988 ▣*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of other major draw and design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0 for Windows. Includes *ATM*, *TypeAlign*, *Separator*, 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, & more. Valid thru 8/31/92 **$189.**

value's the rage

Inset Systems ... NCP
3820 ◉ *HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*—Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows and graphics & text screens from DOS applications . $139.

M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ◉ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* $32
MECA ... NCP
4879 ◉ One-Write Plus Payroll 3.0 45
3978 ◉ One-Write Plus Accounting 3.0 79
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0 . 119
5825 ◉ Money Matters 3.0 29
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 8.0 49
Microcom ... NCP
4408 ◉ MicroCourier 1.0 59
6234 ◉ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 119
4410 ◉ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows 119
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 99
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ◉ MoreFonts 3.0 75
Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows [illegible]
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 95
7388 ◉ Project 3.0 for Windows [illegible]
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 95
2735 ◉ Works 1.0 for Windows 129
3337 ◉ Publisher 1.0 for Windows [illegible]
7387 ◉ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows [illegible]
6195 ◉ Word 2.0 for Windows 309

Delrina ... NCP
5974 ◉ *DosFax PRO 2.0*—Has many of the same features & ease-of-use that earned WinFax PRO 3 industry awards in 1991. Fax documents from any DOS application. Works with any SendFax, Class I or Class II compatible fax modem. $49.

Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ◉ Resume Maker 1.3 29
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ◉ HiJaak 2.1 . . . . . 139.
3820 ◉ HiJaak 1.0 for Windows 139
7300 ◉ Inset Plus HiJaak . . . . . 165.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◉ Quicken 5.0 . . . . . 45.
5596 ◉ Quicken 1.0 for Windows 45
2474 ◉ Quicken with QuickPay . . . . . 75.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ◉ PrintCache 2.5 . . . . . 99.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus . . . . . 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 . . . . . 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade . . . . . 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.0 for Windows 399
2747 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0 Upgrd 199
5799 ◉ Ami Pro 2.0 299
1847 ◉ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade 95
3523 ◉ Freelance 1.0 for Windows 349
5981 ☐ SmartSuite 469
2750 ◉ cc:mail DOS Platform Pack . . . . 129.
2748 ◉ cc:mail Windows Platform Pack 335
2749 ◉ cc:mail 25 user Pack . . . . . 399.

Lotus ... NCP
[illegible]—Your single solution for working in Windows. SmartSuite includes four full-featured, powerful business applications—*1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics* and *cc:Mail*, all at a great price. $469.

2856 ◉ Excel 4.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.
8137 ☐ Office 2.0 for Windows 479
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade . . . . . 49.
1624 ◉ Visual Basic 1.0 129
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ◉ PC-Kwik Power Pak w/Power Disk . . . . 79.
Niles & Associates ... NCP
3880 ◉ EndNote Plus 1.0 . . . . . 149.
Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ◉ For The Record 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2982 ◉ WillMaker 4.0 . . . . . 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 . . . . . 69.
Okna ... NCP
9696 ◉ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 79.

Panacea ... NCP
2413 ☐ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* 55
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ◉ PC Globe 5.0 . . . . . 39.
5900 ◉ PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 32.
Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop UltraVision 2.1 *(3½" only)* 59
4384 ◉ Desktop UltraVision . . 59.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ◉ PackRat 4.0 249
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ◉ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 52
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 6.0 59
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* 79
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr 386 6.0 . 59
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.4 . . 129.
QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ◉ RightWriter 5.0 54
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ◉ WealthBuilder 1.1 95
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉ Grammatik V 1.0 . 55
7483 ◉ Grammatik V 1.0 for Windows 55
Roykore ... NCP
2473 ◉ Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 125
8162 ◉ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 189
Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 159
3720 Flash Card *(hardware)* . . . . . 155.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 399
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows . . . 399
Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ◉ MicroPhone II 2.0 for Windows 99
Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ◉ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 125
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ◉ Stacker 2.0 85
3524 ◉ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185
Strategic Mapping ... NCP
4620 ☐ Atlas Pro 1.01 699
Symantec ... NCP
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 for Windows 84
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 . 115.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 249
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 84
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 99
4431 ☐ Norton Desktop 2.0 & Windows 3.1 . . 165
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere IV 4.5 119

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW 2.0*—"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine*. . $365.
[illegible] 449.

1-800/800-0004

MMC **PC Connection** 970M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0004 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

We make it a point

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5698 ▣ *Timeslips Release 5*—See where your hours are going with Timeslips Release Five. Re-engineered for today's business and service professionals. New features including multiple billing rates and many new reports.... $189.

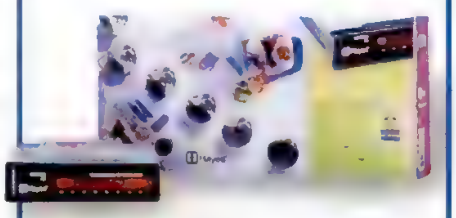
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
3949 ☐The Writer's Toolkit 2.0 for Windows ... 79
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M.Y.O.B. for Windows ... 139
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐TimeSheet Pro for Windows ... 135
5698 ▣TimeSlips Release 5 ... 189.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 ... 85.
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ... 119
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ... 85.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ... 95.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC ... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ... 269.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows ... 279.
Wordstar ... NCP
5148 ☐Wordstar 7.0 for DOS ... 269.
3442 ▣Wordstar 1.0 for Windows ... 279
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 ... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ▣Design Your Own Railroad ... 39.
5594 ▣Sprout 1.0 *(May '92)* ... 35.
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ... 49.
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 49.

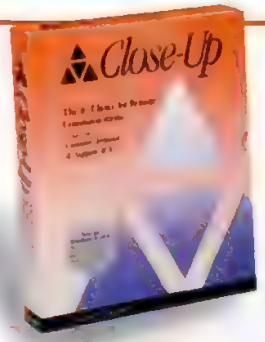
Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word 2.0 for Windows*—Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drop movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt . $309.

Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣Kid Pix ... $35.
8068 ▣Where in World is Carmen Deluxe ... 49.
1836 ▣Where in America's Past is Carmen ... 39.
5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis ... 29.
4388 ☐SimAnt from Maxis ... 39.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ... 45.
Davidson & Associates ... NCP
3947 ▣Math Blaster Plus ... 29.
4183 ▣KidWorks ... 29.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows ... 45.
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 ... 35.
3032 ▣ChessMaster 3000 for Windows ... 39.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 4.0 ... 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ... ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ... ea. 29.
ICOM Simulations ... NCP
3717 Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective *(CD)* 39.
Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
1483 ▣Sports Adventure 1.0 ... 55.
3861 ▣Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ... 55.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack I for Windows ... 29
4079 ☐Pack II ... 29. 4077 ☐Pack III ... 29
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ... 39.



Hayes ... 2 years
1345 *OPTIMA 24 Modem*—An affordable high-speed V.42bis modem with the reliability and quality that made Hayes famous. Supports throughput up to 9600 bps. Incl. Smartcom EZ communication software ... $155.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ... ea. 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials - beg. to adv for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* . ea. 65
Sierra ... CP
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)* ... 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest III *(VGA)* ... 45.
Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP
5145 ▣Bodyworks 1.0 ... 45.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
3294 ▣Game Pak *(5 games in one)* ... 32.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ... 325.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
4834 ▣Super Tetris or 4833 for Windows ... ea. 29.
Toyogo ... NCP
5138 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5 0 for Windows ... 99
5143 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5.0 ... 99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ... ea. 45.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's ... 29.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's ... 29.
4398 ▣The Animation Studio ... 79.
4416 Sound Source ... 29.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*—*PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. *PC World*'s "Best Buy" for remote communications ... intro. price until 6/30/92 $129.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ... 439.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ... 179.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC ... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC ... 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)* ... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ... 89.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)* ... 199.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 299.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)* ... 399.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)* ... 479.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(with 9600 SendFax)* . 109.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ... 369.
3902 Stereo•F/X ... 145.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 279.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ... 189.
7139 *(4 MB)* ... 279. 7138 *(8 MB)* ... 459.
6998 I/O Board for AT ... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* ... 95.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ... 115.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 85.
2502 2400 Baud Internal Modem ... 49.
4001 2400 Baud External Modem ... 59.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster ... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ... 329.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax .. 95.
1132 386-SX-16 Motherboard ØK ... 215.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard ØK ... 239.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem ... 265.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem ... 299.
CH Products ... 1 year
7935 Game Card III Auto .. 33. 7341 MCA .. 49.
7340 FlightStick ... 45.
CoStar ... 1 year
1418 AddressWriter ... 479.
1947 LabelWriter II ... 185.

to improve with age.

Intel ... 5 years
Intel SatisFAXtion Modems–Fax from Windows or DOS as easily as you print. In 4 different performance ranges and prices. All include FAXability software ..... **see line listings.**

COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 159.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 169.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 99.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 239.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 789.
3670 33 MHz 486 Motherboard for AT ..... 1229.
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem ..... 799.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ..... 155.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 389.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3175 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)* ..... 749.
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1599.

Intel ... 5 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 549.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. ØK 139.
5990 SatisFAXtion Model 100 ..... 99.
5992 SatisFAXtion Model 200 ..... 299.
5994 SatisFAXtion Model 400 ..... 399.
5995 SatisFAXtion Model 400E ..... 459.
5999 ▣FAXability Plus ..... 79.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 199.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 89. 1787 2 MB ..... 149.
3076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60 & IBM AT)* .. 389.
MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* .... 129.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 139.
5409 80387DX ..... 219.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
4973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* $27.
2582 Master Piece Plus 99
2587 Master Piece Remote ..... 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* .. 99. 7900 *bus* .. 115.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.
3312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ..... 125.

Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman 2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
2343 Trackman Portable 99
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 269.
1322 FotoMan *(camera for your PC)* ..... 549.
4727 Kids Mouse 45
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

Megahertz ... 5 years
3020 T224FM 96/24 Pocket Fax Modem .... 249.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.

Pacific Data ... 1 year
5729 ☐*Pro Tracer*–A Printer/Plotter capable of producing fast laser quality A to C-size (17" x 22") CAD drawings & impressive text documents all at a breakthrough price $1099.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* 85
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* 99
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* 57
6330 PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)* 75
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* .. 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ..... 1249.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* . 65 5609 *(bus)* . 77.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .. 69. 7877 *(bus)* .. 79.
5613 Little Mouse/PC *(serial)* . 69 5601 *(bus)* . 77.
5978 PenMate ..... 209.
5979 NewPoint ..... 79.

1-800/800-0004

MMC **PC Connection** 970M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-0004 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*–Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes QuickLink II for modem and fax communications .. $399.

NEC ... 2 years
3637 CDR-36M Portable CD-ROM Drive 399
3651 CDR-73M CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
2478 CD Gallery with CDR36 for PC ..... 579.
4252 Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")* 799

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an authorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ..... 1329.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* 189
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ..... 299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
5072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)* 105
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* .... 139. 7759 *4 MB* .. 245.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* .... 245. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 359.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)* . 299
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 699.
3388 Pacific Page PE w/2 MB ..... 399.

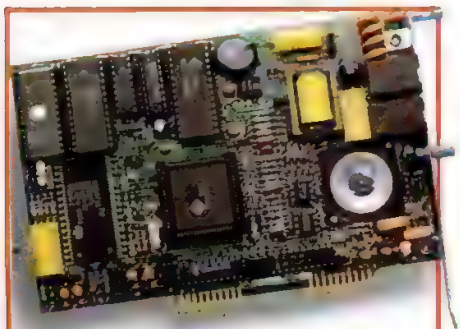
Prometheus ... 2 years
6009 *OmniLink Laser*–Automatically recieve and print fax messages on plain bond paper with your laser printer. Your PC does not even need to be on ..... $425.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

800/800-0004.

8090	Pacific Connect w/1.25 MB	$349.
5729	ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*	1099.
	PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3203	Turbo Cool 200	149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300	159.
	Practical Peripherals ... lifetime	
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	79.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	99.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	115.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	125.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	275.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	289.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	95.
1344	PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)*	99.
3803	PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)*	359.
2425	PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)*	399.
	Prometheus ... 2 years	
1222	ProModem Ultima Home Office	489.
6009	OmniLink Laser	425.
	Targus ... lifetime	
1305	Universal Notebook *(computer case)*	69.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
5828	TheComplete Communicator	299.
	Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.
5549	BC400 Battery Backup	169.
	Video 7 ... 7 years	
9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.
	Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years	
1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	99.
1181	2400 Baud V.42 bis Modem *(2 year)*	115.
3574	Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax	145.
3386	FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud modem, 9600 send, 4800 receive fax)*	69.
4430	FaxModem AFX	79.
4429	FaxModem V.32bis *(internal)*	259.
4428	FaxModem V.32bis *(external)*	289.



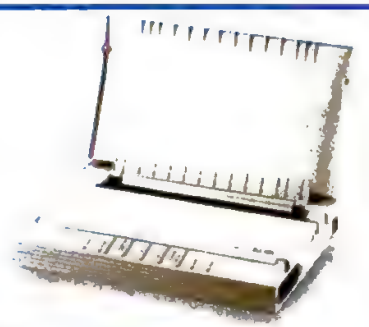
Prometheus ... 2 years
1222 *ProModem Ultima Home Office*–Integrated system of data, fax & voice. 14,400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression & error correction, plus 9600 bps send/receive fax, & full voice capability ..... $489.

DRIVES

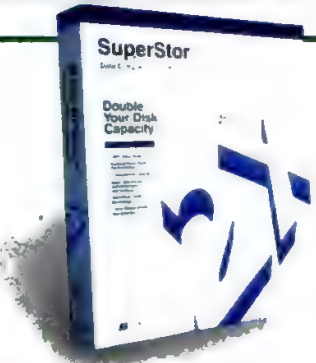
	Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year	
4194	Jumbo 120 Tape Backup	199.
4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	269.
	Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.
	IOMEGA ... 1 year	
	We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.	
2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.
	Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years	
2917	40-120 MB Internal Tape Drive	$259.
3812	FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304M)*	569.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
2761	1.44EX MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
	Quantum ... 2 years	
8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.
	TEAC ... 1 year	
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT	65.
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	59.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)*	79.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	55.
4414	3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive	165.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	19.
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	45.
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	169.
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	45.



Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $329.



AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣ *SuperStor 2.0*–Double your disk capacity with an advanced, feature rich software only data compression product. Easy to install and use. Compatible with Windows and all applications ..... $83.

DISKS/MEDIA

	3M ... lifetime	
3943	DC2000 .... 17. 1581 DC2120	24.
	Fuji ... lifetime	
2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 2242 *(50)*	32.
2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)*	59.
2243	3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	$10.
2239	3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*	18.
	Fuji ¼" Data Cartridges	call
	Sony ... lifetime	
3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	11.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 6375 *(30)*	42.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
1895	QD2120	21.
6715	QD6150 .... 23. 1602 QD6250	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
2224 *Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB*–Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... $799.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoullis, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-0004 for information.

PC Parade.

From Marlow to Main Street.
(Or, a decade of service to beat the band.)

Back in July of '82, shortly after the introduction of the IBM-PC, we marched (to the beat of a different drummer, of course) smack dab into the middle of the PC marketplace. Our idea was simple—to sell add-ons and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. Our first warehouse was even simpler—a closet in a converted sawmill in the one-horse (or was that a moose?) town of Marlow, NH (pop. 542 at the time). Our goals were rather modest, too—we just wanted to be the fastest, most convenient, and most reliable source for PC products anywhere on Planet Earth.

Over the last ten years, we've learned that our small-town values play pretty well across America. And that anything humans can do, our high-stepping raccoon mascots can do better. So as our first decade draws to a close, we'd like to thank all our customers for making it so successful. May it never rain on your PC parade!

We'll give you the shirt off our backs!

The Official PC Connection 10th Anniversary Shirt, that is. A collector's item that can be worn with pride and panache at road races, corporate volleyball games, and even user-group meetings. It's free to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and June 30. Specify S, M, L, XL or children's.

Display your micro muscles with the all-cotton PC Connection 10th Anniversary Shirt. One per customer. Not available to net accounts.

PC←CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Even I, Mr. Magoo, Can See The Advantages Of This New 17″ Color Monitor.

According to Mr. Magoo, most monitors are little bitty things. Can't see 'em at all.

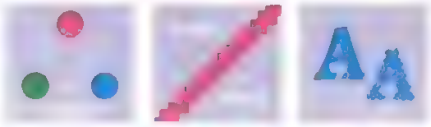
But Samtron's newest color monitor is an eye-opening 17″ (13.6″ wide, 10.22″ high). Enough screen even for his feeble vision.

Which also makes it just the thing for you, if you want to peer at lots of Windows.™ Or spreadsheets. Or pages of text.

Finer .26mm Dot Pitch.

The screen is not only bigger, its dot pitch is smaller. Honed to a fine 0.26mm. Together with 1,024 x 768 resolution, that means a far sharper picture. More visible details. With less flickering edges where colors meet.

What's more it's built with Samtron's non-interlaced, flicker free technology.



Left. We've moved the 3 dots that make color pixels closer together. Resulting in displays with crisper edges, finer details. **Middle.** Our smaller dot pitch lessens jaggedness and fluttering where two different colors come together. **Right.** Without Samtron's finer details, letters lose sharp corners become rounded, small type loses legibility as on right.

Sophisticated Flat-Screen.

Magoo also likes the fact that the screen is flat. And the corners square. So there's less distortion near the edges, more of the screen that's usable.

Big Screen, Small Size.

Amazingly, this much monitor comes in a very small package. It's only 16″ high by 16.8″ deep by 16″ wide. And with Samtron's automatic degaussing coil, Magoo gets a perfect picture just by turning on the system.

But of all the things Mr. Magoo likes about our new 17″ color monitor, its best feature is something he can't see.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

SAMTRON

WE'RE WORTH WATCHING

14251 E. Firestone Blvd., Suite 101, La Mirada, CA 90638
Phone (310) 802-8425

Mr. Magoo © 1992 UPA Productions of America

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Capture and Conversion The Windows Way

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Successfully incorporating images into your documents can be a daunting task when you're faced with today's bewildering array of file formats and Windows-supported screen resolutions. These ten programs will help your PC beat the bitmap blues.

by Michael Antonoff and Lori Grunin

Bitmaps make strange bedfellows. It always seems that whichever file format your image is in, this is the only format that your application can't import. Or worse, your application *says* it will import that format (TIFF is TIFF, right?), but you still get a confounding error message declaring an "Invalid File Format." What your application's documentation rarely tells you is that flavors of TIFF are like snowflakes: No two are alike. If the documentation tells you that it can import Aldus TIFF files, for example, what are you supposed to do with a *Picture Publisher* TIFF file?

Screen capture is no less a problem than format conversion. If you regularly capture screens for manuals, reports, slide shows, or multimedia presentations, a robust capture program is essential for

producing the image you need. Ironically, while Microsoft Windows is far more flexible than DOS for working with graphics, capturing Windows' screens can be terribly confusing. For instance, under DOS you have no choice but to take a picture of the full screen; under Windows, several things tend to be going on at the same time, and you might want to grab only a partial screen. Another problem with capturing Windows screens plagues documentation writers: When the capture program is at work the cursor, which just happens to be pointing toward the menu option you're trying to explicate, disappears for the duration of the shot.

Finally, Windows lacks DOS's ability to *dump* the screen to the printer—a feature that comes in very handy as a quick-and-dirty way to print text and images.

WHAT WINDOWS ALONE CAN DO

You may be surprised to find out that Windows 3.0 has a built-in screen-capture facility. It gives you two capture choices: Hitting the PrtSc key places the full screen image in the Windows Clipboard, while Alt-PrtSc captures the active window. Unfortunately, this is a rather bare-bones operation; the only indication that Windows is capturing an image is that the pointer blinks. The image is neither saved nor printed; it's simply placed temporarily in the Windows Clipboard, and if you capture another image, you lose the first one.

In order to save the image, you need to open a program that has a paste command and can accept the Clipboard's format—the Windows Paintbrush accessory, for example. Once pasted in, the image can be printed and saved. However, Paintbrush is hardly ideal, since it sometimes lops off the bottom or side of the image. Nevertheless, since Paintbrush comes with Windows, it's the default program for pasting in a screen capture. It also allows you to crop the image, save it as a .PCX or monochrome 16-color, 256-color, or 24-bit bitmap file, and even enlarge or reduce the image size for printing.

THE PROBLEM SOLVERS

The latest generation of Windows screen capture and conversion utilities, which range in price from $49 to $149.95, take different approaches to make up for the deficiencies in Windows' native abilities. These programs all capture the screen as a bitmapped image, saving the image in any one of a number of standard file formats. Most of them give you the option of capturing the full screen, the active window, or the client area (the active window without its title and scroll bars); some allow you to capture a user-defined region.

A few of these products add the ability to do basic but useful image processing, such as standardizing on a particular color palette, modifying brightness and contrast, rotating, resizing, flipping, or inverting the image (changing it into a negative). The real time-savers allow you to process groups of images.

Among the most useful capabilities of a conversion program are color reduction—intelligently decreasing the number of colors in the image—and mapping colors to particular shades or patterns of gray for monochrome printing. The ability to use the Windows palette in color reduction can be very important when images are to be displayed in Windows-based screen shows or programs limited to the Windows palette.

Most of the vendors stress that you should use a display adapter that supports more than 16 colors when using these packages. As a rule, they tend to display images poorly in 16-color modes. Unfortunately, since 32,000- and 16.8 million–color drivers are not as standardized as their vanilla VGA counterparts, many of

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Lori Grunin is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Paul Murphy is a partner of Singer-Murphy Associates (a New Jersey–based land-surveying firm), a sysop on PC MagNet, and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Michael Antonoff is a free-lance writer.

RATING THE PRODUCTS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

In this group of utilities with disparate strengths, *HALO Desktop Imager* distinguishes itself as a jack-of-all-trades and master of some. But you may want to choose two or three programs whose capabilities complement each other instead.

The program's facilities for **color manipulation** include its flexibility for color reduction, the quality of its conversion from color to gray-scale images, and the intelligence exhibited when converting from gray-scale images to black and white.

The most important considerations for **file conversion** are the breadth of formats supported and the quality of conversion from one format to another; the ability to process groups of files is a plus.

Some factors to consider when assessing the program's **image processing** include basic controls over brightness and contrast, color and gray-scale correction, palette inversion, and image scaling, rotating, and flipping. Some products also provide more advanced processing functions, such as sharpening and softening.

When **printing** images from these packages, you should at least be able to position the image on the page and get fairly attractive output from a 300-dot-per-inch laser printer for both color and gray-scale images. Beyond that, look for control over various dither patterns and line-screen frequencies, as well as the ability to annotate images with text and borders.

The **screen capture** facilities of the best programs have very flexible controls for designating capture areas. They also offer customizable capture configurations, especially for capturing to a variety of file formats via user-defined hotkeys.

SUITABILITY TO TASK: Product Name	
Color manipulation	●○○○
File conversion	●●○○
Image processing	●●●○
Printing	●●●●
Screen capture	N/A

1—Poor
2—Satisfactory
3—Good
4—Excellent
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

THANKS TO SWAN, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ IS MOVING 20 TIMES FASTER THAN BEFORE.

The next revolution in personal computer performance is here.

Introducing the new Swan 486 Direct Bus Systems. Much more than a video accelerator, the Swan Direct Bus system uses true local bus architecture. And while it may sound complicated, the results are simply amazing.

With screen refresh rates up to 20 times faster than before, both Windows and DOS applications run with blinding speed. Like re–draws in DTP and CAD, page scrolls in word processing, even switching from one window to another. You've never seen anything like it.

Unlike conventional computer bus architecture that sends video data along the same relatively slow data path as other peripheral instructions, the Swan Direct Bus connects the video controller directly to the CPU. Combined with an advanced video accelerator by S3, the Swan Direct Bus delivers the kind of startling video performance you've only dreamed of.

Extraordinary Speed At An Amazingly Low Price!

Once you catch your breath, we have more good news—these Swan 486 systems with the Swan Direct Bus are priced competitively with other companies' standard 486 models without local bus technology.

Call us toll–free. We'll save you money today on the kind of advanced computer systems that others won't even be shipping for a long time to come.

SWAN 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX–20 System
- 1MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy

$1085

SWAN EXPRESS

- 2MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$1745

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM, 100MB hard drive

$1945

SWAN 386/25

- Intel 80386DX–25 System
- 1MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy

$1185

SWAN EXPRESS

- 2MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$1845

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM, 100MB IDE hard drive

$2045

SWAN 386SX/25 Notebook

- 25MHz 386SX System
- 2MB RAM, Expandable to 8MB
- 40MB Removable IDE Hard Drive (60MB and 80MB Drives Available)
- Built–in 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 10" LCD Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Shades
- 2 Removable NiCad Batteries
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, Mouse, DC In, Numeric Keypad, VGA
- Slots: Internal Fax/Modem, Internal Memory Card
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket

$1895

SWAN 386/33M Upgradable

- Intel 386DX–33 System
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache Memory
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies

$1585

SWAN EXPRESS

- 4MB RAM, 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$2145

- Same features as above with 120MB IDE hard drive

$2395

Upgradable to: 486SX/25DB, 486/33DB, or 486DX2–50

SWAN 486SX/25DB

- Intel i486SX–25 System
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Write Back Cache
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 32–bit 25MHz Direct Local Data Bus
- S3 32–bit Video Controller w/Graphics Engine
- 1MB Direct VRAM Video Buffer
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies

$2325

SWAN EXPRESS

- 120MB 17ms IDE Drive
- Swan Direct Bus
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- Slimline Dual Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse & pad
- Windows Bundle, DOS 5.0

$2595

- Same features as above with 230MB 12.6ms IDE hard drive

$2795

SWAN 486/33E

- Intel i486–33 System
- EISA Systemboard with 4MB RAM, Expandable to 64MB
- 8K Internal Cache, 128K External Cache
- 120MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 8) 32–bit EISA Expansion Slots: 6 Bus Masters, 2 Bus Slaves
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies

$2735

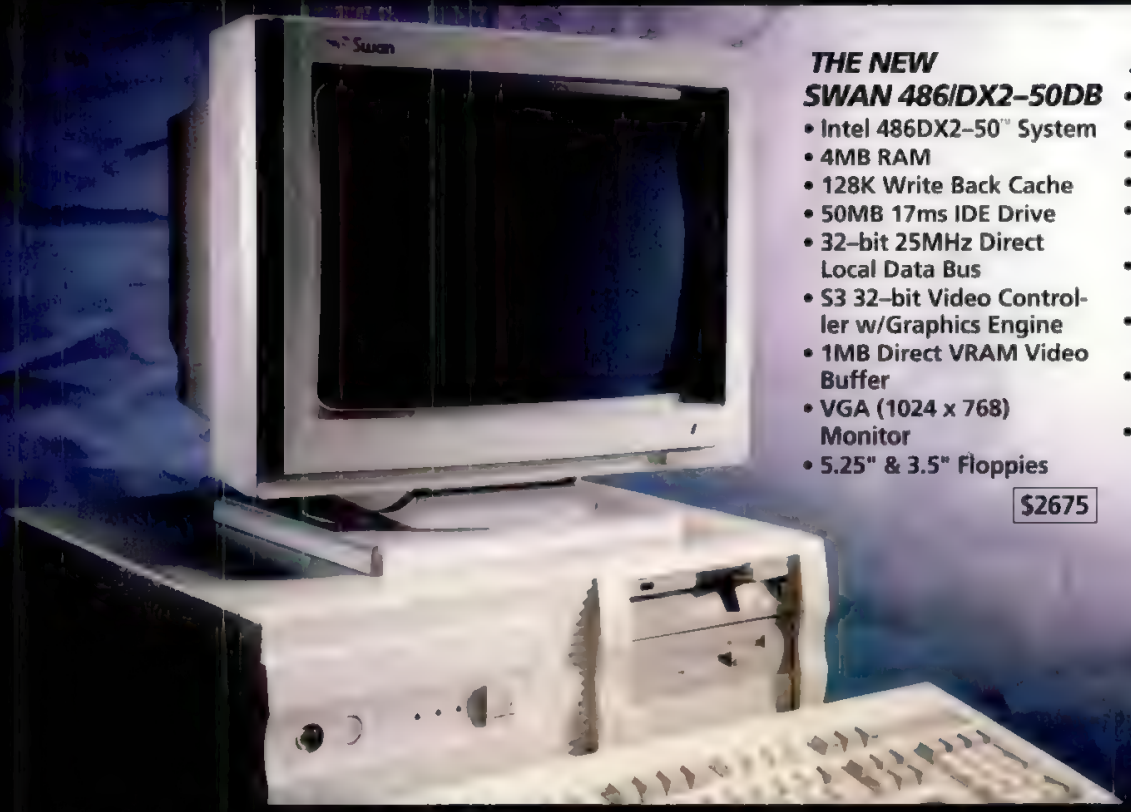
SWAN EXPRESS SYSTEMS INCLUDE $439 OF FREE SOFTWARE

In addition to DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1, Swan Express systems include the hot new Microsoft Works for Windows, Quicken for Windows, and Wealth Builder —installed on your hard drive, along with complete documentation and diskettes! A $439 retail value—FREE!

1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 4 - 6 7 4 5

S=R1A4

INTRODUCING THE SWAN DIRECT BUS SYSTEMS.



THE NEW SWAN 486/DX2–50DB

- Intel 486DX2–50™ System
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Write Back Cache
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 32–bit 25MHz Direct Local Data Bus
- S3 32–bit Video Controller w/Graphics Engine
- 1MB Direct VRAM Video Buffer
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies

$2675

SWAN 486/33DB

- Intel 486DX–33™ System
- 4MB RAM
- 128K Write Back Cache
- 50MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 32–bit 33MHz Direct Local Data Bus
- S3 32–bit Video Controller w/Graphics Engine
- 1MB Direct VRAM Video Buffer
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies

$2445

THE FASTEST WINDOWS PERFORMANCE IN HISTORY. AT A PRICE THAT WILL MAKE A LITTLE HISTORY ITSELF.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 4 - 6 7 4 5

THE FINEST COMPUTERS DESERVE THE FINEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT

We're Always At Your Service

If you've purchased systems from Swan before, none of what you're about to read will come as a surprise. But if you're among the uninitiated, you may find all of this quite remarkable. Not to mention quite refreshing.

For starters, Swan is consistently awarded top honors for brand loyalty, technical support and repair service. By people like the readers of PC Magazine and Government Computer News.

Small wonder, since service is what sets us apart. It's also helped to make us one of the fastest growing PC manufacturers in the country.

Thanks to our phenomenal growth, we're able to buy components in much larger volume, and pass the savings on to you. Best of all, they're all components from the best names in the business, like Intel, Sony, Hewlett Packard, Quantum, and Teac, to name just a few.

What's more, each Swan desktop computer is carefully hand–assembled by a single skilled technician. Then, burned–in and tested for two full days before it leaves our plant.

Just compare and you'll see that feature for feature, dollar for dollar, no other PC manufacturer even comes close to the value you get with Swan.

The Only Free Two–Year, On–Site Warranty

Should you ever, even on the remote chance, need assistance for your Swan computer, you're covered by the finest service and support policy in the industry. Including free telephone support from our award winning tech support team. And a free two–year, on–site warranty on every 286, 386 and 486 desktop system we sell. No other major direct marketer gives you that kind of protection.

But don't take our word for it. See for yourself what the leading industry publications have to say. Then call Swan for the best value in computer systems available today.

YOU CAN'T BEAT A SWAN

"Swan earned top honors...these ratings mean Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC Manufacturer."

PC Magazine Service and Reliability Survey

"Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest is over."

Bill Machrone, Editor–in–Chief, September 11, 1990

"Combining Swan's price with its overall scores makes it a very good value."

WORLD *July 2, 1990*

"Swan Technologies topped the list in federal user satisfaction."

GOVERNMENT COMPUTER NEWS *January 20, 1992*

"Swan offers one of the best customer support policies in the mail order industry."

May 1991

"Swan has earned a reputation for manufacturing highly reliable systems...and (Swan's) support policies only enhance that reputation."

December 31, 1991

Call today for our free catalog!

Featuring a complete selection of systems and peripherals—all at great savings.

intel inside

The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

• No surcharge on credit card orders • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear • Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included Return shipping must be pre–paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label • Shipping and upgrade fees are non–refundable • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion • Prices & terms subject to change without notice • TRW service available for continental U S, Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply

1 - 8 0 0 - 5 5 4 - 6 7 4 5

DOS OR WINDOWS? Use the Right Tool

by Robin Raskin

DOS screen-capture and conversion tools, such as *HiJaak*, Version 2.1, and *Collage*, Version 3.1, are alive, well, and in some cases better suited to the task than Microsoft Windows image-capture utilities. Here are some rules of thumb on when to use each type.

REASONS TO USE DOS-BASED IMAGE CAPTURE TOOLS

1. Extended-mode text applications. DOS image capture is your best bet for applications using extended text modes, such as *Lotus 1-2-3* (with 132-column screens), which Windows does not fully support.

2. Low color resolution. If you are capturing images from older .CGA systems or capturing two-bit (four-color) images, you can trick DOS systems into performing a capture and then view it by specifying the destination file as a 16-color file. Windows systems will go through the motions of capturing the image, but they are unable to view it.

3. Certain desktop publishing chores. When you convert a color image to black and white or gray-scale, Windows packages use a specified color-mapping strategy. Many DOS image-capture programs let you remap the colors on an individual basis for optimal results.

4. DOS-based graphics applications. If your image source and your destination are a DOS program, then it doesn't pay to invoke Windows to do the capture. You will shortcut the process by capturing in DOS.

5. When what you see is what you capture. Because you can have multiple windows on-screen at once, you always run the risk of capturing the wrong screen or the wrong portion of a screen. Since DOS-capture programs work as TSRs, they don't appear on the screen at all; there is no room for error.

6. Automating the conversion process. The DOS command line is still the fastest way to perform a series of file conversions. Most Windows image-capture packages are not very strong in their automation features.

REASONS TO USE WINDOWS-BASED IMAGE CAPTURE TOOLS

1. Multitasking. With Windows you can convert files in the background and continue with productive work in the foreground.

2. Control over portions of the screen. Windows lets you snap the active window, a specially marked region, the whole screen, and many other variations.

3. Viewing "before" and "after" images simultaneously. Some Windows-based capture programs let you view the image before and after file conversion to make sure that you've got what you need.

4. Modifying images. The Windows environment lends itself well to working with groups of tools. For example, in Windows it's trivial to open up Paintbrush and annotate a screen capture. Trying to accomplish a similar feat in DOS requires several more steps.

5. Memory. Since DOS-based capture programs run as TSRs, they eat up conventional memory that the application you wish to capture may need in order to run; as applications become increasingly memory-needy, even capture programs that can load into expanded memory may cause problems. Windows applications generally don't face the same constraint.

6. Windows-based applications. While there are DOS utilities that can capture Windows screens, it usually doesn't make sense to run a TSR underneath Windows in order to capture the screens. ■

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

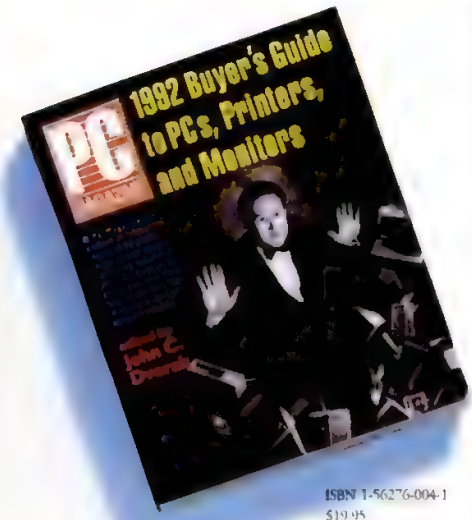
Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Dvorak Takes A Hard Look At Hardware.



This is the most exhaustive evaluation of computer hardware ever assembled. World-famous computer columnist John C. Dvorak guides you through years of accumulated data from PC Magazine Labs, one of the most respected product-testing centers in the computer industry. Whether you're shopping for a complete system or adding on, you won't find a more valuable reference anywhere.

1-800-688-0448

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press
5903 Christie Avenue
Emeryville, CA 94608

the vendors also refuse to guarantee compatibility in those modes. That doesn't mean, however, that the products won't work at these resolutions, so if you need greater color support you might want to call a few vendors and ask about compatibility with your specific graphics adapter. Overall, 256-color mode seems to be the safest bet.

Mapping to gray scales is especially important if your target application merely dumps an image to the Windows print driver when printing. While the driver does a perfectly serviceable print job, fine-tuning the image in advance can yield superior results.

Keep in mind also that simply converting an image from gray to monochrome and importing into a desktop-published newsletter may not yield the high-quality output you thought it would: If the dither pattern you've chosen during the image-conversion process conflicts with the dither pattern specified by the DTP program's driver, you will get distracting printing artifacts known as *moiré patterns.* So the flexibility the program offers for modifying any of its features can be extremely important.

Each of the programs reviewed here captures all or a portion of a screen image; most offer a reconfigurable hotkey. There may be more than one active hotkey. For extra flexibility, *FullShot* lets you set up to four active hotkeys for various configurations of screen real estate. To capture any rectangular area of the screen, a majority of these programs provide a stretchable marquee; releasing the mouse button once the crosshairs enclose a particular area causes the program to crop and capture just that area. One program, *Clip'nSave,* provides a freehand tool that lets you trace any irregular or curved area on the screen by holding down a mouse button and drawing.

All of the programs except *Clip'nSave* and *Paint Shop Pro* auto-number a filename template of your choice (such as SCREEN00.PCX, SCREEN01.PCX, and so on), so that a saved image doesn't overwrite the previous one. This feature is handy when you are doing a series of captures. All of the programs also let you set a preferred file format for saves.

For those of you who regularly perform a series of image-processing commands—reduce an image from 256 colors to 16 levels of gray, invert it, and

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ ***HALO Desktop Imager***

With respectable screen-capture and format-conversion tools, flexible printing abilities, and well-designed image-processing functions packed into an exceptionally easy-to-use interface, the $139 *HALO Desktop Imager,* Version 1.0, easily steals the show from the competition. If you want to buy only one utility, this is it.

In case one utility fails to fill all of your graphics-processing needs, several others distinguish themselves from the pack. *Conversion Artist,* Version 1.0, and *DoDOT,* Version 3.0, are strong for basic capture and conversions. *ImagePrep,* Version 4.0, adds robust image-processing capabilities to the basic capture options. The Recipe command in *PictureEze,* Version 2.0, will work well for those who repeatedly issue the same series of image-processing commands, but the program's lack of printer support and batch-file conversion and its laggard performance outside of Recipe will discourage many.

For those who like to try before they buy, the $49 *Paint Shop Pro,* Version 1.0, can't be beat. Although it's not the most full-featured of the packages, this shareware package certainly can get you started, and it might end up being all you need.

The rest of the packages suffer from limitations that make them difficult to recommend. *Clip'nSave,* Version 2.0, offers capture flexibility but lacks any capabilities beyond that. While it can perform usable screen captures, *FullShot* 1.0's format conversion and printing are not quite up to snuff. *The Juggler,* Version 1.0, needs another round with its developer for some bug fixes and a shot of adrenaline to speed up its sluggish performance. Finally, the unambitious *SnapIT!,* Version 1.2, does little more than capture and print screens.

crop it, for example—*PictureEze* allows you to cook up a *Recipe*. By loading this Recipe later, you can repeat the same series of up to 32 steps for successive images. This can be a real time-saver. *Conversion Artist* and *HALO Desktop Imager* are better suited for converting groups of images, since they let you specify groups of source and target files. While the disk reads and writes, go get coffee.

Just like Swiss Army knives, these packages come with a core set of tools—in this case, basic screen capture and file conversion—to which they add a variety of other useful features that differentiate them. When you are performing operations such as tracing the edge of an image, multiwindow support comes in handy. If you need to output screenshots on a laser printer, the ability to invert the image can be indispensable. Printing capabilities run the gamut from nothing at all to poster-size, multipage support.

LIFE UNDER DOS

It's not absolutely necessary to use a Windows-based program in order to capture the screen of a Windows application. *HiJaak,* Version 2.1, from Inset Systems (Brookfield, Connecticut) and *Collage Plus* from Inner Media (Hollis, New Hampshire) are two DOS-based terminate-and-stay resident (TSR) programs that provide separate utilities for capturing Windows screens. To go beyond capture to conversion, though, you must leave Windows and load the DOS-based program. There are certainly situations in which the DOS products prove a superior choice (see the sidebar "DOS or Windows? Use the Right Tool"), but we chose not to include them in this survey.

Inset Systems' $249 *HiJaak for Windows,* Version 1.0, the Windows-based version of the company's popular DOS-based utility, did not ship in time for this review. Like the DOS version, *HiJaak for Windows* will support conversions among an extensive list of file types—both raster and vector—as well as capture of DOS and Windows screens. It will also offer global image-enhancement tools and a variety of color-reduction techniques.

Unfortunately (or fortunately, depending on your point of view), the companies that produce these utilities are continually upgrading them; a few more supported file formats or the addition of printing capability can merit a new release. As a

THE BEST BUYER'S GUIDE ON COMPUTING IS ON YOUR COMPUTER.

ZiffNet, the on-line information service all about computing, gives you everything you need to make the right buying decisions. Like specs for every available product on the market. Winners of awards including Editor's Choice. Product reviews from dozens of magazines going back three years. And forums that let you ask the experts at Ziff magazines for advice. Just call **1-800-666-0330** for more information on how to sign up. Because when you're on-line, you're on to the latest buying information.

Ziff NET

ALL ABOUT COMPUTING...ON-LINE

CompuServe and ZiffNet members type GO ZNT:BUYRESOURCE ©1992 Ziff Communications.

CIRCLE 074 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to PC Magazine now and you'll also get the ***"Best of PC Magazine's Utilities"*** on 2 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These exclusive power programs are guaranteed to enhance your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Full one-year subscription price is $44.97. Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

result, many of the versions we review here will be superseded by the time you read this. If you decide that one package generally suits your needs but lacks an important feature that you want, call the vendor because it may have been added. One notable upgrade, which narrowly missed our testing deadline, was Window Painters' $69.95 *SnapPRO!*, the next version of *SnapIT!*, which we review here. In addition to the abilities to capture both DOS and Windows screens, convert among a variety of formats, and perform color reduction, *SnapPRO!* provides the ability to combine bitmaps as well as control opacity. A new product that also missed our testing deadline is Computer Associates' *CA-Cricket Image*, a Windows version of the DOS-based *PHIPS*. The feature set of this $295 package most closely resembles products such as *HALO Desktop Imager* and the forthcoming *SnapPRO!*

Clip'nSave adds the ability to capture any area, as well as to capture icons and icon captions.

Other Windows-based programs that did not make it into our survey include Anderson Consulting & Software's *Tiffany Plus*, which is being phased out, and Eikon Systems' *Scrapbook Plus*, Version 2.11, for which screen capture and conversion play second lead to cataloging images into icons for visual file retrieval.

In a field as varied as this, you'll probably find that no single image-capture program has all of the features you need. The best approach may be to buy more than one; the prices are generally low enough to make this possible. As with most utilities, it's best to have a couple on hand so that you're prepared for any task.

All reviews by Michael Antonoff and Paul Murphy

Clip'nSave

In some ways, *Clip'nSave*, Version 2.0, takes Microsoft Windows' built-in screen-capture utility and goes it one better. This $79.95 program increases the number of ways you can capture and save screens over the Windows basics, and it's clearly an improvement. Unfortunately, it's not enough of an improvement.

Windows captures two ways—entire screen or active window. *Clip'nSave* adds the ability to capture any area, as well as to capture icons and icon captions. In a rare acknowledgment that not all the world is a rectangle, the program offers a freehand tool that lets you define odd shapes for capturing.

Clip'nSave also beefs up your hotkey options. With Windows you have a choice of the PrtSc button to swallow the screen whole or Alt-PrtSc to pick up the active window, but with this program you can assign either option to 144 different keys or key combinations. *Clip'nSave* has an audible countdown option that enables you to set up a screen, and it can also draw a box around each image.

***Clip'nSave*, Version 2.0**
Dynalink Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 593, Beaconsfield, Quebec, Canada H9W 5V3; 514-489-3007.
List Price: $79.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM (4MB recommended for 24-bit images), Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later (in Standard or Enhanced mode). Mouse or compatible pointing device recommended.
In Short: *Clip'nSave*, Version 2.0, offers more ways to capture a screen and more formats in which you can save your captures than Microsoft Windows, but poor gray-scale conversions and a lack of image manipulation and batch-processing capabilities make this program tough to recommend.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another big improvement over the Windows standard is the variety of file formats *Clip'nSave* can recognize. You can save images in .PCX, EPS, .GIF, and TIFF formats, with options for compression and color reduction. You can also convert color images to gray-scale.

On our tests, the program faithfully reproduced the colors of our color screen capture, but when we converted this capture to gray-scale, the shades showed little diversity. Colors appeared as either black, white, or two shades of gray with little texture. In addition, the program will not dither the screen display for images that exceed your installed display adapter's color depth.

The program's default hotkey failed to capture a *Lotus 1-2-3* for DOS window, but by using the Delay Caption option, which allowed us time to make the *1-2-3* window active, we were able to capture it.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Clip'nSave				
Color manipulation	●	○	○	○
File conversion	●	●	○	○
Image processing	N/A			
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	●	●	●

Clip'nSave does not offer a way to invert the worksheet image to black characters on a white background, though, so the capture was unsuitable for printing.

UNFORTUNATE SHORTCOMINGS

In some ways, *Clip'nSave* just doesn't do enough. For example, it can crop an image, but it can't change the orientation, adjust the brightness and contrast, or create special effects. It can deal with only one image at a time. Each capture blows the previous image out of the *Clip'nSave* window without warning you to save it. If you plan to create a series of screen captures, you must remember to name and save each one. Similarly, if you load a file without saving the current image, you lose it without warning.

The program also lacks any batch-processing capabilities. If you have a group of files that you want to convert or compress, you'll have to load each one and save it accordingly.

Despite support for half a dozen file formats, *Clip'nSave* falls short when it comes to saving and printing captures. It's superior to the Windows capture utility, but not by enough to recommend it.

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP or any other standalone cartridge.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe. We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

PacificPage XL	HP PostScript Cartridge
:35	3:37

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1210, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Dutch 801 (Tms Rmn) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino) ITC Avant Garde®
ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook ITC Zapf Chancery®
ITC Zapf Dingbats® Symbol αβχδεφγηιφκλτ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

Prices based on suggested retail. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other trademarks are the property of the respective manufacturers. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121 USA. European Office: England 0800 1 5511. Fax +44 442 236540. France Tel 05 R0 90 90. Fax 16 1 Grenoble 38 Germany Tel 0130 81 8000. Ireland Tel 1800 90 2000. Fax 353 61 96 2000. Netherlands Tel 06 22 24 26 40. Fax 31 23 41 10 82. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Conversion Artist

North Coast Software's $149.95 *Conversion Artist,* Version 1.0, is a powerful image-capture program with good file-conversion tools and a few rough edges. Its batch file facility and support for numerous formats—particularly deep-color formats—make it a good choice for those who handle a volume assortment of source files. Those with more routine needs may be disappointed.

The program offers a variety of capture options, including capture of the active window, the active application, the entire screen, a user-defined rectangle, or the window under the mouse cursor. In the case of capturing a window, you can specify just the contents or the entire window with title and scroll bars. There is no freehand option, and you are limited to using one of the function keys as the hotkey. You can choose to send captures to the Windows Clipboard or save them in one of nine file formats, using an incremental file number.

The image capture functions quite well; on our tests, the program produced properly scaled, artifact-free images. Gray-scale conversions resulted in a pleasing palette. We captured a *1-2-3* for DOS window and converted it to solid shades of gray (alternatively, a dithering option took longer to process but resulted in patterns more appropriate for multiple-bar graphs), but there was no option to change to a negative image so that the worksheet would show black characters on a white background.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Conversion Artist				
Color manipulation	●	●	●	○
File conversion	●	●	●	●
Image processing	N/A			
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	●	○	○

To its credit, *Conversion Artist* imports 25 bitmap types, including non-PC formats like .IFF (Amiga/Video Toaster), .RAS (SUN Raster), and .RGB (Silicon Graphics). You can view multiple images and windows, as well as 24-bit and 32-bit color images. Another useful feature is its batch command, which makes volume conversion work a snap. This facility, which you access from the File pull-down menu, provides an easy setup box and speedy execution. The dialog box lists multiple input files in a table; arrows point to the output format, filenames, and new extensions. Converting a group of TIFF files to .PCX format is a quick and painless procedure; you are constrained to one pair of input and output file types per batch operation, though. You can further fine-tune your output by clicking on radio buttons to choose a flat or median cut and color or gray-scale, as well as to select options for dithering and compression. (A flat-cut algorithm picks a uniform distribution of colors from the original palette, while a median-cut algorithm picks the optimum colors—some of which might not even be in the original image palette—and creates a new image palette.) The program loads a file, monitors the progress of the conversion via a sliding bar, and then moves on to the next file. Be careful when executing a batch command; *Conversion Artist* does not issue a warning before overwriting a file with the same name.

PRINTING WOES

Printing may give you some problems. While you can enter a percentage well beyond 100 percent in the printer dialog box, portions of the image will be lost if the resulting enlargement does not fit entirely on the page. Unfortunately, there is no preview or tiling facility to detect this problem before you print.

Typical image-processing operations like edge detection, posterization, and rotation are conspicuously absent from *Conversion Artist.* According to North Coast Software, these features were deliberately excluded so as not to burden customers with having to buy functions they might not need. However, accessory modules that provide groups of special effects, filters, and color-separation functions should be available by the time you read this.

Anemic documentation (with only one screen illustration) contributes to the program's feel of a work in progress. For now, the program is best suited to those who can benefit from its long list of supported formats, multiple image windows, and versatile batch-processing options.

***Conversion Artist*, Version 1.0**
North Coast Software Inc., P.O. Box 343, 18A Shipley Rd., Barrington, NH 03825; 603-332-9363.
List Price: $149.95
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Mouse or compatible pointing device recommended.
In Short: *Conversion Artist,* Version 1.0, has much to make it a recommendable product, including a long list of supported formats, the ability to handle multiple image windows, and batch processing, but the lack of special effects and the skimpy documentation give it the feel of a work in progress.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DoDOT

Halcyon Software's $149 *DoDOT,* Version 3.0, is a reasonably complete screen-capture, file-conversion, and printing program. What *DoDOT* lacks in batch-processing ability it makes up for in image quality.

You can use *DoDOT* to capture an

***DoDOT*, Version 3.0**
Halcyon Software Inc., 1590 La Pradera Dr., Campbell, CA 95008; 408-378-9898.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1.5MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: An easy-to-use interface and high-quality screen captures make *DoDOT,* Version 3.0, a worthy choice for working with multiple images.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Celebration of Our Unbelievably Low Prices, We Bring You Yet Another Unbelievable Act Of Lowness.

We are to PC prices what Marlene Raymond is to limbo dancers; the lowest on record (6 1/8 inches).

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

And Now The 'Who', 'What' and 'How Much'

"Who?" Compudyne™ is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™—The Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses. Results? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry!

Compudyne is probably the fastest growing PC company in the history of the industry.

The First of a New Generation:

- Only 5.5lbs. with battery
- Slim, trim 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale *brilliant* VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Computer Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL–25 MHz Optional 80387SX	2 standard 4 & 6 options	60	3+	$1,699 $53/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL–25 MHz 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't Optional 80387SX co-processor	2 standard 4 & 6 options	80	3+	$2,199 $81/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard 8 & 20 options	80	2.5+	$2,999 $111/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	120	2.5+	$3,499 $130/mo*

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest, at 1 lb., 12 oz.

24 HOUR FAX: 1-214-702-0300

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244

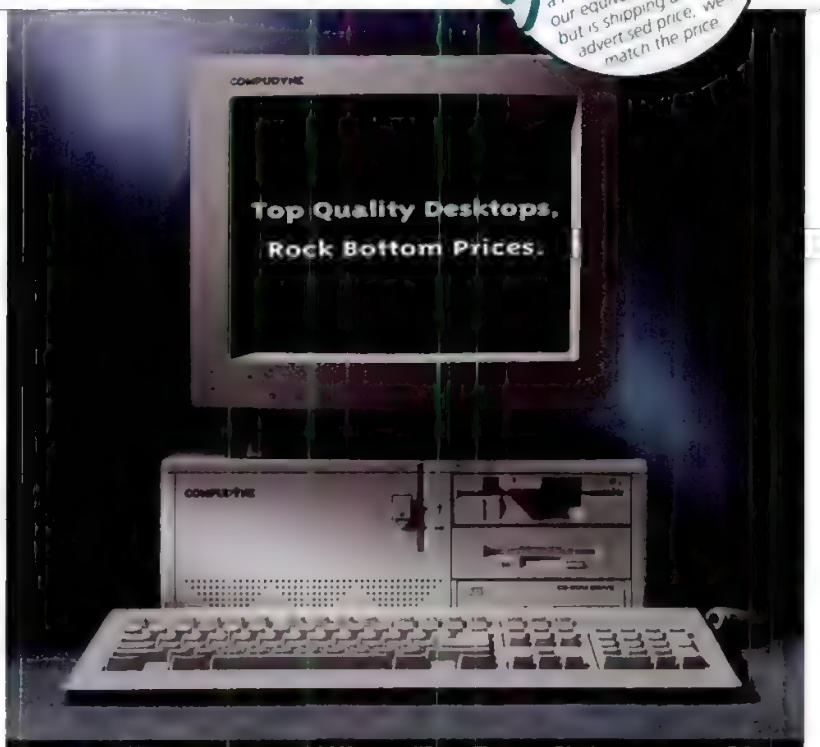
*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Not included in 386SX/25 models

Behind The Nation's Lowest PC Prices.

"What?" We sell everything. Besides the selection of notebooks, desktops and system options you see here, we sell thousands of top quality branded PC products, which we can build into the system of your choice.

"How Much?" We guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised. If by chance another manufacturer got a late-breaking reduction to press a few minutes before us, rest assured, we'll beat it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN



All Systems Feature:

- Rugged, aesthetic Macintosh style case on steel frame
- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run[1]
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse[1]
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 8 i/o board slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC Class B certification
- U/L listed

LANtastic in all systems!

Options, Options, Options...

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM** (Inc. Groliers Encylopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem**: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WINFAX and Quicklink Software.
- **And many, many more!**

intel inside

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX-25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$899 $33/mo*
386SX/25	Intel 80386SX-25 MHz	1 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz	2 standard 32 max	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card 14" 1024x768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,299 $48/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX-33 MHz 32K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card w/ 1MB video RAM & 32,000 Color Support 14" 1024x768 SVGA Non-interlaced Color Monitor	$1,699 $63/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz 128K CPU cache	4 standard 64 max	120	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2-50 MHz 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	4 standard 64 max	210	as above	as above	$2,499 $89/mo*

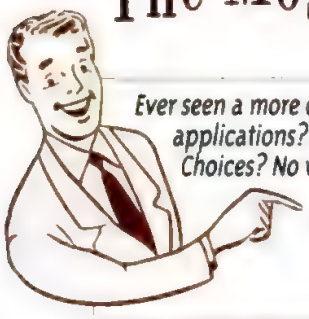
all NEW!

PCM0621

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS 1-800-932-COMP (2667)

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Tracemarks belong to their registered owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

The Most Incredible Software Bundle Ever!



Ever seen a more comprehensive bundle of tools & applications? Of course not! So many Editors' Choices? No way! If you want Windows, nobody beats this hardware/software value. But if you're still in love with DOSware, buy one of our desktops without the bundled software - ***call for prices!***

A Software Cornucopia ...

EXTRA VALUE

This giant bundle of Windows™ software can be pre-loaded into your desktop system!
A $1,500 retail value!

- **Spreadsheet/Database:** Lotus® 1-2-3®
- **Wordprocessing:** Lotus® AMI Pro™ 2.0
- **Desktop Publishing:**** Micrografx® Windows Draw™
- **Personal Finance:****Intuit Quicken®
- **Personal Information Manager:**** Polaris PackRat™
- **Information Utility:****Prodigy®
- **Terminal Communications:**** DCA Crosstalk®
- **FAX Management:**** Delrina® WINFAX PRO™

Heaven For Small Offices!

- Unique small footprint (12.25" x 15" x 3.5")
- 3 configurable expansion i/o board slots
- Built-in 9600 BPS send/receive fax modem** and 2400 BPS data modem
- Internal 3½" hard drive with up to 400 MB capacity!
- Both 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives!
- 5¼" drive bay accepts CD ROM, or other 5¼" devices
- Built in serial (1), parallel (1) and game ports (1)
- Built-in high performance super VGA adapter with 1024 x 768 resolution and 256 color support
- Preloaded with Windows® 3.1 and MS DOS™ 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- FCC Class B certification

Model	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Display	Price Inc. Software
3SX/25	Intel 386/SX-25 MHz	4	80	640x480 Resolution .52 14" VGA Color Monitor	$1,299
3DN/33	Intel 386/DX-33 MHz	4	120	1024x768 Resolution .28 14" SVGA Color Monitor	$1,699
4DX/33	Intel 486/DX-33 MHz 128K Aux. cache	8	210	1024x768 1MB video RAM .28 14" Non-interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,599

WARRANTIES

- 30-days, no-questions-asked return policy.†
- 1 year limited warranty.

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

**Optional with 386/SX-25

† Within 100 miles of any of over 400 Dow Jones Service Centers

**Must be returned as new in original packaging

COMPUDYNE

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK	DoDOT
Color manipulation	● ● ○ ○
File conversion	● ● ● ●
Image processing	● ○ ○ ○
Printing	● ● ● ●
Screen capture	● ● ● ○

entire screen, a window, an area you outline, or coordinates—a particularly useful option if you regularly need to capture a fixed location. Options include the ability to send all captures to the display, printer, Clipboard, file, or any combination. You can tailor the auto-save function to save to one of nine formats with sequential numbering and a filename prefix. In addition, you can designate any function or Shift-function key (except F1) as the hotkey.

DoDOT uses the Multiple Document Interface and captures or loads new images into overlapping windows; the ability to work with multiple images is an important feature that only a few of the competing programs reviewed here support. There are 11 zoom levels, and you can step through the magnifications by pressing the left or right mouse buttons. A color control window lets you map color preferences and apply them to your image.

In our tests, *DoDOT*'s .PCX file captures were indistinguishable from the originals. But captures in 32,000-color mode under Windows 3.1 did not display and could not be read by other applications, and the color picker did not work at all in any color mode. Gray-scale conversion was true: Solid shades remained solid, and patterned samples showed the same textures. The printed result of the program's capture of a full-screen DOS window (which worked only after we set the Capture Options box for Window Under Cursor) was readable once the image was converted to gray and inverted.

PRINT OPTIONS

The Print/Option Layout box provides a way to position and resize a bare rectangle of your printable output (but not a thumbnail picture) using the mouse or coordinates to set margins. However, you can print only one image per page. You choose the print quality (proof, draft, or monochrome) here, and select dithering and color-to-gray-scale options from a separate pull-down menu. *DoDOT*'s default print image fills the width of the page and displays excellent contrast and solid tones. The program offers no halftones or special print screens.

By the time you read this, Halcyon Software should be shipping *DoDOT*, Version 4.0, for $189. The upgrade, available to owners of previous versions for $49.95, will be able to read in 13 vector file types and write to seven vector formats. For those who want screen-capture and printer output alone, the company is now selling a separate $69 package called *DoSNAP*, Version 1.0, which will be bundled with *DoDOT*, Version 4.0. *DoSNAP* includes a freehand tool and the ability to save in nine bitmap formats; in addition, *DoSNAP* can handle 24-bit captures, which *DoDOT* can't.

In our tests, *DoDOT*'s .PCX file captures were indistinguishable from the originals.

Batch conversion is the main capability missing from *DoDOT*; rotation and special-effects functions are less important omissions. If batch processing is not a major concern, however, *DoDOT*'s easy-to-use interface and high-quality output may make it the one utility to consider for multiple screen captures and file conversion.

FullShot

There's a lot to be said for no-frills products that offer only the basic features, but when even the basics don't work, the less said the better. Such is the case with *FullShot*, Version 1.0. This $99.95 package from Inbit provides only the most basic of functions wrapped in a hard-to-decipher interface.

You can capture an entire screen or any rectangle by double-clicking on a camera icon or by pressing hotkeys. To reconfigure the hotkeys, you must turn to an overbearing on-screen keyboard. But no matter how bad the interface, you'll want to do this immediately since the default triggers are three-key combinations you are not likely to remember.

The program can automatically save or print captured images with sequentially numbered filenames, using the default format and target directory you specify. Unfortunately, you have only four file format options when saving your captures. *FullShot* holds only one image at a time, but the program prompts you to save your current image before you load another, so you can't accidentally overwrite the current image.

One nice *FullShot* feature that is missing from most of its competitors is the ability to place a frame style and mat around an image. Unfortunately, the implementation is less than ideal. You are required to choose a line style and color for the frame, a mat color to fill the space between the frame and image, and the pixel thickness of each from the Frame Styles box. You'd expect the image to adjust accordingly when you click on OK, but instead you must click on the Frame command, three pull-down menus over, to force the change. If you try to make changes from the Frame Styles box, the program places a frame around the existing frame rather than altering the frame and mat already in place. Since you can't strip out the underlying frame and mat, the best you can do is crop the image back

***FullShot*, Version 1.0**
Inbit, P.O. Box 391674, Mountain View, CA 94039; 800-227-1788, 415-967-1788
List Price: $99.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Microsoft Windows–compatible mouse recommended.
In Short: *FullShot*, Version 1.0, offers only the most basic functions, and even those aren't particularly impressive. Screen captures are fairly accurate, but conversions can be a nightmare, and printing can be a trying experience.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When it comes to converting color to subtle but solid shading, *FullShot* is color-blind.

to its bare self, or clear it out of memory and start from scratch.

COLOR-BLIND CONVERSIONS

FullShot's .PCX file capture accurately saves colors and patterns. But when it comes to converting color to subtle but solid shading, *FullShot* is color-blind. Our gray-scale conversion produced checkerboards and polka dots rather than solid shades of gray. As an alternative, we tried a default monochrome conversion: *FullShot* gives you control over what color will be counted white or black through an interactive dialog, something none of the other programs do.

FullShot successfully captured and inverted the *1-2-3* window. Use of the gray-pattern command, however, resulted in text that looked like a poor carbon copy. We achieved the most readable results by converting the color image to straight black and white and then inverting it. This removed all of the gray but yielded dark, solid characters.

You align output by clicking on one of nine alignment boxes. The program includes a gray-pattern option that you can use to print a color image. We encountered a problem printing under Windows 3.1, however: *FullShot* kept misreading the printer driver and eventually crashed. The scaling command makes no sense

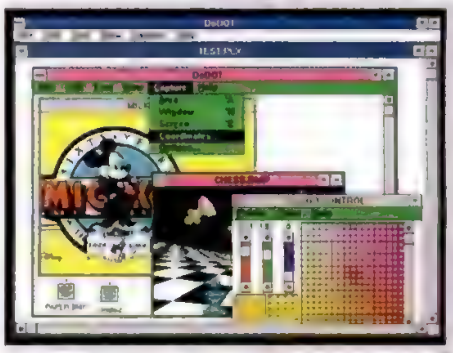
SUITABILITY TO TASK	FullShot
Color manipulation	● ● ○ ○
File conversion	● ○ ○ ○
Image processing	N/A
Printing	● ● ○ ○
Screen capture	● ● ○ ○

WINDOWS IMAGE CAPTURE: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly

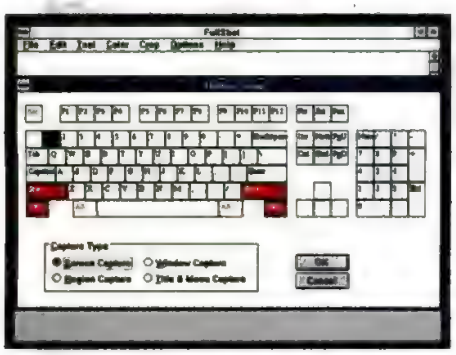
While these Microsoft Windows–based screen-capture and conversion packages tend to have different feature sets, their interfaces don't vary quite as much.

The common goal of these interfaces is ease of use. They all offer the standard Windows-style pull-down menus and dialog boxes for choosing options like which hotkey combinations to use for captures or which special effects to use when processing a batch of images. Some of the packages, like *HALO Desktop Imager*, add icon buttons and slider bars to give you greater control over image attributes like brightness and contrast. Others, like *FullShot*, choose a less common but no less familiar metaphor (in this case, the computer keyboard), and are easier to use.

Which package really is the easiest? Take a good look at these screen captures and decide for yourself.

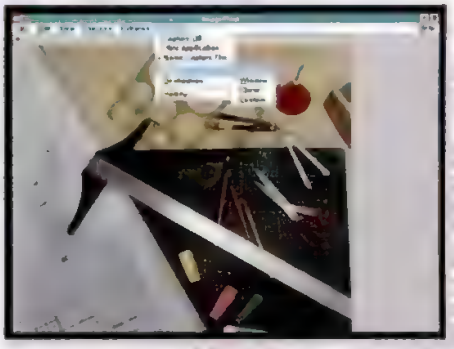


***DoDOT*, Version 3.0, can capture or load multiple images in overlapping windows. The program offers a wide variety of capture options, which you select from a pull-down menu.**



***FullShot*, Version 1.0, lets you select multiple hotkeys, but you must do so from an on-screen keyboard. You can use the program to capture an entire screen or a rectangle.**

***Conversion Artist*'s batch command makes volume conversion a snap. You choose the input and output formats, as well as compression, from the Batch box.**



***ImagePrep*, Version 4.0, lets you designate a screen, an active window, a client window, or a rectangular area that you can specify as the capture area.**

until you've done some test printouts and discover a happy medium between thumbnail- and poster-size images. The program lacks sophisticated features such as multiple active images, batch-file conversion, and 24-bit color support.

If your needs are strictly meat-and-potatoes, *FullShot* may not seem like a bad choice.

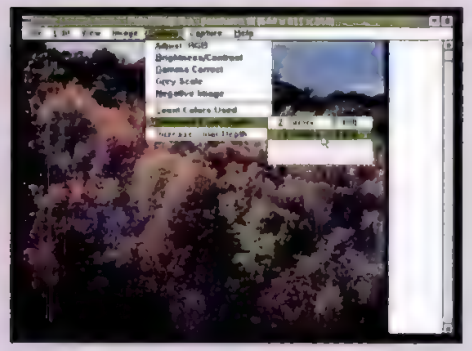
If your needs are strictly meat-and-potatoes, *FullShot* may not seem like a bad choice. But keep in mind that while the captures are fairly tasty, the conversions need a new recipe. Until the program gets an overhaul, it's tough to recommend.

HALO Desktop Imager

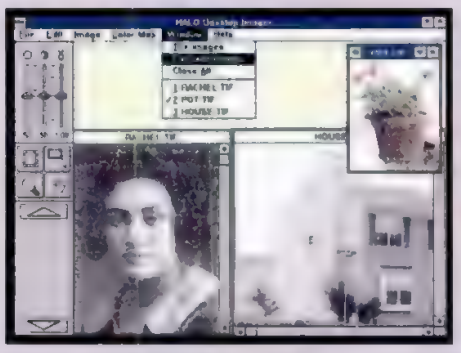
Redefining what we can expect from a graphics utility, Media Cybernetics' $139 *HALO Desktop Imager*, Version 1.0, sets a lofty standard for other products to follow. A combination of powerful image-processing functions, support for a variety of gray-scale and color scanners, and an easy-to-use interface make *HALO* nothing less than a joy to work with.

HALO exploits the Microsoft Windows MDI (Multiple Document Interface) by allowing multiple images to coexist in child windows within the workspace. Each child window can have up to three undo levels, and each undo is identified by the function performed. Any undone function in the undo queue can be reapplied. To conserve memory you can limit the number of undo levels or turn them off completely.

HALO's interface includes a toolbox containing three slider bars that adjust brightness, contrast, and gamma. Also in

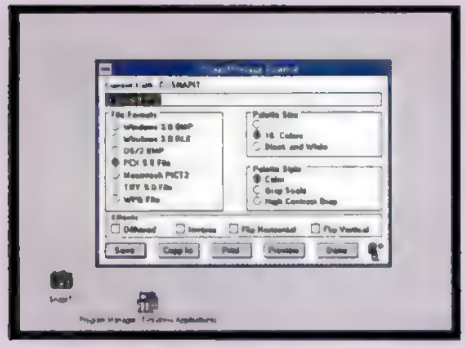


Color reduction is a snap with *Paint Shop Pro*, Version 1.0. You can reduce this 256-color image to 16 colors or to black and white with a simple menu selection.

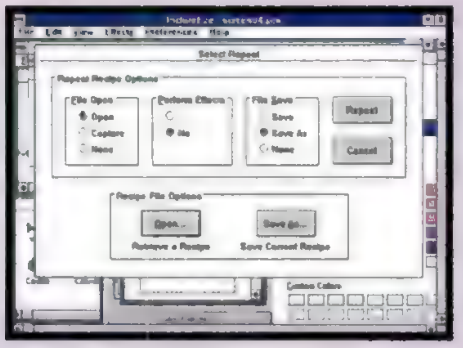


HALO Desktop Imager, Version 1.0, lets you load multiple images into separate windows. Once they're open, you can easily transform the image by using a variety of filters and effects.

Instead of working with individual images or loading multiple images into separate windows, *The Juggler*, Version 1.0, lets you overlay and merge various images on the same drawing board.



You can't view your image captures in *SnapIT!*, Version 1.2, but you can preview them through the Image Control box. Here, you can choose file format, palette, and effects.



PictureEze, Version 2.0, provides a macro-style recorder that logs up to 32 sequential effects into a Recipe. You can name, save, and load recipes separately from image files by using the Select Repeat box.

In *Clip'nSave*, Version 2.0, you choose options via hotkey functions, including automatic printing, from the Capture Options box.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	Clip'nSave	Conversion Artist	DoDOT	FullShot	HALO Desktop Imager	ImagePrep	The Juggler
List price	$79.95	$149.95	$149.00	$99.95	$139.00	$149.00	$149.95
SCREEN CAPTURE							
Capture areas:							
Active windows	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Client window	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
DOS window	■	■	■	■	■ (windowed only)	■	■
Freehand (nonrectangular)	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Full-screen	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Icon caption	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Program icon	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
User-definable rectangle	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Window under mouse pointer	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Capture customization:							
Any key or key combination assignable as a hotkey	■	■ (function keys only)	■	■	■	■	■ (function keys only)
Time-delayed capture	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Audible countdown option	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Captured-image file handling:							
Automatic writes to disk	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of file formats for capture	5	15	4	4	8	6	18
Incremental numbering	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatically saves to Microsoft Windows' Clipboard	■	■	■	■	❑	■	❑
Automatic printing option	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	■
Simultaneous print and save	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Capture color depths:							
16-color modes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
256-color modes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
32,000-color modes	Driver-dependent	■	❑	Driver-dependent	Driver-dependent	■	■
16.8 million–color modes	■	■	❑	Driver-dependent	Driver-dependent	■	■
SCREEN DISPLAY							
Full-screen image (without title bar, handles, and menus)	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
Built-in screen show	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Fully supported display modes:							
16-color modes	■	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
256-color modes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
32,000-color modes	Driver-dependent	■	■	❑	Driver-dependent	■	■
16.8 million–color modes	■	■	■	❑	Driver-dependent	■	■
IMAGE PROCESSING							
Number of zoom levels	1	None	11	Limited by memory	7	2	4
Number of undo levels	None	1	1	1	3	1	1
Color reduction:							
To black and white	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
To 16 gray scales	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
To 256 gray scales	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Places frame or mat border around screen	■	❑	❑	■	■	❑	❑
Can load multiple images simultaneously	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■
Each image window maintains its own undo stack	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
User can save color palette information separately from the image file	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑

N/A—Not applicable: This feature was not tested by the vendor.

Paint Shop Pro	PictureEze	SnapIT!
$49.00	$149.00	$69.95
❑	■	❑
❑	■	❑
■	■	■
❑	❑	❑
■	■	❑
❑	❑	■
❑	■	■
■	❑	■
❑	❑	■
❑	■	❑
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
❑	■	❑
7	25	7
❑	■	■
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
■	■	■
■	■	■
Driver-dependent	■	❑
❑	■	❑
■	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	❑
N/A	■	❑
20	8	1
1	1	None
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	■

CONTINUES

the toolbox are *HALO*'s powerful frame (rectangular selection) tools. The package's wealth of special-effects filters such as sculpting, metal, posterizing, softening, edge tracing, and embossing can be applied locally within the frame, as well as globally to an image without a frame. Frames also control cropping, rotating, color inversion, and all color manipulation functions. Any framed portion of an image that receives one of these commands is converted and placed in its own child window. Framed areas copied to the Clipboard can be pasted onto any other image. Images that are iconized are stored in a unique scrollable ribbon for easy access.

HALO Desktop Imager sets a lofty standard for other products to follow.

In another nice touch, the program includes an auto-stitch feature that automatically assembles multiple strips captured by hand scanners into single images. You can also convert images between formats, reduce color depths, and apply compression algorithms to any or all images in a given directory, though the output directory must be different to ensure that no files are overwritten.

POWER PRINTING

Unique among the products reviewed here, *HALO* can display and print out test strips to check for proper output of brightness, contrast, gamma, and halftones. These test strips can prove invaluable in judging settings for images to be printed on output devices that change the way an image looks. The adjustments you make can then be saved and applied to other images to ensure consistency of image quality.

HALO has by far the best printing capabilities of all the products reviewed here. You can print images using calibration settings saved after using the test strips. The images can be printed poster-size, using up to 50-by-50 letter-size pages, and any individual pages can be printed separately by selecting them interactively with the mouse from a thumbnail representation of the poster matrix.

On a more mundane note, the capture options include automatic saves to one of eight popular formats, with incremental file numbering and the ability to change the hotkey setting. While performing a capture, you see a rather disconcerting scan line scroll down the screen, but *HALO*'s captures come out as expected.

For all this power, there are a few blemishes on *HALO*'s face. Although many formats can be opened, the File Open command recognizes only TIFF files; all other supported formats must be opened using a redundant Import command. The dithering algorithms used to display images on 16-color systems are especially bad. But despite the aesthetics, images are always saved in a format that displays attractively on 256-color or true-color systems.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

***HALO Desktop Imager*, Version 1.0**
Media Cybernetics Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910; 800-992-4256, 301-495-3305.
List Price: $139
Requires: 286-based PC or better (running at 10 MHz or faster), 640K RAM (2MB recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, EGA graphics adapter or better (8-, 16-, or 24-bit graphics adapter recommended), mouse
In Short: *HALO Desktop Imager*, Version 1.0, combines an easy-to-use interface with a set of imaging commands as full as you're likely to find in one low-cost package. If *HALO* doesn't have it, it's a feature you probably don't need.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

HALO Desktop Imager				
Color manipulation	●	●	●	○
File conversion	●	●	●	○
Image processing	●	●	●	●
Printing	●	●	●	●
Screen capture	●	●	●	○

Micro WAREHOUSE®

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

MicroWAREHOUSE is the leading source for all your Windows needs! You can depend on us for fast, reliable, overnight service.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

PictureEze 2.0

Get PictureEze 2.0 and CaptureEze is included free! PictureEze is the Windows graphic file format converter. Use it when you need to import a graphic image into one of your Windows or DOS applications. PictureEze is easy to use. Just click on the name of the application you're using and PictureEze will automatically convert the image to the best format for your application. **Publisher: Application Techniques GR2134 $95.**

CaptureEze

CaptureEze, also available separately, is the Windows screen capture utility. It can capture the entire screen, the Active Window or the Client Area. Click on the name of your application and CaptureEze, like PictureEze, will automatically create the file format your application requires.
Publisher: Application Techniques
Also available *Pizazz Plus 3.0* **BS0204 $65.**

CaptureEze **UT2444**

$45

★WinSleuth Professional 2.0

This new version takes advantage of Windows GUI. Over 40 new features include tests on serial ports, mouse, keyboard, video adapter, RAM, and hard disk drive within the Windows environment; hard disk space utilization; low-level disk details; partition table; VGA information and memory statistics under DPMI; view DOS level info such as environment details, TSRs, I/O port usage, system resources, device drivers and task list.
Publisher: Dariana Technology Group, Inc. UT1704

$105

★FAX PAK

FAX PAK brings together WinFax PRO and FAXGrabber - giving you easy, automatic integration of faxes from your PC fax board into virtually any application. And, FAX PAK includes Norton Desktop for Windows making fax and desktop file management even easier. With Delrina's WinFax PRO, PC Magazine's "Best of 1991" you can send high quality faxes from any Windows 3 application and receive faxes in the background, from any Group 3 fax device. Then, FAXGrabber completes the fax solution by taking those incoming faxes and automatically converts them into your favorite word processing, spreadsheet or desktop publishing application for instant revision or routing via E-mail. WinFax PRO and FAXGrabber reside as icons in your Norton desktop environment, for easy access.
Publisher: Delrina/Calera FX0184

$149

Graftek 2.0

Graftek analyzes and graphs your data, performs calculus, carries out complex statistical calculations, frequency analysis (FFT), transformations and curve fits. It includes an extensive library of math and trig functions allowing you to define and plot your own functions. Graftek's Calculus Menu computes area under the curve, zeros, maxima and minima, inflections, intersections and more. The Statistics Menu computes descriptive statistics, histogram, normal distrubution, box-plot, pie chart, scatter plot, trend analysis and more.
Publisher: Artworx BS5004

$129

★PackRat 4.0

PackRat is a powerful, intuitive personal information manager (PIM) that flexibly handles your phone book, calendar, to-do's, hard disk files, projects, autodialing, reminders, finances, time management, free-form notes and more. New Action Buttons and customizable SmartButtons make PackRat work the way you work. Store multiple addresses and phone numbers and extensive notes on your contacts. Seamlessly exchange information with Word for Windows, Ami Pro and Excel. PC Magazine's Editor's Choice. Also available, *PackRat 4.0 for Networks* **BS2934 $429 Publisher: Polaris BS2894**

$259

ULTRA 96

ULTRA 96 - V.32/9600 bps advanced stand-alone modem. Dial-up or leased line operation and throughput to 38,400 bps with V.42bis data compression and V.42 error-control. Supports Express 96, Hayes Advanced Proprietary 9600, for high-speed communications with installed base of V-series products and ULTRA 24 with Express 96. Asynchronous, synchronous, and Hayes AutoSync. Automatic Feature Negotiation selects the best combination of advanced capabilities, flow control prevents inadvertent data loss, extensive V.54 diagnostic testing helps identify any problems, PABX and business line support, MI/MIC and CCITT V.25bis support, and free Smartcom EZ software
Manufacturer: Hayes MM0210

$689

SpinRite II 2.0

SpinRite II 2.0 is a non-destructive low-level hard disk reformatter. It identifies, diagnoses, and repairs every form of low-level format and data damage. If it finds a surface defect, it relocates the data to safe area, and locks out the bad areas. SpinRite also speeds up hard disk read/write operations by optimizing the interleave factor. When SpinRite is finished, it produces a fully documented disk system status report. Compatible with MFM, RLL, and ARLL encoding. Includes a head parking utility.
Publisher: Gibson Research UT0874

$65

★CorelDRAW! 2.0

CorelDRAW! 2.0 is the PC graphics software for everyone. It's fun and it's powerful, and the winner of over 40 international first place awards! CorelDRAW! gives you incredible type control, superb drawing power, and stunning special effects in a value-packed program. It comes with over 150 fully scalable outline fonts (which can be converted for use with Adobe Type Manager), over 4000 clipart images and symbols, dozens of fill patterns, dotted and dashed line styles, and Arrowheads; 31 import/export filters; a free Pantone license, and free utility programs - CorelTRACE, WFNBOSS, and Mosaic. Windows 3.0 or OS/2 required. Also available on CD ROM **CD0220 $445 Publisher: Corel Systems GR0543/5**

$369

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Windows logo is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

Upgrade Overnight!

NEW!

Upgrade To Windows 3.1

for only $39

Microsoft WINDOWS

Operating System, Version 3.1

and get these Valuable Extras

FREE!*

Includes Free Adobe Font Pack for Windows 3.1 with your purchase.

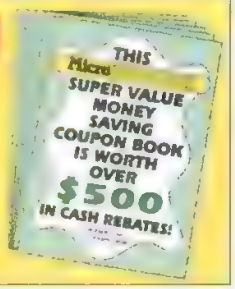
*Make Windows even easier with this Personal Training Systems tutorial. It's like having an expert sit beside you. It's ***FREE*** with ***ANY ORDER*** from MicroWarehouse. You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling. Ask for item **#AA0004** when you place your order.

Upgrade packaging not shown. Proof of ownership required for upgrade. Mail or fax us the first page of the user manual, or mail us your original program disk. Overnight delivery charge is $7 and requires faxed proof of ownership.

Windows 3.1 Full Product Price $89

SAVE $500!

Order your copy of Microsoft Windows 3.1 from MicroWarehouse and get our fabulous bonus Coupon Book! It's packed with over $500 in manufacturer's rebates on more than 25 of the most popular products for your PC. It's an incredible value, and it's yours *FREE* with any order while supplies last.



★Aldus® Gallery Effects™

Aldus Gallery Effects is a library of artistic effects that automatically transforms grayscale or color scanned photographs and other bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated works of art. Use Gallery Effects' plug-in filters directly in programs like Aldus PhotoStyler, or use the separate application. Sixteen master effects, including Graphics Pen, Watercolor, Emboss, and Charcoal. Thousands of variations from each effect. A "must have" for any scanner user. **Publisher: Aldus GR5294**

$139

Painter

Painter is a remarkable 24-bit color paint program for windows 3.0 and 3.1 that simulates the tools and textures of natural media. With painter, the eye actually sees the striated surfaces of oil paint, the saturated bleed of felt markers and the nubby richness of charcoal. Painter can be used to create original art or to apply natural media effects to scanned images. Bit Gates proclaimed Painter as one of the five most innovative products shown at Fall Comdex. The Macintosh version (now the same as Windows) won several major awards including Personal (Business) Publishing's Paint Program of the Year! **Publisher: Fractal Design Corp. GR5344**

$319

FaxMania

FaxMania is an imaginative and customizable collection of 80 ready-to-use fax cover sheets designed to work straight from the box with all popular word processors. Formats for the IBM PC include WordPerfect, WordPerfect for Windows, Microsoft Word, Word for Windows, AmiPro and many others! The cover sheets include both activities and fun events and cover the following subjects: Meetings, Finances, Announcements, Ecology, International, Reminders, Invitations, Sports, Travel, and much more... **Publisher: T/Maker GR5103/5**

Introductory Price for a Limited Time Only!

$29

Call for Overnight Upgrades!

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 2PM061

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014

Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

Micro WAREHOUSE

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The **MicroWAREHOUSE GO code** is **GO MCW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats respectively. Item numbers ending in **4** denote that both formats are included. Please refer to item numbers when ordering.

★ Windows-compatible products
◆ Call for available upgrades

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

Leading Edge		
BN0170	D3/SX 386-16 VGA Bundle	949
CP0250	Color Notebook 60MB	2899
CP0240	60MB Notebook	1569
Memory		
	SIPPS SIMMS DRAMS	Call
MY0010	SIMM 256K 100ns	21
MY0013	SIMM 1MB 100ns	49
MY0005	SIMM 1MB 70ns	59
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	55

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI Technologies		
EX2020	ATI 8514 Ultra	419
EX2010	VGA Stereo FX	325
Aview		
EX1940	Desktop TV VG1	299
Boca Research		
EX1840	BRAT90 with ØK	115
Brown - Wagh		
EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	59
EN0910	Sound Blaster	115
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	199
Digital Vision		
EX1195	ComputerEyes Prof Series	359
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	529
Media Vision		
CD0320	Multi Media PC Upgrade Kit	829
IN2550	ProAudio Spectrum 16	229
Persona Technologies		
EX2060	PC Speakers	179
Stac Electronics		
EX1480	Stacker 2 0	99

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF Sony Maxell and bulk Fuji	Call
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	169
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	66

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR2060	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	145
DR1970	Bernoulli 90MB Transportable	799
DR2240	Bernoulli PC Powered	739
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	backpack 1 4	210
DR1790	backpack 2 8	249
Plus Development		
DR1250	HardCard II XL 105 MB	469
Teac		
DR0910	Teac 3 5 1 44 FD	75

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
BN0080/70	Adobe PostScript Cartridge with Type Cartridge 1 or 2	299ea
PR1314	★ATM Plus Pack	125
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ 10ex	325
PR2240	Bubble Jet BJ 300	459
PR2230	Bubble Jet BJ 330	599
Citizen		
PR2320	GSX-140 Plus Color Printer	339
IQ Engineering		
PR0610	Super Cartridge 2	269
PR1950	Super Cartridge 3 Pro	269
Pacific Data Products		
PR1120	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	145
PR0490	PacificPage w/1 2 4 Plus 2mb	375
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124i Printer	299
PR2190	KX-P2624 Silent	469

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Cardinal		
MM0520	Internal 2400 Bd Modem	55
MM0870	Int. 2400 Bd Modem w/6900 Send/Rec. Fax	99
MM2070	Int 9600 Bd Modem w/V 42 BIS MNP	269
Deirina/Calera		
FX0184	★FAX PAK	149
Hayes		
CM0294	Smartcom Exec 2 1	75
MM0930	OPTIMA 96 V 32	399
MM0810	Pocket Edition 2400	119
MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V.32.	689
MM0860	Ultra 144 V 32 BIS Ext	849
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	320
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9624	245
Zoom Telephonics		
MM0690	HC2400S w/9600 Sendfax Int	95
MM0660	MX2400S w/9600 Sendfax Ext	99
MM3600	Modem V 42b s 2400 Ext	125
MM0820	V 32 Turbo 9600 Ext	349
MM0990	Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax	135

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Ethernet II-Single User	199
Artisoft		
NT0110	Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	MousePen Professional	65
IN2260	Thumbelina	69
Caere		
IN2314	★The Typist Plus Graphics (AT)	389
CH Products		
IN0910	FlightStick with Falcon 2 0	45
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	269
IN2250	Trackman Portable	99
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	165
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software	569
Z-NIX		
IN1003/5	★SuperMouse II (ser) w/Win 3 0	75

MONITORS

Various		
MT0280	PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color	369
MT0320	Samtron Super VGA Color	329

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abracadata		
EN2694	Design Your Own Home Architecture	43
	Interiors Landscape	49 ea
EN2684	Design Your Own Railroad	35
Broderbund		
EN0734	SimCity	29
EN0184	Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego	32
Entertainment On Line		
EN2014	Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 4 0	29
Microsoft		
EN1473/5	★Entertainment Pack	29
EN0043/5	★Flight Simulator 4 0	38
Personal Training Systems		
ED2323	★Excel 4 0 beginning Spreadsheets	65
ED2253	★Lotus 1 2 3 beginning Spreadsheets	65
ED3023	★Word 2 0 beginning	65
Software Marketing		
ED3034	BodyWorks	49
ED3044	Orbits	39

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★TypeAlign	65
GR5144	★Illustrator 4 0 for Windows	449
Aldus		
GR3043/5	★Aldus FreeHand	399
GR5034	★Aldus PhotoStyler	549
GR5294	★Aldus Gallery Effects	139
GR2053/5	★◆PageMaker 4 0	489
GR5013/5	★Persuasion 2 1	330
Application Techniques		
GR2134	★PictureEze 2 0	95
Ares Software		
GR3074	★FontMonger for Windows	98
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★After Dark 2 0 for Windows	29
Broderbund		
GR1564	New Printshop	35
Computer Associates		
GR1823	CA-Cricket Graph 1 3	85
Corel Systems		
GR0543/5	★CorelDRAW! 2 0	369
FontBank		
GR2823	FontBank Type Companion	99
Fractal Design Corp.		
GR5344	★Painter	319
Micrografx		
GR2783/5	★Micrografx Designer 3 1	485
GR2833/5	★Windows Draw!	105
GR5283/5	★Picture Publisher with Color Scanner	649
Micrologic		
GR1444	MoreFonts 3 0	79
Microsoft		
BS2304	★◆Powerpoint for Windows	315
GR3144	★Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
New Vision Technology		
GR3174	★Presentation Task Force CGM 4 0	134
Ocron		
GR2184	★Perceive Personal 2 0 for DOS & Windows	119
Software Publishing		
GR2303/5	◆Harvard Graphics 3 0	415
GR5063/5	★◆Harvard Graphics for Windows	369
T/Maker		
GR5103/5	FaxMania	29
ZSoft		
GR0634	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0023/5	Design CAD 3D 3 1	198
CA0203	Design CAD 2D	175
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3 0	146
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 6 0	285

BUSINESS

Abracadata		
BS6344	Everybody's Planner	49
AddStor		
UT2194	SuperStor 2 0	85
Alpha Software		
BS2164	Alpha FOUR Version 2 0	339
Application Techniques		
UT2444	CaptureEze	45
Approach Software		
BS6194	★Approach for Windows	149
Artworx		
BS5004	Graftek 2 0	129
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AutoMap	50
Borland International		
BS0774	dBASE V 1 5	489
BS0214	◆Paradox 3 5	519
BS3044	◆Quattro Pro 4 0	319
Campbell Services, Inc.		
BS3584	★OnTime for Windows	75
Central Point Software		
UT2064	Central Point Anti-Virus	85
UT2133/5	★PC Tools 7 1	119
Computer Associates		
BS5543	★dBFast	349
FN0523	★ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows	129
Dariana Tech.		
UT1704	★WinSleuth Professional 2 0	105
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0424	PROCOMM PLUS 2 01	72
DataViz		
NT3620	MacLink Plus/PC	139
DCA/Crosstalk Communication		
CM0194	★Crosstalk for Windows	129
Deirina Technology		
BS2604	★PerFORM PRO 3 0	185
FX0154	★WinFax Pro 2 0	75
BS0853/5	PerFORM Pro Designer & Filler 2 1	90
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5 1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3.0	125.
Fox Software		
BS0705	Foxbase + Dev System 2 10	189
BS4065	FoxPro 2 0	495
Gibson Research		
UT0674	Spinrite II 2 0	65
Helix		
BS3154	NETROOM 2 0	59
Inset Systems		
UT1514	HiJaak 2 1	129
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 5 0	43
FN0564	★Quicken for Windows	35
Lotus		
SI0153/5	★◆Lotus 1-2-3 & Ami Pro 2 0 Double-Up Upgrade	155
BS4204	◆Ami Pro 2 0	299
BS5203/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 3 1 Plus	419
BS4073/5	◆Lotus 1-2-3 Re 2 3	339
BS5253/5	★◆Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	399
BS3973	Lotus Graph Writer II	335
Microcom		
CM0574	★◆Carbon Copy for Windows	135
CM0084	Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	129
Microsoft		
UP0153/5	DOS 5 0 Upgrade	49
BS3254	★◆Excel for Windows 4 0	309
FN0464	★Microsoft Money for Windows	45
BS4103/5	★Office 2 0 for Windows	485
BS2733/5	★Productivity Pack	39
BS2704	★◆Project for Windows 3 0	445
BS1954	★Windows Developer s Tool Kit	315
WP0043/5	Word 5 5	209
WP0374	★◆Word for Windows 2 0	299
BS5324	★◆Microsoft Works for Windows	129
BS0173/5	Works 2 0	95
Multisoft Corporation		
UT0554	PC-Kwik Power Pak 2 1	75
UT0543/5	Super PC - Kwik 4 1	45
Norton-Lambert		
CM0503/5	★Close-Up 4 0 f/Windows & DOS	119
Okna Corporation		
BS3124	★The DeskTop Set 3 0	79
PC Globe, Inc.		
BS1834	PC Globe 5 0	37
BS1844	PC USA 2 0	29
Peachtree Software		
FN0233/5	Peachtree Complete III 5 0	145
Polaris		
BS2894	★PackRat 4 0	259
Power Up Software		
BS1654	Calendar Creator Plus 4 0	55
Qualitas		
UT0684	386MAX 6	61
Quarterdeck Office System		
BS1043/5	DESQview 386 2 4	129
EX1103/5	QEMM 386 6 0	61
Reference Software		
WP0514	★Grammatik Windows	55
Software Directions		
UT1914	Print Q 5 0	85
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	32
BS3604	★PFS Window Works	95
Symantec		
UT2273/5	Norton AntiVirus 2 0	85
UT2183/5	★Norton Desktop for Windows	99
UT2313/5	Norton Util Advanced 6 01	115
UT2153/5	★Norton Backup Windows/DOS	85
CM0173/5	PC Anywhere 4 5 Host and Remote	119
BS4013/5	◆Q&A 4 0	255
BS3723/5	★On Target 1 0	255
Technology Interchange Group		
BS5915	The Hard Disk Survival Kit	169
BS5905	Your PC Inside-Out	169
Teleware		
FN0414	★M Y O B for Windows	135
Timeslips		
BS5953/5	★TimeSheet Professional for Windows	145
BS0133/5	Timeslips III 4 0	189
Tool Technology Publishing		
UT2253	★WinTools	125
Traveling Software		
UT2074	LapLink Pro 4 0	109
Triton		
CM0543/5	CO/Session	99
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	◆WordPerfect 5 1	279
WP1653/5	★◆WordPerfect 5 1 for Windows	295
WordStar U.S.A.		
WP1604	★Correct Grammar for Windows	69
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Gold 2 5	99

LANGUAGES

Borland International		
LN1654	Borland C++ 3 0 Prof	329
LN0484	★C++ for Windows	319
LN1664	★Object Vision 2 0 for Windows	105
LN0464	Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 1 0	69
LN0463/5	★Turbo C++ for Windows	105
Microsoft		
LN0085	QuickBasic 4 5	65
LN1674	◆Visual Basic	129

Bernoulli PC Powered

Bernoulli PC Powered ... the Data Storage System that provides endless ... growth ... Perfect for storage ... Windows ... desktop publishing applications ... the ... CPU powered drives ... MB of ... performance ... cost effective ... with ... Bernoulli ... reliability ... transportable ... Backup ... restore operation. **Manufacturer: Iomega DR2240**

$739

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P O Box 3014, Lakewood NJ 08701
©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7 00 p m (E) weekdays, (barring system failure etc) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs $1 per lb above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order UPS orders placed by 3 00p m (E) weekdays ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers hard disks Bernoulli's, tape back ups monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii outside continental U S APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of ... bility and price subject to change without notice

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $7.00
1-800-367-7080

Micro WAREHOUSE®

GUARANTEE

All our products are covered by a 120 day limited [illegible]

NEW

Everybody's Planner

Everybody's Planner is an affordable and easy-to-use project manager which contains two complete programs. SCHEDULES creates critical-path-based P.E.R.T charts and project calendars which provide plans up to 9 years long with 1870 tasks and 1000 resources. It features pull-down menus, current/alternate calendars, seven text and two graph (Gantt) reports, automatic or manual rescheduling, and easy editing features. FLOWCHARTS uses 19 rotatable flowchart shapes in 9 sizes, vertical and horizontal labeling, and an Activation feature which uses color to depict flow sequences.
Publisher: Abracadata BS6344

$49

Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, Landscape

With Architecture, you can draw professional-quality floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in record time, trimming home improvement costs. Architecture automatically calculates all distances, areas, and angles. Interiors is a beautifully simple approach to a more beautiful home. Arrange and rearrange furnishings in seconds. Explore subtle color schemes and variations. Switch from top views to side views. Landscape is easy to use and can help prevent costly mistakes. Position flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences, etc. for that look you want. Dozens of sample plans are included with each version. Modify them or create your own.
Publisher: Abracadata *Interiors* EN2704 $49. *Landscape* EN2714 $49.

$43

Architecture EN2694

Design your Own Railroad

Design precision, to-scale (HO, N, O, Z, S, G) layouts using unique track-laying tools. A complete set of drawing tools allows you to add rolling stock, scenery, and structures to your layout. It's better than a model railroad in your basement. **Publisher: Abracadata EN2684**

$35

AUTOMAP

AUTOMAP helps you find the best route for your trip with hundreds of up-to-date color maps, detailed driving instructions and listings of alternate routes. It even prints a map for you. **Publisher: AUTOMAP, Inc. BS5224 $50.**

Bodyworks

Now you can explore the human body's systems, structures, and functions in fascinating interactive detail. Includes a special health section with information on first aid, general fitness, sports injuries, and common illness. **Publisher: Software Marketing ED3034 $49.**

Orbits

Orbits lets you explore the worlds of wonder in outer space. This interactive space simulator and solar system atlas features animation and 3-D graphics. Requires 512K RAM, EGA or VGA color graphics, and supports a mouse.
Publisher: Software Marketing ED3044

$39

NETROOM 2.0

Now the PC magazine Editors' Choice winning memory manager is even better. NETROOM version 2.0 has a fully automated installation program which optimizes your PC's memory configuration. Quantum technology relocates your system's BIOS freeing up an incredible extra 96K worth of high DOS. NETROOM goes even further, creating a Virtual Machine of up to 576K for programs and networks, leaving you with up to 626K free! Only NETROOM provides access to extended or expanded memory above 1Mb and works on 8088/386 PCs, running DOS and Windows. Publisher: Helix. Also available in ***4 user*** **BS5304 $109.** ***10 user*** **BS5314 $185.** and ***NETROOM 2.0 with DOS 5.0 Bundle*** **BS0013/5 $99.**

Single user **BS3154**

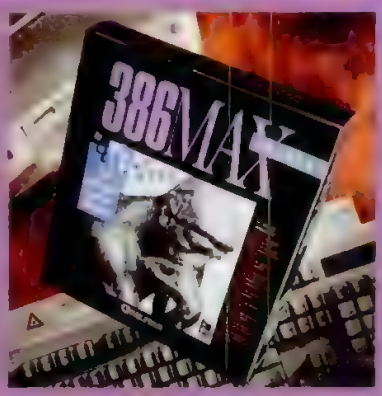
$59

386MAX 6

Winner of 1991 BYTE Award of Merit, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award, InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal and InfoWorld's Top-Scoring Memory Manager. 386MAX 6 is perfect for both experienced and novice users. The new graphical interface seamlessly integrates memory management with a powerful system analyser. After reliably recovering the most high DOS memory, your system is automatically optimized and configured for the most conventional memory. 386MAX has both ROMsearch and VGAswap and features easy installation and optimization, a Windows-compatible disk cache, and SmartMemory.
Publisher: Qualitas
Also available ***BlueMAX 6*** **UT1673 $79.**

386MAX 6 **UT0684**

$61



☆Presentation Task Force CGM clip art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art PC Magazine recently called "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed, comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including CorelDraw! Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment related images. **Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR5174**

$134

The UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **Manufacturer: Microtouch IN0810**

$165

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

—Editors' Choice
■—Yes ❑—No

	Clip'nSave	Conversion Artist	DoDOT	FullShot	HALO Desktop Imager	ImagePrep	The Juggler
IMAGE PROCESSING (continued)							
Processing functions:							
Crop	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Rotate	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Flip and mirror	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Invert to negative image	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Dither	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brightness and contrast controls	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Gamma correction	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	■
Edge tracing	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Sharpening	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Softening	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Posterizing	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Resizing	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
Resampling	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
FILE CONVERSION							
Import/export formats:							
.BMP	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
.CLP	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
.CUT	❑/❑	■/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑
.DIB	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/■	■/■
EPS	❑/■	❑/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/■	❑/■
.GIF	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■
.IMG	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
.LBM	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
.MSP	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■
.PCX:							
Color	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Compressed	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
Gray-scale	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Monochrome	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
.RLE	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
TIFF:							
Color	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
Compressed	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/❑	■/■	❑/❑	■/■
Gray-scale	■/■	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■
Monochrome	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
.TGA	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■
.WMF	❑/❑	■/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	■/■
.WPG	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
Macintosh formats:							
.MAC	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■
.PICT2	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■
Motorola TIFF	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
Batch operation:							
Converts groups of files	❑	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Records and runs macros	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
PRINTING OPTIONS							
Specifies image size	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Specifies position of image on page	❑	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Specifies number of copies	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Specifies draft resolution	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Tile	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
TECHNICAL SUPPORT							
Documentation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reference manual	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
On-line help	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Toll-free telephone support	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	■

Paint Shop Pro	PictureEze	SnapIT!
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
□	□	□
■	■	□
■	□	□
■/■	■/■	□/■
□/□	□/□	□/□
□/□	■/■	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/■
□/□	■/■	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/□
□/□	□/□	□/□
■/■	□/□	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/■
■/■	■/■	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/■
■/■	■/■	■/■
■/■	□/□	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/■
■/■	■/■	□/□
■/■	■/■	□/■
■/■	■/■	□/■
■/■	■/■	□/□
□/□	■/■	□/□
■/■	□/□	□/□
□/□	□/□	□/■
□/□	■/■	□/□
□	□	□
□	■	□
■	□	□
□	□	■
□	□	■ (through Control Panel only)
□	□	■ (through Control Panel only)
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	□
□	□	□
		ENDS

ImagePrep

When Computer Presentations decided earlier this year to reduce the price of *ImagePrep* from $295 to $149 the company was no doubt motivated by a flood of competing products. What could have been a buyers' bonanza, however, was muted by the fact that only a few substantial changes have been made to this product since it won *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice in this category one year ago—namely the addition of several filter effects and a merge-images utility. In the interim, newcomers to the category have been redefining the state of the art. This is not to say that *ImagePrep* is anything short of a good all-around utility: It remains unmatched in the area of color manipulation.

Its screen capture, though Spartan, is powerful enough for most users. You can designate the screen, a window, or a client window as the capture area, or define a rectangular area using the custom tool, which shows but does not capture the pixel coordinates as you size the area. You can save the resulting images to disk or send them to the Clipboard; there is no option to send the file directly to the printer. You can invert black and white in an image to improve printing. In addition, you can choose any key or multiple key combination as the hotkey.

ImagePrep's screen capture, though Spartan, is powerful enough for most users.

The program supports 24-bit color and 256 gray levels, as well as a variety of processing filters, but it has trouble reading some .PCX files; the program does not support .PCX files with fewer than four bits per pixel (16 colors), for instance. Additionally, *ImagePrep* still can't convert files upward to larger palette formats; for instance, from 16-bit TIFF to 24-bit TIFF or Targa. Another surprise is the program's lack of batch conversions and image-effects macros—major omissions in a program that touts its high-end qualities. You can display a full-screen image (without menus or window handles), but there is no way to set up a series of screens for a presentation. You wouldn't want to do it anyway, since screen redraws are painfully slow. The program does support interruptable redraws, however, giving you access to the pull-down menus during the slow redraw process.

NO MULTIPLE IMAGES

Although *ImagePrep* still does not support multiple images, which would utilize the MDI (Multiple Document Interface), it can merge two images saved in the uncompressed proprietary .CPI format. Controls for positioning the two images, however, are less than intuitive, and without a preview of the merged images, correct positioning requires some trial and error.

The program includes an array of im-

***ImagePrep*, Version 4.0**
Computer Presentations Inc., 1117 Cypress St., Cincinnati, OH 45206; 513-281-3222.
List Price: $149.
Requirements: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, EGA graphics adapter or better, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later Mouse recommended.
In Short: While no longer the trendsetter it once was, *ImagePrep*, Version 4.0, is still a good, all-around utility for image capture and manipulation. Its image-capture capabilities are powerful, and its color manipulation is unbeatable.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

ImagePrep				
Color manipulation	●	●	●	●
File conversion	●	●	○	○
Image processing	●	●	●	●
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	●	○	○

age-processing features, but lacks a crop/mat feature, which severely limits its usefulness as a desktop publishing/presentation tool. Processing, including the application of effects filters such as edge tracing, sharpening, and softening, must be applied to images globally.

Running the program under Microsoft Windows 3.1's final beta version produced one distinct problem that CPI confirmed will require a rewrite: When the menu command to display a full-screen image is selected, the screen turns black and locks up, and even Windows 3.1's local reboot could not recover. That problem notwithstanding, *ImagePrep* remains a solid if underpowered graphics utility.

The Juggler

The Juggler, Version 1.0, from Jewell Technologies, is a tough program to figure out. It promises lots of flash, but fizzles when it is time to deliver. This $149.95 package offers some interesting special effects, but it just can't manage to produce the basics.

The program starts out sensibly enough. The Setup box lets you specify the capture area for variable size, entire screen, window or client area, and send images to *The Juggler* window, a printer, or save them in one of 13 formats. You can't choose these destinations in combination, however, and the capture function's default setting is disabled.

The program has problems with its captures. On our tests, *The Juggler* lopped off the right side of the screen, although the colors were accurate and the ensuing gray-scale conversion was satisfactory. It had similar problems with capturing a *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet in a DOS window: Here it managed to capture the worksheet in a readable form, though it lacked the title and scroll bars. An attempt to convert this color image to 16 gray scales and then invert it produced black, white, and one shade of gray.

The quality of the captures isn't the only problem. Finding an image this program saves to disk is like playing hide-and-seek. *The Juggler* hides the image in some subdirectory and you seek it out. It gets worse. The result of pointing and clicking in the File Open box to change directories is so quirky that you're better off typing in the drive letter and the subdirectory. When you finally find the file you need, be prepared for a cryptic message like "Selected file is not a valid .PCX file" followed by an equally cryptic "!default.pcx is not a Legitimate DIB file!" Funny, these formats were valid when *The Juggler* stored them. And if you try to open a file type that Juggler can't read, like any kind of 24-bit image, the program crashes rather than gives you an error message.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

The Juggler				
Color manipulation	●	●	○	○
File conversion	●	●	●	○
Image processing	●	●	●	○
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	●	○	○

FANCY FEATURES

Though *The Juggler* has problems with the basics, it manages some fancy tasks, such as creating collages. Instead of work-

To get these qualities in a 16-bit ada

Wouldn't it be nice if you could slow your spending down while speeding your network up?

That's the spirit behind the new EtherLink II®/16 adapters. You'll find them a smart, frugal way to put 16-bit power onto your network.

EtherLink II/16 TP and EtherLink II/16 coaxial

The EtherLink II/16 family uses the same software drivers as the popular EtherLink II adapter, and they're based on the same proven technology. So you'll find installation easy. No fiddling with new software. No complicated adjustments to your network. Just plug in the EtherLink II/16 TP for twisted-pair or the EtherLink II/16 for coaxial, and you're up and running.

And if you are not among the 1.6 million people who already use EtherLink II, rest assured. Putting the new EtherLink II/16 family on your network for the first time

Worry-Free. *More than three million customers have proven the reliability of 3Com adapters. No other company has sold or installed as many adapters as 3Com.*

Faithful. *3Com adapters will never let you down, no matter how complex your network becomes.*

Performance. *You can choose the right price/performance level for your network. No other company offers more types of Ethernet adapters.*

***The Juggler*, Version 1.0**
Jewell Technologies Inc., 130 Nickerson St., #105, Seattle, WA 98109; 800-284-2574, 206-285-6860.
List Price: $149.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB RAM recommended), EGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: *The Juggler*, Version 1.0, promises some fancy tricks, but it fails to deliver the basics. With this package, you'll wait forever for screen redraws and be kicked out to DOS if you ask the program to open an unsupported file type or to try to print anything but a .BMP file. It's hard to recommend a program this unstable

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing with only one image at a time or placing multiple images in separate windows, the program lets you merge files on the same drawing board. It also gives you some control over the degree of transparency of each image overlay. This part of the program is quite advanced compared with some of the other programs, but it's not something a casual user is likely to manipulate well without studying the manual and doing a lot of tweaking.

Instead of working with one image at a time or placing multiple images in separate windows, *The Juggler* lets you merge files on the same drawing board.

The problem with these features is that they cause the screen to redraw, and redraws are painfully slow, even on a 486 machine. To make matters worse, you can't access any of the menus during the redraw process. In addition, the program lacks batch-conversion facilities. On a more serious level, *The Juggler* is prone to locking up (requiring you to reboot your computer) and kicking you out to the Windows Program Manager.

Trying to print is the most frustrating part of all. On our tests, the program succeeded in printing only .BMP files. Attempts to print .GIF files produced blank pages, while TIFF files resulted in UAEs (Unrecoverable Application Errors). Technical support didn't seem to have a clue about the problem.

It is hard to recommend a program that is as unstable as this one, no matter how many flashy tricks it can perform. Perhaps *The Juggler* needs to concentrate on the simple tasks before it tries to juggle flaming torches.

pter, you'll have to spend a bit less.

Support. *A 3Com reseller is never far from you. For the name of the nearest one, call 1-800-NET-3Com.*

Lifetime warranty. *You may never need our limited lifetime warranty. 3Com adapters last for 70 years or more.*

Compatibility. *3Com adapters are compatible with more software than any other. Especially the value-priced EtherLink II/16 family.*

takes less than five minutes. No other 16-bit adapters are compatible with more types of software than EtherLink II/16 TP or EtherLink II/16 coaxial. You can run them on NetWare, LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, UNIX and DEC Pathworks to name just a few. And they come with network management capabilities.

What's more, the EtherLink II/16 family is so reliable they're backed by a limited lifetime warranty.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for more information. Or visit your 3Com reseller. And see how you can get more by spending a little bit less.

3Com

©1992 3Com Corporation (408) 764-5000. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. NetWare, Banyan, VINES, DEC, UNIX and Pathworks are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes lots of screaming fans

Eleven million, to be exact. And in the math coprocessor business, that's definitely a record.

It just goes to show that Intel is the de facto standard in math coprocessors. And has been for the last ten years.

Not surprisingly, a whopping nine out of ten math coprocessors in use today carry the Intel name. And you can bet almost every one of them is sitting right next to an Intel CPU.

Get the connection? It's as perfect a match as you can get. Intel Math CoProcessors are 100% compatible with your Intel CPU, not to mention more than 2,100 software applications.

©1992 Intel Corporation. i387 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Outside of the U.S. or Canada call 1-503-629-7354.

to go platinum eleven times.

It's all part of Intel's commitment to providing powerful solutions today, like the world's fastest microprocessors, plus the enhancements for even greater performance. Today and down the road.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Call and ask for packet BZ
1-800-538-3373

To receive a detailed information packet about the complete family of Intel Math CoProcessors, call 1-800-538-3373.

You'll see why Intel Math CoProcessors have topped the charts for ten years running.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paint Shop Pro

Paint Shop Pro, Version 1.0, probably won't meet all of your image-capture and manipulation needs, but it's a good place to start. This rather powerful and inexpensive $49 utility from JASC is unique among the products reviewed here: It is distributed as shareware and can be downloaded from either PC MagNet or the PSL libraries on ZiffNet. If you're sitting on the fence, unsure of whether you need an expensive utility, try this one.

For all of its ability and breadth of features, *Paint Shop Pro* is decidedly lacking in a few areas. It can capture only full screens and user-defined rectangles. Although it can hide or iconize itself during captures, capturing is executed by menu selection rather than by hotkeys, and there are no automatic controls for saving the capture to disk as there are in other programs. Its printing functions are also minimalist, but output proves acceptable.

What is amazing, though, is the breadth of function that *Paint Shop Pro* delivers for the buck. Only *HALO Desktop Imager*—at more than double *Paint Shop*'s price—gives you more control over image enhancement. In this program, you must apply effects to an entire image rather than to a user-defined area as in *HALO*. You can choose from a variety of image-enhancement filters, including edge tracing, blurring, and embossing. Moreover, you can use the filter editor to alter the provided filter matrixes to create your own effects.

Color reduction is a snap with *Paint Shop Pro*. You can reduce or increase color palettes in all the usual ways, including dithering, with simple menu selections. You can process images using the standard Windows palette or by creating an optimized palette that picks the best 16

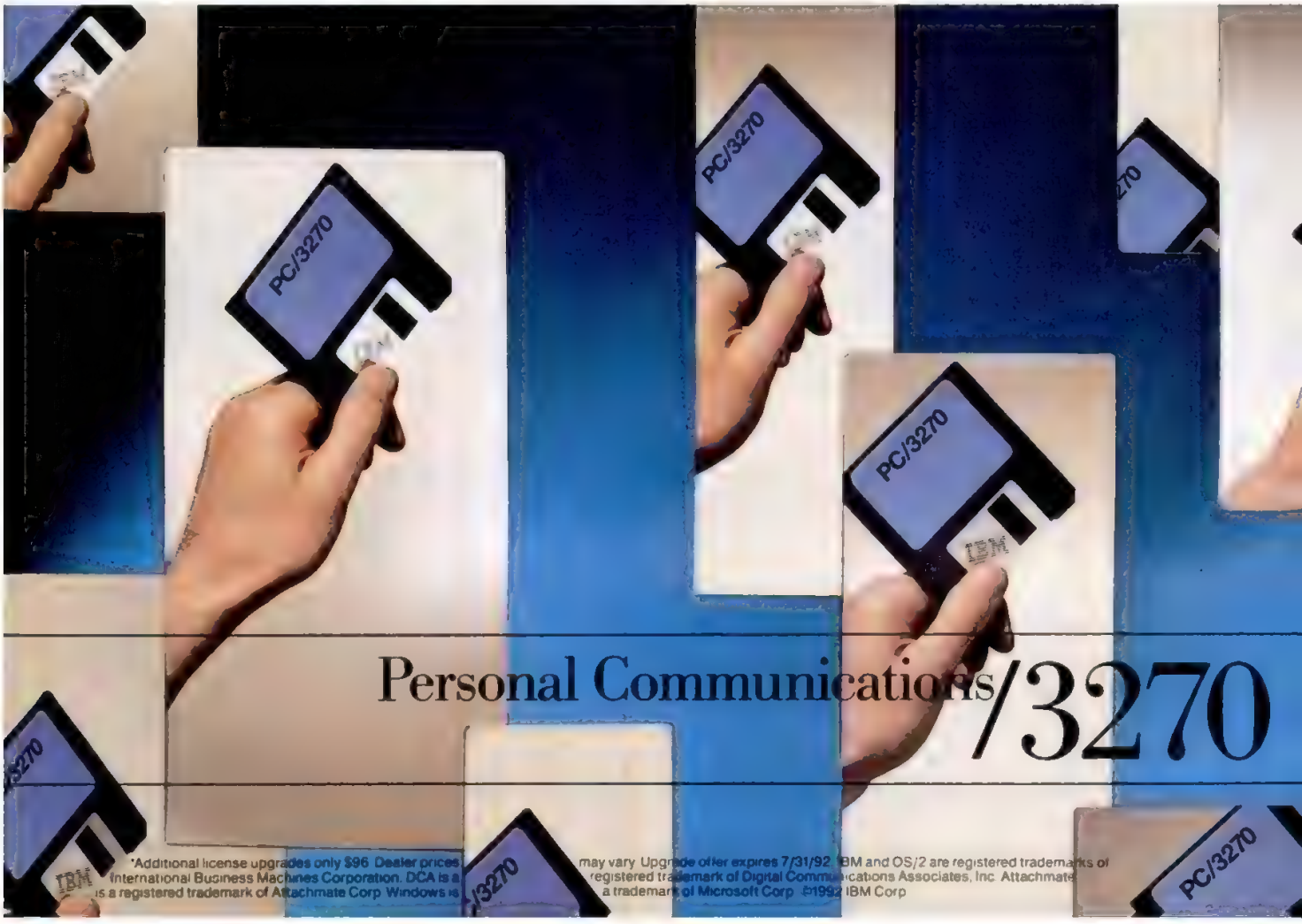
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Paint Shop Pro				
Color manipulation	●	●	●	○
File conversion	●	●	○	○
Image processing	●	●	●	●
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	○	○	○

FACT FILE

***Paint Shop Pro,* Version 1.0**
JASC Inc., 17743 Evener Way, Eden Prairie, MN 55346; 612-934-7117.
(Available on PC MagNet in the Microsoft Windows Utilities Section of the Util Forum. Filename: PSP.ZIP.)
List Price: $49.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later (in Standard or Enhanced mode), mouse or trackball.
In Short: ***Paint Shop Pro,* Version 1.0, may not have all of the features you need for image capture and manipulation, but it has enough to get you started. And at a price that's less than half of most of the others, you may not want to look elsewhere.**

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD



or 256 colors for your image. Although several other programs can create .MAC files, only this one makes the process easy. A simple menu command resizes your image to Macintosh specs, optionally inverts the colors, dithers the image to black and white, and frames the area outside the image so you can display it on a Macintosh.

A RESIZING WHIZ

Paint Shop Pro excels at resizing images. You can resize images to match any standard screen or custom size. Additionally, you can resample 24-bit and gray-scale images to remove the jaggies inherent in enlarging small images. The effects are startling, although the controls used to maintain aspect ratio are a bit confusing: The control button doesn't override the user-defined image size as it should.

The quality of capture and color reduction is equal to any of the more expensive utilities. Gray scales appear well distributed, and dithered images look reasonably attractive when displayed on 16-color systems.

The program imports and exports a fairly large set of file formats. You can save files in several compressed formats including LZW, Packbits, and Huffman, as well as *Paint Shop Pro*'s proprietary .JAS format, which is based on the JPEG spec.

You have little to lose by checking out *Paint Shop Pro*. It will serve as a stepping stone to another utility that more closely matches your needs, or just maybe, it will be the pot of gold at the end of your quest for the best graphics utility.

PictureEze

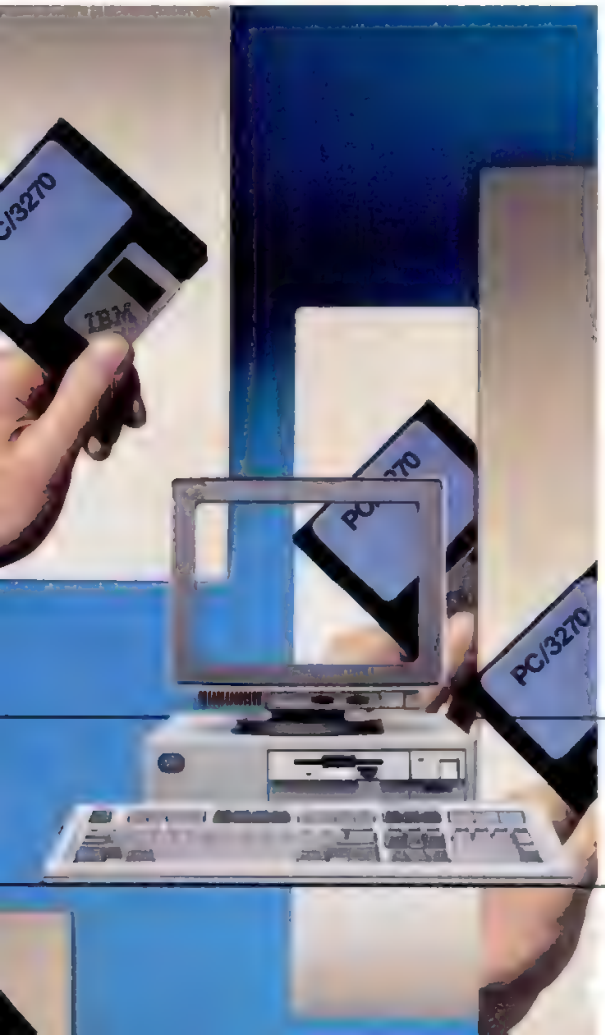
If your idea of the perfect graphics conversion utility is one that lets you click a button then sit back, Application Techniques' $149 *PictureEze*, Version 2.0, is full of promise. This utility has no inherent screen-capture capabilities (it's bundled with *CaptureEze* for that purpose), but it can automate the process of adding a series of effects to your captured image.

To capture a screen, you must launch the *CaptureEze* module, but the Install program makes this easy by offering an option to load *CaptureEze* automatically each time you start Microsoft Windows. The *CaptureEze* Setup box provides options for auto-incrementing filenames; capturing the whole screen, active window, or client area; and reassigning two hotkeys. You can either select file types by application or by file extensions; some 100 applications are listed. However, you must load any images captured in *CaptureEze* into *PictureEze* from disk.

The pièce de résistance is *PictureEze*'s macro-like recorder, which can log up to 32 sequential effects into what it calls a *Recipe*. Recipes are named, saved, and loaded separately from image files. So if you have a penchant for cropping, flipping, inverting, and gray-scaling, this pro-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PictureEze	
Color manipulation	●●●○
File conversion	●●●●
Image processing	●●○○
Printing	N/A
Screen capture	●●○○



Presenting the emulator our competition would like to emulate.

The new IBM PC/3270 V. 2.0 emulator offers so much, DCA® and Attachmate® have a new standard to look to.

Our PC/3270 is the best way to bring mainframe connectivity to a personal computer. It's an easy-to-use, single-package solution that's compatible with DOS, Windows™ and OS/2.® connects with most networks, allows users to customize their working environments—and sends a clear message to any competitor.

See ya later, emulator.

—Designed for compatibility and connectivity.
—Helps protect your investment in existing applications.
*—Upgrade from any vendor's 3270 emulator for only $129.**
—For orders and more information, call 1 800 342-6672.

IBM®

***PictureEze*, Version 2.0**
Application Techniques Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463; 800-433-5201, 508-433-5201
List Price: $149.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM (2MB recommended), EGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended.
In Short: *PictureEze*, Version 2.0, is headed in the right direction with its Recipes for automating image processing, but sluggish screen redraws, inexact captures, and the inability to print show that the program is in need of an overhaul.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gram is ready to take notes and execute the same sequence on another image.

Once you launch a Recipe, the program really cooks. It puts successive percentage sliders on the screen, announcing crop in progress, color reduction in progress, rotation in progress, and so on until it prompts you to save the file. The image isn't displayed until all of the processing is finished and you have passed the File Save dialog box. Clearly, this is not the sort of power you want to unleash on an image unless you're sure about what you want—and have a copy of the original safely stored on-disk.

PictureEze's macro-like recorder can log up to 32 sequential effects into what it calls a _Recipe_.

Yet, in some ways, Recipes are half-baked. No canned Recipes are provided and there are no facilities for editing one of your own. In addition, although Recipes are automated, *PictureEze* provides no batch file capability.

SLUGGISH PERFORMANCE

Outside of Recipes, the program waives its performance edge. Screen redraws are sluggish. For instance, it took 20 seconds for an image to redraw after displaying something as simple as file information—a separate status screen listing image attributes. You can, however, access pull-down menus to issue commands while the screen is redrawing.

The Select Crop Area command is even more frustrating. The program first writes a copy of the file to the hard disk, which, depending on the image, can take half a minute. But instead of turning the screen pointer into a Windows-conventional hourglass, the program displays a deceptively ready-to-use four-headed arrow. You try to point and

Upgrade Today!

Run OS/2® version 2.0 and Windows™ 3.0, 3.1 with More Memory, Faster Processors, and Larger Drives.

▲ Memory Upgrades for PC's and Workstations
▲ Processor Upgrades / 286 to 386SX (20 & 25 MHz)
▲ Disk Drive Upgrades / SCSI, ESDI, IDE

What makes ΣSigma Data the best source for quality Kingston memory products?
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee - Immediate Delivery - Lifetime Warranty

ΣSigma Data P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD & Qualified PO's accepted. All companies and/or products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Call 800-446-4525 and profit from over 10 years of experience!

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Sure Cure For Amnesia.

Okay. Maybe your system hasn't exactly lost its memory.

The fact is, it never had enough to do the things that memory hungry software like Windows needs.

As industry experts will tell you, adding memory to your system is the single best way to improve your system's performance—and your efficiency. Which is great if you're willing to pay around $200 per megabyte to your system's manufacturer for a memory upgrade.

Kingston Memory Supports These Leading Systems:

- ALR
- Apple
- AST
- Canon
- Compaq
- Data General
- DEC
- Dell
- Epson
- Everex
- Hewlett-Packard
- IBM
- NCR
- NEC
- Okidata
- Olivetti
- Packard Bell
- Panasonic
- Silicon Graphics
- Sun
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Zenith

We offer an option. Kingston Technology makes over 350 memory upgrades for industry leading PCs, laser printers and workstations like the ones shown here. Chances are good that we have the memory upgrade your system needs.

Our memory is reliable, guaranteed completely compatible, warranted for at least five years and individually tested. Add our technical support, and you'll know that when you upgrade with Kingston, you won't get let down. And all this for a fraction of what you would have paid for an original part.

Maybe that's why Fortune 500 companies, universities and government agencies staffed with people like you choose Kingston for the memory they need to get the most from today's software.

And we don't just make memory. Our SX/Now! family of processor upgrades give your 286 systems a future by replacing the outdated processor with a Windows and OS/2 ready 386SX. Our internal storage upgrades and external storage subsystems provide flexible, removable and expandable mass data storage.

(800) 835-6575

So remember, when you need memory you have a choice.

Choose Kingston.

MANUFACTURED BY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Tel. (714) 435-2600
Fax (714) 435-2699

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

click, but nothing happens. Finally, a faint outline appears at the corners of the screen, and the icon turns into a two-headed arrow that works.

On our tests, the .PCX capture was a close but not perfect match to the original. Slight moire patterns showed up on five colors that were solid in the original. This difference was most discernible on the grayish buttons and borders. In a matched gray-scale reduction (4 bits, 16 shades), on-screen results were surprisingly tinged with purple and brown hues—a display problem in modes with few colors rather than an image problem.

It would have been instructive to see how the results printed, but alas, neither *CaptureEze* nor *PictureEze* can print. *CaptureEze* captured the *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet in a DOS window, which we saved to a color TIFF format. Loaded into *PictureEze,* the image colors matched, although the white characters were slightly dull. Our gray-scale reduction resulted in two levels of gray, a jet-black background, and off-white text. The Invert Image Colors command produced crisply readable characters on a white background, but the title bar appeared a tad tan.

PictureEze is headed in the right direction with its Recipes routine and wide array of supported formats. What it needs to do next is improve the rest of its performance and find a way to print.

SnapIT!

Programs don't get much leaner than *SnapIT!,* Version 1.2, a $69.95 Microsoft Windows utility, from Window Painters, that grabs any rectangular area of the screen, prints it, and saves it. Basically, that's all you get with this program.

There is not a File Open command, so don't try to view your captured images. And don't bother looking for on-line help, either; there isn't any. Then again, you probably won't need it.

Unlike the other programs reviewed here, you don't install *SnapIT!* from the Windows Program Manager. You do it from DOS, and then the program loads automatically when you start Windows. A camera icon captioned *SnapIT!* squats in the bottom-left-hand corner of the screen outside of the Program Manager. Clicking on it produces a pop-up menu that lets you set defaults or start the *SnapIT!* trace (screen capture) function. The program saves files incrementally to a short list of file types. The *SnapIT!* Preferences box enables you to reset the default hotkey from F2 to any other function key (or Ctrl-function key), including F1.

Capturing the entire screen requires a little more dexterity here than in other programs, since you must hold down the mouse button and stretch a marquee across the screen after you press the hotkey. By pressing the Scroll Lock key, you can capture only the active window.

You have two choices for printing: placing the image in the upper-left-hand corner of the page or centering it. Just re-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

SnapIT!				
Color manipulation	●	●	○	○
File conversion	N/A			
Image processing	●	●	○	○
Printing	●	○	○	○
Screen capture	●	●	○	○

How One Man Keep 783 Peo

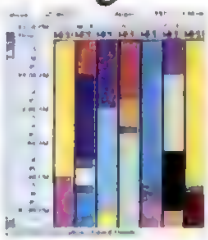
Introducing A Revolutionary New Way

Whether you're a single user or on a network, new CA-UpToDate is the best way to organize, schedule, coordinate and manage

CA-UpToDate

people, resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules.

One click of a mouse is all it takes to find an available



conference room, search for a free time block, send a memo to a hundred people, schedule a meeting for 25 differ-

***SnapIT!*, Version 1.2**
Window Painters Ltd., 7275 Bush Lake Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55439; 612-897-1305.
List Price: $69.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM (2MB recommended), EGA display or better, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, mouse.
In Short: A lean, mean program in its current incarnation, *SnapIT!*, Version 1.2, does a good job of capturing screens and printing them, but it does little else. Look for *SnapPRO!*, Version 2.01 (the next version of the program, which should be available by the time you read this), to add greater file-format support and some nifty special effects.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

member to make that decision in the Preference box before snapping the image. Once the image is in the *SnapIT!* Image Control window, the choice is even less involved: You can print the image or not print it. Upon capture, though, you do have a surprising number of on-the-fly options. Besides choosing the file format, you can reduce the number of colors, convert the image to gray scale, dither it, invert it, flip it horizontally or vertically, or copy it to the Windows Clipboard. A Preview button lets you see the results of these options at actual size almost instantly.

HIGH IMAGE QUALITY

Our captures (as seen in the *SnapIT!* preview window) yielded colors and textures indistinguishable from the original. The gray-scale conversion accurately maintained solids and textures in most cases, while presenting a sufficient number of gray shades to offer contrast. When capturing a DOS screen, you have to exercise care to crop the window accurately, since there is no way to set a preference to capture an active window. Still, the resulting image is identical to the original. Clicking on the gray scale and inverse options and then pressing the preview button promptly produced a crisp black/gray-on-white worksheet. The printout wasn't quite as sharp, but the process was fast.

SnapIT!'s lean and mean days may be numbered. A spokesperson for Window Painters says the company will replace the product with *SnapPRO!* (also $69.95) this spring. The new version will no longer be limited to capturing; it will read in all of the existing file types that *SnapIT!* saves, plus Targa, .GIF, and EPS formats. It will also feature expanded capabilities in all of its functions and an image-builder that lets you combine bitmaps, vector drawings, and clip art in a collage.

In its current incarnation, *SnapIT!* isn't meant for heavy-duty use. Its limited number of file-save formats, lack of a batch converter, and inability to load a file from disk are shortcomings that are nonetheless offset by lightning-quick performance and the bare minimum of effects to get the job done. If your needs are simple, *SnapIT!* may well be the program for you. ■

And A Mouse
ple UpToDate.

To Manage Time, People, And Resources.

ent users with full agendas, make lunch plans with a client or remind your entire 783-person sales team of top priorities and deadlines.

And it's so easy. The colorful, graphical look and feel

of CA-UpToDate makes it quick and simple to learn. The color-grid schedules, pop-up menus, warning beeps and reminders help you keep track of hundreds of people, events and resources with very little effort.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Free Demo Disk

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for your free demo disk.

It will show you how easy it is to bring you and your entire company UpToDate.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Effortlessly contour and colormap surfaces generated from random sample points.

View and organize entire presentations at a glance with the visual slide sorter.

Pull a lever to adjust a variable, as the revolutionary Graphics Equalizer™ animates changes to your curve-fits and formulas on-screen.

Automate your presentation with master slides, outliner, speaker & handout notes.

Pop up the extraordinary graph gallery of over 160 business, technical, and statistical graph types.

Access your numbers instantly from your favorite Windows or DOS spreadsheet.

Hot-link multiple data files directly to Stanford Graphics' proprietary *4-D 70-trillion* cell spreadsheet.

Animate the 3-D rotation of your graph *and* its actual data.

Instantly identify & modify your data points with the Intelligent Data Cursor.™ Simply drag a bar or line to change a cell in your spreadsheet!

Click on the Calculator for on-the-fly business, financial or scientific computations.

NEW! VERSION 1.01

STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

Presenting Stanford Graphics for Windows, the first graphics package to offer both state-of-the-art presentation features and powerful analysis capabilities.

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed."
—Infoworld, Sept. 16, 1991

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

STANFORD GRAPHICS™
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel:(310) 325-1339 FAX:(310) 325-1505

CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SATISFACTION AND SUPPORT

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

It looks as if free technical support and a solid market image add up to positive user response in our first annual survey on software satisfaction and support.

by Robin Raskin

During the first decade of personal computing, the emphasis was on luring first-time users to install promising new software packages. We were being collectively "outfitted"; software vendors were the tailors. Now that they've got us, software vendors have a decidedly different mission: keeping us. And that, over the long haul, means keeping us satisfied.

With a critical mass of available products, software becomes very much like other retail goods. Name-brand identification and user satisfaction are vital to a company's success. Software vendors are looking for lifelong customers, not one-time buyers.

In our previous issue ("Service and Reliability 1992: How Reliable Is Your PC Vendor?", May 26, 1992), we reported how satisfied you are with the service and support you receive for your hardware dollars. This year, for the first time, we've also asked you about your software preferences. Instead of service and reliability, we concentrated on overall product satisfaction and satisfaction with vendors' technical support. The results of this first *PC Magazine* software survey are presented here.

THE SURVEY

In November 1991, *PC Magazine* distributed a four-page questionnaire to a random sample of 17,000 *PC Magazine* readers. The survey was closed for tabulation purposes on January 15, 1992. Our findings are based on 8,592 answered questionnaires (this represents a 51 percent response rate).

The software section of the questionnaire looked at four categories of software: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and presentation graphics. Respondents were asked to identify from a list of programs the packages they have used over the past two years. Next, they were asked to rate their overall satisfaction and their satisfaction with the technical support for each product used. Rating was done on a scale of 1 to 10, with 1 representing "not at all satisfied" and 10 representing "very satisfied."

OVERALL FINDINGS

Overall, we are glad to report that in both technical support and overall satisfaction people seem fairly satisfied with their product choices. We joked that the software picture appears to be a sort of Garrison Keillor world, where all the packages scored "above average" in both support and satisfaction, because, with few exceptions, each package garnered a rating of 7 out of 10 or better.

The exceptions are mostly products with one foot out the door—products that either haven't had a major revision in a while, such as *SuperCalc*, or are only marginally supported by their vendors but not actively marketed. Products like *Applause, DisplayWrite, MultiMate,* and *Multiplan* all had scores that fell significantly below the average. These products have been plagued by turmoil within their companies and are, for the most part, on their way toward obsolescence or even oblivion.

THE STATISTICS BEHIND THE STORY

by Jamie LeVine

We asked respondents to do two things: to rate their overall satisfaction with each software package they have used in the past two years and specifically to rate their satisfaction with technical support.

These are two key measures for software, which we rated on a scale from 1 to 10 (highest score). An average (mean) score was calculated for each software package based on the ratings of all respondents who have used the product in the past two years. An overall average was then calculated for each category by adding together all of the mean ratings for different software products and dividing by the number of different products (producing a score where each software package contributes equally, rather than being weighted by market share). This gave us information about each individual software product as well as a value representing the performance of the average package in the given category for each measure (overall customer satisfaction and satisfaction with technical support).

While examining the wealth of data available, we focused only on those differences that were statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level. This means that if we conducted the exact same study 100 times, the differences presented in this report would be found at least 95 times. Therefore, you can be quite confident that these differences are not due to chance or random error. When a software package is reported to be significantly above or below average on a specific measure, this means that the difference between that package's mean and the overall average for the category is statistically significant at the 95 percent level.

While two packages' scores may fall near each other when ordered by ranking, they may or may not have performed significantly differently from each other based on statistical testing. Any direct comparisons presented between specific software packages have also been tested for statistical significance at the 95 percent level. ■

WORDPERFECT ENVY

One company in particular appears to be handling support the right way: WordPerfect Corp. While the success of WordPerfect's word processor in terms of overall satisfaction does not appear to carry over to the company's other products, success in term of satisfaction with support clearly does. *WordPerfect,* in both DOS and Windows versions, returned some of the highest support and satisfaction ratings in the entire survey (and *WordPerfect for Windows* had only been available on the market for three months when the survey was conducted). Following on its heels, *PlanPerfect* scored high in satisfaction with support, even though it received only an average score in overall satisfaction. *DrawPerfect* also shared the lead in support even though it, too, fell in the average range in the overall satisfaction category.

It seems that WordPerfect Corp.'s unlimited toll-free support has clearly garnered a place in our readers' hearts. By contrast, though Microsoft offers unlimited support, the cost of each call comes out of your pocket. Perhaps it is this "pay as you wait" policy that has Microsoft's tech support rating trailing WordPerfect's in every instance.

COAXING THE INSTALLED BASE ALONG

There's an old industry joke that asks, "How could the Almighty create the entire world in only six days?" The answer? "He had no installed base, of course." The installed user base complicates forward progress. Customers now expect products to be revamped almost annually. But while users beg for the new features and interfaces, they also demand backward compatibility, both for file formats and for their knowledge base. They will not readily abandon their familiar keystrokes, regardless of promised productivity gains.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Microsoft Word for Windows, WordPerfect for Windows—these represent vendors' latest efforts to move their huge installed

THE SEARCH IS OVER...

As our story continues, we find Dakota Smith, dashing young scientist, and Lexa Kirk, independent journalist, nearing their destination. Both are searching for the secret source of the perfect portable PCs.

Cow!

Are From Gateway 2000!

Dakota and Lexa — Gateway 2000 employees Phil and Mary — were photographed in Beautiful Rushmore Cave near Keystone in the Black Hills of South Dakota.

"Now it's our mission to tell the world about our discovery!"

Dakota pauses. In all the excitement, he has forgotten that Lexa's dream remains unfulfilled.

"I'm sorry, Lexa," Dakota tries to comfort her. "I know you were hoping to find something different — more like a cross between a notebook and a palmtop."

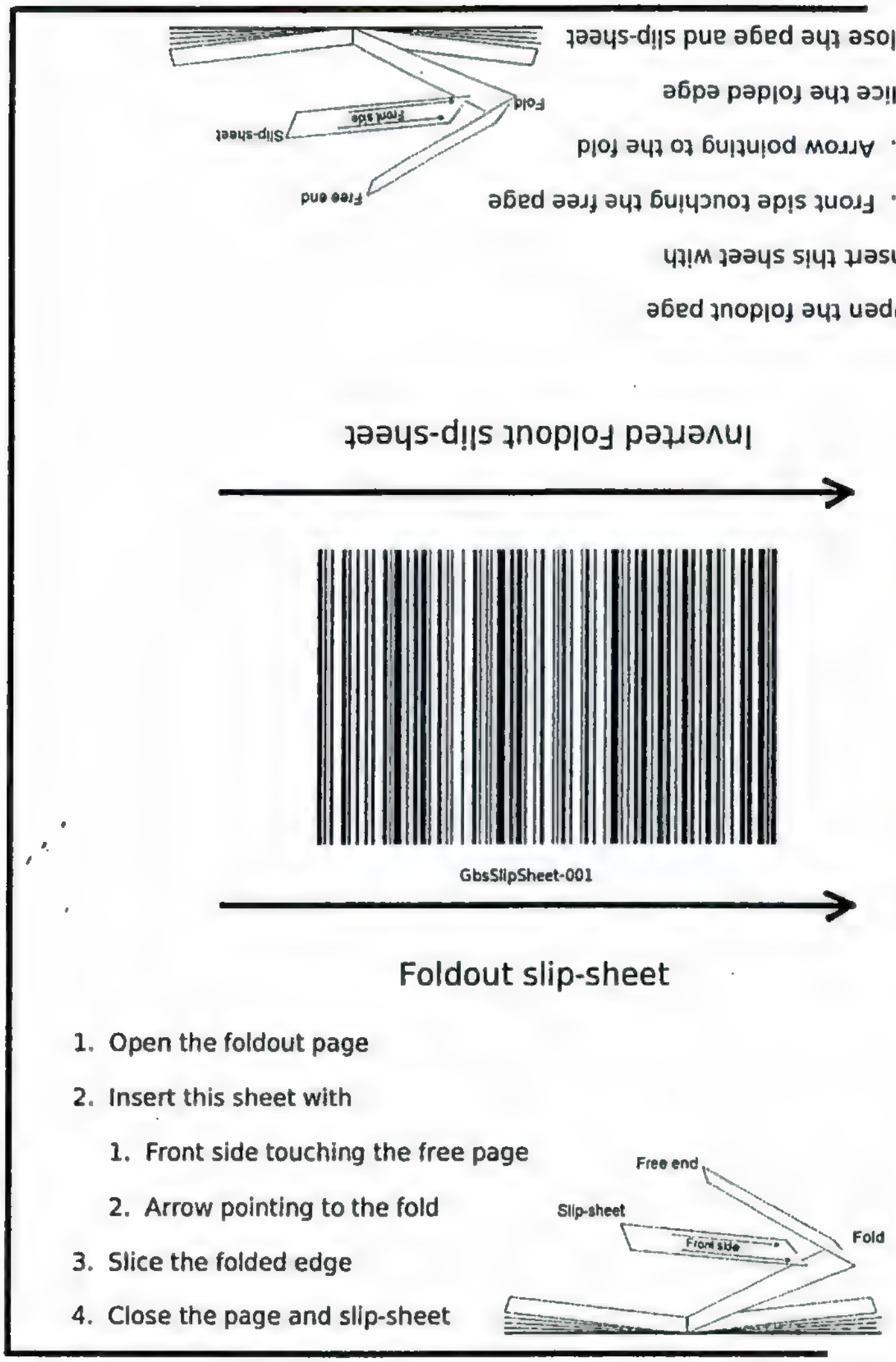
"You're right. These are excellent machines, but they're not quite what I was hoping for," she murmurs.

"But wait!" Dakota shouts, his voice echoing through the cave. "There's another map loaded on my Nomad. Yes, more directions. And the arrow is pointing to something called the HandBook. Do you suppose…?" he wonders.

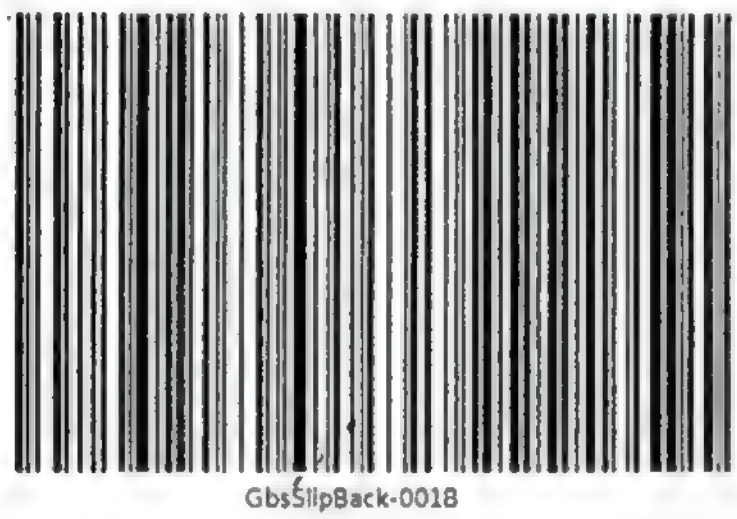
Dakota and Lexa hurry out of the cave. What they thought was their journey's end has turned out to be just the beginning.

TO BE CONTINUED...

GATEWAY2000


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet
GbsSlipSheet-001
Open the foldout page
Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
Slice the folded edge
Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold
Foldout slip-sheet
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet
Free end
Slip-sheet
Front side
Fold

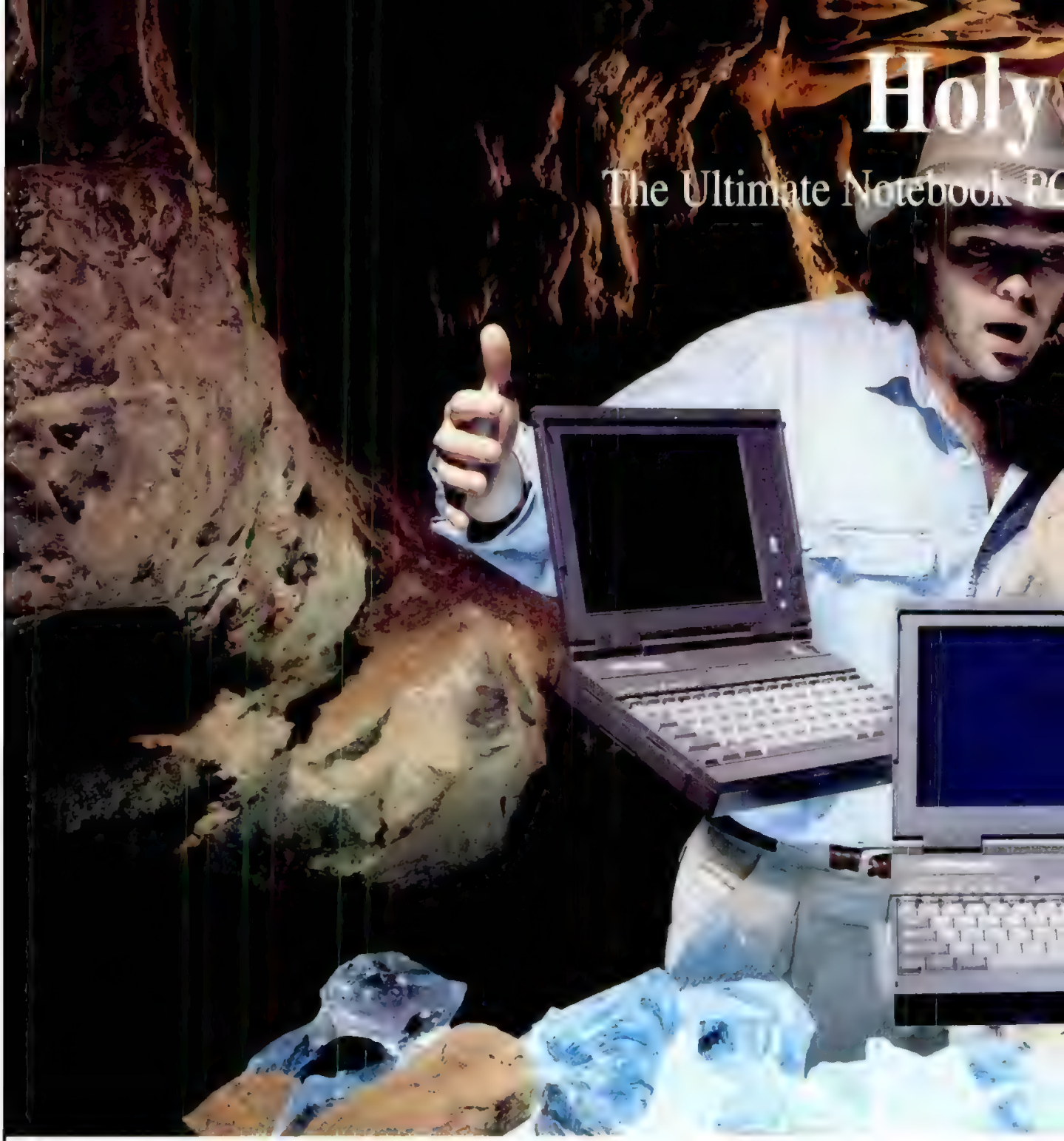
Inverted Back



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Deep inside a mysterious cave, Dakota and Lexa discover three notebooks called the Nomad Series.

NOMAD They're Dakota's dream come true — notebooks designed for serious computing on the road, all with supernatural battery life, great screens and keyboards, in a compact, lightweight model.

Dakota can't help wondering how these astonishing little machines got here. "They must have been placed in the cave by some ancient civilization advanced beyond our time, or perhaps by beings from another galaxy," he surmises. Lexa, always probing for the truth, points out that the notebooks are clearly marked with the Gateway 2000 logo. Dakota is not satisfied. "Why would Gateway 2000 keep these wonderful notebooks hidden from the world?" he wonders.

"It must be a conspiracy!" Lexa exclaims. "An evil competitor must be behind this! The people at Gateway must have sent us the clues to discover their treasures so we could tell the world!"

"I think you're on to something, Lexa," Dakota agrees.

The Explorers' Notes

PC Magazine says, "Desktop PCs are faster (than notebooks)..." That was before we found the Nomads!

The **Nomad** notebooks we discovered are highly unusual. Our theory is they were designed to let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go in a small, lightweight notebook. These systems are every bit as powerful as their desktop counterparts. And with patented power management features, the Nomads also have some hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks. We got almost seven hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system. The Nomad power management system includes a 5.7 amp/hour battery and patented power-saving BIOS and software features.

The backlit, 10-inch VGA Nomad screens are bright and crisp. Resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With 1MB video RAM, you can also display 1024 x 768 resolution on a monitor simultaneously.

There's another Nomad characteristic that sets these notebooks apart from most others. They're made in the U.S.A.!

NOMAD

- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 7-Hr.* NiCad 5.7Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. Battery Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

Nomad Options: 2,400 bps and 9,600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, expansion station, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Drive

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Drive

$2795

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive

$3495

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business"

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications*

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

bases along the road to progress. Judging from our survey, we find that the support and satisfaction ratings for DOS and Windows versions of a product from the same vendor appear similar. In other words, *Word for Windows* users are about as satisfied with the support they receive as DOS-based *Word* users. Product allegiance seems to apply.

MARKET SHARE ISN'T EVERYTHING

In the case of our database software results, it's clear that market share does not directly correlate with user satisfaction. *dBASE*, clearly the market leader in this category, did not fare especially well in the survey. Again, Ashton-Tate's demise and the uncertain future the product faced as it fell into Borland's hands appear to have influenced users' perceptions. Borland's *Paradox*, on the other hand, is among the leaders in terms of overall satisfaction. Perhaps *dBASE* will gain the confidence of its installed base as Borland continues to show strong support.

Lotus 1-2-3, still strong in market share, is another example of a leading product that scored only average when users rated overall satisfaction. Borland's *Quattro Pro* took the lead in overall satisfaction, and as mentioned, *PlanPerfect* had the highest rating for technical support.

If we could venture a guess as to the results of next year's survey, we'd bet that Windows applications will make a stronger showing in overall satisfaction and in the number of users as reflected by our sample sizes. When our survey was conducted, *WordPerfect for Windows* had just been introduced; *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows* had been subject to a slipstream release to remedy bugs; *Ami Pro* and *Word for Windows* were virtual newborns; *Freelance Graphics for Windows*, the Editors' Choice in our March 17, 1992, issue, had not yet shipped. Borland's *Paradox* and *Quattro* products were waiting on much-needed Windows-based upgrades that may affect next year's reader poll. The Windows momentum continues.

SATISFACTION AS A STRATEGIC WEAPON

For the software vendor, customer satisfaction has become an important strategic and competitive weapon. Last year's major product releases had finely honed campaigns that stressed ease of use.

Microsoft, WordPerfect, Borland, Lotus, and other vendors have made usability testing a central part of their product development cycles. Usability is based on the notion that a user should be able to master an application without having any specialized knowledge. It's also heavily rooted in the belief that a typical user uses 20 percent of the features 80 percent of the time. The trick for vendors is to make the use of that 20 percent an extremely satisfying experience.

Usability studies are extensive and thorough. Users are videotaped from the moment they receive the shrink-wrapped software. Sometimes a user's every key or mouse entry is recorded, so that difficult command combinations can be rooted out and simplified. The way the user works with a document or on-line help is also scrutinized. Efforts are made to determine how to create features that reflect "real work." *Word for Windows*' mail-merge and *Microsoft Excel* 3.0's AUTOSUM command on the toolbar are two good examples of how usability studies translate into features at a company like Microsoft.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Ted Stevenson is *PC Magazine*'s associate editor in charge of software reviews.
Lance N. Ulanoff is the staff editor for the *PC Magazine* software team.
Brad Grimes is the editorial researcher for the *PC Magazine* software team.
Rick Ayre is the PC Labs project leader in charge of software testing.
Jamie LeVine is the senior research manager of *PC Magazine*.

SOFTWARE VENDORS' SUPPORT POLICIES: WHAT THE TABLE SAYS (AND DOESN'T SAY)

by Brad Grimes and Ted Stevenson

For end users deciding which software to purchase, vendors' support policies are a very important consideration. This chart is designed to provide a detailed (though not necessarily complete) picture of those policies.

There are several general points we'd like to emphasize at the outset—some clarifications and considerations you should keep in mind as you examine the chart.

First of all, don't confuse toll-free technical support with free support. A number of vendors offer toll-free telephone support as part of various extended support programs for which they charge often substantial periodic fees. Lotus, for example, charges $129 per year for toll-free *1-2-3* support after the first 90 days of software ownership. Other vendors' extended programs can run as high as $600 per year. Toll-free simply means that the caller doesn't have to pay for the cost of the phone call

Second, don't automatically read a "no" in the line "extended support plans available" as a negative. In the cases of companies that provide free unlimited support for their products, extended plans are normally unnecessary.

Third, while we have concentrated on support policies geared toward individuals, many vendors offer special support programs to corporate customers who purchase multiple copies of software. These can include such features as dedicated support lines, faster response rates, free maintenance releases, beta site enrollment, and admission to developers' conferences.

Further, there are several support alternatives not involving person-to-person telephone contact that we have not listed specifically (due to space limitations). Generally speaking, if you fax a question to a vendor's technical support department, it will be answered. The speed of response varies from company to company: Some vendors promise an answer within a specific time; others just promise an answer.

Another service that is gaining popularity is automated phone support. To handle the increasing numbers of support calls that go with a growing user base, some companies have streamlined the process by recording answers to frequently asked questions: You choose your topic from a voice menu system using a Touch-tone phone. This type of service is normally toll-free. Many software vendors also offer newsletters, technical seminars, upgrade programs, and maintenance releases. The extent and cost of these services vary.

Last, since virtually every vendor offers it, we have *not* listed the 90-day warranty that seems to be an industry standard. Warranty terms differ, however. While some companies explicitly provide no-questions-asked money-back guarantees, others merely promise to replace defective software.

CONTINUES

THE END OF THE FEATURES WAR

The features-list approach to software differentiation is essentially dead. Many of the competing packages have virtually identical features lists; the standardized graphical user interface even makes them look alike. During the coming decade, software will be increasingly differentiated by less tangible attributes: ease of use, vendor support, and perceived satisfaction. The charts and analyses provided over the next pages indicate that we're in for interesting times.

Database Management

by Rick Ayre

Nowhere is user allegiance to software more important than among database users. A database is software you must be able to depend on. End users rely on it for the safe storage of data that is critical to their business operations. For developers, the databases they use—and the applications they develop with those databases—are a primary source of income. User satisfaction, then, should be a clear barometer of success in this product category. However, according to our survey results, that's not always the case.

dBASE, formerly of Ashton-Tate, now of Borland, has held the lion's share of the desktop computer database market since it was introduced in the days of CP/M. Around *dBASE* has grown a whole community of Xbase developers, programmers, and end users. It takes only a cursory examination of the Xbase community to understand that technical support matters—in a dramatic way. Users depend on technical support staffs to get them over development or programming hurdles, as well as to help them around difficult corners in normal use.

Given *dBASE*'s market dominance, it is no surprise that we had almost twice as many responses from *dBASE* users as from users of the next most popular database, *Paradox*. We combined *FoxBase* and *FoxPro*, and together they were third in number of responses, while *Clipper* was a close fourth.

At press time, Microsoft announced the purchase of Fox Software. If the acquisition goes smoothly, Microsoft will become the number-two database vendor—behind Borland.

OVERALL SATISFACTION

Surprisingly, only three database managers managed to beat the curve when they were rated for overall satisfaction: *FoxBase/FoxPro*, *Paradox*, and *Clipper*. There was no significant difference between the ratings for *FoxBase/FoxPro* and *Paradox*, so they finish in a virtual tie for our top spot in overall satisfaction.

These three products were the only ones that garnered significantly better-than-average ratings. That means among the also-rans you'll find *dBASE* and *DataEase*—one a market leader, the other long heralded for ease of use.

It is interesting to note that two of the top three performers—*FoxBase/FoxPro* and *Clipper*—are Xbase derivatives. That would seem to indicate that there is still life in the "dialect," if not in the *dBASE* product itself. At the very least, this indicates that Borland has some work to do if

DATABASE SUMMARY

Obviously, support and satisfaction matter to database users, and our readers have clear favorites. *Paradox* is the winner, with the *FoxBase/FoxPro* duo a close second.

The year ahead promises to be an interesting one, as new products are released and old products are updated by new owners. Can Borland satisfy *dBASE* users? Will there finally be a Windows database with any kind of market momentum? Tune in next year for answers to these questions. For now, it's safe to say that DOS databases rule.

SOFTWARE VENDORS' SUPPORT POLICIES

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■—Yes ⌟—No

Vendor	Aldus Corp.	Borland International			
Product	Persuasion	Applause	dBASE	MultiMate	Paradox
Technical support number	206-628-2040	408-438-8298	408-431-9060	408-438-8298	408-438-5300
Phone support hours (E.S.T.)	10:00–7:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F
Free phone support	90 days	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Toll-free phone support available	■	■	⌟	■	■
Free of extended-plan charge	⌟	⌟	N/A	⌟	⌟
900 number	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟
Public BBS support available	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe, GEnie	CompuServe	CompuServe, GEnie, BIX
Private BBS support number	None	408-431-2275	408-439-9096	408-431-2275	408-439-9096
Extended support plans available	■	■	■	■	■
Corporate support plans available	■	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: This service is not offered.

it wants *dBASE*'s image to match that of its other database, *Paradox*, in user satisfaction.

That the three winning products are so dissimilar is also hard to miss. *Paradox* is known for its end-user query tools, *FoxPro* for its development tools; and *Clipper* is less an application than a development environment.

SATISFACTION WITH TECHNICAL SUPPORT

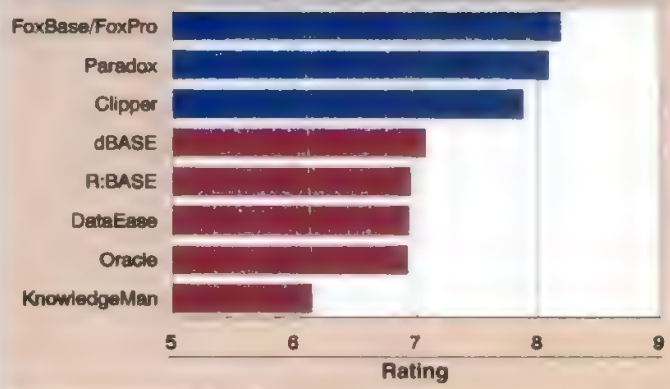
Paradox holds the top spot in our ratings of satisfaction with technical support, finishing significantly higher than the second-place finishers, the *FoxBase/FoxPro* team, although the latter pair also finished significantly better than average. *Clipper* was in the average range. Again, our respondents rated both *dBASE* and *DataEase* significantly below the average in technical support.

Since Borland is now the provider of tech support for *dBASE*, one can surmise that this rating will improve. It is impossible to tell from our data whether there is

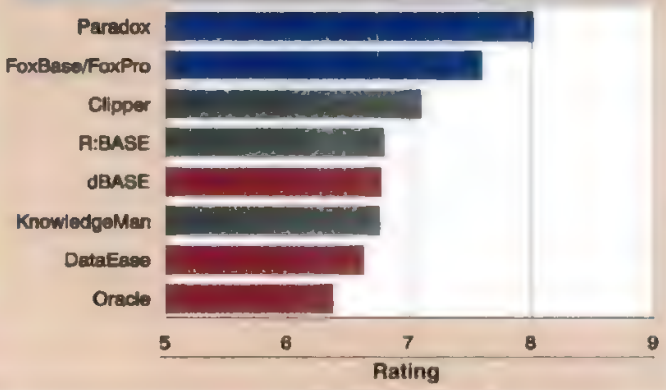
DATABASE MANAGERS: HOW THE RATINGS LOOK

The following eight charts illustrate how users responded to the survey when asked to rate software for overall satisfaction and satisfaction with technical support. Readers rated products on a scale of 1 to 10, with 10 as the highest score. Scores for individual packages were averaged (as graphed here). Each individual package's score was compared with an overall average for the category, and the difference was tested for statistical significance. This produced not an absolute ranking but a division into three groups: Individual packages are either average, significantly above average, or significantly below average.

DATABASES: OVERALL SATISFACTION



DATABASES: SATISFACTION WITH SUPPORT



	Computer Associates International	DataEase International	Fox Software	IBM Corp.	Lotus Development Corp.
Quattro Pro	CA-SuperCalc	DataEase	FoxPro	DisplayWrite	Ami Pro
408-438-5300 9:00–8:00 M–F Unlimited	408-432-1764 9:00–8:00 M–F 90 days	203-374-2825 9:00–6:00 M–F 6 months	419-872-0043 8:30–5:00 M–F Unlimited	800-336-5430 9:00–8:00 M–F Unlimited	404-399-5505 8:30–8:00 M–F Unlimited
❑ N/A ❑	■ ❑ ❑	■ ❑ ❑	■ ❑ ❑	■ ■ ❑	❑ N/A ❑
CompuServe, GEnie, BIX 408-439-9096 ■ ■	None None ■ ❑	None 203-374-6302 ■ ■	CompuServe None ❑ ■	CompuServe 214-402-5222 ❑ ❑	CompuServe 404-851-1371 ❑ ■

CONTINUES

any trend toward improved satisfaction among *dBASE* users since the Borland purchase.

Presentation Graphics

by Ted Stevenson

Of the presentation graphics software users who responded to our survey, a huge plurality remain wedded to the long-time market leader: *Harvard Graphics* (the DOS version). It was used by more than three times as many respondents in our survey as the next most popular package, Lotus's *Freelance* (again, the DOS version).

With presentation graphics, as we noticed with database management, market dominance does not coincide with preeminence in user satisfaction. While *Harvard* sells rings around the competition, users of the other packages seem to like them as well or better. Market share clearly carries with it a momentum unconnected with user satisfaction: If everybody's using it, chances are you'll use it too.

OVERALL SATISFACTION

Sharing the overall satisfaction honors with *Harvard* are two relative newcomers, Micrografx's *Charisma* and *Aldus Persuasion*, both Windows packages. Which was best? While *Charisma* and *Persuasion* actually received higher scores than *Harvard* (see the chart for actual scores), we determined that the differences among them were not statistically significant. However, all three did rate significantly above the average.

Both *Charisma* and *Persuasion* are powerful, feature-rich packages that make good use of the flexible Windows environment. Indeed, the three Windows packages as a group fared well in our survey; two of them were rated in the above-average range, whereas only one of five DOS packages (*Harvard Graphics*) had that distinction. This suggests that Windows may be on the way to becoming the environment of choice for users of PC-based presentation graphics software.

At the bottom of the overall satisfaction scale ("below average") is *Applause*, a capable product apparently suffering from a sort of orphan syndrome. Its former parent, Ashton-Tate, apparently didn't support it well, and it doesn't appear to have much of a future at Borland either.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Windows was apparently not a factor in users' satisfaction with technical support, however. While *Charisma* had a high raw score in this comparison, significance testing reveals that it falls, along with the other Windows packages, in the statistically average range. In fact, we were unable to discern any apparent correlation between overall satisfaction with a product and satisfaction with its technical support. These seem to be unrelated issues.

So what separates the tech support sheep from the tech support goats? Not too surprisingly, people prefer free, unlimited telephone support. However you slice the pie, regardless of the reasons vendors cite to justify charging for or otherwise limiting support, people seem to like to get it free. . .forever. The evidence? *DrawPerfect*, which ranked sixth in overall user satisfaction out of a field of seven, scored highest in customer satisfaction with support—by a significant margin.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SUMMARY

Presentation graphics market leader *Harvard Graphics* proved its status by the user numbers reported here, but survey results also gave credence to the notion that packages with lesser market shares can have even happier users. Can packages with lower overall satisfaction ratings turn quality tech support into market share? Tune in next year. . . .

SOFTWARE VENDORS' SUPPORT POLICIES

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■—Yes ❑—No

Vendor	Lotus Development Corp.			Micro Data Base Systems (MDBS)
Product	Freelance Graphics	Lotus 1-2-3 (DOS and Windows versions)	Manuscript	KnowledgeMan
Technical support number	800-223-1662	800-223-1662	800-223-1662	317-448-6187
Phone support hours (E.S.T.)	8:30–8:00 M–F	24 hours, 7 days	8:30–8:00 M–F	8:00 A.M.–12:00 noon, 1:00–5:00 P.M. M–F
Free phone support	90 days	90 days	6 months	90 days
Toll-free phone support available	■	■	■	❑
Free of extended-plan charge	❑ (after 90 days)	❑ (after 90 days)	❑ (after 6 months)	N/A
900 number	■	■	■	❑
Public BBS support available	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe	None
Private BBS support number	None	None	None	317-447-6685
Extended support plans available	■	■	■	■
Corporate support plans available	■	■	■	■

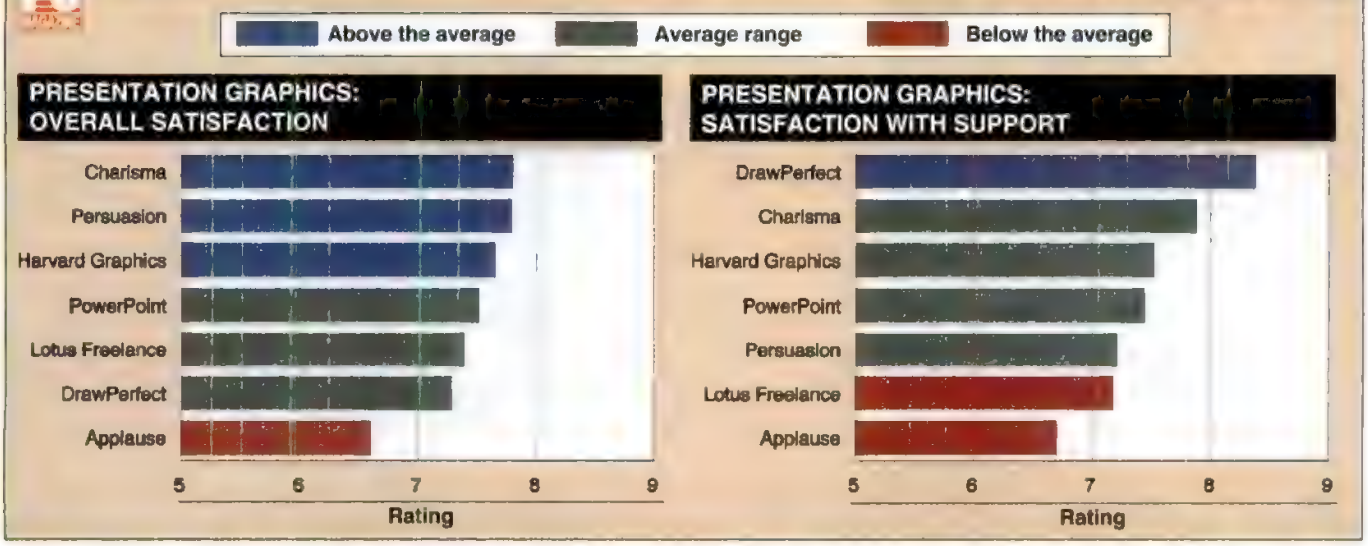
N/A—Not applicable: This service is not offered.

WordPerfect Corp., producer of *DrawPerfect,* is the only company in the presentation graphics field that offers unlimited toll-free support 11 hours a day, 5 days a week. While it is reasonable to suppose that the quality of that free phone support is also a factor in customer satisfaction levels, we were unable to measure this.

A statistically lower level of satisfaction with technical support (average) applies to another group of products—Micrografx's *Charisma,* Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics* (for DOS), and *Microsoft PowerPoint*—backed by unlimited phone support where you pay for the cost of the call. Also at this level is *Aldus Persuasion.* Aldus offers unlimited toll support for a 90-day period and charges thereafter.

At the bottom of the list (statistically below the average) are Borland's (formerly Ashton-Tate's) moribund *Applause* and Lotus's *Freelance Graphics* (for DOS). *Applause*'s low score may reflect Ashton-Tate's support. Borland is continuing to support the product with essentially the same policy it uses for its own products. Like Aldus, Lotus limits free phone support to 90 days and charges thereafter. Unlike Aldus, Lotus provides an 800 number for the initial support period. While again, other factors may be involved in shaping users' attitudes, our results appear to suggest a relationship between satisfaction with tech support and its cost or apparent cost to the user.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: HOW THE RATINGS LOOK



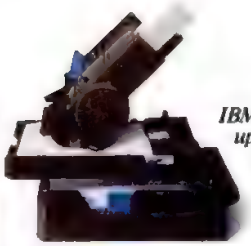
Micrografx	Microrim	Microsoft Corp.				
Charisma	R:BASE	Excel	Multiplan	PowerPoint	Word	Word for Windows
214-234-2694 24 hours M–F; 8:00–5:00 Sat., Sun.	206-649-9551 10:00–7:00 M–F	206-635-7070 9:00 A.M.– 9:00 P.M. M–F	206-454-2030 9:00 A.M.– 9:00 P.M. M–F	206-635-7145 9:00 A.M.– 9:00 P.M. M–F	206-635-7210 9:00 A.M.– 9:00 P.M. M–F	206-462-9673 9:00 A.M.– 9:00 P.M. M–F
Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
N/A	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
CompuServe	None	CompuServe, GEnie	None	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe
214-644-4194	206-649-9836	None	None	None	None	None
■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	■	■	■	■	■	■

CONTINUES

With 3½ times the IBM LaserPrinter

HP LaserJet III: 200-sheet limit; second tray or larger tray options not available.

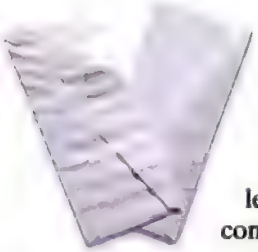
HP LaserJet III printer: sorry, one tray at a time.



IBM LaserPrinter: up to three trays at once, for automatic collating.

For an antidote to everyday office stress, we recommend the superb paper-handling options of IBM LaserPrinters.

Most models can use three paper trays at once, automatically. So you can print and collate letterhead, second sheets and envelopes, without swapping trays.



Envelope Conditioning on Models 10 and 10L fights unsightly wrinkles.

Need expertise with envelopes? No leading machine even comes close to the IBM LaserPrinters. They adjust envelope print weight automatically; the optional 75-envelope feeder holds five times as many as the

Optional trays smoothly handle card stock, labels and overheads; a front exit keeps them flat.

500-sheet tray and front exit not available on Model 5E. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc.

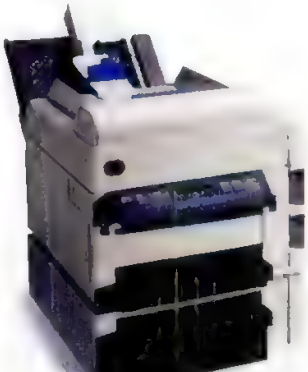
IBM LASERPRINTERS.

the paper capacity, lets you relax, not reload.

IBM LaserPrinter: 700 pages without reloading, using optional 500-sheet second tray.

LaserJet® III; and on the LaserPrinter 10 and 10L, our exclusive Envelope Conditioning fights wrinkling.

For maximum economy, LaserPrinter paper trays adjust to multiple paper sizes and are interchangeable among models, unlike LaserJet trays. And our toner cartridges yield up to twice as many pages as LaserJet cartridges.



Zero-footprint, 500-sheet second tray is standard on the LaserPrinter 10L, optional on Models 6 and 10.

IBM LaserPrinters come to you from Lexmark: worldwide developer, manufacturer and distributor of IBM personal printers, typewriters, keyboards and related supplies.

With this kind of work-hungry, cost-conscious office help, you can actually afford to relax.

For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835, ext. 804. In Canada, call 1 800 663-7662.

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

Print samples produced with the LaserPrinter 10 at 600 x 600 dpi. ©1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

CIRCLE 081 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAGES AHEAD.

Spreadsheets

by Brad Grimes

Borland's *Quattro/Quattro Pro* garnered the highest score for overall satisfaction in our survey of spreadsheet users. *Quattro/Quattro Pro* and *PlanPerfect* (with WordPerfect's legendary support staff) were the highest-rated products for satisfaction with technical support. Not far behind them in either category was *Microsoft Excel for Windows*.

So where was Lotus, the name that was once synonymous with spreadsheets?

The new king of the hill could turn out to be* Quattro Pro, *rated highest for overall satisfaction.

Users were asked to rate the DOS and Windows products separately. In overall satisfaction, the DOS version of *1-2-3* was rated average. It may be that multiple releases have muddled Lotus's score for overall satisfaction, since there are many versions on users' desks and some have been less successful than others. In the Windows market, though, *Microsoft Excel for Windows* far outshone *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows* in overall satisfaction. And when it comes to technical support, Lotus has its problems again. *Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS* scored below the average for satisfaction with technical support. The Cambridge company provides free support for 90 days, but after that, users need to pay $129 a year for toll-free support or $2 per minute for 900-number phone support.

SATISFIED

The new king of the hill could turn out to be *Quattro/Quattro Pro*, as these packages were rated highest for overall satisfaction. Apparently Borland is consistent in putting out good spreadsheet software, so the future would seem bright for *Quattro Pro* 4.0, released since our survey. For satisfaction with technical support, Borland was in the same league with WordPerfect. The call to Borland is not toll-free like the call to WordPerfect, but Borland surpasses other competitors with programs like Techfax, a 24-hour automated service through which users can call toll-free and fax themselves technical information.

PlanPerfect's score for overall satisfaction was in the average range, but free unlimited toll-free support brought it a top score for satisfaction with technical support (although not significantly higher than the other above-average ratings). These scores may indicate that WordPerfect's spreadsheet offering is not as functional as its users would like, so they're calling tech support for answers; if so, they seem to like the service they're getting. Whatever the case may be, there

SPREADSHEETS SUMMARY

Users' dislike of product-line confusion may account for *Lotus 1-2-3*'s merely average showing in overall satisfaction; too many releases lead to an unpleasant plethora of choices. For Lotus, technical support ratings held no better news than overall satisfaction; this time *1-2-3* scored below the average with users. Free support apparently boosted another WordPerfect product, *PlanPerfect*, to the top of the technical support heap.

The spreadsheet to watch may be *Quattro Pro*, which was the overall-satisfaction leader. While it did not surpass *PlanPerfect* in technical support, its numbers were in the same above-average league.

SOFTWARE VENDORS' SUPPORT POLICIES

Companies listed in alphabetical order

■—Yes ❑—No

Vendor	Nantucket Corp.	Oracle Corp.	Software Publishing Corp.	
Product	**Clipper**	**Oracle**	**Harvard Graphics**	**Professional Write**
Technical support number	310-390-7923	415-506-1500	408-988-4005	608-274-9715
Phone support hours (E.S.T.)	9:00–7:30 M–F	8:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. M–F	10:00–7:00 M–F	10:00–8:00 M–F
Free phone support	30 days	30 days	90 days	90 days
Toll-free phone support available	■	❑	❑	❑
Free of extended-plan charge	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A
900 number	❑	❑	❑	❑
Public BBS support available	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe
Private BBS support number	None	None	None	None
Extended support plans available	■	■	■	■
Corporate support plans available	■	■	■	■

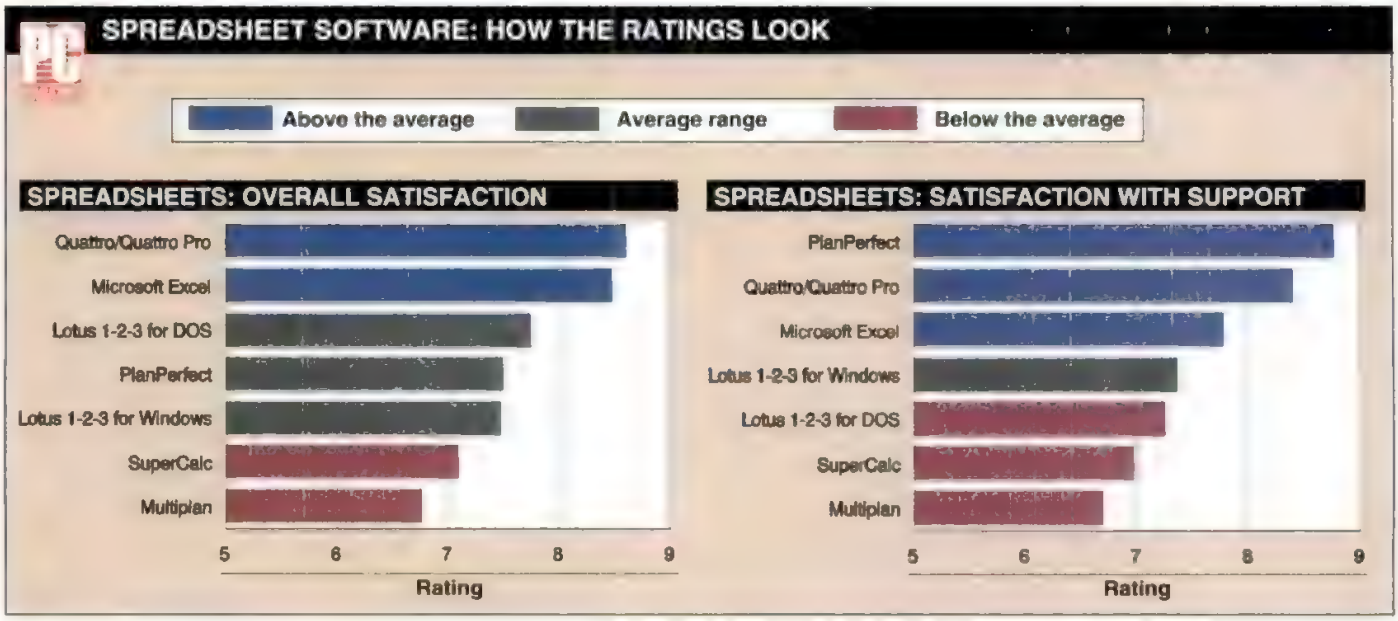
N/A—Not applicable: This service is not offered.

are few *PlanPerfect* users. Of the over 7,500 respondents who said they'd used a spreadsheet in the last two years, only 204 said that the spreadsheet they used was *PlanPerfect*. Conclusion: Stellar support alone does not make a product a best-seller.

WINDOWS SPREAD

Riding the wave of Microsoft Windows sales is *Microsoft Excel for Windows*. Though not the outright winner in either category, Microsoft's spreadsheet package made an impressive showing. It was hot on *Quattro/Quattro Pro*'s heels for overall satisfaction, and it only falls behind *PlanPerfect* and *Quattro/Quattro Pro* in satisfaction with technical support. As with Borland, there is no toll-free number to call, and Microsoft does not currently offer a service like Techfax. With the number of *Excel* users on the rise, Microsoft has reported that its support staff is inundated. The company has addressed the flood of calls by providing recorded answers to commonly asked questions about *Excel* 3.0.

CA-SuperCalc and *Multiplan* occupy the lowest spots, which is to be expected of spreadsheets suffering parental neglect. Neither product offers bulletin board support. Computer Associates has done little to upgrade *SuperCalc* over the last year, and the vendor charges for technical support after the first 90 days ($2 per minute with a minimum of 10 minutes or $75 per year for CA's SupportPlus). *Multiplan* is



	WordPerfect Corp.			WordStar International	
Professional Write Plus	DrawPerfect	PlanPerfect	WordPerfect (DOS and Windows versions)	WordStar for DOS	WordStar for Windows
608-274-4391	800-541-5098	800-321-3248	800-321-5906	812-323-0069 (Version 7.0)	812-323-0062
10:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	9:00–8:00 M–F	10:00–7:00 M, T, Th, F; 11:00–7:00 W	10:00–7:00 M, T, Th, F; 11:00–7:00 W
90 days	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Until release of new version	Until release of new version
❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
N/A	■	■	■	N/A	N/A
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
CompuServe	None	None	None	CompuServe	CompuServe
None	801-225-4414	801-225-4414	801-225-4414	None	None
■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■

ENDS

Microsoft's pre-*Excel* offering and has not received an upgrade since Version 4.2 shipped in 1989. The product does not have *Excel*'s appeal (or any of the other spreadsheets' appeal, judging by its low overall satisfaction rating), but it is supported by the same phone program as its Windows successor (minus recorded answers). It seems likely that neither *SuperCalc* nor *Multiplan* will continue to be competitive without significant development attention.

Word Processors

by Lance N. Ulanoff

More than half the word processing packages in our support and satisfaction survey scored above the average in technical support and overall satisfaction. In most cases, technical support rated equal to or higher than overall satisfaction. It looks like after struggling to meet the quality demands of the 1980s, these software vendors may have discovered an added ingredient for success in the 1990s—service.

One of the most striking conclusions we can draw from the survey results is that users appear to form opinions early, apparently basing them on prior experience with a vendor. For example, users of the DOS version of *WordPerfect* returned some of the highest support and satisfaction ratings in the entire survey. In fact, it was rated above all other packages on overall satisfaction. Sister software *WordPerfect for Windows* also boasted significantly above-average support ratings. The difference? *WordPerfect for Windows* was released just months before the survey was conducted and obviously has a much smaller user base. Yet those who have used the software for these few months felt both satisfied and well supported.

It may be that seasoned *WordPerfect* users are migrating to the Windows version and carrying their good feelings about *WordPerfect*'s legendary technical support with them. On the other hand, most users contact technical support in the first few months of owning a software package. An interesting sidelight to this is the number of respondents who report using *WordPerfect* in the last two years—more than double that of its nearest competitor.

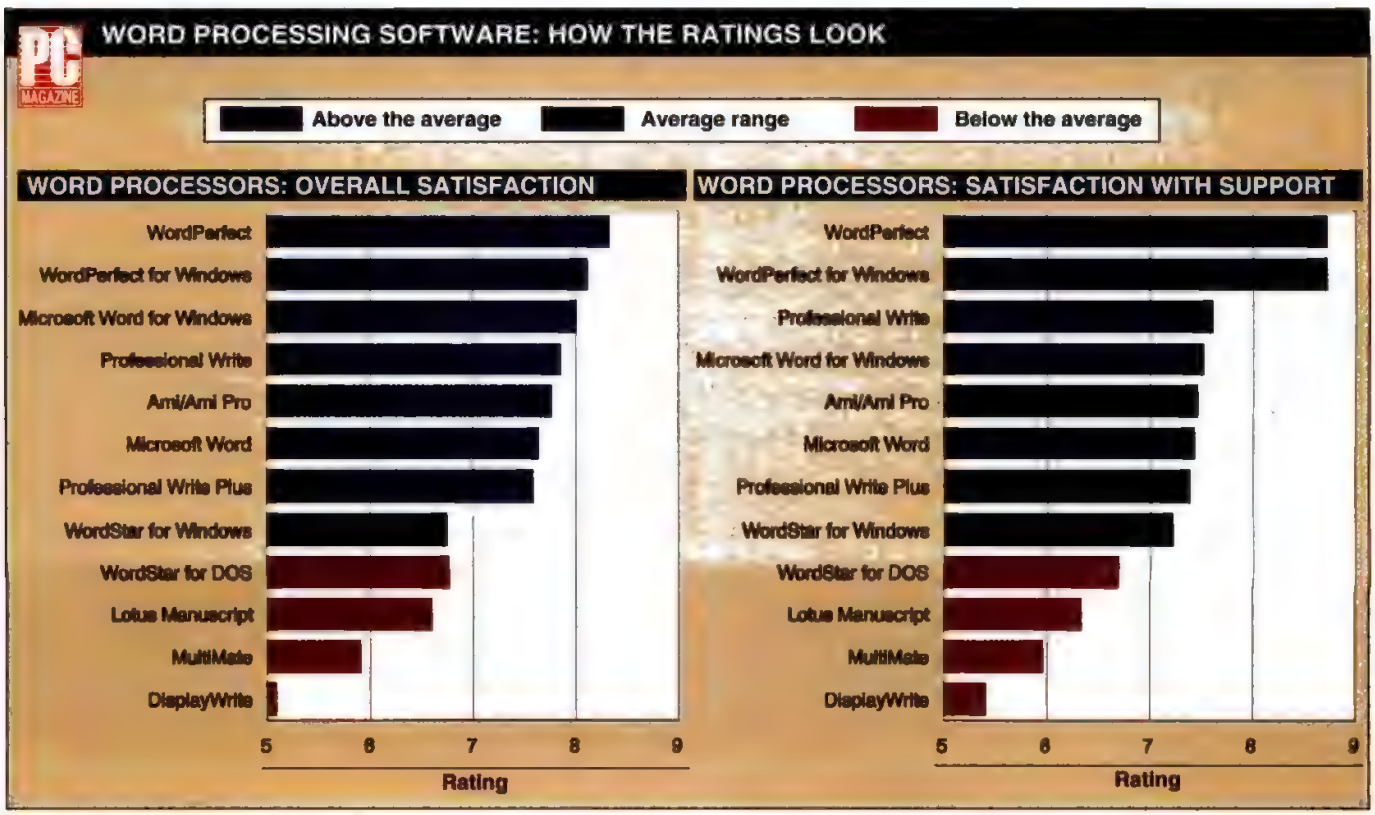
DOS VS. WINDOWS

Users seem no more satisfied with the technical support provided for Windows products than with what they get for DOS-based word processors. The major vendors scored almost equally with both their DOS and Windows versions.

In one of the most heated battles in the industry, *WordPerfect for Windows* and Microsoft's *Word for Windows* rated almost equal in customers' product satisfaction. Yet users rate *WordPerfect* sig-

WORD PROCESSORS SUMMARY

Posting some of the highest ratings and the largest number of total respondents for any product in the survey, *WordPerfect* apparently gets a lot of mileage out of WordPerfect Corp.'s technical support policies, which include unlimited toll-free help. The vendor's ability to gain customers and make them happy may account for *WordPerfect for Windows*' healthy showing. It will be interesting to see how the product fares in next year's survey. Users are apparently put off by fluctuations or uncertainty in a product's support and future, as evidenced by the below-average marks of products such as *DisplayWrite* and *MultiMate*.



While **MultiMate** *will continue to be supported by Borland, it doesn't appear to have much of a future.*

nificantly higher in technical support. Does this have anything to do with the fact that WordPerfect Corp.'s tech support line is a toll-free 800 number and Microsoft's is a pay-as-you-wait line? Probably.

Both Lotus's *Ami Pro* and the DOS and Windows versions of *Professional Write* had strong (above-average) showings for overall satisfaction. On the other hand, *Professional Write* for DOS and *Ami Pro* were rated in the average range for quality of technical support. *Ami Pro*'s standing may have been hampered a bit by Lotus's policy of free information over a standard (non-toll-free) line.

One surprise was *WordStar for DOS* and *WordStar for Windows*' below-average scores for overall satisfaction, although the Windows version posted a somewhat higher figure for technical support. *WordStar for DOS*'s technical support actually fell below the average. These scores may reflect WordStar's free-for-the-life-of-the-product-*version* support policy. Once a version has been superseded, it isn't necessarily supported further.

Going out of business seems to put a damper on support satisfaction, as the now-defunct *MultiMate* illustrates. It fell well below the average score. While *MultiMate* will continue to be supported by its new owner, Borland, it doesn't appear to have much of a future.

Although industry observers—and if we can judge by the below-average satisfaction scores on the survey, users, too—have had some doubts about the future of IBM's *DisplayWrite* and Lotus's *Manuscript*, both companies continue to sell and support these products. IBM, in fact, has announced a modified release of *DisplayWrite* 5 and 5.2 for later this year. What that will mean for their scores on next year's survey is anyone's guess. ■

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447 or 212-503-5412. * Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

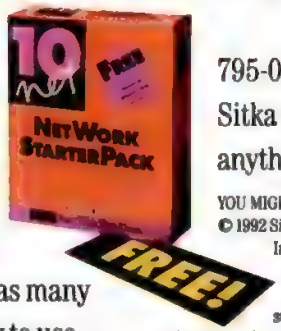
I COULD HAVE GOTTEN IT FREE?

WHY PAY WHEN YOU CAN GET TODAY'S BEST PC NETWORK FREE FROM SITKA?

Yes! For a limited time you can get 2 nodes of Sitka's best-selling 10NET network, a $198 value, free. All that's required is proof of ownership of two network interface cards. The reason is simple. We know once you try 10NET, you'll be a customer for life.

1-800-795-0018

With 10NET you get everything you've ever wanted in a network. Like the power to share files, programs and printers—and add as many users and nodes as you need. It's incredibly easy to use.



And it offers full support for DOS and Windows all in one box.

So what have you got to lose? Call 1-800-795-0018 toll-free now for the name of your nearest Sitka 10NET dealer. Because getting anything else would be a waste of money.

YOU MIGHT WIN $500, CALL SITKA FOR DETAILS.

© 1992 Sitka Corporation. 10NET is a registered trademark of Tiara Computer Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Sitka Corporation, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Sitka is a trademark of Sitka Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are trademarks and registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SITKA™
A Sun Microsystems, Inc.-Owned Business

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Operating Systems Go Corporate

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

With new internetworking and management features, LAN Manager, NetWare, and VINES can now claim to be corporate-wide computing platforms . . . or can they? Find out how they stack up and which one is right for your environment.

Darwin would have been pleased with today's network operating systems. The evolution of *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1, *NetWare* 3.11, and *VINES* 4.11 from young upstarts to sophisticated computing platforms bears out the naturalist's theory.

Today's leading network operating systems are offering the security, internetworking capability, reliability, and performance once associated strictly with the mainframes and minicomputers of old. Indeed, these packages are becoming the corporate computing platforms of today.

In this review, we will compare three network operating systems that account for 85 percent of all client/server LAN sales and attempt to answer the question, "Which is best suited for the corporate environment?" In truth, any analysis of network operating systems will be inade-

quate: These products are that complex.

We have chosen to focus on five increasingly important areas: security, reliability, manageability, pricing, and performance. Here are some trends that emerge:

■ **Cheaper network operating systems.** Thanks to increasing competition from low-cost LAN vendors, Novell and Banyan Systems have joined Microsoft in dropping the entry-level cost for their software to around $200 per user. (Add to that the costs for hardware and cabling.)

■ **Faster than ever.** None of the vendors took the speed title on all of our tests, but each excelled in a different area: *LAN Manager* in small workgroups, *NetWare* in medium to large workgroups, and *VINES* in server-to-server communications.

■ **Internetworking on the rise.** The increasing need to access corporate data stored on mainframes and Unix hosts has made connecting into the IBM, VMS, and Unix environments crucial. TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) is the area of major interest because it is supported on many types of computer platforms, but vendors are looking at a range of approaches to connecting to other network systems.

■ **Simplicity for the network manager.** Networks are becoming simpler to install and maintain. What was once an all-day affair can now be accomplished in about an hour after formatting the server's hard disk. And with vendors focusing more on building enterprise-wide services (such as naming services) into the network operating system, managing the network is becoming easier than ever.

■ **Fault tolerance almost here.** Although most people agree that total network reliability is essential, it is not here just yet. Novell, for example, is still working on enhancing the fault-tolerance features of *NetWare* for an upcoming product, *Novell SFT III*. Still, all of these products offer either disk mirroring or disk duplexing; and with the help of third-party products, *VINES* lets you back up some services to another server.

■ **Focus on network management.** With the rise of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), there is more interest than ever in providing the tools necessary for managing networks. Novell's new SNMP station, the Network Management System (NMS), exemplifies this trend.

HIGHLIGHTS

■ Although the long-term costs of operating and maintaining a LAN add up to more than the purchase price, *NetWare* is still too costly when compared with its competition, despite recent price cuts.

■ Platform connectivity is hot. All of the products reviewed here are connecting more types of clients than ever before, including Macintoshes and Unix and OS/2 stations. Server-to-server internetworking is also being enhanced with TCP/IP support at both the client and the server levels.

■ DOS-based LANs such as *LANtastic* and *POWERLan* can achieve throughput that most users would not be able to distinguish from the speeds achieved by the network operating systems reviewed here. But on networks with hundreds of nodes, DOS-based LANs cannot handle the work load as well as these multitasking products.

■ *Microsoft LAN Manager*'s performance is now as competitive in small workgroups as *NetWare*'s, but users have reason to worry about Microsoft's future support for OS/2. *LAN Manager* displayed the best performance by far for an 8-client network, but its efficiency dropped with 16 client PCs connected. OS/2 1.3's memory limitations are probably responsible for this decrease.

■ Novell's *NetWare* offers the most comprehensive networking environment when you take into account the amount of third-party products available. *NetWare* showed good performance when we had 8, 16, and 24 client PCs on our network, but its efficiency dropped sharply when we tested it with a 32-client load. Adding more memory to the server compensated for this performance decrease.

■ Banyan Systems' *VINES* offers the most features for multiserver networks and enterprise-wide computing, and it provided the best performance when moving data between servers. But when moving data between a client PC and its locally attached server, *VINES* is not as efficient as *LAN Manager* or *NetWare*.

■ *IBM OS/2 LAN Server* will be gaining several features not available in *LAN Manager*, such as an OS/2 Presentation Manager graphical interface for more utilities and features that make it easier to manage and use large networks. *LAN Server* lacks the native Macintosh and TCP/IP support found in *LAN Manager*, but TCP/IP support is available with other IBM products.

THE MARKET

While *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* have evolved to a higher order, a number of different vendors have jumped in to fill the void. Low-cost LANs, such as Artisoft's *LANtastic* and Performance Technology's *POWERLan*, differentiate themselves largely by using DOS to manage the hard disk in the server. Consequently, though these products rival *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* in the performance of a single task, the lack of a multitasking environment inhibits the DOS-based LANs from successfully running multiple applications simultaneously. In addition, *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* can use their multithreaded environments to dedicate separate processes to security and print-server and file-access activities; DOS-based LANs do not offer these capabilities.

Thus, *LANtastic* and *POWERLan*, although Editors' Choice winners in our recent low-cost LANs evaluation, are not well suited for running the sophisticated client/server applications and network management programs available for the more powerful network operating systems (reported in "LAN Fundamentals, Part 2: Low-Cost LANs Grow in Features and Performance," *PC Magazine*, April 14, 1992). Here are more details about trends in the network operating system market.

LOW-COST LANs LOWER PRICING

Microsoft, Novell, and Banyan have responded to the emergence of low-cost

LANs by trying new pricing and packaging strategies that make these high-end network operating systems appealing to buyers who might have settled for less a few months ago. DOS-based LANs typically run $370 per node, including the software, LAN adapter, cabling, and connector. The network operating systems reviewed here have long cost twice that amount for networks of 2 to 50 nodes.

That seems to be changing, however. Last January, Banyan, a company that typically focuses on installations with hundreds of nodes, introduced 5-, 10-, and 20-user versions of *VINES* at prices that average about $250 per node for the software alone.

In the same month, Novell announced a new $1,095 5-user version of *NetWare* 3.11; previously, you had to start with a 25-user package. *LAN Manager* has always had a low entry point with a $995 5-user package (and now in Version 2.1, a $1,995 10-user package). Upgrading users is easy and does not require reinstalling the software, as it did with older versions of *NetWare* 2.*x*. With *LAN Manager* 2.1 and *NetWare* 3.11, you only have to copy a new version of an upgrade utility or server program onto the server, configure the number of users, and reboot the server. With *VINES*, there is a special key used to upgrade to more users. This key is a piece of hardware that inserts into the parallel port and tells the network operating system how many users to add to the system.

Products such as Artisoft's *LANtastic* are still much less expensive for small networks and less complex than *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES*. But if you want a clear migration path or if you want to set up a compatible network for a small workgroup away from the main operation site, high-end network operating systems now have a reasonable start-up cost.

SPEED IS STILL A FACTOR

Our testing evaluated both client-to-server and server-to-server performance. We did discover differences in performance among the three products, but all offered adequate speed for most office applications. The major factors affecting performance were the network drivers, caching techniques, and amounts of memory.

NetWare, for example, queues all hard disk activity so that the heads move sequentially and linearly, instead of randomly, to satisfy read and write requests

RATING THE PRODUCTS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

The network operating systems reviewed here provide a wide range of services, from connecting Macintoshes to interfacing with uninterruptible power supplies. The products all showed strong support for different clients, such as Macs and OS/2 stations. Administrative capabilities and security were also well supported.

Mac-to-server connectivity reflects the ability of the network operating system to support a Macintosh connection. Macintosh users should be able to log on to the network using the Mac's Chooser interface, run applications on the server, and print out files from a Macintosh word processing program to a network printer.

DOS-to-Unix connections represents the network operating system's support for DOS-to-Unix connections via TCP/IP. From the DOS client, network users should be able to open a Telnet/FTP (File Transfer Protocol) session on the Unix server and edit a Unix document on the server. In addition, users should be able to mount the file server from a Sun workstation, edit a file containing IP addresses, use the FTP command to copy a document to the server, and print a document.

OS/2 connectivity is a rating of the network operating system's ability to install OS/2 and OS/2 word processing software on the system server, bring up a file with the OS/2 word processor, and print a file on a network printer.

UPS reflects the product's suitability for managing an uninterruptible power supply connected to the server. With the UPS management program, you should be able to set an alarm that alerts you when power is interrupted and set a threshold level at which the server performs an orderly shutdown if normal power stays off for a specified time interval. In addition, the network operating system should display warning messages on the server and client screens before shutdown.

Administration represents the ability of the network operating system's management utility to create groups, give different users the rights to those groups, create unique printer queues for each group, and allow users to redirect printer output to their queues. The product's management utility should also set a password for each user and force users to change their passwords once a week.

Security reflects the product's network supervisor utilities and an administrator's ability to use them to create user names and a Bindery of security information. The supervisor utilities should let an administrator see each user's password, override encrypted passwords, and force users to change their passwords periodically or at subsequent log-ons. In addition, network supervisors should be able to create user names, users' passwords, and published resources for local PCs. Administrators should also be able to store each user's published resources to a log-on script and generate a list of resources being used, a list of users, and an error log.

SUITABILITY TO TASK Product Name	
Mac-to-server connectivity	●●●●
DOS-to-Unix connections	●●●○
OS/2 connectivity	●●○○
UPS	●○○○
Administration	N/A
Security	●○○○

4—Excellent
3—Good
2—Fair
1—Poor
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

as they arrive from the clients.

Sometimes the protocol made the difference. The NetBEUI (NetBIOS Extended User Interface) protocol, used by *LAN Manager*, handles larger frames than the protocols in *NetWare* or *VINES*. Thus, *LAN Manager* can perform with a single data transfer what its competition needs multiple transfers to accomplish.

All of these network operating systems can handle data from at least four LAN adapters in the server. This feature allows you to spread the network traffic over different physical cable systems to increase throughput and avoid congestion (reported in "486/33 File Servers," *PC Magazine*, March 17, 1992).

INTERNETWORKING

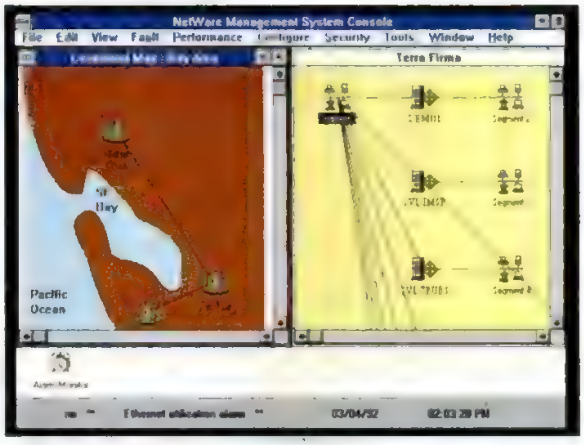
There is more to these products than fast server software. Vendors now provide the necessary hooks for linking today's network operating systems with other environments. In the past year, *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* have added various internetworking capabilities. *VINES* is the leader in this area.

The most common approach is to enable a client or server to communicate over multiple network protocols simultaneously. A *NetWare* server, for example, can speak IPX/SPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange/Sequenced Packet Exchange) or TCP/IP with equal fluency to other servers. Both *LAN Manager* and *VINES* allow you to replace the server's standard protocol stack with IP.

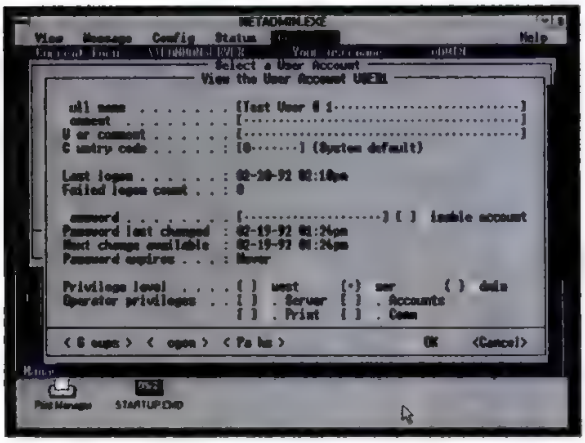
All of the products in this review enable their client PCs to establish a session with multiple servers using different protocols. Someone sitting at a PC logged on to the network, for example, can see a *NetWare* server as the F: drive and a *LAN*

NETWORK MANAGEMENT TOOLS IN ACTION

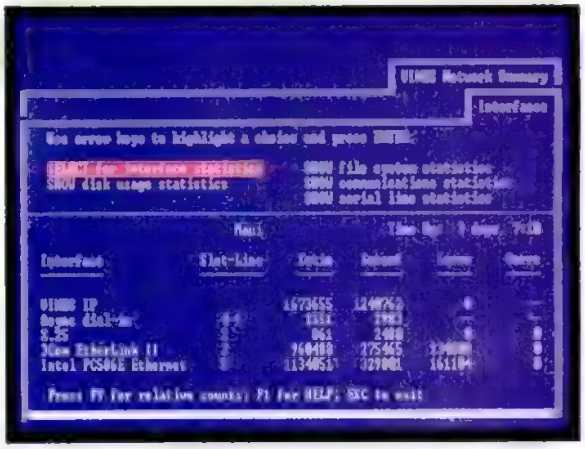
The administration tools in *Microsoft LAN Manager*, *NetWare*, and *VINES* range from simple statistics screens to illustrative maps that can take advantage of a graphical user interface. No matter what approach these network operating systems take, they are all capable of displaying detailed information about the setup of your network and its users, while giving you the ability to configure user accounts and security extensively.



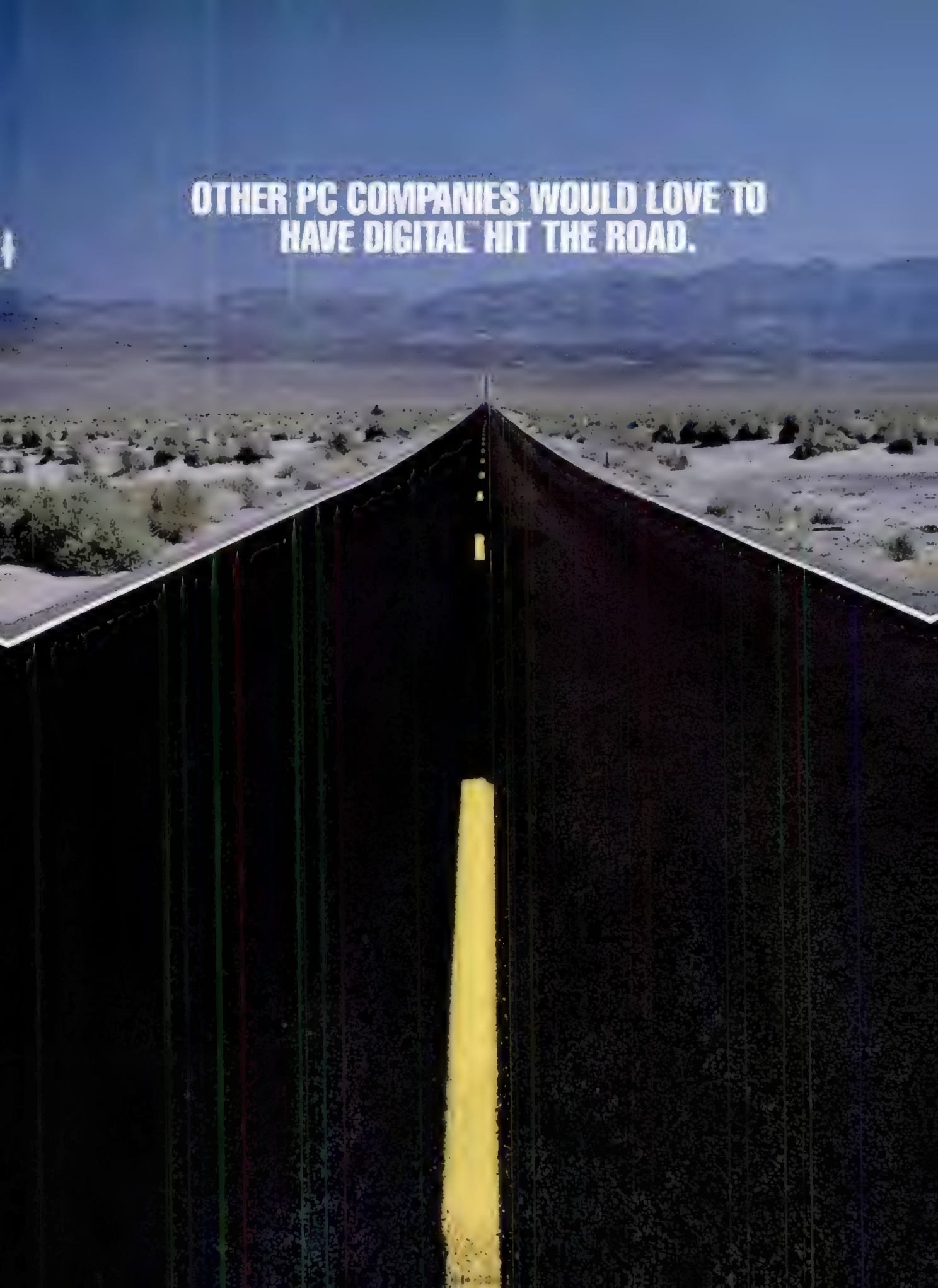
The *NetWare* Management System helps you supervise networks at related sites. The left half of this screen shows a map of Novell's Bay Area development sites. Double-clicking on the Sunnyvale icon at the bottom of the Bay Area map produces the logical network map displayed on the right half of the screen.



***Microsoft LAN Manager*'s NETADMIN lets you perform user administration tasks. You can set or change a user's encrypted password, access levels, and path to the user's home directory.**



The *VINES* MNET program uses a client/server architecture to gather statistics from any server on the network. A series of menu selections guides you to preformatted screens. The presentation is not fancy, but the information is timely and practical. In this screen, MNET shows statistics about the interface adapters, including an X.25 link and two different Ethernet adapters in the server.


OTHER PC COMPANIES WOULD LOVE TO
HAVE DIGITAL HIT THE ROAD.

The DECpc 320P

It was born for every twist and turn of the road ahead. And, at under $2,000, it's hot.

Our DECpc™ 320P Notebook is engineered with 2MB of memory *standard* (expandable to 8MB), a 40MB (or 80MB) hard drive *and* a pre-installed 2400 baud modem (or an optional 2400 baud Data/FAX modem). (MS-DOS™ 5.0 and Windows 3.0 come pre-installed.) Completing the picture is a crisp, speedy Triple Super Twist (TST) backlit screen.

Plus, its special Auto-Resume feature gives you a PC that's always instantly ready—No waiting for it to reboot. And yes, there's room in the trunk for an optional 80387sx™ Math Coprocessor.

Go. No matter where you travel with its 3+ hour battery or the .9 lb. power supply, Digital is there with you, because this resourceful little road

OPEN For Business

warrior comes with one other moving feature: a one-year service warranty, which means we're a free phone call away. If anything goes wrong, we'll send you your repaired system—wherever you are—within 48 hours.

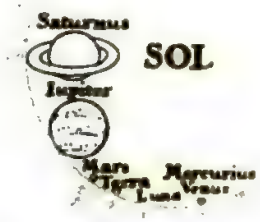
Drive it yourself. We'll ship our DECpc 320P Notebook (operating system installed and all) in 48 little hours with a 30-day money back guarantee. So call now—before you go anywhere. That way there will be no stopping you.

At Desktop Direct, we don't just meet industry standards. We raise them. Some PC makers promise "openness" in the future while pushing proprietary solutions today. Others offer systems so "open" that they might (to be charitable) be described as "generic."

Consider our components: i386™ and i486™ excellence that you expect, with the engineering oomph that has always defined Digital. And whether you choose one of our powerful PC packages or design your own, you can choose from our array of memory, networking options, co-processors, hard drives and peripherals.

Of course, all our systems come pre-loaded with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. So every system—from the lean-and-mean DECpc 320P Notebook to the dazzling i486 DECpc 433 Workstation—is ready to run your most important programs.

Open systems—and an open-minded approach to service.



Our competitors' service offerings remind us of the theory that the Sun revolves around the Earth: Completely backwards.

At Desktop Direct, we put the customer at the center of the universe. That's why we include on-site service for a full year after purchase. No fine print, no extra charge.

And while we think you'll find our systems are industry stars, they aren't alone. That's why our Multivendor Support includes PCs from companies like Apple®, Compaq®, AST®, and Dell®. Because when you buy from Desktop Direct, you're not just getting PCs. You get an information systems partnership with a support team of 10,000.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9832)

Please reference AMT when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

MORE OF WHAT YOU WA

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$1,995**

FR-PCP11-AA

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 316sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 16MHz
Memory:	1MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,749**

DJ-PC444-05

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 420sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB expandable to 32MB on main logic board
Storage:	105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Video Adapter:	1024 X 768 VGA with 512KB of video RAM upgradeable to 1MB to support 256 colors
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button Logitech
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$2,399***

DJ-PC445-09

*And even with these prices, other Desktop Direct discounts apply!

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

NT! WHEN YOU WANT IT!

The **DEC**pc 320P Notebook

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB
Storage:	80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0 (factory installed)

(Carrying case included)

Special Package Price **$2,495**

FR-PCP11-FA

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**station™ 320sx

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB, 80ns Memory Kit
Storage:	52MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
Resolution Mode:	1024 X 768 SVGA Adapter
Display:	14" Multi-Sync Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$1,899**

DJ-PC443-06

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

The **DEC**pc 433 Workstation

Includes:

Microprocessor:	Intel i486sx running at 33MHz
Memory:	8MB, 70ns Memory Kit
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1280 X 1024 TIGA Adapter
Display:	20" Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key
Mouse:	Three-button
Operating Systems:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.0

Special Package Price **$4,999**

DJ-PCW10-02

NEW LOW PRICE

DESKTOP DIRECT 48 TURNAROUND

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMT when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

PUT YOUR PC TOGETHER ON PAPER.

FAX
TOLL FREE TO
1-800-524-5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation. Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone.

Your Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Your Telephone No. _____ Your FAX No. _____

I'd like information on:

- ☐ DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems
- ☐ DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems
- ☐ The DECpc 320P Notebook
- ☐ The Catalog

Customization Worksheet

Your base system is a: ☐ 286 ☐ 386 ☐ 486 ☐ Other

How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday? _____

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Order-entry
- ☐ Database (filing records)
- ☐ Financial Calculations
- ☐ Retail Store Management
- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Education
- ☐ Design (CAD/CAM)
- ☐ Engineering
- ☐ Industrial Process Control
- ☐ Scientific Research
- ☐ Software Development
- ☐ E-Mail
- ☐ Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

How many people work in your group, department or small business?
☐ Less than 10 ☐ 10-20 ☐ 20-35 ☐ More

Is your operating system:
☐ DOS ☐ DOS with Windows ☐ OS/2 ☐ MAC ☐ UNIX™ ☐ Other

Which of the following graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Desktop Publishing
- ☐ CAD/CAM
- ☐ Realtime Modeling
- ☐ Animation
- ☐ Image Processing
- ☐ AutoCad
- ☐ Business Graphics

LAN Communication

How many PCs do you have installed? _____ From how many manufacturers? _____

What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
- ☐ Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
- ☐ A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today? _____

What is the networking software now being used in your company? _____

What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?
☐ DECpc ☐ IBM ☐ Other _____

What Kind of Service Do You Really Need?

☐ On-site Hardware Support ☐ Software Support ☐ Telephone Support
☐ Training ☐ FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road? _____

Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs? How many? _____

digital™

CIRCLE 049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

i486, 486sx, 80387sx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. Windows and Dos are trademarks and Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a trademark and TrackMan is a registered trademark of Logitech International S.A. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. AST is a trademark of AST Researchers, Inc. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. OS/2 and PC/AT are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines. Q&A is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan Vines is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc, DECstation and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

OPEN For Business

1-800 PC BY DEC
(1-800-722-9332)

Please reference AMT when you call.
Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

Buy with

Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all of these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

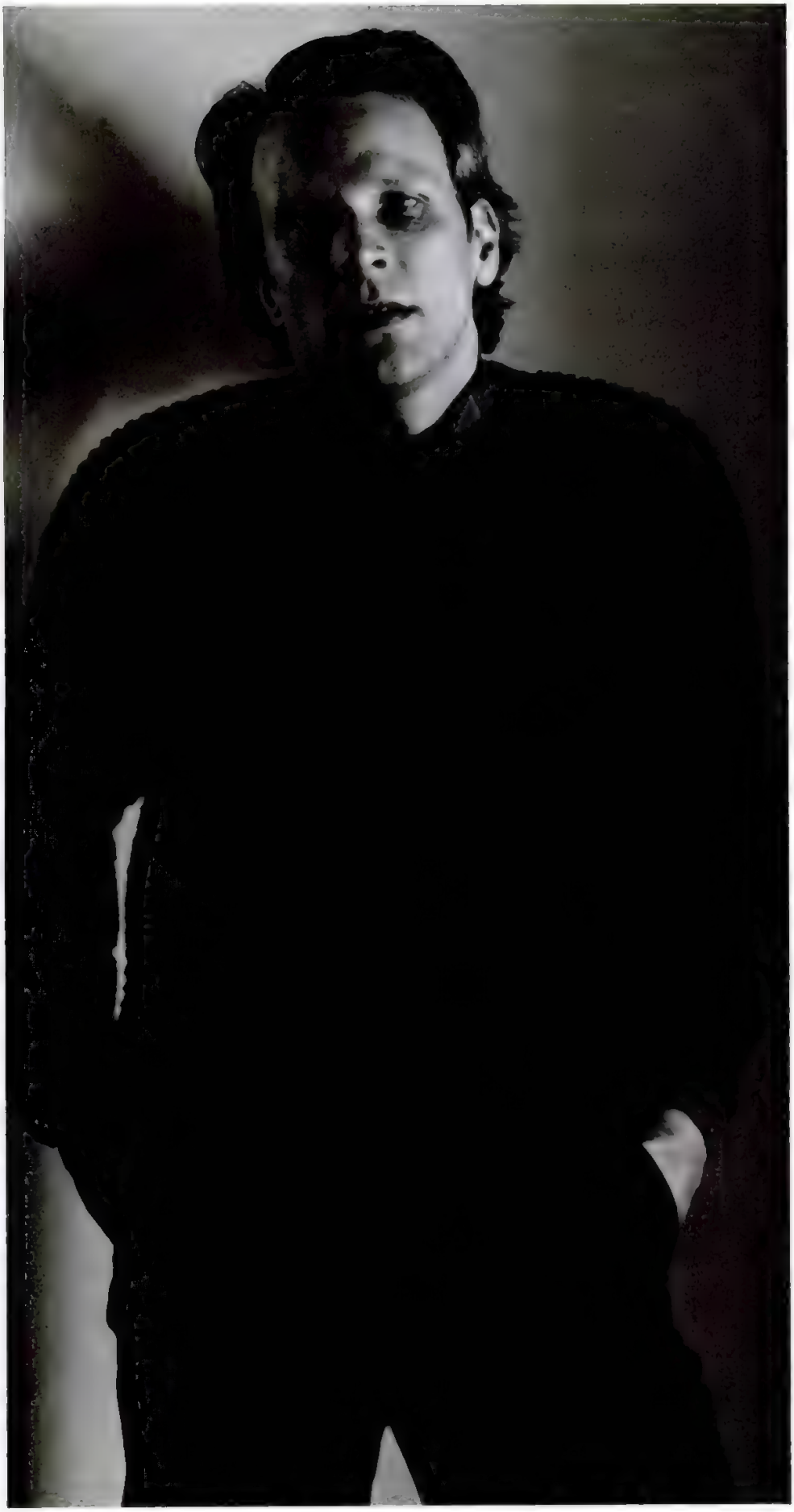
This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

"Dedicated to serving the direct buyer"

© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1989



Help an addict. Threaten to fire him.

Addiction doesn't lend itself to halfway measures. Hard drugs lead to desperate situations.

People who deal with the problems of addiction say that one of the few shreds of hope for an addict is that a spouse or a boss will get tough.

Divorce. Dismissal. Prison. Those are the alternatives that get addicts into treatment.

If you want to help an addict in your company, don't be soft about it. Put the proposition in clear terms: Get well or get out.

It's no pleasure to threaten people. But if you don't care enough to get involved, who will?

And, if you do care, what should you do?

To find out how to set up a treatment program in your company, please call 1-800-843-4971. That's the National Institute on Drug Abuse hot line for managers and CEOs. It's manned by trained Employee Assistance Program planners and designers, from Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time. They won't tell you what to do, but they can outline the options. Then you can really help an addict.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America

Manager server as the G: drive.

The key to this capability lies in the device driver specifications espoused by Microsoft and Novell: Microsoft and 3Com's Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS) and Novell's Open Datalink Interface (ODI).

Device driver specifications also free hardware developers from the need to write separate drivers for each protocol stack. They can write one driver to a given specification, and the driver will work, at least theoretically, with every protocol stack supported by that specification.

As you might expect, *LAN Manager* uses NDIS while *NetWare* uses ODI. *VINES* also supports NDIS. *NetWare* and *VINES* also come with drivers for some popular adapters.

In the Macintosh environment, Microsoft, Novell, and Banyan added support for the AppleTalk protocol used by the Macintosh. These products need no special driver specification to run multiple protocols at the client. We detailed these capabilities in "Across the Great Divide: PC-to-Mac Connections" (*PC Magazine*, May 12, 1992).

For internetworking, Novell sells a $995 multiprotocol router for *NetWare* that routes AppleTalk and the IP portion of *NetWare*'s TCP/IP protocol through the server. IP routing is a $1,995 option for *VINES*. *LAN Manager* servers can inherently route AppleTalk, but not IP. You can also buy versions of *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* ported to other operating systems such as Unix or Digital's VMS. This means, for example, that a VAX computer can become a server for a network of PCs running DOS.

Both *NetWare* and *VINES* use a technique called *IP tunneling* to enable clients to access Novell or Banyan devices across the IP network. Networking software in the client takes packets with the native proprietary protocol of the operating system, either Novell's IPX/SPX or Banyan's *VINES* Internet Protocol (VIP), and wraps the packets inside IP packets. The networking software then moves the encapsulated packets across a TCP/IP backbone for delivery to a node that can strip away the outer envelope and use the IPX or VIP packet. Under *VINES*, you can use another type of tunneling to move TCP/IP traffic across *VINES* networks by encapsulating IP packets within VIP packets. Tunneling allows TCP/IP applications and devices to use the standard IPX or VIP routers and other network services.

GOING GLOBAL

Now that they have established connections between workgroups, Microsoft and Novell are starting to provide *LAN Manager* and *NetWare* with the facilities they need for treating the enterprise-wide LAN as a cohesive unit—facilities that *VINES* has long offered.

One important server-based feature is a global naming service. Each of the three operating systems in this review offers a global naming service, but *VINES'* StreetTalk is the most comprehensive. Novell offers the *NetWare Name Service* as an optional $1,995 software product, and a naming service is built into *LAN Manager*. But the *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* services mostly handle user and group names. Neither gives you the additional information about network resources and the directory service that StreetTalk provides.

All of the products offer powerful management platforms that let you monitor and gather reports on applications running on the server.

Functionally, a global naming service groups servers into *domains*, or groups with a common interest such as an accounting department. One log-on server typically handles security control for all servers within its domain. In contrast, DOS-based LANs require users to log on individually to each server and network resource.

Within the domain, users access all resources through relatively simple resource names instead of complex multilevel names linked to specific servers. Under *VINES*, the domain can reach across the entire extended network.

VINES servers frequently update a replicated database of users, resources, and nicknames so that logging on to any server gives full access to the network. *VINES* also provides a global lookup service for locating a specific resource, something that both *LAN Manager* and *NetWare* currently lack.

FAULT TOLERANCE

Going global means that resources must be available when a user needs them. It also entails ensuring that the network can function with the reliability of a phone service. At the heart of that service is server reliability. Fault tolerance is an emerging feature for all three network operating systems.

Safety features range from monitoring the operational status of an uninterruptible power supply attached to the server, to mirroring disk drives or drive controllers to ensure continued operation if one fails, to server duplexing, where you run a separate computer as a constant hot standby for fail-safe operation.

Disk duplexing is another fault-tolerance technique that maintains mirrored disks by using separate controllers, thereby eliminating another potential point of failure. *NetWare* 3.11 includes all of these capabilities except server duplexing, which is currently being developed by Novell for its upcoming product, *Novell SFT III*. Third-party vendors offer products that add strong fault tolerance to *VINES*, but the standard program has little built-in capability. *LAN Manager* has a good repertoire of features for fault tolerance, but these are not as easily managed as those in *NetWare*.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

With networks growing in size and complexity, network managers need a way to control and monitor an enterprise-wide network better. All of the products in this review offer powerful management platforms that enable you to monitor and gather reports on applications running on the server. Check the reviews for descriptions of these products' management capabilities.

All of the products offer support for the mushrooming SNMP, and in the cases of *LAN Manager* and *NetWare*, the products also support IBM's competing solution, the NetView management system. *NetWare* also supports Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP). Originally developed for the TCP/IP community, SNMP has emerged as the leading protocol for managing heterogeneous networks.

Under SNMP, network devices as diverse as wiring hubs, routers, and servers gather operational data into a database called a management information base (MIB). Computers running Unix or Microsoft Windows use SNMP management software to collect the contents of each MIB across the network and compile the data into snapshots or historical reports. NetView is a more complex network management system that uses intermediate levels of computers to gather reports from NetView-capable devices and relay them to programs running on IBM mainframe computer equipment.

One of the most exciting developments during the past year in network management is Novell's Hub Management Interface (HMI). HMI is a specification that integrates the wiring hub, the center of many Ethernet and Token-Ring cabling schemes, and the file server into a common device.

Putting the wiring hub inside the server reduces costs because there is no cabinet or power supply and the server's CPU runs the hub management software. Wiring hubs also make it easier for vendors to ship ready-to-run networks, complete with preconfigured file servers.

Depending on the configuration, however, there may be drawbacks to integrating the hub and server: The hub/server can create a central point of failure. You also will not be able to insert and remove hub cards from the file server on the fly.

Nevertheless, wiring hubs enable you to correlate network operating system information with information about the physical infrastructure. If the network is failing, a management application will be able to determine whether it is the server or the network itself that is causing the error.

Look for HMI products in the near future from Cabletron Systems, Chipcom, David Systems, Exos, Intel, Proteon, Standard Microsystems, Synoptics, 3Com, and Ungermann-Bass.

IBM OS/2 LAN Server: More Features and Power on the Way

by Joe Salemi

The current version of *IBM OS/2 LAN Server* (1.3) is almost two years old, but IBM is far from abandoning its development. Version 2.0 was in beta testing at the time of our review, so we could not run it through our benchmark tests, but we had an opportunity to view its new features, which include Ethernet support and the Presentation Manager interface for some utilities.

LAN Server 2.0's code is based on *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.0. They can work together on the same LAN, and *LAN Server*'s compatibility with *LAN Manager* application programming interfaces (APIs) and Named Pipes lets you use applications written for *LAN Manager* on a *LAN Server* network. IBM added two enhancements, aliases and Dynamic Resource Sharing, that make it easier to administer large networks and are not present even in *LAN Manager* 2.1. But *LAN Server* does not have some features offered by Microsoft, particularly Macintosh and built-in TCP/IP support.

The first difference between *LAN Server* and *LAN Manager* becomes apparent during software installation. IBM rewrote the installation and configuration programs to use the familiar Presentation Manager graphical user interface and provided a PM on-line reference and help guide. The log-on, log-off, and fault-tolerance utilities are now PM programs as well. Most server administration utilities, however, remain in character mode.

The major difference between *LAN Manager* and *LAN Server* is IBM's addition of Dynamic Resource Sharing. When *LAN Manager* administrators create a shared resource, the program enters the share name into a static table. The number of active shares on a server is limited by the "maxshares" parameter in the LANMAN.INI file, up to a maximum of 500. On file servers with large hard disk subsystems or numerous shared resources, you can easily reach this limit.

IBM has solved this problem in *LAN Server* 2.0 by letting administrators create a dynamic resource. You enter the share name of the resource into a separate table, and *LAN Server* does not actually create the share until a user requests it. When the user finishes with the resource and unlinks from it, *LAN Server* removes the share from the table, freeing the slot it occupied. Through judicious use of static and dynamic shares, you can configure the network to support a virtually unlimited number of shared resources, while minimizing server downtime.

EASIER RESOURCE ACCESS

Another enhancement *LAN Server* offers over *LAN Manager* is extending alias name support to shared resources. The network administrator can define a one-word alias for any resource in the domain, regardless of where the resource resides, and the domain controller will complete the link. Users just have to remember what they want to use: choosing the HPLASER instead of the \\MAINSERVER \HPLASER1, for example.

IBM is also actively working with a number of vendors, including AST, CompuAdd, Compaq, Olivetti, NCR, and Tandy, to certify their systems for use as both servers and client PCs. We could install and run IBM's OS/2 1.3 and *LAN Server* 2.0 without problems on our Compaq Systempro, while the OS/2 1.3 included with Microsoft's *LAN Manager* 2.1 refused even to install on the same Systempro (see the *LAN Manager* review for more details).

Still missing from *LAN Server* is support for Macintosh clients, which is offered by *LAN Manager;* IBM plans to add it soon. IBM also does not include support for TCP/IP in the base *LAN Server* package, but a separate TCP/IP package is available for an additional cost. *LAN Manager* includes support for TCP/IP connections with other *LAN Manager* servers, but not for non-*LAN Manager* servers.

UPGRADE DIFFERENCES

LAN Server 2.0's enhancements over *LAN Server* 1.3 include NDIS support for network adapters, addition of the HPFS386 file system to provide enhanced performance and file security on the LAN server, disk fault tolerance through disk mirroring or duplexing,

WHERE THEY ARE HEADED

Network operating systems, as we know them today, are in the midst of a fundamental change. Instead of two distinct products—the network operating system and the operating system—the next-generation operating systems will offer built-in networking hooks. The network operating system may become a server solution only, while you will get the client PC hooks from Windows or DR-DOS. Microsoft reportedly will include intrinsic networking capabilities in a future version of Windows, taking advantage of a Windows feature called *Service Provided Interfaces* to create dynamic link libraries (DLLs) that support the directory services of various network operating systems.

Today, fully integrating the *LAN Manager, NetWare,* or *VINES* client PC software into a PC running Windows involves loading patches, using third-party products, and many other workarounds. The idea of a universal Windows client, perhaps integrated into the server software with a special software option, as in the Macintosh today, certainly appeals to Microsoft, and it presents no problems for Banyan Systems with its unique enterprise architecture. To Novell, however, this approach means losing any presence in the client PC, perhaps a blow to its plans for the acquired DR-DOS.

While the client may undergo a radical face-lift, server software will likely undergo its own changes. Most radical of these will probably be the introduction of network operating systems that can take advantage of multiple processors.

Today a network operating system's file and print server functions typically do not stress the server's CPU. Instead, servers are limited by the time needed to access the hard disk and move the data to and from the adapter cards. But when you add network management functions and database management software to the server, the CPU can become the site of the bottleneck.

One approach to the problem is to develop faster CPUs. The 80586 is surely a step in this direction. Another approach is to move the network operating system onto a computer with multiple CPUs, such as one of Compaq's Systempro line. But the developers of *LAN Manager* and *NetWare* have almost ignored this hardware capability; only *VINES* can balance the processing load between two CPUs on specific hardware platforms. Microsoft states that its planned Windows NT operating system is designed for symmetrical multiprocessing.

Instead of two distinct products—the network operating system and the operating system—the next OS generation will offer built-in networking hooks.

MULTIPROCESSING

Symmetrical multiprocessing evenly splits the load between multiple processors on a first-come, first-served basis. Asymetrical processing sends specific tasks, such as printing, to each processor. But so far network planners are not clamoring for multiprocessing capability.

As client PCs load multiple protocol stacks and we see the rise of more univer-

UPS support for automatic server shutdowns, better support for Microsoft Windows, and the ability to boot DOS or OS/2 1.3 or 2.0 client PCs from the file server. *LAN Server* 2.0 will be available in two versions. The Entry Level configuration runs under OS/2 1.3 or 2.0 on the server, but it lacks HPFS386 and fault-tolerance features. The Advanced Level configuration includes these features, but it runs only under OS/2 1.3. IBM plans to release an advanced version for OS/2 2.0 later this year.

ETHERNET AND TOKEN-RING

LAN Server 2.0 extends the remote-boot facility to support OS/2 2.0 client PCs, and the program now works on Ethernet in addition to Token-Ring. The package includes Requester software for clients running DOS 3.3, 4.01, and 5.0; Windows 3.0; and OS/2 1.3 and 2.0. OS/2 Requesters are new to this version (under *LAN Server* 1.3, you had to purchase OS/2 Extended Edition to get them), and IBM has also removed the limit of 128 DOS Requesters from the package.

LAN Server 2.0 uses OS/2 for concurrent access to a *NetWare* server from a *LAN Server* client. IBM has announced that it will extend this support to give users transparent access to both networks from a single log-on. In addition, the included migration utilities, for user account information and other data, ease the process of upgrading from prior versions of *LAN Server*.

With the current uncertainty over the future direction of Microsoft's *LAN Manager,* IBM has stepped in to pick up the ball and ensure that the current capabilities of *LAN Manager* will continue to be available and enhanced under OS/2. LAN customers who are committed to OS/2 as a server platform will have no problems using *LAN Server* 2.0 as an alternative to *LAN Manager,* and they may find that the alias support for shared resources and Dynamic Resource Sharing make administering the LAN a much easier process. Unless your network needs Macintosh support, *LAN Server* is the better choice. ■

***IBM OS/2 LAN Server,* Version 2.0**
IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-2468, 914-765-1900.
List Price: Entry Level, $795 with $75 fee per client; Advanced Level, $2,295 with $75 fee per client.
Requires: Entry Level server: 286-based PC or better, OS/2 1.3 or 386-based PC or better, OS/2 2.0. Advanced Level server: 386-based PC or better, 5MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, OS/2 1.3. 8MB RAM or more recommended. Client: 390K RAM (for full-screen mode), network card, DOS 3.3, 4.01, or 5.0 or OS/2 1.2 or later.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW Q&A ANSWERS THE PUZZLING QUESTIONS OF A GROWING BUSINESS.

The story of one company's rise to major success with the help of the world's friendliest database.

"When we started The MindBusters Puzzle Company, life was simple. But we were quickly swamped with orders, phone calls, inventory problems—you name it. Our puzzling business was a few pieces short of complete.

Fortunately, we found Q&A.

Arthur, our business consultant, recommended Q&A as an easy-to-use database that would help us manage our growing business, without losing us in a maze of complexity.

Q: Where are the sales figures you need right this minute?

```
Show me a list
of sales made on April 7th
by region.
```

A: The Intelligent Assistant™ knows. Just type your request in plain, everyday English. You'll see the answer in seconds.

He wasn't kidding when he said it was easy. It took us all of five minutes to set up our first database. And with the Intelligent Assistant,™ we could ask questions about our data in plain, everyday English. We just typed in a question and Q&A did the selecting and sorting. In a flash, we got the answer. A feat only Q&A could accomplish.

Our next project was a big mailing to our customer base. Q&A's built-in word processor and menu-driven mail merge process made it a snap to create and personalize 1,000 letters. In a few keystrokes, we had address labels, too. Because Q&A's database and word processor are designed to work together, we didn't have to figure out two different programs. So, our mailing was ready to go in record time.

We still had time on our first day with Q&A to set up our sales order and inventory tracking systems. Basically, all we had to do was type an entry form on the screen to create the file. For good measure, we started a personnel database of our small, but eager group of puzzlemeisters.

Q: How can you turn your customer list into a powerful selling tool?

A: Instantly. With Q&A's built-in word processor you can easily produce personalized mailing labels and letters.

Q&A gave us such control over our business, we knew we'd be ready for anything.

And we were. The success of our *Mr. Mystery Maze* sparked a nationwide puzzle craze that

THE #1 DATABASE AND WORD PROCESSOR BUILT FOR BUSINESS.

©1992 Symantec Corporation. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. In Europe, call 31-71-363111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570.

pushed our sales to a record high. To handle it, we hired an assistant. Because of Q&A's simple, intuitive design, he was up on it in no time—with no costly training.

Soon, he had customized Q&A to post sales and payments to vendors, generate invoices, print out inventory reports, and mind all the other details.

Before we knew it, we had six regional offices—all set up on Q&A, of course. But many of our new employees were used to using other types of software. Good thing Q&A could import and export data from the most popular spreadsheet, word processing, and database files.

When we expanded into our new headquarters, Q&A grew with us. We put it on the new network, so everyone could share the same data—at the same time.

8.6 Rating, 7/15/91 · 12/17/91 · 1988, 89, 90, 91

Q&A has won the respect of the top industry experts—and a loyal following of over one million users worldwide.

Q: How can you build an inventory tracking system?

A: It's easy; just type an entry form on the screen to create the file. And keep going.

The Sales department could track new leads as they came in, while Manufacturing looked at the same data to determine inventory needs. All the while, we had 15 operators feeding new orders into our Q&A sales database.

When you think about it, it's hard to describe just how much Q&A has helped us solve our company's biggest riddle: how to grow from a small, very puzzling business to a major purveyor of puzzles. Let's just say Q&A really helped us put all the pieces together."

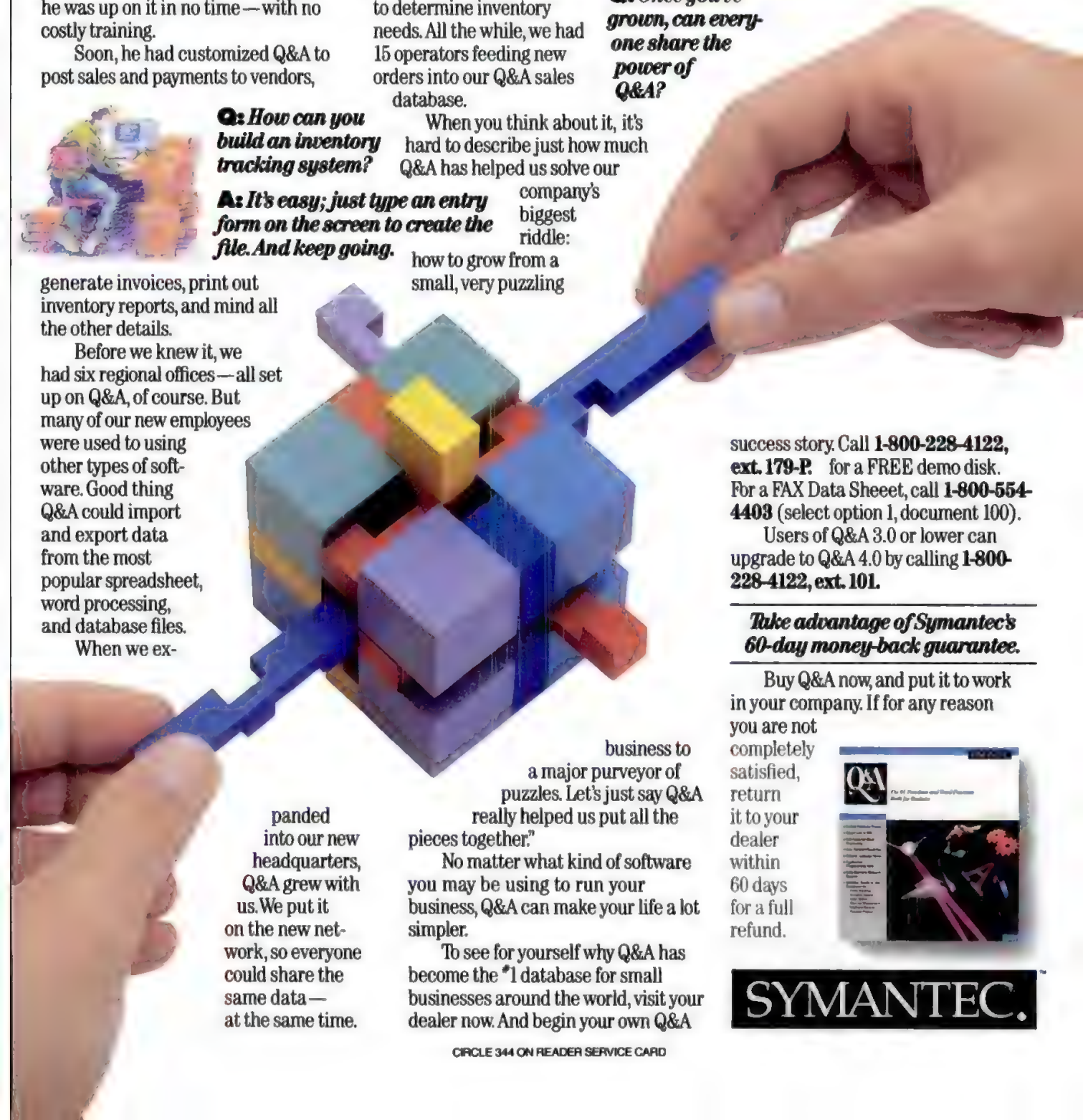
No matter what kind of software you may be using to run your business, Q&A can make your life a lot simpler.

To see for yourself why Q&A has become the #1 database for small businesses around the world, visit your dealer now. And begin your own Q&A success story. Call **1-800-228-4122, ext. 179-P.** for a FREE demo disk. For a FAX Data Sheeet, call **1-800-554-4403** (select option 1, document 100).

Users of Q&A 3.0 or lower can upgrade to Q&A 4.0 by calling **1-800-228-4122, ext. 101.**

Q: Once you've grown, can everyone share the power of Q&A?

A: Yes, Q&A lets multiple users share data over a network. No matter how big you get, Q&A grows with you.



Take advantage of Symantec's 60-day money-back guarantee.

Buy Q&A now, and put it to work in your company. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it to your dealer within 60 days for a full refund.

SYMANTEC.™

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sal clients such as Macintoshes and PCs running Windows, all servers will look and act alike to the people who are using the resources. The developers of server software will focus on comprehensive management capabilities, the ability to add database and communications services internetworking between network environments, and the system reliability features that are necessary for mission-critical applications.

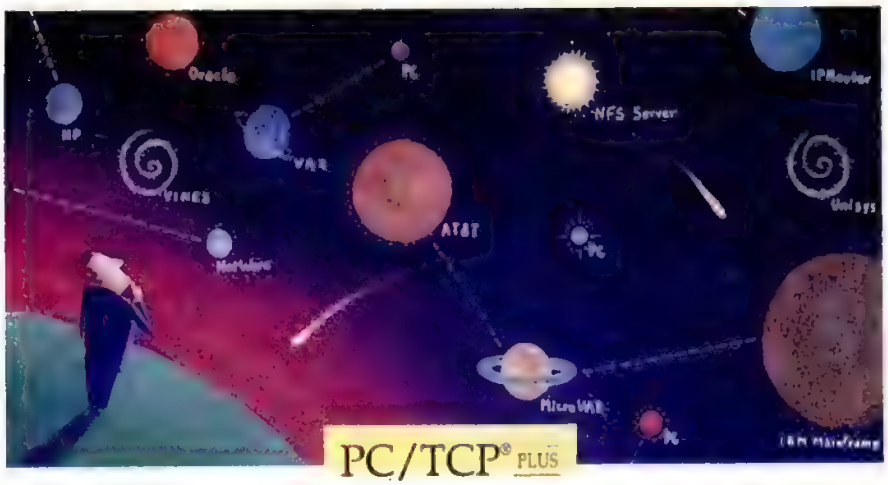
REVIEW CRITERIA

In this review we examine the network operating systems that use proprietary file-handling software to create powerful and typically dedicated servers and offer features such as database engines that run in the server. These top-end network operating systems provide extensive network management capabilities and features for multiserver operation such as a global naming scheme.

We look at *Microsoft LAN Manager*, Version 2.1; Novell's *NetWare*, Version 3.11; and Banyan Systems' *VINES*, Version 4.11. Banyan has since released *VINES*, 5.0, which includes support for the platform. The company was not, however, shipping Version 5.0 at the time of this review. Microsoft OEMs *LAN Manager* to a number of vendors, including Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, and Ungermann-Bass. We also look at IBM's version of *LAN Manager*, *IBM OS/2 LAN Server* 2.0, in a sidebar, since it was still only available in a beta version (see "IBM OS/2 LAN Server: More Features and Power on the Way").

The following reviews evaluate the top network operating systems. Each product excels in its own way: *LAN Manager* in its pricing and versatility, *NetWare* in the comprehensiveness of its environment, and *VINES* in its internetworking capabilities. Therefore, we are not designating an Editors' Choice award to any of the three. They all can be the right solution, depending on circumstances.

There's only one way to get around out here.



PC/TCP® PLUS

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information.

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.
VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880-3004
Phone: (617) 246-0900
Fax: (617) 246-0901

ftp Software, Inc.

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D-Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and VCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft LAN Manager

BY JOE SALEMI With *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1, Microsoft finally has a real alternative to Novell's *NetWare*. Fast and versatile, *LAN Manager* works across multiple protocols, and its compatibility with *IBM OS/2 LAN Server* gives it connections to the mainframe environment. Tight integration with Microsoft Windows makes using *LAN Manager* a breeze.

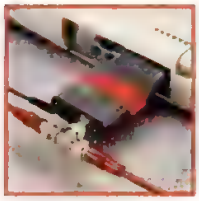
Microsoft also added fault-tolerance and management features, and it enhanced the printing facilities. At $1,995, the base *LAN Manager* package supports ten users and includes a copy of Microsoft's OS/2 1.3, enhanced for server use.

The drawbacks to *LAN Manager* 2.1

SUITABILITY TO TASK	Microsoft LAN Manager
Mac-to-server connectivity	● ● ● ●
DOS-to-Unix connections	N/A
OS/2 connectivity	● ● ● ●
UPS	● ● ● ●
Administration	● ● ● ●
Security	● ● ● ●

Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters:

The Universal LAN Connection for Laptops



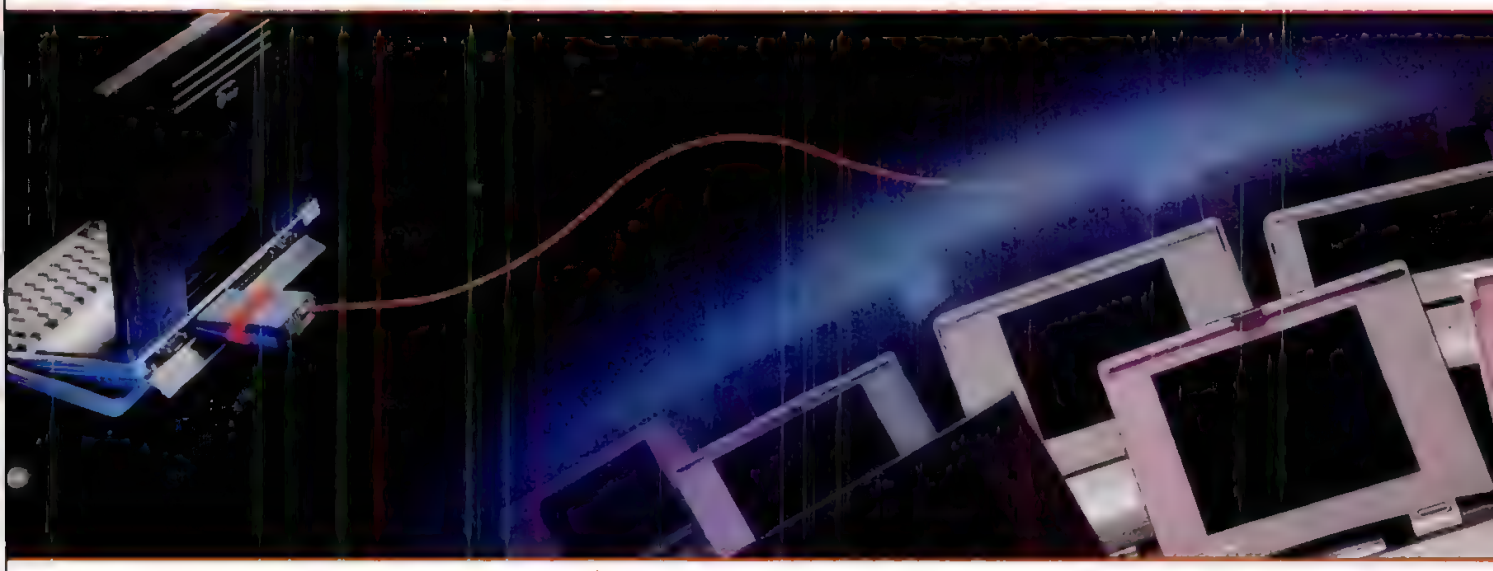
What do all laptop and notebook PCs have in common? They can conveniently connect to a galaxy of LANs with award-winning Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters, the universal solution for laptop-to-LAN connectivity.

Xircom's Ethernet, Token Ring and Arcnet Pocket LAN Adapters attach externally through the parallel port of any personal computer. That means no more hassles with jumper switches, addresses, or interrupt conflicts. And no frustrating searches for hard-to-find proprietary internal cards.

As the industry leader in external LAN connectivity, Xircom has established strong working relationships with major laptop manufacturers. This means each Xircom Pocket LAN Adapter comes with our unique commitment to total compatibility. Which means you don't have to worry about expensive docking station connections, Windows compatibility, or reliable support for just about any NOS under the sun.

In the world of laptops, make your connection with Xircom Pocket LAN Adapters. For all the information you'll need to network portable computers, call (800) 874-7875 and we'll send you FREE the Xircom *Guide to Laptop Connectivity*.

Come See us at PC Expo
Booth #3978



CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xircom
Simply Expanding Connectivity

26025 Mureau Road • Calabasas, CA 91302 • (818) 878-7600 • Fax (818) 878-7630
Bischoppenhollaan 82-84 • 2100 Antwerp, Belgium • (32) 3 326.34.94 • Fax (32) 3 326.31.50

Xircom is a registered trademark of Xircom, Inc. Pocket LAN Adapter is a trademark of Xircom, Inc. General Notice: Some of the product names herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Xircom, Inc.

boil down to two areas. Weak customer support can make it difficult to troubleshoot problems. More important is the question of OS/2's viability as a platform for future *LAN Manager* growth.

THE ARCHITECTURE

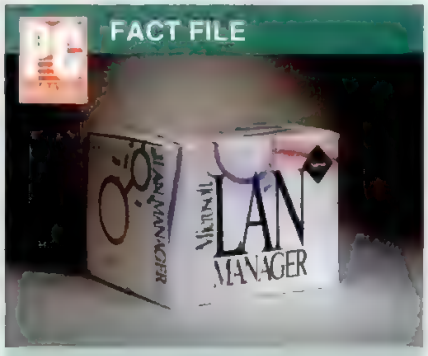
As in earlier versions, *LAN Manager*'s unique architecture provides one of its strongest features: versatility. *LAN Manager* is the only one of the network operating systems reviewed here that can save network managers lots of headaches by connecting the client and the server with any number of a wide range of transport protocols, including *LAN Manager*'s NetBEUI (NetBIOS Extended User Interface) and TCP/IP (see the diagram "Microsoft LAN Manager Architecture").

Two factors provide *LAN Manager* with its flexibility. Above the transport protocol lies the NetBIOS application programming interface (API). NetBIOS receives Server Message Block (SMB) packets and delivers them across the network. With a common API, applications are shielded from the nuances of these different transport protocols.

Below the different transport protocols lie NDIS (Network Driver Interface Specification) and 3Com's DPA (Demand Protocol Architecture), which enable *LAN Manager* to run multiple protocol stacks on a single client. The combination of DPA and NDIS enables users to load and unload alternate protocols, such as Novell's IPX, 3Com's XNS, or the OSI transport layer, TP4.

There are some holes in *LAN Manager*'s internetworking strategy. Probably the program's most glaring problem is the inability to route NetBIOS over *LAN Manager*'s native protocol, NetBEUI. Microsoft compensates for this by offering NetBIOS over TCP/IP, which provides the necessary network layer infor-

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD



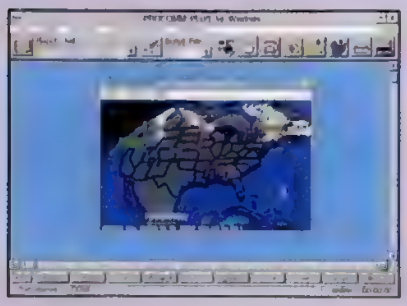
***Microsoft LAN Manager*, Version 2.1**
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399, 206-882-8080.
List Price: 10-user base version, $1,995, additional 10-user pack, $995; unlimited-user add-on pack, $5,495.
Requires: Server: 386-based PC or better, 5MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, NDIS-compatible network card. 8MB RAM recommended. Client: 512K RAM, 20MB hard disk, NDIS-compatible network card. If running Microsoft Windows, 640K conventional RAM and 256K extended memory recommended.
In Short: *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1's improved management features, fault tolerance, print facilities, and performance make it a serious contender. Many third-party client/server applications are available for *LAN Manager*, and *LAN Manager* supports AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and a widely compatible server version of OS/2. Despite its multiple-protocol support, however, *LAN Manager*'s native internetworking capabilities are limited. Users should also be concerned with the uncertainty over OS/2's future.

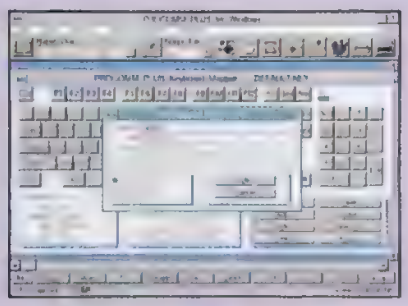
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

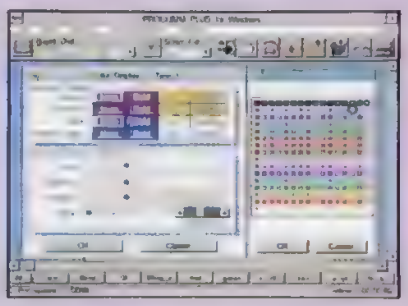
The Streak Continues!

Introducing the Windows version of the best-selling communications software in the world.

PROCOMM PLUS has opened the eyes of the world to a superior communications package. Now, people with their sights set on communicating with Windows have a choice just as clear. PROCOMM PLUS for Windows. The power and ease of use of PROCOMM PLUS combined with the elegance of Windows. Look for it now at your software dealer. If you currently own PROCOMM PLUS, upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS for Windows for just $69.00 by calling 1.800.326.4999. And discover for yourself why PROCOMM PLUS for Windows leaves the competition in the fog.







DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

CIRCLE 083 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mation interpreted by the routers.

Since most Unix hosts do not understand NetBIOS, however, *LAN Manager* clients can only access other *LAN Manager* servers. Microsoft hopes to correct this problem by the press time, with a set of TCP/IP utilities that will allow DOS or OS/2 clients to access Unix hosts. The utilities will cost $195 per client.

ENHANCED PERFORMANCE

Microsoft has boosted *LAN Manager*'s performance by refining the NetBEUI protocol and enhancing the version of HPFS386 (High-Performance File System) in *LAN Manager* 2.0.

One of the major bottlenecks in earlier versions of *LAN Manager* was the lack of selectors allocated to NetBEUI. A selector is a prioritizing mechanism that gives access to memory. With a selector, OS/2 guarantees NetBEUI up to 64K of RAM, thus enabling NetBEUI to cache more network activity without performing extra operations, such as moving data around memory or to disk.

In earlier versions of *LAN Manager*, Microsoft was reluctant to allocate more selectors to NetBEUI because the company thought it might degrade the performance of other applications on the server. After extensive testing and field research, Microsoft says that server-based applications should continue to function normally without degradation, but the company does concede that it is possible though unlikely for an application's performance to degrade.

One of the biggest enhancements made to **LAN Manager** *is its ease of installation.*

The process of allocating selectors is also made more efficient in *LAN Manager* 2.1. *LAN Manager* now assigns the number of selectors dynamically, based on the number of simultaneous sessions established in the LANMAN.INI file in the server. In previous versions of *LAN Manager*, OS/2 allocated a constant number of selectors to the network operating system.

Finally, Microsoft has corrected two problems that limited HPFS386. The first problem involved how HPFS was implemented. Earlier versions of *LAN Manager* created a piece of code, called a *throttle*, to arbitrate access to the CPU and prevent HPFS from monopolizing the processor. The code failed to work properly and would actually interrupt HPFS, hampering *LAN Manager* activity.

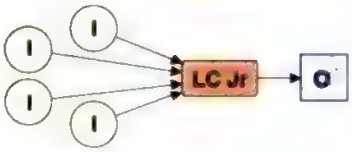
Microsoft made the second fix to the cache. Under earlier versions of *LAN Manager*, every write from the cache to the hard disk was preceded by a read of the data on the hard disk to verify that the cached data was accurate. That took time. *LAN Manager* 2.1 uses special bits, called *valid bits*, in cache to indicate if the cached data is up to date, thus enabling *LAN Manager* 2.1 to avoid the extra read.

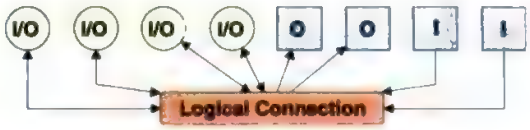
RELIABILITY AND MORE

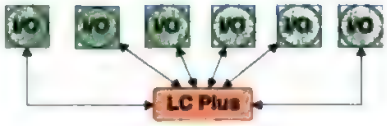
Microsoft has also improved fault tolerance to provide *hard disk mirroring* (two

Printer Sharing

= PARALLEL DEVICE = SERIAL DEVICE = PARALLEL OR SERIAL DEVICE I = INPUT FROM PC O = OUTPUT TO PERIPHERAL

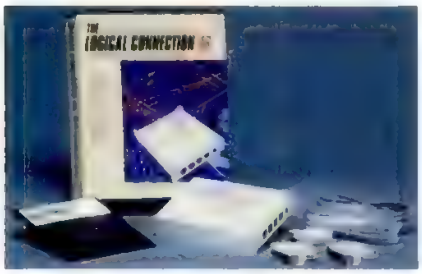






LC Jr.-256Kb $239

Serially connect up to four PCs to the **Logical Connection Jr.** at speeds up to 115,200 bps. It will automatically convert the data for easy sharing of one parallel printer.



LC-512Kb $495

The **Logical Connection** has eight ports: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs.

LC Plus-512Kb $695

All six ports of the **Logical Connection Plus** are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Versatility and high speed are key features.

- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification (LCJr. - A)**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources. Choose the peripheral that you need with a pop-up menu or ASCII string.

Multiple users can send data simultaneously since Logical Connections with memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis. A 256Kb buffer will hold up to 100 pages of text or about 5 - 10 pages of graphics data.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

LC -41PAS $100

Smart switch to automatically connect up to 4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output.

SPPS $60

Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial converter, no power supply required.

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108, Salem, OR 97305
FAX: (503) 390-9372
Tech. Support: (503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION 800-238-9415 US & Can.

Laptop Memory

Macintosh Powerbook 100 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPB-2000	2 Mb	$275
Memory Module	EPB-4000	4 Mb	$500

Macintosh Powerbook 140/170 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPC-4000	4 Mb	$500
Memory Module	EPC-6000	6 Mb	$750

Toshiba Laptop Models: (User may install)

1000SE/XE/LE, 2000, 2000SX (All Sizes); 2000SXE, 2200SX (exclude 1Mb)

Memory Card	RCT-1000	1 Mb	$150
Memory Card	RCT-2000	2 Mb	$200
Memory Card	RCT-4000	4 Mb	$400
Memory Card	RCT-8000	8 Mb	$700

PC-MCIA 2.0 / JEIDA SRAM (User may install)

For Laptops conforming to this new universal spec.

Memory Card	RJB-0512	512 Kb	$195
Memory Card	RJB-1000	1 Mb	$450
Memory Card	RJB-2000	2 Mb	$750

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Okidata® one good thing

OL400

4 PPM

In June 1990, Okidata's OL400 personal page printer won a PC Magazine Editors' Choice award. The editors praised its overall performance and value – applauding its graphics and text quality, and its wide selection of built-in typefaces and fonts. All at the lowest suggested list price of any page printer available.

In November 1991, Okidata's new OL830 Adobe® PostScript® printer won the same coveted award. Once again, the editors praised our printer's overall performance and value. They found it to be the fastest of *all* 8-ppm printers tested in PCL (HP emulation) graphics mode. And considering its record-setting low price, they rated it "the best inexpensive PCL/PostScript printer available".*

leads to another.

Both printers come equipped with an impressive list of standard features – including full HP Series II software compatibility, and the industry's only 5-year printhead warranty. Plus a choice of options to tailor either machine for your specific business or home-office application.

And both come with one additional standard feature: the Okidata OK! It's our pledge to you that every product bearing our good name will deliver not just acceptable, but outstanding performance and value.

OKi OK! OKIDATA OK!

Call 1 (800) OKIDATA for the name of your nearest Okidata dealer, and ask him to show you both award-winning page printers.

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.®

*REPRINTED FROM PC MAGAZINE, 11/26/91. PC MAGAZINE AND THE EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD ARE REG. TMs OF ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING. ADOBE AND POSTSCRIPT ARE REG. TMs OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. OKIDATA AND THE OKIDATA OK! ARE REG. TMs OF OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY, CO., LTD. "WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS", IS A REG. TM OF OKI AMERICA INC.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

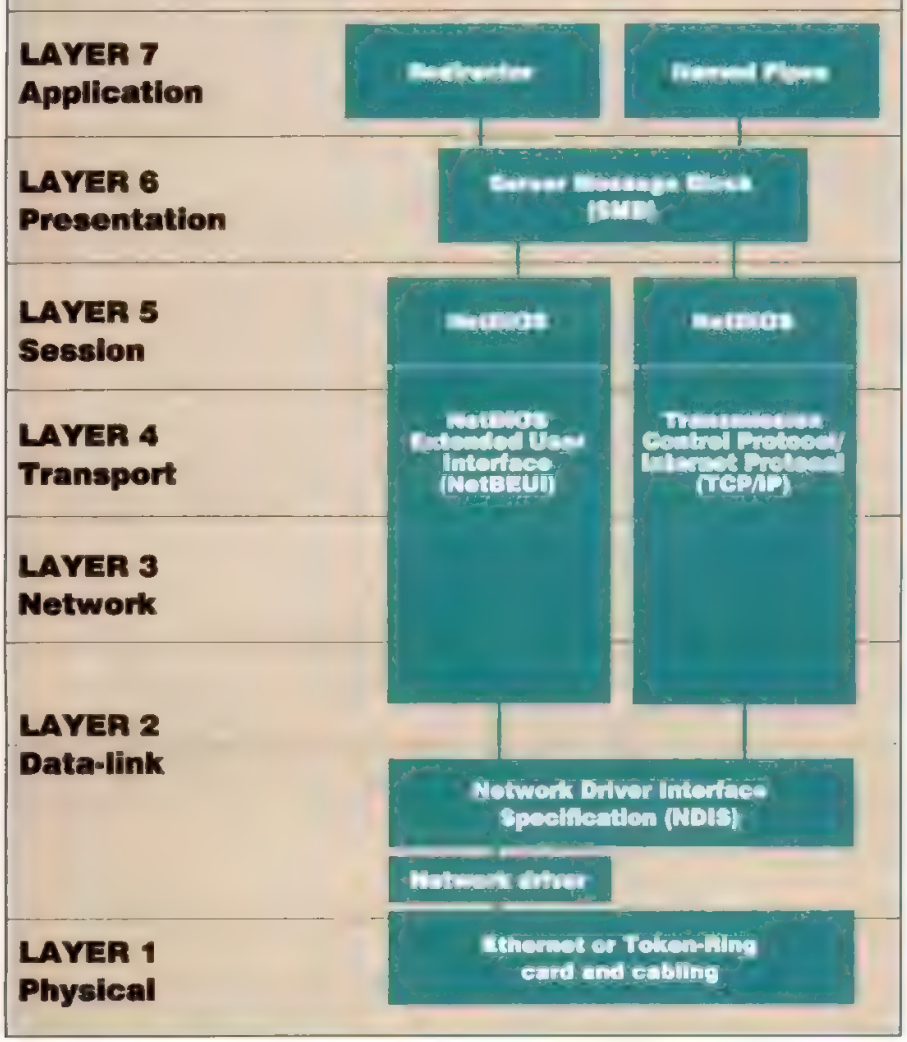
hard disks on the same controller replicating each other) or *duplexing* (two hard disks on separate controllers). Previously, *LAN Manager* provided a hot-fix capability, which checked for bad sectors but provided no mirroring or redundancy. Under the current network operating system, you are able to send error and status information to a NetView management host or use SNMP to give the information to a management system on a TCP/IP host.

One of the biggest enhancements made to *LAN Manager* is its ease of installation; it took between 45 minutes to just over an hour to bring up the server. The exact length of time may vary depending on the hard disk size, since the disk format takes anywhere from 5 to 10 minutes per 100MB of disk space.

Installing the original version of the *LAN Manager* software required editing the LANMAN.INI file manually to tune the server. In the new version, a feature called *autotuning* automatically calibrates the network operating system to suit the needs of the specific LAN. *LAN Manager* automatically sets parameters within LANMAN.INI, such as the number of messages that can be simultaneously processed, the amount of disk cache, and the size of a message block.

MICROSOFT LAN MANAGER ARCHITECTURE

Thanks to NetBIOS on top and NDIS on the bottom, *Microsoft LAN Manager* enables clients to speak multiple protocols to the server without necessitating changes in the applications.



Installation is not the only easier feature. Accessing the network is a cinch thanks to *LAN Manager*'s tight integration with Windows. Users can log on and off the network, access shared resources, and manage the network all from within Windows. With *NetWare*, you have to exit Windows to perform some of these operations.

LAN Manager makes network administration easy. The full-screen NETADMIN utility handles all of the administration chores. You can run it either from the server or from an OS/2 client station; administration from DOS clients is limited to a command line interface. From one location, you can manage any server or multiple servers on the network domain and view and clear the server's audit trail and message and error logs.

PRINTING FEATURES

LAN Manager's printing facility provides various important features, including a special print processor for formatting the print job prior to spooling it to the printer. This is particularly handy with a PostScript printer, as it reformats ASCII data into PostScript format. For most other print jobs, the processor does nothing more than make sure that the document is in the proper format for the printer.

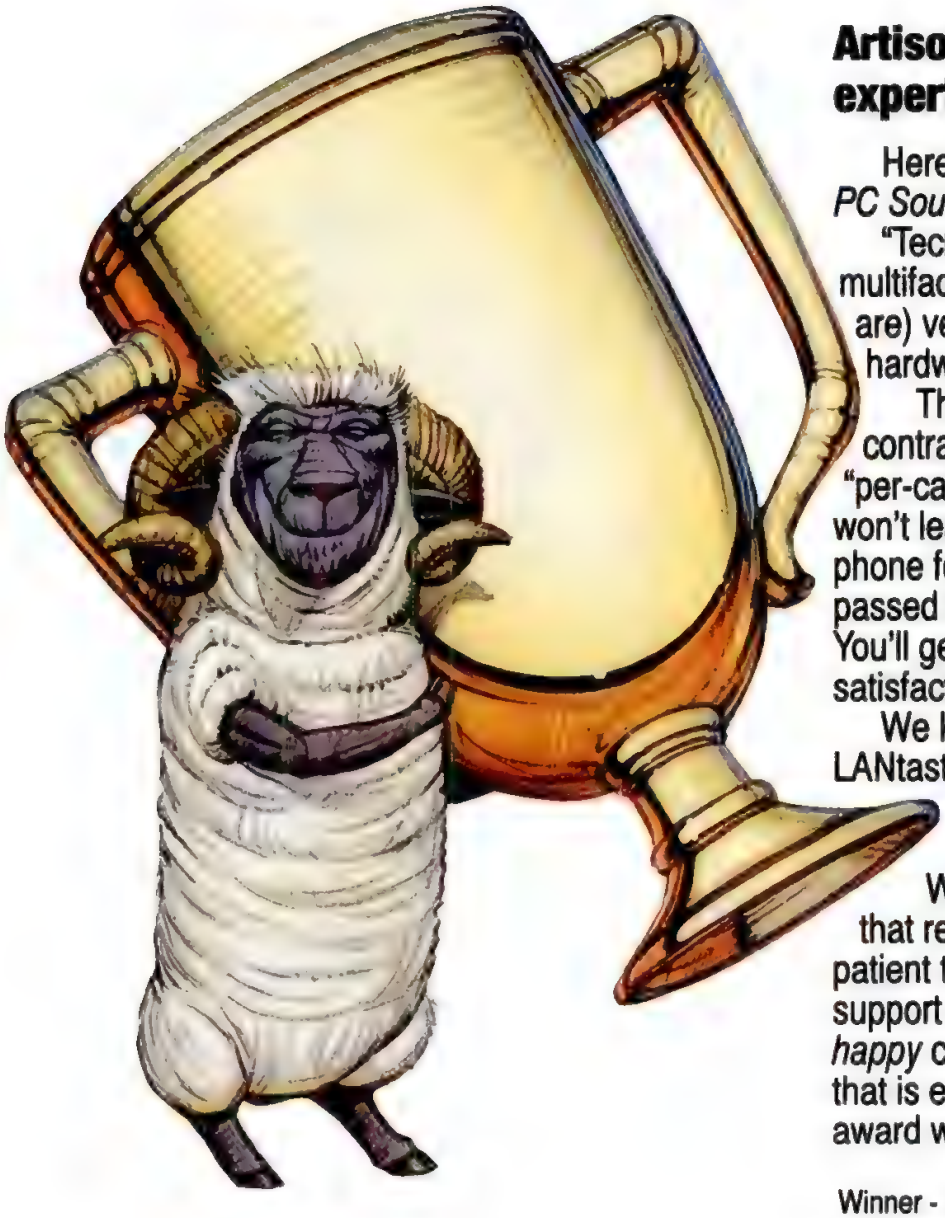
Despite improvements, Microsoft's uncertain commitment to the OS/2 server platform could hamper LAN Manager*'s success.*

Users can also check on the status of their print jobs, though the status report is limited to whether the job is printing, waiting, or on hold. *LAN Manager* also allows select users to change the priority of their print jobs, delete jobs from the print queue, and receive pop-up messages when the print job finishes spooling.

DELAYED SUPPORT

Despite these improvements, two big problems could hamper *LAN Manager*'s

BEST SUPPORTING PERFORMANCE



Artisoft technical support is expert, unlimited and free.

Here's how the February issue of *PC Sources* Magazine described it:

"Technical support from Artisoft is multifaceted and exemplary. (They are) very knowledgable of both the hardware and software."

There are no expensive annual contracts and we don't have any "per-call" charges. What's more, we won't leave you hanging on the phone for hours. You won't get passed from technician to technician. You'll get answers, solutions and satisfaction – no matter what.

We know that buying our LANtastic® networking system – or any of our other fine products – makes you our customer.

We also know that responsive and patient technical support makes you a *happy* customer – and that is exactly the award we're *really* after.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Winner - 1992 *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award®
(4th year in a row)

April 14, 1992
LANtastic, Version 4.10

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

Sales/Customer Service 1-800-TINY RAM
Technical Support 1-602-293-6363
Headquarters 1-602-293-4000
Fax 1-602-293-8065

© 1992 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. LANtastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft, Inc. PC Sources is a copyright of Coastal Associates Publishing. PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

success. The first is the uncertain future of Microsoft's commitment to the OS/2 server platform; Microsoft has already announced plans to move *LAN Manager* to Windows NT, which will make Windows NT Microsoft's development platform of choice.

The second problem is support. Now that Microsoft has folded its *LAN Manager* staff into the Corporate Network Systems Business Unit division, the network of authorized specialists has become the primary support channel.

Support is also available directly from Microsoft's regional sales offices, but it proved disappointing: When OS/2 did not recognize the hard disk array attached to our Compaq Systempro 486/33, it took Microsoft's technical support 24 hours to return our initial call (we finally got OS/2 to work on a different server).

It also took Microsoft three days to tell us that our Proteon 1390 Token-Ring adapters would not work with *LAN Manager*. Microsoft suggested using the Compaq EISA Token-Ring card as a replacement in the file server. Proteon is in the process of certifying its adapters with Microsoft.

The server requires 5MB of RAM, although Microsoft recommends 8MB to 16MB of RAM. The company certifies that the version of OS/2 included with *LAN Manager* is compatible with over 250 systems. This solves one of the biggest problems with earlier *LAN Manager* releases: finding an OS/2 for your particular server. *LAN Manager* does not support server multiprocessing.

Pricing for *LAN Manager* varies, depending on the reseller, but add-on packs for ten users generally carry a list price of $995. An unlimited user add-on pack is available for $5,495, considerably less than *NetWare*'s $12,495, 250-user version. Upgrades from 2.0 to 2.1 cost $495 per server, and a General Upgrade LAN Program (G.U.L.P.) designed for users of original equipment manufactured versions of *LAN Manager*, such as 3Com's *3+Open*, is available for $1,495.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, and VINES provide many of the same security, administrative, auditing, and archival services. All of these products offer multiple levels of passwords and access rights. They also track user log-ons. As for reliability features, LAN Manager, NetWare, and VINES can all back up the servers' disks and selected directories and files. Here is how the products stack up. Additional functionality is available from third-party vendors.

■—Yes ❑—No

	Microsoft LAN Manager 2.1	NetWare 3.11	VINES 4.11
List price	$7,490	$6,995	$7,495
Number of users supported	Unlimited	100	Unlimited
CONFIGURATIONS			
Maximum number of simultaneous users	1,000	100	Unlimited
Maximum number of server volumes	500	64	12
Maximum number of concurrently open files	8,000	100,000	200,000
Drivers supported:			
The Clarkson Packet Driver Collection	❑	❑	❑
NDIS	■	■	■
ODI	❑	■	❑
DIRECTORY SERVICES			
Distributed database	■	❑	■
Global naming abilities	■	❑	■
Physical names mapped to logical names	■	❑	■
X.500-compliant naming conventions	❑	❑	■
Directory of resources	■	■	■
Synchronized changes to directory	■	❑	■
Directory of users available across enterprise-wide network	■	❑	■
SECURITY			
Passwords can be assigned to resources	■	❑	■
Read/write/create/delete/execute	■	N/A	■
Blocks simultaneous log-ons	❑	■	■
ADMINISTRATIVE UTILITIES			
Can create systemwide log-on script	■	❑	■
Allows hot fixes	■	■	❑
Automatically updates workstation shell at log-on	❑	❑	■
SERVER-TO-SERVER CONNECTIVITY			
Supports TCP/IP	■	■	$3,995
Encapsulation or native mode	Native	Native	Both
Supports OSI	❑	❑	■
Encapsulation or native mode	N/A	N/A	Native
Supports SNA gateway	❑	$2,995	$1,495
Administrator can perform remote boot	■	■	■
SERVER BRIDGING AND REMOTE ACCESS			
Maximum number of adapters per server	4	16	4
HDLC/synchronous bridge	❑	■	■
T1 bridge/router	❑	❑	❑
X.25 point-to-point bridge/router	❑	❑	❑
X.25 multiport packet-switched router	❑	❑	❑

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

NetWare

BY M. KEITH THOMPSON Once optimized for small workgroups, Novell's *NetWare* has since grown into a robust enterprise-wide network operating system. The current version features good

IF THESE MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION, WAIT TILL YOU MEET THE REST OF THE FAMILY.

Dell 325SX 25 MHz i386SX System.
System includes:

- 2 MB RAM
- 50 MB hard drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- Expandable to 8 MB RAM
- 3 16-bit expansion slots
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 486P/33 33 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Monitor
- Upgradeable Processor board
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 64 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 420DE 20 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- VGA Color Plus Monitor
- Upgradeable processor board
- 1024 x 768 integrated video support
- RAM expansion to 96 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Dell 433SE 33 MHz i486 System
System includes:

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB Hard Drive
- UltraScan 14C Monitor
- Upgradeable processor design
- 128 KB external cache
- RAM expansion to 128 MB
- 1 floppy drive

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
(Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____
(If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 518V5

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #118V5 HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support. Plus, get the details on our newest PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
(Please Print)
Title: _____
Company: _____
(If applicable)
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Type of Business: _____
Approx. # of employees in company: _____
Installed # of PCs in your company: _____
Home Phone: (_____) _____
Business Phone: (_____) _____
Fax Number: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in, and how many do you plan to purchase in the next 12 months?

Timeframe	i486	i486SX	i386	i386SX	Notebook	Other
Less than 1 month						
1-3 months						
3-6 months						
6-12 months						
More than 12 months						

2. If you resell, please identify your primary customers:
☐ Education ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Medical
3. By which method do you acquire PCs?
☐ Mfg rep calls on me directly ☐ Local retailer
☐ VAR/Integrator ☐ Mail order/direct
4. From whom do you currently purchase PCs? _____
5. Are you interested in leasing? ( ) Yes ( ) No

AD CODE 518V5

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #118V5 HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664

TAKE OR YOU MIGHT GET TAKEN.

Take our advice and send in this reply card. You'll get a catalog chock-full of information about our computers, service and support.

And you'll quickly see why Dell has become an 890 million dollar business in just eight years. Why we won over 53 product awards last year. And why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® will be Dell customers for years to come.

All because at Dell, no customer is taken lightly.

DELL™

800-873-1130

WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE REFERENCE #118V5. HOURS. 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6245 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

performance, low hardware and memory requirements, flexible remote print server support, and multiple-protocol capability. But an inconvenient upgrade strategy, weak network management, and high prices may deter some users from adopting this product.

NetWare 3.11 is the flagship product of a suite of network operating systems offered by Novell. Currently, 3.11 ranges from $1,095 for a 5-user license to $12,495 for a 250-user license. *NetWare* uses 65K on the client PC. You can load the program into upper memory and leave less than 20K behind in main memory.

Unlike *Microsoft LAN Manager* or *VINES*, an entry-level *NetWare* server can run on a 386SX CPU and 4MB of RAM. But most networks will require a more powerful configuration. A 10-node *NetWare* network, for example, will typically require a 386-based PC with at least 6MB of RAM.

At the heart of *NetWare* lies a modular architecture that enables users to plug various software modules into the server to enhance the functionality of the base operating system (see the diagram "NetWare Architecture"). Dubbed *NetWare* Loadable Modules (NLMs), these products enable the server to change to meet various needs.

At the heart of* NetWare *lies a modular architecture that lets users plug software modules into the server to enhance the base operating system.

These NLMs can speak to various transport protocols, including TCP/IP, AppleTalk, OSI's TP4, and *NetWare*'s native IPX/SPX. As with *LAN Manager*, *NetWare*'s ability to run multiple protocols lies in a driver specification, in this case ODI (Open Data-link Interface). Consequently, a single *NetWare* server can seamlessly integrate DOS, OS/2, Mac, and Unix clients on a network.

ODI also enables a single client to attach to multiple networks. Through extra software, a DOS client can simultaneously attach to a *NetWare* server and a Unix host.

The internetworking capabilities of *NetWare* 3.11 extend beyond the ability to run multiple protocols. *NetWare* now connects servers across a backbone through TCP/IP tunneling. In the future, Novell plans to add full *NetWare* routing.

Novell also offers *NetWare NFS*, a $4,995 option that enables a server to offer file and print services to Unix clients. *NetWare NFS* does not let *NetWare* clients access a Unix file system, however. That requires a separate product, *LAN Workplace*, running on the client. If Novell enabled a *NetWare* server to mount a Unix file system, however, *NetWare* clients could access a Unix file system without the additional cost and complexity of *LAN Workplace*.

There may be at least one drawback to this approach, though. Forcing the *NetWare* server to map between TCP/IP and SPX/IPX would place an additional strain on the server, and by not accessing the Unix host directly, users would see some performance degradation.

Novell also runs *NetWare* on a multitude of other platforms, including *NetWare for VMS* and *NetWare for Unix*. Novell plans to port *NetWare* to OS/2.

PERFORMANCE TO BEAT

NetWare beat its competitors on our tests with 16- and 24-client loads, but as it approached 32 clients, we reached the maximum amount of RAM that *NetWare* could access in our Systempro, and performance began to decline. *VINES* was faster in server-to-server tests.

On the printing side, *NetWare* performs well. *NetWare* supports a total of 16 printers per server. *NetWare* allows users to start, stop, and delete print jobs from queues. Its PCONSOLE utility reports the size of the file being printed, the file's owner, and the job's status.

If you do not want to use *NetWare*'s print utilities, you can choose from many third-party products, including Intel's *LANSpool*, Brightwork Development's

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■—Yes ❑—No

	Microsoft LAN Manager 2.1	NetWare 3.11	VINES 4.11
NETWORK PRINTING			
Automatic clearing	■	■	■
Deferred printing	■	■	■
Administrator/user can view queue	■/■	■/■	■/■
Administrator/user can reorder queue	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
Administrator/user can delete any job from queue	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
Multiple queues per printer	■	■	■
Multiple printers per queue	■	■	■
Print preprocessor	■	❑	■
FAULT TOLERANCE			
Split seeks	❑	■	■
Read verifications	■	■	■
Hard disk mirroring/duplexing	■/■	■/■	■/❑
Split seeks on mirrored drives	❑	■	■
Sector recovery on mirrored drives	■	■	■
Server duplexing	❑	❑	❑
FILE SYSTEMS SUPPORTED			
OSI/FTAM	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑
Unix/NFS	❑/❑	$12,995/$4,995	$7,495/❑
OS/2 HPFS	■	■	■
MISCELLANEOUS FUNCTIONS			
Salvages deleted files	❑	■	❑
Purges deleted files	■	■	■

ENDS

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	NetWare
Mac-to-server connectivity	● ● ● ●
DOS-to-Unix connections	● ● ● ●
OS/2 connectivity	● ● ● ●
UPS	● ● ● ○
Administration	● ● ● ●
Security	● ● ● ○

BENCHMARK TESTS

A network operating system's performance depends mainly on the amount of memory available, particularly for its cache, and the quality of drivers used to connect with the network interface cards.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

All products showed a loss in performance by the time the load was increased to 32 workstations. As expected, each network operating system's throughput correlated with the amount of network bandwidth used.

The two most important factors for achieving the best performance are the amount of memory the network can use as a cache and the quality of the driver for the adapter card. For a base platform, we used a generic driver with our testing; better performance might be achieved with a driver optimized for a particular network operating system.

Since our test file size was 1MB, the network operating systems began to run out of available memory as the number of stations increased. The exact point where each network operating system ran out of memory depended on the environment. Although the file server was equipped with 32MB of RAM, only *NetWare* 3.11 could address that amount. The performance of *Microsoft LAN Manager* 2.1 and *VINES* 4.11, which could address only 16MB of RAM, began to decline as we approached 16 workstations. But *NetWare* was able to maintain throughput until it reached its limit, between 24 and 32 stations.

Within the 8-station range, *LAN Manager* exhibited far better performance than *NetWare* or *VINES*. The reason for this superior performance was NetBEUI's use of an effective sliding-window algorithm. With a sliding-window algorithm, a client is able to receive a large number of frames before sending back an acknowledgement. *NetWare* does not use a sliding-window protocol. *VINES*, which does use a sliding-window protocol, is slower than *LAN Manager* because of operating system overhead.

LAN Manager also transfers more data in a single frame than *NetWare* or *VINES*. *LAN Manager* uses a 2K block, as opposed to *NetWare*'s 512-byte block and *VINES*' 1,500-byte block (in our default configuration). By using a larger block, NetBEUI (in *LAN Manager*) accomplished the 10K read in 5 requests, instead of the 20 requests needed by IPX (in *NetWare*) or the 6 requests needed by *VINES*.

Rumor says that Novell will employ Burst Mode IPX in its next version of *NetWare*, increasing the maximum IPX block size. Banyan Systems has not said whether it will increase the block size of *VINES*.

The combination of the sliding-window protocol and the larger block size was the key reason *VINES* more than doubled *NetWare*'s performance on the internal routing test. *LAN Manager* was not tested, since it does not support internal routing.

HOW WE TESTED

As networks evolve from supporting small workgroups to servicing large corporations, the amount of traffic on these LANs also changes. To keep pace with this trend, *PC Magazine* and its sister organization, ZD Labs, have revised their current benchmark tests. The result is the new ZD Labs NetBench.

The ZD Labs NetBench consists of three tests. In this review, we used one of them, the Hard Disk Access Load test, to push each network operating system's performance limits, both from client to server and from server to server. The Hard Disk Access Load test simulates typical client/server activity on a given network and measures the total throughput of the network operating system.

We used the Hard Disk Access Load test to measure two different performance issues. First, we looked at what happens to each product's client-to-server performance as workstations are added. We measured the throughput in different configurations and correlated our findings with measurements of how much of the potential bandwidth was used (as indicated by a Bytex analyzer). We also tested the efficiency of each product's internal routing, where applicable.

CLIENT AND SERVER CONFIGURATIONS

For the client-to-server test, we set up a separate network with each of our three operating systems. In each case we installed four 16-megabit Compaq bus-mastering Token-Ring adapters in the server, which was a single-processor Compaq Systempro with 32MB of RAM. Each adapter handled a segment of the network.

The clients were attached to each Token-Ring adapter via a Multistation Access Unit (MAU). We used a total of eight clients per network segment. All the clients were 386SX-based Compaq Deskpro 386n's, each with 5MB of RAM and a Proteon 1390 Token-Ring adapter. We used Proteon's high-speed driver, the Proteon p139x RapiDriver 1.05, to connect the network operating system and the adapter.

We ran the Hard Disk Access Load test with 1 client and then retested with larger numbers of workstations: 8 PCs (2 per network segment), 16 PCs (4 per segment), 24 PCs (6 per segment), and 32 PCs (8 per segment).

In order for *NetWare* to operate across all four boards simultaneously, we also increased the minimum and maximum receive buffers to their fullest capacity and the maximum received packet size to its largest value. *LAN Manager* and *VINES* were able to support four network adapters without modification.

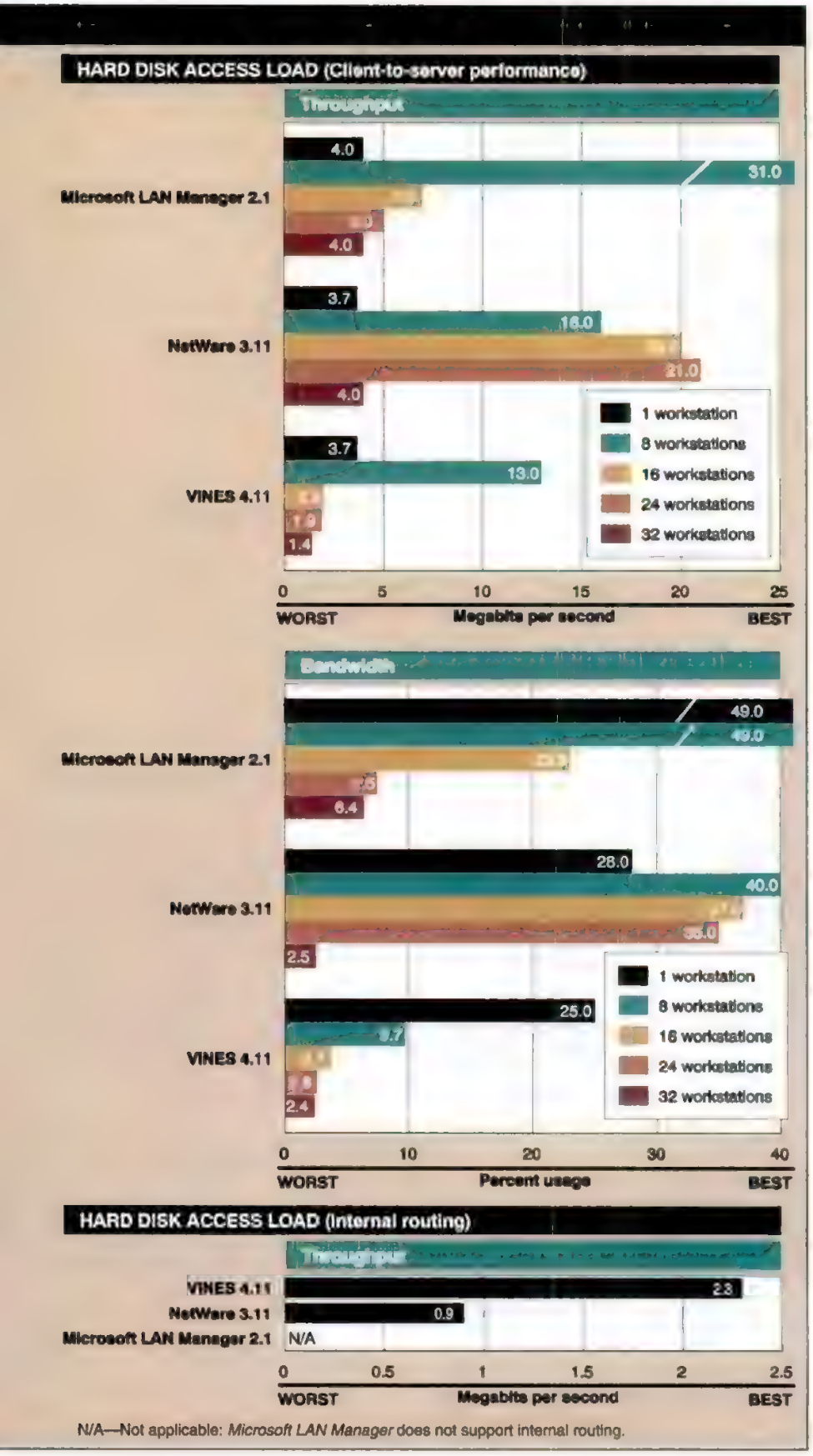
INTERNAL ROUTING

To test the file servers' routing capabilities (what Novell formerly called *bridging*), we attached two servers together: The routing server was a Compaq Deskpro with 8MB of RAM and two NE3200 adapters installed, while the file server was a Compaq Systempro with 32MB of RAM and a NE3200 Ethernet adapter. Connected to the file server was a client PC—a Compaq 386/25e with 4MB of RAM and a NE2000 adapter card installed.

We ran our Hard Disk Access Load test from the client PC to the file server across the internal router located on the routing server.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test simulates the typical usage of application software on a LAN. The test examines how well each network operating system can handle continuous requests of three reads and one write from the client to the server. Initially, a 1MB file is generated on the file server for each client. Each station randomly reads a 10K block from that file and then randomly writes a 10K block back to that file.

To measure internal routing throughput, we insert a routing server between the client and the file server and then run the Hard Disk Access Load test on the file server.



N/A—Not applicable: *Microsoft LAN Manager* does not support internal routing.

PS-Print, and Insight Development Corp.'s *Mosaic Print Server*.

MULTISERVER ENVIRONMENT

In moving *NetWare* from the workgroup to the enterprise, Novell has sought to correct a long-standing problem: *NetWare*'s lack of network management. With Version 3.11, Novell has built network management functions right into the network operating system. *NetWare* 3.11 can pass data up to IBM's NetView and, thanks to an SNMP agent, to SNMP management stations such as Novell's new *NetWare* Management System (NMS). NMS provides an open and extensible environment for managing the *NetWare* environment, as well as hubs, routers, and WAN links. NMS should be shipping by the time you read this article.

One of the real benefits of NMS is its tight integration into the server platform. When running over the Compaq Systempro, for example, NMS can accept alerts passed up by Systempro hardware. It is not clear, however, whether other hardware platforms will be able to use the full functionality of NMS.

Novell's *NetWare* Name Service makes managing multiple servers simpler. Sys-

***NetWare*, Version 3.11**
Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7900
List Price: 5 users, $1,095; 10 users, $2,495; 20 users, $3,495; 50 users, $4,995; 100 users, $6,995; 250 users, $12,495. SNA gateway support, $2,995; Unix support, $12,995; NFS support, $4,995
Requires: Server: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 50MB disk space, *NetWare*-compatible network card. Client: 80K RAM.
In Short: Despite its higher price, *NetWare* remains a good, safe choice for medium to large workgroups. It offers a strong market presence, excellent third-party support, quick client-to-server communication, and efficient use of server resources. But *NetWare*'s weaker server-to-server performance and limited multiserver management might make *LAN Manager* or *VINES* better suited for building and managing large, enterprise-wide networks.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tem administrators group servers into domains. Each domain includes a name server to keep track of user passwords and network privileges. As the system administrator makes changes to the user's data, the name server copies the user database to the other servers on the domain.

Despite these improvements, *NetWare* lacks some critical features that limit its effectiveness in the multiserver environment. Unlike *LAN Manager* and *VINES*, *NetWare* does not let you set user privileges on one server for the entire network. Novell expects to fix this by adding an X.500 directory service in its next release.

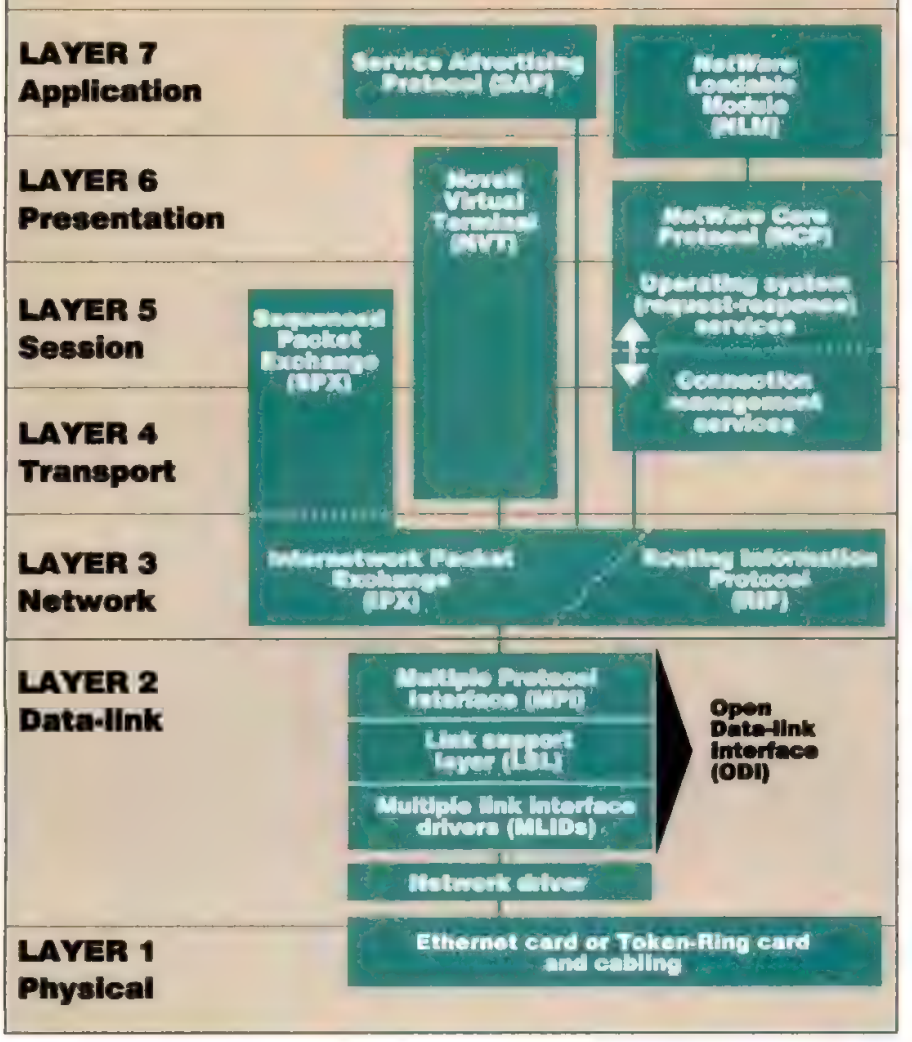
As for fault tolerance, Novell currently offers disk mirroring and disk duplexing. The next major enhancement to *NetWare*, *Novell SFT III*, will create mirrored servers, allowing a backup server to take over if the primary server goes down.

Novell offers a set of network tools for both Microsoft Windows and OS/2, allowing you to log on to servers, administer the network, send messages, and edit scripts. Novell plans to put a graphical user interface on all of its character-based utilities. These products will be available to users enrolled in the *NetWare* Maintenance Program.

Installing *NetWare* 3.11 is nowhere near as difficult as installing the original 2.*x* versions. If your server includes the necessary hardware, installation takes about 30 minutes. Although it is not completely intuitive or menu driven, you can easily follow the instructions in the manual. The package includes drivers for most network cards.

NETWARE ARCHITECTURE

***NetWare* 3.11's architecture enables you to plug software modules, called *NetWare* Loadable Modules (NLMs), into the server to enhance the server's functionality.**



STILL TOO PRICEY

Although Novell recently added smaller configurations of *NetWare* to its pricing strategy, *NetWare* 3.11 consistently ranks at the top of the price list. In a move uncommon in the PC marketplace, Novell raised the price of the 250-user version of *NetWare* when it moved from 3.0 to 3.1. Originally, *NetWare* 3.0 cost $7,995 and supported up to 250 users. When 3.1 arrived, the price jumped to $12,995, roughly a 60 percent increase.

NetWare users can choose from many support services, including Novell's forum on CompuServe, Novell's expensive new *NetWare* Maintenance Program, and contracted telephone support. Many third-party companies also offer top-notch *NetWare* service and support.

Coupled with a vast array of third-party add-on products, *NetWare* offers the most complete network environment currently on the market. *NetWare*'s real weakness, its lack of sophisticated network management, should disappear in the near future with the addition of the *NetWare* Management System.

Over the last few years Novell's technical edge in the network operating system market has dwindled, but its strong support from third-party developers compensates for many of its weaknesses. Although *NetWare* 3.11 lacks many of the global networking features found in *LAN Manager* or *VINES*, the new internetworking hooks and SNMP management system, coupled with a strong market presence, still make *NetWare* a good buy.

VINES

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR. When building a large multiserver network is your main concern, Banyan Systems' *VINES (VIrtual NEtworking System)* remains the leader. It simplifies attaching to and using resources on any server, without customized batch files and log-on scripts. *VINES* also offers excellent security, interoperability, reliability, and top-notch CPU performance with its symmet-

BEST DOS.

BEST VALUE.

WINDOWS 3.1 COMPATIBLE

REPORT CARD
NOVEMBER 4, 1991
INFO WORLD

	DR DOS Version 6.0	MS-DOS Version 5.0
Performance		
Memory handling	Excellent	Very Good
User interface	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	Good	Very Good
Compatibility	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	Excellent	Very Good
Setup	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	Very Good	Good
Error handling	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Support		
Support policies	Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	Satisfactory	Satisfactory
Value	Excellent	Excellent
Final Scores	7.6	7.1

WINNER BEST OF THE INTERFACE GROUP BYTE COMDEX Fall '91

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL PC WORLD

1991 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

DR DOS 6.0

1 Full DOS and Windows compatibility

2 Nearly $400 worth of free utilities*

3 Double hard disk capacity

4 60-day money-back guarantee

*Superior memory management, optional "on-the-fly" file compression, high-performance disk caching, instant task switching, comprehensive password security, PC-to-PC transfer software, and more.

The critics agree: DR DOS® 6.0 delivers more of what today's PC users are looking for in a state-of-the-art DOS operating system:

"...tops [MS-DOS 5] with better disk performance, faster task switching, access to more RAM, and improved security, while providing full Windows™ support."
PC World, January 1992

Flawless operation of all PC applications, and advanced capabilities for highest productivity:

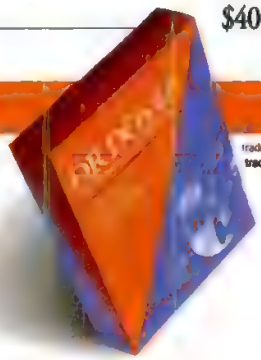
"...complete MS-DOS 5 compatibility with more features and functions."
PC Magazine, November 12, 1991

And a complete package of indispensable utilities that normally would cost nearly $400 extra:

"...an excellent value." *InfoWorld, November 4, 1991*

Find out today why DR DOS 6.0 is the best DOS. And the best value, too. Get the facts by fax: 1-800-955-DOS6. Request document 703. Or call us today for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you: 1-800-274-4DRI.

D R D O S 6 . 0



Digital Research and DR DOS are registered trademarks, and MemoryMAX, DiskMAX, TaskMAX, ViewMAX and FileLINK are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Novell and the Novell logo are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1992, Digital Research Inc.

NOVELL

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ric multiprocessing. *VINES* ranges from a five-user version at $1,295 per server to an unlimited version at $7,495 per server.

VINES runs best in a server equipped with 16MB of RAM or more. For more horsepower, you can try the version known as *VINES Symmetric Multiprocessing (SMP)*, which costs $13,995. With *SMP*, *VINES* is the only network operating system to take full advantage of powerful servers such as the Compaq Systempro, AT&T StarServer E, and ALR PowerPro DMP that enable the operating system to distribute tasks dynamically across multiple processors.

On the client side, *VINES* can take as much as 110K of RAM, but with MS-DOS 5.0 we were able to shrink that amount to 40K simply by loading the redirector into high memory.

Given its enterprise-wide orientation, it was not surprising that *VINES* proved faster than *Microsoft LAN Manager* and *NetWare* when routing data between servers. It did test slower than the others when moving data between the client and its server, however. The key to *VINES'* server-to-server performance was its efficient use of packet size and protocols.

ARCHITECTURAL HIGHLIGHTS

VINES' multiserver origins begin up front. Thanks to a remote procedure call (RPC) interface, you can develop applications independently of the specific communication protocol. Data transferred through the RPC interface relies on a proprietary transport layer program called the *VINES* Interprocess Communications Protocol (VICP).

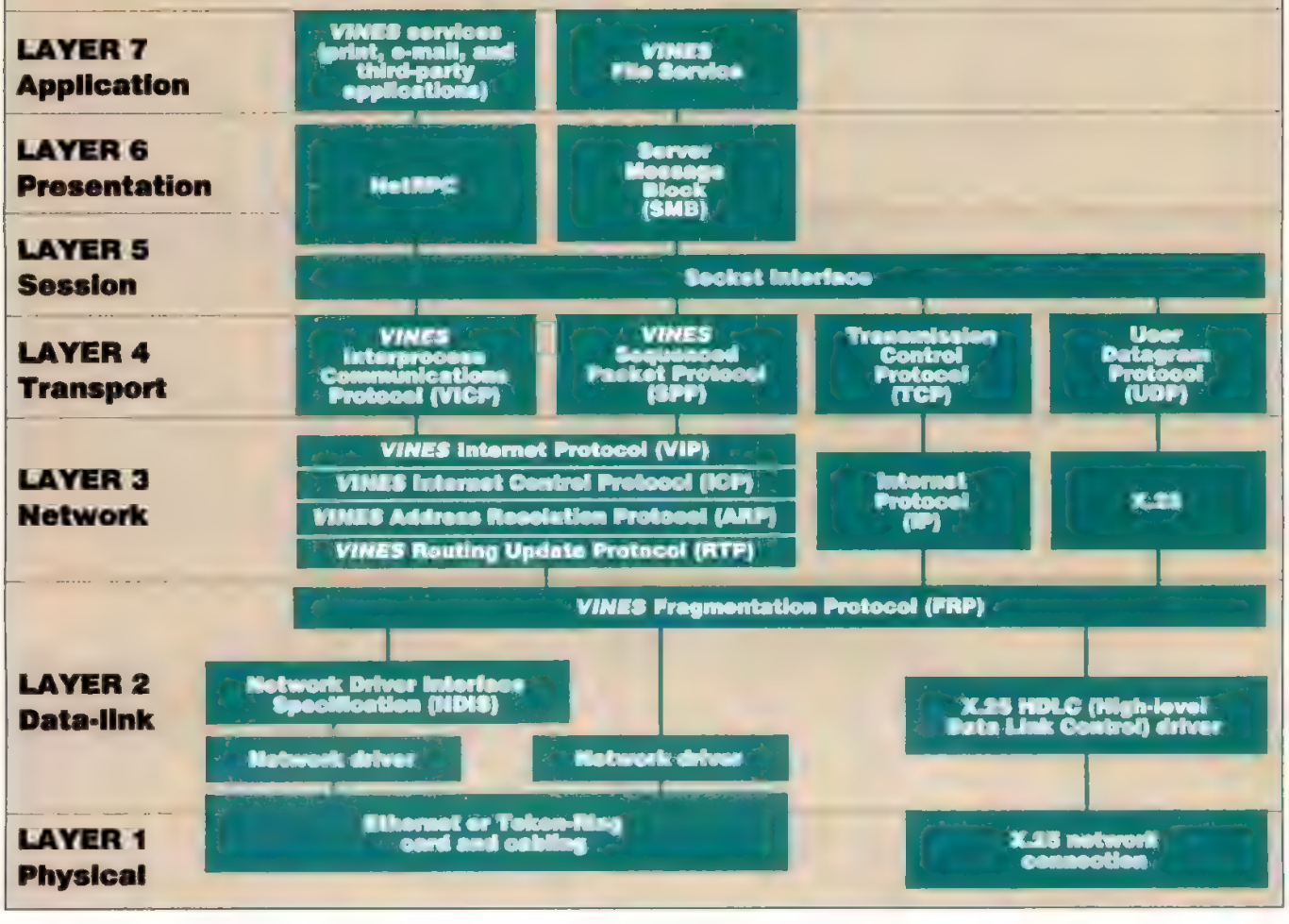
Not all services use remote procedure calls, however. As with *LAN Manager*, *VINES'* file and print services typically use the server message block (SMB) interface. Applications using SMB communicate with a different transport layer program, known as Sequenced Packet Protocol (SPP).

Both SPP and VICP run over NDIS, enabling *VINES* clients to run other protocols such as TCP/IP simultaneously. Banyan markets FTP Software's *PC/TCP* package as an option ($2,995 per server) to give full TCP/IP capabilities to *VINES* client PCs. A $1,995 TCP/IP routing package called *TCP/IP Routing* lets your server act as an IP router.

Aside from NDIS support, Banyan also supplies drivers for practically any high-quality LAN adapter, but check with your dealer to be sure.

VINES ARCHITECTURE

Applications running on top of *VINES* can use either a remote procedure call (RPC) or the Server Message Block (SMB) interface to build network applications.



You want a high quality file server with outstanding performance, compatibility and expandability. So...

Make Northgate® Elegance™ 486/33 EISA The Heart Of Your LAN!

How good is Northgate Elegance 486/33e?
Here's how *PC Magazine summed it up:**

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

"It's not just the eight bays that make this machine special. A hard disk controller designed specifically to work with NetWare,® plenty of memory- and board-expansions capacity; a hefty, cool and quiet power supply; and Northgate's focus on network-specific support all make the Elegance an excellent choice as a Novell® file server."

"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"...Northgate preconfigures every Elegance 433e to each network administrator's needs. Plug it in and it works."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration, has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

Turn the page for all the benefits of owning a Northgate LAN solution...

At Last! Hassle-free Turn-Key LAN Solutions

Northgate® recognized your need for LAN systems that save you time, money and aggravation. That's why we pioneered the direct sales of full-service LAN solutions. Now, it's incredibly easy to give your business networking efficiencies, because we do it all from the installation of networking hardware and software to service and support.

The foundation of a Northgate LAN is award-winning hardware—including the incredible Elegance™ 486/33 EISA file server, recently selected as *PC Magazine's* "Editors' Choice." Northgate's full range of performance-engineered products allows our LAN experts to custom design your LAN complete with installed networking cards and software, to meet your broadest business applications.

High Performance Networks For Up To Hundreds Of Users.

Whether you need an entry level network for as few as four users or a complex LAN with hundreds of workstations, Northgate has an industry-standard solution that's second to none. Take a look at everything Northgate offers:

Powerful File Servers and Workstations. Northgate offers file servers ranging from our 386/33 to our 486/33 EISA systems. And, all are FCC Class B certified. Northgate also offers you a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX™/20 systems.

Choice of Topologies. Northgate offers a variety of topologies to meet your applications. Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Token Ring products also available.

Looking for a LAN that can be moved without the expense and hassle of rewiring? Northgate's wireless technology is the answer!

Four Network System Environments. Northgate's strategic partnership with Novell allows us to offer you NetWare® 386 3.11, 286 2.2, NetWare Lite and Lantastic®

Full Service Featuring Support From Certified NetWare Engineers. If you're a LAN administrator, imagine the convenience of being able to pick up the phone 24 hours a day, seven days a week and speak with someone who's on your level. That's exactly what you get when you own a Northgate LAN. Our skilled technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers and the call is free when you purchase NetWare and LAN support package through us.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered U.S. trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include

Backed By Certified NetWare® Engineers.

"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486 EISA Configuration:

- Intel® 80486/33MHz processor
- 32MB of 80ns RAM
- 128K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- 676MB SCSI 16ms hard drive
- Ciprico Rimfire 5600 SCSI controller
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots: six bus master; two slave
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Weitek® 4167 math coprocessor support
- One serial, one parallel and one PS/2® style mouse port
- 300 watt power supply with dual recirculation fans
- Eight bay upright Tower case; room for eight external half-height devices
- *OmniKey*® keyboard
- 14" monochrome monitor with 720 x 348 video card
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ diagnostic/performance software
- One year limited warranty on system parts and labor; five years on keyboard
- On-site hardware service provided by NCR®
- FCC Class B Certified
- Novell Certified

"Editors' Choice" Elegance 486/33 EISA Configuration $7399

Lease as low as $248.05 per month**

Other Configurations Starting At: $3649

Call For LAN Pricing And Custom Configuration Information

800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

GSA# G800K91AG85193 PS01

Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

Look at all the other Northgate extras. You also receive free non-diagnostic on-site hardware service from NCR® for one year. As well as a limited one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Customized service and support packages – including extended warranty coverage – are also available.

To discover all the advantages of a networking solution from Northgate, call us toll free, today.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE A39011

shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. *PC Magazine, March 17, 1992. ** Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options to qualified businesses.

Non-DOS clients also have access to the *VINES* server thanks to client software shipped with the network operating system. Platforms include OS/2, Microsoft Windows, and Macintosh. As with *LAN Manager, VINES* enables you to perform all network functions, such as attaching to a server, without having to exit the Windows environment. *VINES Option for Macintosh,* a separate $1,995 per server product for *VINES* 5.0, is available for Macintosh clients.

Once you are set with the right client software and driver for your station, installation should not take long. After *VINES* formatted our Compaq Systempro's hard disk, it took only about 20 minutes to install the software.

The print-job management utility shows the status of print jobs and allows a user to defer or kill a job or move it to a less busy print queue. *VINES* typically moves data between a PC and its locally attached server slower than *NetWare* or *LAN Manager,* primarily because Banyan's layered server operating system runs over an unspectacular Unix file-handling system. A *VINES* server excels, however, at moving requests for service and replies through its internal router and on to other servers. *VINES*' efficient packet sizes and protocols speed interserver communications tasks.

FACT FILE

***VINES*, Version 4.11**
Banyan Systems Inc., 120 Flanders Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; 800-222-6926, 508-898-1000.
List Price: 5 users per server, $1,295; 10 users, $2,495; 20 users, $3,995; unlimited users, $7,495. *VINES SMP* (symmetrical multiprocessing version): unlimited users, $13,995. TCP/IP support, $3,995; SNA gateway support, $1,495; Unix support, $7,495.
Requires: Server: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 45MB RAM hard disk space. Client: 110K RAM.
In Short: *VINES* shines in large networks with many servers, where it quickly passes data between servers, but it is not as impressive between client PCs and locally attached servers. *VINES*' distributed global naming service, StreetTalk, makes it easy to manage a *VINES* extended network. *VINES* also offers excellent security and TCP/IP interoperability, good reliability, symmetric multiprocessing, and competitive pricing.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUITABILITY TO TASK

VINES				
Mac-to-server connectivity	●	●	●	●
DOS-to-Unix connections	●	●	●	○
OS/2 connectivity	●	●	●	○
UPS	●	●	●	○
Administration	●	●	●	●
Security	●	●	●	●

STREETTALK GLOBAL NAMING

Probably Banyan's biggest claim to fame is its StreetTalk distributed global naming service. The StreetTalk database, held at every server, details the name, location, and attributes of every network user and resource, including shared volumes, printers, lists, nicknames, host gateways, and integrated third-party products worldwide. The *VINES* servers pass updates of the StreetTalk database between themselves on a regular basis.

Banyan's naming service works well when you have an all-*VINES* network. For mixed networks, Banyan plans to link StreetTalk to the CCITT X.500 standard. It also plans to develop a *NetWare* Loadable Module that will provide StreetTalk services, making it easier to link *VINES* and *NetWare* servers in a common network environment.

Complementing StreetTalk is VANGuard, *VINES*' security system. Aside from the usual password verification and access rights, VANGuard provides a number of unusual security features. For instance, it authenticates a user's ID before *VINES* performs a significant event, thus preventing an intruder from masquerading as a legitimate user. VANGuard also provides password encryption with no session replay. This feature prevents an intruder from using someone's encrypted password to initiate a session with a server.

VINES has a good reputation for reliability. Although it does not support disk duplexing, it does allow disk mirroring. With third-party software, you can mirror file services onto a duplicate server; if one file server crashes, you can use the other server instead. You cannot mirror printer and name services to a different server, however.

VINES lacks the separate management utilities offered by *NetWare* or *LAN Manager.* But a utility called MNET contains layers of informative menus that you can view from the client or server console. Banyan's approach to SNMP management is a $495 program called the *VINES SNMP Proxy Agent Option* that takes data from MNET, including information about all active *VINES* servers, and acts as a single SNMP agent for the network. AT&T, Cabletron, Hewlett-Packard, and Hughes LAN Systems each offer SNMP management station software that can query this proxy agent.

CONFUSING RELEASES

Confusingly, Banyan released *VINES,* Version 4.11, and *VINES,* Version 5.0, within a month of each other. Banyan had a long-term project to bring Macintosh service into *VINES* (examined in "Across the Great Divide: PC-to-Mac Connections," *PC Magazine,* May 12, 1992) and to improve the file management and file backup utilities.

The company also wanted to improve *VINES*' management of user rights in directories and subdirectories, and it wanted to add the ability to limit access to specific files within a directory. All of these features were released in *VINES* 5.0 in early 1992—too late, however, to be reviewed in this issue.

In the meantime, Banyan released *VINES* 4.11 late in 1991, with support for specific hardware (such as the hard disk array of the Compaq Systempro), OS/2 NetBIOS, Compaq peripherals, V.35 high-speed phone lines, and X.29 inbound communications.

These features did not make it into Version 5.0. Features from both versions should make it into a release scheduled for sometime this year. Meanwhile, servers running either version of the software will interoperate on the same network, but the format of the server's hard disks is different and upgrading from Version 4.11 to 5.0 requires a full backup and disk-reformatting procedure.

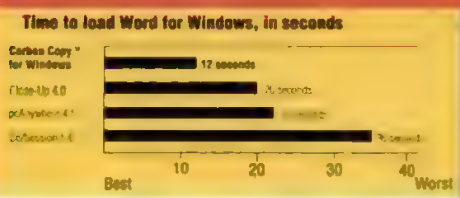
Despite these difficulties and lower workgroup performance, *VINES*' multiserver capabilities continue to place it in a tier above *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* in the extended network market. ■

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. *Joe Salemi is a contributing editor to* PC Magazine. *M. Keith Thompson is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

Carbon Copy

#1 in Remote Control

Here's Why



1. Best Performance

"In short, Carbon Copy Plus is a reliable remote control product that has plenty of features..." *PC Sources*

"The program [Carbon Copy for Windows] is intuitive, easy to use and endowed with excellent support for Windows workstations over dial-up asynchronous lines." *PC Week*

2. Easiest to Use

"Carbon Copy's ease of use belies its power and flexibility." *Mobile Office*

"If you are looking for a remote control program that can handle both asynchronous and LAN operation then Carbon Copy Plus is far and away the value leader." *PC Sources*

3. Best Value

Carbon Copy Plus
All the remote control you need IN ONE PACKAGE
- PC-to-PC
- PC-to-LAN
- Unlimited nodes on a LAN

Over 81 weeks on Ingram Micro's best seller list
Over 64 weeks on Merisel's best seller list
PC Magazine's Pipeline Top 15

4. Best Seller

Over 800,000 copies sold

- DOS
- Windows
- Macintosh

5. Most Platforms

"Carbon Copy for Windows is the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." *Windows Magazine*

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Computer Reseller News BENCHMARKS BUYER'S CHOICE

"It [Carbon Copy for Windows] gets my award as the best Windows program of the year..." *PC User*

Microcom®

For the #1 in remote control software visit your local dealer and ask for Carbon Copy or call **Microcom** for the dealer nearest you.

800-822-8224

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Drive
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-1000
Fax (617) 551-1021
International Fax (617) 551-1007

Microcom is a registered trademark and Carbon Copy is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

About the only thing Superbase 4 can't contain is your imagination.

Imagine this.

A Windows™ database that can handle virtually any data type.

It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider bar coding. Think creatively and anything's fair game. One high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to keep track of their prisoners.

Or how about video? Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion video camera. Or grab key images from a previously recorded tape.

What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any data file. So you can dress up product catalogs. Personnel records. You name it.

And through DDE you can even pull in everyday business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

But this versatility doesn't come at the expense of power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it connects with some formidable databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase, and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases.

Just imagine what it can do for you.

Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 623.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 4 is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051

by
Joe Salemi

Advisor

- MORE ON TDD: Additional information on TDD systems for PC users
- CORRECTIVE SERVICE DISKS: What are the CSDs that IBM gives out?

MORE ON TDD

Mr. Norman Williams of the Technology Assessment Program at Gallaudet University in Washington, D.C., was kind enough to send more information on TDD (telecommunications devices for the deaf) hardware and software for PCs. Gallaudet, the world-famous university for the hearing impaired, has been a leader in gathering information and encouraging product vendors to expand their lines for people with disabilities.

The Special Needs Information Referral Center sells a $600 internal TDD modem, the IBM Phonecommunicator, that communicates with ASCII or Baudot TDD devices and comes with its own software (P.O. Box 2150, Atlanta, GA 30055; 800-426-2133 voice, 800-284-9482 TDD). Phone-TTY (202 Lexington Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601; 201-489-7889 voice, 201-489-7890 TDD) sells various types of TDD equipment, including the CM-4 ($350), an external modem that also supports ASCII or Baudot. It is bundled with the company's *Futura-TDD* communications software.

Two other modem vendors bundle Phone-TTY's *Futura-TDD* with their modems. Ultratec's $329 *Intele-Modem* (450 Science Dr., Madison, WI 53711; 608-238-5400 voice/TDD) and Krown Research's $350 SM-90 Smart Modem (129 Sheldon St., El Segundo, CA 90245; 310-322-3202 voice/TDD) are both external modems that support ASCII and Baudot TDD communications.

The Technology Assessment Program (TAP) at Gallaudet offers a freeware program for use with standard modems that lets you communicate with ASCII TDD devices. You can download *ASCII-TDD* from TAP's BBS at 202-544-3623 or receive the program on-disk by sending $3 for postage and handling to Technology Assessment Program, 800 Florida Ave. N.E., #MSSD-200, Washington, DC 20002 (please specify 3.5- or 5.25-inch disks).

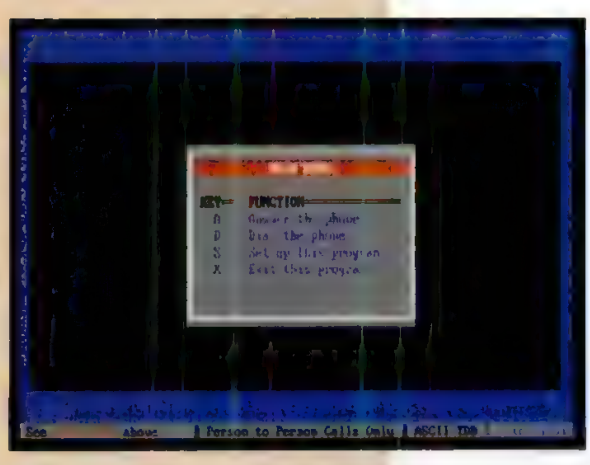


Figure 1: The *ASCII-TDD* software from Gallaudet University is a simple communications program that lets owners of standard PC modems communicate with ASCII TDD devices.

Unfortunately, the telephone number for Microflip was misprinted in the original column on TDD devices for PCs (February 11, 1992); the correct number is 301-262-6020. Microflip's TDD number is 301-262-1629.

CORRECTIVE SERVICE DISKS

I had a problem with my copy of IBM's PC-DOS 5.0, so I called IBM and was sent five "corrective service" disks along with directions for installing them. Are you familiar with these disks, and is this something I should be fooling around with? The service technician told me that a couple of DOS 5.0's features would not work unless these corrected disks were installed.

Paul D. Plotnick
Stamford, Connecticut

Corrective Service Diskettes (or CSDs) is IBM's somewhat obtuse name for patch disks. IBM started distributing CSDs for DOS shortly after releasing its version of DOS 4.0; CSDs are also available for various versions of OS/2. The CSDs contain updated versions of system and utility files, and the installation procedure is pretty straightforward: Just put the first CSD into a bootable disk drive and reboot your machine. The installation program asks a few questions and then proceeds to replace existing files on your hard disk with the updated versions. I've rarely heard of a CSD update failing, but for safety's sake you should do a complete backup of your hard disk prior to installing the CSDs.

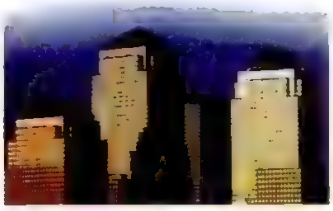
CSDs should be available from any IBM authorized reseller/dealer or directly from IBM's technical support center. Call 800-447-4700 for the location of the nearest IBM dealer or 800-336-5430 for direct software support information from IBM. You can also download the latest CSD versions for DOS 4.0, DOS 5.0, and OS/2 1.3 from the IBM National Support Center BBS at 404-835-6600 (2,400 bps) or 404-835-5300 (V.32/9,600 bps).

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your question to Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; MCI mailbox PC MAGAZINE; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we're unable to answer letters individually. ■

PRINTERS THAT WORK WHEREVER YOU WORK!

Now there's a Kodak Diconix printer for you, wherever and whenever you work. Who gives you a choice of mobile and portable printers? Kodak!



Some people want a quality desktop printer that's small and light enough to carry between home and office. Some people want a portable printer that's compact and rugged enough to print anywhere, anytime. Now Kodak offers both!

A compact pro, the mobile desktop printer.

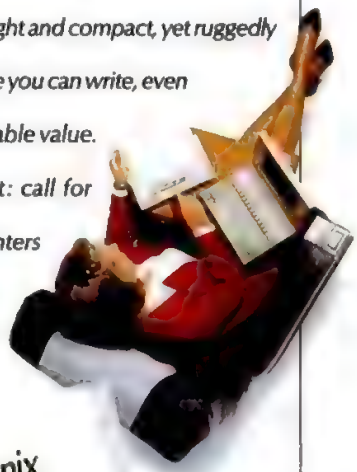
The new Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers professional-quality text and graphics on your desktop, at the office, at home—or in-between, with the optional battery. Yet the footprint is smaller than a sheet of paper, even with the built-in 30-sheet feeder.

The one for the road: a remarkably rugged portable.

But if you often print on the go, see the Kodak Diconix 180si printer. This is a true portable, incredibly light and compact, yet ruggedly reliable. Now you can print anywhere you can write, even at 40,000 feet! And it offers unbeatable value.

Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer of Kodak printers near you in the U.S. and Canada.

1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.



KODAK *Kodak Diconix printers*

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

EXTENDED MEMORY FROM REAL MODE

Most texts say that a 286, 386, or 486 CPU must switch to protected mode in order to access memory beyond 1MB. However, I've also read that certain design "quirks" in the chips can serve as gateways to extended memory from real mode. Is this true? If so, can you please explain some of the loopholes?

R. Stein
New York, New York

EXTENDED MEMORY FROM REAL MODE: How quirks in 286 and later processors enable you to access extended memory without a switch to protected mode.

PC MAGAZINE Today's real-mode programs use several methods to reach into extended memory. Two techniques require no switch to protected mode. One relies on an address line normally used in protected mode and a quirk in Intel's real-mode segment:offset addressing scheme. The other uses an undocumented processor instruction.

Before proceeding, let's briefly review the mechanics of memory addressing in Intel CPUs. In real mode, the microprocessor forms a physical memory address by shifting the value held in a 16-bit segment register 4 bits to the left, effectively multiplying it by 16, and then adding the 16-bit offset. The result is a 20-bit memory address that may lie anywhere within the microprocessor's 1MB real-mode address space.

Protected mode adds a level of indirection. Segment-register contents are interpreted much differently, with 13 of the 16 bits used as an index into a table containing values called *descriptors*. Each descriptor defines one block (or segment) of memory, including its base address and *limit* (or length). On the 286, the base address is a 24-bit quantity and the limit is 16 bits, so a segment can lie anywhere within a 16MB address space (2^{24} equals 16MB) and can be as large as 64K (2^{16} equals 64K). On the 386 and 486, both the base address and limit are 32-bit values, so the address space is 4GB in length and individual segments of memory may be as large as 4GB.

A typical system contains several descriptor tables: one global descriptor table (GDT) normally used by the operating system and several local descriptor tables (LDTs), which define segments of memory allocated to programs by the operating system. In protected mode, a physical address is formed by adding an offset (16 bits on a 286, 16 or 32 bits on a 386 or 486) to the base-segment address contained in the segment descriptor. If the offset exceeds the limit specified in the segment descriptor, a protection fault occurs that disallows the operation, notifying the operating system that an illegal access was attempted.

THE HIGH MEMORY AREA

The primary reason that extended memory can't be accessed from real mode is that the 20-bit address generated from a segment:offset pair can't form an absolute address higher than 1MB. Or can it?

When you think about it, the highest address you can form with a 16-bit segment and offset is FFFF:FFFF, which is clearly beyond the 1MB mark. (For reference, F000:FFFF is the address of the last byte in conventional memory.) In fact, FFFF:FFFF is equal to absolute address 10FFEFh—just 16 bytes short of a full 64K beyond 1MB.

If you attempt to use this bit of segment:offset addressing magic to access extra memory on an 8086 or 8088, though, the address simply wraps around to the bottom of memory. 10FFEFh becomes FFEFh because the CPU lacks the extra address lines it takes to read or write more than 1MB of memory. (An *address line* is the physical connection between the CPU and the portion of the system bus that carries addresses.)

The number of memory locations that a CPU can address is equal to 2^n power, where n represents the number of address lines. The 8086 and 8088 support a maximum of 20 address lines, so they are limited to addressing 1,048,576 bytes, or 1MB of RAM.

Even if you attempt this trick to access extended memory on a 286, 386, or 486, the address will still wrap around to low memory—unless, that is, you first enable the 21st address line (termed the *A20 line*). Normally disabled in real mode, it is possible to enable the A20 line on many PCs and then use the normal segment:offset addressing to access all but the first 16 bytes of the lowest 64K of extended memory. This region is called the *high memory area*, or simply the HMA.

This, then, shows one way to access extended memory without leaving real mode: Enable the A20 address line and use the fact that segment:offset addresses can go as high as FFFF:FFFF to reach into memory beyond 1MB. The easy way to do it is to use HIMEM.SYS, which offers services for enabling and disabling the A20 line and for allocating and deallocating the HMA.

Not only does HIMEM.SYS provide a device-independent means for manipulating the A20 line (which is important, because the actions required to turn A20 on or off vary from PC to PC), but it also regulates access to the HMA. Only one program can claim this region; others are denied its use until the program that owns the HMA releases it.

The most common example of a program that employs this means of accessing extended memory without leaving real mode is DOS 5.0. When the DEVICE= command that loads HIMEM.SYS is accompanied by the statement DOS=HIGH elsewhere in CONFIG.SYS,

DOS loads its kernel into the HMA rather than into conventional memory. If the BUFFERS setting is 48 or less, DOS's disk buffers also go into the HMA. When the BUFFERS setting is 44 or less, part of COMMAND.COM goes in the HMA, too.

To access any of these, DOS enables the A20 line and reads from or writes to extended memory using standard segment:offset addressing. When it's done, DOS restores the A20 line to its original setting so its actions won't interfere with other programs.

THE LOADALL INSTRUCTION

The second real-mode mechanism that programs sometimes use to access extended memory is the undocumented CPU instruction LOADALL. Unlike the previous method, LOADALL permits a real-mode program to access any location in extended memory—not just locations within the first 64K.

To understand LOADALL, you must first understand what happens when the CPU executes an instruction that references a memory location. In protected mode, the value in a segment register is used to retrieve a segment descriptor from a table of segment descriptors. The descriptor, in turn, holds the information that is needed to form a physical memory address.

Descriptor tables are stored in memory, so it would seem that every memory access would actually require two memory accesses: one to retrieve the segment descriptor and one to access the resulting memory location. To eliminate redundant memory accesses, the 286, 386, and 486 cache descriptors retrieved from the LDT or GDT in shadow registers known as *descriptor caches*. There is one descriptor cache for each segment register. When a memory location is referenced, the CPU uses information in the descriptor cache to compute the physical memory address. The cache is updated whenever a segment register is modified, so only reloading a segment register causes an extra memory access.

The LOADALL instruction loads all the CPU registers and descriptor caches with values from a table stored at absolute address 800h in real-mode memory. The format of the table differs between 286 and 386 CPUs (the 486 uses the same format as the 386), but the principle is the same. Using LOADALL, a program can manually load the descriptor-cache registers with values that enable it to access any location in memory. The effect is the same as if the program were running in protected mode and had just loaded the segment registers with valid descriptor table indexes. No shift to protected mode is required, though.

The only catch is that interrupts must be disabled while extended memory is being read or written. Otherwise, an interrupt service routine (ISR) could intervene and modify a segment-register value, destroying the data that has been placed in the associated descriptor cache by LOADALL. Unfortunately, this has unwanted implications for programs that rely on hardware interrupts—communications programs that use interrupts from the serial port to read and write data asynchronously, for example.

Does anyone really use the LOADALL instruction? Microsoft's RAMDRIVE .SYS RAM disk driver reportedly uses it to move data between conventional and extended memory. I suspect that SMARTDRV.SYS and HIMEM.SYS do, too.

Don't bother to look for LOADALL in any of your Intel reference manuals. It was never documented in the official literature, probably because it was intended primarily for engineers debugging the chip, not for programmers. Nor is it recognized by MASM.

On the 286, LOADALL is implemented as the opcodes 0Fh 05h; on the 386 and 486, it uses 0Fh 07h. Interestingly, some 386 and 486 BIOSes trap the invalid opcode exception that occurs when the 286 form of the LOADALL instruction is executed, and they emulate its actions, presumably by calling upon the 386/486 LOADALL instruction. In any event, LOADALL is not something the casual programmer will be interested in exploring. If you would like to learn more, consult Robert Hummel's *Programmer's Technical Reference: The Processor and Coprocessor* (1992, Ziff-Davis Press). This book contains information on several undocumented processor instructions, including LOADALL and the XBTS and IBTS instructions that were briefly discussed in the February 11, 1992, Tutor column.

CORRECTION

The February 11, 1992, Tutor column presented a short utility, 386STEP, that identifies step B0, B1 and D0 386 Intel processors by looking for chip bugs. Unfortunately, a pair of typographical errors in the source code listing resulted in a bug in 386STEP itself. While not severe—it doesn't cause 386STEP to identify stepping levels incorrectly—it is a bug nonetheless and should be swatted.

In the section of 386STEP.ASM that checks for a 486 by attempting to toggle the 486's alignment check bit, the following line

```
mov  ebx,esp
```

should have read

```
mov  edx,esp
```

Near the end of the same section, the line

```
mov  esp,ebx
```

should have read

```
mov  esp,edx
```

Saving the value of ESP in EBX was a mistake because EBX is modified in the body of the routine. Changing EBX to EDX corrects the problem, since register EDX is otherwise unused.

If you downloaded the 386STEP.COM utility from PC MagNet or typed in 386STEP.SCR, you can easily patch 386STEP.COM with the following commands:

```
DEBUG 386STEP.COM
E 016D D4
E 01A4 E2
W
Q
```

The revised versions of 386STEP.ASM and 386STEP.COM can also be downloaded from PC MagNet. My apologies for any inconvenience this may have caused.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. Send your question to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for instructions). We regret that we can't acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

INTRODUCING EMBARC℠ BY MOTOROLA. NATIONWIDE, WIRELESS COMMUNICATION LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME.

EMBARC ADVANCED MESSAGING SERVICES— THE PORTABLE RESOURCE TO STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

IMAGINE A WORLD OF SEAMLESS COMMUNICATIONS. WHERE THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON IS AUTOMATICALLY SENT TO YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER—EVEN IF YOU'RE ACROSS THE COUNTRY.

WITH EMBARC ADVANCED MESSAGING BY MOTOROLA, IT'S MORE THAN A DAYDREAM. ELECTRONIC MAIL, INFORMATION SERVICES SUCH AS USA TODAY NEWS AND WEATHER CAPSULES, AND CUSTOMIZED APPLICATIONS CAN BE SENT TO ONE PERSON OR TO THOUSANDS IN A SINGLE TRANSMISSION. CONVENIENTLY *AND* COST-EFFECTIVELY THROUGH PERSONAL WIRELESS RECEIVERS.

IT'S WHERE PORTABLE COMMUNICATIONS ARE HEADED IN THE FUTURE, YET THE ADVANTAGES ARE IMMEDIATELY CLEAR. TO HELP YOU ENHANCE PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY, REDUCE COMMUNICATION COSTS AND KEEP PEOPLE A STEP AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION—EVEN WHEN THEY'RE AWAY FROM THE OFFICE.

TO FIND OUT HOW TO PUT EMBARC TO WORK FOR YOU, YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER AND YOUR COMPANY, RETURN THE ATTACHED CARD OR CALL TOLL-FREE FOR INFORMATION. YOU'LL LEARN HOW A TECHNOLOGY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME CAN HELP YOU MEET THE BUSINESS CHALLENGES YOU FACE EVERY DAY.

1-800-EMBARC4, EXT. 101

EMBARC℠

ADVANCED MESSAGING BY MOTOROLA

Motorola and NewsStream are trademarks of Motorola, Inc.
EMBARC is a servicemark of Motorola, Inc. © Motorola, Inc. 1992

NOW SHIPPING

Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...

Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a potent mix of fax and data features — for explosive results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it blasts data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports!

For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for the dynamite price of $399.95! In addition to the stand alone version (without software) SupraFAXModems are available in Windows™, DOS™, and Macintosh™ packages.

SUPRA FAX MODEM

Supra Corporation

9600 bps Version
$299.95

1-800-727-8417

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • Distributed by Merisel, Ingram Micro, and Beamscope • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Dealer Sales: 503-967-2480 • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

- DOS 5.0's /F SWITCH: Don't let an inactive printer halt your batch files.
- COMMENTING CONFIG.SYS: DOS 5.0 has an undocumented CONFIG.SYS command that can help you foil invasive INSTALL programs.
- FINDING THE ENVIRONMENT SIZE: This batch file provides a quick estimate of the space currently used by environment variables.

DOS 5.0's /F SWITCH

I read the October 29, 1991, column about changing the printer time-out value, and that made me wonder if there is a way to get DOS to ignore the printer port if no printer is active.

I have a laser printer that can be switched between PostScript and HP emulations with software commands. I've added these commands to the batch files I use to start various programs. But if I run the batch files when the printer is off, of course I get DOS's "Abort, Retry, Fail" message, effectively stopping the routines. Is there anything I can do to bypass this message? (I use DOS 5.0.)

John Seiffer
Plano, Texas

PC MAGAZINE DOS 5.0 has a handy undocumented feature that will help you here. If you start COMMAND.COM with the command line switch /F, it will automatically answer "Fail" to any ARF (Abort, Retry, Fail) queries. You can experiment with this switch easily: Just invoke a secondary command processor by typing `COMMAND /F`. Now try listing the directory of an empty floppy disk drive; you will still get several ARF queries, but DOS will answer Fail to each one. The same thing happens if you attempt to copy a file to the printer when it is turned off: DOS will answer Fail to the ARF query, and your batch file will continue. Of course, your printer won't be initialized, but the batch file won't halt because it's waiting for your response.

To make this behavior standard on your system, add /F to the SHELL= line in your CONFIG.SYS file. If you don't have a SHELL= line, create one. Mine looks like this:

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM C:\DOS\
 /E:512 /F /P
```

The first argument on the SHELL= line is the full pathname for your command processor; I keep mine in the DOS directory to avoid cluttering the root directory. The second is the path for the command processor *without* the actual filename; this argument causes DOS to set the COMSPEC environment variable to the full pathname of your command processor. The /E:512 switch gives me a 512-byte environment, the /F switch causes DOS to fail ARF queries automatically, and the /P (for permanent) is required on the SHELL= line.

COMMENTING CONFIG.SYS

Many applications search CONFIG.SYS during their install routines for, say, FILES=40 or BUFFERS=25. If they don't find what they're looking for, they insert it directly into your CONFIG.SYS. I hate to install programs that actually change my setup and then force me to reboot, but they exist.

Some of these programs simply look for any occurrence of a FILES or BUFFERS statement, while others look for the last occurrence (the one DOS uses to set the values), so I needed a way to fake out either method. I use BUFFERS=3 since I have a disk cache, and FILES=8 (the minimum value) since I load the FILES high later on.

I solved the problem using an undocumented CONFIG.SYS command. In DOS 5.0, the line COMMENT= followed by two characters tells DOS to ignore all subsequent lines that begin with those two characters. By including the line FILES=40 preceded by COMMENT=FI, I can fake out these install programs. It makes sense to place these lines at the end of the file; you don't want to comment out a line that you need.

You can use this technique to comment out any line, but REM works just as well. If you do use COMMENT= early in the CONFIG.SYS file, you can disable it afterward by including COMMENT=*x*, where *x* is a graphic character or something other than one of the normal 52 characters. I don't think that COMMENT is case-sensitive.

Carl L. Holmes
Haverhill, Massachusetts

PC MAGAZINE Install programs that rudely modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files are unpleasant at best, but they are a fact of life. It's a good idea to maintain up-to-date copies of those two files somewhere other than the root directory so you can undo any damage inflicted by an impolite install routine. This will provide as much protection as "faking out" the install programs with the COMMENT= line, and it will work with other DOS versions as well.

Still, knowing about undocumented DOS commands always gives you a feeling of power. After a bit of experimentation and much rebooting, I determined that the COMMENT= command in CONFIG.SYS is not case-sensitive and that only the first two characters following the equals sign are significant. For example, the line `COMMENT=Fiddlesticks` will cause DOS to ignore FILES= and any other subsequent lines

beginning with the letters "fi." COMMENT= lines are not cumulative; if you add another later in the file, it replaces the first one.

Mr. Holmes probably discovered the COMMENT= command by examining DOS 5.0's IO.SYS file with DEBUG. The string COMMENT appears in the list of CONFIG.SYS commands, after INSTALL and before REM. DOS 4.0's IBMBIO.COM also contains COMMENT in this list, so the technique may work under that DOS version as well.

FINDING THE ENVIRONMENT SIZE

I frequently run into DOS's "Out of environment space" error message when I'm setting up a PC for the first time or installing new software. When this happens, I have to go hunting for the DOS manual that matches the version of COMMAND.COM on the PC. It's often tempting to set aside 512, 768, or 1,024 bytes for the DOS environment and then forget about it.

It would be great to be able to go back later and trim down the environment to the size that's actually required, but how do you know how much space is being used without counting each byte? The batch file ENVSIZE.BAT (Figure 1) is a quick and dirty way to see how many bytes of the DOS environment are being used at any given time.

You can use a similar technique to find the number of bytes used by the DOS PATH environment variable. Not only does the PATH contribute to the total environment size, it is limited to 127 bytes. So finding out how many bytes your PATH is using helps you judge when the time is right to start shortening some directory names or to try out the ASSIGN command for the first time. Just copy ENVSIZE.BAT to PATHSIZE.BAT and change `SET > ENVSIZE` to `PATH > PATHSIZE`. Then change all other occurrences of ENVSIZE to PATHSIZE. Put both batch files in a directory in your path.

Rick Lee
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

ENVSIZE2.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
IF NOT '%1'==='' GOTO SecondTime
REM ===  Show size of DOS Environment being used  ===
SET > ENVSIZE2.
DIR ENVSIZE2. | FIND "ENVSIZE2" > TEMPENV.BAT
TEMPENV
:SecondTime
ECHO Environment variables use approximately %1 bytes.
DEL TEMPENV.BAT
DEL ENVSIZE2.
```

Figure 2: This batch file automates the process of reporting the number of bytes used by environment variables.

The SET command displays the DOS environment variables on-screen in almost exactly the same format DOS uses to store them in memory. In both cases, each variable name is followed by an equals sign and the value of the variable. SET generates a CR/LF (carriage return/line feed) pair of characters after each variable. In memory, the variables are separated by an ASCII 0 byte, and a pair of ASCII 0 bytes signals the end of the environment. Hence, the size of the ENVSIZE file is almost exactly the actual environment size. In the file, each variable is followed by two bytes (CR/LF) as opposed to one (ASCII 0) in memory; also, the file does not take into account the pair of ASCII 0 characters that ends the environment. To get the precise amount of environment space in use, take the size of the ENVSIZE file, add two, and subtract the number of environment variables. In most cases, though, the difference won't be significant.

To automate the process further, I created ENVSIZE2.BAT, shown in Figure 2. To run it, type ENVSIZE2 with no command line parameters. Because there are no parameters, the IF test in the second line fails, and control passes to the next line, which redirects the output of the SET command into the file ENVSIZE2. The following line calls DIR to report the directory of that file and uses FIND to filter out all lines of the DIR output except the one relating to ENVSIZE2; it redirects the filtered output into the file TEMPENV.BAT.

TEMPENV.BAT now contains a line like this:

```
ENVSIZE2        115 12-30-91   1:03p
```

which is the directory information for the ENVSIZE2 file. ENVSIZE2.BAT executes TEMPENV, which in turn executes ENVSIZE2.BAT again—this time with the directory information on the command line. Now the IF test on the second line is true, and control jumps to the label SecondTime. At this label, an ECHO command reports the first command line parameter, which is the size of the ENVSIZE2 file. Then it cleans up by deleting that file and the temporary batch file. Note that in order for this batch file to work, the temporary file must have the same name as the batch file and no extension.

ENVSIZE.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
REM ===  Show size of DOS Environment being used  ===
CLS
SET > ENVSIZE.
ECHO Number of bytes used by DOS Environment
ECHO    shown by file size of ENVSIZE
DIR ENVSIZE.
DEL ENVSIZE.
```

Figure 1: This batch file creates a file whose size approximates the number of bytes in use by environment variables.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on-disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

by
Fran Finnegan

Windows

LPT1: VERSUS LPT1.OS2

Recently, I upgraded to a 25-MHz Gateway 2000 386 computer and soon afterward I discovered a peculiar problem with Windows 3.0. My system has the standard Gateway configuration for this model, and my printer is an old STAR SG-10 connected to LPT1:.

The problem I ran into was that I could not print anything from within Windows, even though all my DOS applications (such as *WordPerfect* 5.1 and *Lotus 1-2-3* Version 3.1) would print with no problems at all.

Within Windows, the printer was configured for an Epson 9-pin driver, which is fully compatible with the STAR printer. But using the LPT1: port in the Control Panel setup procedure for the printer would not work. Every attempt I made to print in Windows failed. I had the same problem whether trying to print from *Excel, Word for Windows*, or any other Windows application. Windows responded to print commands either with a message claiming that the printer was stalled or with an "Error: Check printer connections" message. A technician from Gateway 2000 suggested using the LPT1.OS2 port rather than the regular LPT1: port, and this immediately corrected the problem.

Could you please explain the difference between the LPT1: and the LPT1.OS2 ports, and why switching to the LPT1.OS2 port corrected the problem I had with my printer?

Mark W. Cundik
Youngstown, Ohio

WIN.INI — PARTIAL LISTING

```
[ports]
LPT1:=
LPT2:=
LPT3:=
COM1:=9600,n,8,1,x
COM2:=9600,n,8,1,x
COM3:=9600,n,8,1,x
COM4:=9600,n,8,1,x
EPT:=
FILE:=
LPT1.DOS=
LPT2.DOS=
```

Figure 1: The Windows 3.1 WIN.INI file's default [ports] section.

■ LPT1: VERSUS LPT1.OS2: What's the difference between these two ports?

By connecting a printer to the LPT1.OS2 port in Windows 3.0 (or LPT1.DOS in Windows 3.1), you are instructing Windows to bypass its internal parallel-printer-port driver and print directly to a "file" named LPT1.OS2 (or LPT1.DOS). As you can see in Figure 1, which shows the Windows 3.1 WIN.INI file's default [ports] section, Windows allows you to connect your printer drivers to various kinds of ports. If you are connected to the LPT1: port, Windows interprets that as a request to use its internal parallel-printer-port driver. If you connect to the LPT1.OS2 port (or LPT1.DOS) instead, Windows interprets that as a request to print to a file of that particular name. The distinction is that there is no colon in the "port" name; Windows instead treats the "port" as if it were a file.

Because all file requests in Windows are handled by DOS, LPT1.OS2 (or LPT1.DOS) is passed to DOS as a filename. But whenever DOS receives a request to open a file, it first checks to see if there is a character device with that name (ignoring the extension). If there is, it opens the device. Therefore, DOS won't write to a file that has the same name (not including the extension) as one of its reserved port names, and LPT1 is one of these names.

Instead, DOS will route the output to the physical LPT1: port as supported by your computer's BIOS (Basic Input/Output System). The extension on the filename is entirely irrelevant because devices don't have extensions; DOS just checks the eight-character filename against the names of the installed devices. Consequently, it doesn't matter whether the extension is .OS2 or .DOS or something else.

Since Microsoft no longer supports OS/2, it has changed the extension in the WIN.INI file's [ports] section to .DOS in Windows 3.1. Originally it was .OS2, indicating that you had to use this "port" name if you were running Windows under OS/2 1.*x* and wanted to print. Windows' internal parallel-printer-port driver will not operate under OS/2, which is what made this "port" necessary.

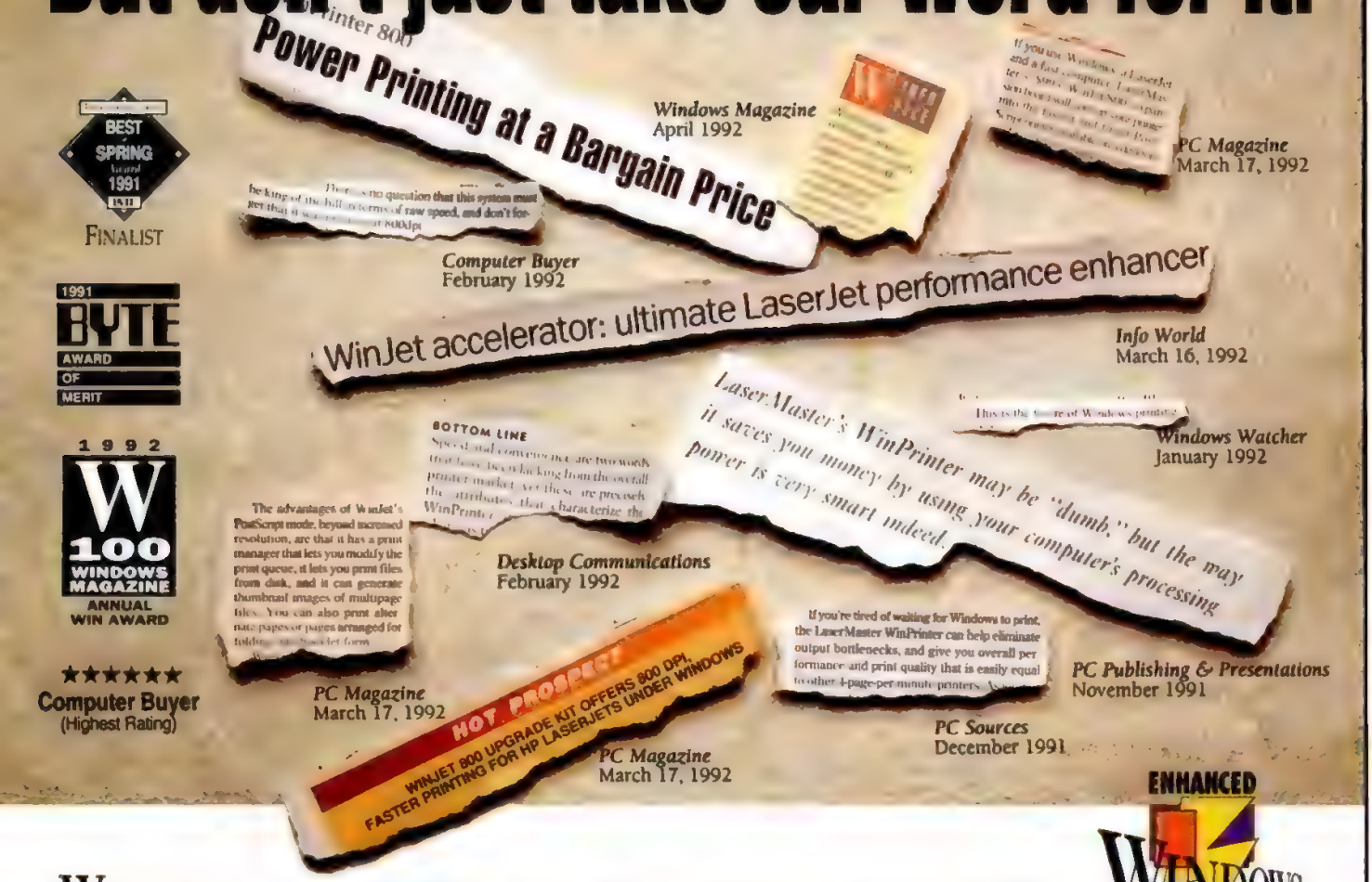
The reason this corrects your problem is that your BIOS is not as finicky in dealing with the LPT1: port as is Windows' internal parallel-printer-port driver. This problem usually occurs when you do not have an exact match between your physical printer and the Windows driver that you are using, which is the case on your system. Your BIOS doesn't care which printer is connected to LPT1:, but Windows does. As with OS/2, Windows is more sensitive about your hardware than DOS and your BIOS.

In your case, Windows doesn't think your printer is fully compatible with the one that the Windows printer driver is designed for.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your Windows experiences with Fran Finnegan; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or e-mail it (re: PC Magazine) to PC MagNet: 76244,145; MCI Mail: Fran Finnegan; BIX: franfinnegan; GEnie: finnegan; Internet: finnegan @well.sf.ca.us. We regret that we're unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

LaserMaster's WinPrint™ products are HOT!
But don't just take our word for it.



We've told you how great our WinPrint™ products are. The press has told you how great our WinPrint products are. Now it's time you found out for yourself.

The WinPrinter™ 800 and the WinJet™ 800 upgrade kit* include these great features:

- **The Fastest Direct Windows Print Speeds** on the market so you can stop waiting for your printer.
- **50 TrueType Fonts** for Windows 3.1 that automatically scale on your screen and printer.
- **800-dpi PostScript® Output** for high-quality printing.
- **Advanced Printing Options** that let you print saddle-stitched booklets, thumbnails, even/odd or reverse-order printing, and much more.
- **No More Font Downloading.** The WinJet 800 and WinPrinter 800 directly access TrueType fonts on your hard disk for use on your screen and printer.
- **True Background Printing.** Work on your computer without any performance degradation while printing. Pre-emptive multi-tasking automatically directs CPU power to your application on demand, while processing print jobs in the background.
- **Easy Software Upgrades**—so the printer you buy today will still meet your needs tomorrow.

ENHANCED WINDOWS PRINTING

LaserMaster's WinPrint solutions offer you the power of host-based laser printing at incredible prices. So what are you waiting for? Call LaserMaster today and experience HOT Windows printing!

LaserMaster's unique "host-based" printing approach uses your powerful '386 or '486 computer to provide feature-rich printing not available from ordinary laser printers.

Host-based printing means:

- **The Faster Your Computer, The Faster You'll Print.** Upgrade your computer and you'll automatically speed up your printer.

Call 800-365-4646 or 612-944-9330.

Dept. 07U

LM® LASERMASTER™
WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION
6900 SHADY OAK ROAD, EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344

*The WinJet 800 upgrades an HP LaserJet II, IID, III, and IIID. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS for WinJet 800 and WinPrinter 800: '386 or '486 with 8 MB RAM and Windows 3.X (Enhanced Mode).

© 1992 LaserMaster Corp., 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. The LM logo is a registered trademark and LaserMaster, WinPrint, WinJet and WinPrinter are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. Windows and TrueType are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard Corporation.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

AUTOMATED LABEL ENTRY IN QPRO

In using *Quattro Pro* I would like to define an entire column as labels rather than values, so that I could use catalog numbers such as 0604-23 without their being treated as numeric expressions. I know I can use /Database | Data Entry to mark a block in that fashion, but that requires knowing both endpoints of the block—not possible in an ever-changing spreadsheet! I'm sure there's a simple way to do this, but at the moment it eludes me.

Dan Shackelford
Fullerton, California

A one-line macro is the simplest way to get the job done. Just enter the following line anywhere on your worksheet:

```
{?}{d}{branch \L}
```

Assign the name \L to the macro cell, move to the first cell in which you want to enter a label, and press Alt-L. The macro will type the left-alignment label prefix and wait for you to enter your label. When you press Enter, the macro will accept the label, move down one row, type another label prefix, and so on. When you've finished typing labels, press Ctrl-Break to end the macro.

When typing this macro code, you must begin by pressing the apostrophe key twice. The first apostrophe is required because all macro code must be entered as labels. The second apostrophe is the one the macro will play back when you press Alt-L.

- AUTOMATED LABEL ENTRY IN QPRO: The easy way to enter a whole column of labels.
- FAST RECALC TRICK: How to recalculate only the cells you're interested in.

Quattro Pro emits a rather shrill two-pitch beep when you terminate macro execution by pressing Ctrl-Break. If that displeases you, try the slightly more elaborate macro shown in Figure 1.

After typing Figure 1's instructions in two adjacent columns, use the /Edit | Names | Labels | Right command to assign the names \M and ENTRY to the cells that lie immediately to the right of your \M and ENTRY labels. (In Figure 1, those cells are B1 and B5, respectively, but you can enter the macro in some other part of your worksheet if you want.)

When you press Alt-M to execute the macro, you'll be prompted to enter a label. Type anything you want—numbers, letters, or a mixture—and press Enter. Like the simpler macro, this one will accept your input, move down, and await another label. But with this version, you can quit by simply typing either an upper- or lowercase x.

Warning: Entering and using innocuous little macros of this sort can get you hooked on macro programming!

QLABEL.WQ1 — COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A                    B
1    \M        {Getlabel "Enter a label (or press X to quit)",ENTRY}~
2              {if @UPPER(ENTRY)="X"}{quit}
3              '{ENTRY}{d}{branch \M}
4
5    ENTRY
```

Figure 1: Format sequential entries in a column as labels, using this short macro.

FAST RECALC TRICK

In the course of my work, I manipulate large *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheets—usually about 1MB or larger—on an 8-MHz 286 without a coprocessor. To avoid long delays, I set the default recalculation to Manual with /Worksheet Global Default Recalculation Manual. When I need to modify a series of numbers for a "what if" analysis, instead of recalculating the whole worksheet and waiting several minutes for an answer, I simply highlight the cell I'm interested in and press F2, followed by Enter. Going into Edit mode and then back to Ready mode updates the cell with the actual figure in a few keystrokes, instead of the minutes required for a full manual recalculation.

Steven Clark
Columbia, Maryland

It's important to note that going in and out of Edit mode updates the *current cell only*. Cells whose values depend on the value of the current cell are not recalculated by this method. Under carefully controlled circumstances, however, you can use the {recalc} macro command to update a specified portion of a worksheet.

The {recalc} command takes a single argument, which can be either a single cell or a range. You can express this argument either with row and column coordinates or with a name. For example, if you've assigned the name BOTTOMLINE to A100..F100, then you can update this range with either

```
{recalc A100..F100}
```

or

```
{recalc BOTTOMLINE}
```

Just enter this command in any worksheet cell that has a blank cell below it. Then give the cell containing the macro command a name consisting of the backslash character plus another letter. Then with a

NOW EVERYONE CAN GET A SPEEDY TRIAL.

Introducing Demos Showcase from ZiffNet, the on-line information service that's all about computing. Now you don't have to wait to get the hottest software demos. Choose from the hundreds of demos available in our library, including Harvard Graphics for Windows and the latest releases of Lotus 1-2-3. And then download them—immediately!—to see if the product meets your needs. For more information about Demos Showcase and other Buyer's Services on ZiffNet—from product specs to reviews, to Editor's Choice listings—call **1-800-666-0330**. And start getting the demos you want without the wait.

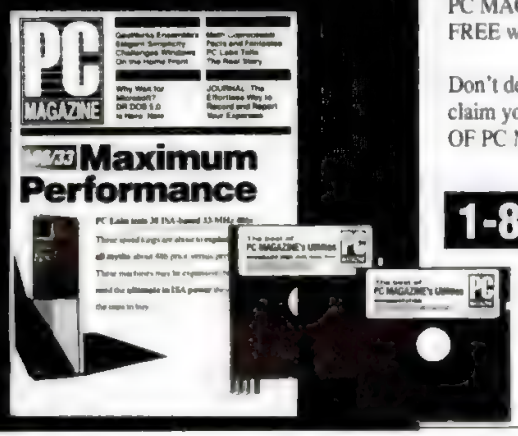
Ziff NET

ALL ABOUT COMPUTING...ON-LINE

CompuServe and ZiffNet members type GO ZNT:DEMOS. ©1992 Ziff Communications.

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
- Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"—FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disks will be shipped upon payment.

simple Alt keystroke, you will be able to update the specified range without sending the whole worksheet into a recalc. For example, if the cell containing the {recalc} command is named \B, you can recalculate the specified target range by pressing Alt-B.

If you're using the {recalc} command in any version of *1-2-3* prior to Release 3.0, you will need to add two more commands to the macro code, like this:

```
{recalc BOTTOMLINE}{windowsoff}
{windowson}
```

That's because *1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*, does not automatically update the screen display after a {recalc} command. Including {windowsoff} and {windowson} forces a screen update. (These additional commands are not required with Release 3.*x*, *1-2-3 for Windows*, or *Quattro Pro*.)

Using {recalc} to update a subset of your worksheet has one significant hazard, though. When you recalculate by the normal methods (pressing F9 or using automatic recalculation), *1-2-3* keeps track of all dependencies on the worksheet, regardless of how the worksheet is arranged. If A1's value depends on A10's, which in turn depends on the outcome of B6, the program makes sure that B6 is current before updating A10 and updates A10 before dealing with A1. The program does not follow this "natural" recalc path when using {recalc}. Instead, it recalculates the specified worksheet area row by row. Given the dependencies described above, therefore, the macro command {recalc A1..B10} would not produce a reliable update. B6 and A10 would be correct, but A1 would not. If you lay out your worksheet so that consequent cells always lie below or to the right of their antecedents, you will have no trouble with {recalc}. If you like to put your bottom line at the top, so to speak, you should better stick with F9.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). ■

by
M. David Stone

The Working Word

REMOVE PAGE BREAKS IN WORD

One of *Microsoft Word*'s most frustrating features is the way it paginates when you have auto-pagination off. After paginating a document, page breaks stay visible, interrupting the flow of thought and cluttering the screen with inaccurate page breaks until you paginate again. You can, however, get rid of the page breaks by selecting the whole file and copying it to another window. Simply select the entire document, delete it to scrap, open a new window, insert from scrap, then repeat the process to copy the document back to the original window. You might also want to insert a bookmark first so you can find your place easily.

Chris Darling
Sherman Oaks, California

PC MAGAZINE If the page breaks on-screen annoy you, there's a much easier way to get rid of them: Simply select the whole document with Shift-F10, delete it to scrap with Delete, and reinsert it in the same window with Insert (or Shift-Insert in *Word* 5.5 if you have set the Insert key for toggling between overtype and insert mode). That's three keystrokes in all.

For most users, however, the page breaks are a welcome feature rather than an annoyance. If you're entering handwritten changes from a printed copy of your text, turning automatic pagination off makes it easy to find the right page to make changes on, since printed pages and screen pages will match even when you change the length of your document drastically.

If you turn automatic pagination on, *Word* will dynamically repaginate your document; this gives you feedback about changes in the length as you work. You can turn automatic pagination on by choosing Options and setting Paginate to Auto in *Word* 5.0, or choosing Utilities cUstomize, then Background pagination in *Word* 5.5.

- REMOVE PAGE BREAKS IN WORD: *Microsoft Word* inserts page breaks even when auto-pagination is off. If these annoy you, here's how to get rid of them.
- EQUATION EDITOR MACROS: Some hints on using macros with *WinWord* 2.0's Equation Editor and a macro for easy access to it.

EQUATION EDITOR MACROS

People whose writing involves numeric equations will find the Equation Editor in *Word for Windows* 2.0 well suited to its task—much more friendly and more capable than the equation fields in *WinWord* 1.*x*. Using the Equation Editor would be even easier if there were a way to assign one of the Toolbar buttons to an "Insert-Equation" command.

The dialog box for assigning Toolbar buttons offers commands for InsertDrawing and InsertChart, but only an InsertObject command for all other OLE (object linking and embedding) objects. One compromise is to assign InsertObject to a Toolbar button. When you click on the button, *WinWord* opens the Object dialog box and you can choose Equation from the list of object types. But since this is a bit awkward, is there any command you can assign to a button that will open the Equation Editor directly?

Dan O'Connor
Reno, Nevada

PC MAGAZINE *WinWord* has no built-in command that will call on the Equation Editor directly. However, you can create a macro for the task and then assign the macro to a Toolbar button—or to a shortcut key or menu, for that matter.

The easiest way to create the macro is to record it. First choose Tools | Record Macro, enter an appropriate macro name in the dialog box (InsertEquation would be a good choice), and optionally specify a shortcut key and description for the macro. Then choose OK to close the dialog box and start recording.

Next, choose Insert Object, Equation and then OK to call up the Equation Editor, and immediately choose Tools | Stop Recorder from the *WinWord* menu bar. (Note that you could go on to create an equation and still wind up with exactly the same macro. I'll come back to this point shortly.)

At this point, you'll be back at the document-editing screen. You'll also have a macro available to assign to a Toolbar button or to a menu. To assign it to a Toolbar button, choose Tools Options, then Toolbar (in the Category list box). Make sure the option in the box labeled Show is set to Macros rather than Commands. Then follow the same procedure as you would to assign a command: Select a position for the new button in the Tool to Change list box, select the button to use in the Button list box, select the Insert-Equation macro in the Macros list box, and choose the Change button.

If you would like to assign the macro to a menu, too, change the selection in the category list to Menus, and again make sure the option in the Show box is set to Macros. Then use the appropriate list boxes and text boxes to select the Insert-Equation macro, select the menu you want the macro added to, and enter the menu text for the macro. (Good choices would be Insert for the menu and Insert E&quation for the menu text. The ampersand indicates that you can type the letter immediately after—in this case a *q*—to choose the menu item.) As always with *WinWord*, when you finish making changes, choose File Save All to save your customizations.

As I've already mentioned, you'll wind

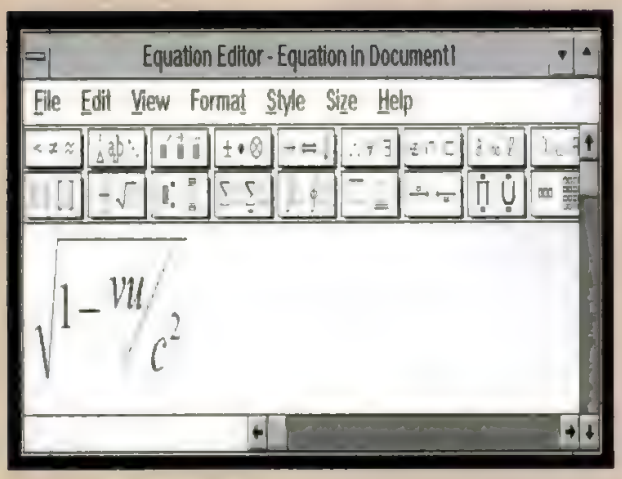


Figure 1: This equation in the Equation Editor was produced by a *Word for Windows* 2.0 macro that included a SendKeys command.

up with exactly the same macro whether you simply call up the Equation Editor or take the time to create and insert an equation. In either case, if you take a look at the recorded macro (by choosing Tools Macros and then selecting the macro and choosing Edit) you'll find that the macro consists of a single command between the Sub Main and End Sub statements:

```
InsertObject .Class = "Equation"
```

Because the Equation Editor is a separate application, the *WinWord* macro recorder ignores anything you do while in the Equation Editor.

This presents a problem if you're creating a series of equations in which a complex set of elements appears repeatedly. In this situation, you could benefit from a macro that not only opens the Equation Editor but inserts part of the equation. Alas, there is no way to record such a macro, and you won't find a macro feature in the Equation Editor itself. Yet there are at least two ways around this limitation.

One choice is to edit the *WinWord* macro by adding a SendKeys command. *WinWord* will then send the specified keystrokes to the Equation Editor after you open it—just as if you had typed the keys yourself. The SendKeys command takes the form

```
SendKeys "Keys", Wait
```

where the *Keys* argument holds the keystrokes that are to be sent, and the *Wait* argument, entered as -1, tells *WinWord* to wait for all of the keystrokes to be processed in an outside application before continuing.

You can use SendKeys to send commands as well as text. SendKeys recognizes special meanings for the plus sign (+), the percent sign (%), and the caret (^). The plus sign is equivalent to holding the Shift key down while typing another key, the percent sign works this way for the Alt key, and the caret for the Ctrl key. SendKeys also recognizes special codes for nonprinting characters; for example, {enter} stands for the Enter key, {down} stands for the Cursor Down key, and so on. You can find the full list of special characters in *WinWord*'s Help. From the Help Index, pick WordBasic Programming Language, then SendKeys; or, if you're working in a Macro Edit window, you can type SendKeys on a line by itself, and with the cursor on that line hit F1.

As an example of what you can do with SendKeys, Figure 1 shows the Equation Editor with an equation produced by the SendKeys statement

```
SendKeys "^r1-^/vu{down}c^h2", -1
```

This statement is equivalent to typing Ctrl-r (the Equation Editor's shortcut key for the radical), then 1 and a minus sign, Ctrl-/ (the shortcut key for a fraction), *vu* for the fraction numerator, the Cursor Down key to move to the denominator, then c, Ctrl-h for a superscript, and finally 2. (Here again, the SendKeys command goes just before the InsertObject command. Note that the ^r and ^h must be lowercase.)

Be aware that because SendKeys interprets the plus, percent, and caret characters as commands, you can't simply enter those characters in a SendKeys argument. Instead, you have to enter the plus sign as += (meaning Shift–Equal Sign), the percent sign as +5 (Shift-5), and the caret as +6 (Shift-6).

The second choice for entering all or part of an equation through a macro is to use the *WinWord* glossary. Although it's not an obvious option, you can store an equation as a glossary entry. First create the equation with the Equation Editor and insert it into a document. Then highlight the equation, choose Edit Glossary, enter a glossary name, and choose Define.

With the equation defined as a glossary entry, you can insert it into a document as with any other glossary entry. Once it's inserted from the glossary, you can edit the equation in the Equation Editor by double-clicking on it or by highlighting it and choosing Edit Equation Object. Even better, you can create a macro that will insert the equation from the glossary and automatically take you to the Equation Editor for further editing. If you create the macro by recording, you'll have to select the equation with the keyboard, because *WinWord* won't record a mouse double-click as part of a macro. To do this, use Shift–Cursor Left immediately after inserting the equation from the glossary.

If you prefer to create the macro by editing it, the commands between the Sub Main and End Sub statements are

```
EditGlossary .Name = "AnyName",
 .Insert
CharLeft 1,1
EditObject
```

where AnyName is the name you've given to the glossary entry.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell the Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we cannot acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

Get Turbo-Charged

and get your chance to win!

Register for hot prizes in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes.

The Grand Prize includes the incredible new TI microLaser™ Turbo. PLUS...

Grand Prize winner also gets a choice between the TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ or Apple Macintosh IIsi® PLUS...

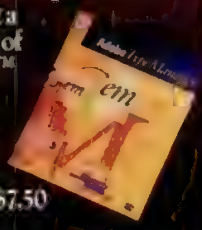
Over $2,000 worth of publishing software: Adobe® Illustrator™, Corel Draw® and Aldus® PageMaker®!

Now between April 1, and June 30, 1992, when you see your TI dealer for a demo of the new microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo, you can register in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. There's no purchase necessary.

The lucky Grand Prize winner drives off with a TI microLaser Turbo printer and a choice of the hottest computers on the market — the award-winning TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi — together with three of the most popular desktop publishing software packages, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator and Corel Draw.

Coming in second looks pretty hot, too. The Second Prize winner can choose between the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi.

After your test drive, if you buy a TI microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo loaded with PostScript® software from Adobe, you'll get a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font Package! That's a total retail value of $346 — you pay just a $7.50 shipping and handling charge. Proving that you're always a winner when you choose TI.



Your dealer has all the details on the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. So sprint in today to see the best value in super-fast PostScript printing race through graphics software faster than other printers. And get your chance to win.

For the name of your nearest TI dealer, dial:

1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

POSTSCRIPT

The Grand Prize has an approximate retail value of $8,350. Second Prize has an approximate retail value of $4,000. Promotion will be supported by all participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Void in Quebec. Canadian residents must correctly answer a skill-testing question to win. In Ohio or Michigan, you may also call 1-800-527-3500 for an entry form. microLaser, TravelMate and WinSX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Apple Macintosh IIsi is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Corel Draw is a property of Corel Systems Corporation.

© 1992 TI

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

UDS LanFast™ network modem puts your node on the road

Access to local area networks now extends well beyond the office walls, thanks to the new LanFast DM 20 from UDS.

The LanFast DM 20 is a LAN-resident dial-in/dial-out device, with a built-in V.32 *bis*/V.42 *bis* modem and Ethernet LAN adapter card. Its presence on a Novell LAN enables your "road warriors" to access the network, using a standard modem, from any place that offers a standard telephone jack.

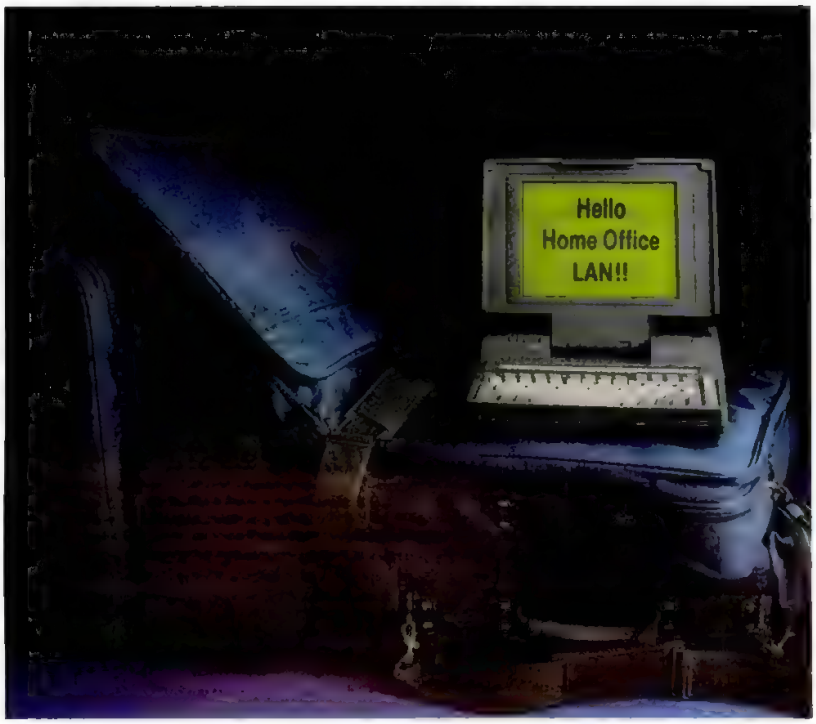
The unit supports thick, thin or 10BaseT Ethernet, giving remote users and local nodes the same access to E-mail, shared databases and other network resources. Three levels of security deny access to unauthorized users, and a second high-speed serial port extends network reach by accommodating an external modem or high-speed digital device.

LanFast DM 20 is shipped with all necessary hardware and software. For remote access, it supports standard modems at speeds to 57.6 kbps and popular communications programs such as Procomm Plus Network and Crosstalk Mk. IV.

If your people on the move need everyday access to their home-base LANs, let them take a node on the road. For full details, contact UDS at:

800/451-2369.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD



UDS

MOTOROLA

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

THE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ALLIANCE

A vendor's representative recently used his company's membership in the Technical Support Alliance as a major marketing pitch. Is this for real?

John Dwyer
New York, New York

Good technical support is both critical and rare for networked systems. Inspired by Novell, the Technical Support Alliance (TSA) is a group of companies that exchange technical training and support. The objective is to avoid finger pointing among companies when customers face a problem. Generally, the idea seems successful. Several network managers have told me stories about companies in the TSA that initiated multicompany conference calls to solve network problems. I note that Shiva Corp. and Thomas-Conrad Corp. recently joined the over 100 companies now in the TSA. The TSA's roster includes names like Apple, Borland, Digital Equipment Corp., and Microsoft.

On the whole, membership in the TSA is most beneficial to small vendors. If you buy products from a company you haven't heard much about but it belongs to the TSA, you have some assurance of a serious attitude about support.

IMPERFECT CABLE—IN THE SHORT RUN

I'm trying to set up a simple LAN to connect computers at both ends of a rather large apartment, but wiring is expensive to install and unsightly. Unused coaxial cabling for cable television currently runs to each room, but I've been told that you can't substitute it for Ethernet-type coax. What about using it to fake twisted-pair wiring by splicing some unshielded twisted-pair onto both ends? I'd like something that would work with *LANtastic* or other low-end software.

George Cooper
via MCI Mail

- THE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ALLIANCE: The Technical Support Alliance helps prevent the finger pointing that arises in LAN support.
- IMPERFECT CABLE—IN THE SHORT RUN: You can get away with less-than-ideal cable over short distances.

Are you absolutely sure that the cable you see at both locations travels only between those spots? Usually a TV cable system uses separate runs from a common splitter or amplifier to each room. If you're sure that only a single piece of cable—connected to nothing else in your apartment—runs between those two appearances, I'd try using it for thin Ethernet.

You didn't specify exactly how long the run is, but even in a "rather large apartment," it should work. The cable impedance won't match that of the Ethernet card transceiver, and this will cause some distortion of the square waves, but it should function sufficiently at distances under a few hundred feet.

You can't splice into the cable and use it as 10BaseT twisted-pair, because typical twisted-pair systems use four conductors. You have only two: the braid and the center wire.

UPS OOPS!

While reading through the December 17, 1991, Connectivity column, I noticed an error concerning effective power as it relates to choosing a UPS for your PC. The rule of thumb presented in the article says to select a UPS with a volt-amp (VA) rating equal to your PC's power-supply rating in watts. This particular method, however, fails to account for the manner in which power supplies are rated, as well as their inefficiencies.

A typical supply wastes roughly 25 percent of its input power in the form of heat and fan noise, reducing its efficiency to about 75 percent. Also, the ratings for these devices refer to output rather than input power, so one marked 200 watts actually requires 200/.75 (75 percent efficiency), or 267 watts at its input.

The column gave the formula

```
UPSVA = (PCWATTS)/(power factor)
```

and listed a PC supply's power factor as 0.6, which, if we use the 267-watt figure from above, gives a result of

```
UPSVA = 267/.6 = 445VA
```

But 445VA is more than double the 200VA the article's estimation method would recommend. If you want a quick rule of thumb, choose your UPS VA to be at least twice the wattage rating of the PC power supply you intend it to support.

Wally Hersom
Irvine, California

Mr. Hersom's wattage-rating rule of thumb is absolutely correct. I applied the power factor incorrectly, and Mr. Hersom's math is much better than mine!

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (MCI ID: 240-2931) or the PC Magazine LAN Labs fax machine (904-267-1578). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

High praise.
Low price.

JUMBO'S ON TOP AGAIN with another editor's choice. And if that's not enough to convince you, consider the low price. Jumbo 120 is just $250. You can't do much better than that in tape backup. And you won't find better performance either. In poll after poll, Jumbo consistently comes out on top.

So take Byte's advice and go with their choice. Choose either Jumbo 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Jumbo 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both give you QIC compatibility, Novell® Certification and UNIX®/Xenix® support. Call 1-800-451-0897, ext. 156 today for a free brochure.

Jumbo 250
$350

Jumbo 120
$250

COLORADO™ MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Ave., Loveland, CO 80537

Novell, UNIX and Xenix are registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jim Freund

PC MagNet

THE SOFTWARE AND UTILITIES LIBRARY

ZiffNet's Software and Utilities Library (SoftLib) is a primary source for file seekers, as it offers a single repository for the most up-to-date utilities to come on-line. It also features easy-to-use menus offering multiple search-narrowing criteria to help you search its more than 5,500 files.

After logging on to ZiffNet, select Software and Utilities Library from the main menu, download a *PC Magazine* utility from the PC MagNet menu, or type GO SOFTLIB at any ! prompt. You will be presented with the following menu:

```
ZiffNet Library            SOFTLIB

 1 Download the Latest Files
 2 Essential Software Kits
 3 Search for a Utility
 4 Download a Utility
 5 Public Brand Software Forum
 6 Demos Showcase
 7 Learn about Shareware
 8 About the Library
 9 Instructions for Searching
10 Uploading submissions
```

Let's examine highlights of this menu:

- **Download the Latest Files** enables you to choose from the files featured in the current issues of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.'s PC-related magazines, as well as the monthly Shareware Top Ten List from Public Brand Software. Typing GO LATEST from anywhere in ZiffNet works as a direct shortcut to this menu.
- **Essential Software Kits** (GO KITS) are collections of shareware and free software pertaining to a particular task, such as Virus Busters or Windows Tune-up Kits. As this section is continually updated, you may read about the contents of each offering in-depth or download just a portion of the kits.
- **Search for a Utility** allows you to browse through titles using criteria such as the utility type, keywords, the magazine of origin, the filename, the date, or the author. When you have narrowed the search to under 50 *hits* (files that meet your search criteria), the filenames will be displayed. Selecting a name will give you a full description of the file and an opportunity to download it. Otherwise, you will be given an option to narrow your selection set further.

> ■ THE SOFTWARE AND UTILITIES LIBRARY: Thousands of useful files are available to you at little or no cost.

- **Download a Utility** is the fastest way to get a file whose name you already know. You only get one prompt here: "Enter filename." A useful tip is to enter just the beginning portion of the filename, so you can get a list of all the files associated with a particular utility.
- The **Public Brand Software Forum** was extensively described in the March 17, 1992, PC MagNet column.
- You can download demonstration versions of a wide range of commercial software from **Demos Showcase**. There are some complete working versions of packages here, too.
- You will find text files with useful information in **Learn about Shareware,** which serves as a general explanation of your responsibilities when a file is shareware (try before you buy), free, banner (which is free but copyrighted and often displays an advertisement), or public-domain. While there are no charges aside from the connect time associated with downloading files from SoftLib (or anywhere else on ZiffNet for that matter), the software itself is not necessarily free, or in some instances (as with *PC Magazine* utilities) may not be copied for any commercial purpose. Many files will clue you in to what cost or restrictions apply.
- **Instructions for Searching** consists of in-depth tips on how to establish your selection sets (search criteria).
- **Uploading submissions** tells you how to go about submitting a file for the Software and Utilities Library or PC MagNet. The process is straightforward: Navigate over to PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips Forum (type GO UTILFORUM) and upload it to Library 0, "New Uploads." Of course, you must have full rights to any software or article you submit. Our sibling publications' forums may be accessed under the Ziff Magazines Online menu option.

Downloading works somewhat differently in SoftLib than in the PC MagNet forums. To begin with, the operating system under which ZiffNet's forums operate limits filenames to six characters (and three for the extension). SoftLib is in a special database that permits us to list the more-familiar eight (and three) characters used by DOS.

Therefore, a search for a filename like JOURNAL.ZIP in SoftLib may yield a hit with that filename in SoftLib but not in Utilities/Tips, where it appears as JOURNA.ZIP. One tip for searches in SoftLib is to type in as few characters as possible and never type an extension. Another way to get the file you want is to Search by keyboard, using either filename (without an extension).

At this point, you will see a menu asking you to select a transfer protocol. Select one that your telecommunications software supports (we recommend CompuServe B+ as the most efficient) and commence the download by pressing the Enter key. It is important to be familiar with the features of your communications software. If you do not see a selection menu on-line, you may have made a permanent selection (perhaps with auto-navigational software like *TAPCIS*) in your user profile. Go to Account Maintenance to make a change if necessary.

Post any questions you may have in PC MagNet's UTILFORUM message section (GO UTILFORUM); we will be glad to help. ■

by
Barry Simon

Utilities

Improve Program Launching in Windows With MC.EXE

■ A utility that puts file-management and program-launching functions in the same window finally makes it easy to run programs in Windows.

Although the Windows Program Manager is a vast improvement over the old MS-DOS Executive, the thriving market for replacements such as *The Norton Desktop for Windows* and *hDC Power Launcher* shows that there's more than one way to launch a program. My own approach to improving on the Program Manager is called MC (Master of Ceremonies), and it is this issue's free utility.

MC is based on the premise that there are three ways you'll typically want to start programs from Microsoft Windows: First, you'll often want to pick an application from within a preset program group. This is one of the Program Manager's main features, of course, but when you've built up many groups, juggling their windows is more of a nuisance than the grouping is worth. MC forgoes the pretty icons in order to give you quick access to a large number of programs without so much clicking and dragging. And since you've probably invested some effort already in setting up Program Manager groups, MC lets you import your existing program sets intact.

Second, you'll sometimes want to locate a file by browsing a directory tree and then launch the program from there. You can do this with the File Manager, but the separation of the File Manager from the Program Manager is awkward. Windows 3.1 addresses this problem by adding a Browse button to the Program Manager's File/Run command, but even with that, it still takes several keystrokes to do the job. With MC, the drive/directory/file boxes are visible and available right on the main screen.

Third, you'll sometimes want to enter a command directly, as you would by using the Program Manager's File/Run option. But File/Run suffers from the same defect that afflicted the DOS command line until DOS 5.0's DOSKEY came along: It has no memory. You can't just reissue a command you used earlier. So MC's third design goal was to enhance the Run command with a list of your most recent commands, which you can recall, reissue, and even edit. The history list includes not only programs that you launched from the command line, but programs you started from the directory tree as well.

In creating MC, my goal was not only to produce a better Program Manager but to implement my design in Microsoft Visual Basic, thus illustrating the usefulness of that environment for making Windows utilities. [*Visual Basic is also the topic of this issue's Lab Notes.—Ed.*] Indeed, the sample file launcher presented in the Visual Basic manual was the starting point for MC itself.

MC.EXE and its help file, MC.HLP, are combined in a file called MC.ZIP, which you can download from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "Downloading Utilities." You can also download its source code, which is contained in MCSCR.ZIP. MCTXT.ZIP contains an ASCII version of the code, but it requires Visual Basic if you want to do more than look at it. The Visual Basic file VBRUN100.DLL, which you need to run MC (and which must be kept in the same directory with the utility, in the SYSTEM subdirectory of your Windows directory, or in the Windows directory itself), is compressed in the downloadable file VBRUN.ZIP. If you don't have a copy of Phil Katz's shareware program PKUNZIP, you'll need to download PCUNZP.EXE, the utility presented in this column in our March 31, 1992, issue; either one will break out and decompress the .ZIP files posted on PC MagNet.

If you don't have a modem, you can get this utility on-disk by sending a postcard with your name and address to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. No phone calls, please.

After copying MC.EXE and VBRUN100.DLL to your hard disk, you can install the program and locate its icon in the Program Manager with the File New command. Note that MC is intended as a program launcher. Because of a limitation of Visual Basic, you can't use MC as your primary shell loaded via a SHELL statement in your SYSTEM.INI file. In discussing how to run MC, I'll start by assuming that you're using a mouse. If you want to use the keyboard instead, refer to the "Keyboard Usage" section below.

ADDING PROGRAM MANAGER GROUPS

The main MC screen is shown in Figure 1. The first time you start MC, the list shown in the left column will be blank and the title at the top of the window will say MC. Notice that there are *no* menus in the screen. Button bars and other shortcuts that avoid time-wasting menus are becoming so popular that I decided to push this approach to the logical extreme

"After Ten Years, The Big Boys Think They Can Go Lower Than Us In The Price Game. Good Luck."

Bill Hayden, Chairman, CompuAdd Computer Corporation

"I'M GETTING WORRIED. TO GO THIS LOW, THEY

IF THOSE BIG GUYS TRY COULD HURT THEMSELVES."

BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

COMPUADD 325TX

NEW!

$1595

386SX at 25MHz ■ Built-in trackball ■ 2MB DRAM expandable to 8MB ■ 60MB hard drive ■ MS DOS and Windows preloaded ■ 10" screen ■ 387 coprocessor socket ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy disk drive ■ Optional internal 2400baud modem with 9600baud fax modem capability.

COMPUADD 325TFX

NEW!

$1995*

386SX at 25MHz ■ Built-in trackball ■ 4MB DRAM ■ 60MB hard drive ■ 10" screen, 64 grayscale ■ MS DOS and Windows preloaded ■ 387 coprocessor socket ■ 3.5", 1.44MB floppy drive ■ Includes 2400baud modem with 9600baud fax modem capability.

It's simple! You won't find such incredible prices on top-notch notebooks like these. Anywhere. The competition just won't take this few dollars for a notebook featuring a 60MB hard drive with DOS and Windows preloaded, fax/modem capability and a 10-inch display. And there's even a built-in trackball. You'd be crazy to accept anything less than the CompuAdd value package. We won't take "No" for an answer. (Your satisfaction is too important for us to do that). So call us now at 1-800-456-3660.

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

*80MB available for $100 more.

"I DON'T MIND BEING KNOWN FOR LOW PRICES, BUT NO ONE CAN CALL US CHEAP."

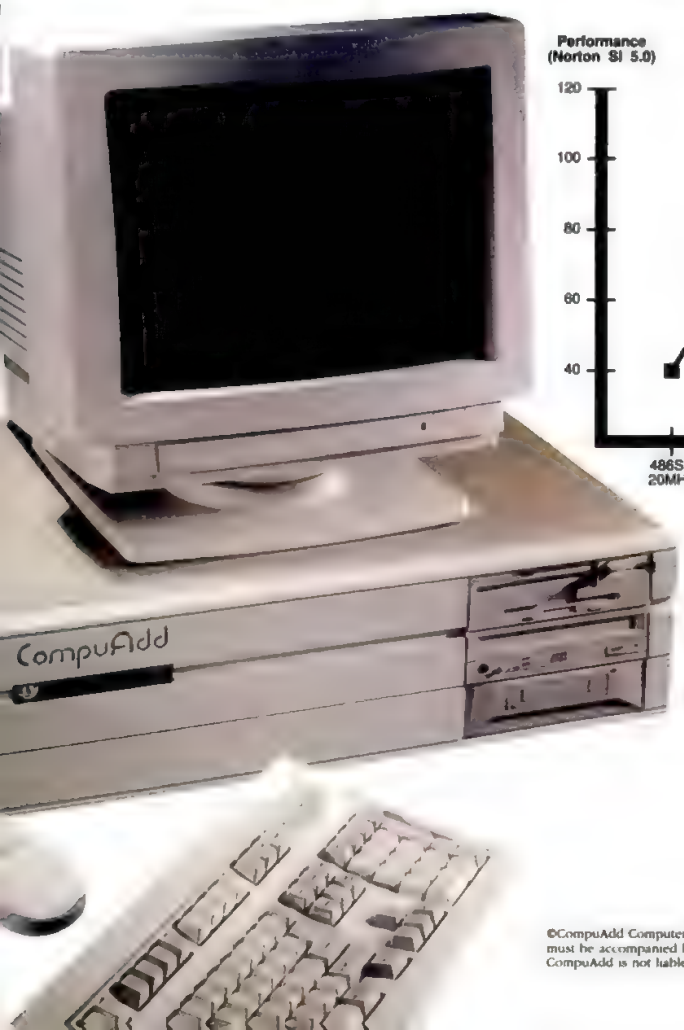
BILL HAYDEN, CHAIRMAN, COMPUADD COMPUTER CORPORATION

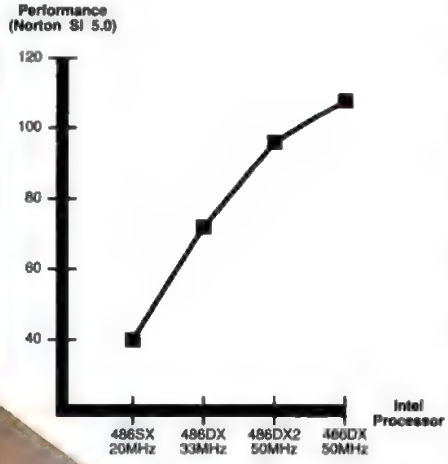
COMPUADD 486 DX2/50

NEW!

$2595

i486 DX2/50 microprocessor ■ 4MB DRAM expandable to 64MB ■ Integrated dual media drive ■ 64K cache ■ 8 16-bit ISA expansion slots ■ 80MB hard drive ■ 14" non-interlaced color monitor ■ New! Flash Memory (updatable BIOS) ■ Intel OverDrive™ Processor Socket ■ 1 year onsite service





We've integrated Intel's new speed-doubler technology into our newest i486 DX2/50 system so you get the high performance of Intel's DX2/50 CPU. Once again, CompuAdd brings you cutting edge technology at the lowest prices. So give us a call. We'll listen to what you need, and come up with a customized solution that will fit your business perfectly. And you'll see that CompuAdd offers more value with each sale.

1-800-456-3660. Key Code 815

CompuAdd

CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

©CompuAdd Computer Corporation, 1992 Prices do not include shipping and handling Please add appropriate local sales tax All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty

DOWNLOADING UTILITIES

The *PC Magazine* utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To find the telephone number nearest you, simply dial 800-346-3247 using your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 and follow the instructions and note the number.

Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.

Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type PCMAG92.

Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)

Your personal user ID and a temporary password will be displayed. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

Ziffnet membership costs $2.50 a month, which includes unlimited access free of connect charges to several on-line services. See page 10 for details. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe can be reached at 800-848-8990. Outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

These programs can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited. ■

of providing button shortcuts for everything in MC.

The first thing you'll want to do is to add your Program Manager groups to MC's group list. Before doing so, it's a good idea to hit the Add button in the second column and create a (temporarily empty) group called Main Programs, which MC will thereafter display when you load it. You'll probably want to customize the contents of the Main Programs group rather than simply bring up the first of your Program Manager groups by default each time.

To add your existing Program Manager groups, hit the Configure button. Ignore the busy screen (shown in Figure 2) for the moment and press the button labeled Load Program Manager Groups. That will bring up a third dialog box, shown in Figure 3, with a list of your current Program Manager groups.

Unless you have a special reason for not adding all your established groupings to MC's own group listing, just hit the Process Selected Groups button. If you have more than 7 groups, or if any group has more than 16 programs in it, a message will inform you that some parameters need to be increased and it will ask permission to save the changed parameters in the MC.INI file. If that message appears, answer yes.

Either way, MC will then process your Program Manager groups by adding them to its own group list, and you will be taken back to MC's configure screen. Hitting OK there will return you to the main screen. If you press the arrow next to the word "Group" in the leftmost column, you'll get a drop-down list of all your groups, starting with the (empty) Main Programs group that you added at the start. If you choose one of the Program Manager groups, the list below the drop-down box will display the names of the programs in that group.

LAUNCH BASICS

The simplest way to launch a program is to double-click on it from either the group lists or the file list. To see how this works, just pick a small Windows application from those lists (for example, CLOCK.EXE from the Accessories group) and double-click on it. The program will launch in normal size.

Instead of double-clicking, you can click only once and then use the buttons in the Run box in the lower-left-hand corner of the screen. As the button names indicate, the program can be launched in normal mode, as a full-screen application, or as an icon, depending on which button you press. (If you're at your machine, be sure to close the multiple copies of CLOCK that you've now opened!)

Now notice the Minimize MC check box to the right of the Run box. If you click on it before launching, MC will automatically be minimized when you launch an application. If you want, you can tell MC in its configure screen always to recheck that box after a launch so the default will be to minimize before launching.

Next, look at the History drop-down box. It will be blank the first time you load MC, but it won't be after you've made some practice launches. If you click on the History arrow you'll get a list of all the programs you've recently started from MC. By default, the history list keeps the last 20 commands that were issued, but you can adjust this value in the Configure dialog box.

You can also type commands into the History box. For example, entering

```
NOTEPAD C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
```

will call that file into Notepad. Isn't that easier than clicking around to find the root directory? If you just type in

```
C:\CONFIG.SYS
```

and hit Enter, you'll get a message offering to load that file into Notepad. Whenever you try to run a file without an associated extension, MC will offer to load it into Notepad. It will also offer to run Notepad if you configure it to display "All Files" in the file display and double-click on a file that has an unassociated extension.

MC recognizes one special command word when you type in a command. CDD is interpreted as "change drive and directory." Thus, if you enter

```
CDD D:\PROGRAMS\EXCEL
```

MC will change the underlying DOS drive

Figure 1: Replacing space-consuming icons and windows with filenames enables MC to achieve greater program-loading flexibility.

to D: and the directory to \PROGRAMS \EXCEL. The current directory isn't usually important to MC, since MC changes it in response to a file launch or group launch. But since you might want to change the directory before running a program from the command line, CDD has been provided.

There are four buttons to the right of the Group list box that can affect its contents:

- ADD can be used to add a new group or add an item based on either the history list or the file list. Which is used depends on which you clicked last. So to add a file, click on it once (not twice, which would launch it) and then click on the Add button.
- DELETE will delete an item or an entire group, depending on which radio button you push in the dialog box.
- RENAME lets you change the name that appears in the Group pull-down or in the item list. Click on the item you want to rename and then on this button.
- PARAMS displays the drive/directory used by an item in the group and lets you add or edit parameters passed to a program you enter on the command line.

THE FILE LAUNCH LIST

Now that you understand how the groups and the history list work, focus on the three objects in the middle of the main screen, to the right of those four buttons. (Again, see Figure 1.) Here you'll find an untitled file list, a directory list (indicated with file folders), and a drop-down list of disk names. You might intuitively feel that these are placed in the wrong order—that the drive list belongs on the top left and that the file list should be to the right of the directory list. I selected the actual placement to conform to the new Common Dialog arrangement introduced with Windows 3.1 and used already in many applications introduced after September 1991. This is what you'll have to get accustomed to!

The lists are linked together, so changing the directory in the directory list will change the executables displayed in the file list. (Data files are not shown in the file list unless the All Files box in the configure screen has been checked.) Double-clicking on a program will launch it in normal size. Alternatively, clicking once and hitting one of the Run box buttons will launch the chosen application in maximized or minimized form. As you single-click on an item in the file list, the caption in the Run box changes to indicate exactly what MC will launch. Files launched from the file list then appear in the history list.

MAIN-SCREEN MISCELLANY

Finally, on the main screen, look at the rightmost column. The Save button will save your groups, items, and history to MC.INI. If you started with a lot of Program Manager groups and items, your first save could take more than a few moments. After that, however, only the History list and changed groups will normally be saved, so the save will take less time. If you try to exit MC with unsaved changes or an unsaved history, you'll be warned and given a chance to save to MC.INI.

Skip the Configure button for the moment and look at the radio buttons in the box marked Caption. These affect the title of the main MC window. Figure 1 actually shows what happens when you pick Date Time. In this configuration, MC will act as a clock/date reminder even when minimized at the bottom of your screen. The last three buttons (About, Help, and Exit) are self-explanatory. Note that because MC changes to the directory of a program you wish to launch as the program is run, MC.HLP must be on your path or in the Windows directory.

KEYBOARD USAGE

MC is really a huge dialog box and, like most dialog boxes, it's best driven with a mouse. If you don't like mice, or if you like to use keyboard shortcuts, MC supports keyboard operations, too. First, Tab

Figure 2: Customizing default configuration options is only a click away from the main screen.

Figure 3: This screen, which is accessible from the configuration screen, processes the Program Manager's existing groups and adds them to MC's own group list.

and Shift-Tab will switch the input focus (indicated by a dotted-line box) forward and backward around the screen, respectively. So, for example, you could launch a file by tabbing to the file list and using the Arrow keys and Enter. The tabbing order was chosen to prioritize the items I expect you'll use most heavily rather than to reflect the physical arrangement of the items that appear on the screen.

Pressing Alt together with the underscored letter on objects on the MC screen will immediately execute the corresponding command. For example, Alt-Y will change the focus to the history list. And as with any Windows-standard drop-down list, Alt-Down Arrow will open the list.

Three lists don't have visible names but still have accelerator keys. Alt-V, Alt-D, and Alt-F take you to the driVe, Directory, and File lists, respectively. Within the lists, the Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys take you from one item to the next. Pressing F1 will invoke Help from anywhere in the program.

THE CONFIGURE SCREEN

Hitting the Configure button pops up the screen shown in Figure 2, from which you can change many of the MC defaults. Basically, this is a set-and-forget screen, which you've already used to import your Program Manager groups. The box on the left, which is labeled Date/Time Options, controls the format that MC uses to display the time or the date and time. If you change one of those items, a box like the one shown in Figure 4 will pop up, showing you how the date and time will look after your modification.

The Launch Choices box determines two things. The Minimize MC When App Runs check box works with the Minimize MC box on the main screen. Whether MC actually minimizes itself is determined entirely by whether the check box on the *main* screen is checked or not. The box on this secondary form simply sets a default. If you check this box, then each time you launch an application from MC, the Minimize MC box will be checked for the next launch. Thus, if you normally want to minimize MC upon launch, you should check this box on the configure screen. If you decide that you'd like to override the default one particular time, just uncheck the Minimize MC box on the main screen before that specific launch.

The DoubleClick Option allows you to set which of the three options is used when an item is double-clicked. The Files Displayed dialog box determines which extensions are displayed in the file list. Checking the All Files box results in the listing of data files as well as executables. The Associations check box refers to the extensions singled out in the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI. Note that because of a limitation of Visual Basic, if you have more than 25 items in that list, only the first 25 are displayed.

Finally, there are drop-down lists for setting the maximum number of groups and items, and for setting how many items are kept in the history list. These values might be better handled with a spin control, which would show numbers with little arrows next to them and let you increase or decrease them one at a time. But while third-party spin controls are available for Visual Basic, I decided to limit this project to what can be done to the drop-down lists with the unadorned version of Visual Basic.

VISUAL BASIC OVERVIEW

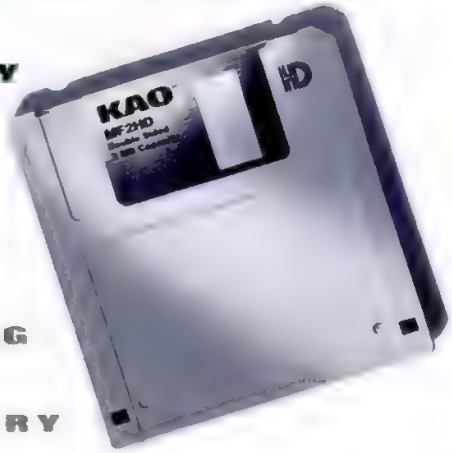
Having described how MC works, let's turn to some of its programming aspects. MC was written in Visual Basic (VB), a visual programming environment from Microsoft. The source code is available by downloading MCSCR.ZIP from PC MagNet and unzipping it. The source code consists of a Make file and a set of binary files that only VB can read. In addition, in MCTXT.ZIP you'll find a file called MC.TXT, which contains the code for MC in ASCII format. This file tells you something about the program, but with-

Figure 4: Before you select a time or date and time display format for MC's main screen and icon, the program lets you see how it will look.

MANAGE TO

"We still FIND PLENTY OF ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT,"

HE SAID AS HE TURNED ANOTHER PAGE SATURATED WITH DISKETTE SPECS AND INDUSTRY STANDARDS. AT KAO, WE DON'T THINK SPECIFICATIONS SHOULD MEAN LIMITATIONS. IN FACT, OUR 70% CLIPPING LEVELS FAR EXCEED THE INDUSTRY STANDARD OF 45%. MAYBE THAT'S WHY WE'RE ALREADY THE USA'S #1 SUPPLIER OF DISKETTES TO THE OEM MARKET, WITH SUCH NOTABLE CUSTOMERS AS MICROSOFT® AND LOTUS.® AND MAYBE IT'S WHY WE SHOULD BE YOUR LEADING MANUFACTURER AS WELL. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-759-2590.



KAO®

Made in the U.S.A.

Kao is a registered trademark of Kao Corporation. All other company names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1992 Kao Infosystems Company

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES UPDATES

As with all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are periodically upgraded and improved. You can get the modified versions by downloading them from PC MagNet. Here's a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities. If the filename listed here is longer than six letters, search on the first six letters, using the same extension.

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.5
BCOPY, Version 1.2
Benchmark Series, Version 6.0a (BEN60A.EXE)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.5
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.8
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 3.1
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
PANDORA.COM, Version 2.4
PCACCESS.EXE, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 3.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
TPFST-AT.COM, Version 1.1
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.4

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Software and Utilities Database Library, download PCMCAT.ZIP.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1991. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

out the certain items that you can view only in VB, it is only part of the story.

Because the VB manual doesn't explain how to do it, I should mention how the MC.TXT file was created. To make this file, I had to load the code in VB for each form and *.BAS file and choose the Save Text menu item. Then I called up my favorite editor and imported each of the individual ASCII files.

Except for the message boxes (which use a built-in facility of Windows itself), each window displayed by MC is designed as a *form*. In VB this term simply denotes a file that contains both visual elements and code that show up in a window or dialog box. The VB environment provides a palette of controls—buttons, check boxes, and so on—that you draw directly on the forms.

VB goes beyond being a mere dialog-box editor, which would simply produce code to display a form. The first advance VB makes is that each control, as well as the form itself, has a set of properties that you can set during the design phase and can change under programming control. Thus, to take a simple example, the caption on the launch button group changes color when you choose an item in the file list. This is accomplished by defining a suitable constant, red (which you get by choosing the color from a dialog box), and placing the code

```
Frame1.ForeColor = Red
```

in the procedure that is called when you click on an item.

A second crucial advantage of VB is that it recognizes that Windows programming is basically writing event handlers. Each control has a set of events to which it can react, and you can write code for those events. For example, the heart of the MC utility is a routine called Button_Click, which is associated to Form1, the main program window. VB lets you place controls of the same type into arrays, and I placed the 12 buttons on that form into a single button array with index 0,...,11. That index is passed to the Button_Click routine as a parameter. A CASE statement handles the effect of the different buttons.

Typical of the code of handlers a programmer needs is the Dir1_Change() procedure shown below.

```
Sub Dir1_Change ()
 File1.Path = Dir1.Path
 File1.SetFocus
 If File1.ListCount Then
   File1.ListIndex = 0
 Else
   Frame1.Caption = "Run"
   Frame1.ForeColor = Black
 End If
End Sub
```

In this short code fragment three controls are involved: the directory list box (Dir1), the file list box (File1), and the frame around the Normal/Maximized/Minimized buttons (Frame1). The procedure's name tells you that the procedure is called whenever the user changes the directory in the directory list box. The first line takes a property of the file box—namely, which directory is displayed—and sets it equal to a property of the directory list.

The next line makes use of the BASIC convention that 0 is False and all other integers are True to test whether any files are actually displayed in the File List box. If not, the Run caption on Frame 2 is changed to black, which denotes that that item is inactive. Otherwise, the first file is highlighted.

The VB environment makes good use of drop-down lists. The properties of any form or control that you can set when designing are in a drop-down list that changes as you click the control. Values are also set with drop-down lists. The code editor for a form has two lists: one of the controls and the other of events associated with each control. VB also lets you add general code either to a form or to separate .BAS files.

VB'S LIMITATIONS

The VB environment is a pleasure to use, and it is hard to imagine going back to any environment that doesn't embody the same visual paradigm. The compiler in this early version, however, contains a number of quirks and limitations that I found frustrating and that you may have to get used to or work around.

At the top of my list is the way VB handles variable names. Though it follows an old BASIC tradition in this respect, only an outmoded design would have a misspelled variable produce a bug rather than a compile error. During my development of MC, several strange bugs were produced this way. And while this program was simple enough that I could track them down fairly easily, I wouldn't

have been able to do so in a more complicated project. VB should have a mode that requires previous declaration of variables and even does tight type checking.

VB also imposes limitations on user-defined types. Fundamental to MC is a record type that the code calls *program*. It consists of four strings: a drive, a path, a filename, and a parameter. An *item* consists of a name and a program. I would have loved to define a type called *group* as an array of items, but, alas, types in VB cannot include arrays. This forced me to use a two-dimensional array for the list of groups, making the code less readable and forcing some unnecessarily nested loops.

I found it an inconvenience not to have a pointer variable, a word variable, or a byte variable. The code for reading Program Manager groups (discussed below) uses the fact that the group files employ a word as a pointer into the file structure. VB has no words, and I found that using integers didn't work when I tried a file over 32K in size. So I had to use long integers. These problems would be easily solved in Turbo Pascal for Windows simply by typecasting.

The VB compiler does not always do a good job of pinpointing errors. At one point in MC's development I made the mistake of defining a function with a user-defined type as a parameter and then passing that parameter `ByVal` (a BASIC keyword that tells the compiler to pass the parameter by value rather than by reference). It turns out that in VB, `ByVal` can be used only with built-in types. But no error message appeared to point out my illegal use of the keyword when the compiler reached that function. Rather, when the function was called later, I got the error message "Type Mismatch" and spent some time trying to figure out why what seemed like a proper type was being rejected.

Another area in which VB could be improved is its debug capabilities. You can put in absolute breakpoints or break by hand, but there are no conditional breakpoints. Once you break, there is a window in which you can type in commands (including print commands) to examine variables, but there is no automated watch, and you can't examine a user type except one component at a time. These are hardly fatal flaws, however; I've just been spoiled by Borland's compilers and debuggers.

Next on my list of complaints is the mismatch of VB variables, coupled with poor type checking, when making Windows API calls. At one point I passed a parameter as "&0" instead of "0&". I wanted a null pointer (long), but VB interpreted &0 as "octal"! Does anyone still use octal? In this case, the bad pass to the Windows kernel caused not just a UAE, but a spectacular one that wiped out my WIN.INI! That'll teach me.

Version 1.0 imposes a number of limitations on the basic VB controls: Buttons can't have multiline titles, the filespec pattern is limited to 128 characters (which forces MC to ignore some of your file associations if you have more than 25), and the program lacks spin controls. Microsoft's VB Professional Toolkit and many third-party custom control packages address these issues.

While styles differ, I wish VB didn't protect me quite so much. As you'll see, the method that MC needs to use to check whether it is loaded is a kludge that won't work if you change the name of the .EXE file—precisely because VB protects us too much!

A more specialized complaint is the lack of formwide or programwide keyboard handlers, except to call menu items. To have F1 invoke help, you have to include code in the keyboard handlers for each individual control—more than 35 of them in MC's case.

A final annoyance is the lack of a line-break character to allow breaking a long line of code—a feature that even Word BASIC possesses.

Despite all these criticisms, the overall VB paradigm is so attractive that I can't imagine writing small Windows utilities in any other currently available environment.

USING API CALLS

While VB protects the programmer from a lot of the Windows nitty-gritty, there are services provided by the Windows API that VB doesn't provide directly. Thus, like MC, you may need to make some Windows API calls from a VB program. In the somewhat arcane syntax required by VB, both MC.BAS and the code for Form1 use declarations such as the one shown below:

```
Declare Function GetFreeSpace Lib
 "Kernel" (ByVal wFlags As
 Integer) As Long
```

MC uses the following API calls:

- MC.INI is accessed with GetPrivateProfileString and WritePrivateProfileString. Doing this is the "proper" way for a Windows program to access .INI files, but long save/load times are the result. It might have been wiser to put some of the .INI information in a binary file that could be manipulated directly.
- To access the [Extensions] section of WIN.INI, the corresponding GetProfileString is needed.
- MC gets the names of the Program Manager groups from PROGMAN.INI using GetPrivateProfileString.
- The About box displays free memory using GetFreeSpace.
- Help is called with the API call WinHelp.
- The check for multiple loading of MC uses GetModuleHandle and GetModuleUsage.

The check for multiple loading is a little tricky, and there is no reason that it needs to be. Every program that Windows loads is passed a parameter that includes a handle to information about previous instances of the program. VB protects you from that information, however, and there appears to be no way to get it. So in the Form_Load code for Form1 I had to use

```
hnd% = GetModuleHandle("MC.EXE")
count% = GetModuleUsage(hnd%)
If count% > 1 Then
 Display message box and take
 action
End If
```

Alas, if you rename MC.EXE, it won't be able to find previous instances of itself because I had to use this method!

A UAE-PRODUCING BUG IN VB

Another kludge in MC's code concerns Unrecoverable Application Errors (UAEs) that originally occurred if you tried to exit Windows without explicitly closing MC first. This is a problem caused by some known bugs in VB. Users are willing to put up with load time but are less willing to wait once the program loads. Accordingly, MC preloads the Configure MC window into memory when MC loads, but it shows the window only when the Configure button is pressed.

VB programs do not automatically remove all child windows when the program ends, so the original MC beta version had code in the Form1_close proce-

dure that explicitly unloaded Form4, the configure screen. This is what caused the UAE; you cannot unload a second form from the close code of a first form if the process is taking place during an exit from Windows.

The fix was in essence for Form1 to send a message to Form4 telling it to unload. Explicitly, I placed a hidden timer control on Form4. The code to execute when the timer is done counting tells Form4 to unload itself. The timer is initially set as disabled. The Form1_close code enables the timer and sets it to 1 millisecond. The timer is on Form4 and has no problem issuing the unload command for its form.

PROGRAM MANAGER GROUPS

Finally, I should take the time to discuss some aspects of the code used to read in the information stored in Program Manager .GRP files. The key procedures are in PMAN.BAS under the names GroupInfo and ProcessPGroup. The names of the group files are stored in ASCII format in PROGMAN.INI and can be obtained with the Windows API GetPrivateProfileString call.

Once the filenames of these .GRP files are returned, they need to be analyzed. The .GRP files were undocumented under Windows 3.0, but fortunately they have been documented in the Windows 3.1 SDK. The group file includes icon image information, but for our purposes the critical aspects of its structure are that names are stored in ASCIIZ strings (that is, null-terminated strings) and that single word pointers are used to access the start of these strings.

The .GRP file starts with a header. At offset 16h in the file is a pointer to the string that gives the group its name. At offset 20h is the number of slots that are reserved for items in the group. In all the .GRP files I was able to examine, the number of slots was a multiple of 16. Immediately following this, starting at offset 22h, is a list of words, one for each slot. Unused slots have zeros at that location, and used slots have a word there that gives the offset in the file of an `itemdata` structure.

The `itemdata` structure includes two pointers of interest to MC. At offset 12h is a pointer to the item name, and at offset 14h, a pointer to the program filename.

Given these structures, the coding for handling Program Manager groups in MC is fairly straightforward. When you call up the dialog box, MC reads PROGMAN .INI, using GetPrivateProfileString to find out the names of the .GRP files. It then reads those files to get the group names and the number of items to display.

When it comes time to process the groups, MC reads the group files once again to get the full commands associated with items in the group file, which it parses into drive, directory, filename, and parameters.

SUMMARY

As MC illustrates, for a small to medium-size Windows utility, VB is a pleasant development environment. The limitations of Version 1.0 are not fatal, and where necessary, you can make calls to the Windows API. The easy design mode and built-in event handlers make programming a delight.

Barry Simon is a contributing editor to PC Magazine. ■

What's Your Problem?

When in Doubt, Check✔It Out!

When you have a PC problem, you need to know if the cause is hardware, software, or something else. Check✔It quickly identifies the cause of PC problems or verifies that your PC is working correctly, saving you time, money, and unnecessary repair calls.

Check✔It shows you:
- PC Configuration Details
- DOS Setup Data
- IRQ Assignment Conflicts
- Bad Memory Chips
- Hard and Floppy Drive Testing
- Serial Parallel Port Errors
- Complete Virus Scan

Call us TODAY to Check✔It Out for yourself:

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746

Copyright © 1991 TouchStone Software ALL RIGHTS RESERVED Check✔It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corp Huntington Beach, CA

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your business presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels. All Pantone® approved.

The Colormate PS integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular business presentation and graphics software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard. The Colormate PS comes in two models—the economical Model 40 with 4MB of memory and 17 resident fonts, and the fully featured Model 80 with 8MB of memory and 35 resident fonts. Both feature reliable 300 DPI thermal transfer technology.

For your free Color Presentations Guide and more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476, document #26567, for info via fax.

After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

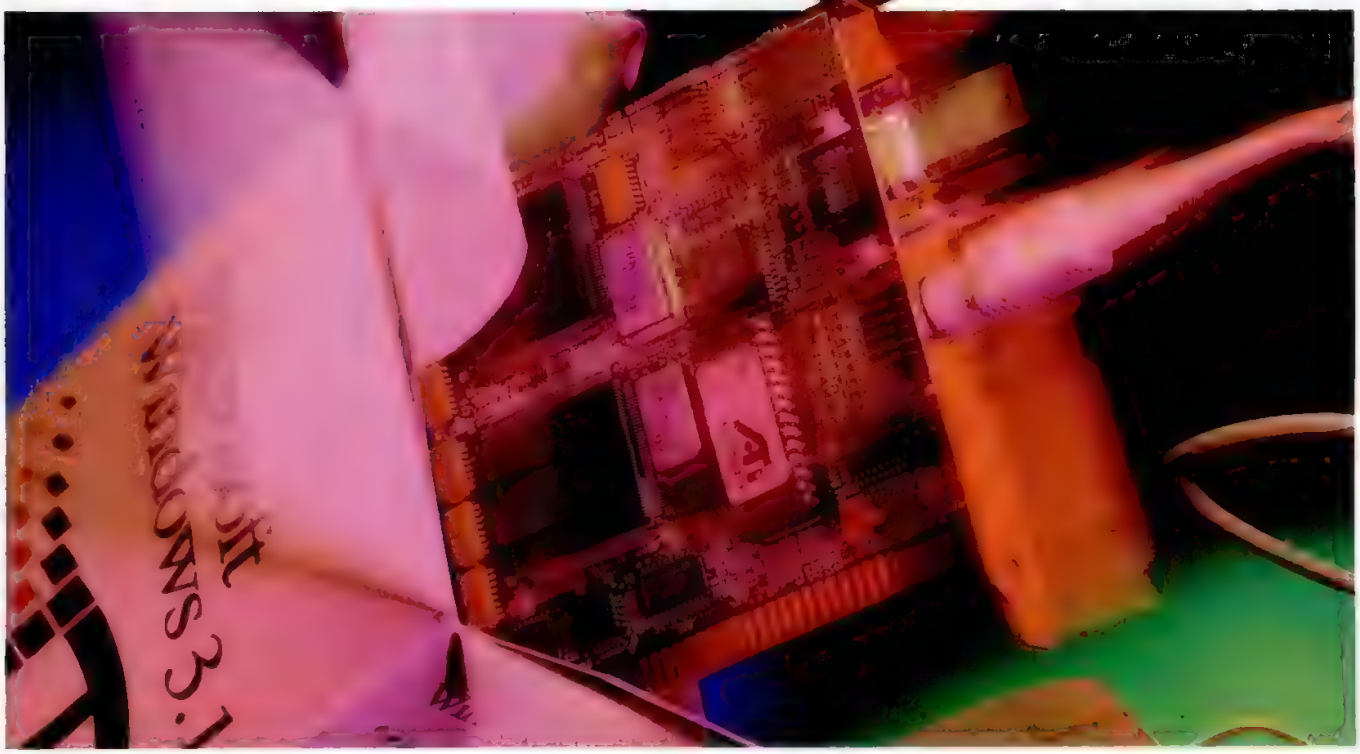
© 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are You Ready for Windows 3.1?



Millions of copies later, Windows has changed the face of computing. Today, ATI welcomes Windows 3.1, a more reliable, usable, and robust graphical user interface.

ATI has affordable, high quality graphics boards with Windows 3.1 drivers available NOW! You can easily obtain these new drivers directly from ATI, or download them from ATI's bulletin board service (416) 756-4591, CompuServe's Windows Forums, or other popular BBSs. And they're faster than ever.

To truly maximize the performance of Windows 3.1 you need graphics acceleration. ATI graphics boards increase the speed of Windows and all its applications beyond your expectations.

Industry experts state that ATI graphics boards are the best. Year after year ATI graphics products are awarded for their combination of superior features and performance. *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice, *PC Computing's* Most Valuable Product award, and more.

Think you're ready for Windows 3.1? Ask yourself this. Do you need to increase the speed of Windows applications? View more information on-screen with resolutions up to 1280 x 1024? Increase colors up to 256? Eliminate annoying screen flicker with refresh rates up to 76 Hz? Or, enhance TrueType to laser quality text using ATI's CRYSTAL Fonts rasterizer? Yes? Then you are ready for ATI Graphics Accelerators.

ATI Graphics Boards– Making Windows Work Better

- GRAPHICS ULTRA™
- 8514•ULTRA™
- GRAPHICS VANTAGE™
- VGAWONDER XL™
- VGA INTEGRA™
- VGA BASIC•16™

PC MVP PC WORLD BEST BUY WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991 C WINNER

ATI GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS AWARDS

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Jay Munro

Lab Notes

Writing DLLs for Windows Using Visual Basic, Part 1

■ Here's a step-by-step approach to writing your own DLLs, complete with a full-scale model and all its files, to get you started using VB.

Want to write a Microsoft Windows app? Then consider using Microsoft Visual Basic, the most important BASIC development product since QuickBASIC. Visual Basic gives you the same ease of use and familiar BASIC language, and just as external libraries enhanced the power of QuickBASIC, you can expand the potential of Visual Basic with dynamic link libraries (DLLs). This column will show you how.

Dynamic link libraries lie at the heart of Windows. DLLs are special libraries that load into memory only once, at runtime, and can thereafter be used by many programs. In contrast to the traditional static libraries, which add code to the executable at link time, a DLL links with a program at runtime. Not only can the DLL be accessed by applications other than the one that originally loaded it, but the DLL can itself call external functions, such as the routines in the Windows Applications Program Interface (API).

The Windows API contains a rich set of system, user interface, and graphics functions, which are contained in the KERNEL.EXE, USER.EXE, and GDI.EXE files. Further, the COMM.DRV and SOUND.DRV files provide communications and basic sound support. In fact, the entire system of video, keyboard, mouse, and font support for Windows is done with DLLs. Visual Basic itself is based on a DLL called VBRUN100.DLL.

Writing a simple DLL is really not much more complicated than creating a static link library, just different. In this two-part Lab Notes, I'll show you how to build a small DLL (LABNOTES.DLL) and how you can use it in your own Visual Basic programs. In Part 2, we'll look inside our DLL and see how it supplies some low-level QuickBASIC functions that were omitted in Visual Basic.

BUILDING A DYNAMIC LINK LIBRARY

Before the advent of Visual Basic provided another alternative, the C language and the Windows Software Development Kit (SDK)—or, more recently, Borland's C++ and Turbo Pascal for Windows—have been the basic tools for writing Windows applications and libraries. What is not so widely known is that it is also possible to write utility DLLs in assembly language. The advantage of writing DLLs in assembly language is that you don't have to sacrifice small executable size in order to add low-level functions.

The Windows Software Development Kit provides programmers with four main things: resource utilities, include or header files and libraries, debugging utilities, and documentation. Resources are graphical entities such as bitmaps, fonts, icons, and dialog boxes, and the SDK provides utilities to create and edit them. The Resource Compiler combines these resources into the executable file in a format that Windows can use. To facilitate calling the Windows API, the SDK also provides include files and libraries that can be used with either C or assembler code.

For tracking down the inevitable bugs, the SDK comes with the debugging utility CodeView for Windows (CVW). The SDK also includes Heap Walker (a memory-viewing utility), Spy (a message-viewing utility), and several other utilities.

Finally, the full SDK documentation consists of a four-volume reference set, including a volume on tools, a users' manual, and two API reference volumes.

My intention here is to get you started writing DLLs with a minimal amount of effort, even if you do not have the Windows SDK. LABNOTES.DLL, the model presented here, does not contain resources, and it can be created without the SDK by using MASM, Link, and PCMark (a DLL marking utility I wrote for this column). The source code for all the files given here can be downloaded from PC MagNet as LABNOT.ZIP. If you're not already a PCMagNet user, see the downloading instructions in the sidebar "MC by Modem" in this issue's Utilities column. If you don't have a modem, send a postcard with your name and address to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. (No phone calls please.) I also recommend that you get the *Windows Reference Manual*, available by itself from most good bookstores.

THE ENTRY MODULE

Every DLL must have an entry point, just as an executable file does. The entry point for LABNOTES.DLL is provided by LIBENTRY.ASM, a simple assembly procedure that is called by Windows when the DLL is first loaded. The assembler directive `END [startlabel]` in LibEntry tells Windows that this module is the main starting point for the library. Obviously, then, as with QuickBASIC libraries, you should not use this

directive in any other modules.

The LibEntry procedure is called only once, so nothing in its code should be required by the DLL after initialization. Usually, the first thing LibEntry does is to initialize the local memory area, or heap. Windows tells LibEntry that the heap needs initialization by putting the amount of memory needed in the CX register. Thus, if CX is nonzero, the LibEntry routine calls the Windows API routine LocalInit to initialize the local memory. It is not necessary to initialize all the local memory you need at start-up, since Windows will allocate more if needed, up to 64K per DLL. When the local heap is initialized, it also must be unlocked with a call to the UnlockSegment function. Left alone, LocalInit leaves the block locked, which would prevent it from being used later.

If the DLL is completely written in assembly language and it uses the DLL's data segment (DGroup), the LibEntry module must also reserve 16 bytes of DGroup for Windows' use. This 16-byte sacrifice is not unique to assembler; it's just that the C and Pascal compilers reserve the space automatically. The LibEntry procedure is called by Windows with four parameters set up in the registers shown below:

```
DI      ; handle of module instance
          set by Windows
DS      ; library data segment set
          by Windows
CX      ; Local heap size set in
          the.DEF file
ES:SI ; command line pointer
```

Some compilers put the entry code into the DLL's main module invisibly. If a separate module is used, it must be written in assembly language, as Windows calls the procedure with the parameters in registers. The SDK provides the LibEntry module as an object module to be used specifically with C programs. This enables C programmers to write code without any knowledge of assembler. The LibEntry procedure calls a specific module, LibMain, which the programmer writes in C.

If you're writing in C, then, the entry point and initialization routines must be named LibEntry and LibMain. Assembly language DLLs can use any name. If you write your own LibEntry module, all the initialization code can be contained in the procedure, and LibMain can be eliminated. Note that the LibEntry procedure must pass a nonzero value back to Windows to signal a successful initialization. If the initialization is not successful, LibEntry can return a zero instead, and the loading of the library will fail.

You must take several special considerations into account when writing procedures for a Windows DLL. For starters, every DLL has its own automatic data segment, more commonly called a DGroup. The DLL's DGroup is a single, private, 64K segment that is used by all routines and applications that access the DLL. This one-for-all automatic data segment means that the programmer should be careful not to tie up large amounts of DGroup for extended lengths of time, lest other routines come up short on local storage.

A private, static DGroup variable created in a routine is shared with all program instances that call that routine. If declared public, a static variable can also be shared with other functions in the DLL. Static variables are permanent for the life of the DLL, and if one routine changes the value, the change will be realized by all instances or routines that use the variable.

For temporary variables, it's better to use dynamic memory allocation. To allocate memory dynamically, the API function LocalAlloc is called to get an hMem—a handle—to a block of the local memory. An hMem is an integer value that identifies a particular block of data. The hMem is passed to the API function LocalLock, which returns a near pointer to the block of data. When the program is through using it, the local memory should be freed by calling LocalUnlock and then LocalFree with the hMem of the block. Because the handles are private to the calling program, they must be freed before the program terminates, or the memory blocks will be unavailable to other programs, a situation that may affect the general performance of the DLL.

While it has its own data segment, a DLL does not have a stack. Unlike DOS applications, in which the stack segment and the data segment are the same, a DLL shares the stack segment with the calling program. Thus stack and data segments are different.

In the Windows documentation you'll see several references to DS != SS. This becomes an issue when porting procedures from DOS applications, whose code assumes that DS = SS and thus requires modification of its routines. In Visual Basic, the stack segment size is set to an unchangeable 16K for each program instance. This means that care should be used with recursive routines and local stack variables. If the program runs out of stack space, the error is unrecoverable.

Another consideration in writing DLL procedures is that Visual Basic will only run in the Standard or Enhanced protected mode of Windows. This is good news for assembly programmers, for in protected mode you are guaranteed a minimum of an 80286 or better CPU and you can use the .286P assembler directive.

On a 286 or better machine, certain instructions (for example, Push and Pop) run faster, and others (such as RCR and SHL) can use constants rather than register names as operands. Other programming advantages include the availability of CMOS RAM for system interrogation and services to indicate when an illegal disk change has been made.

Using protected mode under Windows also has a major impact on the use of global memory. In real mode, Windows programmers had to be careful about holding onto memory pointers too long for fear that Windows would discard or move memory and render the pointers invalid. Protected mode uses *selectors* for code and data segments, and Windows can move selectors around without affecting the program that uses them. A selector is actually a pointer into a table of descriptors that Windows maintains. The table

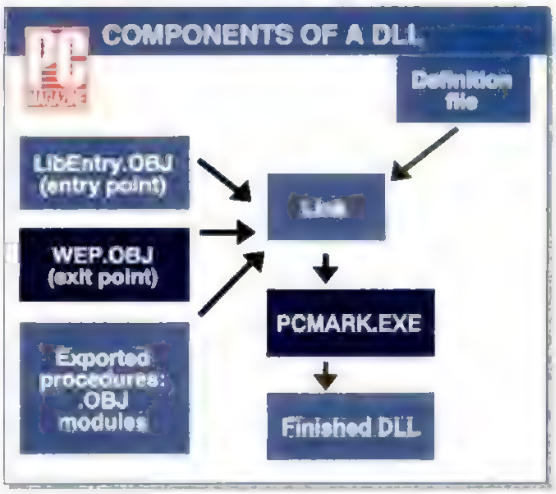


Figure 1: The PCMARK.EXE utility shown in this diagram marks the DLL header as compatible with Windows 3.0.

holds the real memory address and flags describing what type of memory it is (code or data). If Windows needs to move or discard the memory, the table entry of the physical memory address is updated, but the selector remains constant. Protected-mode instructions such as VERR or VERW can be used to verify read or write capability for a selector.

While on the subject of selectors, it's worth pointing out a pitfall into which assembly language programmers may fall. Under protected mode, DS and ES can be loaded only with valid selectors. DOS assembly programmers have long used `LDS` or `LES` to get DWord values from memory quickly. They've also often used ES for a scratch register. Under Windows' protected mode, however, any attempt at loading DS or ES with a nonselector value will cause an error.

Assembly programmers must keep this in mind when working with memory deallocation routines. If you load DS with a selector from a Global Allocation and then call GlobalFree while DS still has the selector, you'll get an error. The problem is that DS is PUSHed by GlobalFree and the selector is then freed or made invalid. When the GlobalFree procedure exits, DS is POPped, but by then it is invalid and causes a crash.

For some assembly programmers, the bad news about using protected mode is that they must give up the bad habit—acquired in real-mode programming—of treating code segments as if they were data segments. If you insist on writing self-modifying code, however, you can write code to your data or stack segment and then execute it with a selector from the Windows AllocDStoCSAlias function. Thus, while there *are* functions that allow writing to the code segment, this is strongly discouraged under Windows.

PROCEDURES AND OBJECT MODULES

Programmers who have been writing libraries for QuickBASIC know that it is desirable to have good *granularity*. The fewer procedures per object module, the greater the granularity. The maximum granularity is one procedure per module.

When a compiled DOS application is linked with a library, only the object modules that contain the called procedures are added to the program. A Windows DLL is very much the same as a DOS library except that the procedures are stored in the DLL and are loaded into memory as needed at runtime. When Windows loads the DLL procedures, it loads only those that are used by the program. Thus, if you keep your library granular, your program will load faster and conserve memory.

At this point it may be useful to look at the components of the DLL file shown in Figure 1. In discussions of DLL routines, the terms *import* and *export* denote how the procedure is used. A DLL exports—makes available—the routines it contains. On the other side, an application is said to import routines from a DLL. The DLL may also import routines such as Windows API routines, as will be discussed below in connection with definition files.

If you assemble using MASM 5.1, you must provide the names of all exported functions in a definition file. MASM 6.0, however, provides the keyword EXPORT, which lets you define the function in the procedure itself.

Windows DLL procedures are written as FAR procedures and use a Pascal calling syntax. In this syntax, an application passes parameters from left to right and requires the called routine to clean up the stack.

The GetVer procedure listed in Figure 2 is a simple routine that returns the Windows version number. It can be assembled with Version 5.0 or later of the Macro Assembler. You'll note that the code is not really much different from that of a DOS procedure except for the addition of the Windows prolog and epilog code. The WinProlog and WinEpilog macros (to be discussed next) contain special Windows entry and exit code and are contained in LABNOTES.INC.

Since GetVer does not use DGroup and has no incoming parameters, the prolog code in this case simply acts as a placeholder. In most Windows procedures, however, the prolog code has a very important task: It determines the data segment for the procedure.

In discussing DGroup above, I indicated that the DLL has its own data segment, which is allocated by Windows when the DLL is loaded. The prolog code handles the assignment of the DGroup selector (in DOS terms, the *segment*) to the program. When an exported DLL procedure is called, Windows places the selector of the DLL's DGroup in AX by replacing the first 3 bytes of the procedure with a

GETVER — COMPLETE LISTING

```
.286P                       ;use 286 instructions
.Model Medium               ;medium memory model

Extrn WinVer:Far            ;Windows Version API function
Public  GetVer              ;DLL routines must be public
Include LabNotes.Inc        ;macros for prolog and epilog

.CODE                       ;simplified code segment

GetVer Proc Far             ;Far procedure
        WinProlog           ;Windows Prolog Macro
        Call WinVer         ;returns version in AX
        WinEpilog           ;Windows Epilog Macro
        Ret                 ;return to VB, no arguments to remove
GetVer EndP
END
```

Figure 2: This sample Windows DLL procedure returns the current Windows version number. Note that it is a FAR procedure and uses the Pascal calling sequence.

WINPROLOG — COMPLETE LISTING

```
WinProlog Macro
        Push    DS      ;load AX into DS for non-exported use
        Pop     AX      ;  (will be replaced by Mov AX,xxxx if
        Nop             ;   exported from a DLL)
        Inc     BP      ;increment BP for memory management
        Push    BP      ;save BP
        Mov     BP,SP   ;create stack frame for accessing parms
        Push    DS      ;save old DS
        Mov     DS,AX   ;set DS to DLL's DGroup (from above)
WinProlog EndM
```

Figure 3: In a Windows DLL, the prolog code handles the assignment of the DGroup selector that an importing program will use.

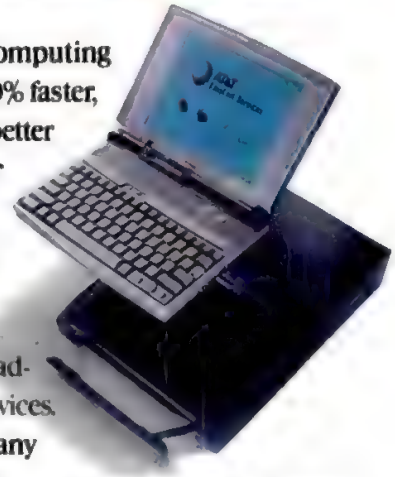
The Blueprint For 1993 Mobile Com

Our Competitors' puting Strategy.

Introducing The NCR 3170. The Next Generation Of Mobile Networked Computing.

The Safari® NSX/20 defined a new level of mobile computing that put together NCR's innovative portable technology and AT&T's global communications skills – Mobile Networked Computing.

The new NCR 3170 takes Mobile Networked Computing a giant step further. It's 32% lighter, 22% smaller, 50% faster, and even better connected than the NSX/20. With better communications and networking than any other notebook PC. Including a fast V.32 or V.42, cellular-ready, internal fax modem standard. Convenient, Windows®-based AT&T Access PLUS™ and BitFax preloaded for instant global connectivity. AT&T EasyLink® is also available for a wide range of broadcast fax, E-mail, and Electronic Data Interchange services.



The optional portable Expansion Manager offers two expansion slots, plus bays for a CD-ROM drive, wireless radio frequency modem, and 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive.

At 4.9 pounds and 8.1" x 11" x 1.8", the 3170 fits any briefcase with plenty of room to spare. Its 25 MHz Intel386™ SL microprocessor gives you the power and speed to run Windows applications, with advanced power management to extend battery life. The 3170 also includes a bridge battery that keeps the system running while you swap batteries.

The 3170's unique FingerMouse makes Windows a snap. Without cords or bulky attachments. It's just one of a long list of carefully engineered convenience features designed into the 3170.

An optional portable Expansion Manager is also available. Weighing just 6.5 pounds, including batteries, and measuring 11.6" x 15" x 3.1", it's as small and light as many portable PCs. Even with the 3170 attached. But it offers far more. Including an optional radio frequency modem for wireless transmission directly over networks.

For brochures on the 3170 and Mobile Networked Computing, phone **1 800 CALL-NCR.** Or you can wait while our competitors try to catch up.

9.5", edge-lit, triple-supertwist VGA display. "The contrast is excellent, even in direct sunlight." *BYTE* April, 1992

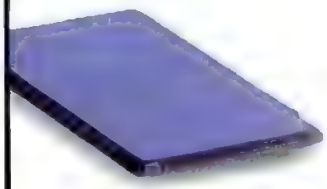
4.9 lbs. with batteries.

25 MHz Intel386 SL microprocessor with advanced power management.

intel inside

2 or 4 MB RAM expandable to 20 MB.

80 or 120 MB hard drive.



NCR
The Networked Computing Resource of AT&T

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Access PLUS is a trademark and Safari and EasyLink are registered trademarks of AT&T. The Intel Inside Logo and Intel386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 NCR Corporation. This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOV AX,[xxxx] instruction, where *xxxx* is the DGroup selector. The normal prolog code is written as PUSH DS, POP AX, NOP, as shown in the WinProlog macro listed in Figure 3. The procedure is then responsible for preserving the old DS and moving AX into DS for use by the program.

The PUSH DS, POP AX, NOP instructions provide Windows with the room it needs to assign the DLL's DGroup. If the routine is called by another DLL function, the PUSH DS, POP AX steps act only as filler and are not overwritten by Windows. In such a case, the value in DS will already be valid, and it only goes through the motions of being put into AX and back into DS.

You may recognize PUSH BP, MOV BP,SP as the code that sets up a standard stack frame, but the INC BP instruction may look a little strange. Windows uses the altered value of BP to distinguish the difference between near and far procedures for memory management. You don't need to worry about this code very much; just realize that it is needed, and be sure to use a macro like the one in Figure 3.

When you exit a procedure, BP and DS must be restored to their original entry values. The epilog code is contained in the WinEpilog macro shown in Figure 4. By using these two macros, the DLL procedures now obtain access to passed parameters through the stack frame. Further, the DLL's DGroup is established, and Windows can perform memory management on the code and data segments safely.

THE EXIT MODULE

Windows requires that all DLLs have an exit procedure, whether the library uses it or not. The Windows Exit Procedure (WEP) is called when the DLL is destroyed, and it may contain code to clean up memory allocations and other resources used in the DLL. As with the LibEntry, the WEP should return a nonzero value. If your DLL (like the LABNOTES.DLL we're building here) does not need to do any cleanup, simply return with a 1 in AX. If exports are listed in the definition file with ordinal numbers, then the WEP also must be listed, along with the keyword RESIDENTNAME. This keyword specifies that WEP's name is to be kept in memory at all times.

LABNOTES.DEF — PARTIAL LISTING

```
LIBRARY LABNOTES.DLL

DESCRIPTION 'Copyright (c) 1992 Jay Munro - PC Magazine May 1992'

EXETYPE WINDOWS

STUB LABSTUB.EXE

CODE MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA MOVEABLE SINGLE

HEAPSIZE 2048

EXPORTS
    WEP                         @1   RESIDENTNAME
    CONTROLHWND                 @2
    PEEK                        @3
    POKE                        @4
    MKI                         @5
    OUT=VBOUT                   @6
    INTERRUPT                   @7
    GETABS                      @8
    SEG=LSEG                    @9
    SSEG                        @10
    SADD                        @11
    VARSEG                      @12
    VARPTR                      @13


IMPORTS
    LOCALINIT = KERNEL.4
    LSTRLEN = KERNEL.90
    ALLOCCSTODSALIAS = KERNEL.170
    FREESELECTOR = KERNEL.176
    UNLOCKSEGMENT = KERNEL.24
    SETERRORMODE = KERNEL.107
    GETKEYSTATE = USER.106
    __0000H = KERNEL.183
    __0040H = KERNEL.193
    __A000H = KERNEL.174
```

Figure 5: The definition file for LABNOTES.DLL is shown here in abbreviated form, with only a partial listing of exports and imports. Note that KERNEL.183 and KERNEL.193 are undocumented, though very much used.

THE DEFINITION FILE

While the functions that go into a Windows DLL are in themselves not very different from those written for DOS, it is the definition file that makes the DLL.

A DLL is similar in structure to an executable program under Windows. It is created by using the linker to pull together all the various modules. During the process of linking, a definition file is used to specify which files are exports, the amount of local memory to be initialized, and several other DLL properties. The LABNOTES.DLL definition file listed in Figure 5 illustrates the basic structure of a Windows DLL definition file.

The definition file, or .DEF, may contain the following fields that guide the linker in defining the DLL's properties:

- LIBRARY: This defines the name of the library that Windows will use when requested by a call in Visual Basic.

WINEPILOG — COMPLETE LISTING

```
WinEpilog Macro
        Dec     BP          ;skip over saved DS on stack
        Dec     BP          ;   which BP currently points to
        Mov     SP,BP       ;reset Stack Pointer to original value
        Pop     BP          ;retrieve original BP (+1)
        Dec     BP          ;decrement it to get original BP
        Pop     DS          ;retrieve original DS
WinEpilog EndM
```

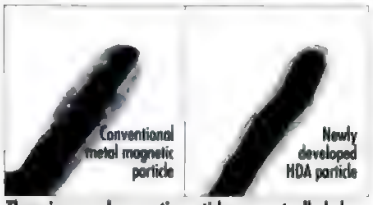
Figure 4: Windows DLL procedures pass parameters through the stack frame by using the code sequences of WinProlog (Figure 3) and WinEpilog.

IN 1980, WE INVENTED A NEW WAY TO SAVE YOUR FILES.

IN 1992, WE'RE INVENTING NEW WAYS TO SAVE YOUR BUSINESS.

KEEP YOUR BUSINESS MOVING FORWARD BY BACKING UP.

While the information revolution brought great advances, it also brought great anxiety.



These improved magnetic particles can actually help hold your business together.

Like knowing your company could be exposed to a loss from which it may never recover.

The loss of vital information, the lifeblood of your business.

Because in today's computerized office, valuable files that you've created over the years can be lost in mere seconds.

All it takes is a slip on the delete key. A sudden power failure. A quick-spreading virus. Or, the ultimate disaster — hard disk failure.

Every bit and byte of information your business runs on can be suddenly wiped out. Critical data that can cost thousands of dollars and hundreds of hours to replace.

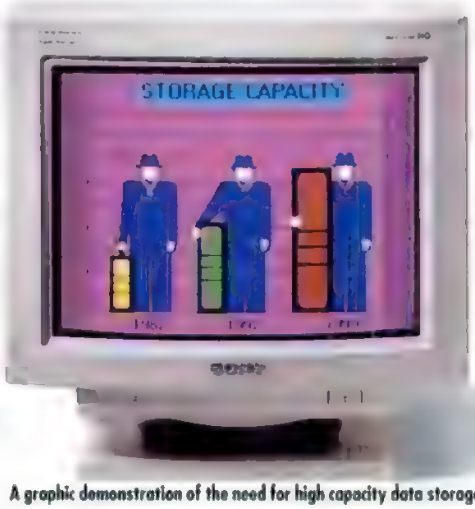
If it can be replaced at all.

To counter all your new found worries, Sony has a number of reassuring options for you.

Read on, or risk having your business left behind.

A SAVINGS PLAN FOR PRICELESS DATA.

It all began back in 1980 when we introduced the 3.5 inch floppy disk.



A graphic demonstration of the need for high capacity data storage.

For the first time, hundreds of cumbersome pages could be preserved on one space-saving disk.

A disk that quickly became the industry standard.

Today, we're evolving equally innovative data storage products to help your business grow.

We took a long, hard look at what computer users need today. At personal computer users, workstation users and LAN users. And at what businesses are likely to need way into the future.

Then we created a whole new generation of data media. From more versatile floppy disks and higher-capacity data cartridges to faster-access rewritable optical disks. All designed to provide the most efficient data storage and retrieval for businesses of all sizes.

FLOPPY DISKS FOR TODAY'S MOVERS AND SHAKERS.

Twelve years after inventing the 3.5 inch floppy disk, we're still further perfecting it.

Our new XT series of floppy disks is designed for the way people use computers today. And where they use them.

These new disks have a smoother surface which drastically reduces friction between the disk and the drive.

The result is the fewest read and write errors ever. And because 20% less power is needed to run the drive, they easily cope with the harsh demands of portable and laptop computing.

The 2 megabyte XT floppy has a new, reinforced layer to protect your data from scratches and dust. Making these disks ideal for businesses on the go.

INVEST IN PRECIOUS METALS.

In business, nothing is more precious than data preservation. Except, perhaps, self-preservation.

Fortunately, over 30 years ago, Sony discovered the benefits of metal tape technology for high-density recording.

Today, you can see the rewards of our efforts in our 8mm and 4mm data cartridges. Highly advanced metal tape technology that provides even longer-term stability.

A 5 gigabyte 8mm data cartridge can store a stack of papers 30 stories high, leaving more room for your business to grow.

8MM DATA CARTRIDGES. DESIGNED TO SAVE YOUR DATA, NOT YOUR BIRTHDAYS.

We weren't satisfied to just invent the 8mm video recording format.

So to meet the need for improved data integrity, we developed an enhanced data

grade 8mm cartridge for quick, safe, reliable backup.

Our enhanced data grade D8 holds a staggering 5 gigabytes of information (roughly equal to 7,000 standard floppy disks).

You'll find safety features never conceived for video grade 8mm tape, offering drastically improved durability. And a shelf life in excess of 30 years under recommended conditions.

For today's most demanding data storage and backup applications, Sony D8 cartridges are designed to give your business a memory worth celebrating.

D8 D-Eight

DDS 4MM DATA CARTRIDGES. ADVANCED BACKUP IN A COMPACT FORMAT.

The 4mm DDS data cartridges use Sony's advanced DAT technology.

Not to make music, but to store the data that keeps your business humming.

This highly advanced format was developed along with Hewlett Packard.

It results in an incredibly compact DDS cartridge that can handle up to 2 gigabytes of data, while providing maximum security for all your vital storage and archival needs for years to come.

Somehow, we thought you'd like the sound of that.

1/4 INCH BACKUP FOR A SAFER WORKPLACE.

Sony QD series data cartridges are designed to keep your data protected from any potential accidents.

The versatile 1/4 inch cartridges come in a variety of standards and offer superior error-free recording and easy to use convenience across a wide range of applications.

Thanks to our ongoing improvements, tape drop-out has been greatly reduced, while tape speed fluctuations are a thing of the past.

There's even the new QD 9135 data cartridge with a 1.35 gigabyte capacity. Giving data-dependent businesses all the room they need to grow.

REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISKS HELP YOUR VISION EVOLVE IN A WHOLE NEW WAY.

As the leader in optical technology, only Sony designs and manufactures both 5.25 inch and 3.5 inch rewritable optical media and drives.

Our 5.25" rewritable optical disk is breaking all jukebox records.

So it stands to reason we understand the technology better than anyone else. Our 5.25 inch rewritable optical disks can sustain 10 million erase/read/write cycles, ensuring long-term data integrity. While in an optical jukebox, these highly durable disks can cope with countless loads and unloads.

And by offering the first 30 year warranty, Sony continues to write new standards for optical media.

We've also put a new spin on 3.5 inch rewritable optical media with disks that perform equally well in all 1800 — 3600 rpm ISO standard drives. Providing a new level in media interchangeability.

Durability, direct accessibility and portability make Sony rewritable optical disks the ideal storage media for forward-looking businesses.

WE LEAD, THEY FOLLOW.

At Sony, we're committed to inventing new formats and perfecting new standards in data media to meet changing business needs.

As new computers and new applications are developed, Sony will be developing new data media products that will hold even more information, more securely.

And we'll continue to explore the limits of data recording technology.

After all, inventing new ways of saving your business is our business.

For more information on Sony Data Media products, please call (201) 930-7025.

SONY®

SONY RECORDING MEDIA

■ DESCRIPTION: This field may be used for copyright information or other comments.

■ EXETYPE: This describes the type of executable (OS/2, Windows, or other).

■ STUB: This field is used to contain the name of an optional, small DOS executable program that is run when the library is executed outside the EXETYPE environment. The stub WINSTUB.EXE that comes with the SDK displays the message, "This Program Requires Microsoft Windows." LABSTUB is the LABNOTES.DLL version of the Windows Stub file. DLLs that do not have an .EXE extension may not need the stub file, as the likelihood of their being run from a DOS prompt is slim.

■ CODE: This field describes the properties of the code segments. The declaration here affects how the DLL code is loaded and handled by Windows. The options are: Fixed or Movable, Single or Multiple, Preload or LoadOnCall, and Discardable or NonDiscardable. In terms of memory management, the most flexible setting for Windows is Movable Discardable. Multiple and LoadOnCall are the defaults; they can be explicitly declared if desired. Fixed directs Windows not to move the segment after loading; Movable declares the opposite. Single tells Windows that the DLL is a single segment (used in small models), and Multiple specifies multiple segments (as in medium and large models). Preload tells Windows to load the DLL at runtime, whereas LoadOnCall loads only when the routines are needed.

■ DATA: This describes the properties of the data segment. In LABNOTES.DLL, the data segment is defined as a single, movable segment. Like code, data can be declared as Fixed or Movable, Single or Multiple, and Preload or Load OnCall.

■ HEAPSIZE: This field sets the initial

USING EXEHDR.EXE

by Jay Munro

The Microsoft Segmented-EXE Header Utility (EXEHDR) that comes with the Microsoft Macro Assembler, versions 5.1 and 6.0, is a handy utility for peeking into DLLs. It is of particular interest to programmers who must work without the benefit of the Windows Software Development Kit because the ordinal numbers for exported routines are shown as part of the listing EXEHDR produces. Borland C++ users can also use the TDump utility to get a header listing. Listings created with the TDump utility are more detailed, but since the interest here is only in the ordinal numbers, I'll describe only the tools that come with MASM.

In the absence of an import file for a DLL (such as LIBW.LIB), the ordinal numbers can be used in a .DEF file to import routines.

The syntax for EXEHDR is simply

```
EXEHDR [/v] dllname [ >LPT or
 >filename]
```

The >LPT or >*filename* is optional, though you should note that the output of EXEHDR almost always takes more than one screen to display.

The partial listing shown in Figure A was done on the Windows API library KERNEL.EXE. The top portion displays the information found in the .DEF file used to create the DLL. While the library name, description, data and code information, and the like are important, the items shown in the exports listing are of the greatest immediate interest.

The first column of the Exports listing specifies the ordinal number. This number can be used with the module name and the library name in the import section of your DLL. For example, the ALLOCCSTODSALIAS function that is used in LABNOTES.DLL is listed as ordinal number 170. To list it as an import in the .DEF file, you would use the following syntax:

```
IMPORTS
    ALLOCDSTOCSALIAS = KERNEL.170
```

With the import so listed in the .DEF file, the linker will resolve any calls to ALLOCCSTODSALIAS correctly. ■

AN EXEHDR.EXE DUMP — PARTIAL LISTING

```
Microsoft (R) EXE File Header Utility  Version 2.01
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corp 1985-1990.  All rights reserved.

Library:                KERNEL
Description:            Microsoft Windows Kernel Interface Version 3.00
Data:                   SHARED
Initialization:         Global
Initial CS:IP:          seg   1 offset 91a8
Initial SS:SP:          seg   0 offset 0000
DGROUP:                 seg   4

no. type address  file  mem   flags
  1 CODE 00001340 0bc22 0bc22 PRELOAD
  2 CODE 0000cfe0 02589 02589 PRELOAD, (movable), (discardable)
  3 CODE 0000f790 0126e 01270 PRELOAD, (movable), (discardable)
  4 DATA 00010b20 00220 00220 SHARED


Exports:
ord seg offset name
173 254  f000   __ROMBIOS exported
 19   1  0be7   GLOBALUNLOCK exported
184   1  091b   GLOBALDOSALLOC exported
127   3  0c06   GETPRIVATEPROFILEINT exported
166   2  01e2   WINEXEC exported
122   1  5862   ISTASKLOCKED exported
 99   1  0635   GETLPERRMODE exported
 88   1  5940   LSTRCPY exported
 81   1  07b3   _LCLOSE exported
171   1  18ac   ALLOCDSTOCSALIAS exported
170   1  18ac   ALLOCCSTODSALIAS exported
137   1  4870   FATALAPPEXIT exported
183 254  0000   __0000H exported
 18   1  0bd9   GLOBALLOCK exported
```

Figure A: This partial listing from an EXEHDR dump shows how that utility can be used to learn the ordinal number that corresponds to an exported routine.

size of the local heap. The value is passed to the entry routine in the CX register when the DLL is first loaded. Windows can resize the local heap later if needed.

■ EXPORTS: This defines the public procedures that can be exported from the DLL. The numerals that follow the @ sign are ordinal numbers that applications can use instead of names to call the procedures (see Figure 5). As indicated, the keyword RESIDENTNAME causes the procedure name to stay in memory and not be discarded. Exports can be aliased, as in the case of OUT here. The name OUT is a keyword in MASM and would cause a warning error when compiling. By aliasing OUT as VBOUT, you can use the routine with the common OUT keyword in BASIC while avoiding the error.

■ IMPORTS: This defines routines called from other DLLs. The import definitions are not needed if the external routines called are listed in an Import Library, as are the LIBW.LIB and VBAPI.LIB files. If the ordinal number for an imported routine is known, that number can be listed here and the import library can then be omitted. Imports may also be aliased if your program needs to call routines by another name. To find out which ordinal numbers are assigned a procedure in a DLL, you can use the EXEHDR.EXE utility that comes with MASM to obtain a dump of the library header. The sidebar "Using EXEHDR.EXE" gives more information about its use. To get a text listing of the Windows API USER.EXE library, type this line from a DOS prompt:

```
C:> EXEHDR USER.EXE >USER.LST
```

This will produce the listing USER.LST, which shows all the exported procedures that are contained in the USER.EXE DLL, along with their ordinal numbers. The ordinal numbers can then be used in the .DEF file to access functions without using the Windows LIBW.LIB import library.

PUTTING IT TOGETHER

At this point I'll assume you have successfully assembled your source code and are ready to create the DLL itself. In lining up the object modules for the linker, it is good form to start with the LibEntry module first and work down from there. The listing below is the actual response file (LABNOTES .LNK) that is used to create LABNOTES .DLL from its basic replacement object modules. It can serve as a paradigm for your own DLLs.

```
LIBENTRY.OBJ +
LIBMAIN.OBJ +
CTRLHWND.OBJ +
INTTRPT.OBJ +
OUTINP.OBJ +
MK_CV.OBJ +
GETABS.OBJ +
PEEKPOKE.OBJ +
VBAPI.OBJ
LABNOTES.DLL /a:16,
 nul,,LABNOTES.DEF;
```

The link syntax for a DLL is similar to that for an .EXE file except for the addition of the definition file. If the executable name—LABNOTES.DLL—were not specified, the library would end up with an .EXE extension by default. (The library would still be a DLL, but it would have an .EXE extension.) If you are distributing your DLL, it will be less confusing for your users if you don't use .EXE for libraries.

The linker switch used for alignment—/a:[*size*]—makes a great difference in the size of the DLL file. The default alignment size for Windows DLLs is 512 bytes. Thus, if an object module segment is only 10 bytes long, it still takes 512 bytes of space. The alignment size you select may be any value of 16 or greater that is a power of 2. For LABNOTES.DLL I used a size of 16 bytes for size optimization. For an explanation of the other protected-mode switches, refer to the Link utility section in your MASM manual.

If the link process was successful, the DLL has been created. It is complete with one exception: Windows thinks it was created for an older version of Windows because the header does not contain special Windows 3.*x* flags. Thus, although the DLL could be used as is, when Visual Basic loads it Windows will pop up a message box with an Application Compatibility Warning, "The application you are about to run, [*filename*], was designed for a previous version of Windows." The message goes on to tell you that you should obtain an updated version or run in Real mode. It also warns that you might encounter problems, usually in the form of the dreaded UAE (Unrecoverable Application Error). To complete the creation of a Windows 3.0 DLL, the file must be marked to show that it complies with the rules.

The DLL header contains two sections: the old-style .EXE header and the New Executable (NE) header. Within the NE header are fields that tell Windows that the file will work correctly with Version 3.0. The 1-byte field contains two flag bits. One bit specifies that the executable file can run in protected mode, and the other bit shows that the file can support Windows 3.*x* proportional fonts. An additional byte in the header specifies the Windows version, 3.0 or 3.1, for which the library was created.

The flag bytes may be set, or *marked*, in several ways. If you have the Windows SDK, the resource compiler will process the DLL. One problem that can arise with DLLs created with the SDK resource compiler under Windows, Version 3.1, is that a user who is running Windows 3.0 will be unable to use the DLL. That problem can be neatly solved by using the /3.0 compatibility switch. DLLs created for Windows 3.0 will work fine under 3.1.

Lacking any resources to compile, the RC.EXE utility only marks the file. MARK.EXE, another utility provided with the SDK, does the same job. In the absence of the SDK, the process of linking the response file and updating its header can be done with a simple two-line batch file that uses my own utility, PCMARK.EXE.

```
Link @LABNOTES.LNK
PCMark LABNOTES.DLL
```

PCMARK.EXE, which can be downloaded from PC MagNet, marks an old-style DLL or application, setting the proper flags for use with Win 3.0. The utility verifies that the file has a New Executable header, and aborts with an error message if it does not. PCMARK.EXE's full syntax is

```
PCMARK [drive][path][filename.dll]
```

PCMARK.EXE opens the DLL file and, using information contained in the old-style header, finds the offset of the New Executable header. The NE header is verified and read in. The flags specifying Windows' protected mode and proportional font compatibility are modified, and the header is written back out to the DLL. PCMARK.EXE marks only Windows 2.*x* DLLs and executables for Windows 3.0; it is not able to add resources.

In Part 2 of this Lab Notes we'll look inside LABNOTES.DLL and see how it supplies the QuickBASIC functions omitted in Visual Basic. ■

Jay Munro is a contributing editor to PC Magazine.

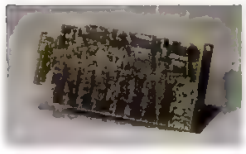
Some Call It The Ultimate LaserJet® Upgrade. We Call It BetterYet™.

Works with HP® LaserJet Series II and LaserJet III

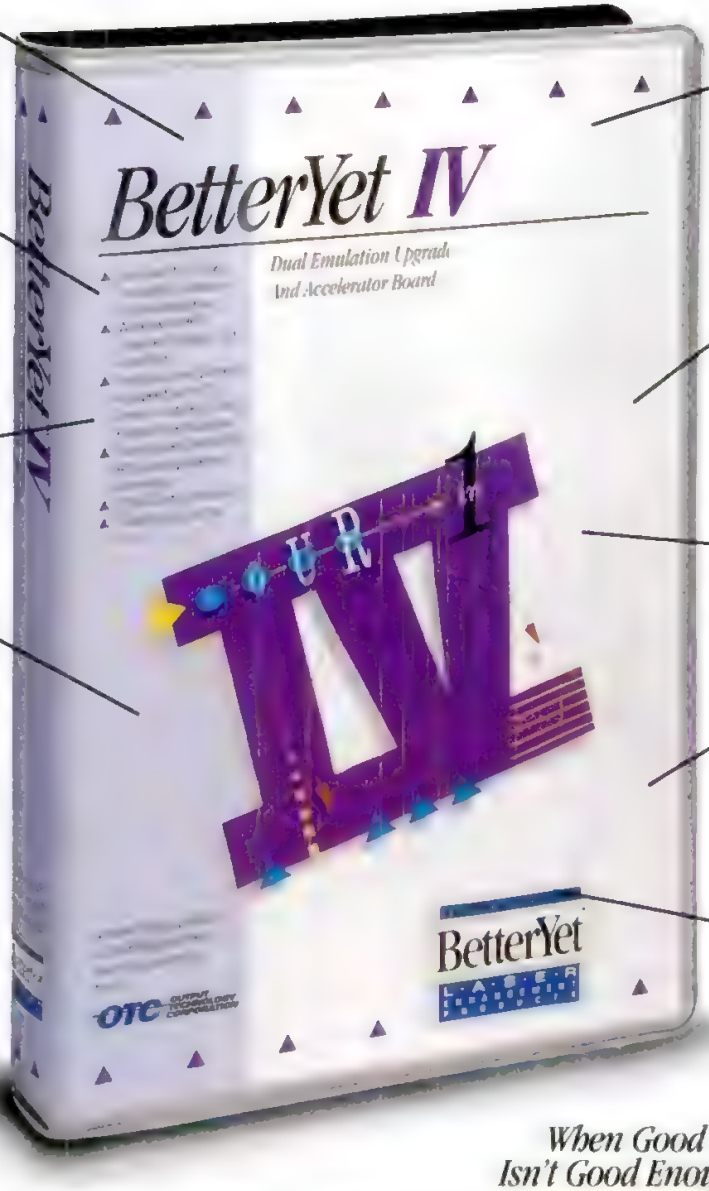
PCL 5® LaserJet III emulation (includes LaserJet III outline and bitmap fonts)

Up to 20X faster printing throughput in both PCL 5 and PostScript emulation

Can be installed by the user into the I/O port



BetterYet IV features Intel's i960™ RISC microprocessor



PostScript® emulation (includes the 35 PostScript-compatible NTX fonts)

Automatically switches between PCL 5 and PostScript emulation (ideal for LAN environments)

Enhanced resolution to 600 x 300 dpi

Backed by the "lifetime" Diamond Limited Warranty

Lists for only $999 (Your dealer's price may be lower)

Preserve your printer investment with the BetterYet IV LaserJet upgrade. For more information on BetterYet IV, BetterYet bitmap and scalable font cartridges, or the full line of BetterYet Laser Enhancement Products call: **1-800-238-7938.**

When Good Isn't Good Enough

BetterYet LASER PRODUCTS

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 2310 N. Fancher Rd • Spokane, WA 99212-1381 • USA

AGFA IntelliFont

IntelliFont is licensed through AGFA Compugraphic Division. For information on AGFA's custom font cartridges, please call: (508-658-8200) BetterYet is a trademark of Output Technology Corporation. AGFA, IntelliFont, Intel, i960, HP, LaserJet, PCL 5 and PostScript are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation. GSA contract #GS00K-91-AGS-5268 • Government Sales 1-800-633-9433

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Official Flag Of The

AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz, full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the standard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.

The 40MHz DXL-40 and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available in low-cost PQFP packaging.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386's.

901 Thompson Place P.O. Box 3453 Sunnyvale CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. "We're Not Your Competition" is a service mark and Am386

Am386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM® standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced Micro Devices. Call **1-800-222-9323** for more information.

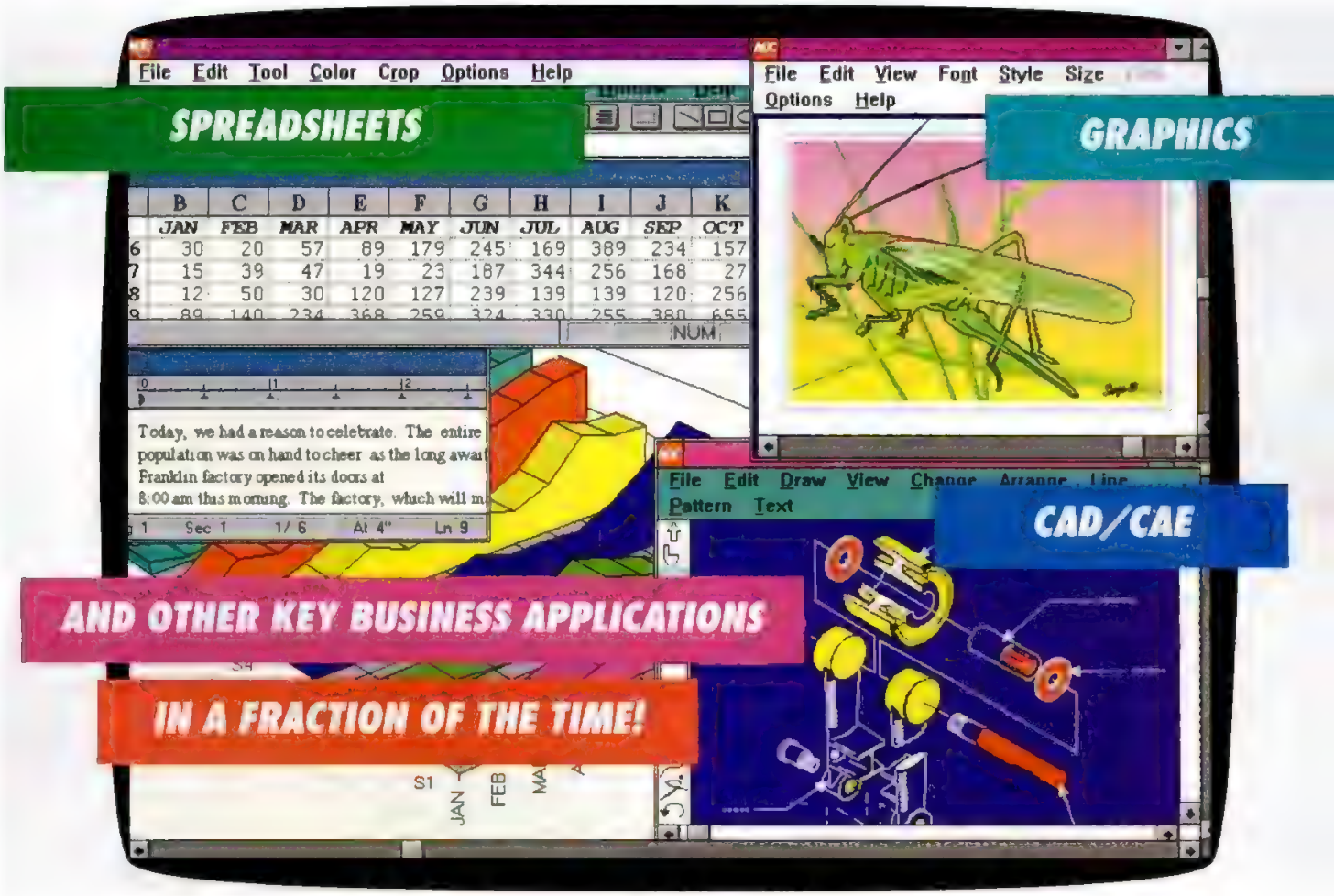
Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."℠

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Finish Faster!



with IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor

Tough applications slowing you down? IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor is a simple addition to your system that can instantly speed up performance by up to five times or more!

Guaranteed to be fully compatible with all 286, 386DX, or 386SX systems and software, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors run up to 2x faster and use 25% less power (perfect for portables!) than the leading competitor's.

And best of all, IIT warrantees every Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your system!

Put an Advanced Math CoProcessor to work for you today, and finish faster!

*Call now for more information—**1-800-832-0770** or 408-727-1885.*

IIT INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

©1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Exploring the Resource Interchange File Format

In this issue, I had originally intended to continue the discussion of the MIDI drum machine program that I wrote for Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions. But as a preliminary, I decided it would be helpful to explore the Resource Interchange File Format (RIFF). I discussed RIFF a bit in my February 11, 1992, column in the context of the waveform audio file format. Here I want to approach the subject from a more general perspective. Part 3 of the DRUM series (which covers the file I/O section) will appear in the next issue, I promise.

The *Microsoft Windows Multimedia Programmer's Reference* says that RIFF is "the preferred format for new multimedia file types. If your application requires a new file format, you should define it using the RIFF tagged file structure." Well, that's pretty clear, and I took the advice when I designed a data file format for the DRUM program.

Lest you rebel at the idea of being pressured to use a predefined file format for your own data files, rest assured that RIFF is more like a framework for your own file format rather than a new file format in itself. It is a way of organizing information in data files. If you already have a file format, you can convert it to RIFF by adding as few as 16 bytes. This simple conversion doesn't fully exploit the advantages of RIFF, of course, but it's a start.

TAGGED FILE FORMATS

RIFF is a tagged file format, which means that the data in the file is organized in blocks of various lengths called *chunks*, each of which is identified by a *tag*. A tag is simply an ASCII string, generally four characters long. (Four characters make it easy to compare tag names with 32-bit integers.) The tag is followed by the chunk's length and data.

Tagged file formats are particularly useful for files that must be interchanged among different applications. Perhaps the most common PC tagged file format used for interchange is TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), which stores bitmapped image data. Many of the chunks in a TIFF file identify the format and certain aspects of the bitmapped data itself.

> ■ We interrupt our examination of the MIDI drum machine program to look first at the format DRUM uses for its data files: the Resource Interchange File Format. It's the preferred format for multimedia data files.

Tagged file formats are helpful because the information in the file is not located at fixed offsets from the beginning of the file, but instead is identified by tags. Thus, the file format can be enhanced with additional tags. When reading the file, programs can easily find the data they need and skip tags they don't need or don't understand.

CHUNKS AND SUBCHUNKS

A RIFF file in Multimedia Windows consists solely of chunks, or blocks of information in the file. A chunk is composed of three items in this order: chunk type, chunk size, and chunk data. The chunk type is a 4-character ASCII tag. It must have no embedded blanks but may be padded at the end with blanks. The chunk size is a 4-byte (32-bit) value that indicates the size of the chunk data. The chunk data must occupy an even number of bytes and is padded at the end with an extra 0 byte if necessary. Thus, every component of a chunk is word-aligned with the beginning of the file. The chunk size does not include the 8 bytes required for the chunk type and the chunk size, and it does not reflect the padding of the data.

For some chunk types, the chunk size may be the same regardless of the particular file. This is the case when the chunk data is a fixed-length structure containing information. In other cases, the chunk size varies depending on the particular file.

There are two special types of chunks: RIFF and LIST. In a RIFF chunk, the chunk data begins with a four-character ASCII form-type, which is then followed by one or more subchunks:

```
"RIFF" chunk-size form-type
 [chunks...]
```

The LIST chunk is similar except that the data begins with a four-character ASCII list type:

```
"LIST" chunk-size list-type
 [chunks...]
```

A RIFF chunk is used for the overall RIFF file, and the LIST chunk is used within the file to consolidate related subchunks.

ANATOMY OF A RIFF FILE

A RIFF file is a RIFF chunk. Thus, a RIFF file begins with the character string "RIFF" and a 32-bit value that indicates

RIFF FILE TYPES

Form type	File description	Extension
WAVE	Waveform audio file	.WAV
RMID	MIDI file	.RMI
RDIB	Device-independent bitmap file	.RDI
PAL	Palette file	.PAL
RMMP	Multimedia movie file	.MMM

Figure 1: The standard RIFF data files defined in Multimedia Windows.

THE STRUCTURE OF A WAVEFORM AUDIO RIFF

Chunk type	Form type	Subchunk type
RIFF size	WAVE	"fmt " size data "data" size data

Figure 2: The organization of a waveform audio (.WAV) file with minimal information.

the size of the file less 8 bytes. (Actually, the file may be 1 byte longer if data-padding is required.)

The form type that follows the RIFF chunk size indicates the type of file. The standard types currently defined in Multimedia Windows are listed in Figure 1. Let's take a look at these standard types to get a feel for the structure of the RIFF. A waveform audio file is organized as shown in Figure 2.

The table in Figure 2 is structured to show the nesting of chunks within the RIFF chunk. The file begins with the string "RIFF" to identify a RIFF file and a RIFF chunk type. The chunk size (the size of the file less 8 bytes) follows. Because this is a RIFF chunk, the chunk data begins with a form type, which is the string "WAVE", indicating a waveform audio file. The form type is followed by two subchunks. For a waveform audio file, these two subchunks are mandatory and must appear in the order indicated.

The first subchunk has a chunk type of "fmt " (note the blank used for padding), which stands for format. The chunk data currently defined for this chunk type is a structure of type PCMWAVEFORMAT, which is 16 bytes long. Hence, the chunk size is 16.

The second subchunk has a chunk type of "data." The chunk data that follows the chunk size is the actual waveform audio data stream, the length of which depends on the sampling rate, the sample size, the number of channels, and the length of time used to record the sample.

The use of chunks allows the structure stored in the "fmt " chunk to be expanded in the future if necessary, and still allow existing programs to recover gracefully if they don't understand the new format.

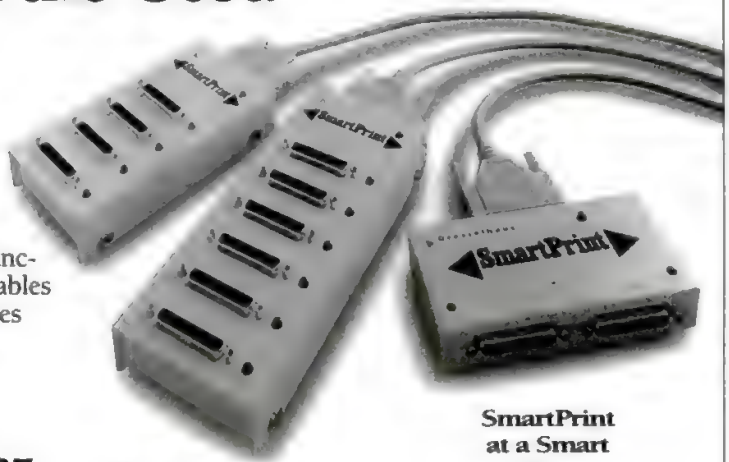
When reading a waveform audio file, you first check whether the first 4 bytes are "RIFF" and that the form type is

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

It's Automatic and Easy
SmartPrint makes it easy for several computers to share the same printer automatically. Simply plug your computers and printer into SmartPrint. Then send work to the printer exactly as before.

Printer Busy? No Problem!
If the printer is busy, SmartPrint's software saves your print data on your hard disk and sends the data when the printer is available.
It's all automatic. You continue your work as usual. And compared to printer sharing devices that use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint is half the cost.

Safe for All Systems
SmartPrint uses Hewlett-Packard approved electronic switching. Our advanced circuitry even enables you to use long cables (up to 50' parallel, 1000' serial).



Call
1-800-368-7737

We'll answer any questions and FAX or mail you complete information immediately.

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600 FAX: (714) 989-2436

SmartPrint at a Smart Price
2 Computers - $129
4 Computers - $199
6 Computers - $229

All SmartPrint products are made in the USA and carry a full three year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores. Call for the store nearest you.

SmartPrint™ Printer Sharing System

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 115 today for more information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: $195) risk-free for 30 days.

We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Offer expires 7/31/92

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Photography Without All The Negatives.

PC Computing MVP WINNER

New FotoMan™ – the portable, affordable camera for your computer.

No more wasting time and money having film developed! Pocket-sized FotoMan shoots up to 32 pictures in a session, and digitizes them in 256 shades of gray. With a built-in rechargeable battery, automatic flash and outdoor filter, you can take shots anywhere – one button operation and infinite field of focus make it easy! Pop the pictures into your PC via the serial port (you don't need a digitizing board), and use Windows®- compatible FotoTouch™ software to crop backgrounds, change sizes, adjust contrast – even create special effects. All for just $799. For the whole picture call: 1 800 231 7717

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN ALTERNATIVE .WAV FILE STRUCTURE

Chunk type		Form type	Subchunk type		List type	Sub-subchunk type
RIFF	size	WAVE	LIST	size	INFO	INAM size data ICOP size data ISFT size data ICRD size data
			"fmt "	size data		
			"data"	size data		

Figure 3: An alternative organization of a waveform audio file with an information LIST chunk.

THE LAYOUT OF A PALETTE FILE

Chunk type		Form type	Subchunk type	
RIFF	size	"PAL "	"data"	size data

Figure 4: The organization of a palette (.PAL) file with minimal information.

"WAVE". Then you can search for the "fmt " chunk. If the chunk size is not the size of the PCMWAVEFORMAT structure, you may not be equipped to handle the file. If the chunk size is okay, then you can read the "fmt " chunk data and check for the WAVE_FORMAT_PCM flag. At that point, you know you can handle the file. All you need to do is search for the "data" chunk and go.

ADDING A LIST CHUNK

Although Figure 2 shows the format of virtually all the .WAV files you'll encounter, the worst thing you can do is hard-code file offsets in your program, because the .WAV file structure shown in Figure 3 is just as legitimate.

In addition to the "fmt " and "data" subchunks, this file also contains a LIST subchunk. This chunk begins with a list type of INFO, which the *Multimedia Programmer's Reference* documents for the storage of information about the file. This is the only list type currently documented.

The INFO list type is followed by subchunks using documented chunk types, each of which identifies information about the file using 0-terminated ASCII strings. The chunk type of "INAM" identifies a name of the data in the file (such as "The Sound of One Hand Clapping"), "ICOP" identifies a copyright notice (such as "Copyright Charles Petzold 1992"), "ISFT" identifies the name of the software that created the file (for example, "WidgetSoft Recorder"), and "ICRD" is a creation date (1992-02-16). The LIST chunk could appear between the "fmt " and "data" chunks or after the "data" chunk.

If you're reading this file and you're not interested in a LIST chunk, simply skip the chunk. Once you read the chunk size of the LIST chunk, you can skip that many bytes in the file—possibly adjusted by one to account for data padding—and read the next subchunk you encounter.

If your program is interested in some but not all of the information in this LIST chunk, you can skip through the subchunks one at a time to find the ones you want.

I have yet to encounter a RIFF file with an INFO list type, except those I've created. When I've created such a waveform file, the Media Control Interface (MCI) of Multimedia Windows has had no problem reading it and playing it. (I can't say the same of the FILEWALK utility included in the Multimedia Development Kit, however.) I suspect that the file structure shown in Figure 3 displays the most complex nesting you'll encounter in RIFF files.

OTHER STANDARD CHUNKTYPES

Three of the other standard chunk types shown in Figure 1 are slightly simpler than the waveform audio file because they require only a "data" subchunk rather than a "fmt " and a "data" subchunk. For example, the layout of the minimum palette file is shown in Figure 4.

The data that follows the "data" chunk type is a structure of type LOGPALETTE, introduced in Windows 3.0 for use in the CreatePalette function. Of course, there could also be a LIST chunk in this file in addition to the "data" chunk.

A RIFF device-independent bitmap file has a filename extension of .RDI. It's very similar to the layout in Figure 4, except that the chunk type is RDIB (which stands for RIFF DIB). The data associated with the "data" chunk is a normal DIB specification. (DIB files not in RIFF have a filename extension of .BMP or

RDUMP.MSC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----------------------------------------------
# RDUMP.MSC make file for Microsoft C/C++ 7.0
#-----------------------------------------------

rdump.exe : rdump.obj
     link rdump setargv ;

rdump.obj : rdump.c
     cl -c -W3 -Tp rdump.c
```

Figure 5: This is a Make file for Microsoft C/C++ 7.0.

RDUMP.BCP — COMPLETE LISTING

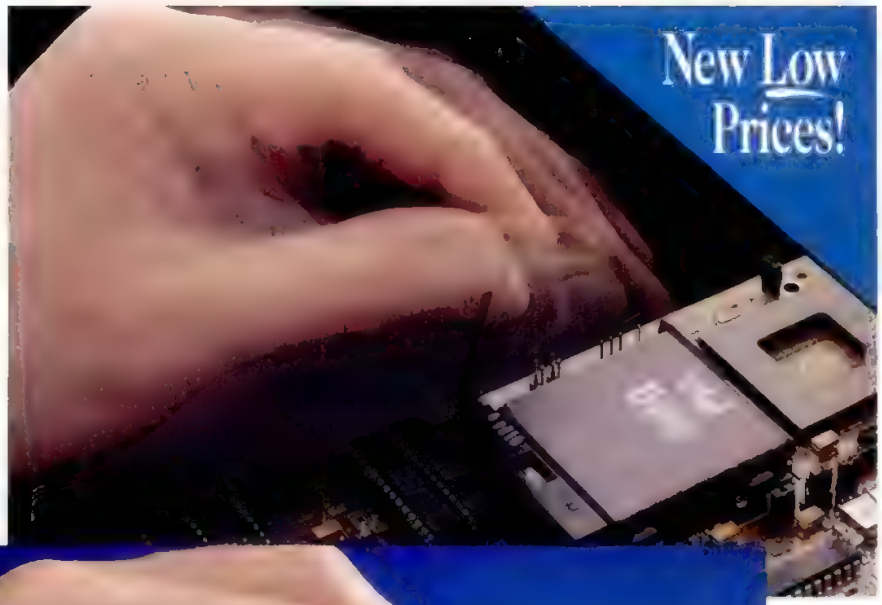
```
#-----------------------------------------
# RDUMP.BCP make file for Borland C++ 3.0
#-----------------------------------------

rdump.exe : rdump.obj
     tlink /Lc:\borlandc\lib c0s c:\borlandc\lib\wildargs rdump, \
          rdump, NUL, cs ;

rdump.obj : rdump.c
     bcc -c -P rdump.c
```

Figure 6: This is a Make file for Borland C++ 3.0.

Northgate® ZXP™... Unlimited i486™

You want flexible, easy upgrades, quality, reliability and top caliber service and support at reasonable prices? Northgate delivers with Elegance ZXP systems! This spectacular new range of systems was engineered to give you the power you need today PLUS unlimited 486 upgradability for tomorrow.

Northgate is the leader in upgradable 486 technology. Factor in a choice of: Three cabinet styles, complete LAN options and legendary service and support, and you have customized computing solutions you can't get anywhere else – at any price!



Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

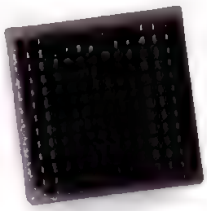
The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying and pushing. No special tools needed to handle delicate chips. Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever down. Presto...incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

Elegance ZXP Systems End The 486 Confusion!

Northgate ZXP systems end your uncertainty about 486 technology. Unlike others, the Northgate ZXP systems let you maximize Intel®'s full range of upgradable CPU's – you can use any of them!

You can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade them to SX/25...DX/33...DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which processor is best for your present applications. Then, relax. No matter what your future needs are, Northgate has you covered. Our revolutionary engineering lets you upgrade your system and give it sizzling new speed – in just seconds!



©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. i486 is a U.S. trademark of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of

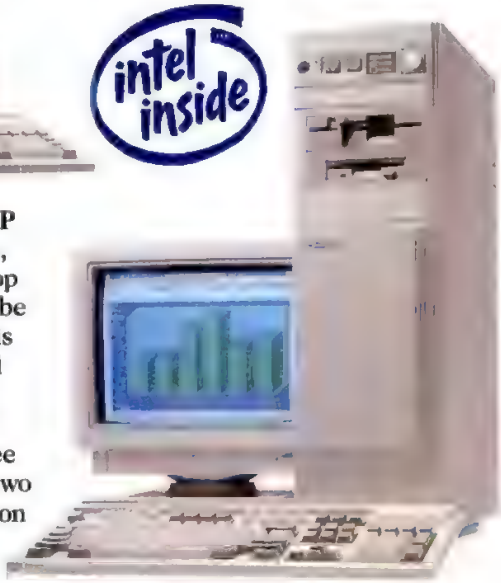
upgradability with lift-a-lever ease!

To get all the advantages of ZXP technology and conserve space, Northgate's space saving desktop case is your solution. But don't be misled by its compact size. This system delivers pure power and has seven expansion slots. Features a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices – expansion is a breeze!

Step up to even greater expansion capability! Northgate's full-size desktop case is your best choice when space is no object. A 200 watt power supply provides plenty of power for your toughest applications. Expansion capacities include eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case for maximum expansion and for use as a file server! Everything about this case says "power." You get a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots – easily handles three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices, too.

intel inside



Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 processor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K cache
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard drive and floppy drive controller
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Space-saving desktop case
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Northgate 101S keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0 and QBasic
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostic/ performance software
- FCC Class B certified

$2749
Lease as low as $94.01/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16
$2349
Lease as low as $86.91/month*

486SX/20
$2399
Lease as low as $88.76/month*

486SX/25
$2499
Lease as low as $86.47/month*

486DX2/50
$2949
Lease as low as $100.86/month*

Add $50 For Full-Size Desktop Case
Add $150 For Elegance Tower Case

And the ZXP systems are backed by world famous Northgate tech support, customer service and warranty programs with up to three years of extended warranty available (optional). Need tech help? Just call us 24 hours a day, every day. And you'll get a knowledgeable tech specialist – no machines!

No matter how you look at it, Northgate offers you the best combination of hardware and support money can buy. *Give us a call today!*

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6065

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *Monthly lease payments based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE A4111

RDUMP.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```c
/*----------------------------------------
   RDUMP.C -- RIFF Dumper for DOS
              (c) Charles Petzold, 1992
  ----------------------------------------*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

typedef unsigned int BOOL ;

#define TRUE   1
#define FALSE  0

#define min(a,b) ((a) < (b) ? (a) : (b))

#define HIWORD(l) ((unsigned int) ((l) >> 16))
#define LOWORD(l) ((unsigned int) ((l) & 65535))

long DumpChunk (FILE * file, BOOL bWithinInfoForm, int iLevel)
     {
     static char szBuffer [4096] ;
     BOOL        bRiffChunk, bListChunk, bInfoForm ;
     char        szChunkType [5], szFormType [5] ;
     int         i, iReadBytes ;
     long        lChunkSize, lChunkSizeFile, lFilePos1, lFilePos2, lBytesRead ;

                 // Get the file position to later calculate number of bytes read

     fgetpos (file, &lFilePos1) ;

                 // Read the chunk type and verify that it's in a correct format

     if (fread (szChunkType, 1, 4, file) != 4)
          return 0 ;

     szChunkType [4] = '\0' ;

     if (strlen (szChunkType) < 4)
          return 0 ;

                 // Set Boolean values if the chunk type if "RIFF" or "LIST"

     bRiffChunk = strcmp (szChunkType, "RIFF") == 0 ? TRUE : FALSE ;
     bListChunk = strcmp (szChunkType, "LIST") == 0 ? TRUE : FALSE ;

     if (iLevel == 0 && !bRiffChunk)
          return 0 ;

                 // Read the chunk size, and display the type and size

     if (fread (&lChunkSize, 1, 4, file) != 4)
          return 0 ;

     printf ("%.*s%s %04X-%04X", iLevel + 1, "\t\t\t\t", szChunkType,
                                 HIWORD (lChunkSize), LOWORD (lChunkSize)) ;

     if (bRiffChunk == 1 || bListChunk == 1)
          {
                 // For a RIFF or LIST, read the form type

          if (fread (szFormType, 1, 4, file) != 4)
               {
               printf ("\n") ;
               return 0 ;
               }

          szFormType [4] = '\0' ;

          if (strlen (szFormType) < 4)
               return 0 ;

                 // Set Boolean value if form type is "INFO", and print it

          bInfoForm = strcmp (szFormType, "INFO") == 0 ? bListChunk : FALSE ;

          printf (" %s\n", szFormType) ;

          lChunkSize -= 4 ;

                 // Recursively dump the chunks

          while (lChunkSize > 0)
               {
               if (0 == (lBytesRead = DumpChunk (file, bInfoForm, iLevel + 1)))
                    return 0 ;

               lChunkSize -= lBytesRead ;

               if (lChunkSize < 0)
                    return 0 ;
               }
          }
     else
          {
                 // If it's not a RIFF or LIST, find the chunk size

          lChunkSizeFile = ~1 & (lChunkSize + 1) ;

          iReadBytes = (int) (min (lChunkSizeFile, sizeof (szBuffer))) ;

          if ((int) fread (szBuffer, 1, iReadBytes, file) != iReadBytes)
               return 0 ;

                 // Display the first 24 characters of an INFO
                 // string or the first 8 bytes of binary data

          if (bWithinInfoForm)
               printf (" \"%.24s\"%s\n", szBuffer,
                       lChunkSize > (long) 25 ? " ..." : "") ;
          else
               {
               for (i = 0 ; i < min (8, lChunkSize) ; i++)
                    printf (" %02X", (unsigned char) szBuffer [i]) ;

               printf ("%s\n", lChunkSize > (long) 8 ? " ..." : "") ;
               }

          lChunkSizeFile -= iReadBytes ;

                 // Continue reading the chunk until it's exhausted

          while (lChunkSizeFile > 0)
               {
               iReadBytes = (int) (min (lChunkSizeFile, sizeof (szBuffer))) ;

               if ((int) fread (szBuffer, 1, iReadBytes, file) != iReadBytes)
                    return 0 ;

               lChunkSizeFile -= iReadBytes ;
               }
          }

                 // Determine how many bytes have been read, and return them

     fgetpos (file, &lFilePos2) ;

     return lFilePos2 - lFilePos1 ;
     }

int main (int argc, char * argv [])
     {
     FILE * file ;
     int    i ;

                 // Syntax message if no filenames on command line

     if (argc < 2)
          {
          fprintf (stderr, "Syntax: RDUMP [filename...]") ;
          return 1 ;
          }

                 // For each filename, display the name and call DumpChunk

     for (i = 1 ; i < argc ; i++)
          {
          printf ("\n%s\n\n", argv [i]) ;

          if (NULL == (file = fopen (argv [i], "rb")))
               {
               fprintf (stderr, "\n\tCannot open file.\n", argv [i]) ;
               fclose (file) ;
               continue ;
               }

          if (0 == DumpChunk (file, FALSE, 0))
               fprintf (stderr, "\n\tFile has incorrect format.\n",
                                argv [i]) ;

          fclose (file) ;
          }

     return 0 ;
     }
```

Figure 7: Here is the C source code for the RDUMP program.

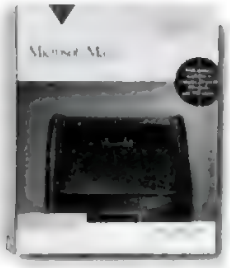
.DIB.) Thus, you can think of a .RDI file as a .BMP file or a .DIB file with 16 additional bytes in front.

The same holds true for the RIFF MIDI file, which has an extension of .RMI. The chunk type is RMID. The data part of the file is an industry-standard MIDI file, the format of which I'll be discussing sometime in the near future. A MIDI file that is not in RIFF usually has a filename extension of .MID.

By the way, I have yet to encounter a RIFF .DIB or a RIFF MIDI file. MCI works fine with non-RIFF MIDI files and, of course, Windows works fine with normal .DIB files.

Multimedia movie player files have a chunk type of RMMP and an extension of .MMM. These RIFF files are produced by a conversion utility that works with files created under a Macintosh program called *MacroMind Director*. The "movies" consist of animation and sound. These files usually have numerous subchunks,

The Microsoft Mail Starter Kit sale. It'll blow you away.



That's because we're offering you the Microsoft® Mail Starter Kit at over 50% off what it would normally cost. Basically you pay for the Microsoft Mail server software and you get software for 10 workstations free. Yes, free.

But wait, there's more. You also get a free upgrade to the soon-to-be-released version 3.0. Not too shabby, huh?

And unlike other mail products, the Starter Kit comes with everything you need, including support for the Windows™ environment, MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Macintosh® and more.

Pretty cool, if we don't say so ourselves. And we don't. It's been rated #1 by *Software Digest* and is used by over a million people around the planet. See your reseller, or call (800) 227-4679, Dept. A67.

It's sure to knock you off your feet.

Microsoft

Making it easier

Limited time offer. No limit per customer. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 227-4679, Dept. A67. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark licensed to Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Corporation.

MBargain.

Now 100 megabytes cost what you've been paying for 80.

Once again, Seagate is giving you more bytes for the buck... with a 100 MB low-profile 3.5-inch drive at a superior cost per megabyte compared to 80 MB drives.

The 1" high ST3120A offers 106 formatted megabytes—25% more than competing drives—with an AT interface. It features the latest advances in caching design and dedicated servo technology for an extra-fast 15ms seek time. And its low power requirements, low noise level and great Seagate reliability make it the perfect choice for desktop and portable systems.

So why scrimp on capacity... when you can drive a hard MBargain with Seagate? For full product specifications, call us at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. © 1991 Seagate Technology, Inc.

A SAMPLE RDUMP OUTPUT

```
\win31\chord.wav

        RIFF 0000-618E WAVE
                fmt  0000-0010 01 00 01 00 22 56 00 00 ...
                data 0000-616A 80 80 80 80 00 80 80 80 ...

\viewer\usa\animate\frthfjly.mmm

        RIFF 0005-2BC8 RMMP
                cftc 0000-02F4 00 00 00 00 63 66 74 63 ...
                ver  0000-0006 27 00 00 00 00 00
                mcnm 0000-000E 00 00 00 00 09 34 54 48 ...
                vwcf 0000-0024 00 04 00 00 00 01 00 1E ...
                vwcr 0000-028C 00 04 00 00 00 00 1C 01 ...
                dib  0000-2B58 01 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2E5A 02 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2AB0 03 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2C80 04 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2DBA 05 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2E2E 06 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2F0A 07 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2F64 08 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-3100 09 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-3112 0A 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2F0C 0B 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2DAC 0C 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2BE8 0D 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2B1A 0E 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2FFC 0F 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-339E 10 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-339E 11 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2F36 12 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-2CB8 13 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-321E 14 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-3886 15 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                dib  0000-48BA 16 04 00 00 00 00 28 00 ...
                snd  0000-6E98 17 04 00 00 0F 66 69 72 ...
                snd  0000-2E17 18 04 00 00 0F 66 69 72 ...
                snd  0000-240D 19 04 00 00 12 66 69 72 ...
                snd  0000-3A3C 1A 04 00 00 12 66 69 72 ...
                vwsc 0000-028A 00 04 00 00 00 66 00 00 ...

\text\env\11-09\sample.drm

        RIFF 0000-01F8 DRUM
                LIST 0000-005A INFO
                        ISFT 0000-0039 "DRUM by Charles Petzold," ...
                        ISCD 0000-000B "1992-02-16"
                fmt  0000-0004 01 00 00 00
                data 0000-017E 3F 00 40 00 20 00 01 01 ...
```

Figure 8: This shows RDUMP output for three different files. The output for a waveform audio file is shown on top, output for a multimedia player file is in the middle, and the botton portion shows output for a file produced by the DRUM program.

the first of which is a table of offsets to the other subchunks in the file. (It's called a "table-of-contents" chunk, and I assume this is done for performance purposes.)

THE RDUMP PROGRAM

For help in exploring RIFF files, I've written a program called RDUMP (RIFF dump), shown in Figures 5 through 7. RDUMP is a simple DOS command line program that accepts one or more RIFF filenames as parameters (wildcards are permitted) and walks through each file, displaying chunk types, chunk sizes, form types, list types, and the first 8 bytes of chunk data in each chunk. For subchunks of a LIST chunk with an INFO list-type, the first 24 characters of the ASCII string are displayed.

The information is roughly in the format shown in Figures 2, 3, and 4, except that each new chunk is on a separate line. Indentation is used to show the nesting of chunks. The top portion of Figure 8 shows output from RDUMP for a waveform audio file, and the middle part of that figure shows a multimedia movie player file.

I must admit, however, that RDUMP aborts with an error message after displaying partial contents of most multimedia movie player files I've encountered. Apparently, some chunk sizes are being stored incorrectly, but Multimedia Windows seems not to notice, probably because the "table-of-contents" chunk stores the offsets correctly.

Due to the nesting of chunks within chunks, using a recursive function makes the most sense for a program such as RDUMP. In RDUMP.C, the recursive function is called DumpChunk and accounts for the bulk of the source code. Besides displaying the chunk types and chunk sizes, DumpChunk must determine if it's dealing with a RIFF or LIST chunk type. If it is, then the function recursively calls itself. If it is not, it displays the beginning of the chunk data.

NEW FORM TYPES FOR RIFF

The discussion of RIFF in the *Multimedia Programmer's Reference* is 45 pages long, but most of it is concerned with describing terminology and notation used for documenting RIFF formats. The *Multimedia Programmer's Reference* also tells how to register new form types with Microsoft, so that RIFF files can be uniquely identified by the form type.

My DRUM program creates and reads RIFF files of a fixed length (512 bytes) using a form type of DRUM and an extension of .DRM. RDUMP output for a .DRM file is shown in the bottom part of Figure 8. As you can see, the .DRM files include two information subchunks (identifying the software that created the file and the creation date) and, like waveform audio files, contain "fmt " and "data" chunks. The "fmt " chunk simply contains the number 1, and the "data" chunk contains the contents of a DRUM structure used within the DRUM program.

If I ever create an enhanced version of this program (for example, one capable of playing a sequence of 64 beats rather than 32), I'll use a format identifier of 2. The "fmt " chunk should allow a program reading the file to prepare itself for reading the "data" chunk or to reject files it can't deal with.

Unlike RDUMP, which "manually" walks through the chunks, DRUM takes advantage of functions that begin with mmio (multimedia input/output). These are file I/O functions specifically tailored for writing and reading RIFF files, and they make the job very easy. That's what we'll look at in the next issue. ■

Introducing Z▪NOTE.

The Z▪NOTE series starting at $2599. Call now 1-800-523-9393.

The future is built in.

Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z▪NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

intel inside

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z▪NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Novell NetWare® and Banyan® VINES.® Take your pick.

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z▪NOTE.

Practice Makes Perfect.

There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call 1-800-523-9393.

Reseller prices may vary. But call ahead. We'll tell you how we can guarantee prices on all four models. When you're Thinking Ahead, you think of everything.

320L	325L	325Lc
i386*SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0" (9.5" v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4" VGA color
5.9 lbs.* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs.*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z▪NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.		
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES client shells		
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse		
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display		

320L *$2599*

325L *$3099* Model 85

325L *$3599* Model 120

325Lc *$5299*

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Resellers determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than Zenith Data Systems advertised prices. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown, in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales taxes not included in the price.

Z▪NOTE, READYDESK and *Premier System Management* are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, *Windows* and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is what you get out of a $4999, plain paper, 300 dpi, PostScript language compatible printer.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

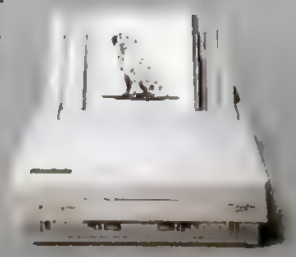
Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. To find out more call 1-800-873-4561 or 1-408-922-5900, department SI-99.



Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.

SII
Seiko Instruments

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

The Windows Common Dialogs for Font And Color Selection

■ Building on the sample program presented last time, we continue our discussion of the Windows 3.1 common dialogs with a look at the functions for handling fonts and colors.

In Windows, Version 3.1, Microsoft finally supplies systemwide or *common* dialogs for most of the standard user operations. The code and resources for these dialogs are contained in the dynamic link library COMMDLG .DLL, which is also available in a variety of foreign-language versions. In the previous column we talked about the common dialogs for opening and saving a file. In this installment we'll discuss the common dialogs for font and color selection, and then we'll revise the previous demonstration program to make use of them.

THE FONT DIALOG

In Gutenberg's day, a font consisted of a bunch of little wooden blocks, all the same size, that were stored in a big wooden box and sorted into cubicles according to the character shapes carved on their faces. When the printer wanted to typeset a page, he went first to his cupboard and chose a box that held a collection of blocks with the character shapes and size that he needed. He then picked the little blocks out of the box and painstakingly built up the mirror image of the lines of text, one character at a time. Except for the replacement of the wooden blocks by metal blocks, this technology did not change appreciably for hundreds of years.

Nowadays, at least for our purposes, a font is a collection of bitmaps, one for each symbol in a character set. A particular font is described and selected according to its characteristics:

- *typeface*—the general design of the character set, such as Times Roman or Helvetica;
- *size*—the height of each character cell, usually measured in points or picas;
- *weight*—the thickness of the character strokes, usually described as light, normal, or bold; and
- *style*—other modifiers of the basic character appearance, such as italic, strikeout, or underline.

Another important way of categorizing fonts is whether they are proportional or nonproportional. In a proportional font, the characters have different cell widths; for example, the horizontal space occupied by an *M* will be much wider than that used for an *i*. In a nonproportional or *fixed* font, all characters are the same width.

When you create a window and display text in a Windows program, the Windows graphics engine supplies a default proportional font—the system font—which is designed for easy readability on the screen and gives very good results for most purposes. But if you're writing a word processor application or have some other reason to display text in a different font, you jump immediately into the realm of Windows programming voodoo. Font handling in Windows has always been complex, obscure, and poorly documented, and even fine tutorial books like Charles Petzold's *Programming Windows* leave a great deal of crucial information unsaid. To make matters worse, if you happen to request a font without specifying its characteristics exactly right, the system will often hand you some substitute unlike anything you actually had in mind. And identifying (*enumerating*) the fonts that actually are supported on a particular system is a distinctly messy process.

The common font dialog supplied in Windows 3.1 doesn't entirely eliminate the voodoo but certainly reduces it to manageable proportions. As shown in Figure 1, the dialog presents the user with a list of actual typeface names, sizes, weights, and other parameters, and returns to the calling program a specification for a font that is guaranteed to be available (at least it's guaranteed if you call the dialog function with the proper flags).

Using the common font dialog is very simple. The application program merely calls the ChooseFont() function with a far pointer to a CHOOSEFONT data structure like this:

```
CHOOSEFONT chf;
BOOL status;
.
.
.
status = ChooseFont(&chf);
```

The various fields of the CHOOSEFONT structure are listed in Figure 2.

Luckily, when you are selecting fonts for the screen, most of the fields can be ignored by regular applications, and the following initialization will suffice:

```
LOGFONT lf;
CHOOSEFONT chf;
BOOL status;

chf.lStructSize =
 sizeof(CHOOSEFONT);
```

```
chf.hwndOwner = hWnd;
chf.lpLogFont = &lf;
chf.Flags = CF_SCREENFONTS |
 CF_EFFECTS;
chf.rgbColors = RGB(0,0,0);

status = ChooseFont(&chf);
```

The ChooseFont() function returns a status flag: TRUE if the user selects a valid font, FALSE if the user clicks the Cancel button. If the flag is TRUE, other information about the font selected by the user is returned in both the CHOOSEFONT and LOGFONT structures. The LOGFONT structure, in particular, can be passed immediately to the Windows CreateFontIndirect() function, and the font handle that is returned by the function can be selected into a device context and then used for text output.

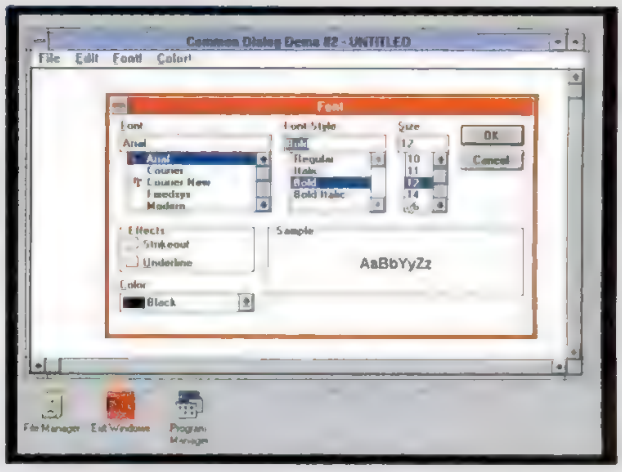


Figure 1: The ChooseFont common dialog. As you can see, the user is presented with a list of typeface names, sizes, and styles.

Like everything else in Windows that has to do with printing, font selection for a printer is somewhat more complicated. Your application must supply a handle for a printer device context (DC), and must also set flags indicating that printer fonts should be listed so that the user can select them. If you so desire, you can set a flag that will cause only those fonts that exist in equivalent forms for both the screen and the printer to be itemized in the dialog.

If your application has specialized needs that aren't entirely met by the common font dialog, you can alter or extend the dialog by defining a custom dialog template and supplying an application hook function. The hook function will get called by COMMDLG.DLL as the user interacts with each control in the font dialog, and it must also handle all messages generated by controls in the custom template

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

THE CHOOSEFONT STRUCTURE

Field name	Description
lStructSize	Specifies the length of the structure in bytes.
hwndOwner	The handle for the window that owns the dialog box. Can be zero if the CF_SHOWHELP bit is not set in the Flags field.
hDC	The device context or information context for the printer, if printer fonts are to be selected.
lpLogFont	Points to a logical font (LOGFONT) data structure that will receive information about the selected font and that can be passed directly to the Windows CreateFontIndirect() function.
iPointSize	Receives the size of the font selected by the user, in tenths of a point.
Flags	Contains various option flags that affect the initialization and behavior of the common font dialog.
rgbColors	Contains the initial text color and receives any text color selected by the user.
lCustData	Specifies application-defined data to be passed to the function designated by the lpfnHook field.
lpfnHook	The address of the application's "hook" function for the dialog. Ignored if the CF_ENABLEHOOK bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpTemplateName	Points to a string that specifies the name of the resource file for a custom dialog template. Ignored if the CF_ENABLETEMPLATE bit is not set in the Flags field.
hInstance	The handle for a data block that contains a dialog box template. Ignored if the CF_ENABLETEMPLATE or CF_ENABLETEMPLATE-HANDLE bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpszStyle	Points to a buffer that contains font style data used to initialize the Font Style box in the common dialog.
nFontType	Receives flags that indicate the type of font selected by the user.
nSizeMin	Specifies the minimum font size that can be selected by the user. Ignored if CF_LIMITSIZE is not set in the Flags word.
nSizeMax	Specifies the maximum font size that can be selected by the user. Ignored if CF_LIMITSIZE is not set in the Flags word.

Figure 2: These are the fields of the CHOOSEFONT structure that are used by the common dialog function ChooseFont().

that are not present in the default font dialog. Of course, as soon as you customize the common dialog, you are raising questions of compatibility with future versions of Windows. Still, such customization is probably preferable to cooking up your own font dialog from scratch, at least from an end user's point of view.

THE COLOR DIALOG

Colors are designated in the Windows programming environment according to the red-green-blue (RGB) system. This is an additive system where each color component can take on a value in the range from 0 to 255, and the combination of the three values identifies one out of 16 million colors. For example, RGB (0,0,0) represents black, RGB (255,255,255) represents white, RGB (128,0,0) represents a red of medium intensity, and RGB (255,0,0) represents the brightest red the system can display.

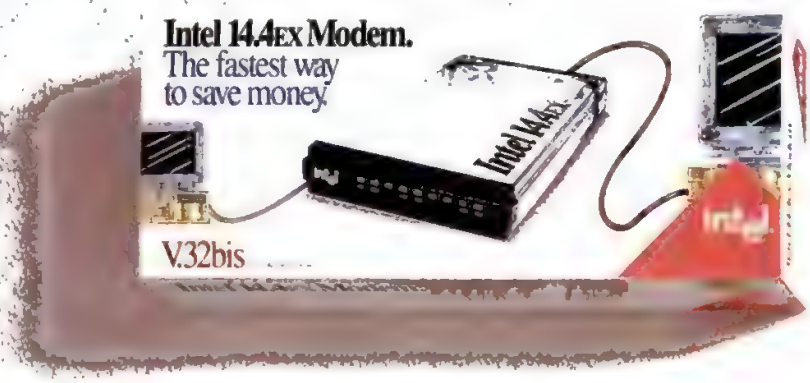
The parameter that identifies a particular color for those Windows API functions that support color is a 32-bit value called a *colorref*, which has the red value in the least significant byte, the green value in the second byte, the blue value in the third byte, and 0 in the most significant byte. A colorref is built from individual red, green, and blue values with the RGB macro

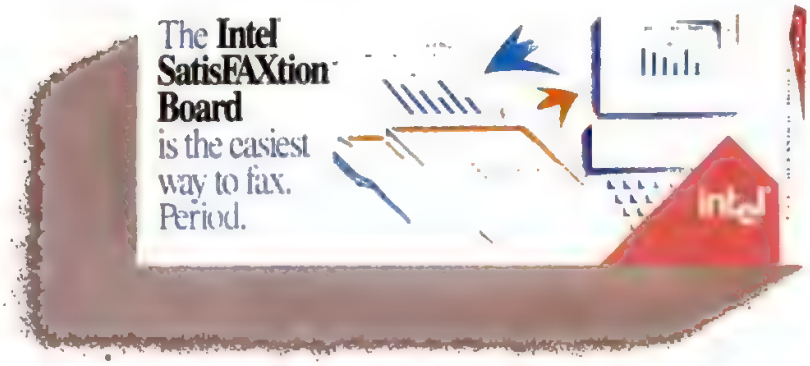
```
int red;
int green;
int blue;
COLORREF clrref;

clrref = RGB(red, green, blue);
```

I'm sure you've noticed that a colorref value has the capacity for many more colors than are available on any but the most expensive PC graphics adapters. Many users still run Windows on VGA adapters in 16-color mode, and virtually all the rest use Super VGA adapters in 16-color or 256-color mode. What happens if your program requests a color that the graphics adapter isn't able to display? The results depend on the operation being performed. If you specify a "pen" color for a line, an arc, a nonfilled closed figure, or text, Windows will choose the nearest pure color. However, if you specify a "brush" color for a background or for the interior of a closed figure, Windows tries to simulate the requested color by blending or *dithering* the appropriate pure colors in alternating pixels. Dithering produces a crosshatched appearance that is very familiar to all of us VGA and Super VGA owners.

At any rate, specifying a color is not intrinsically as difficult a chore as selecting a valid font. But because of the lack of a common dialog for this purpose in earlier versions of Windows, this application task has been very poorly standardized; some third-party attempts to create dialogs that allow users to select a color visually have been severely flawed. This unhappy situation has been complicated by the fact that most programmers and users don't understand the underlying concepts and potential pitfalls of the various color schemas. It's ironic that although color came to the Macintosh much later than to the IBM PC, this is yet another area of GUI programming that was resolved much more promptly—and much more elegantly—on the Mac than in Windows. Ever since the day that color capabilities were added to the Mac, its System software has supported a common dialog for color selection that makes use of a powerful but easily understood "color wheel."

The Windows 3.1 common dialog for choosing a color is not as nifty as the Mac's color wheel, but as you'll see in Figure 3, it's certainly good enough. The dialog presents the color possibilities to the user in two ways. On the left, it contains a grid of the pure colors and simple dithered combinations supported on the adapter. On the right, all the possible colors are shown as a continuous spectrum in terms of the more intuitive hue, luminosity, and saturation (HLS) color





Married.

The traditional modem is a dying breed. And in its place comes a new generation of products.

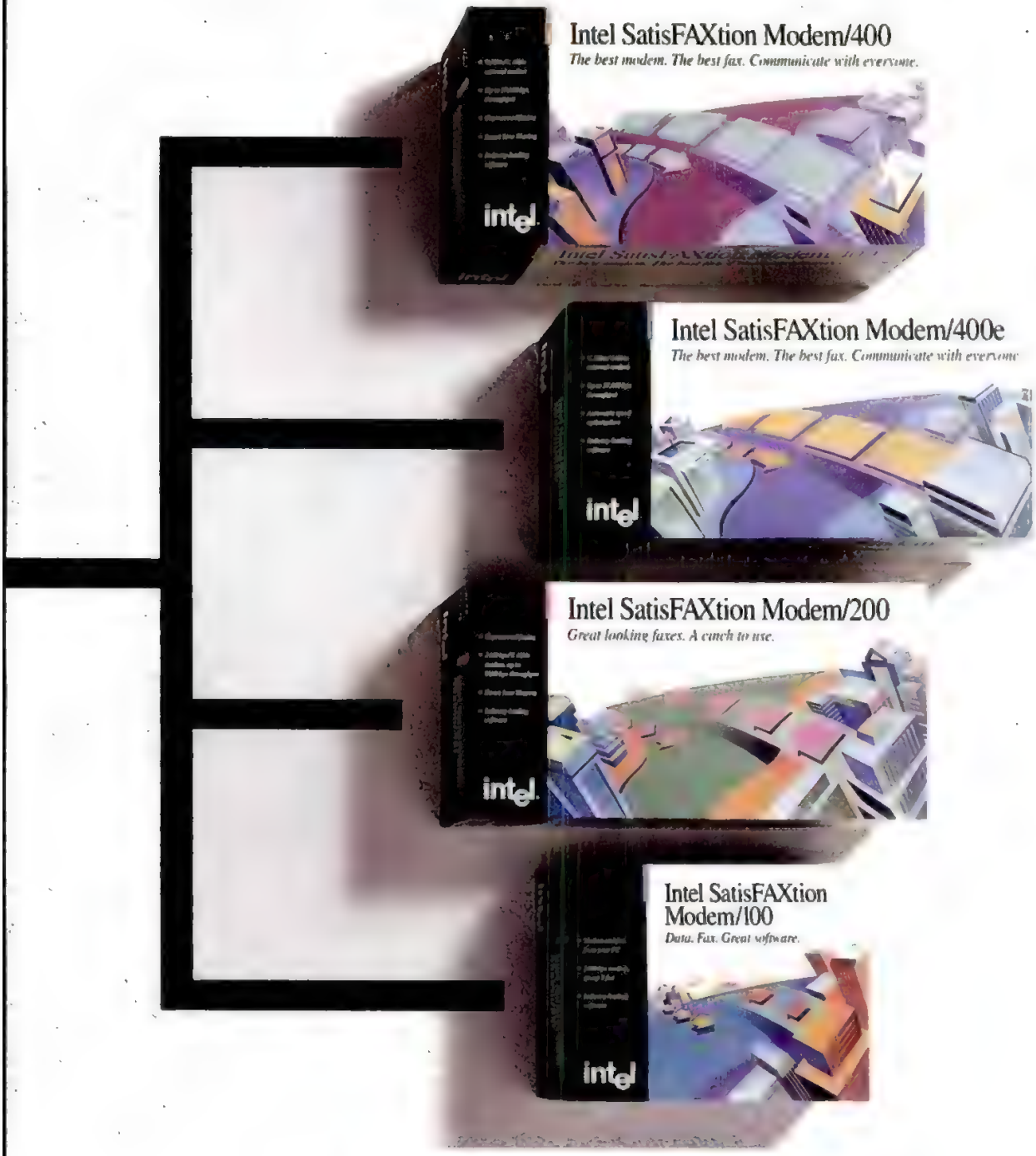
Introducing the Intel family of faxmodems—a combination of our award-winning modem technology and SatisFAXtion® Board that brings you a no-compromise modem and fax in one. All for about the price of a data modem alone.

Our top-of-the-line SatisFAXtion® Modem/400 is 50 percent faster than a traditional 9600bps modem. Building on the modem named Editor's Choice by *PC Magazine*—our 14.4EX—the Model 400 faxmodem offers V.32bis compatibility and V.42bis data compression as

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 61
1-800-538-3373

©1992 Intel Corporation. SatisFAXtion is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. For information faxed directly to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9898. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.



With children.

well as unequalled fax capabilities. No ordinary modem comes close.

Three other children round out Intel's faxmodem family. The Model 400e is the powerful external brother to the Model 400. The Model 200 offers exceptional fax capabilities with less modem speed. And the Model 100 is an excellent value for first-time buyers.

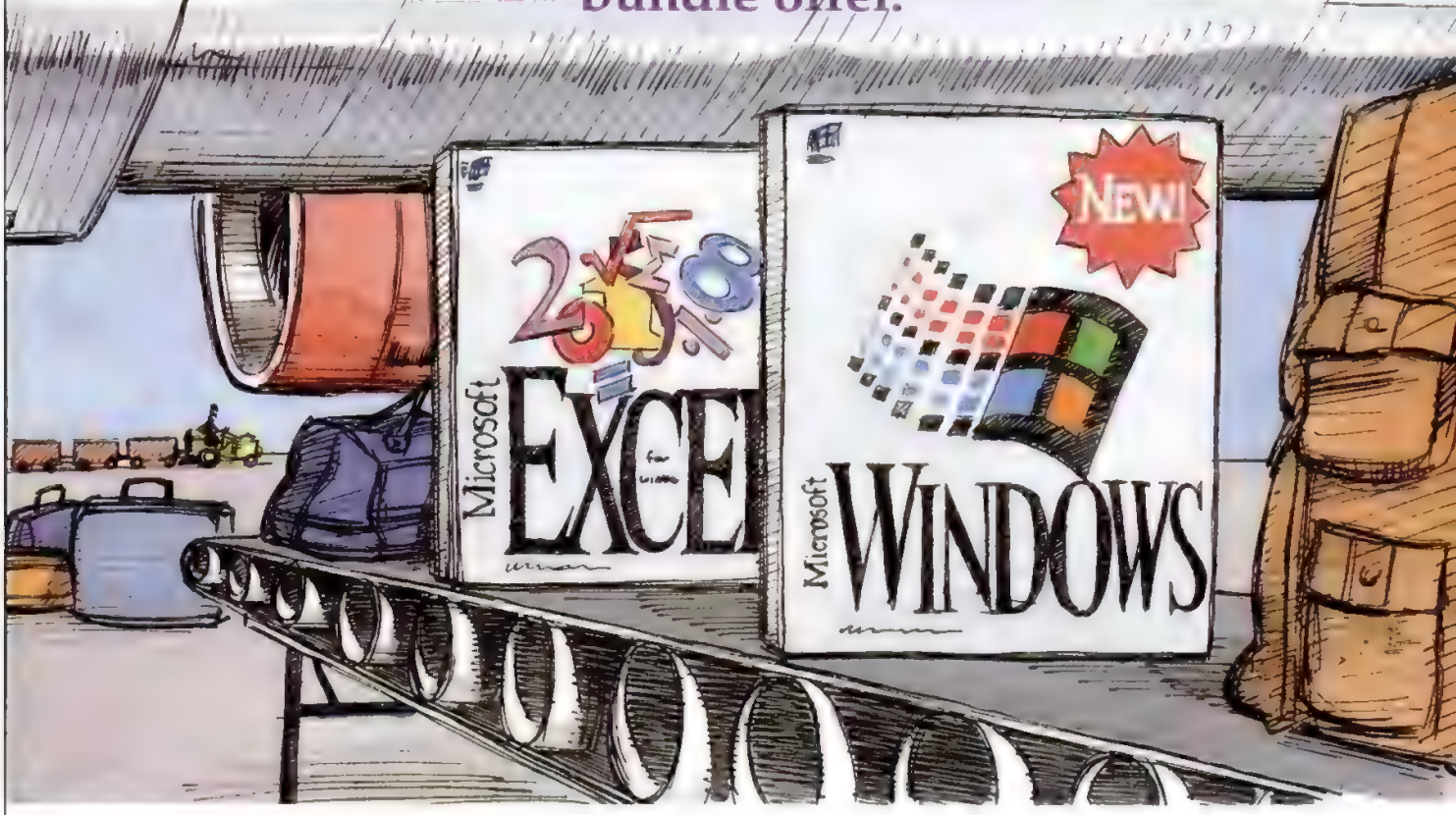
So don't settle for just a modem. For the ultimate performance, features and compatibility only Intel can give you, tie the faxmodem knot now.

Experience our no-obligation, 14-day test drive program. For the name of the Intel Test Drive dealer nearest you, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 61.

intel®

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Spectrum announces the arrival of the Windows 3.1/Excel 4.0 bundle offer.



Buy Windows 3.1 with a Microsoft mouse and Excel for Windows 4.0 for just $449 and receive a Windows 3.1 audio training package, free.

From now until June 30, 1992, Software Spectrum is offering special bundle pricing on the two latest arrivals from Microsoft®. New users can buy Windows™ Version 3.1 with a serial or bus Microsoft Mouse and Excel Version 4.0 at the terrific Software Spectrum promotional price of just $449 and receive a Windows 3.1 audio training tape and manual from Personal Training Systems, absolutely free. Existing users can upgrade to these new releases for an upgrade bundle price of just $142 and still receive the training tape free.

Windows 3.1 turns your PC into a graphically-oriented, multi-application environment with the point-and-click simplicity that is Windows. And the new clipboard makes cuts, copies and pastes between applications easier than ever.

Excel 4.0 is a graphical spreadsheet that combines advanced analytical tools with remarkable ease of use. And with new 3-D charts, added fonts and colors, and accessible drawing tools, Excel makes your work look better than ever.

To take advantage of these special offers call the Software Spectrum/Microsoft WIN-WIN hotline at **1-800-824-3323 extension 5371** between 7:30 a.m. and 6:30 p.m. (Central). And do it today. Because if you've been waiting for the right time to move up to the power and ease of use of Windows and Excel, your ship just came in.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323 ext. 5371

Software Spectrum Everyday Low Pricing

	Spectrum Price	License Pak	License Pak Upgrade	Upgrade
MS Windows 3.1	$ 99	$ 89	$ 49	$ 59
MS Excel 4.0	$319	$268	$ 93	$ 98

Copyright © 1992 Software Spectrum. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD

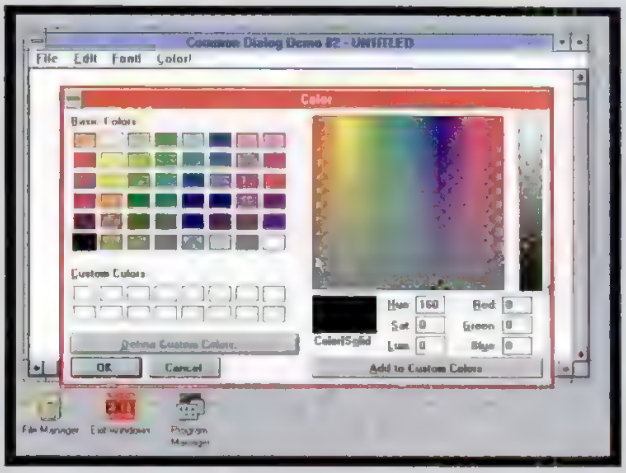


Figure 3: The ChooseColor common dialog. Color possibilities are presented to the user in two ways: a grid showing the pure colors and simple dithered combinations supported on the adapter, and a spectrum of all possible colors.

model. Once the user selects a particular color, the HLS values are translated to RGB values, and all of the numeric values are displayed for possible fine-tuning. Up to 16 custom colors chosen by the user from the right half of the dialog can be saved for future reference and then picked directly from a special supplementary grid in the left half of the dialog.

The procedure for calling the common color dialog follows the pattern we've already seen for the file and font dialogs. The entry point for the color dialog is called ChooseColor(), and you call it with a far pointer to a CHOOSECOLOR data structure:

```
CHOOSECOLOR chc;
BOOL status;
.
.
.
status = ChooseColor(&chc);
```

The ChooseColor() function returns a TRUE flag if the user picked a valid color and then clicked on the OK button, or a FALSE flag if the user clicked on the Cancel button. The actual RGB value for the selected color is returned in the CHOOSECOLOR structure, and any custom colors picked by the user are placed in a separate array, where they can be referenced in a subsequent call to ChooseColor().

The CHOOSECOLOR structure shown in Figure 4 is the simplest of any that we've encountered so far. The amount of structure initialization that is needed under ordinary circumstances is minimal:

```
CHOOSECOLOR chc;
DWORD Color = RGB(0,0,0);
DWORD CustomColors[16];
BOOL status;
int i;

// initialize all custom colors to
 white
for(i = 0; i < 16; i++)
    CustomColors[i] = RGB(255,
      255, 255);

chc.lStructSize =
 sizeof(CHOOSECOLOR);
chc.hwndOwner = hWnd;
chc.rgbResult = Color;
chc.lpCustColors = CustomColors;
chc.Flags = CC_FULLOPEN |
 CC_RGBINIT;

status = ChooseColor(&chc);
```

Just as with the file and font dialogs, you can extend the color dialog by supplying a custom template and a hook function, if your application is sufficiently exotic. Alternatively, if your application's requirements are modest, you can turn on the CC_PREVENTFULLOPEN bit in the CHOOSECOLOR.Flags field, and the user will be offered only the left half of the common color dialog; the custom color facilities will be completely hidden.

THE DLGDEMO2 PROGRAM

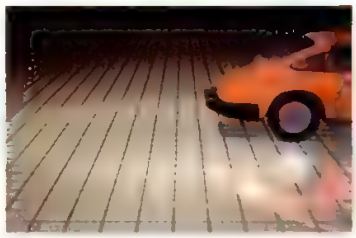
The demonstration program for this issue, DLGDEMO2.C, is derived directly from the DLGDEMO.C program presented in the previous installment of this column. In fact, the table-driven message

THE CHOOSECOLOR STRUCTURE

Field name	Description
lStructSize	Specifies the length of the structure in bytes.
hwndOwner	The handle for the window that owns the dialog box. Can be zero if the CC_SHOWHELP bit is not set in the Flags field.
hInstance	The handle for a data block that contains a dialog box template. Ignored if the CC_ENABLETEMPLATE or CC_ENABLETEMPLATEHANDLE bit is not set in the Flags field.
rgbResult	Contains the initial or default color selection for the dialog box and receives the actual color selected by the user.
lpCustColors	Points to an array of 16 doublewords that contains the initial custom colors to be presented in the dialog box and receives up to 16 custom colors specified by the user.
Flags	Contains various option flags that affect the initialization and behavior of the common color dialog.
lCustData	Specifies application-defined data to be passed to the function designated by the lpfnHook field.
lpfnHook	The address of the application's "hook" function for the dialog. Ignored if the CC_ENABLEHOOK bit is not set in the Flags field.
lpTemplateName	Points to a string that specifies the name of the resource file for a custom dialog template. Ignored if the CC_ENABLE-TEMPLATE bit is not set in the Flags field.

Figure 4: These are the fields used by the common dialog function ChooseColor().

DO 3D ON a PC



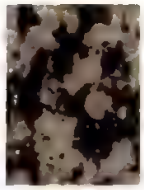
Create 3D images and animation with extraordinary subtlety and richness. First create a wireframe model. Effortlessly change your perspective. Add photorealistic textures and automatic reflections. Light the scene like a studio photographer with ambient, diffuse and shadow-casting spotlights.

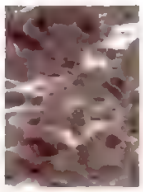
3D STUDIO RELEASE 2

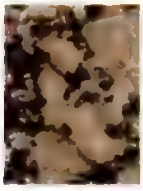
The new 3D Studio takes a quantum leap beyond version 1. The boost in rendering speed and 108 new features will ignite your imagination!

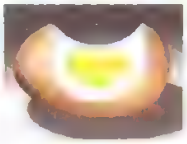
At the heart of 3D Studio™ Release 2 is an accurate, versatile 3D modeler that performs complex Boolean and spline-based operations. Its modeling flexibility makes the software easier to master than many 2D programs.

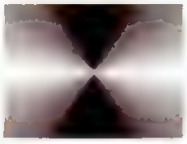
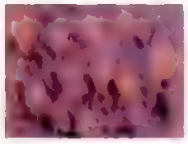
How fast is 3D Studio Release 2 software? The vase on the left was created from scratch in less than 30 minutes. And rendered in two minutes on a 486/33 PC!

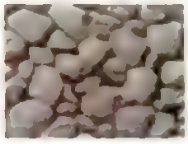




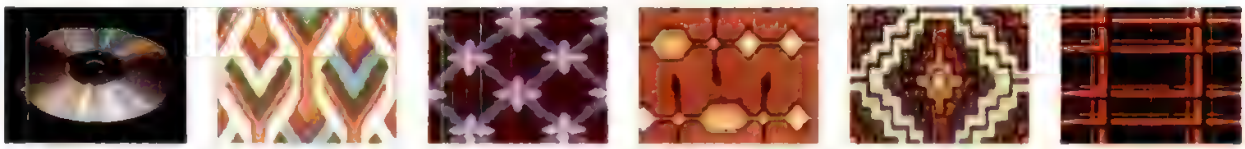




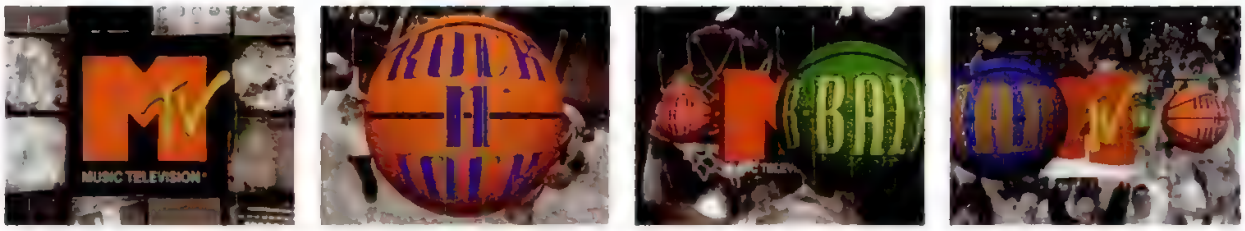





All color art shown was created with Autodesk 3D Studio Release 2. Credits: Living room image courtesy of Jim Biebl, Gaviota Graphics. Atrium image courtesy of Michael Seehman, Seehman & Assoc. MTV sequence courtesy of



This alone is worth a small fortune. A CD-ROM packed with more than 500 megabytes of prebuilt 3D objects and materials. Over 500 patterns and textures to work with, including 62 kinds of marble. Hundreds of meshes and animations that would take thousands of hours to create on your own.

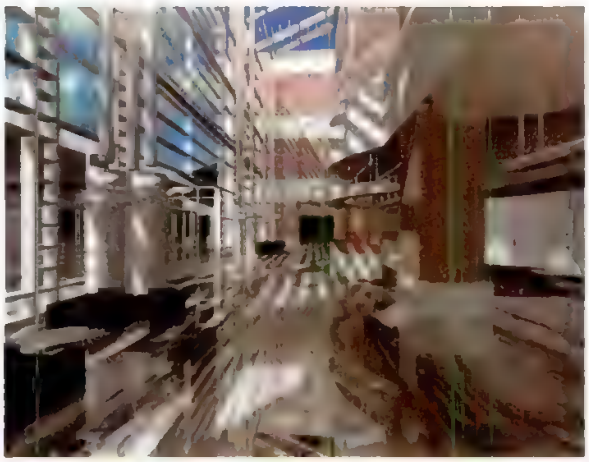


You've seen 3D Studio animation on the networks. Now do it yourself, with broadcast-quality rendering, special effects and integrated video post-production features.

Seamlessly import AutoCAD® DXF™ files and bring them to life.

Not for the silent type. Load PostScript® Type 1 fonts and transform them with a mind-boggling array of effects.

Visualize package designs in any perspective, in a fraction of the time it would take you to do it by hand.



Quickly develop dramatic presentations and architectural "walk-throughs." Create richly detailed shadows automatically from any number of light sources.

Intimidated? Don't be. 3D Studio Release 2 comes with tutorials that get you up to speed quickly. At a fraction of what you'd pay for any comparable 3D software. Just check around. Then call 1-800-525-2763 and ask for ext. 206.

AUTODESK

Media-of-Exchange James Hyde artist ©1992 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk and AutoCAD are registered trademarks, and 3D Studio and DXF are trademarks of Autodesk, Inc. All other trademarks are those of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DLGDEMO2.C — CODE FRAGMENT

```
    .
    .
    .

//
// Table of window messages supported by FrameWndProc()
// and the functions which correspond to each message.
//
struct decodeWord messages[] = {
    WM_CREATE, DoCreate,
    WM_INITMENU, DoInitMenu,
    WM_SETFOCUS, DoSetFocus,
    WM_SIZE, DoSize,
    WM_COMMAND, DoCommand,
    WM_DESTROY, DoDestroy,
    WM_CTLCOLOR, DoSetColor,
    } ;

//
// Table of menubar item IDs and their corresponding functions.
//
struct decodeWord menuitems[] = {
    IDM_NEW, DoMenuNew,
    IDM_OPEN, DoMenuOpen,
    IDM_SAVE, DoMenuSave,
    IDM_SAVEAS, DoMenuSaveAs,
    IDM_EXIT, DoMenuExit,
    IDM_UNDO, DoMenuUndo,
    IDM_CUT, DoMenuCut,
    IDM_COPY, DoMenuCopy,
    IDM_PASTE, DoMenuPaste,
    IDM_DELETE, DoMenuDelete,
    IDM_FONT, DoMenuFont,
    IDM_COLOR, DoMenuColor,
    } ;

    .
    .
    .

//
// DoSetColor -- process WM_CTLCOLOR message for edit window.
//
LONG DoSetColor(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    SetTextColor((HDC) wParam, dwColor);     // set text color from results
    return(GetStockObject(WHITE_BRUSH));     // return background brush handle
}

//
// DoMenuFont -- process Font command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuFont(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    LOGFONT lf;                              // logical font data structure
    CHOOSEFONT chf;                          // font dialog data structure
    HFONT hfont;                             // logical font handle

    chf.lStructSize = sizeof(CHOOSEFONT);    // size of structure
    chf.hwndOwner = hWnd;                    // window handle of owner
    chf.lpLogFont = &lf;                     // logical font structure
    chf.Flags = CF_SCREENFONTS|CF_EFFECTS;   // option flags
    chf.rgbColors = RGB(0,0,0);              // default color = black

    if(ChooseFont(&chf))                     // display ChooseFont dialog
    {
        hfont = CreateFontIndirect(&lf);     // save font handle, then send
        SendMessage(hEdit, WM_SETFONT, hfont, TRUE);  // it to edit control
    }

    return(0);
}

//
// DoMenuColor -- process Color command from menu bar.
//
LONG DoMenuColor(HWND hWnd, WORD wMsg, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
{
    CHOOSECOLOR chc;                         // color dialog data structure
    DWORD dwCustColors[16];                  // array of custom colorrefs
    int i;                                   // scratch variable

    for(i = 0; i < 16; i++)                  // init custom colors to white
        dwCustColors[i] = RGB(255, 255, 255);

    chc.lStructSize = sizeof(CHOOSECOLOR);   // size of structure
    chc.hwndOwner = hWnd;                    // window handle of owner
    chc.rgbResult = dwColor;                 // initial color to select
    chc.lpCustColors = dwCustColors;         // addr of custom color array
    chc.Flags = CC_FULLOPEN | CC_RGBINIT;    // option flags

    if(ChooseColor(&chc))                    // display ChooseColor dialog
    {
        dwColor = chc.rgbResult;             // save new text color
        InvalidateRect(hEdit, NULL, TRUE);   // then force edit window to
        UpdateWindow(hEdit);                 // be redrawn with new color
    }

    return(0);
}
```

Figure 5: An extract from the source code for the DLGDEMO2.C program, showing the structures and functions that are specific to the program's use of the common font and color functions.

and menu command dispatchers in DLGDEMO allowed support for the common color and font dialogs to be added in a very localized, straightforward manner. The relevant tables and code have been excerpted in Figure 5; the complete source code and executable program can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

As we noted before, DLGDEMO, which is basically a clone of the Windows Notepad, falls into the category of "toy" programs. The editing capabilities are simply those that are supported by multiline controls; the program contains no internal editing logic of its own. Furthermore, the size of the file that can be edited is limited by the capacity of a multiline control, which is in turn limited by the size of the program's local heap. Still, DLGDEMO2 is a nice test-bed for the font and color dialogs because it allows you to read an arbitrary chunk of text into a window and then apply different fonts and colors to the same text. Figure 6 shows DLGDEMO2 in action.

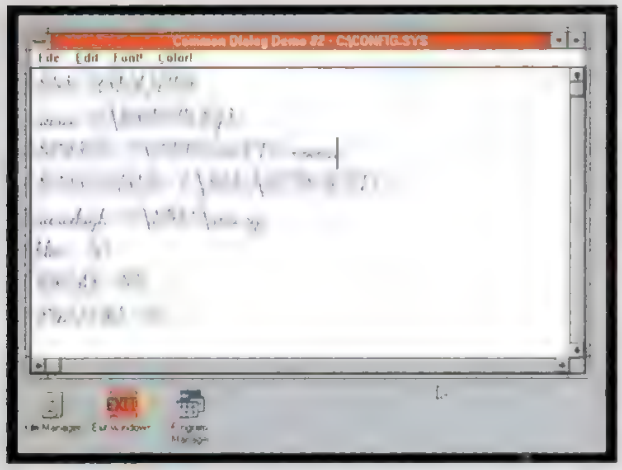


Figure 6: The DLGDEMO2 program in action, demonstrating the display of text in a font and color selected by the user.

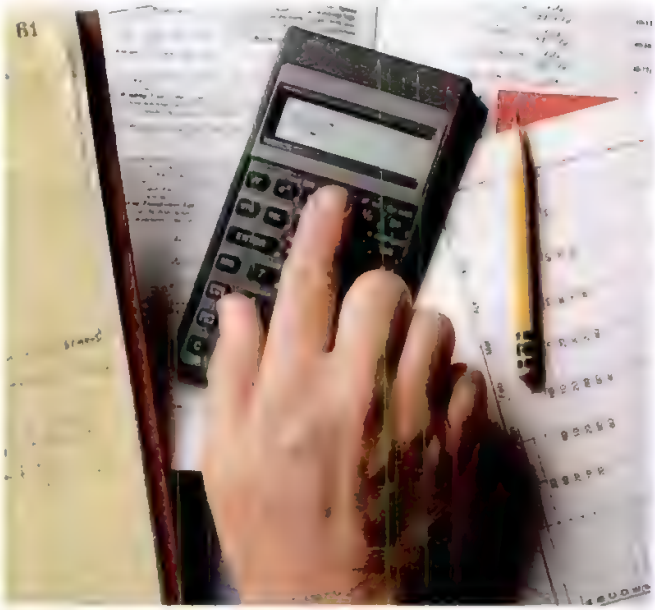
In the next issue, we'll augment DLGDEMO further with the common search-and-replace dialogs, then turn our attention to converting DLGDEMO into a true, full-fledged text editor.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following electronic mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

There are two ways to do your math.

Drag. Click-n-drag.



Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

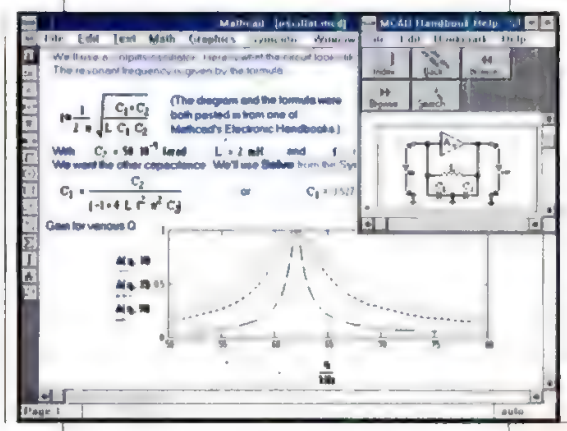
The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math *system* that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics.

A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.



Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks,* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

- Easy to learn and use Microsoft® Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions

PC MAGAZINE THE BEST OF 1991 COVER STORY

- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617- 577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc.
TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

PCM 92

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name _____

Organization _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check software format you prefer if you would like to receive SPAudit, a software inventory management tool.

____ DOS 3.5" ____ DOS 5.25" ____ Macintosh®

Mail to: Piracy Update, 1730 M Street, N.W., Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

D-1

SPA Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

FIRST AND LAST OF THE MONTH

In the October 15, 1991, Databases column, you published the EOMD() function, which determines the end of the month by finding the start of the next month and subtracting 1.

The EOM() function shown in Figure 1 is an even faster way to locate the last date in a month. I've also included a fast way to find the first date in a month, without having to do a lot of string parsing and concatenation.

John Kaster
Alexandria, Virginia

- FIRST AND LAST OF THE MONTH: Techniques to return the beginning or ending date of the month in *Clipper* quickly.
- FINDING THE CLOSEST MATCH: Here's a *Paradox* procedure that lets you locate the closest match if no exact match exists.

PC MAGAZINE Mr. Kaster's EOM() routine is at least twice as fast as the EOMD() function. It works by calculating a date somewhere in the month after the one in the date parameter, and then subtracting out the day portion of the date (as returned by the DAY function).

It's interesting to note that while this function is much faster than EOMD() when using *Clipper*, it is less so (25 percent faster) when converted to *FoxPro*, and shows no improvement at all when converted to *dBASE IV*. This illustrates my First Rule of Database Programming: *All algorithm decisions are subject to re-examination when you switch dialects or receive a significant upgrade to your current dialect.* Clearly, the best way to do something in *Clipper* may not be the best way to do the same thing in *dBASE*. Each vendor's implementation comes with its own unique set of performance characteristics.

You might be tempted to think the BOM() function is not necessary. After all, since every month begins with 1, finding the first of the month is a simple matter of converting the date to a string; breaking it into its component parts of month, day, and year; concatenating the month portion with "/01/" followed by the year; and finally converting the resulting string back to a date variable.

While that approach will work, Mr. Kaster's BOM() function saves you from having to do all of that conversion and string concatenation, and as a result, requires much less time to do its work.

BOM() AND EOM() FUNCTIONS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
*********************************************************************
* FUNCTION BOM( dDay )                                   Clipper 5
* Return the first date of the month
*********************************************************************
FUNCTION BOM( dDay )
   IF dDay == NIL
      dDay := DATE()
   ENDIF
RETURN dDay - DAY( dDay ) + 1
*********************************************************************
* FUNCTION EOM( dDay )                                   Clipper 5
* Return the last date of the month
*********************************************************************
FUNCTION EOM( dDay )
   LOCAL dBump
   IF dDay == NIL
      dDay := DATE()
   ENDIF
   dBump := dDay + 35 - DAY( dDay )          // Somewhere in next month
RETURN dBump - DAY( dBump )
```

Figure 1: Two *Clipper* functions for determining the first and last date of the month, respectively, based on a date parameter.

FINDING THE CLOSEST MATCH

Paradox allows you to view a table in table view, where the rows are sorted by the primary sort field. For example, a table sorted by [Last Name] would appear ordered like this:

```
Abel
Brown
Smith
Taylor
Williams
```

Paradox has several commands that let you search for exact or partial matches on a value in any field. But there's no command that will find the "closest match" if the search value doesn't exist. For example, if you searched for the name "Smythe" in the list of last names shown above using either the ZOOM or LOCATE command, *Paradox* will simply report "not found."

The BinarySearch procedure shown in Figure 2 does the type of search we're looking for. Using *Paradox*'s MOVETO command, the routine does a binary search for the user-entered value. If the value doesn't exist, the cursor is positioned on the record containing the next closest match. For example, using this procedure, if the user enters "Smith", "Smithson", "Smiley", or even "S", "Sm", or "Sma", the procedure will position the table to the closest match, "Smith". Also, if the user enters "Richards", since there

are no names beginning with "R" the table is positioned to "Smith", the next closest match.

Annette B. Gates
Richmond, Virginia

This is useful if you want to be left at the row that comes nearest to matching your search value when an exact match is not found. Normally, if you just want to find any record that begins with a certain letter, you can use ZOOM or LOCATE with a wildcard. For example, ZOOM SELECT "S.." will find the first last name that starts with "S" if the last name column exists in the active database. However, if there are no records in which the value of the selected field begins with "S", *Paradox* doesn't move the cursor at all.

The BinarySearch procedure takes a divide-and-conquer approach, and relies on the fact that the column you're searching is sorted in ascending order. If it isn't, the procedure will not work.

The basic algorithm works like this: First, it compares the value you are searching for with the value in the middle of the list (in this case a sorted table). If the value there is larger than the value you are searching for, you can safely eliminate it and all of the subsequent records from the search. Since the algorithm requires a sorted column, all of the remaining records *have* to be greater than the search value if the middle value is greater.

Similarly, if the value in the middle is less than the value you are searching for, you can safely eliminate it and all prior records from consideration. After performing this elimination step, you then start over again, going to the middle of the remaining records and continuing to reduce the work set until you find a match, or until the set is exhausted.

In this manner, with each comparison, the algorithm eliminates approximately half of the rows from consideration using *Paradox*'s MOVETO command to position the row cursor before each comparison is made. Since the cursor is moved before each comparison, when the search is completed, the cursor is on either a matching value or the row that contains the next closest match.

The DoBinary script in Figure 2 works like the ZOOM command. It prompts you in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen to enter a value to search for. After you enter the value, DoBinary calls BinarySearch to find the closest match.

You can assign the routine to a key combination by putting both BinarySearch and DoBinary in your Autolib library, and by including a SETKEY command in your INIT.SC script. For example,

```
SETKEY 2 DoBinary()
```

binds the DoBinary() procedure to Ctrl-B. The valid keycodes can be found in Appendix B of the *PAL User's Guide*. The procedures in Figure 2 can be found in BINSCH.ZIP on PC MagNet.

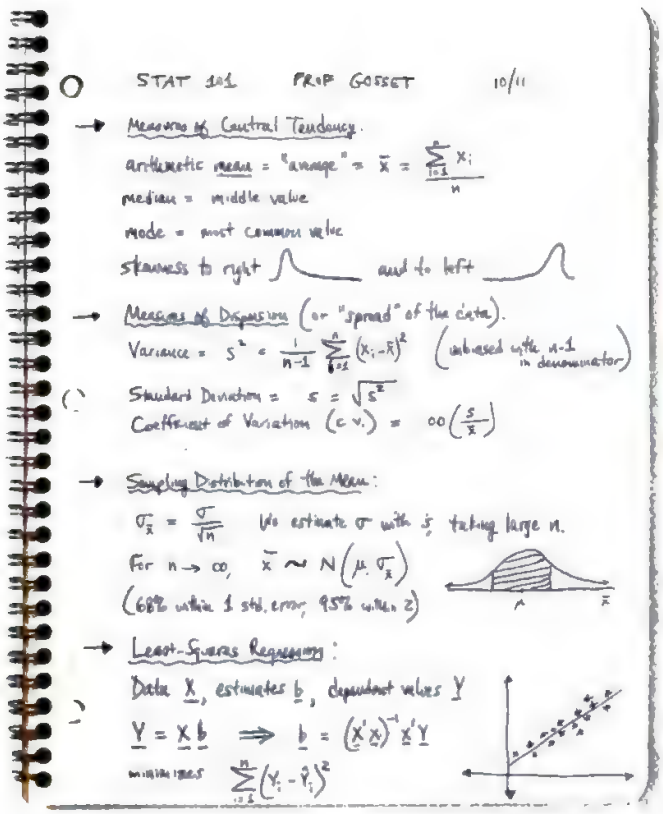
DOBINARY AND BINARYSEARCH PROCEDURES — COMPLETE LISTING

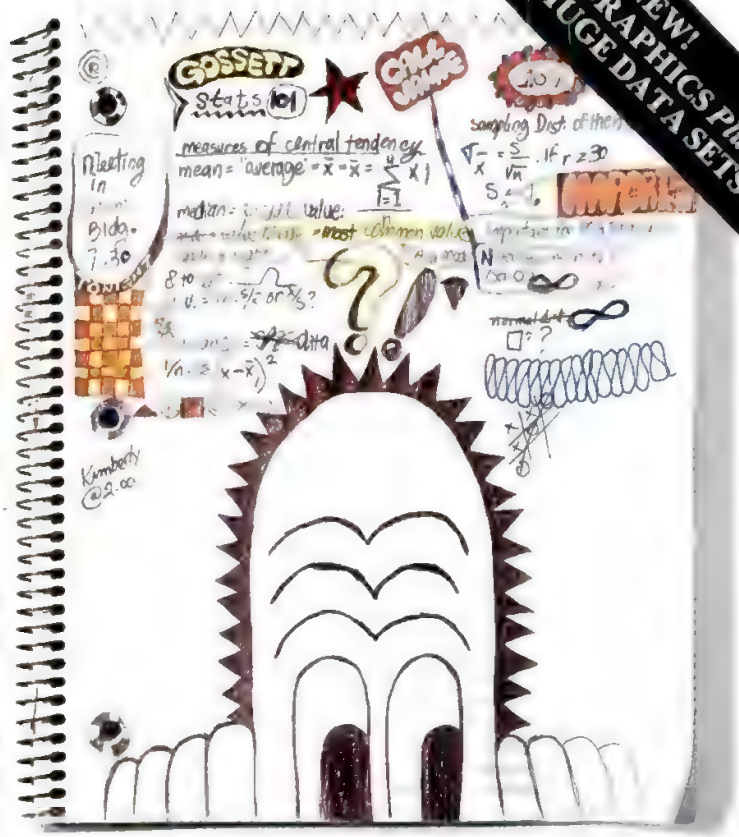
```
;*********************************************************************
; PROC BinarySearch(SearchVal)                                Paradox 3.5
; Binary search to locate closest match.  SearchVal is the
; string to search for.   Only works on sorted columns (primary key
; or physically sorted.)
;*********************************************************************
PROC BinarySearch(SearchVal)
PRIVATE
  Found,                          ; Controls while loop
  LowRec,                         ; Lower limit of current search area
  HighRec,                        ; Upper limit of current search area
  ThisRec                         ; Current record to compare to searchval

MESSAGE "Searching"               ; Display message
SearchVal = UPPER(SearchVal)      ; Convert to upper case
LowRec = 1                        ; Initialize
HighRec = NimageRecords()         ; Get number of records
Found = FALSE                     ; Initialize

WHILE Found = FALSE
                                  ; Find midpoint of current search area
  ThisRec = INT((LowRec + HighRec) / 2)
  MOVETO RECORD ThisRec           ; Move to midpoint record
  IF SearchVal = UPPER([]) THEN   ; If SearchVal matches current field
    Found = True                  ; Record found
  ELSE
    IF SearchVal > UPPER([]) THEN ; Next search area will be upper half of
      LowRec = ThisRec + 1        ;   current area
    ELSE                          ; Next search area will be lower half of
      HighRec = ThisRec - 1       ;   current area
    ENDIF
    IF LowRec > HighRec THEN      ; We're finished
      Found = "Match not found"   ; So exit the while loop
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDWHILE
IF (SearchVal > UPPER([])) THEN
  MOVETO RECORD ThisRec + 1
ENDIF
ENDPROC

;*********************************************************************
; PROC DoBinary()                                             Paradox 3.5
; Acts similar to the ZOOM command, but calls PROC BinarySearch().
;*********************************************************************
PROC DoBinary()
IF IMAGETYPE() = "Display" THEN          ; Only for Display images
   STYLE ATTRIBUTE 63                    ; Look like Paradox
   @ 0,0 ?? "Value:  "
   @ 1,0 ?? "Enter a value to search for." + SPACES(52)
   @ 0,8 ACCEPT "A72" TO SearchVal       ; Get value to match
   BinarySearch(SearchVal)               ; Look for it
   STYLE
ELSE BEEP
ENDIF
ENDPROC
```

Figure 2: The DoBinary and BinarySearch PAL procedures perform a binary search on a field, letting you locate the next closest match when an exact match isn't found.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Mail your submission on-disk, along with a printout, to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). You may also contact Sal Ricciardi via PC MagNet, mailbox 72241,33. We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■





NEW! STATGRAPHICS Plus FOR HUGE DATA SETS

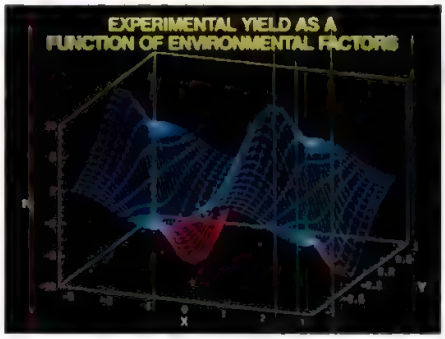
Statistical Graphics Software For Those Of You Who Majored In Statistics. And Those Of You Who Didn't.

If you majored in statistics—heck, if you *understood* statistics—one look at the over 250 built-in statistical functions will tell you that STATGRAPHICS® graduated summa cum laude. If you don't remember the first thing about statistics, don't worry. STATGRAPHICS does. And then some.

Whether you have demographic information, manufacturing yields or instrument readings, STATGRAPHICS can quickly digest thousands and thousands of numbers and calculate the key points you need. How to adjust insurance rates for different classes of drivers in different jurisdictions. Where the production bottleneck really is. What numbers alone won't tell you, STATGRAPHICS will. And then sum up the information in one of over 50 types of graphs that, in the words of PC Magazine, "will knock your socks off."

BY THE NUMBERS.

If you remember all those statistical buzzwords, here are some of STATGRAPHICS':



ANOVA, regression analysis, multivariate and nonparametric techniques, forecasting and time series analysis, quality control, experimental design and much more. If you don't remember any of those, here are some others: On-line help, handy reference cards, telephone support, training and consulting. Along with the ability to import files from Lotus,® dBASE,® ASCII or DIF formats. And praise from all the major magazines for our ease of use.

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER.
POWER IS $995.

Call today for more information and a free demo disk. If you're a statistician, you're really going to like it. If you're not a statistician, you're going to love it.

STATGRAPHICS

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123. Outside The U.S., (301) 984-5412

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 200

STSC, Inc. 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, MD 20852 • For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and true compatibles. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. International prices may vary. © 1991 STSC, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S H A R P T H I N K I N G

OUR BUILT-IN GUARANTEE:

THIS NOTEBOOK DELIVERS FUTURE TECHNOLOGY.

TRUE NOTEBOOK SIZE
Only 4.9 lbs., with a built-in floppy drive.

BUILT-IN MICRO TRACKBALL

HIGH SPEED VGA SCREEN

FAST 16.5ms 80MB HARD DRIVE

BUILT-IN PCMCIA VER. 2.0 "IC" CARD SLOT

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S SMALLEST, LIGHTEST 386™SL NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

The best of today's and tomorrow's technology is here now. The new Sharp PC-6781 notebook computer.

It has all the power of a desktop computer. Sophisticated battery options to extend your worktime. And a built-in trackball for Windows® and DOS convenience.

The PC-6781 is also remarkably expandable. With an optional expansion unit for AT compatible cards. 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB). And a built-in "IC" card slot to add a modem or use the latest input/output devices. Now that's Sharp Thinking.

To find out where you can see the notebook of the future call:

1-800-BE-SHARP

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1992 Sharp Electronics Corporation
The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • TYPEWRITERS • WIZARD™ ORGANIZERS

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Sharon Terdeman

Languages

MINIMIZING PASSED PARAMETERS

Passing several arguments to a SUB or FUNCTION procedure quickly increases the size of QuickBASIC programs, especially if the procedure is called many times. One way I've found to minimize the number of parameters is to combine several parameters into a single variable. CENTER.BAS, the example subprogram shown in Figure 1, accepts a row and text string and then displays the text centered on that row. The original version of this routine required two additional parameters: one to indicate whether the screen type was to be normal, reverse, or flashing, and another to indicate whether the user had to press a key before being returned to the application. Now, however, the Row parameter also specifies the text coloring and the action.

If the value for Row is greater than 100, the text will be printed as reverse. A Row value greater than 1,000 means the text will blink. A negative Row value indicates that the message is a warning or an error message and the Center routine is to pause for a keystroke as acknowledgment. Of course, you can expand this technique by adding more conditions with ever-higher values.

Note that the various tests need to be performed in a particular order. You must test for a negative value first and, if the value is negative, convert it to an equivalent positive number. Then perform the remaining tests, from the highest values downward.

Edward E. Hastings
Villanova, Pennsylvania

For each variable that is passed as an argument to a BASIC subprogram or function, BASIC generates 4 bytes of code. When constants are passed, even more bytes of code are created, depending on the type of data. Therefore, it's usually best to avoid long argument lists. Do note that using Mr. Hastings's technique might increase a program's size, due to the extra code that is needed to combine and later separate the parameters. Only by counting bytes or through experimenting can you really know whether the added effort will be worthwhile.

- MINIMIZING PASSED PARAMETERS: Here are several ways to reduce the number of arguments you need to pass to a BASIC subprogram or function.
- TP's HEAP ERROR FUNCTION: Turbo Pascal's heap error function adds intelligence to memory allocation—but you can cause trouble by using it in OWL programs.

There are some other solutions besides the one Mr. Hastings proposed. One is to use DIM SHARED or COMMON SHARED to establish frequently used variables as global throughout an entire program. The advantage of sharing is that no code at all is needed to access the parameters in each procedure. When you rely on sharing many variables in a large and complex program, however, you take the risk of modifying one inadvertently. If you use the same variable name in a procedure as one that is also being shared, your program will automatically change the global variable when you didn't intend it to do so.

Another solution is to use TYPE variables. A TYPE variable in BASIC can contain many individual components, and all can be passed using the same 4 bytes needed to pass a single argument.

Yet another method is to set and test the individual bits in an integer variable.

CENTER.BAS — 1 OF 2

```
DEFINT A-Z

DECLARE SUB Center (Row, Text$)
DIM SHARED Foreground, Background

Message$ = "This is a test message to be centered"
Foreground = 15
Background = 1

COLOR Foreground, Background
CLS

Row = 10                    'display the message on line 10 and return
CALL Center(Row, Message$)

Row = -12                   'display the message and also wait for a key
CALL Center(Row, Message$)

Row = 14 + 100              'display the message in inverse, no wait
CALL Center(Row, Message$)

Row = 16 + 1000             'display the message blinking, no wait
CALL Center(Row, Message$)

Row = -(18 + 100)           'display the message in inverse and also wait
CALL Center(Row, Message$)
```

Figure 1: This simple routine shows how a single argument can be used to specify more than one action in a procedure.

CENTER.BAS 2 OF 2

```
SUB Center (Row, Text$)                 'centers text on given line

  L = Row: T$ = Text$                   'protect incoming parameters

  IF L < 0 THEN                         'wait for a key before leaving
    WaitKey = -1                        'set a flag for later
    L = -L                              'revert to a positive value
  END IF

  IF L > 1000 THEN                      'blink the message
    COLOR Foreground + 16               'these are shared from main module
    L = L - 1000                        'normalize the row
  END IF

  IF L > 100 THEN                       'print in inverse
    COLOR Background, Foreground        'these are shared from main module
    T$ = " " + T$ + " "                 'extend highlight 1/2 space each end
    L = L - 100                         'normalize the row
  END IF

  LOCATE L, 41 - LEN(T$) \ 2            'position on line for centering
  PRINT T$;                             'display message
  COLOR Foreground, Background          'restore normal colors

  IF WaitKey THEN
     WHILE LEN(INKEY$): WEND            'first clear the keyboard buffer
     WHILE LEN(INKEY$) = 0: WEND        'then wait for a key press
   END IF

END SUB
```

Since an integer contains 16 separate bits, each can be used as a True/False flag. To set a given bit in an integer without changing any of the other bits in that interger use the following

```
Var% = Var% OR 2 ^ Bit%
```

where Bit% ranges from 0 through 15. And to turn off a given bit you would use AND and NOT, like this:

```
Var% = Var% AND NOT 2 ^ Bit%
```

Inside your procedure, bits can be tested using

```
IF Var% AND 2 ^ Bit% THEN
```

to determine whether an individual bit is turned on. For the best efficiency, you should calculate the powers of 2 ahead of time, since raising a number to a power in Microsoft BASIC requires floating-point math, which is slower than integer-only operations.

To calculate these values, simply use PRINT to display the answer. For example, you would use `PRINT 2 ^ 3` to determine the value for setting bit number 3, and `PRINT NOT 2 ^ 7` to determine the value to use with AND when clearing bit number 7.—*Ethan Winer*

TP'S HEAP ERROR FUNCTION

Many Turbo Pascal programmers set the HeapError variable to point to a new and very simple HeapFunc function to make it return 1:

```
FUNCTION HeapFunc(Size : Word) :
  Integer; FAR;
BEGIN
   HeapFunc := 1;
END;
```

This way, any time a program makes a call to GetMem a Nil pointer will be returned if there is not enough memory available to satisfy the request. This makes memory allocation errors much easier to manage. The feature also exists in Turbo Pascal for Windows.

I used this feature in my Object Windows Library programs until I took a look at the source code for the WObjects unit and noticed that it already implemented a new HeapFunc function—one that shouldn't be overridden. This function is already set up to return 1 if GetMem fails, 0 if the system is in a Low Memory state, and 2 to trigger a retry after releasing the memory safety pool.

This feature is not documented in the TPW manuals. Since the function is set up to terminate the application when memory becomes very low, you shouldn't override it with the usual HeapFunc code. Doing so would cause the program to terminate even though TPW might have enough memory in its safety pool to satisfy the request.

Patrick Philippot
Draveil, France

PC MAGAZINE The HeapFunc variable itself is documented in Turbo Pascal for Windows, in the *Programmer's Guide*. It is a pointer to a FAR function that takes a Word parameter defining the size of the desired memory block, and it's called by New or GetMem if there's not enough memory to satisfy a request for allocation. The heap error function can return 0, indicating failure and allowing a run-time error to occur. It can return 1, still indicating failure, but causing the program to set the requested pointer to NIL with no run-time error. Or it can attempt to free up some memory and return 2, which tells the calling function that it should try again.

The simple heap error function shown above always returns 1, making it easier to allocate dynamic variables without risking a run-time error. Your programs just attempt whatever allocation they need and check to see if the resulting pointer is NIL; if so, they can deal with the error gracefully.

However, any OWL program already *has* a heap error function—one that's more sophisticated than the simple one shown above. OWL programs maintain a "safety pool" of heap memory, with a default size of 8K. If an attempt to allocate memory has failed, the OWL heap error function frees up the safety pool and returns 2, indicating that the calling program should try to allocate the memory again. You certainly don't want to accidentally wipe out that useful behavior by installing your own heap error function! —*Neil J. Rubenking*

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, and assembly language with Languages readers; we will pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your submission on-disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

"Advertising in PREMIER is one of the smartest decisions we've made!"

"We've advertised in **PREMIER** since the very first issue, and it's one of the smartest decisions we've made. Our ad produces consistent results from Fortune 1000 companies. PC Magazine **PREMIER** puts us in front of the people who play key roles in purchase decision-making. Anyone who believes that time is money should take the time to check out **PREMIER**!"

Don Campbell
Campbell Services

PREMIER offers the power of full-color advertising in two crisp, attractive ad sizes. When you're ready to advertise to the largest group of PC buyers in the industry, you're ready for PC Magazine **PREMIER**.

It's here...

PREMIER

1·800·825·4237

See how Dustin stacks up.

- Free Ground Shipping
- Same Day Shipping
- Overnight Delivery Available
- Corporate PO's Welcome
- APO's & FPO's Welcome
- 24-Hour FAX Order-Line
- Government & Educational Pricing
- No Minimum Orders
- Visa, MasterCard, & AMEX Accepted
- No Credit Card Charges Until Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharges
- Thousands of Items in Stock
- The Latest Software Versions for your PC
- Manufacturer's Warranties & Documentation
- Call for Items Not Listed & Free Catalogue

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

ACC PAC BPI	255.
DAC Accounting	95.
DAC Bonus Pack	139.
Managing Your Money	135.
Microsoft Money	55.
Moneycounts	35.
One Write + Complete	185.
Paccioli	39.
Peachtree III	159.
Peachtree III w/DQ	235.
Quicken 5.0	49.
Quicken Windows	49.
Timeslips III	205.
Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle	85.
Turbo Tax Windows '91	65.
Turbo Tax '91	55.
Winvoice	175.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Charts To Go	65.
ABC Flowcharting	189.
Calendar Creator Plus	55.
Charisma 2.1	345.
Dan Bricklins Demo II	199.
Draw Perfect	285.
Easy Flow V7.0	205.
Flowcharting III	149.
Form Filler	95.
Form Tool Gold 3.0	65.
Freelance Graphics	349.
Freelance Graphics For Windows	349.
Freelance Graphics Competitive Upgrade	89.
Graph in the Box 2.2	95.
Harvard Draw Windows	449.
Harvard Graphics 3.0	409.
Harvard Graphics Windows	355.
Hijaak	109.
Inset + Hijaak	149.
Labels Unlimited	65.
Make Your Point	55.
ORG Plus Advanced	69.
Perform Professional	195.
Power Point	329.

CAD/DRAFTING

3D Drafting	219.
Autosketch 3.0	159.
Design CAD 5.0	185.
Design CAD 3D	209.
Drafix For Windows	445.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Easy CAD	145.
Fast CAD	579.
Generic CADD 5.0	299.

COMMUNICATION/ NETWORKING

Blast Professional	89.
Carbon Copy + 6.0	119.
Carbon Copy +Windows	119.
CO Session Windows	105.
Crosstalk Communicator	65.
Crosstalk Mk IV	145.
Crosstalk Windows	129.
Dynacom Asynchrous	159.
Fast Lynx	85.
Laplink Pro V. 4	95.
PC Anywhere IV	129.
Procomm Plus 2.0	75.
Smartcom Exec	79.
Smarterm 240	219.
Softerm PC	129.
Terminal +	75.
WinConnect	69.
WinFax Pro	79.

DATABASE

Alpha Four V.2 Server	325.
Alpha Four V.2 Upgrd	109.
Ask Sam 5.0	229.
Clarion Personal	55.
Clarion Professional	489.
Clipper 5.01	529.
Codebase 4.5	299.
Data Perfect 2.2	295.
DB Fast Windows	355.
DBase IV	519.
DBase IV Developers	869.
DBXL	149.
Foxbase +	199.
Foxbase +386	305.
Foxbase + Lan	305.
Foxbase + Lan Runtime	349.
Foxpro 2.0	485.
Foxpro 2.0 LAN	789.
Foxpro 2.0 Dist Kit	315.
Instant Database for Windows	55.
Nutshell+II	229.
Paradox	529.
Paradox Engin	99.
PC File 6.0	89.
Personal R:Base	85.
Q & A 4.0	265.
R Base 3.1	479.
R&R Report Writer	155.
Reflex	179.
SCO Foxbase	659.
Superbase 4	439.
Thinx	319.
WindowBase	219.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	Call
Adobe Illustrator	319.
Adobe Plus Pak	129.
Adobe Streamline	135.
Adobe TypeAlign	75.
Adobe Type Manager	69.
Adobe Typesets 1,2,3	Call
Alltype	55.
Artline 2.0	369.
Catchword	149.
Corel Draw 2.0	369.
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.
Designer	475.
Express Publisher	105.
Facelift	69.
First Publisher	99.
Fontasy 3	89.
Freedom Of The Press	259.
Graphics Composer	265.
Graphics Editor	395.
Grasp 4.0	205.
Image-In-Color Pro	499.
Multimedia Explorer	129.
Omnipage 386 Windows	469.
Omnipage Pro	849.
Pagemaker 4.0	519.
PC Paintbrush IV +	125.
Pizazz +	75.
Printmaster Plus	45.
Printshop	45.
Publish It 2.0	149.
Publisher For Windows	139.
Publishers Powerpack	55.
Publishers Type Foundry	319.
Readright Windows	319.
Show Partner F/X	229.
Soft Type	125.
Ultra Script PC Plus	259.
Ventura Gold 3.0	499.
Windows Draw	105.

EDUCATION/TRAINING

Auto Map	59.
Bodyworks	59.
French Assistant	49.
German Assistant	49.
Italian Assistant	49.
Knowledge Adventure	59.
Learning DOS	45.
Learning German	95.
Learning Spanish	95.
Orbits	39.
PC Bible Study	89.
Spanish Assistant	49.
Sports Adventure	Call
Teach Yourself Windows 3.0	35.
The Miracle	375.
Where is Carmen?	39.

HARDWARE

AC Datalink	309.
Hayes ESP PS/2	265.
Hayes ESP AU/XI	229.
Okidata Printers	Call
Optima 24	Call
Optima 96 V32	505.
Pocket Edition 2400	135.
Sound Blaster Pro	205.
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Ultra 96	699.

INFORMATION/PROJECT MANAGEMENT

ACT 2.1	235.
Address Book Plus	59.
Agenda 2.0	305.
BCIM	49.
BCIM For Windows	69.
Daybook Plus	45.
Desktop Set 3	95.
Grandview	205.
Harvard Project Manager	459.
Idea Fisher	359.
Info Select 2.0	99.
Maxi'think	55.
Norton Desktop w/Game Pak	99.
On Target	275.
Plan Perfect	245.
Project Scheduler V	495.
SideKick 2.0	65.
Timeline 5.0	459.
WP Office 5 Pack	309.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	105.
Framework IV	465.
Lotus Works	105.
PFS: Window Works	139.
Smartware II	469.
Symphony 2.2	525.
Word Perfect Office	95.
Works For Windows	139.

KENSINGTON

Expert Mouse	109.
Keyboard Shelf	55.
Masterpiece+	115.

MATHEMATICAL

Derive	159.
Mathmatica 386 Windows	875.
Mathmatica 386/387	755.
Mathcad Windows	319.
Math Type PC	169.
SPSS/PC +	179.
Statgraphics 5.0	635.
Systat	749.
Plot It	349.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic 7.1	339.
MS C Compiler	335.
MS Dos 3.3 or 4.01	69.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Macro Assembler	109.
MS Mouse with Paint	115.
MS Mouse with Windows	165.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Office Windows	499.
MS Powerpoint	329.
MS Project	339.
MS Project Windows	459.
MS Quick Basic	75.
MS Quick C	75.
MS Windows 3.0	99.
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	339.
MS Word 5.5	229.
MS Word Windows	329.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Desqview	85.
Desqview 386	139.
Double DOS	49.
DR. DOS 6.0	75.
DR. DOS Multi-User	495.
Geoworks	135.
MS DOS 5.0	79.
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	69.
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit	339.
OS/2 Standard	145.
PC DOS 4.01	135.
PC DOS 5.0	155.
PC MOS 5 User	439.
Unix 386 Development	709.
Unix 386 Operating	709.
VM 386 Multi User	569.
Xenix 386 Operating	569.

PROGRAMMING

Actor	195.
Actor Professional	329.
Borland C++	325.
Brief	185.
Clear + For C	135.
Objectvision	109.
Owl Guide/Windows	389.
Realizer	369.
Resource Toolkit	115.
RM Cobol 85	799.
Smalltalk V286	125.
Smalltalk VPM	299.
Smalltalk Windows	279.
Toolbook Windows	305.
Turbo C Tools	125.
Turbo Pascal	109.
Turbo Pascal Windows	169.
Turbo Professional	109.
UI Programmer	345.
Visual Basic	139.

SPREADSHEETS

Baler	105.
Lotus 123 ver. 2.3	349.
Lotus 123 V. 3.1+	419.
MS Excel 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro SE	55.
Quattro Pro 3.0	319.
Quattro Pro 3.0 Upgrade	129.
Supercalc V	109.
Wingz PC	335.

UTILITIES

386 Max 6.0	69.
Above Disk	65.
After Dark	39.
Allways	129.
Attitools	95.
Auto Menu	45.
Becker Tools	79.
Blue Max 6.0	85.
Check It	89.
Control Room	89.
Copy II PC	35.
Copywrite	65.
Cubit	39.
Direct Access	69.
Disk Manager	45.
Disk Technician Gold	99.
Fastback Plus	119.
First Apps	59.
Icon Designer	45.
Info Spotter	55.
Intelligent Back-Up	109.
K Edit	115.
Magellan	115.
Memory Commander	59.
Menu Works Adv	79.
MKS Toolkit	225.
Movem	59.
Nantucket Tools	409.
Netroom	69.
Norton Antivirus	89.
Norton Back-Up	95.
Norton Commander	99.
Norton Editor	75.
Norton Utilities 6.01	119.
Option Board Deluxe	119.
Optune	55.
PC Kwik Powerpack	79.
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109.
PK Zip	49.
PackRat	255.
Print A Plot	195.
Print Cache	105.
Print Q	95.
Q Dos III	55.
QEMM 386 6.0	65.
QRAM	55.
Scrapbook+	95.
Sideways	65.
Software Bridge	85.
SPF/PC	155.
Sprinite	69.
Stacker	89.
Turbo EMS	59.
V Feature Deluxe	85.
Virex PC	85.
Wide Angle	85.
Win Tools	119.
Windows Express	65.
Wonder Plus	55.
XTree Gold 2.5	99.

WORD PROCESSING

AmiPro	299.
AmiPro Upgrade	99.
Grammatik IV	65.
Just Write	89.
Letter Perfect	139.
Manuscript	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Word Windows	319.
Multimate 4.0	269.
Professional Write+	175.
Rightwriter 5.0	59.
Typing Tutor V	39.
Word For Word Pro	79.
Word Perfect 5.1	269.
Word Perfect Windows	269.
Wordstar 6.0	225.
Writers Toolkit	89.

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite #13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Monday thru Friday – 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax It!

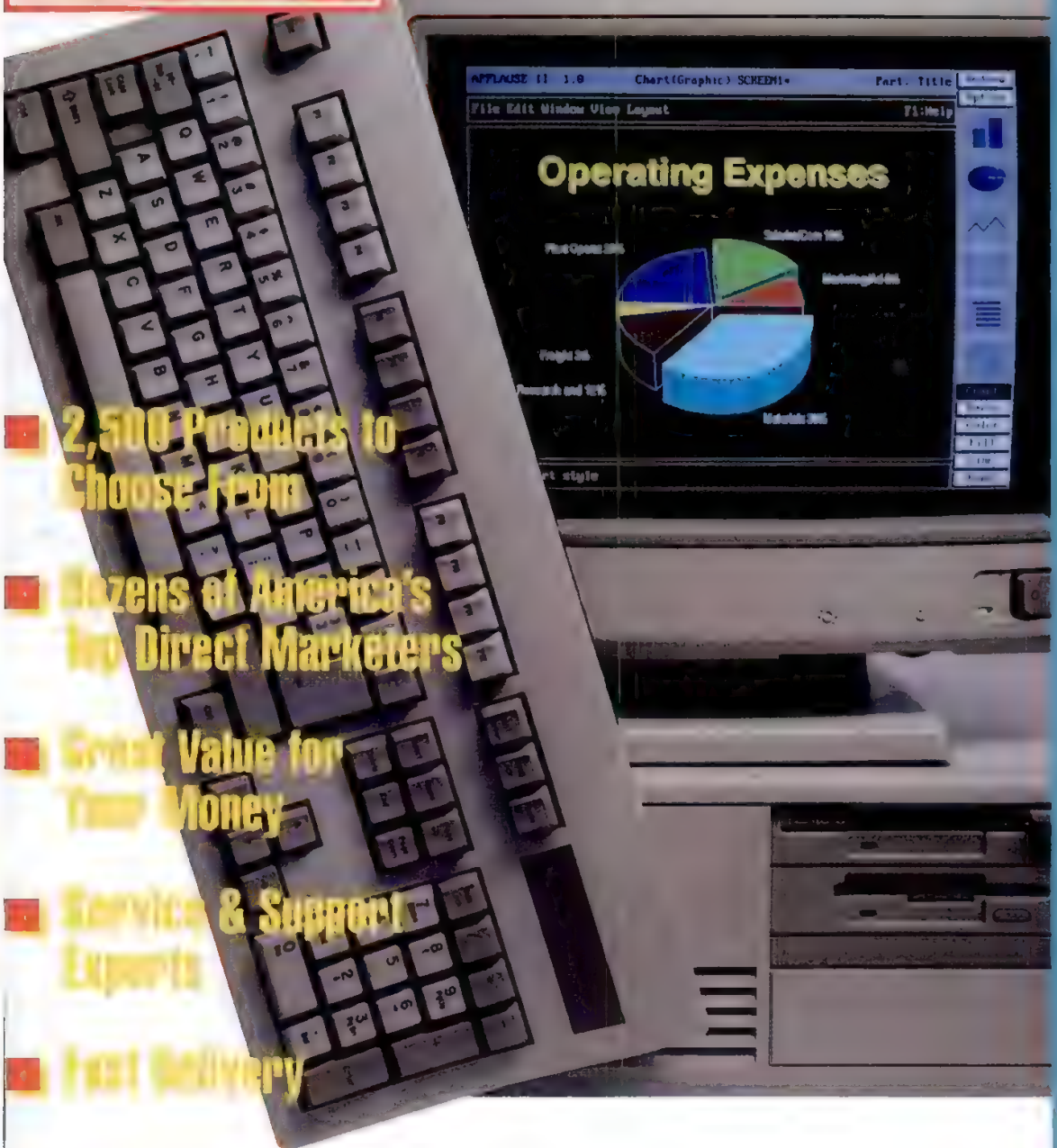
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE DIRECT

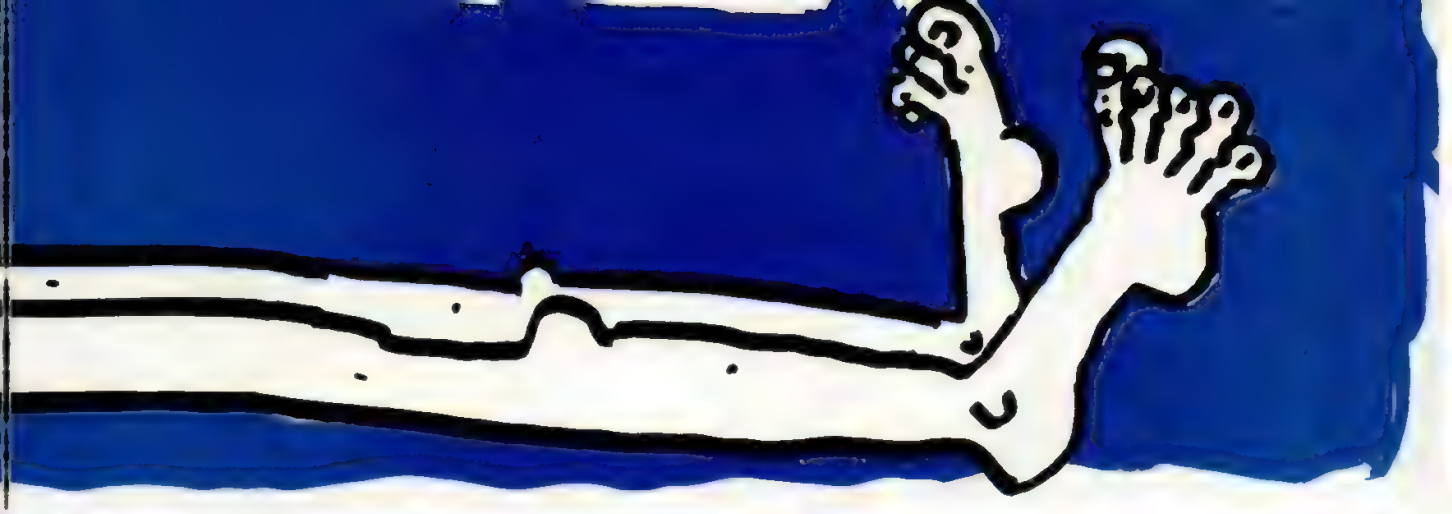
Where Smart Business Buyers Buy Direct!



- 2,500 Products to Choose From
- Dozens of America's Top Direct Marketers
- Great Value for Your Money
- Service & Support Experts
- Fast Delivery

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

APS Technologies	436
Arlington Computer Products	424
Blue Dolphin	425
Buffalo Products	436
Bulldog Computer Products	430
Compuclassics	439
Computability	443
Computer Discount Warehouse	434-435
DH Systems	438
Dustin Discount Software	408
Dustin Discount Software	414
FASTMICRO	416-419
First Source International	440
Hard Drives International	422-423
Insight Computers	410-413
LA Trade	442
LANtek Computer Inc.	429
Midwest Computer Works	426
Pacific Wave (Paradise)	427
PCs and More	428
PCs Compleat	432-433
SOFTEQ Computers	431
Software Add-Ons	441
Tangent Computer, Inc.	415
Tenex Computer Express	437
USA Flex	420-421
Vortex Computers	431



386SXL-25MHz NOTEBOOK

$1899

4MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
80MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
8.5x11x1.8, Under 6 pounds
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
10" backlit 64 level LCD Greyscale VGA
80 Key Kbd. (101 Key emulation)
NiCad Battery Pack
AC Adapter/Recharger
1 Serial Port • 1 Parallel Port
Ext. VGA Port & Ext. Keyboard Port
DOS 5.0 • Carrying Case
40MB & 120MB Hard Drives available

INSIGHT.

Insight Computers is determined to keep you ahead of your computing needs. How? By offering you the highest quality systems at the most competitive prices, backed with the best service, and most highly qualified technical support team in the industry!

When you work with Insight you're working with a leader! We're teamed up with our sister company **Hard Drives International**, one of the oldest, most respected names in the mass storage business. HDI has captured Computer Shopper's "Best Buy" four years running and received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award for Mass Storage Mail Order.

Insight has it! Whether you're looking for a standard 486-33, a loaded 386-33 or a powerful, versatile Notebook, we have the system for you! If you don't see what you need here, don't worry! We'll custom configure to your exact specifications!

We back our systems with Insight's 30 Day Worry-Free Money Back Guarantee and One Year Parts and Labor Warranty. And with shipping via Federal Express, pre-loaded DOS and complete documentation you're ready to go! Give us a call and get into an Insight.

Team 386

STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

4MB RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
1MB 16 Bit VGA Video Card
12MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

386SX-25MHz
$1299

386DX-25MHz
$1399

386DX-33MHz
$1499
Includes 64K Cache

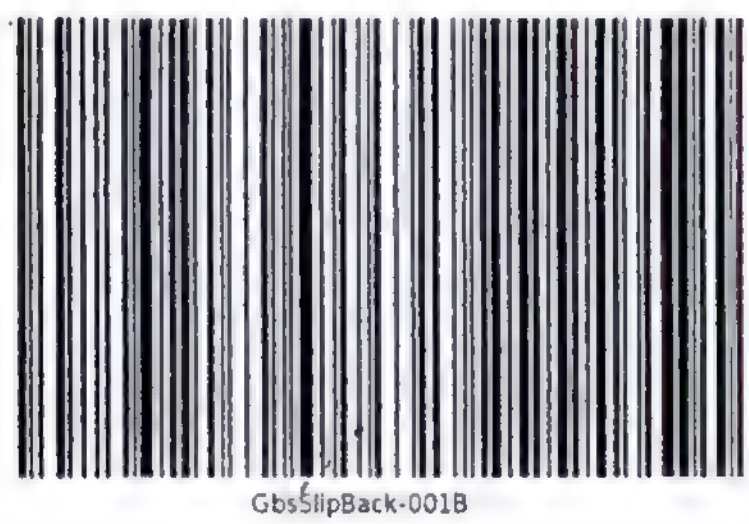
We proudly feature ViewSonic®7
17" Monitors available as options.

ADD THESE OPTIONS TO ANY FULL SIZE SYSTEM

Insight™

GET INTO IT.

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30 Day Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 month F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. Two months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 6/16/92

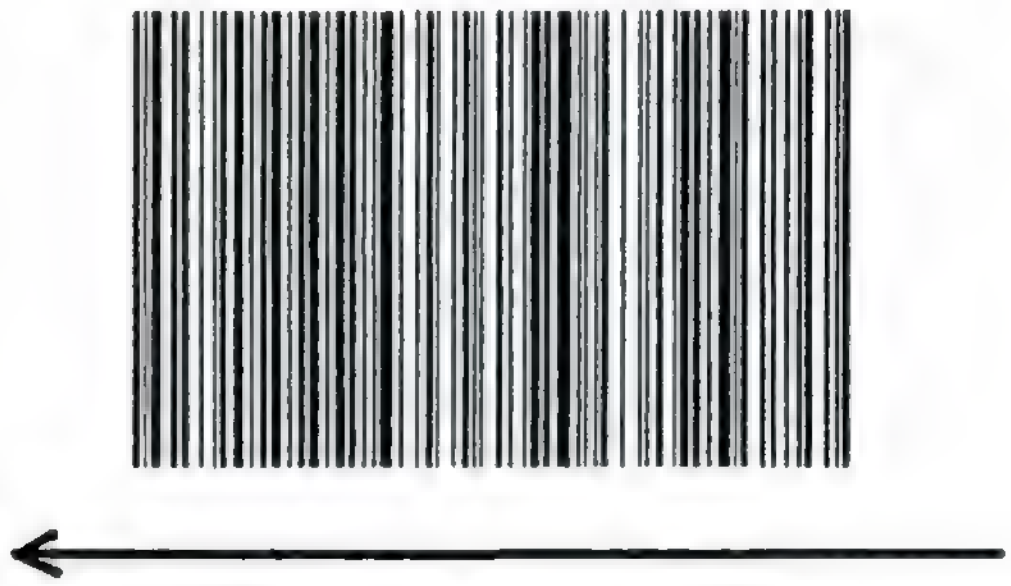


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



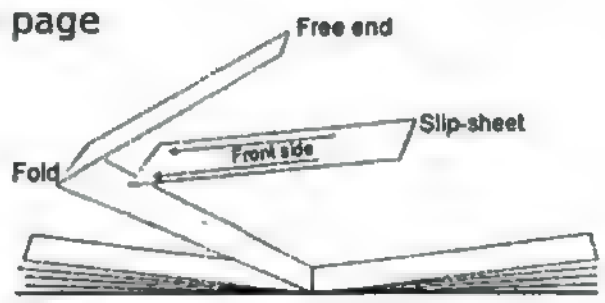
Open the foldout page

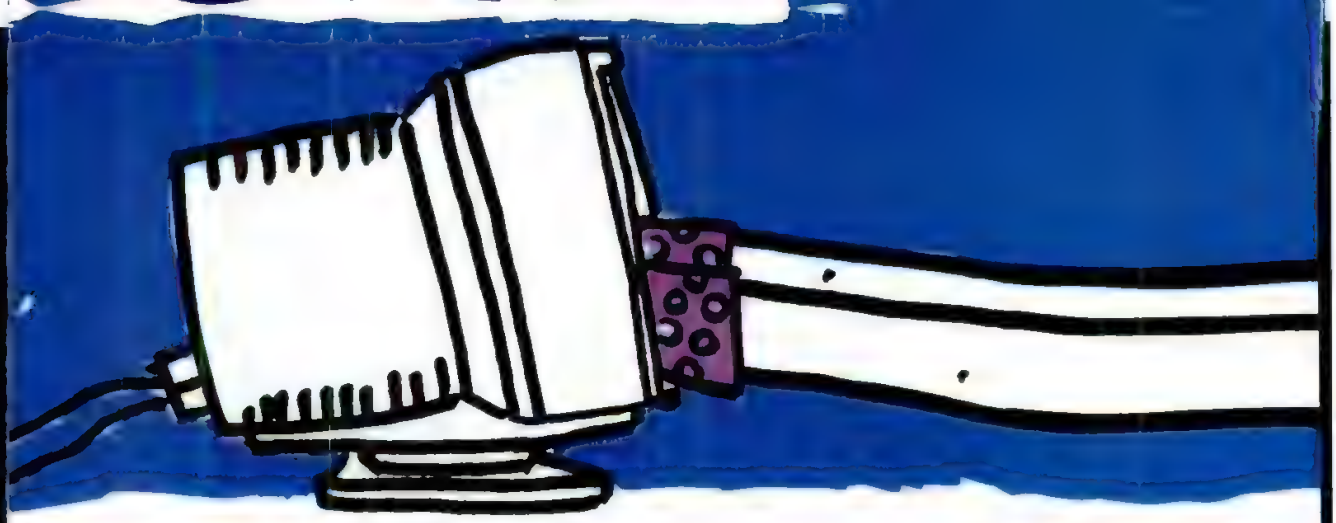
Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

Slice the folded edge

Close the page and slip-sheet





IT'S EASY TO GET INTO AN INSIGHT.

Climb into an Insight Computer and get the system that fits your needs. Let our friendly experts show you how easy it is to get into an Insight.

YOUR BEST DEALS.

486SX-20 MHz
$1599

Intel™ 80486SX Processor
4MB RAM
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Video Card
12MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

486-33 MHz
$1899

Intel™ 80486 Processor
4MB RAM • 64K Cache
105MB 16ms IDE Hard Drive
N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
16 Bit 1MB Super VGA Video Card
12MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

Insight Computers knows you deserve something special! Check out the prices on our 486SX-20 and 486-33. We designed these systems to deliver high speed performance, to keep you ahead of your computing needs. With a 14" non-interlaced Super VGA color monitor that virtually eliminates flickering, roomy case and Intel CPU standard, these computers are value packed. Need to upgrade? Just let us know, we're only a toll-free call away.

800-755-3916

National Accounts: 800-755-3924
P.O.'s-Corporate•Government•Educational

Insight™
GET INTO IT.

- **30-Day Worry Free Guarantee**
- **1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty**
  Express parts replacement
- **Toll-Free Tech Support**
  7 days a week
- **Large Selection of Software**
- **Windows 3.1 Now Shipping**
  Only $49 with any purchase.

"IT'S GOT THE POWER"

PC MAGAZINE

Team 486

STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

8MB RAM • 256K Cache
170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
Non-Interlaced 14"
Super VGA Color Monitor
1MB 16 Bit VGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

486-33 MHz
$2199

486DX2-50 MHz
$2399

486-50 MHz
$2499

486-33 MHz
WINSIGHT™
GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

$2599

Intel® 80486 Processor
8MB RAM • 256K Cache
170MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
Non-Interlaced 15"
Super VGA MAG Color Monitor
Diamond Stealth Video Card
Windows 3.1
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
101 Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

486-50 MHz EISA
SMART SERVER™

$3999

Intel® 80486 Processor
Intel EISA 32-Bit Bus Architecture
Intel 80486-50MHz CPU
8MB RAM • 256K Cache
520MB 12ms SCSI Hard Drive
32 Bit EISA Controller w/2MB
Non-Interlaced 14"
Super VGA Color Monitor
1MB 16 Bit VGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
101 Key Kbd.
DOS 5.0 • Mouse

GET INTO INSIGHT

At Insight we set high standards! Insight gives you systems chock-full of brand name components, as well as provides a wide selection of options and upgrades. Take a look at what Insight has to offer:

- **High quality hard drives from our sister company Hard Drives International** - 105MB standard on desktop PC's, read ahead cache buffers for fast access, true "1 to 1" direct throughput allowing maximum information flow, and upgrades up to 2.5 GIG in a single drive.
- **Non-Interlaced monitors** - refreshes each pixel line of the screen in every redraw cycle and virtually eliminates distracting flickering that may jeopardize productivity. Perfect for the Windows environment.
- **Memory** - 70 NS memory that is perfectly matched to our CPU allowing the fastest access with write back cache, and zero wait state operation.
- **Both 5.25" & 3.5" floppy drives** - for versatility in floppy drive storage.
- **FCC Class B Certification on most systems** - allowing you to station your computer in a home or office setting without worry.
- **Complete unit UL listed.**
- **Testing** - in our relentless pursuit of quality and performance, Insight subjects every system to a 24 hour cycle burn-in testing procedure.
- **Top notch support** - with 45 technical support people on staff 7 days a week and thousand's of spare parts in stock, just in case.
- **Built to last** - 14 guage steel for strong, sturdy cases, plenty of drive bays and expansion slots, and a large power supply for easy additions.
- **Options** - choose from a wide variety of hard drives, add CD-ROM for $299, or upgrade to a 17 or 20" monitor, Windows 3.1 for $49, tape back-up for $149, or add a fax modem, the choice is yours!

Insight Computers
International Sales: 602-350-1144
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
602-350-1176 Fax: 602-350-1182

Insight™
GET INTO IT.

800-755-3916
National Accounts: 800-755-3924
P.O.'s-Corporate•Government•Educational

DKK

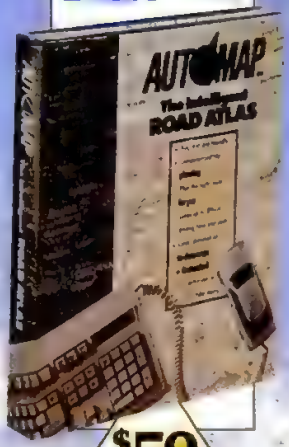
Retail $79.95
$49

BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

The human body is the ultimate machine, and now you can explore its systems, structures and functions in fascinating detail. Bodyworks lets you focus on skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, cardiovascular, reproductive and other systems. It also includes a Health Section with information on first aid, general fitness, sports injuries and common illness.

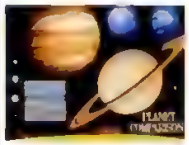
BY AUTOMAP INC

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States. Just tell Automap where you are going, where you're starting from, what areas you'd like to visit (or avoid) and how you drive. View your entire journey in full color on the screen, or print out for easy reference. Its fast, fun and informative, plus it pays for itself in saved fuel and time.



$59
Retail $99.95

Retail $59.95
$39



BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

An interactive space simulator and atlas of the solar system. Through colorful animation and 3-D graphics, you'll witness lunar and solar eclipses, follow the clockwork motion of the solar system and travel into the heart of the sun. Study actual satellite photographs and compare the planets. This exciting and educational trip into space is as near as your PC.

BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

The Computerized Periodic Table streamlines the process of identifying, cross referencing, comparing and studying detailed information about Chemistry. Detailed information about each element, from atomic weight and covalent radius to melting and boiling points. Three-dimensional, color-screen representatives of atomic structures and element properties.

$45
Retail $69.95

DEAL #1

Buy any 2 - Get Chemistry Works Free

FIRST 1000 CUSTOMERS ONLY

Buy any 3 - Get Chemistry Works Free

PLUS FREE DHL OVERNIGHT SHIPPING*

DEAL #2

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday • 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST
1-800-274-6611

Or FAX Your Order!
1-818-884-5310

◆ FREE GROUND SHIPPING ◆ NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES ◆ SAME DAY SHIPPING ◆

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • (818) 710-9174

*INSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIX EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!

Models 450/433e

BLISTERING EISA PERFORMANCE

- 33 or 50 MHz i486
- Fastest 32-Bit EISA bus
- 4MB RAM (Expandable to 64MB)
- Hi-speed 100MB SCSI disk caching
  31 times faster than ordinary subsystems!
- DOS, OS/2 or Windows, Mouse
- 1024x768 NI monitor

STARTING AT **$3,695**

Multi-Server™

MAXIMUM SERVER PERFORMANCE

- 33 or 50 MHz i486
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 64MB
- High-speed 400 MB disk array (Up to 58GB disk arrays available)
- 32-Bit EISA Ethernet adapter
- NetWare 3.11 or SCO UNIX available

STARTING AT **$9,995**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 Model 433e

ALL THE RIGHT PIECES

Pieces like EISA superiority. The fastest hard disk subsystems. Stunning graphics. Rock-solid reliability. With an unprecedented *6 PC Magazine Editors' Choice Awards* in just over 2 years, Tangent Computer gives you the latest technology innovations . . . at prices that have the competition puzzled. What's the solution? Tangent. It costs you less - and gives you more value than ever before!

THE CUSTOMER SERVICE SOLUTION

The people behind your Tangent Computer are just as impressive. Knowledgeable sales engineers, technical staff, SCO-trained UNIX experts and Certified NetWare Engineers take care of you every step of the way. A 30-day money back guarantee and on-site service provided by TRW combine to make certain that with Tangent, you're well connected.

WE PUT IT TOGETHER YOUR WAY

Whether it's an OS/2 or Windows workstation, a complete multi-vendor network, or anything in between . . . Tangent gives you all the pieces you want, plus the expert know-how to put them all together. Join the ranks of thousands of satisfied Tangent system owners. Don't be puzzled. Buy Tangent.

Now! OS/2 *or* WINDOWS

Your Tangent comes pre-loaded with IBM's amazing new OS/2 2.0 or Microsoft's Windows 3.1. Plus, you can add the software of your choice - like Word Perfect, Ami Pro, 1-2-3, QUATTRO PRO and Excel. Over 200 applications to choose from - all at rock-bottom prices and expertly installed and ready to go. Tangent puts every piece together precisely the way you want it!

	386SX 25 MHz	386-40	486-25 SX-ISA	486-33 ISA	486-50 ISA	486-33 EISA	486-50 EISA
4 MB RAM • 100 MB HDD SUPER VGA • MOUSE OS/2 or DOS+WINDOWS	$1,695	$1,895	$1,995	$2,195	$2,595	$3,195	$3,695
8 MB RAM • 200 MB HDD S-3 GR ACCEL. • MOUSE OS/2 or DOS+WINDOWS	$2,195	$2,345	$2,495	$2,695	$3,095	$3,695	$4,195

6 TIMES PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE!

Feb 11, 1992 Model 433e · Jan 14, 1992 Model 340 · June 25, 1991 Model 425e · April 16, 1991 Model 433e

TANGENT COMPUTER

You Always Win With Tangent.

CALL TODAY!

1-800-466-3300

TOLL FREE

Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome • GSA# GS00K91AGS5212

197 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010 • Phone 415-342-9388 • Fax 415-342-9380

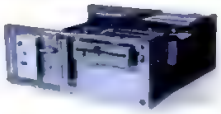
WEEK LABS "Tangent Leads in Performance" Jan 7, 1991 — Tangent Multi-Server 433e

"The Multi-Server Excelled Under UNIX" February 1992

Nov. 1991 Model 340 · Sep. 1991 Model 420s

i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies. ©Copyright 1992 Tangent Computer Corporation. All Prices subject to change without notice PCM-6/92

YOU GET A LOT
YOU BUY A

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for six years, so when we sat down to design our next generation of desktop computers, we wanted to build in a lot of extra features and do it at a great price. We started with our desktop case. We gave it a total of seven drive bays, because we knew our customers wanted to use all kinds of hard & floppy drives, CD-Roms, tape backups and more. We made the case stronger and gave it  extra shielding, compare it to competitors' unshielded designs. We then incorporated surface mount technology throughout the system and put in a second temperature activated fan to keep the system cooler. A cooler system lasts much longer - particularly in the new upgradeable intel inside i486 designs. For reliability, performance, and extra capacity, we chose Connor's new 170mb IDE drive for our new 486 machines. We also include Super VGA on all systems and for $400, you can upgrade to the MAG Colorview 15 and the Diamond Stealth, both awarded PC Magazine Editors' Choice. We also include WINDOWS Windows 3.1 and a high resolution mouse with most systems.

BUT YOU DO

FASTDATA 486/33 $1999

INCLUDES

- i486DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor
- 66mhz DX-2 Upgradeable
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTDATA 486/SX25 $1799

INCLUDES

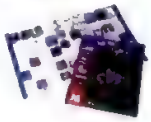
- i486SX™ 25mhz.
- Upgradeable to 50mhz Intel Overdrive Processor.
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini Tower Case with 4 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

FASTDATA 386/33 $1599

INCLUDES

- i386DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor.
- 64K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.
- FCC Class B Approved.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

OF EXTRAS WHEN FASTDATA PC -

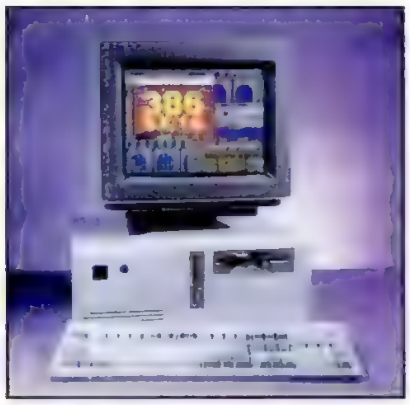
FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive support in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warrantee, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site service or replace the system at no charge. GE Computer Service Why should you buy your PC from one place and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading products at low FastMicro prices that's earned us Computer Shopper's Best Buy award year after year. Plus, we'll stay in touch with you and send you our  quarterly full color catalog featuring over 400 PC products to keep your system up to date. We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family. The next time you head West, stop by and see our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a phone call will do. You can reach us at 800-821-9000.

N'T PAY EXTRA.

FASTDATA 386/SX20 $1299

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 20mhz
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FCC Class B Approved.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.



FASTDATA 386/SX $999

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 16mhz.
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 40 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 512K Ram.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FCC Class B Approved for Business or Home Use.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-821-9000

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week
6. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
7. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
8. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FASTMICRO

4405 E. Baseline Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-821-9000 Fax 602-431-8300

Add 3% for Shipping Charges. Call to confirm current pricing and specifications. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corp.

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext 680mb Kit ... 499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit ... 349
- Book of Mammels / Encyclopedia .. 49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs ... 99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape ... 199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape ... 259
- External Kit w/AB11 ... 99

NEC CD Gallery $559
Get a whole CD set up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 CD Rom player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

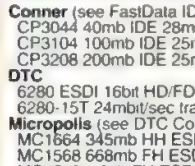
Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms ... 199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms ... 349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms ... 599

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont ... 119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate ... 169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms ... 999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms ... 1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms ... 1399

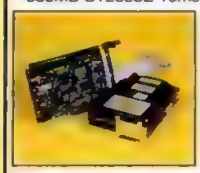
NEC Ext CD Gallery w/CDR36 ... 559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit ... 299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit ... 469



Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59
Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. ... 249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive ... 229
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive .. 179
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive ... Call
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive ... 369
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive ... 599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199



Seagate 89mb AT Kit $339
IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ... 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ... 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) ... 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ... 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ... 59

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms ... Call
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms ... Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms ... 599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext ... 129/155
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis ... 369

Everex 2400B Int Modem ... 65

ATI 9600ETC•E $369
ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42 LAP M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiation with connecting with other modems

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal ... 139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy ... 119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem ... 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int / Ext ... 139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600 ... 369

OmniLink Laser $379
Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ... 79 /119
- PM9600SA Ext V.32/V.42bis ... 299

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext ... 119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext ... 159 /189
- 9600 Sportster Int Ext ... 399 449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int Ext ... 539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext ... 799

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal ... 69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem ... 125
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem ... 105

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard ... 59
- Professional Mouse ... 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand ... 59
- Mouseman Serial with Windows ... 95
- Mouseman Bus righthand ... 65
- Mouseman Cordless ... 85
- ScanMan 32 ... 139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword ... 179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows ... 259
- Trackman Serial ... 65

Microsoft Mouse $83
Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only ... 83
- Serial or Bus with paint ... 95
- Serial with Windows ... 147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows ... 79

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-9622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit 2 Mbps ... 349
- Ethernet ... 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations ... 209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit ... 459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adaptor ... 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT ... 109

Novell
- Netware Lite ... 65
- Netware Lite with DR DOS 6.0 ... 75

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $49 $69
The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K or 512K of video memory does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 (512K vers.) and comes with drivers for popular software, including Windows. It comes with a 30 day money back guarantee

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA ... 89
- FastData CGA Card ... 35
- FastData MGP Card ... 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product you get a full 30 day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color

FastData Boards
- 2400B Internal Modem ... 49
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B ... 79
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T ... 109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. ... 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game ... 39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card ... 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont ... 59
- XT 1:44 Dual Floppy Controller ... 35

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $79
A great value the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software and is configurable from COM 1 COM 4. Its made in the US and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome ... 99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome ... 119
- 14" CGA Color 52 dot pitch ... 199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. ... 299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. ... 329

BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000/2000 ... 185 285

ATI Stereo F/X ... 129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro ... 559
- Sound Blaster ... 105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) ... 179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 ... 179/189
- 387-SX16 /20 /25 ... 109 /119 /129

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) ... 75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb ... 125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) ... 169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb ... 269

Intel 287XL ... 75
- 387-DX25 or 33 ... 209
- 387-SX16 / 20 ... 119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns ... $49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 ... $59

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb ... 349
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ... 75 /89
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ... 169 /229
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb ... 599

Diamond
- SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb ... 175
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb ... 265

Everex EGA 480 Card ... 69

FastData Monitors & Cards ... see above

Hercules Graphic Card + ... Call

MAG Colorview/15 ... Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA ... 279
- Diamond Scan 1381 ... 499
- Diamond Scan 16L ... 919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX ... 669
- Multisync 4FG ... 799
- Multisync 5FG ... 1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb ... 219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor ... 319

Panasonic C1381 VGA ... 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card ... 1149

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ... 489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan ... 599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ... 119 /139
- V-RAM II VGA 1mb ... 319

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable ... 319
- BJ300 BJ330 Ink Jet ... 459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus ... 899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin ... 159
- GSX-130 24 Pin ... 249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin ... 295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide ... 395
- PN48 Std / Pro ... 299 /329

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ... 179 /289

Epson ... Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade ... 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade ... 129/189
- Pana 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. ... 119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin ... 239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide ... 339
- P6200 / 6300 ... 419 / 599
- Colormate PS ... 4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 ... 1495

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 ... 659

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

All new, the Panasonic 4410 includes 5 PPM speed, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It all works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD operator panel

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin ... 149
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin/Color option ... 179/59
- KXP1123 24 Pin ... 199
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin/Color option ... 259/59
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin ... 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide ... 339
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin ... 399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser ... 649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser ... 1069
- KXP4455 Laser ... 1699

QMS PS410 ... 1699

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus ... 139

Star
- NX1001 ... 139
- NX2410 / 2415 ... 189 / 369

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17 ... 1199
- Microlaser PS35 ... 1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo ... 1999

COMPUTER BOOKS - ALL AT 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' PRICES

Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13
A self paced introduction to DOS 5 this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk

DOS BOOKS
- ABC's of DOS 5 - Sybex ✗ ... 15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref - Sybex ... 10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 - Microsoft ✗ ... 13
- Mastering DOS 5 - Sybex ... 28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech & Utilities ... 30
- PC Mag Guide to DOS 5 - ZD Press ... 19
- Que's MS DOS 5.0 User's Guide ... 22
- Running MS DOS 5 - Microsoft ... 19
- Supercharging MS DOS 5 - Microsoft ... 19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1 2 3 2.3 - Sybex ✗ ... 15
- ABC'S of 1 2-3 Window ✗ ... 15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 - Sybex ... 21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0 ... 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1 2-3 Release 2.3 ... 19
- PC Mag Guide to 1 2 3 for Windows ... 19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0 ... 19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion - Microsoft ... 19
- Running Excel 3 - Microsoft ... 21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3 ... 20
- Using Excel 3.0 - Que ... 21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.0 - Sybex ... 19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows - ZD Press ... 19
- PC Mag Windows Tech & Utilities ... 30
- Running Windows - Microsoft ... 19
- Windows 3.0 Beyond the Basics - Que ... 15
- Windows 3.0 QuickStart - Que ✗ ... 15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS) ✗ ... 15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows ✗ ... 20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 - Sybex ... 20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS) ... 21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows ... 21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0 ... 21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro - ZD Press ... 19
- PC Mag Guide to Prof. Write Plus ... 19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows ... 19
- Running Word 5.5 - Microsoft ... 19
- Running Word for Windows - Microsoft ... 19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 - Que ... 21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart - Que ✗ ... 21
- Word for Windows Companion - MS ... 21

PC Magazine Guide to 1-2-3 Rel 2.3 $19
Self paced tutorials and 100's of illustrations demonstrate file management, cell addressing, ranges, graphs, and database design. Also covers macros and statistics

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works - Sybex ... 20
- Official Guide to Prodigy - Microsoft ... 15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken ... 19

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21
The perfect introduction for WP Win this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels

- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops ... 22
- PC Mag Buyer's Guide to PC's Printers & Monitors - ZD Press ... 22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's - Que ... 22
- Using ProComm Plus - Que ... 19
- Works 2 Companion - Microsoft ... 17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 ✗ ... 17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows ... 19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 - Sybex ... 26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 - Sybex ... 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS) ... 20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows ... 20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 - Sybex ... 20
- Using Pagemaker 4 - Que ... 22
- Ventura Publisher for Win Guide - MS ... 22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity ... 30
- PC Mag Netware Tech & Utilities ... 30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 - Sybex ... 20
- Understanding Norton Desktop ... 20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6 ... 20

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide & Reference ... 15
- Learn C Now - Microsoft ✗ ... 30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 - Sybex ... 22
- Mastering Paradox 3.5 - Sybex ... 20
- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 - Sybex ... 17
- PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech & Utilities ... 26
- PC Mag Basic Tech & Utilities ... 22
- Running QBasic - Microsoft ... 17
- QuickBasic Bible - Microsoft ... 19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 - Sybex ... 21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 - Sybex ... 22
- Using Paradox 3.5 - Que ... 22
- Using Borland C++ - Que ... 22
- Using QBasic - Que ... 22

✗ - Books ideal for beginning users

Running Excel $21
Packed with examples, tutorials and authoritative tips, this book features step by step instructions backed by detailed reference information. It covers from the basics through advanced features

FASTMICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer 3 0	449
Clipper 5.01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	419
dBase IV 1 5	449
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro 2 0	449
Paradox 3 5	469
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165
Paradox SE	65
Per:Form Designer & Filler	89
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A 4.0	249
RapidFile	189
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap $49

Whether your planning the quickest, shortest or most scenic route, AutoMap can layout the desired course of travel. This colorful road atlas for PCs has simple to read map displays and easy to follow instructions. Forget fumbling with fold-out maps... just tell AutoMap where you're starting from and where you want to go.

BodyWorks/Orbits	39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Facicon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I / II	39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart for HPLJ II	239
Bannermania	21
Express Publisher	Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
Pagemaker 4.0	489
PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Publish It!	129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	119
DAC Accounting Upgrade	45
Managing Your Money	125
Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	109
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg	69
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows	175
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken DOS / Windows	41 /41
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
TurboTax DOS /Windows	45 59
Wealth Builder	89

DacEasy Accounting Upgrade $47

Upgrade or switch from your older DacEasy version or other accounting software (or even your spreadsheet if you use it for accounting) to the new DacEasy 4.2. Includes General Ledger, A/P, Cash Management, A/R & Billing, Inventory, Purchase Order and Budgeting modules. Dac is truly easy to use, with context sensitive and indexed help, mouse support, and pull-down menus. It even includes a report generator & built-in graphics.

We Ship Air at Ground Rates

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3 0	139
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	259
Freelance Graphics 4 0	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	85
Generic Cadd 6 0	279
Harvard Graphics	Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $359

Illustrator 4 0 for Windows brings unprecendented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text handling features. Ideal for the most advanced desktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Pro	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2 2	489
Works	89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse	149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	289
Borland ObjectVision for Windows	91
Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Compiler	299
Quick Basic	60
Quick C or Quick Pascal	60
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows	90/119
Visual Basic for Windows	125
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2 3	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3 1+	399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 or Comp.Upgrade	89

1-2-3 for Windows $379

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be. Which means it's simple, flexible, graphical, and uniquely powerful. Includes SmartIcons, one click shortcuts for your most frequently used shortcuts. 3D features and integrated graphics, data & fonts make your work "so noticed!" You can upgrade from your present spreadsheet through FastMicro for just $89.

Quattro Pro 4.0	299
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade	89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE	45
Supercalc 5.1	89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik V	55
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4 0	239
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect	45

WordPerfect for Windows $249

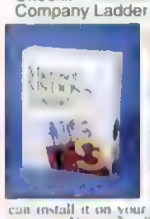
The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange™ and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $77 or other word processor for just $119!

Rightwriter DOS/Windows	55 /55
Word	209
WordPerfect 5.1	249
WordPerfect for Windows	249
WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade	115
WordPerfect Add'l Station License	159
WordPerfect Office	89
WordStar Pro/Windows	187 259
Writer's Toolkit	79

UTILITIES

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	47
Calendar Creator Plus	47
Carbon Copy Plus	107
Central Point Backup	75
Checkit	79
Company Ladder	45

MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55



Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 85K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PCs. It includes a new Shell, Un-delete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Desqview 2.4	75
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36 /119
Disk Optimizer	29
DR DOS 6 0	65
Fastback Plus	109
GoScript 4.0	89
HiJaak 2.0	95
InfoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	52
Laplink Pro	89
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	85
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities	109
PC Anywhere IV	109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	99

$89

In addition to fastest and easiest laptop to PC or PC to PC file transfers, new LapLink Pro ends the hassles of modem file transfers too! Its remote install feature allows you to transfer files to a PC without LapLink Pro. Includes parallel & serial transfer cables.

Personal Lawyer	34
P.D. Queue	55
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	19
ProComm Plus	67
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386 6 0	57
QRAM 2 0	49
SideKick 2.0	53
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
SpintRite II	69
Stacker	Call
Stacker XT8 / AT16	149 /179
Super PC Kwik	43
Virex-PC	75
XTree Gold 2 0	89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

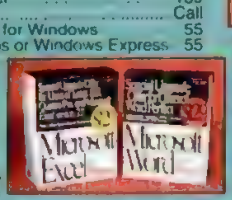
1-2-3 for Windows	399
1-2-3 for Windows Comp Upgrade	89
3-D Charts to Go for Windows	55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg for Windows	119
Adobe Illustrator 4 0	359
Adobe Type Sets	Call
Adobe Type Align	59
Adobe Type Manager	58
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
After Dark for Windows	25
Ami Pro 2 0	279
Ami Pro 2 0 Competitive Upgrade	89

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the top-rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

Asymetrix Toolbook	279
BeckerTools	77
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Correct Grammar	57
Current	209
DBfast/Windows	319
Excel	299
FaceLift	57
Form Publisher	139
Freehand	Call
Grammatik IV for Windows	55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express	55

MS Excel or Word Upgrade $129 ea



Upgrade from the Spreadsheet or Word Processor you're using now to the award winning Excel or Word for Windows. Excel 3.0 is the leading spreadsheet for Windows and includes Toolbar, which simplifies many tasks to the click of a mouse. New Word for Windows 2.0 adds many new features to the top selling Windows word processor. To upgrade you must fax us the title page from WordPerfect 1.2 or other qualifying software.

Hollywood	299
Instant Orgchart!	119
JustWrite	75
Micrografx Designer	449

Windows Draw! $95

Who says powerful Windows drawing programs have to be expensive? Not with Windows Draw! the fun to use product from Micrografx. Includes special effects such as gradients and fit text to curves, object manipulation and outline fonts. The 2600 customizable clip art images alone are worth the price!

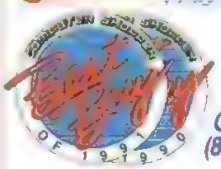
MicroPhone I	89
Microsoft Ent Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3 0	147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint)	447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows	309
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows	89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
M Y O B	129
Norton Backup	85
Norton Desktop	89
On Target	239
PackRat 4 0	239
Pagemaker 4.0	489

MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator and Drawing tools to design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

Persuasion	319
Per Form Pro	179
PFS WindowWorks	109
Pro Write Plus	159
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak	45
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Quicken for Windows	41
Quattro Pro for Windows	Call
RightWriter for Windows	55
Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
Ventura Publisher	499
WideAngle for Windows	75
Winconnect	59
Windows Draw	95
WinFax Pro	69
WordPerfect for Windows	249

FASTMICRO



For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express. Minimum order $50. Shipping & handling charge 3% (Min $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Address: FastMicro
4400 E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
Phone: orders call: 800 441 3278
Fax: all 602 431 8100
Tech: call 602 431 8200
602 431 8408

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality...Service...Support...Price!

At USA Flex, there is no need to compromise. You get a quality system that is competitively priced and backed by a comprehensive service and support policy that ranks as one of the best in the industry. In other words... Total Value.

Plus you get a choice of systems that are designed to meet the needs and budget of beginner or power user. From our entry level 386/SX-25, to our lightning fast, high performance Flex 486/50 system, we build VALUE into each and every Flex machine. The kind of value that resulted in a recent Editors' Choice award for our FlexNote notebook.

Call your Flex representative today. Once you get all the facts, the solution will be clear. The Flex System Solutions are your best value by far!

FLEX 386SX 25MHz

- 80386SX 25MHz Microprocessor
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Slimline Cabinet

$1399 Lease from $53/Month*

FLEX 386DX 33MHz 64K Cache

- 80386 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Desktop Cabinet

$1599 Lease from $60/Month*

FLEX 386DX 40MHz 64K Cache

- 80386 40MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Mid-Tower Cabinet

$1649 Lease from $62 /Month*

FLEX 486SX 20MHz 64K Cache

- 80486SX 20MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- 105 MB < 16ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Desktop Cabinet

$1749 Lease from $66 /Month*

FLEX 486 33MHz 64K Cache

- 80486 33MHz Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- 105MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Mid-Tower Cabinet

$1999 Lease from $75 /Month*

FLEX 486DX2 50MHz 64K Cache

- 80486DX2 50MHz Dual Speed Microprocessor
- 64K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- 210 MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive
- 4 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 "FlexVision" 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Super VGA Card with 1 MB Memory
- 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 "FLEXKEY" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- FLEX Tower Cabinet

$2599 Lease from $96 /Month*

FREE with Every System!

- FREE Microsoft® Windows® 3.1 and Mouse
- FREE Microsoft® DOS® 5.0
- FREE PFS: WindowWorks™ Software—the all-in-one program that lets you do word processing, graphs, charts, spreadsheets, forms, and database in one amazingly easy-to-use integrated package.
- FREE 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- FREE 24 Hour Toll Free Technical Support, 7 Days a Week!
- FREE On-Site Service (Desktop Systems only)
- FREE One Year Parts and Labor Warranty

To order
1-800-800-4395
Fax
(708) 351-7204

The FlexNote 386SXL 25 MHz Notebook

Here's what PC Magazine said...

"...few systems can beat this value." **PC Magazine January, 1992 Product Review**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 28, 1992
USA FlexNote 20

Here's why they said it...

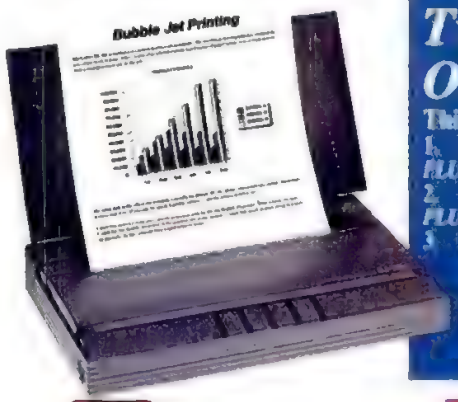
With the FlexNote 386SXL 25 MHz you get TOTAL VALUE...a notebook computer offering superior quality and performance, plus features and extras you thought you'd never find for this low price.

Now Includes:
- **80MB Hard Drive**
- **SXL Low Power Chipset for longer battery life!**

FlexNote 386SXL 25 MHz

The FlexNote features:
- **5.6 lbs.**
- **80 MB, 19ms Hard Drive**
- **2 MB RAM (expandable to 9 MB)**
- **3.5", 1.44 MB Floppy Drive**
- **1 Parallel, 1 Serial & 1 Mouse Port**
- **Super Fast VGA Graphics**
- **Full Size 85 Key Keyboard**

FREE **Microsoft®DOS®5.0**
FREE **Microsoft Windows 3.1**
FREE **Pen Mouse**
— The Perfect companion for your FlexNote.
FREE **PFS: WindowWorks™**
— It's everything you need in one integrated package.
FREE **Carrying Case**



Two Editor Choice Winners... One Portable Solution!

This package features...
1. The FlexNote 386SXL 25MHz (see above for specs)

PLUS...
2. A 2400 Baud Internal Modem with 9600 Send/Receive Fax
PLUS...
3. Canon Bubble Jet Portable Printer
   - Weighs only 4.6 lbs. with the battery pack
   - Prints so quiet you will hardly know it's there
   - Prints 30 pages of letter-quality text and graphics before battery needs recharging
   - Use a wide assortment of plain papers including letterhead, bond paper and transparencies, plus envelopes and heavy paper, too!

FOR ONLY...
$2499

USA FLEX

TO ORDER 1-800-800-4395
Fax (708) 351-7204
Government and Education 1-800-767-0153, Habla Espanol 1-800-872-4691
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 AM. to 4 P.M.

Code # PM06A2

VISA · MasterCard · FEDERAL EXPRESS

The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are additional. *Monthy payment based on 36 month open end lease.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY HDI?

Five of the best reasons to buy HDI!

1 one — SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

You receive with every purchase a 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and a 1-Year Replacement Policy FREE OF CHARGE. If you're not happy, we're not happy!

2 two — VALUE

You can save money with our volume buying. We pass our discounts on to you, and you get more megabytes for your buck!

3 three — PERFORMANCE

Our research and development teams provide you with the best hard drive/controller combination to suit your needs. Each solution is tested for performance and reliability.

4 four — EASY TO ORDER!

Call us toll-free at your convenience. We're open seven days a week, and accept all major credit cards. Our hours are: 6a-8p M-F, 7a-5p Sat., & 8a-4p Sun (PST).

5 five — SERVICE

You get toll-free technical support with expert advice & FAST convenient Federal Express Delivery. 90% OF ORDERS ARE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY!*

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

A RECOGNIZED LEADER

Seagate

42MB ST351A (IDE)
28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $179
8 Bit Kit $209
16 Bit Kit $199

60MB ST277R-1 (RLL)
28ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit $249
8 Bit Kit $299
16 Bit Kit $319

106MB ST3120A (IDE)
18ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $319
8 Bit Kit $359
16 Bit Kit $339

130MB ST3144A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $359
16 Bit Kit $379

210MB ST1239A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $599
16 Bit Kit $619

1050MB ST41200N (SCSI)
15ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2099
16 Bit Kit $2299

Quantum

52MB QULPS52A (IDE)
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $209
16 Bit Kit $229

105MB QULPS105A (IDE)
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $349
16 Bit Kit $369

210MB QUPRO210A (IDE)
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $649
16 Bit Kit $669

CONNER

40MB CP3000 (IDE)
25ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $189
8 Bit Kit $229
16 Bit Kit $209

120MB CP30104 (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $379
8 Bit Kit $419
16 Bit Kit $399

170MB CP30174A (IDE)
17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $529
16 Bit Kit $549

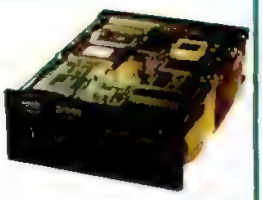
209MB CP3204 (IDE)
16ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $609
16 Bit Kit $629

FUJITSU

513MB FJ2624A (IDE)
12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1199
16 Bit Kit $1295

520MB FJ2624S (SCSI)
12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $1199
16 Bit Kit $1399

1079MB FJ2266S (SCSI)
14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2099
16 Bit Kit $2299



MICROPOLIS

340MB MC1664 (ESDI)
15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1099
16 Bit Kit $1199

660MB MC1624 (SCSI)
16ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $1499
16 Bit Kit $1699

1034MB HS MC1598 (SCSI)
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2199
16 Bit Kit $2299

1354MB HS MC1528 (SCSI)
14ms 5.25" FH
Bare Drive Kit $2699
16 Bit Kit $2799

Maxtor

120MB MX7120A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $389
8 Bit Kit $429
16 Bit Kit $399

210MB MX213A (IDE)
15ms 3.5" HH $599
Bare Drive Kit $639
16 Bit Kit (IDE) $619

213MB MX213S (SCSI)
15ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $619
16 Bit Kit (IDE) $749

Talon

105MB TA3010A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $339

120MB TA3020A (IDE)
16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $359
16 Bit Kit $379

ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE 16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS - EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

Insight COMPUTERS Printers & Software, too! LOOK FOR OUR ADS IN THIS ISSUE

ALWAYS LOW PRICES SOFTWARE! SUPER LOW WITH PURCHASE OF HARDWARE Call for details

Another Insight Company

HARD DRIVES *International*

800/927-2906

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

HARD DRIVES *International*

IBM PS/2 KITS

For Models 50, 50Z, 55, 60, 70, & 80.

Capacity	Drive	Bare	Internal	External
52MB	LPS52S	N/A	N/A	$526
80MB	MX7080S	$319	$539	$639
120MB	MX7120S	$369	$589	$649
213MB	MX213S	$619	$829	$929
340MB	MX340S	$999	$1179	N/A
330MB	FJ2622S	$1025	$1149	N/A
520MB	FJ2624S	$1225	$1450	$1550
660MB	MC1624	$1499	$1619	N/A
1340MB	MC1598	$2199	$2299	$2399
1354MB	MC1528	N/A	N/A	$2699

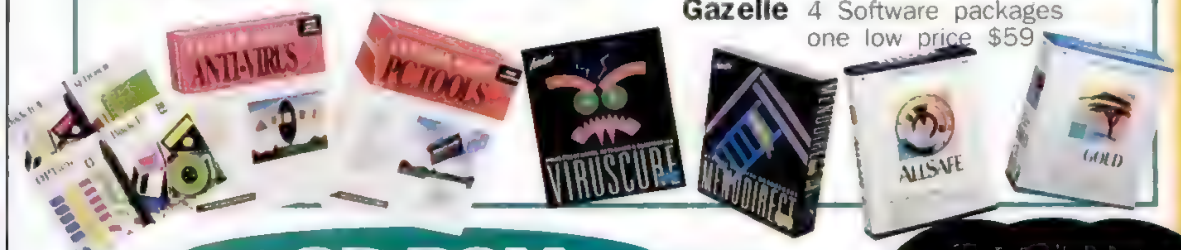
All Kits Include: HDD, Case, Cable, Enabler, Software & Manual.

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Central Point	w/hardware	w/o
Optune	N/A	$41
Backit 4	N/A	$68
AntiVirus	N/A	N/A
Q-Dos III	N/A	$45
PC Tools 7.1	$59	$108
CP Backup	$34	$75
CP Antivirus	$54	$75

XTREE	w/hardware	w/o
XTREE Gold 2.5	$59	$88
All-Safe	$35	$79
IMSI		
Viruscure	$30	$39
Menus Direct Gold	$18	$29

Gazelle 4 Software packages one low price $59



CD-ROM

TALON CD ROM player & Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD $299

-TALON Internal CD ROM
30 Day Money Back Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty
-26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA Over 10 million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, charts & graphs, rotating world atlas, U.S. history timeline, Webster's Dictionary, music, speech and much more. A $895 value!

CD-ROM DRIVES

	Internal	External
CHINON		
DOS	$399	$519
TOSHIBA		
DOS	$599	$699
PS/2	N/A	$879
PIONEER	6 Disk Unit	
DOS	N/A	$1279
SONY		
DOS	$419	$699

CD-ROM SOFTWARE!*

ANY 6 TITLES $259
ANY 4 TITLES $179

*With the purchase of a CD-ROM Drive.

DOS - PS/2 Titles:
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA
REFERENCE LIBRARY
WORLD ATLAS, U.S. ATLAS
TIME ALMANAC, GAME PACK
MAMMALS, VOYAGE TO THE PLANETS, U.S. HISTORY
THE GOLDEN IMMORTAL;
SOPHISTICATED SANTA FE;
ALOHA, HAWAII; BIBLE LIBRARY; LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD.
NIGHTOWL SHAREWARE

SIMM

ADD 1MB RAM AS LOW AS $39

IBM

1MB	x9	80ns	$ 44
1MB	x9	70ns	$ 44
256Kb	x9	70ns	$ 15
4MB	x9	70ns	$169

IBM EISA

512	x36	32bit	$119
1	x36	32bit	$199

Add $2 for SIP

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/927-2906

HDI SALES
602 350 1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/927-2907
FAX 602 350 1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602 350 1188

APO/FPO: 602/350 1145

Order Status: 800 729 4490

FEDERAL EXPRESS

VISA

DISCOVER

FULL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. Add $13 shipping for priority

APO/FPO orders. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.
6.16.92 HKK

Hard Drives International
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Dept. HKK
Tempe, AZ 85281

HARD DRIVES *International*

Another Insight Company

800/927-2906

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

HARD DRIVES *International*

HKK

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"***
- **PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!"***
- **PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!"***

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1079
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $199
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $409/719
Pacific Page/XL..... $279/$649
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99
Pacific Connect..... $269

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1695 .. $369
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $249 4410 .. $649
2180 .. $179 4430 .. $899
1624 .. $339 4450I $1079
1654 .. $519 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $315 ML391 ... $589
ML321 $439 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $999
ML390 $439 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400 .. $609
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-300 $439 BJ-330 $589
BJ-10EX...$319

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299 GSX200 .. $159
GSX145 .. $379 PN 48 .... $289

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $379
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $379
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 7500. $1899
EPL8000 . $1329
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA $1849
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2199
Panasonic CF270,
16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1749
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2499

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $1899
TM 3000/60 MG $2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2895
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1..... $245
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $139
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $275
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus $449
Sound Blaster PROF $189

intel

Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $349
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $249
Intel Satisfaxtion..... $319
Intel Scanner Option $199
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $209
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $269

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-73 ..... $579
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $369
120 MG 3144A $379
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$299
80 MB/105 MB..... $419/$439

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $359
200 MB..... $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem DOS .. $179
Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes Ultra 96..... $599
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP..... $199
Intel 9600 Ext. $439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext..... $479
Practical Per. 2400 Ext... $119
Practical Per. 9600 ..... $265
Practical Per. 9600 14.4 . $359
Everex 2400 ..... $79
TI 2400 Fax/Modem..... $279
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $769

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $6
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$49
4MB Simms $149
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 2MB $149
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $299
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $119
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $279
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $119
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387-16 ..... $195
80387 SX-16 ..... $119
80387 SX-20 ..... $129
80387-20/25/33 ..... $195
80487 SX $449
RapidCAD..... $329

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1999
Netware 3.11 5 User $699
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1599
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $169
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $219
ATI 8514 1MG $409
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $479
Boca Super VGA $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $329
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6615 16"..... $969
HL6945 20"..... $1789

NEC

3 FGX/4 FGX ..... $639/$749
5 FGX..... $1369
Multisync VD $1799

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

EGA/VGA 1425+ ... $249/$249
VGA 1460 ..... $299
VGA 1620+ $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES **800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Serious Fun.

"... one loaded, powerful, and incredibly fast system at a price that will raise some eyebrows."

Stan Miastkowski BYTE Magazine, April 1992

Shopping for a computer is a serious proposition. Blue Dolphin Computers makes it serious fun. Take our new 486-DX50 for example. It screams with speed, power and performance - at the right price! And, as your personal navigators through an always-growing ocean of system choices and options, we'll make sure you chart a straight course into high-performance computing.

486-DX50 SYSTEM FEATURES

- USA-Made Upgradeable CPU Motherboard
- MAXTOR 210MB SCSI Hard Drive*
- MAXTOR WESTERN DIGITAL 212MB Hard Drive
- TEAC 2.88MB Floppy Drive
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- ULTRASTOR EISA SCSI 24F Controller*
- GSI 4FDD/2HDD Intelligent Controller
- MICRON 8MB RAM Memory
- BLUE DOLPHIN 14" Non-Interlaced Monitor
- ORCHID PRODESIGNER IIS EISA Video*
- DIAMOND STEALTH VRAM
- KEYTRON CS or DATACOMP 101 Keyboard
- LOGITECH or TRUEMOUSE Mouse
- MICROSOFT DOS 5.0
- MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1
- 2 Serial/ 1Parallel/ 1 Game Ports
- 8k Internal/64k External Cache
- Free Shipping in U.S. & Canada

* Available With EISA Models Only

486-DX50 EISA Cache $3,899

486-DX50 Cache $2,999

Other 486 and 386 Configurations Available - Please Call for More Information

In addition to sleek black, the 486-DX50 is available in traditional white in the mini-vertical case style. It's also available in black or white in the mini-desktop case style - at the same great price!

A computing treasure.

If you've crossed the seven seas searching for the perfect high-performance computer that fits within your budget, you've now discovered a really powerful computing treasure.

Blue Dolphin's new 486-DX50! Serious performance, serious fun - at a price you really can afford!

Blue Dolphin
COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL-FREE!
1-800-345-0633
Monday through Friday 8am - 6pm • Saturday 9am - 1pm (Pacific Time)

890-F Cowan Road • Burlingame, CA 94010
800-345-0633 • 415-259-9890 • FAX 415-259-9898

© Copyright 1992 Blue Dolphin Computers, Inc. All brand names referenced are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec 386 40/60/80MB	CALL
AST Premium Exec 386/25 80mb	NEW
AST Premium Exec 386/25 COLOR	NEW
Compaq LITE 386SX/20	CALL
Compaq LITE 386SX/25	CALL
Everex Tempo LX 20/40/60MB	CALL
Everex Tempo Carrier	NEW
Sharp PC6220 286 VGA 20MB	999
Texas Instruments TM2000	969
Texas Instruments TM3000	CALL
Texas Instruments 386/WINSX	NEW
Toshiba T2000SX 40MB	1849
Toshiba T2000SXE 60MB	2629
Toshiba T2200SX 80MB	CALL
Toshiba T4400SX 80MB	NEW

COMPUTERS

AST Premium II 386SX/20 model 5	1319
AST Premium II 386/33 model 5	2399
Compaq Deskpro 386S/20 w/80MB	CALL
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	CALL
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486	custom quotes. CALL
Packard Bell all models	CALL
Smith Corona	ALL MODELS CALL
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60	294/375/298

DISK DRIVES

Conner 120MB IDE	379
Conner 210MB IDE	IN-STOCK
Conner 540MB IDE	1269
Maxtor	ALL MODELS CALL
Micropolis	ALL MODELS CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB	298
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB	437
Seagate ST251-1 40MB MFM	242
Seagate ST3096A 89mb 16ms IDE	299
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	379
Seagate ST1239A 211mb 15ms IDE	595
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" floppies	CALL
Teac dual floppy drive	167
Toshiba 1.2MB / 1.44MB	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387DX-20/25	149
Cyrix 80387DX-33	162
Intel 80287XL	85
Intel 80387SX-16	124
Intel 80387SX-20	134
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	199
Weitek	ALL MODELS CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB for T1000SE/XE & T2000SX	269
2MB for T.I. TM3000	199
1MB for Panasonic laser printers	CALL
1MB for Texas Instrmt laser printers	CALL
256x4 80ns DRAM	5.50
256x9 80ns SIMM	17.00
1MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL
4MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 2-button serial	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	89
Microsoft mouse w/windows 3.0	149
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180 / 2180	149/179
KXP1123 / 2123	199/257
KXP1124i	275
KXP1624	339
KXP1654	535
KXP2624	369
KXP4410 Laser	645
KXP4450i Laser	CALL
KXP4455 Laser	CALL

NEC

P3200/P3300	239/339
P6200/P6300	419/599
P9300	869
LC90 Postscript	1545
LC95 Postscript	NEW
ColorMate Postscript	4499

DICONIX by Kodak

150+	329
180si	295
701 Inkjet	439
Color4 Inkjet	599

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	225
320/321	314/438
390+/391+	439/595
393+ Color	999
Laser 400	595
Laser 800	925
Laser 830	1308
Laser 840	1594

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500	398
Deskjet 500C	729
Laserjet IIP+	828
Laserjet IIIP	CALL
Laserjet III	1529
Laserjet IIID	2327
Laserjet IIISi	SPECIAL
Paintjet	CALL
Paintjet XL	CALL
Scanjet+	IN-STOCK
Scanjet 2C	NEW

IBM

Laserprinter 10-10L	CALL
IBM Execjet	699

CANON

BJ10EX Bubblejet	329
BJ300/330	449/599

We stock all Canon Acces.

STAR

NX1001	147
NX1020R Color	185
NX2420R Color	306
XB2420 Color	469
LaserPrinter 4	859

QUME

Crystal Express	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-2400	165
LT-20/SL-90+	299/319

CITIZEN

GSX-140+/145	299/399
PN48 notebook	299

QMS

410 Postscript	1499
815/815MR	2899/3905
825/825MR	3359/4825
Colorscript 10P	4859
Colorscript 10	5729

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Basic	899
Microlaser Basic XL	2149
Microlaser PS17+	1179
Microlaser PS35+	1469
Microlaser XL PS17	2489
Microlaser XL PS35	2799

EPSON

FX-850	CALL
LQ-570/870	CALL
Action Laser II	NEW
DFX-5000	1389
DFX-8000	2229

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	139
CH-4104 Color Laser	CALL

LASERJET ACC.

HP Paper cassette Trays	IN STOCK
Pacific Data 25-in-1 cartridge	257
Pacific Data memory boards	CALL
Pacific Data Pacific Page XL	CALL
Pacific Data Postscript cart HP III/IIP	289
LASERJET CONSUMABLES	CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	178
American Power AP400 slimline	305
American Power AP600 slimline	438
American Power AP900 slimline	606
American Power Surge Arrest Plus	39
Tripp Lite BC500	217
Tripp Lite BC750	CALL
Tripp Lite Ibar 4	44

MODEMS

Cardinal 9600 Baud int MNP 5	94
Calpak 2496 send/rec fax/modem	139
Intel Satisfaction Board	IN STOCK
Intel 9600E external	CALL
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	319
US Robotics Courier 2400 MNP/5	279
Worldport Fax Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V.42 bis w/mnp external	129

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC CDR-36M portable	386
NEC CDR-73M external	599
Toshiba	ALL MODELS CALL
Sony CDU-535 internal	349
Sony External CD-ROM	CALL

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Illustrator	305
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	489
Borland Quattro Pro	304
Caere Omnipage	449
Calera WordScan Plus	649
Calera Faxgrabber	99
Central Point PC Tools 7.01	119
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Delrina Winfaxpro	79
DMA PC Anywhere IV	99
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.1	399
Microsoft Office for Windows	489
Microsoft Windows 3.0	99
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
Presentation Task Force V4.0	119
Symantic Norton Deskdop	95
Stack Elec Stacker	89
Word Perfect 5.1	269

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK !

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18	297/597
Hewlett Packard HP7440	CALL
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x17 IS/one	287/537
Summagraphics 12x12 / 12x18	312/549

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 40-120MB int	195
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	252
Colorado QFA-700 250-700MB int	705
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int	237
Irwin A250PC 250MB int	297
Maynard XL5540 40MB	249
Maynard VP150i	869
Mountain 40MB int/ext	249/CALL
Mountain FS8000 int	519

MISC

Soundblaster Pro	199
Keyboards XT/AT	69
Printer stands (all dot matrix)	9.95

SCANNERS

Complete PC page scanner & Wordscan	559
Hewlett Packard Scanjet+ / 2C color	CALL
Intel Satisfaction board scanner	279
Logitech Scanman 256 w/perceive	319
Microtek Scanmaker 600G	849
Microtek Scanmaker 600Z	1329

MONITORS

Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm	299
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	999
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	1049
Mitsubishi HL6605 16" 1024x768	959
Mitsubishi HL6945 20" 1280x1024	1785
Nanao 9070U 16" 1024x768 .28mm	939
Nanao 9080I 16" 1280x1024	1099
Nanao T560I 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1999
NEC 5D 20" multisync 1280x1024	1969
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 .28mm	CALL
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 .28mm	749
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	CALL
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 .28mm	CALL
Packard Bell 8539 14" 640x480 .39mm	229
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	339
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	469
Princeton Ultra-1200/Ultra-1400	CALL
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung Sync4 17" 1024x768	STOCK
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	485/589
Seiko 1760 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	1249
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 .31mm	1919
Sony CPD1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	579
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	NEW
Zenith 1492 14" flat tension VGA	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 512K	175
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 1MB	190
ATI 8514/Ultra 1MB	CALL
ATI Vantage 512k/1MB w/mouse	CALL
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB w/mouse	CALL
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB	129/149
Cardinal-700 1024x768 512K/1MB	138/159
Diamond Stealth Hi-Color	CALL
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB	219
Orchid Farenheit 1280	325
Paradise 8514/A+	469
Video 7 1024i 256K/512K	129/149

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink	189
Digiboard	ALL MODELS CALL
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	469
Netware 2.2 5-user	482
Netware 2.2 50-user	1945
Netware 3.11 5-user	599
Netware 3.11 10-user	1369
Netware 3.11 20-user	1889
Netware 3.11 50-user	2699
Netware 3.11 100-user	3660
Netware 3.11 250-user	6999
Netware Lite (peer to peer)	NEW
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	135/159
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E	98/124
SMC Arcnet PC600WS/PC600FS	129/208
SMC 3608TP 10BT concentrator	419
Tiara 01 11/0105	79/139
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	209
Western Digital Elite/Elite16	145/169
Xircom pocket lan adapters	CALL

(Netware upgrades available)

FAX MACHINES

Canon Faxphone 24	745
Panasonic UF300 plain paper	1499
Sharp FO240	659

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

SMITH CORONA ACER 386SX/20 80MB

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 80mb 17ms hard drive
- 2-serial, 1-parallel ports
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE Logitech mouse
- 1-year on-site warranty

PC339 **$949**

SMITH CORONA ACER 386SX/20 120MB

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 120mb 17ms hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE FAX/Modem
- FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE mouse & Prodigy
- 1-year on-site warranty

PC340 **$1149**

AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX 25Mhz

- 386SX 25MHz 4MB-RAM
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 60mb or 80mb hard drive
- VGA white LCD (color optional)
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 6.5 lb., 9"D x 11.4"W x 2.2"H

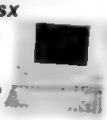
NOW IN STOCK!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM3000

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 6MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 20MB HD (30, 40, 60 or 80 opt)
- VGA paper-white display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse & numeric keypad ports
- 5.7 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.6"H

$1799

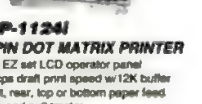
TOSHIBA T2000SX



- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Expandable to 9MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 40MB HD (60MB opt)
- VGA LCD w/ 16 grey scale
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad or keyboard ports
- 6.9 lb., 10"D x 12.2"W x 1.9"H

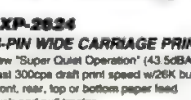
$1849

Panasonic Office Automation OA



KXP-1124i
24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- New EZ set LCD operator panel
- 300cps draft print speed w/12K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty



KXP-2624
24-PIN WIDE CARRIAGE PRINTER

- New "Super Quiet Operation" (43.5dBA)
- Fast 300cps draft print speed w/26K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

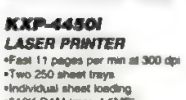
C-1395
14" 1024 x 768 COLOR MONITOR

- 14" non-glare display w/tilt swivel base
- Crisp .28mm dot pitch
- Non-interlaced for flicker free viewing
- Compatible with MCGA, VGA, XGA, SVGA, 8514/A and Macintosh II
- Horizontal scan rate: 30 to 57kHz
- Vertical scan rate: 50 to 90Hz

NEW MODEL !

KXP-4410
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER

- 5 pages per minute
- One 200 sheet tray w/ manual feed
- 300 x 300 dpi resolution
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP IIP emulation
- 26 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty



KXP-4450i
LASER PRINTER

- Fast 11 pages per min at 300 dpi
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP & Epson emulation
- 28 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-85-WORKS**
(800-659-6757)
TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Prices reflect a cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

PC MAG 6/15/92

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY — SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance 1 (808) 875-1108
FAX (808) 875-0061

1 (800) 348-4727 | 1 (800) 348-4727 | 0031-11-1865 | 0014-800-126-943 | 0130-816218 | 0800-89-4935

オペレーターサービス (1分 $3.50)

Dolmetscher für $3.50 pro Minute

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX ... 2199
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX/40Mb ... 1450/1850
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2195
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 60 Mb ... 1250
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb ... 1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb ... 2895/3100
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16 ... 3790/3990
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 ... 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386/25 SX 30/60/84 ... 3200/3400/3600
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1655/2150
- DPro 386/25 M (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 386/33 M (All Models) ... Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) ... Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000 20 Mb ... 969
- Travelmate 3000 40/60/80/120 ... 1850/2190/2500/2795
- Travelmate 3000 Win SX 60/80/120 ... 2499/2799/3300

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/20 60/80 Mb ... 2249/2499
- Premium Exec Notebook 386/25 60/80 Mb ... 2525/2799
- Premium Exec Color ... Call
- Premium II 386 SX/20 ... 1275
- Premium II 386/33 ... 2199
- Premium II 486 SX/20 ... 2299
- Premium II 486/33 ... 3450

TOSHIBA
- T2000 SX 40/60 Mb ... 1800/2050
- T2000 SXE 40/60 Mb ... 2250/2450
- T2200 SX 60/80 Mb ... 2600/2800
- T3200 SX Color ... 5695
- T3300 SL ... 3119
- T4400 CD/PDP ... 4400/4650
- T5200 100/200/Color ... 3250/3700/4199
- T6400 ... Call

DFI (complete systems)
- 286-12 Mhz 40 Mb VGA ... 1090
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 40 Mb VGA ... 1199
- 386-33 Mhz 40 Mb VGA ... 1595
- 486-33 Mhz 40 Mb VGA ... 2595

1-year on-site warranty
... Call for Custom Configurations

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504/8512 ... 199/439
- Samsung RGB ... 200
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono ... 129
- Amber 12" TTL ... 85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ... 899/629/928
- IBM 8513/15 ... 475/595
- Samsung 17" VGA ... 865
- Mitsubishi EGA ... 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935 ... 485/1900
- NEC 3FGX/4FG ... 540/759
- NEC 5FG/6FG ... 1399/2995
- Packard Bell 8541/8528 ... 290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ... 369/459
- Sony CPD 1304 ... 599
- Zenith 1492 ... 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Vantage 1 Mb ... 385
- ATI 8514/Ultra 1 Mb ... 375
- ATI Graphics Ultra 1 Mb ... 449
- ATI VGA Wonder XL 256 k ... 175
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ... 532/699
- NEC Graphics Engine ... 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb ... 186/230
- Orchid Farenheit 1280 1 Mb ... 336
- Paradise VGA/+16 ... 122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 ... 159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card ... 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ... 109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX ... 320
- BJ 300/330 ... 439/599

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145 ... 259/299/399
- PN 48 Bundle ... 339

EPSON
- Action Printer 3250 ... Call
- FX 850 ... 289 | LQ 1070 ... 365
- FX 1050 ... 389 | LQ 1170 ... 589
- LQ 570 ... 258 | LQ 2550 ... 849
- LQ 870 ... 445 | EPL 7500 ... 1887
- LQ 860 ... 549
- Action Laser II ... 654
- ES300 Color Scanner ... 920

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D/Color ... 1489/2349/Call
- LaserJet 3SI ... 3525
- LaserJet 2P+/3P ... 810/995
- DeskJet 500/Color ... 399/729
- ScanJet II P ... 810
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner ... 1495
- PaintJet/XL ... 695/1580
- HP Options ... Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III/DeskJet ... 259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb ... 119/149/249
- Pacific Page PE/XL ... 289/689
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg ... 239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb ... 119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules ... 118/383
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST ... Call
- CPI Superset 425 ... 220
- CPI DeskRam 256k ... 99
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 ... 109

IBM
- Laser Printer 5E/6 ... 1159/1435
- Laser Printer 10/10L ... 1627/2200
- Laser Printer Options ... Call
- IBM 2390/2391 ... 346/460

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 ... 2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 ... 1425

OKIDATA
- ML 184 ... 215
- ML 320/321 ... 324/435
- ML 390+/391+ ... 444/599
- ML 393+/393+color ... 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/800 ... 609/929
- OkiLaser 820/830/840 ... 1276/1325/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 ... 214/169
- 1124/1624 ... 275/349
- 1654/1695/2624 ... 528/364/479
- 2123/2124 ... 250/Call
- 2180 ... 181
- 4410/4430/4450/4455 Laser ... 675/899//1129/1883

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- PS 17 Laser ... 1198
- PS 35 Laser ... 1498

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 ... 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ... 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 3.0 ... 302
- Carbon Copy 6.0 ... 110
- Clarion Prof. Developer ... 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS 5.0 ... 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... 370
- Lotus 1-2-3 2/3/1 ... 329/399
- Microsoft ... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Office-Windows ... 479
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... 93
- Microsoft Word-Windows ... 299
- Microsoft Works Windows ... 127
- Norton Util 6.1 ... 114
- Procomm Plus V2 ... 62
- Quicken 5.0/Windows ... 39/45
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 ... 479
- WordPerfect 5.1/Windows ... 260

1200 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B ... 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A ... 2699/3350
- 7576 EXL ... 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ... 335/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 ... 3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18 ... 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation ... 695
- AST 5251 Emulation ... 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k ... 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k ... 289
- Intel InBoard 386 PC ... 492
- Intel 80287-XL ... 99
- Intel 80387-SX ... Call
- Intel 80387 DX ... Call
- Cyrix Fasmath ... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC ... 399
- CPI 2400 Internal ... 69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax ... 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP ... 154
- CPI 9600 Ext ... 329
- Everex 2400b/2400 MNP ... 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B ... 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 ... 609
- Hayes Ultra 144 ... 760
- Practical Pocket Modem ... 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ... 217/454
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems ... Call
- Practical Peripl 2400/9600 ... 132/479
- US Robotics Cour HST ... 550/585
- US Robotics Dual Std ... 760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ... 559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction/MCA ... 369/421
- CPI 2496 IF ... 139
- US Robotics World Port 2496 ... 315
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax ... 259

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 ... 82
- Logitech Mouseman ... 72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ... 103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint ... 118

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 ... 215/275
- Conner 40/105/210 ... 199/345/550
- ST 225 ... 189
- ST 351 AX ... Call
- Plus II XL50/105 ... 299/450
- Mountain All Models ... Call
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive ... 2840
- Procom Lxt 5.25 PS/2 ... 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb ... Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy ... 199

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit ... 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter ... 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit ... 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit ... 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter ... 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User ... 489
- Netware 2.2 10-User ... 1149
- Netware 3.11 5-User ... 695
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User ... 1395/1995
- Netware 3.11 100 User ... 3900
- NE 1000/NE 2000 ... 159/179
- NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) ... 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit ... 99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit ... 289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit ... 179

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

We will be providing [illegible] as the Pacific Wave and you'll know the power of Wave Technology. We the power to [illegible] products & support with [illegible] around the world. Find the World. Wide for [illegible] of the future.

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air FEDERAL EXPRESS. 24-hour worldwide order tracking. Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day. All credit card and COD orders checked electronically. We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, CODs, Wire Transfer. **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval). Credit cards not charged until product shipped. **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME.** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge. All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products. Prices subject to change without notice. All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI., 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

WE AGGRESSIVELY ARREST & PROSECUTE FRAUD

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY P.O. BOX 840312 DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC's and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Welcome to PC's and MORE!
Where you get more then just a great price, you also get a knowledgeable sales staff. Our multi-lingual sales representatives are ready to help the international buyer too!

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Ctr Blvd., # 300; Tampa, FL 33634
800-945-1727
813-884-7151 Fax

West Coast Sales & Canada Sales
4730 Walnut, # 105; Boulder, Colorado 80301
800-846-1727
303-447-3962 Fax

International 813-885-1123
Tech Support 800-945-8324
Fax 813-888-7344

FREE SHIPPING

Australia 0014-800-128-806
France 05-90-0581
Germany 0130-8-16024
Netherlands 06-022-2383
Portugal 0501-8-12-198
Spain 900-94-1460
Switzerland 155-9891
U K 0800-89-9047

Printers and More...

OkiData

ML 320 - Dot Matrix	$339.00
ML 321 - Dot Matrix	$465.00
ML 380 - Dot Matrix	$235.00
ML 390 - Dot Matrix	$459.00
ML 391 - Dot Matrix	$629.00
ML 393 - Dot Matrix	$989.00
ML 393c - Color Dot Matrix	$1069.00
OLC 400 - 4ppm, Laser Printer	$659.00
OLC 800 - 8ppm, Laser Printer	$999.00

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet III - 8ppm, Laser	$1659.00
IIP Laser Printer	$919.00
LaserJet IID	$2589.00
H.P. DeskJet 500 - (ink)	$485.00
LaserJet IIIP - 4ppm	$1149.00
LaserJet IIISi - 17 ppm	$3729.00

Epson

LQ-570 24-PIN, Narrow	$279.00
LQ-870 24-PIN, Narrow	$469.00
LQ-1170 24-PIN, Wide	$649.00
FX-850 9-PIN, Narrow	$314.00
FX-1050 9-PIN, Wide	$449.00

Canon

BJ 300	$469.00
BJ 330	$639.00
BJ 10EX Portable	$339.00

QMS

PS-410- 4ppm	$1629.00
PS-815 - 8ppm	$2995.00
Model 30i, 10 • 11 x 17	Call

Video and More...

Samsung

12" Amber Monitor	$82.00
14" White VGA Monitor	$119.00
17" CSA 7571 Monitor	$879.00

Panasonic

1381i SVGA 14" (interlaced)	$369.00
1395 SVGA 14" *(non-interlaced)*	$499.00
C1991 SVGA 20" *(non-interlaced)*	$1799.00

Mitsubishi

HL 6605 16" Monitor	$1019.00
HL 6945 20" Monitor	$1899.00

Seiko

CM 1440-14" Interlaced	$479.00
CM 1450-14" Non-Interlaced	$599.00
CM 1760-17" Non-Interlaced	$1249.00
CM 2050-20" NonInterlaced	$1899.00

...also available is RasterOps & SuperMac!

Video Boards and More...

Video 7

VGA 1024i 256k	$129.00
VGA 1024i 512k	$159.00
Video 7 VGA 16	$92.00
VRAM II 512k	$255.00
VRAM II 1 Mb	$355.00

ATI

ATI Integra	Call
VGA Wonder XL *w/mouse 256k*	$176.00
VGA Wonder XL *w/ mouse 512k*	$199.00
VGA Wonder XL *w/mouse 1 Mb*	$215.00
8541 Ultra 512k	$479.00
8541 Ultra 1 Mb	$499.00
Vantage 512k *w/mouse*	$349.00
Vantage 1 Mb w/mouse	$369.00
Graphics Ultra 1 Mb	Call

Laser Memory and More...

Hewlett Packard
2 Mb
4 Mb

AST 4450i and 4455

2 Mb	Call
4 Mb	Call

... also available for QMS, Epson, OkiData, and more!

Drives and More...

Internal IDE
52 Mb Quantum LPS
80 Mb Maxtor
105 Mb Quantum LPS
120 Mb Maxtor
120 Mb Quantum LPS
213 Mb Maxtor
240 Mb Quantum LPS

Internal SCSI

52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12ms	$239.00
80 Mb Maxtor	$299.00
105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12ms	$349.00
120 Mb Maxtor, 15ms	$359.00
120 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	$439.00
213 Mb Maxtor, 15ms	$589.00
240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	$739.00
340 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$989.00
357 Mb Fujitsu, FH, 16ms	Call
425 Mb Fujitsu, HH, 12ms	$1189.00
520 Mb Fujitsu, HH, 9ms	$1249.00
535 Mb Maxtor, 11ms	$1449.00
672 Mb Fujitsu, FH, 16ms	Call
760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$1499.00
1.08 Gb Fujitsu, FH, 14.5ms	Call
1.2 Gb Maxtor, 13ms	$2169.00

External SCSI

52 Mb Quantum LPS, 12ms	$299.00
80 Mb Maxtor	$369.00
105 Mb Quantum LPS, 12ms	$429.00
120 Mb Maxtor, 15ms	$429.00
120 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 ms	$519.00
213 Mb Maxtor, 15ms	$659.00
240 Mb Quantum LPS, 11ms	$809.00
340 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$1079.00
357 Mb Fujitsu, FH, 16ms	Call
425 Mb Fujitsu, HH, 12ms	$1249.00
520 Mb Fujitsu, HH, 12ms	$1309.00
672 Mb Fujitsu, FH, 16ms	Call
760 Mb Maxtor, 13ms	$1559.00
1.08 Mb Fujitsu, FH, 14.5ms	Call
1.2 Gb Maxtor, 13ms	$2279.00

Removables and More...

Removable External Kits

ETC 45R & 88R Syquest
Low price includes one cartridge. External Hard Drive.

ETC Dual 45R/88R SyQuest**
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one of each cartridge!

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable**
New low price includes one cartridge. MacUser's four mice winner!!

*Controller card optional *External Hard Drive

45 Mb Syquest Cartridge	$65.00
88 Mb Syquest Cartridge	$119.00

LapTops and More...

Apple...we carry the full line, including

PowerBook 100 - 4/40	$2179.00
PowerBook 140 - 4/40	$2899.00
PowerBook 170 - 4/40	$3899.00

Toshiba

T2000 - 40 Mb HD	$1749.00
T2000 SX - 40 Mb	$2349.00
T2200 SX - 60 Mb, VGA	$2599.00
T3200 SXC, 120 Mb HD	Call

AST

Premium Exec. 286 (12 mhz) *with 20 MB internal HD. grey scale*	Call
Premium Exec. 386 SX (25 mhz) *with 60 Mb internal HD, color*	Call
Premium Exec. 386 SX (25 mhz) *with 60 Mb internal HD, grey scale*	Call
Premium Exec. 386 SX (20 mhz) *with 200 Mb internal HD, grey scale*	Call

...also Compaq, NEC, TI and more!

Memory and More...

Memory for IBM Compatibles
1x9 SIMM 80ns
4x9 SIMM 80ns
SIPs
DIPs
You want it you got it!

Memory for Compaq
1 Mb Add-On Modules
4 Mb Add-On Modules
Exp. Cards
Upgrade Kits
SIMMS

Modems and More...

Hayes

Pocket Edition	$116.00
2400 External	$299.00
2400B Internal	$239.00
Ultra 9600 External	$649.00

Practical Peripherals

2400 V.42 Internal	$169.00
2400 V.42BIS External	$199.00
2400 Internal	$84.00
2400 SA	$179.00
2400 Pocket	$109.00
9600 V.32	$459.00
9600 V.32 Internal	$389.00
Fax Modem 2400	Call
Fax Modem 9600	Call

US Robotics

V.32 BIS 9600 Internal	Call
V.32 9600 External	Call

CD-ROMs and More...

Hitachi

1700 S External	$549.00

Sony
CDU-7201 External
CDU-535 Internal
CDU-54101 Internal SCSI
SMO-S501 650 Mb M-O

Toshiba

3301 External	$579.00
3301 Internal	$689.00

CDR 73 External
CDR 83 Internal
CDR 36 External Portable

NEC

CDR 36 External Portable	$449.00
CDR 73 External	$669.00
CDR 83 Internal	$599.00

Terms and Conditions: Payment: PC's and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by PC's and More will be honored by PC's and More or its authorized agents only. PC's and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by PC's and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by PC's and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 PC's and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 922402.3

CIRCLE 016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANtek Makes Networking Simple As 1.2.3.

Experience and Expertise

Whether you are creating your first network or are enhancing an existing one, LANtek is the place to call. Our experience with Local and Wide Area Networks spans over 6 years. We can design and custom con figure the Network that will serve your business today - with an eye towards growth in the future.

Factory-Direct

When you buy from LANtek, you are buying factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality, reliability, and features you want, at a substantial saving.

Plug and Play

Our LANs come pre-configured the way you wanted. All you have to do is connect the cable and you have got a LAN that is ready to fly.

Services and Support

Our service to you doesn't stop at delivery. LANtek provides on-line modem support from our staff of knowledgeable CNE technicians. Or you can call our Emergency Customer Support Center and receive responsive, sophisticated on-line, or on-site network support.

Warranty and Guarantee

At LANtek we use only the best components, we proudly offer all products with an unbeatable life time warranty on labor. All LANtek Token Ring and Ethernet networking interface card carry life time warranty on parts also. The rest carry 1 year on parts. We stand by our products with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Reliability and Quality:

Pull the cover off any LANtek file server or work station and look around. You will see names like Intel, Motorola, UltraStor, Conner, Micropolis, Teac, Novell, Western Digital, etc. on the system board, drives, and interface cards. We don't just build computers. We build value. Quality costs customers and us less in the long run. And we want to be your computer company for a long time to come.

Complete 286-16 ARCnet Diskless Workstation **$495.00**

Standard Configuration:

- Intel Processor
- 1 MB 80ns or Faster RAM memory
- Expandable to 16/64 MB of system RAM
- DFI 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Teac 1.2M or 1.4M floppy disk drive
- Math Co-processor socket
- Focus 2001 101-key enhanced keyboard
- DFI IDE dual floppy and hard drive controller
- 200+W CSA, UL, TUV approved power supply
- Samsung Amber Monitor and card

SYSTEM PRICE CHART

MONO VGA ADD $100, SVGA ADD $335

LANtek	Conner			Micropolis 5 yr Warranty	
	40MB	120MB	200MB	345MB	650MB
486 33	$1,619	$1,823	$2,079	$2,735	$3,108
486-SX	$1,417	$1,621	$1,877	$2,533	$2,907
386 40	$1,231	$1,435	$1,691	$2,347	$2,720
386-25	$1,008	$1,212	$1,468	$2,124	$2,497
386 SX	$ 892	$1,096	$1,352	$2,008	$2,381

NETWORKING

Novell NetWare	$ Call
Artisoft LANtastic NOS	$ 75
Novell Certified ARCnet 8 bit card	$ 65
Novell Certified ARCnet 16 bit card	$ 95
LANtek ARCnet Pocket Adaptor	$ 195
Thomas Conrad 100Mbps ARCnet Card	$1095
LANtek ARCnet 8 Port Active Hub	$ 175
LANtek ARCnet Passive Hub	$ 29
Novell Certified Ethernet 8 bit Card	$ 119
Novell Certified Ethernet 16 bit Card	$ 149
Western Digital EtherCard Plus 16-bit	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet Pocket Adaptor	$ 245
LANtek Ethernet 16 bit 10base T Card	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet 8 bit 10base T Card	$ 149
LANtek 12 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 695
LANtek 8 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 495
SynOptics 504 st Fiber Optic Transceiver	$ 495
3Com 3C503 EtherLink II Card	$ 225
Proteon Token Ring products	$ Call
LANtek 16 bit 16 4 Mbps Token Ring	$ 395
LANtek Token Ring 8 Port MAU	$ 395
American Power 520VA (360W) UPS	$ 365
American Power UPS Monitor Card Cable	$ 85
Colorado 250MB Tape Backup Drive	$ 325
LAN Modem Sharing Software	$ 295
LAN 9600 Fax Sharing Hardware & Software	$ 895

NOVELL Gold Authorized Dealer

We're Novell Gold Authorized Dealer, all of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, SCO XENIX and etc. Our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system including all necessary hardware and software.

TO ORDER CALL: 1 (800) 462-0436

- **Technical Support/General Information: (714) 594-9491**
- **Fax Order: (714) 594-6490**
- SALES HOURS: Mon thru Fri: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
- Pricing is subject to change without notice.

LANtek Computer, Inc.
661 Brea Canyon Road, Ste #3, Walnut, CA 91789

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** (Excluding shipping & software)
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD or Purchase Order with approved credit.
- Corporate, Government, and Dealer Accounts Welcome.

All systems are fully compatible with MS DOS, OS 2, NOVELL, XENIX and Pick. NetWare are sold in California. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think of Us as Your Personal Consultant

In today's economy more and more folks are looking to Bulldog to stretch their dollars. We'll help you sort through the gems and the clunkers in a constantly changing industry. We'll guide you through the maze of selection and purchasing with all of your questions answered cheerfully by our well trained, knowledgeable staff.

If you don't see it here, call us! We can help!

Toll Free 1-800-438-6039

Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration

We guarantee all of our Bulldog systems and bundle each one with a Dual Floppy Drive • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM (1024 * 768) • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024*768) • MS DOS 5.0 • MS Windows 3.0 • Mouse • 1 year on-site warranty!

386-SX/25 w/ 80	1525
386-25 w/ 100	1695
386-33 (64KCACHE) w/100	1795
486-25 (256K CACHE) w/200	2595
486-33 (256K CACHE) w/200	2695

Call For Other Configurations

Free shipping on all Bulldog Systems prepaid with a cashiers check, money order, or bank wire.

Bulldog 486-33 Cache

Bulldog Standard Configuration • 4 Mb RAM • 256K system cache • 200 Mb hard drive • 486 system cache running 33 MHz

$2695

Network

3COM	
3C503 Etherlink II/Fivepack	189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	269
ARTSOFT	
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2/AE3	339/469/539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2/AE3	145/199/239
Call for other Artsoft products at great prices!	
NOVELL	
Novell Lite 1 0	69
Netware 2 2 5/10 User	495/1099
Netware 3 11 20/100 User	1899/3695
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000	135/155
SMC	
PC130/PC130E	99/129
PC500WS/PC500FS	169/275
HUB 8-Active/4 Passive	249/69
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	149/169
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
THOMAS CONRAD	
TC4045 16/4 Token Ring	499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub	679
TC6242/TC6242 TP+	85/99
TC6245/TC6245 TP+	199/219
TC6045/TC6045 TP+	199/219

Notebooks&Laptops

Magnavox Metalis SX16 w/40 mb HD	1449
Magnavox Metalis SX20 w/80 mb HD	1649
Epson NB3 w/ 40, w/80	2169/2425
Leading Edge DLT386 Plus	1450
Leading Edge NB 20 mhz/40 mb HD	1695
Panasonic CF370 Notebook	2650
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	229
HP Palmtop	515

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

Software

Aldus Pagemaker	509
Aldus Freehand	389
Aldus Photo Styler	525
Ami Pro 2 0 upgrade w/ Intermission	99
Borland Turbo Pascal	69
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5 0	499
Corel Draw	365
Dbase IV	429
Desqview 386	129
Enable O/A 4 0	459
Foxbase/FoxPro	195/449
FoxPro Distribution Kit	299
Freelance Plus	309
Harvard Graphics	389
Lotus 2 3/3 1 Plus	345/399
Lotus Symphony	479
Lotus for Windows	415
Microsoft Windows 3 0/Word	115/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel for Windows	319
Norton Desktop for Windows	Call!
Norton Utilities 6 0/Norton AntiVirus	115/85
PC Anywhere	139
PC Tool	119
Peachtree III Complete/Double Bonus	139/219
Paradox V3 5	489
Q&A 4 0	229
Quattro Pro	299
Ventura Desktop Publishing	479
Word Perfect 5 1	249
Word Perfect for Windows	269
Wordstar 7 0/2000+	259/225

Monitors

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
3FGX	655
4FG	799
PANASONIC	
1381.1395	329/439
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML4571	119
CVB 4995 Syncmaster 2E	269
CVM 4967 Syncmaster 3E	299
MAGNAVOX	
7CM321	309
CTX	
5468/5468NI	309/349
3436 Multiscan 28	399
NANAO	
9070U/9080i	1019/1199

Drives

CONNER	
40 IDE 3 5"/104 IDE 3 5	199/339
200 IDE 3.5"	549
IOMEGA	
90 MB Insider/Transportable	799/825
Dual 90 ext	1595
MAGNAVOX	
461RS EXT CD ROM w/Software	399
MAXTOR	
40 MB AT IDE/80 MB IDE	229/299
213 A 210 meg	589
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT	309/449
SEAGATE	
ST225/ST238 Kit XT	219/229
ST251 1 42 mb MFM	239
ST 3096A 89 mb IDE	289
ST 1239A 210 mb IDE	579
ST 3144A 120 IDE	379
FLOPPY DRIVES	
360K/1 2MB/1 44MB	59/59/59

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS	
Datafax 2400 Modem 9600 Fax	99
Externally Yours Modem Fax	139
Smart Connect 2400INT w/MNP5	65
CALPAK	
2400 INT/EXT w.MNP	59/79
2400 Fax modem winfax	99
24968 Fax modem w/V 42 Bis & Winfax	109
CARDINAL	
2400 INT/EXT	62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP	119/145
9600 INT/EXT	299/325
EMERSON	
2400 Int/Ext w/Bitcom	49/59
EVEREX	
2400 Int/Ext w/MNP	149/185
24/96 Fax Modem Int/Ext	245/309
HAYES	
2400 Int/Ext	[illegible]
9600 V Series int/ext	525/659
Hayes V Series modem enhancer	25
US ROBOTICS	
14 400 HST ext	469
Dual 14 400 HST ext	699

Math Co-Pro

INTEL	
387-33	199
387-SX16/20	125/135
CYRIX	
387-16/20/25	159
387 33	169
387 SX16/20	105-115
287 XL	85
387 40	205
MEMORY	
1MB SIMM 80ns	45
4 MB SIMM 80ns	159

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Integra 512K	99
Graphics Vantage 1mb	349
Graphics Ultra w/ 512k/1MB	415/529
8514 Ultra Plus w/ 512k/1MB	459/529
BOCA	
Basic VGA/Super VGA w/512K	69/129
CARDINAL	
VGA 700/732 w/1MB	139/169
HERCULES	
Graphics Station +II	669
NEC	
Graphics Engine w/1MB	889
ORCHID	
Prodesigner IIS w/ 1 mb	185
Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB	289
VIDEO SEVEN	
10241 256K/512K	119/149
VRAM II 512K/1MB	229/299

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3 0	139
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	69
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	69/85
Logitech Cordless Radio Mouse	89
Tripplite BC 750/750 LAN	429/469
Epson 300C w/ interface	1275
Logitech Scan Man/Scanman 256	149/269

Memory Boards

AST	
Six Pack+ w/384K XT	129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT	95
Rampage PC w/ 1 mb	285
INTEL	
Above Board+ w/512K XT/AT	285
Above Board II+ w/0K PS/2	219
Above Board+8 w/2MB AT	397
Intel Snap in 386	359
ORCHID	
Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2	199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT	129
EMULATION BOARDS	
AST 5251-11 Enhanced Plus	509
DCA Irma Board III	405
DCA E78+ Software	239
ACCELERATOR BOARDS	
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286/Extra	119/179
Intel Inboard 386PC w/1 mb	499

Tape Drives

ARCHIVE	
40 Meg Int/Ext	239/349
60 Meg w/Cont Int/Ext	579
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo	199
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo	289
OFA 700 NEW 700 Meg Int	739
MICRO SOLUTIONS	
40/120 Backpack	365
80/250 Backpack	429

Printers

EPSON	
AP 3250	219
DFX 5000/8000	1269/2139
LX810	155
FX850/FX1050	289/389
LQ200/LQ570	229/259
LQ870 LQ1170	435/569
LQ550	249
LQ1070	375
Action Laser	679
EPL 8000	1295
IBM	
PPS II 2390/2391 24pin/200 CPS	359/499
PPS II 2380/2381 320 CPS	359/499
4226 533 CPS	1550
IBM LASERS	
Laser 5E/6	1195.1495
Laser 10/10L	1795/2295
Bulldog is a certified Lexmark IBM Printer Dealer	
DICONIX 160si	299
OKIDATA	
184/320	299/319
3410	1299
321/380	439/225
390 Plus/391 Plus	[illegible]
393Plus/393 Plus	919/999
840/830/820 LASER	1599/1309/1249
800/400 LASER	929/629
PANASONIC	
2180/1123/1124i	175/199/275
1624/1654	[illegible]
1695/2624	[illegible]
4410/4450/4455	669/1079/1719
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series III/IIID	[illegible]
Laser IIP/IIIP	[illegible]
Desk Jet 500/500C	[illegible]
LASER ACCESSORIES	
HP III Upgrades 1 mb/2mb/4mb	79/109/199
Pacific Data 25-N-1	249
Pacific Page PE/XL	269/669
Pacific Page PE w/ 2 Mb mem upgrade	399
Plotter In a Cartridge/Headlines	229/199
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	[illegible]
Font Bank Cartridge 3/4 / 1 5	209/269
CANON	
LBP4+/LBP 8 III	919/1499
BJ 10EX	329
BJ 300/330	[illegible]

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
HOURS : Monday thru Friday
8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

No charge for VISA, Mastercard or Discover. Shipping and handling 3 [illegible] minimum $8. APO & FPO addresses add extra 5%. Product warranties, offers and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non refundable. Bulldog Lexmark guarantee consistently. All prices are U.S. and are subject to change and availability. Georgia residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-438-6039

486-50 Mhz $ 2,249.00

- 4 MEG RAM, 70 nsec
- 256 K Cache, 20 nsec
- 1.2 Floppy Drive, 5.25"
- 1.44 Floppy Drive, 3.50"
- 14" SVGA Monitor, .28 dp NI
- 16 Bit SVGA card, 1 Meg
- 120 Meg IDE HD, 15 ms
- 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Ports
- Desktop Case, 230 Watts
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- MicroSoft DOS 5.0
- 8 Expansion Slots

Same Configuration As Above

486DX-33 MHz, 128 K Cache	$ 1,899.00
386DX-33 MHz, 64 K Cache	1,549.00

One year warranty on parts and labor

Quality computer systems built to exacting standards from the highest quality components available

sci *Call for Custom Configuration*

Houston, Tx. 77096
FAX: 713-528-0722
Sales: 1-800-526-0336 In Texas: 713-526-0336

CIRCLE 082 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486 Power 386 Price!

$1995.

486SLC/25MHz Notebook Computer

- 85Mb hard drive
- 4 Mb RAM (6 or 8 optional)
- 3.5" 1.44 Mb floppy disk drive
- B&W Supertwist CCFT LCD display
- 640 x 480 VGA with 32 shades of grey
- 80/81 - Key low profile keyboard
- One serial, one parallel port
- External keyboard/video ports
- Internal 9600/2400 fax/modem send/receive - add $250.
- Internal removable Ni-Cad battery pack
- 90-260 VAC auto-sensing AC adaptor
- FCC, UL, TUV, and CSA approved
- 11.7" x 8.5" x 2.0"
- 6.5 lbs with battery pack
- Free carrying case
- DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 installed!

Call Today!

800-548-7839

2790 Windybush Road, Newtown, PA 18940

VORTEX COMPUTERS

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're droppin
to take ca

At PCs COMPLEAT, we offer you major brands at major discounts. Which is something nobody else in this business does. We also provide service and support that's second to none. Example: We'll ship you any of over fifty standard computer systems the same day. Or any custom configuration within 48 hours. With software already loaded.

PACKARD BELL®
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKARD BELL
16 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- 107MB hard drive, 20MS
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Mouse
- DOS 5.0, Lotus Works, templates

Color VGA monitor add $269

$899

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

EVEREX
20 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- IDE disk drive controller
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Mouse
- DOS 5.0, Windows

Color VGA monitors start at $229

$999

LEADING EDGE
a Daewoo Telecom Company

LEADING EDGE
20 MHZ 386SX
- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 130MB hard drive, 17MS
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- DOS 5.0, Windows, Works

Color VGA monitor add $229

$1099

PCs COMPLEAT, 495 Technology Center West, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752, Telephone: ***1-800-669-4727,***

© PCs COMPLEAT. All prices are subject to change, and do not include shipping. Leading Edge is a trademark of Daewoo Telecom Corporation. Packard Bell is a trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, Inc. and is not affiliated with any former Bell system entity. Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. WINSX and TravelPoint are trademarks of

g everything
re of you.

What's more, we provide toll-free technical support and on-site warranty service. So give us a call today. And don't be alarmed if you hear a loud noise. All it means is that we just dropped everything to handle your order.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

1-800-669-4727

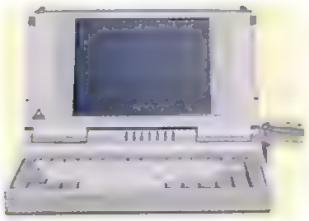
PACKARD BELL®
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

PACKARD BELL
20 MHZ 486SX

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 128KB
- 105MB hard drive, 20MS
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- 2400 baud modem and mouse
- DOS 5.0, Windows, Lotus 123 for PB, LotusWrite, SmartPics, PRODIGY

Color extended VGA monitor add $369

$1649



LEADING EDGE
a Daewoo Telecom Company

LEADING EDGE NOTEBOOKS
20 MHZ 386SX

- 2MB RAM, 60MB hard drive, DOS 5.0, Windows

$1599

25MHZ 386SX

- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache, 60MB hard drive, DOS 5.0, Windows

$1899

25MHZ 386SL COLOR

- 2MB RAM, 32KB cache, 60MB hard drive, SCSI, DOS 5.0, Windows

$2949

$1599

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA
T2200SX

- 386SX/20, 2MB RAM, 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$2849

T3200SL

- 386SL/25, 2MB RAM, 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$3249

T4400SX COLOR

- 486SX/25, 2MB RAM, 80MB hard drive, DOS 5.0

$6299

$2849

Fax: ***1-800-669-8329****, 9 a.m.-9 p.m. (EST) Monday-Friday.* ****Prices may be lower when you call.*** ***PCM-92 168***

Texas Instruments, Inc. MS-DOS, Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus Write, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus Works, Lotus SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. PRODIGY is a trademark of PRODIGY Services, Inc. All other products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

AST Office Advantage! 386SX/20

• 80386SX 20 MHz • 2 MB RAM • Exp. to 16 MB • 101 Key Keyboard • 1.44 MB 3.5"; 1.2 MB 5.25" • 40 MB Drive • 2 Ext. 5.25" Drive Bays • 2 Int. 3.5" Drive Bays • 5 Full-Sized 16-Bit ISA Compatible Slots • Super VGA Adapter (800 x 600 x 16) • One Serial Port • One Bi-Directional Parallel Port • 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible Mouse Port • Pre-Installed Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Prodigy, and Lotus 1-2-3 V3.1
• 2 Button AST Mouse • 2400 BAUD Data Modem
• One Year On-Site Warranty • *Monitor Not Included*

CDW® Price.....CALL 22005

AST, AST logo, and AST Office Advantage trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

UltraLite® SL/25C

• i386SL CPU, Running at 25 MHz/12.5 MHz • 2 MB RAM Stnd., Exp. to 10 MB; 128KB Flash ROM, 256KB Video RAM
• 80 MB (19ms) 2.5" HD Drive; 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy • 9.5" VGA Active Matrix TFT Color LCD; 640 x 480 x 16 Colors, 320 x 200 x 256 Colors • Full-Function 78-Key, 12 Function Keys; Inverted-T Cursor Keys, Integrated Numeric Keypad
• Interfaces: Enhanced Parallel (EPP), Serial, Ext. Super VGA CRT, Ext. FDD, PS/2 Keyboard, PS/2 Mouse, Keypad
• Int. Expansion: Memory, Data/Fax Modem, Docking Station
• MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 Factory Installed

CDW® Price.....CALL 21770

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25"	$463.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10-User 5.25"	1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50-User 5.25"	1949.56
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100-User 5.25"	2799.33
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 5.25"	699.50
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25"	1899.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 5.25"	2999.11
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25"	3867.36
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.90

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	95.10
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor	129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.16
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	355.66

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	$139.11
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	145.99
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	75.25
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Elite 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.06
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	144.40
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	234.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	169.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	124.55
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	197.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.86
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	281.51
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$89.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	499.23

XIRCON

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.58
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/4	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32 Bit	629.30

BORLAND dBase V LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server	828.54
LOTUS 1 2 3 3.1+ Network Node	428.16
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users	589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	117.45

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5 User V3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 5 PK V3.01	923.06
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add Station	165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120	$189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	253.58
COLORADO QFA700	724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	539.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External	2059.00
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	3519.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal	$225.19
IRWIN A250 PC	280.89
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	282.13
IRWIN A250E 250 MB High Speed External	346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Internal	$189.20
SUMMIT 250MB Internal	253.30
SUMMIT 304MB Internal IDE 1.2MB m	499.22

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD	$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. 40MB Tape Backup	378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. 120MB Tape Backup	419.30

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 1600 Internal	$409.30 / $419.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX dedicated w/CD Bundle	398.70
NEC CD-ROM Internal Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74N External	559.77
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal	1895.46
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU 535 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650MB Erasable Optical	2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3401 Internal	539.32

CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Tourist CD	$59.30
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COMPTON'S Family Encyclopedia	329.33
COREL Draw CD	449.29
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows	299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D	256.62
NEC Image Fonts	256.62
NEC Image Gallery	266.05
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22
RIM Interactive Audiobook	65.15
RIM National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
RIM Great Cities of the World I	79.07
RIM Great Cities of the World II	79.07
RIM Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Quest V	49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Quest IV	49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 Buf.	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 Buf.	CALL
CALCOMP 2024 Pacesetter D	CALL
CALCOMP 2036 Pacesetter E	CALL

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP	$234.50
KURTA 12 x 18 XLP	489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP 162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL	$3098.88
HP7475A	1309.25
HP7550B	2999.70
HP7570A	2529.36
HP7576A EXL	3967.25
HP SANETTE LP	849.10
HP SANETTE II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 16	$379.13
MITSUBISHI HL6615 ATKL 19"	1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL	1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19"	866.82
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB	435.41
ATI 8514 Ultra, 1 MB	379.77

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1	$299.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.89
AUTODESK Animator	89.00
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV	459.10
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++	84.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5	469.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0	289.55
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 7.1	99.43
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2	129.31
DATAEASE File Management	524.86
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util 1990	80.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	118.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	83.77
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 Standard Edition	129.77
INTUIT Quicken 5.0	43.70
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 / 369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	259.91
LOTUS Double up Upgrade	137.00
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	94.10
LOTUS Manuscript	309.79
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade	134.80
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade	49.90
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word v5.5	199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	68.88
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	469.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	64.19
SOFTWARE PUB PFS Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	85.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	257.45
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	119.99
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

FAX & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.58
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.58
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KEYTRONICS 101	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1 25MB	332.88
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFAX II	669.32

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

CDW® means Service ▸ CDW® means Savings ▸ CDW® means Business ▸ CDW® means Experience ▸ CDW® means Technology ▸ CDW® means Networking ▸ CDW® means Computing PCM455

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AST Premium® Exec™ 386SX/20

- Intel® 386SX™, 20 MHz Processor
- MS-DOS® From AST • 4 MB of High-Performance, Interleaved, Page-Mode RAM Memory (Exp. to 8 MB) • 3.5", 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive • VGA CCFT "Paper White" Display With 32 Gray Shades • Battery Pack
- Serial Interface Cable
- Carrying Case With Handle
- Complete Documentation
- 115/230V Auto Sensing AC Adapter • 1 Year Warranty

40 MB (17766); 60 MB (18074); 80 MB (20770)

CALL FOR AST PRICES

AST, AST logo, and AST Premium registered and Exec trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PC MAGAZINE SAYS..."You May Find a Better Deal Here Than Anywhere Else."

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST Exec 386SX/25 Mono & Color Notebooks 60/80/120MB	CALL
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60/80MB	CALL
AST Power Premium 486DX/50 EISA, 486/33, 386/33	CALL
AST Premium II Desktop 386/25, 386/33, 486/33	CALL
AST Premium II Tower EISA SE 4/33	CALL
AST Office Advantage 386SX/20	CALL
AST Bravo 4/33, 3/25s	CALL

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives	$729.25
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 2 MB, Windows	832.12
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB,2 MB Mouse Modem	999.00
MAGNAVOX SX25 120MB 4MB Mouse,Modem	1268.80
MAGNAVOX 486/33DX 160MB 4MB Mouse,Modem	2084.88
MAGNAVOX Metalex SX16 VGA 40MB Net Modem	1299.00
MAGNAVOX Metalex SX20 VGA 60MB Notebook	1579.15

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse	$895.30
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD Modem, Mouse	1699.33
Force 486/33, 130 MB 4 MB Modem	1979.15
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse	2232.28
Force S20X,107MB HD,2MB,VGA,Modem Mouse	1095.25

ALR

ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model 1	$829.11
ALR 386/33 Model 101	1599.25
ALR Business Veista 486/33 101	1899.10
ALR Business Veista 486/50 101	4199.33

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

LTE Lite 20MHz 40MB	$2495.20
Port 486C M120	$8641.30
LTE Lite 25MHz 60MB	3179.80
LTE Lite 25MHz 120MB	4179.10
DP386S20 Mod 1	1536.11
CPQ486/33M Mod 1	3295.60

NEC

ULTRALITE SX20 60MB Notebook	$2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook	2589.26
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 80MB Notebook	4892.80
NEC 386/33, 4MB Super VGA Drive	CALL
NEC 386SX/20 2MB VGA 1 Drive	CALL
NEC 486/33i 4MB Super VGA 1 Drive	CALL
NEC 386SX/16s, 2MB, VGA	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB	$926.32 / $1229.86
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB	1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB	2658.30 /2995.50
TM 486/33, WIN SX 60MB/80MB	2699.00 / 2967.00
TM 486/33, WIN SX 120MB	3298.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

2MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	168.83
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	431.26
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S	616.89
2MB Memory Board CPQ Lite	219.75
4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite	469.50
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E	253.24
4MB CPQ Exp Bd. - 20E/25E	299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	68.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module	249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IIC	165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IIC	279.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70-50Z	142.86
1MB OKI Laser 400	99.50

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE	$149.35	4MB 3100SX	$278.52
2MB 3100SX	149.35	2MB 3200SX	149.35
4MB 3200SX	278.52	3MB 3200	273.00
2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			149.36
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200			599.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20	118.00/128.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT	78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX	454.44
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	359.45
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20	99.03/109.15
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20-25	155.25
CYRIX FasMath 287 8 20 MHz	78.00
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz	159.90
CYRIX FasMath DX40 MHz	199.40

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$157.65	FX850	$292.21
LQ670	438.22	EPL 7500 Laser PS	1899.00
LQ2550	865.27	LQ1170	589.27
FX1050	389.00	LQ570	264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM	689.50	LQ1070	374.20
DFX 5000	1278.00	DFX 8000	2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser 10 Pages Per Minute			1339.50
EPSON AP3250			216.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95	$1384.62	P3300	998.06
P6200 24 pin	399.92	P3200 24-pin	222.11
P3300 24-pin	322.58	P9300	869.21

DIGIONIX by KODAK

701 Parallel	$429.20
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial	296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	$219.33	ML390+	$439.22
OL400	569.40	ML391+	596.41
OL800	926.98	ML380	209.00
OL830	1314.50	ML393+	919.20
OL840	1594.50	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	306.29	ML321	438.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$275.95	1624	$339.93
1123	199.47	1180i	149.99
4450 Laser	CALL	2624	399.56
2180	179.50	2123	244.09
1654			539.88
4450I Laser			1099.12
4410 Laser Printer 4455 Laser PostScript			CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17	$1179.00
TI Microlaser PS35	1469.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID	$2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P LaserJet IIP Plus	398.50/829.00
H-P LaserJet III	CALL
H-P Paintjet	759.00
H-P Deskjet 500 Color	699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP	1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet	323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus	289.44
OMS PS410	1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet	99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1 2 MB Printer Sharing	332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP	106.46
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP IIP/IID/III/IIID	98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	206.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

IOMEGA B90/B90Trans	$767.80 / $799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	296.10
MAXTOR 130 MB IDE	359.50
MAXTOR 340 MB IDE 13MS	989.30

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$180.23	SEAGATE ST-2511	$328.41
ST238E	1169.50	ST4766E, 676 MB	1449.80
ST1480A, 426MB IDE	1279.85	ST351/AX	228.64
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS			379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE			598.52

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB	$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH	985.44
1568-15 676MB SCSI	1358.68

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB	$199.00/363.30
CONNER 84 MB 209 MB	299.00/548.63
CONNER 174MB	493.10
CONNER 510MB	1289.13

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	321.98/274.28
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	345.50
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	280.45
WYSE 325 Color	545.40
WYSE 325 EGA Color	569.39

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES

HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32	$349.50
ULTRA 9600 External	599.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400	145.00
HAYES Smart Modem	119.92
ULTRA 144 V.FC External	749.36

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int	$109.10	2400 Int	$79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext	123.55	2400SA	99.65
9600 V.32 Ext.	279.10	Pocket 2400	98.00
9600 V.32 Int	266.23	2400 Ext FAX Modem	98.50
2400 Int Fax Modem			89.50
14.400 V.32 BIS Send/Rcv FAX External			389.50
14.400 V.32 BIS Send/Rcv FAX Internal			359.10

U.S. Robotics

14.4 9600 Courier Dual Std Ext/Int			$775.65/738.46
14.4 HST Courier Ext/Int			535.10/516.67
9600 V.32 bis Courier Ext./Int.			559.05/499.11
2400 MNP Courier External			309.40
2400 Courier External/Internal			284.61/279.61
14.4 Sportster External/Internal			358.67/329.07
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal			379.98/349.50
9600 Sportster External/Internal			318.89/298.10
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal			338.44/309.22
2400 Sportster External/Internal			129.87/119.90
9600 Sportster Dial Up Modem			389.58
2400 V.42bis Windport External			222.99
9696 V.42bis Windport w/Fax External			459.73

intel

2400 Internal	$137.75	2400 External	$163.94
2400B MNP	179.98	2400 External MNP	207.69
9600 External	443.40	14.4 External	509.00

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT9328A 9600	$497.62
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS	523.33

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251 11+ Enhanced Local	$449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Port	44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO	189.28
KINGSTON SX Now 20 MHz IBM 50, 60	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now 20 MHz IBM 50Z	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now 20 MHz AST Premi/Bravo 286	299.91
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz IBM 50, 60	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz, IBM 50Z	418.60
KINGSTON SX Now 25 MHz, AST Prem/Bravo 286	418.60
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2	399.60
AST TwinPlex 286 (5)	96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	397.71
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	309.09
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20	359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.96	BACK UPS 600	$552.50
AME-Smart 400	307.95	AME-600LS	434.68
BACK UPS 250	109.25	AME-Smart 900	599.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600			178.26/219.68/279.15
AME Smart 1250			799.10

APC

BC-275	$148.41	BC-500 LAN	$195.29
BC-375	169.26	BC-750 LAN	393.09
BC-500	189.61	Omni 450 LAN	309.54
BC-1350 LAN	668.21	BC-205	125.89
OMNI 750 LAN	465.04	BC-600 LAN	269.11

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows	89.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256	139.55/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	89.35
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software	79.80
LOGITECH Fotoman	519.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	83.33

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1	$89.95
MICROSOFT Money	43.95
MICROSOFT Office	439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher	119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows	59.07
ALDUS PageMaker	469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpack	48.52
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows	29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0	95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows	89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional	599.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	599.42
Carbon Copy for Windows	109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows	119.85
DELRINA Per Form Pro for Windows	169.13
INTUIT Quicken for Windows	34.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows	385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows	269.90
LOTUS Freelance	336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	422.42
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows	89.00
MICROGRAFX Charisma	299.92
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows	459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit	292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49.95
OKNA Windows Desktop	36.48
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows	399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows	93.33
SYMANTEC On Target	258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV	96.80
WORDPERFECT For Windows	263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade	75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	494.62
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White	99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color	196.40

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 39mm	$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 28mm 7CM9089	329.00
MAGNAVOX CM9080 42mm VGA Color	228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM9089 14" VGA	119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64 20 Inch	1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG	519.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D	1850.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG	1329.50 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A	379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539 42mm	229.57
PACKARD BELL 8511, 1024, 28mm	309.86
PANASONIC C1381, 1024 x 768 14"	339.76
PANASONIC 2L C1991 1280 x 1024	1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA	116.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17"	856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304	349.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm	CALL
ZENITH Z 1492	587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB	$191.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB	435.41
ATI Integra	89.38
ATI Basic 16 VGA	67.16
AT 8514 Ultra 1MB	379.77
AT Vantage 1MB	299.24
BOCA Basic VGA	64.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth	298.04
PARADISE 1024-256K-512K	145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K	136.36
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB	169.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 1MB	272.73
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K/256K	149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K	274.06/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 5,000 Discounted Products. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM455

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS

Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 2% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2.6 Gb
Compression SCSI DAT

$1899

APS Compression DAT is based on Archive Python 3.5-inch DAT mechanism and features:

Digital Data Storage Compression that expands storage capacity and increases transfer rates.

Higher capacity – 2.6 gigabytes on the 60-meter DAT cassette. Compatible w/both 60- and 90-meter casettes.*

High speed random access to any file on the tape.

Uncorrectable error rate of less than 1 in 10^{15} bits.

Four Direct-Drive motors (4DD) eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes.

**Included with unit.*

• Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee •
All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty •
Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk for disk replacement warranty. WREN, Trac, WangDAT, Conner, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk for disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty.

• Mounting Hardware & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

• Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice •

1-800 235-8935

M-F 7AM-9PM CST SAT 10AM-4PM CST

INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300
[illegible] 478-4596 (24 HRS)
[illegible] K: 0800-897-545
[illegible] AUSTRALIA:
0014-800-125-875

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER to SHARE
your Printing Resources

Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

BUFFALO

US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run.

Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Ad Council

Memory: 1MB SIMM-$35

Free Catalog

Lowest Prices Guaranteed! Longest Warranty!
If you don't see everything you want, PLEASE call us.

Z-RAM

Genuine 9-chip SIMMs, not 3-chip!
SIMM modules — easy plug-in (add $3 for SIPP)
1MB x 9 70ns/$42 80ns/$40 100ns/$35
4MB x 9 80ns/$139

Toshiba
T1000LE/SE/XE 1M/$129 2M/$139
T1600 T3100SX/E T3200SX 2M/$109 4M/$189
T1200XE T5100 T5200 T8500 2M/$113

COMPAQ— always fully compatible
DeskPro 386/20e/25e 386s memory exp boards 1M/$118 4M/$249
DeskPro 286N 386/N/20e/25e/20/25/s20 mods 1M/$64 2M/$99 4M/$199
System Pro 386/33/33L 486/25/33L modules 2M/$119 8M/$395
LTE/286 1-6M/$79 2-6M/$119 4-6M/$217
LTE 386s/20 1M/$149 2M/$289 4M/$329

AST fully compatible memory
P286/12 386 /C PC286/20 1M/$85 4M/$269
P386SX/20 P386SX/16/33/33/TE 486 modules 1M/$69 4M/$219

Cyrix Math Coprocessors beat Intel's
for 286 $95, for 386SX and others $CALL

BocaRAM boards, LIM-EMS compatible
XT 8-bit easy plug-in 1M/$149 2M/$199
AT Plus SIMM (8MB cap) 2M/$229 4M/$349
AT I/O + (w/ ser & par ports) 2M/$249 4M/$369
BocaRAM MCA 32 for PS/2 0M/$125 4M/$315

Zenith Supersport 286/E/SX/Slimlite 1M/$125

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
Boost performance with fast RAM memory modules for your PS/2 systemboard. Add-on RAM
1M/$52 2M/$93 4M/$225
Expansion board (2-8MB or 2-14MB cap) 2M/$299
Expansion board (4-16MB capacity) 4M/$489
Additional 2MB for above boards $94
Additional 4MB for above boards $225
140SX Laptop 2M/$129 4M/$239 8M/$499

H-P LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID
All memory boards are 100% H-P 1M/$80
compatible and easily expandable 2M/$115
up to 4MBytes by adding chips 4M/$189
Remanufactured cartridges $59.95

IBM 4019/4019e 1M/$99 2M/$139 4M/$209
Pan 4420/50i 1M/$105 2M/$149 4M/$219

Printer Buffers

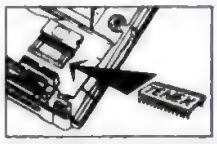
From **$39.95**

Add a 32k buffer to your printer and free your computer for important work! Easy-to-install TENEX buffer chip just plugs into a socket waiting inside your printer. Thousands sold! Five-Year Warranty! Huge Savings! Easy instructions included. Satisfaction guaranteed!

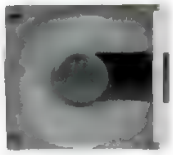
Panasonic KX-P1124, 1124i, 1123 1180, 1180i, 1092i, 1191, 1524, 1595, 1624, 1695, 2180, 3130 printers $39.95

Citizen GSX-140 and GSX-145 $39.95

Star All NX- and XB-series printers $79.95



CD-ROM Caddy



$11.95

End fumbling and protect your CD-ROM library! Get one for each disk.

Best Selling CD-ROMs
PC-SIG 8.0 $24
CD-ROM Grab Bag $12
Family Doctor $59

Best Selling CD-ROMs
National Geo. Mamals $59
Front Page News $24
Audubon's Mammals $24

TENEX Computer Express

U.S. shipping & handling $5.00
P.O.s & dealers welcome.
Prices & availability may vary.

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V, MC, Discover!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

FREE: PC Upgrade Catalog!

Don't miss out! Call now for your free TENEX catalog with thousands of great, easy PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! We have $2 million in inventory and over 500,000 satisfied customers during our 10 years.

Toll Free USA & Canada **1-800-776-6781** International: 219-259-7051 FAX: 219-259-0300 P4A

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION...

AND 2 DISKS – FREE!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Full one-year subscription price is $44.97. Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

Don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip — subscribe to PC Magazine today and save up to 62% off the $64.90 cover price!

Order now and you'll also get the ***"Best of PC Magazine's Utilities"*** on 2 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! Not available in any store, these exclusive programs are specially selected by our editors to enhance your DOS, video and printer capabilities at the touch of a key!

ONE YEAR
(22 issues) for $29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS
(44 issues) for $49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Laser Printers Are Our Specialty!

DH systems

WE KNOW WHAT WE SELL!

OVER 20,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

- HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTING
- PRINTER SHARING
- POSTSCRIPT
- PLAIN PAPER FAX DEVICES
- HIGH VOLUME PRINTING
- FULL LINE OF MEMORY UPGRADES
- CARTRIDGE CUSTOMIZATION
- FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTING

LaserMaster WinJet 800, high resolution (800dpi), fastest speed PostScript solution for Windows 3.X. for LaserJet II/III
$695.00

POSTSCRIPT ENHANCEMENTS

LIII only

Adobe PS + FREE Type Cartridge 1 or 2	$238
Pacific Page II and II/XL (New)	CALL

POSTSCRIPT ENHANCEMENTS

LIIP/III/IIIP

Pacific Page P.E.	$289
P.E. for Macintosh	$469
P.E. XL High Speed with 2MB/4MB	CALL
UDP TurboScript Cartridge	$249

FONT CARTRIDGES/SOFTFONTS

Pacific Data	
25 in One	Lowest Price
Complete Font Library (PCL5)	$259
IQ Engineering	
SC2/SC3 (PCL5)	CALL
UDP	
Turbo 25	$149
Misc. Fonts	
Fonts on the Fly	$99
Complete Adobe Fonts Collection	CALL

MEMORY UPGRADES

Available for most Laser Printers! Every board pre-tested with lifetime warranty.

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Laserplex

Family of plug-in devices for various laser printers.
256K memory standard upgradable to 1.25MB at 115K baud.

Model 50 - 4 ser., 1 par.	$285
Model 80 - 8 serial	$365
ASP ST 1200 - 12 serial to 4MB	CALL
Logical Connection	CALL
Buffalo Box-8 in/2 out par./ ser., 1 par.	CALL

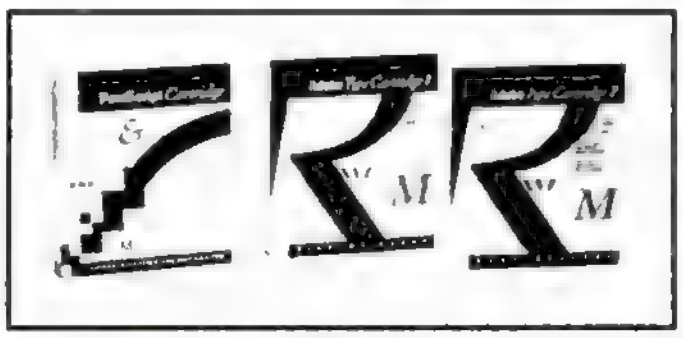
MISC HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

Letter/Legal Tray	$59
Envelope Tray	$72
Lower Cassette for LaserJet IIP/IIIP	$137
Large Capacity Feeder	
1500 Sheet Feeder	$469
250 Envelope Feeder	CALL
JetFax2 Stand Alone Plain Paper Fax (1 MB)	$695
ASAP - Automatic, Phone /Fax/Modem Switch	$105

DESKJET+/500/500C

Memory upgrades and variety of Multi-Font cartridges available.

YET
ANOTHER REASON
TO
Upgrade
YOUR LASERJET® II
TO
POSTSCRIPT®



Both for $238 A $744 Value.

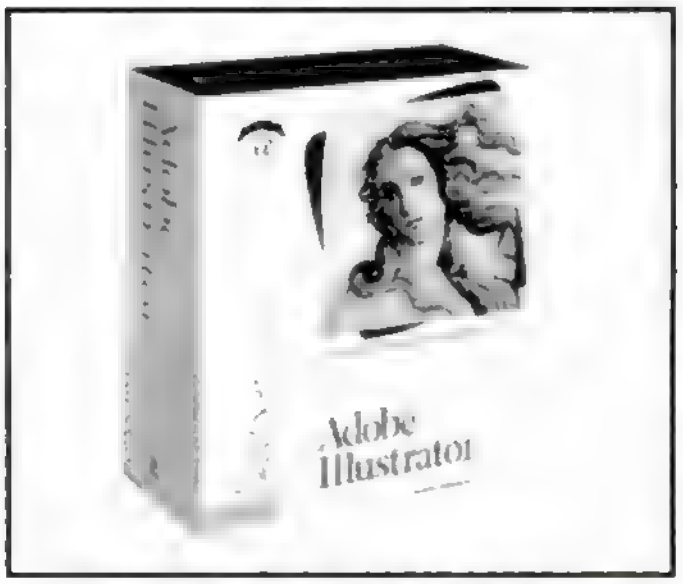
HP LaserJet II PostScript Cartridge from Adobe plus an Adobe Type Cartridge with up to 19 fonts

As if it weren't enough to get 35 fonts in the HP® LaserJet II PostScript® Cartridge plus up to 19 free in the Adobe Type Cartridge 1 or 2, we've priced both of these packages at just $238. That's a savings of almost 70%. The PostScript® is from Adobe, the originators of the PostScript® language. And unlike PostScript® emulators, it gives you true software compatability. It also gives you twice their speed, plus unlimited type scaling and greyscale shading. At this price, upgrading your LaserJet II® to a PostScript® printer is nothing to postpone.

ADOBE

Adobe Illustrator ™ 4.0 For Windows

***Adobe Illustrator*™ 4.0** software for Windows "provides a professional illustration solution for the PC environment." This new version of the program allows graphic artists, designers and desktop publishers to create professional quality illustration and design. The new release offers an exceptional value. In addition to the Adobe Illustrator™ 4.0 program, the retail package includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM), 40 Type 1 scalable fonts, the Adobe TypeAlign® type manipulation program, Adobe Separator™ color separation software and a generous selection of Adobe patterns, textures, symbols, and borders. If you act now, you will also receive Adobe Streamline® when you purchase Adobe Illustrator™ 4.0. Adobe Illustrator™ 4.0 software for the Windows environment incorporates all the features of the Macintosh version and provides a number of key new features. Illustrator™ 4.0 offers edit in preview, on screen text, easier interface, resizeable toolbox, powerful graphing tool, 24-bit color support and major performance enhancements.



Adobe Illustrator ™ 4.0/Windows
$389

Adobe, the Adobe Logo, PostScript, ATM, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Type Manager, Adobe Streamline and Adobe TypeAlign are trademarks registered in the USA and other countries, and Adobe Separator is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS - IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping or handling. All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice. VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE LASER PRINTER SPECIALIST
1-800-747-HPLJ
(1-800-747-4755)
Call for your FREE DH Systems Product Guide
1940 Cotner Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone: (310) 479-4477 • Fax: (310) 478-4770

DH systems

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

GUARANTEED 48*-HOUR DELIVERY FOR $7**

OR WE'LL SHIP IT FOR FREE.

- ★ *Over 10,000 Titles Available*
- ★ *Corporate PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Minimum on Individual Orders*
- ★ *International APO & FPO Account Orders Accepted*
- ★ *Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome*
- ★ *No Credit Card Surcharge for U.S. Orders*
- ★ *Most Personal Checks Will Clear Immediately*

* ON ORDERS PLACED BY 3PM EST, EXCLUDING WEEKENDS.

ACCOUNTING

Dac Easy Accounting 4 2	95
Managing Your Money 8.0	102
Pacioli 2000	35
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	219
Quicken 5 0	46
[W] MS Money	49
[W] Quicken Windows	49

CAD

Autosketch 3 0	145
Design Cad 2D 5.0	179
Design Cad 3D 4.0	255
Generic Cadd 5 0	295
[W] Drafix Cad for Windows 2 0	439

CD ROM

Corel Draw CD ROM	459
Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
MS Bookshelf	135
NEC CDR 83M Internal Drive	559
Time Table of History	69
World Atlas	49

COMMUNICATIONS

CC Mail MS DOS Platform Pack	145
Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	119
Close Up Supp/Cust DOS/Win 4 0	125
Lap2Lan	79
Laplink Pro 4 0	109
PC Anywhere (Host&Remote) 4 5	119
ProComm Plus 2 0	75
Reflection 4 Plus 4 1	299
[W] CC Mail Windows Platform Pack	362
[W] Carbon Copy for Windows	119
[W] Co Session (2 User)	102
[W] Crosstalk For Windows 1 2	122
[W] Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	159
[W] Faxgrabber	109
[W] Faxit for Windows	89
[W] Reflection 1 Windows	319
[W] Smarterm 420 Windows	169
[W] Terminal Plus	69
[W] Winfax Pro	79

DATABASE

Alpha/Four Competitive Upgrade 2 0	89
ArcTangent Professional Mail	429
ArcTangent Zip++ 2 11	175
Blinker 2 0	259
Clipper 5 01	519
Codebase 4 5	249
DBase IV 1 5	529
DBase IV Version Upgrade to V1.5	99
Foxpro LAN 6 Pack 2 0	559
Foxpro Single User 2 0	495
Funcky Lib 1 5	189
Net Lib for Clipper	249
PC File 6.5	92
Paradox 3 5	499
Paradox V3 5 Comp Upgrade	165
Q & A 4 0	269
R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0	175
[W] DB Fast/Windows 1 7	345
[W] Superbase 4 for Windows 1 30	489

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Morefonts 3 01	75
Publisher's Powerpak/Wrdprfct/Word	49
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	39
Ultrascript PC 3 0	112
Ultrascript PC Plus 3 0	245
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM 3 0	529
[W] Adobe Type Manager for Win 2 0	65
[W] Aldus Photostyler 1 1	549
[W] MS Publisher For Windows	135
[W] Omnipage Professional 2.0	855
[W] Pagemaker 4 0	499
[W] Publisher's Paintbrush 2 0	299
[W] Publisher's Powerpak/Microsft Win	49
[W] Recognita OCR–Full Lang Ver	479
[W] Ventura Publisher Windows 4 0	529
[W] Wordscan Plus	699

EDUCATIONAL

Bodyworks. Adventure in Anatomy	49
Civilization	42
Globalink Translator (each)	292
Language Assistant 4 1 (each)	45
Orbits Voyage thru the Solar System	35
PC Globe 4 0	39
Typing Tutor 5 for DOS	35
Where in the World is Carmen Sand?	32

ENTERTAINMENT

Falcon 3 0	49
Flight Assignment A T P	39
Leisure Suit Larry V (VGA)	39
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Simcity	33
Simearth	42
Space Quest IV	42
Wing Commander II	49
[W] MS Win Entertainment Pack (each)	29
[W] Simearth For Windows	45
[W] Typing Tutor 5 for Windows	35

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting 3	139
Formtool Gold 3 0	59
Interactive Easyflow 7.0	199
Org Plus Advanced 6.0	65
[W] ABC Flowchartar	185
[W] Instant Orgcharting!	129
[W] Per. Form Pro	185

GRAPHICS

Dr Halo IV	79
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4 0	112
Harvard Graphics 3 0	419
HiJaak 2 10	129
Pixaz Plus 3 0	85
[W] Arts & Letters Appreciate	99
[W] Corel Draw Windows 2.0	369
[W] Freelance for Windows	369
[W] Freelance for Win Comp Upgrade	112
[W] Harvard Draw	449
[W] Harvard Graphics Windows 1.0	359
[W] Harvard Graph Win Comp Up 1 0	125
[W] Image In Color	319
[W] Image In Color Full Pack	499
[W] MS Powerpoint for Windows	325
[W] Micrografx Designr w/Adobe 3 1	465
[W] Micrografx Windows Draw 3 0	95
[W] Stanford Graphics	415

INTEGRATED

MS PC Works 2 0	99
[W] MS Office for Windows 2 5	609
[W] MS Works for Windows	135

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING

Async Professional	95
Brainmaker	142
Brief 3 1	179
C Tools Plus	119
Codebase ++	219
MS C Compiler C++ 7 0	329
MS Macro Assembler 6 0	105
MS Quick C 2 5	67
Novell BTrieve For DOS 5.1	429
Object Professional 1 1	125
SPF/PC 2 1	195
Turbo C ++ 3 0	69
Turbo C Tools	119
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199
Turbo Professional	89
[W] Actor 4.0	162
[W] Borland C ++ 3 0	335
[W] Borland C ++ w/App Frmwrk 3 0	505
[W] MS Quick C for Windows 1.0	135
[W] MS Visual Basic	135
[W] Novell BTrieve for Windows	429
[W] Objectvision 2 0	105
[W] Realizer	305
[W] Smalltalk Windows	319
[W] Toolbook 1 5	295
[W] Turbo C++ for Windows 3 0	105
[W] Turbo Pascal for Windows 1 0	125
[W] Win ++	155
[W] Zortech C++ for Win/DOS 3 0	499

MUSIC/MULTIMEDIA

ATI Stereo F/X	139
Soundblaster	119
Soundblaster Professional	199

NETWORKING

Ethercard Elite Plus (16 Bit)	169
Ethercard Elite Plus (8 Bit)	135
Lantastic 2MBPS Adaptor 4 1	145
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4 1	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter AE2 4 1	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4 1	499
NE 1000 Without Cable	129
NE 2000 Without Cable	165
Novell Netware Lite	79
PS Print 3 4	289
Xircom Pckt Ethernet Adpt 32K	359
[W] Lantastic For Windows 4 0	182

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

DR DOS 6 0	69
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	139
Geoworks Pro 1 2	125
IBM OS/2 2 0	142
MS DOS 5 0 Upgrade	59
[W] MS Windows 3 1	95

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Automap	62
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	59
Infoselect 2 0	95
Telemagic 12	355
[W] Far Side Calendar for Windows	52
[W] On Time for Windows	75
[W] Org Plus Adv for Windows w/Adobe Type Mgr	129
[W] Packrat 4 0	255

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 5 0	469
[W] MS Project for Windows	459
[W] Timeline for Windows	479

SPREADSHEET

Baler 5 1	129
Baler XE	575
Lotus 1 2 3 2 3	339
Lotus 1 2 3 3 1+	429
Quattro Pro 4.0	309
Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 4 0	99
Supercalc 5 1	95
[W] Lotus 1 2 3 Windows 1 0A	419
[W] Lotus 1 2-3 Win Comp Upgrade	112
[W] MS Excel for Windows 4 0	319
[W] MS Excel for Win Comp Upgr 4 0	135

STATISTICS/SCIENTIFIC

CSS Statistica	619
Derive 2 08	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad for DOS 2 5	315
Mathematica 386 w/387 Sprt 2 0	799
SPPS PC Base Module 4.0	185
SPSS PC Plus Statistics 4 0	275
Sigma Plot 5.0	455
Statgraphics 5 0	629
Surfer	365
Systat 5 0	739
[W] Math Type for Windows 3 0	169
[W] Mathcad for Windows 3.1	315
[W] Mathematica for Windows 2 0	825

UTILITIES

386 Max 6.01	69
Amidiag 3 16	59
Cache86/Tree86 Bundle	29
Central Point Anti Virus 1 2	85
Copywrite	65
Disk Manager (DOS) 5 0	45
Dr Solomon's Anti Virus Toolkit	67
Fastback Plus 3.04	122
Laptop Ultravision	49
Netroom (1 user) 2 2	62
Norton Antivirus for Windows/DOS 2 0	89
Norton Utilities 6 01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2 1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7 1	119
PKzip/PKunzip	45
Print Q 5 0	89
Q DOS 3	49
QEMM 386 6.0	62
Spinrite II 2 0	64
Stacker Data Compres (Software Only)	95
Stacker Data Compr (w/16 bit Board)	189
Superstor 2 0	62
System Sleuth Pro 4 0	99
XTree Gold 2 5	99
[W] Afterdark for Windows 2 0	35
[W] Fastback Plus Windows	122
[W] Norton Desktop for Windows 2 0	99
[W] Ready Aim Fire for Windows	65
[W] Winspeed	49

WORD PROCESSING

Bitstream Facelift for WordPrfct 1 5	59
By Design	59
Fonts On The Fly 2 0	95
Glyphix Intro Fonts for WordPerfect	69
Grammatik V	59
MS Word 5 5	219
ScreenExtender WordPerfect 2.0	69
WordPerfect 5 1	279
[W] AMI Pro Competitive Upgrade 2 0	109
[W] AMI Professional 2 0	299
[W] Grammatik Windows 2 0	69
[W] MS Word for Windows 2 0	319
[W] MS Word for Windows Upgr 2 0	135
[W] Rightwriter for Windows 5 0	59
[W] WordPerfect 5 1 to Windows Upgr	85
[W] WordPerfect for Windows	289
[W] WordPrfct Win Comp Tcl Up 5 1	129
[W] Writers Toolkit for Windows	85

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Unix Oper Sys 386 (M/Ur) 3 2 4	929
SCO VP/IX 386 Unlimited 1 2 0	709
WordPerfect XENIX 386 (5 user) 5 0	609

HARDWARE

Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5 4	129
Intel 80387 DX Co processor	225
Hayes Optima 24 w/Smartcom EZ	162
Hayes 96 SM v 32/v 42bis/mnp5	399
Hayes Pckt Mdm2400 w/Smrtcm EZ	129
Hayes Ultra 9600 w/Smartcom	899
Intel Satisfaxion 9600 Classic	395
Microporte 542 Pocket Modem	305
Quicktel Ext 2400 Mdm mnp5&v42bis	139
Quicktel In 2400 Mdm mnp5&v42bis	125
Quicktel In 9600 S/R Fax 2400 Mdm	125
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	339
Worldport 9600 Modem	439
Zoom 9624 S/R Mdm V 32/V 42BIS MNP Int	279
Zoom 9624 S/R Fax/Mdm Extl	139
Zoom 9624 S/R Fax/Mdm Intl	115
Scanman 256	282
Colorado Jumbo Intl Tape Dr 250MB	285
Bernoulli Insider 90MB Drive	825
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	479
Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB	325
ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB	635
Orchid Farenheit 1280 w/1MB	345
Logitech Mouseman Cordless	89
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus	75
MS Ballpoint Mouse	129
MS Serial Mouse	89
25 Cartridges In One	269
Pacific 4 Mem w/2MB for HPIIP&III	142
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	279

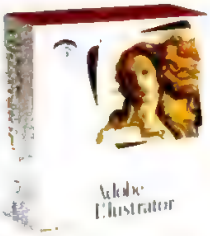
ALPHA FOUR Version 2

$355

Alpha FOUR Version 2 is the networkable relational database management and application development system designed for novice and expert computer users. Version 2's logical menu structure and extensive help system make complicated operations simple so you can solve any data management problem. Purchase the Server unit before June 30, 1992 and get a LAN 2-Pack bundled inside—free.

ADOBE 4.0

$385



This new version of Adobe Illustrator 4.0™ software for Windows allows graphic artists, designers and desktop publishers to create professional quality illustration and design. Illustrator 4.0 offers edit in preview, on screen text, easier interface, resizeable toolbox, powerful graphing tool, 24-bit color support and major performance enhancements.

AFTER DARK FOR WINDOWS

After Dark 2.0. Save your screen with over 40 incredible displays—5 Brand New Displays, Digital Sound, True Color Graphics, WallZapper, Network Password Support and Multimodule. Also DOS blanking to block password protection!

$30

DR DOS 6

The best DOS and the best value, that's what you get when you buy DR DOS 6! PC Magazine says: "... Complete MS-DOS 5 compatibility with more features and functions."

$69

PRO-SCAN

Virus Identifier & Remover

Unsurpassed protection against Viral infection. From McAfee Assoc., the world's largest anti-virus supplier. Detects and cleans known viruses (worldwide). Exceptionally easy to use. Network Compatible.

$75

COMPUCLASSICS CARES

For every **Logicode** external fax modem we sell this month, Logicode will donate $5.00 to replant a tree in America's forests.

Shipping charges $7.00 per order, up to 7 lbs. $1.00 per pound above 7 lbs. only in the Continental United States. Defective software will be replaced immediately. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges. 15% restocking fee on non-defective items. Prices subject to change without notice. We ship latest versions. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on returns. $5.00 C.O.D. charge. Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST), Saturday 10 am to 2 pm. 24-Hour FAX Order-Line.

[W] *Indicates Windows Compatible Products*

Compuclassics Exclusive: Charisma and ORGcharting!–Special $249

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED • PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 • Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304

800-735-1993/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Source will give you great memories!

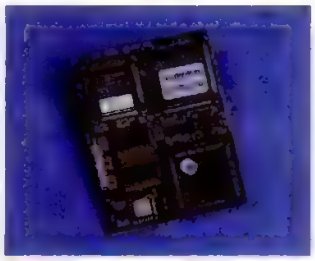
IBM MEMORY

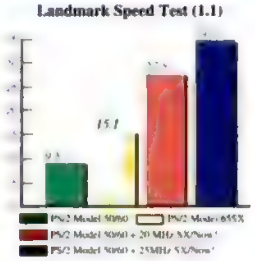
PS/1		
2MB	92F9935	$104
PS/2 30/286, 1497259		
2MB Kit	30F5360	$99
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,50Z,55SX;LS,65SX;LS,70		
1MB	6450603	$51
2MB	6450604	$95
PS/2 70-A21;A61;B21;B61		
2MB	6450608	$95
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,55SX;LS,65SX;LS,34F3012XX		
4MB	34F2933	$169
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450129	$369
PS/2 57SX, 90, 95		
8MB	6450130	$369
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)		
4MB	6450128	$169
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX		
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	$279
2-8MB w/4M	1497259	$379
2-8MB w/6M	1497259	$479
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	$319
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	$329
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$429

SX/NOW! PROCESSOR UPGRADE

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now!
is the undisputed performance champ.

-PC Magazine October 29, 1991





Don't replace your system...
Upgrade your 286 to a 386SX with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! 80386SX Processor features:
- ✔ Available in 20 or 25MHz
- ✔ 16K bytes of Cache Memory
- ✔ Onboard High Speed Clock
- ✔ Requires No Expansion Slot
- ✔ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty

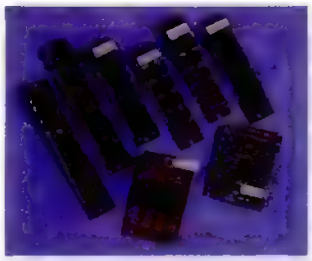
Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Now available for:
- ✔ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60
- ✔ IBM Original AT & XT/286
- ✔ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard ES286/12 & ES/8
- ✔ Epson Equity IIe and II Plus
- ✔ NEC P.M. 286 Plus & Port. Plus
- ✔ AGI 1800A, 1800B, & 1800C
- ✔ Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 286

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. Improves system performance up to 350%!

SX/Now! 20MHz Accelerator $359
SX/Now! 25MHz Accelerator $419

LAPTOP MEMORY



APPLE		
Powerbook 100, 140, 170	4MB	$$$$
AST		
Executive Notebook	2MB	$169
COMPAQ		
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB	$129
	2MB	$289
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$109
	4MB	$209
SLT-286	1MB	$99
	2MB	$339
SLT-386	2MB	$249
LTE Lite/20, 25	4MB	$489
GRID		
1500 Series	4MB	$249
IBM		
L40SX, N33SX Laptop	2MB	$169
	4MB	$369
MAGNAVOX		
Metalis	1MB	$279
NEC		
UltraLite III	2MB	$209
	4MB	$459
	8MB	$899
UltraLite SX/20	2MB	$259
	8MB	$789
UltraLite SL/20	2MB	$229
	4MB	$659
PANASONIC		
CF170, 270, 370	1MB	$79
SANYO, EVEREX and ZEOS		
Notebook Memory	2MB	$109
TOSHIBA		
T1000SE/LE, XE, T2000SX &	2MB	$119
T1000LE, T2000SX, T2000SXE	2MB	$279
	8MB	$549
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E	2MB	$105
T3100SX, T3200SX, SXC	2MB	$105
	4MB	$169
T3200	2MB	$179
T4400, T6400	2MB	$229
	4MB	$349
	8MB	$789
T5100	2MB	$115
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB	$115
	8MB	$369
ZENITH		
MastersPort 386SL	2MB	$159
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$169
S S SX 286E, SlimsPort	2MB	$149
SupersPort SX	2MB	$149
SupersPort 286, 286E	1MB	$109
SupersPort 286E, SlimsPort	4MB	$439
TurbosPort 386, 386E	2MB	$159

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX Plus		
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E	$179
4-8MB Brd	APC-852E	$559
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-8101	$189
2MB Brd	OP-410-8102	$209
Powermate 386/20, 25		
8MB	APC-H655	$899
Powermate 386/33, 486SX/C		
Express Series (Install in Pairs)		
1MB		$99
4MB	OP-410-6205	$279
16MB	OP-410-6206	$999

HP MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20PC; 25PC, 20C		
4MB Kit	D1542/1642A	$199
Vecta 386/16N, 386/20N		
2MB	D2406A	$139
4MB	D2404A	$339
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)		
4MB	D2151A	$179
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in Pairs)		
2MB	D2381A	$99

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E		
1MB	ZA-36/3800-ME	$69
4MB	ZA-3800-MK	$179
Zenith Z-386SX, 286PL+, Z-LS		
2MB	Z-605-1	$99
Zenith 486/25E		
4MB	ZA-4100-ME	$219

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID		
2MB	33475B	$119
4MB	33477B	$189
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$125
4MB	33445B	$195
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 and Plus		
256K	22707B	$59
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$129
3.5MB	1038675	$189
IBM Laser 4029 All Models		
2MB	1183334	$159
4MB	1183335	$219
Canon LBP-4		
2MB	PN N/A	$229
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8D, 8V		
2MB	MB-820	$169
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$129
4MB	PN N/A	$219
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
4MB	LS6-NB0100	$199
OkiLaser 400		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$129
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL		
1MB	2555739-0001	$69
Epson EPL 6000		
2MB	IBS401	$129
Epson Action Laser II		
2MB	PN N/A	$279

SIMM / DRAM

SIMMS AND SIPPS		DRAM CHIPS	
4MX9-80	$138	1X1-80	$4.50
1MX9-80	$40	256X4-80	$5.00
256x9-80	$15	256X1-80	$1.80

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25		
4MB	113132-001	$179
DeskPro 386S/16		
4MB	112534-001	$179
DeskPro 286N, 386N		
0K Board	118700-001	$89
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486s/25M, 486s/16M; SystemPro LT, 486SX/25S; 386/25S; Portable 486c		
1MB	118688-001	$59
2MB	118689-001	$99
4MB	118690-001	$179
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$129
8MB	116661-001	$329
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
4MB Board	113645-001	$249
DeskPro 386S		
4MB Board	113634-001	$279
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT		
32 Bit 8 Slot Expansion Board		
2-64MB w/2M	129160-001	$379
4-64MB w/4M	129160-001	$469
8-64MB w/6M	129160-001	$559

AST MEMORY

Premium 386, 386-20		
4MB Kit	500510-004	$239
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$99
4MB Kit	500510-008	$189
Premium 386/25;33,Premium II 386SX/16;20		
1MB w/WPB	500780-003	$69
All Premium and Bravo 486 Models		
8MB w/WPB	500780-001	$339
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16		
		$169

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam/AT Plus
Up to 8MB for AT or 16-bit compatibles running up to 33MHz. Provides Conv., Expanded and/or Extended LIM/EMS 4.0.
2MB with DRAM $185

Please call for any item not listed.

We also stock memory for Acer, ALR, Apple, Arche[illegible] AT&T, [illegible] DTK, Everex, [illegible] Magnavox, Micro Express, Mitsubishi, NCR, Next, Northgate, Olivetti, [illegible] Brand, Paget, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Smith Corona, Swan, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zeos and Others

Outside the U.S.
1-714-588-9866
Business hours: Monday-Friday 8AM - 5PM
Mail orders to: 16 Argonaut, Suite 140, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 USA

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

Fax Line
1-714-588-9872
Fax your orders 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! Call or fax for a FREE catalog.

Price, Quality, and Support
• Same Day Shipping • Overnight and Saturday Delivery Available • All Products User Installable • Free Technical Support • No Surcharge on Visa, Mastercard, or Discover • APO/FPO/International Orders Welcome • Purchase Orders Accepted from Gov't, Universities, and Qualified Firms •

Order Toll Free from anywhere in the U.S. or Canada
1-800-535-5892

Delivery Guaranteed
Follow your package every step of the way with 3 day international delivery via Federal Express, UPS, or DHL. Fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery anywhere in the world! Information on tracking shipments is available at your request.

Terms and Conditions: All products are third party and manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience. All products carry a full manufacturer's warranty. All products [illegible] or [illegible] refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non defective returns, unopened and refused or cancelled orders. All items must be returned within [illegible]

Circle 382 on Readers Service Card (Resellers 320)

24 HOURS Sales & Service

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

NOW OPEN 7 DAYS

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

"YOUR SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-822-8088

★ CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG ★

"GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE"

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

MS Windows 3.1

$ 85

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Simply Accounting for DOS	116
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, I/C	225
Accpac Plus G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea	489
Accpac Plus I/C, O/E, R/I J/C ea	489
Accpac Plus Windowing Mgr	159
Businessworks Bundle	409
DAC Easy Accounting/Payroll 4 2	55/57
DAC Easy Bonus Pak 4 2	116
DAC Easy Network	275
Great American Works	179
MicroBiz Retail Store Controller	469
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Complete III Accounting	138
Peachtree w/Data Query III	207
Profitwise Power Pak	269
Profitwise Acctg (10-Pak)	219
Timeslips III	177

C.A.D.

Autocad 10	2499
Autocad v 11	2899
Autosketch 3 0	137
DesignCAD 3D	185
Design CAD 5 0	169
Drafix CAD Ultra	227
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic CADD 6 0	267
Generic CADD Starter Kit	85
Mathcad 2 5	295
Mathcad Advanced Math Pak	75
Turbo CAD	75

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge 3 0	82
Carbon Copy Plus	107
Close-Up Customer	115
Close-Up Support	139
Co/Session 2-user	95
Crosstalk Communicator	50
Crosstalk Mark IV	125
Lap Link Pro	99
Mirror III	77
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Anywhere 4 5	109
PC Anywhere LAN	335
Procom Plus	67

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	739
Alpha IV	309
AskSam	202
Clipper 5 01	479
Database	529
Data Flex 3 0	499
Dataperfect	272
dBase III Plus	419
dBase IV 1 1	465
dBase IV Developer's Kit 1 1	785
dBXL 1 3	127
Foxbase Plus 2 1 LAN	275
Foxbase Plus 2 1-S/U runtime	249
Foxbase 2 1 - Single User	177
Foxbase Plus LAN Runtime	352
Fox Pro 2 0	439
Fox Pro LAN (6-Pak)	499
Fox Pro Distribution Kit	279
Informix 4GL Compiled	649
Informix 4GL Compiled Runtime	199
Informix SQL	579
Informix SQL Runtime	169
Paradox 3 5	467
Paradox Comp Upgrade	155
PC File 6 0	83
PC File LAN	289
PFS Professional File	182
Q & A 4 0	245
Quicksilver Diamond	325
R&R Code Generator	112
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	142
RBase for DOS 3 1	459
Reflex 2 0	157
UI Programmar 2 1	329

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Windows	309
Express Publisher	89
First Publisher 3 0	89
Newsmaster II	42
Newsroom Pro	24
Pagemaker 4 0	479
Publish-It 2 0	129
Publishers Paintbrush	279
Publishers Power Pk/WP or Word	44
Publisher's Type Foundry	309
Ventura Gold For DOS	489

FINANCE

Managing Your Money	105
Market Analyzer Plus	279
Money Counts	29
Money Matters	39
Quicken 5 0	39

GRAPHICS

Applause II	229
Harvard Graphics 3 0	375
Micrografx Charisma	315
Statgraphics 4 0	589

INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Geoworks Pro	115
Lotus Symphony 2 2	462
Lotus Works	85
Microsoft Works	89
Smartware II	427

MICE & SCANNERS

IMSI Mouse	45
Kensington Expert Mouse PC	89
Kraft Trackball	89
Logitech Mouse Man Bus	65
Logitech Mouse Man Serial	65
Logitech Mouse (Serial) /Windows 3 0	112
Logitech Scanman 256	287
Logitech Scanman 32	169
Logitech Trackman	69
Microsoft Mouse	82
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	95
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3 0	147
MS Mouse (5 Pak)	375
PC Trackball (serial)	55

NETWORKING

Deskilnk 2 2	97
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	469
Lantastic Network Eye	129
Lantastic Starter Kit	339
Lantastic Starter Kit	539
Novell Netware 2 2 5 user	1249
Novell Netware 2 2 10 user	2399
Novell Netware 2 2 50 user	2149
Novell Netware 3 11 20 user	4599
Novell Netware 3 11 100 user	69
Novell Netware Lite	

PAINTING

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	359
Calendar Creator plus	47
Corel Draw	355
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer 3 0	435
Dr Halo 4	69
Draw Perfect	267
Flowcharting III	135
Formfiller	75
Formtool Gold	53
Formworx For DOS	89
GEM/3 Draw Plus	157
Grasp	239
Gray F/X	299
IBM Storyboard Live	279
Lotus Freelance Graphics	309
Org Plus Advanced	62
PC Paint	29
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
PC USA	39
Per Form	89
Pizzaz Plus	62
Printmaster Plus	33
Printshop	35
Softtype	115

PROGRAMMING

APL Plus/PC	439
Borland C + +	317
Brief Editor	169
Brief dBrief	239
Clarion Personal Developer 2 0	42
Clarion Professional Developer 2 1	445
k-Edit	99
Microsoft Basic PDS 7 1	292
Microsoft C Compiler 6 0	292
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	532
Microsoft Fortran 5 0	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6 0	89
Matrix Layout	229
Microsoft Quick C	59
Microsoft Quick pascal	59
Microsoft Quickbasic 4 5	59
MS Quick C/Assembler	120
MS Windows Development Kit 3 0	305
Powerbasic	75
RM Cobol 85	779
Smalltalk V For Windows	289
SPF/PC	179
Turbo Debugger	92
Turbo C + +	84
Turbo Pascal 6 0	92
Turbo Pascal Prof	182

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3 0	419
Project Scheduler V	427
Superproject 2 0	539
Timeline 5 0	429
Timeline 5 0 LAN Pak	379

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 2 3	322
Lotus 1 2-3 2 3 Server	589
Lotus 1-2-3 3 1 Plus	395
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Plus Server	629
LUCID 3D	39
Microsoft Excel	292
Microsoft Multiplan	115
Quattro Pro 4 0	305
Quattro Pro LAN Pak	259
Quattro Pro Upgrade	89
Supercalc V	85

UTILITIES

386 Max 6 0	67
Above Disc Plus	54
Act !	215
Allways 1 2	109
Ami Diag	49
Automenu	37
Battery Watch Pro	27
Catchword	135
Check It	77
Control Room	75
Copy II PC	30
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	115
Desqview	73
Desqview 386	125
Direct Access 5 0	59
Direct Access Network	359
Disk Manager	37
Disk Optimizer	36
Disk Technician Gold	89
Diskette Manager III	35
D R DOS 6 0	65
FAST !	57
Fastback Plus	112
Fastlynx	79
Fastpak Mail	47
Fastrax	47
Flight Simulator 4 0	37
Geoworks Ensemble	129
Go-Script 4 0	65
Go-Script Plus 4 0	172
HDC Windows Express	47
Hi Jaak	95
InfoSelect	82
Instant Recall	62
Ko Pilot for WP	47
Label Pro	44
Labels Unlimited	54
Le Menu Plus	62
Lotus Agenda	129
Lotus Magellan 2 0	97
Mace 1990	92
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35
Memory Mate	39
Menuworks Personal	29
Microsoft DOS 5 0 Upgrade	58
Microsoft DOS 5 0 w/Q Basic	75
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
Microsoft Windows 3 0	87
Netroom	57
Norton Utilities 6 01	107
Norton Anti Virus	80
Norton Backup	65
Norton Commander 3 0	97
Norton Editor	62
Optune	45
OS/2 Extended	489
OS/2 Standard	149
Pathminder 4 11	47
Pathminder Plus	69
PC Tools 7 1	107
Print Q 5 0	52
Prokey Plus	69
QA Plus	82
QDOS III	42
QEMM	67
QRAM	47
Readright For Windows	309
Sidekick 2 0	57
Sideways 3 3	55
Software Bridge	75
Software Carousel	53
Speedstor	59
Speedstor w/Card	75
Spinrite II	59
SQZ	65
Stacker	85
Stacker w/Board AT	175
Stacker w/board XT	145
Super PC-Kwik	42
Super PC-Kwik/Power Pak	67
Superstor	75
Switch It	45
Turbo EMS	52
Typing Tutor V +	29
Ultrascript PC	105
Ultrascript PC Plus	229
VGA Dimmer	22
Willmaker	32
Wonder Plus	45
Word for Word Professional	75
Xtree Gold	89

WINDOWS

AccPac Simply Accounting	119
Actor	179
Adobe Illustrator Windows	309
Adobe Type Manager	62
Adobe Type Mgr Plus Pak	119
After Dark For Windows	29
Becker Tools For Windows	69
Corel Draw	355
Crosstalk for Windows	114
Crystal Accounting	173
Designer 3 0	435
Desktop Set	69
DraFix CAD For Windows	399
DynaComm	179
Facelift	57
Form Worx for Windows	179
HDC First Apps	50
HIC Icon Designer	32
HDC Windows Express	50
Lantastic For Windows	169
Lotus 1-2-3 For Windows	395
Mathcad For Windows	299
Microsoft Office For Windows	599
MS Excel 3 0	292
MS Project For Windows	409
MS Quick C for Windows	122
MS Windows 3 0	87
MS Windows Development Kit 3 0	305
New Wave	105
Norton Desktop For Windows	92
Objectvision For Windows	92
Omnipage Professional	599
Packrat 3 0	239
Pagemaker 4 0	479
Perform Pro	169
Powerpoint for Windows 3 0	290
Pro Write Plus For Windows	157
Publishers Power Pak for Windows	44
Soft Type	100
Superbase IV Windows	449
Toolbook	275
Turbo C + + For Windows	95
Turbo Pascal For Windows	115
Ventura Gold For Windows	489
Winconnect	62
Window Works	119
WinFax Pro	69
Wordscan	382
Word Perfect For Windows	265
Wordscan Plus	675

WORDPROCESSING

Ami Professional	275
Grammatik For Windows	54
Grammatik V	54
IBM Displaywrite V	235
Letterperfect	119
Microsoft Word 5 5	202
Microsoft Word For Windows	292
Multimate 4 0	235
Personal Law Firm	55
PFS Professional Write	182
Rightwriter 4 0	52
Wordperfect 5 1	265
Wordperfect 5 1 Upgrade	119
Wordperfect Office PC	79
Wordperfect Office PC (1-5u)	287
Wordperfect Office PC (1-20u)	999
Wordstar 6 0	249
Xywrite III +	205
Zyindex 3 1	269

XENIX / UNIX

Informix 4GL-Xenix 386	1599
Informix 4GL-Xenix 386 Runtime	649
Lotus 1 2-3 for Unix V	499
MS Word 5 0 for Xenix/Unix	999
Norton Utilities For Unix	189
RM Cobol 85 for Unix 386	1499
SCO Foxbase + 386 Run Xenix	349
SCO Foxbase + 386-Xenix	829
SCO Lynx 386-Xenix	449
SCO Manager 386-Xenix	469
SCO Professional 386-Xenix	599
SCO Unix 386 Development System	899
SCO Unix 386 Operating System	899
SCO VPIX (3 + user)	699
SCO Xenix 386/AT Operating System	599
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix	299
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-10u)	779
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix (1-5u)	599

VISA

TO ORDER BY FAX:
215-639-7234
For Products not Listed call:
215-639-7110
Please send all correspondence to:
Software Add-Ons
Two Greenwood Square
3331 Street Rd., Suite 6155
Bensalem, PA 19020
Prices, terms, and availability subject to change without notice

Policies:
1 - We accept VISA, Mastercard & Discover - No Surcharge.
2 - S - Shipping - any item - $6
- any 2 items - $7
- 3 or more add 1%
S FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $1,000
3 - COD Charge of $5 per order.
4 - Purchase Orders must be approved.
5 - International Orders welcome (except Canada).
6 - DEALERS & VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME.
7 - Returns are subject to approval - 10% restocking fee.

OUR HOURS
7 DAYS
24 HR SALES SERVICE

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY SALE ★

	2MEG	4MEG	6MEG	8MEG
T1000 SE, XE, LE	129 00	–	–	–
T2000/T2000SX	129 00	–		
T2000 SXE/2000SX	129 00	249 00	–	459 00
T3300SL	189 00	349 00	469 00	–
T4400SX	229 00	329 00	–	699 00

Zenith Z386/33, 33E, 25, 20
ZA3800MK 4Meg — $189 00

PS/2: 34F2933 & 87F9977, 4Meg for 55SX, 65SX, 35SX, 40SX, 55LS, 35LS — $175 00

We have memory for all laser printers. (SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4 90	4 70	4 40	4 20
4Meg x 1	–	–	–	–
1Meg x 4	–	–	24 00	–
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	–	–	24 00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	–	14 95
256 x 4	5 50	5 25	5 00	4 75
256 x 1	2 65	2 30	1 90	1 65
64 x 4	–	–	3 25	–
64 x 1	–	–	–	1 50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	89 00	65 00	43 00	40 00	38 00	36 00
1Meg x 9 (Lo Power Lo Refresh)	–	–	–	–	55 00	–
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	169 00	145 00	135 00	–
256 x 9 (IBM)	–	–	23 00	21 00	18 00	17 00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)					109 00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)					189 00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)					409 00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)					749 00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59 00	80387-16	129 00
8087 2	79 00	80387-16SX	149 00
8087-1	139 00	80387 20SX	159 00
80287 XL	94 00	487-SX20	549 00
80287-XLT	109 00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	219 00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• ***5 Year Warranty*** 2C87-8MHz — 70 00 2C87-12 5MHz — 85 00
2C87-10MHz — 75 00 2C87-20MHz — 99 00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat w/Intel
• ***PC Week*** • rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty
83D87-16MHz — 99 00 83D87-33MHz — 189 00
83D87-20MHz — 179 00 83S87-16SX Ver — 119 00
83D87-25MHz — 179 00 83S87-20SX Ver — 129 00
83D87-40MHz — 229 00 83S87-25SX Ver —149 00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69 00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	85 00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	179 00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	360 00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	189 00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	109 00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	399 00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	849 00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	89 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	119 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	219 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70 s, P-70	51 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX 35LS, 40SX	89 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61 B-21, B-61, 35SX 35LS, 40SX	104 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	50 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	109 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	219 00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	99 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	179 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	389 00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	399 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	169 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	349 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	120 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	349 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1900 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131 001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132 001	189 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	120 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	259 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534 001	199 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644 001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645 001	259 00
	1Meg Module	113131 001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132 001	189 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N 386SX/20, 386/25M 486/33M 486S/25M 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688 001	64 00
	2Meg Module	118689 001	99 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	189 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071 001	119 00
	4Meg Kit	108072 001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79 00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479 00
	4Meg Daght Bd	107654-001	479 00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119 00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	119 00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	369 00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89 00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139 00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249 00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	119 00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	129 00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	299 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	249 00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769 002	389 00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC VISA Discover AE prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURE PART # S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1 5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	129 00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	129 00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	114 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	129 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	249 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14 PA8315U	459 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC PA2000U	129 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC PA2001U	249 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC PA2002U	459 00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC PA2003U	229 00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC PA2004J	329 00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC PA2005U	699 00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC PA2006U	169 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC PA2007U	349 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC PA2008U	469 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	109 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8 PA8302U	109 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3 PA7135E	299 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9 PA8340U	109 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15 PA8308U	109 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	169 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12 PA8307U	114 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12 PA8909	179 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	114 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	399 00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119 00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050 09100	119 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		149 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21 21	119 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21 22	349 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31 21	159 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31 22	749 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43 21	139 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43 22	409 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	119 00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		109 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	119 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	109 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		119 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA 300-1	179 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	159 00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA 180 66	109 00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA 180-64	159 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA 180-86	159 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053 0001	119 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884 A-J000	189 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003 386SX/20/25/25L	179 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC NBMEM2	119 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF BA165	79 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	219 00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX 20	139 00 499 00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg 4Meg	PEC 37650 37651	169 00 349 00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 00, 269 00
Magnavox Metalks	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	109 00, 269 00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2 20 3 3D 3P 2P 2P+	–	115	179	IBM Laser 4029	–	–	209
Panasonic 4410/4430	129	209	319	HP II Si	59	–	179
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	129	209	Panasonic 4455	–	149	–
Panasonic 4450	119	–	–	NEC 90 290	–	149	–
Epson 6000 Action Lsr	–	125	189	QMS 410	129	179	269
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	TI XL/PS17/PS35	59	–	–
Toshiba Page Laser 6	–	125	199	Canon LBP4	179	239	–
Packard Bell PB8000	–	125	199	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	119	169	–				
IBM Laser 4019 4019E	89	135	189	DeskJet 500		(256K) 69 00	

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts 4 5 pt to 30 pt — 139 00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts — 129 00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) — 89 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size — 199 00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, E — 159 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE — 99 00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts — 129 00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM $119 00 9" LONG
0K — $109.00 2Meg — $189.00 4Meg — $269.00 8Meg — $419.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4 0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K $109 00 1Meg $170 00 2Meg $229 00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★
All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4 0 LIM compat • Uses 256x1 chips $89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4 0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . $205 00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA RR MC 60 **0K — $139.00 2Meg — $221.00 4Meg — $303.00 8Meg — $467.00**

PS/2 MCA 0-32MEG EXPANSION BD.

Boca BRMC-32 Extended - Expanded Memory Board for 32 Bit P/S models 70, 80, 90, 95
0Meg — $139 00 4Meg — $299 00 8Meg — $459 00
16Meg — $735.00 32Meg — $1311.00

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

Now in Our Second Decade of Mail Order Excellence!

PMG 6-16

800-558-0003

Seagate Seagate Seagate

All Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

FREE SHIPPING on All Wren Family Drives:

WREN FAMILY 5.25" FULL HEIGHT

ST-4766E ESDI	676MB	15.5MS	$1,349
ST-4766N SCSI	676MB	15.5MS	$1,419
ST-41200N SCSI	1050MB	16.5MS	$1,849
ST-41200NV NOV	1050MB	16.5	$1,849
ST-41650N SCSI	1420MB	17.5MS	$2,319

3.5" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-157N-1 SCSI	48.6MB	28MS	$215

5.25" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST-251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$239
ST-296N SCSI	84.9MB	28MS	$269

SWIFT FAMILY 3.5" HALF HEIGHT

ST-1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$569

3.5" LOW PROFILE DRIVES

ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	CALL
ST-3120A IDE	106.9MB	16MS	CALL
ST-3144A IDE	130.7MB	19MS	CALL

CONTROLLERS

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	$45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	$29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	$39
ST-11M MFM 8 Bit Controller	$51
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	$51
ST-21M MFM 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST-21RL RLL 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST-22M MFM 16 Bit-Hard Drive & Floppy	$67
ST-22R RLL 16 Bit - Hard Drive & Floppy	$65

QUANTUM

IDE 52 / 80 / 105 MG LPS	$205/305/319
IDE 120 / 240 MG LPS	$355/$629
SCSI 52 / 105 MG LPS	$205/$335
SCSI 120 / 240 MG LPS	$409/$655
SCSI 425 ProDrive FREE DELIVERY	$1,399
210 Pro Drive IDE/SCSI	$639/$659

MAXTOR

7060 SCSI	$239
7080 IDE / SCSI	$269 / $289
7120 IDE / SCSI	$349 / $349
LXT 213 IDE / SCSI	$549 / $579
LXT 340 IDE / SCSI	$919 / $919

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB		$199
ADAPTORS:	AB11 External	$37
	KE10 External	$109
DJ20 - 250MB		$249
ADAPTORS:	FC10 Internal	$79
	KE10 External	$109
QFA-700 Internal		$799
QFA-700 External		$939
ADAPTOR	TC02 Internal	$239

SYQUEST

Removable Media Drives

SQ 555, 44MB Bare Drive	$309
SQ 5110, 88MB Bare Drive	$425
44/88MB Media Cartridge	$79/125

SYDOS Removable Cart Drive Kits

A Division Of Syquest Tech.

44I Internal Kit	$439
44E External Kit	$579
44/2 Dual	Call
88EL Exernal Kit w/8 bit Adpator	$669
88IL Internal Kit w/8 bit Adaptor	$589
88E External Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	$839
88I Internal Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	$799
88/2 Dual External Kit w/16 bit Adaptor	Call

Kits includes: drive, host adaptor, media cartridge (2 w/dual), installation software, cables, manuals & Super PC Kwick

Sydos Cartridge Packages come with 2 year warranty on drive, 5 year warranty on media

Canon All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25" Half Height Int. Floppy Drive $149

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105	$295 / $435
Passport XL 50 / 105 MB	$339 / $469
Passport XL 120 / 240 MB	$679 / $819

CHINON FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	$59
3.5" with Frame 1.44MB PC/AT	$59

IRWIN Tape Back-up

Accutrak 120/250 Standard Int.	$185/$239
Accutrak 120 Plus Int./Ext.	$239/$315
Accutrak 250 Plus Int./Ext.	$299/$379
Adaptor Board 4251 for Plus Ext.	$75
Accelerator Board 4100 for Plus Series	$119

LANTASTIC

AE/1T Ethernet Adpator	$135
AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor	$195
AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor	$515/$229
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor	$445/$195
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor	$319/$129
Z Two Station Kit	$87
10 Base/T Starter Kit	$599
Peer Hub 10 Base/T Connector	$259
Peer Hub AUI Interface Kit	$259
Lantastic Hub	$319
Hub Installation Kit	$115
Artiscribe Digital Dictation Starter Kit	$449
Artisoft Central Station	$385
Lantastic Voice Adaptor	$75
Network Eye	$115
Lantastic for Windows/Netware	$165/$265
AE-2 Ethernet Software	$75
Articom	$219
AI V.4.1	$59
AI Unlimited (up to 300 users) V4.1	$1,349
AI Expansion (5-300 users)	$1,079

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1123	$195
KX-P 2180 / with Color Kit	$175/$219
KX-P 1124i	$275
KX-P 1624	$337
KX-P 2624	$359
KX-P 4410	$645
KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit	$245/$289
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit	Call
KX-P 4430	Call

CITIZEN

200 GX / with Color Kit	$155/$199
200 GX 15 / with Color Kit	$295/$359
GSX 130 / with Color Kit	$239/$279
GSX 140 PLUS / with Color Kit	$289/$335
GSX 145 Wide/ with Color Kit	$365/$425
PN48 Notebook	$289
PN 48 Professional Kit	$329

star micronics

NX-1001 Multifont	$135
NX-1020 Rainbow	$179
NX-2420 Rainbow	$285
NX-2430 Black	$235
Star Jet 48	$285

QMS POSTSCRIPT

PS 410	$1539
PS 815 / 825	$2769/$3349
PS 815MR/825 (dual bin)	$3819/$4509
Model 10P/10	$4819 / $5889
Model 30i	$8179

SOUND BOARDS

Sound Blaster	$99
Sound Blaster Pro Basic	$159
Sound Blaster Professional	$185
Sound Master II with Speaker	$149
Ad Lib Music Card	$65
AdLib Gold 1000	$179
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus/16	$185/$225
Thunderboard for Windows	$92
Audio Port	$139
Turtle Beach Systems	Call

Math Coprocessors

Only $5 Shipping

IIT — LOWER PRICES!

2C87 - 8/10/12	$65 / $75 / $77
3C87 -16/20/25 each	$147
3C87 - 33 / 40	$159 / $193
3C87SX -16/20/25	$99 / $112 / $123

CYRIX — LOWER PRICES!

82S87	$82
83S87S X-16/20/25	$105 / $119 / $132
83D87 - 16/20/25 each	$162
83D87 - 33 / 40	$169 / $209

INTEL

287XL NEW	$85
80387 SX -16 / 20	$125 / $135
80387-16/20/25/33 each	$199

MONITORS

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasync C1381i, .28DP, 1024 x 768 $309

Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced 28DP, 1024 x 768	$429

PACKARD BELL

8539V, 39DP 640 x 480	$219
8511, 28DP 1024 x 768	$309
8548 SVGL, Non-Interlaced 28 1024 x 768	$365

SONY

1304 Non-Inter , 25DP 1024x768	$589
1605S Non-Inter , 25DP 1024x768	$1,049

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext	$59/95
Cardinal 9600 Internal V 32 w/ MNP5	$285
Cardinal 9600 External V 42 w/ MNP5	$335
Zoom AMC 2400 Internal with RPI	$65
Zoom AMX 2400 External with RPI	$65
Zoom AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int.	$72
Zoom AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext.	$84
Zoom FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal	$99
Zoom FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External	$99
Zoom 2400 V 42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax FCV Internal / FXV External	$129 / $145
Zoom V 42X 2400 V 42 External	$129
Zoom V 32 bis Internal/External	$245/$265
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Int	$265
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 Ext	$319
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II	$55
Supra 2400 External	$72
Supra 2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V 42 BIS	$109
Supra 2400 Plus Ext. w/MNP5 V 42 BIS	$119
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 Internal with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$129/145
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$149/165
Supra Fax Modem V 32, Ext alone	$229
with Fax Software, DOS/Win	$259 / $279
SupraFaxModem V 32 bis Ext alone	$309
with Fax Software, DOS/Win	$329 / $329

VIDEO BOARDS

UNITED SOLUTIONS:

Image 800 8/16 bit 256 K	$49
Image 1024 256K / 512K	$69/$79
Image Ultra 1 MB 1024 256 colors	$135
Image Hi Color 1MB 1280x1024	$145

MICE/SCANNERS

GOLDEN IMAGE

PowerPen	$49
Serial Mouse	$17
Digital Eye Scanner 64 / 256	$89/$179

LOGITECH

Dexxa Serial / KIDZ Mouse	$29/$42
Mouseman Serial /Windows	$57/$105
Trackman II NEW! / Portable	$79/$95
Mouseman Cordless	$85
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	$255
Scanman 256 w/Perceive OCR	$292
FotoMan	$499

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Minimum $5.
- C.O.D orders Welcome, with a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders Welcome: 6% - Minimum $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured:15% - Minimum $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog and Items Not Listed

P.O.Box 17882
Milw, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS: CST
9am-9pm, M-F
11am-5pm, Sat

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call toll 1-800 to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling charges are not refundable.

• CD-ROM • CD-ROM • CD-ROM •

MAGNAVOX
External Combination CD-ROM Drive with CD-Audio Player
Without Software **$329** With Software **$379**

SONY
External CD-ROM Package CDU-7205
Call for Included Software Titles!
Call!

CREATIVE LABS, INC.
SoundBlaster Pro Multimedia Upgrade Kit
Internal **$539** • External **$599**
CD-ROM Drive Package
(If you already have Sound Blaster Pro)
Internal **$359** • External **$419**

NEW PRODUCT!
MEDIA VISION
Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit Internal and CDPC External
CALL!

• SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE •

WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST MAIL ORDER COMPANIES FOR PC SOFTWARE -
If you don't find what you're looking for CALL US!

Auto Map	89.95	Norton Utilities 6.01	111.95
Design CAD 2D 5.0	165.95	Pacioli 2000	28.95
Design CAD 3D 3.1	188.95	PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	99.95
DESQview 386 V 6.0	129.95	Procomm Plus 2.0	62.95
DR DOS 6.0	54.95	Q & A V 4.0	249.95
Geoworks Pro	118.95	Qemm 386 6.0 NEW	59.95
Laplink Pro 4.0	103.95	Stacker AT/16	175.95
MS Excel 3.0 for Windows	309.95	Stacker 2.01	79.95
MS Works for Windows	125.95	SuperStor	77.95
Norton Desktop for Win V 1.0	95.95	Turbo Tax Personal	47.95

WordPerfect 5.1/Win 259.95/265.95
WinFax Pro 70.95

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF THESE PUBLISHERS:
Ashton-Tate • Borland
Lotus • Central Point
Microsoft • Quarterdeck
Symantic • WordPerfect
& much, much more!

For Service & Product that You Can Count on, Call 800-558-0003

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make PC MAGAZINE Come Alive!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9000.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 039 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

446

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

447-454

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

455-464

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

465-471

	Premier	Classified	Business Card
HARDWARE			
Add-In-Boards	447	455	
CD-ROM	447	455	465
Communication/ Networking	447		465
Computer Systems	448	455	465
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	448	456	465
Diskettes		456	
Expansion Units		457	465
Input Devices			
Laptop/Portables			
Monitors			
Peripherals	449		465
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers		458	
Rentals			
Security			
Storage			
Tape Drive Subsystems	449	458	
SOFTWARE			
Accounting		458	465
Backup Systems	450		
Business		458	466
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM	450		
Communications/ Networking	450	459	466
Computer Languages			
Construction			
Data Base	451		466
Data Entry		459	
Desktop Publishing			
Diagnostic			
Education	451		
Engineering		459	
Entertainment/Games		459	466
Financial	451	459	
Flow Chart	452	460	
Fonts			
Foreign Languages		460	
General			467
Graphics	457	460	
Health	453		467
Inventory			467
Mailing Programs		460	467
Maintenance/Preventive Maintenance			467
Manufacturing		460	467
Mapping			467
Medical			467
Multi-User Systems			
Music	453	460	
Programmers Tools		461	467
Project Management			
Public Domain/ Shareware		461	
Real Estate			468
Religion	453	461	
Sales Marketing			468
Scientific			468
Security	453	461	
Statistics			468
Surveys			468
Taxes			
Utilities	454	462	
Windows		462	468
Word Processing			
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories			
Bar Coding	454	462	468
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			468
Data Conversion		463	
Data Recovery Services		463	
Desktop Publishing Services			
Disk Conversion		463	
Diskette Copy Services		464	
Insurance		464	471
On-Line Services			471
Services			471
Software Search Services			471
Supplies		464	471
Training/Tutorials			

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE • 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016

For information on advertising in **Windows, Premier, Classified, or BusinessCard**, contact your account representative or call **1-212-503-5115** or **1-800-825-4237**

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible-A New BIOS Upgrade Will
• Support Windows 3 0/3 1 • Support 360K, 720K, 1 2MB & 144MB Floppy Drives
• User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible
• Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible
• Complete documentations • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM.

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

• IBM	• Sperry	• Hyundai	• Wyse
• Acer	• Northgate	• Sanyo	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Tandy	• Samsung	• Compaq
• DTK	• AST	• Wells American	• Everex
• Dell	• AMI	• Epson	• And Many More

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
UNICORE SOFTWARE
1636 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 1001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Access All The New Technology
ROM BIOS Upgrades from $59.95

Affordable, easy-to-install ROM BIOS chips turn on all your computer's capabilities.

We stock quality AMI, Phoenix and Mr BIOS upgrades for every **IBM and compatible** from ACER to ZEOS

Here's a small example

AMI-XT	$59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT	$89.95
MR. BIOS- 286	$99.95
AMI-INTEL 386SX	$79.95
AMI-INTEL 386	$89.95
PHOENIX 386 C&T	$79.95
MR BIOS-OPTI 386	$129.95
MR BIOS-INTEL 486	$129.95

FREE Chip puller with BIOS purchase.
Memory Upgrades From $13.

• Video Cards • Floppy & Hard Disc Drives
AMI-TTI-MOTHERBOARDS-CALLFOR PRICE
TTI-286 20 MHZ.....$115.00
AMI MARK V 33MHz 64K Cache CALL

FREE BONUS
Now, with any memory purchase you'll receive **FREE $10 Value** supply of Daily Multi-Vitamins Our gift to you

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
1-800-955-3527
24Hr FAX Order Line (805) 650-6515
7432 A Edna Ventura CA 93003 805/650 2030

THUNA TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES, ETC.

CIRCLE 1038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Any Fax Machine Into A Data Entry Terminal.

Instead of handling stacks of paper and manually typing information into your computer, use Teleform™ from Cardiff Software™ and let fax machines automatically enter data into your database or spreadsheet

Teleform combines MS-Windows, forms design, optical mark and hand print recognition to enter faxed or scanned information into databases spreadsheets and ASCII files. Teleform can be used for nearly any type of data collection involving PC, mini or mainframe computers

Call Cardiff Software at 1-800-659-8755. Find out how to collect data from sales orders and surveys, to payroll and registrations. Think of the ways you can use this tool to speed up and simplify your data collection worldwide

TELEform

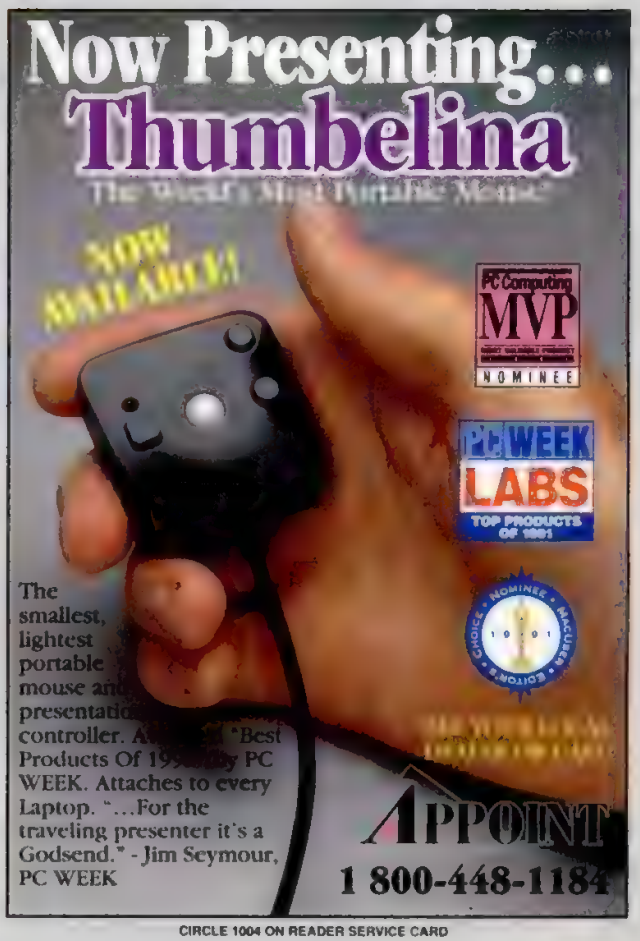
By Cardiff Software Inc
541 Stevens Ave Bldg B
Solana Beach CA 92075
1-800-659-8755

Finalist

Cardiff Software

CIRCLE 1003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

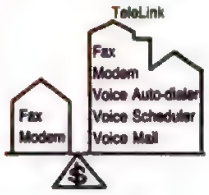
CIRCLE 1002 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 1004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Voice/Fax/Modem On A Single Card

TeleLink Turns Your PC Into A Personal Communication Center



- Both DOS and Windows software available
- Background operation capability
- Full answering machine functions
- Auto message forwarding
- Phonebook management with auto-dialing
- Precision scheduling/telemarketing
- 9600 background send/receive FAX
- 2400 Hayes compatible Modem
- Laser quality faxes with PCL4 language
- Direct fax from Wordperfect/Lotous
- One-year warranty

Distributors are welcome!

TeleLink

TeleLink Tech. Corp. P.O. Box 497, Addison, IL 60101
Tel: 708-832-7527 Fax: 708-832-7571

CIRCLE 1006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!

Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing

Transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line processing command center: intelligently process your sales, inquires, and messages. Complete package.

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

Multi-Line (Voice Solution) **$995**
SINGLE LINE (BigmOutlk) . . . **$295**

For Sales or Information
Call 1-800-934-4884
CALL. (510) 522-3800 • FAX: (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

CIRCLE 1008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL

on **CD-ROM**

Learn from the pros through the power and versatility of CD-ROM!

Artshow includes:

- a dazzling collection of over 1200 images from the CorelDRAW International Design Contests
- a companion 120 page full-color coffee table book featuring contest designs
- a combination of audio, MIDI music, artwork and user interface for an exciting new multimedia experience!

now only **$99**

Call Corel today!

Tel: 1-800-836-0355
Fax: (613) 729-8100
Can. Tel: (613) 729-8200

CIRCLE 1007 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXcel/NET™ PRODUCTS

ATEN's EXcel/NET™ can provide a well-designed Sharing Network that is easy to install, and more economical than a full-scale network in the long run. EXcel/NET™ is an external network system, so there is no need to open every computer in your office to install and configure LAN cards. Also, there is no need to spend time laying out thick, obtrusive networking cable resulting in a cluttered-looking office environment. EXcel/NET™ uses 2 or 4-wire phone line which is both easy to conceal and simple to lay out. And with EXcel/NET™, there is no need for a dedicated file-server to control the networking operations.

With EXcel/NET™, up to 32 extenders can be connected to your peripherals within 2000ft. network. Your configuration depends totally on your individual needs. For a simple sharing network, the MB-416 Multi-Port Arbitrator can link your PCs into 1 printer. If you need something with a little more expansion, the MB-418 Multi-Port Controller can link your system with up to 5 output ports. And if that's not enough, the MB-432 EXcel/NET™ Multi-Port Server provides full buffer capabilities as well as data transfers between PCs.

Why settle for less when an ATEN EXcel/NET™ system can give you all the conveniences of peripheral sharing.

	SPECIFICATION		
	MB-432	MB-418	MB-416
Max. Power Consumption	DC 9V, 700mA	DC 9V,370mA	DC 9V, 85mA
CPU	80C188, 16 bit, 12.5MHz	8032, 8 bit 15MHz	Microcontroller, 8 bit 8 MHz
Max. Memory and DRAM Type	8M Bytes 256k - 4M, x 8 or x 9 SIMM	1M Byte Buffer Card (Option)	N/A
Devices on Bus	MB-400P, MB-400S, MB-417	MB-400P, MB-400S, MB-417	MB-400P, MB-400S
I/P Arbitration	Concurrent First-Come-First-Serve		First-Come-First-Serve
Connector to Printer	2 Centronics, DB-25, Male	1 Centronics, DB-25, Female	1 Centronics, DB-36, Male
Bus Connector	2 4-wire RJ-11 Phone Jacks		1 4-wire RJ-11 Phone Jack
Timeout Period	S/W Control, 3 Sec. - 200 Sec.	S/W Control 6 Sec. - 100 Sec.	DIP SW Control 10 or 25 Sec.
FormFeed Selection	S/W Control, Disable/Enable	S/W Control, Disable/Enable	DIP SW Control, Disable/Enable
Max. Communication Speed	250K bps		
Enclosure	Plastic Case, Aluminum Chassis	Aluminum Case, Plastic Panels	Plastic
Weight	1000g	270g	70g
Dimension (L x W x H)	270 x 145 x 34.5 mm	137 x 103 x 34mm	74 x 59 x 20mm

ATEN

ATEN INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.
12F, NO. 101, SUNG CHIANG RD.,
TAIPEI 10428, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-5047270 FAX: 886-2-5047282

U. S. A.:
ATEN RESEARCH INC.
TEL: (714)255-0566 FAX: (714)255-0275
MICRO CONNECTIONS, INC.
TEL: (516)933-1400 FAX: (516)933-1420
QVS INC.
TEL: 1-800-6229606 FAX: (313)946-1126

GERMANY:
ATEN GMBH
TEL: 49-711-776609 FAX: 49-711-7775439

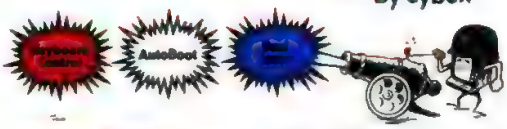
FRANCE:
KOMELEC BAGNOLET "Professionnel"
TEL: 33-1-436-36464 FAX: 33-1-436-37732

CIRCLE 1009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

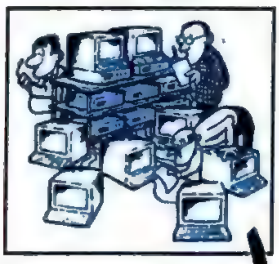
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status



- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available For 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 1009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Buy 486/386 VGA Portable

386SX FROM $1399

386-33 $1599
486-33 $1899

40MB HARD DISK (UP TO 330MB)
2MB RAM (UP TO 8MB OPTION)
1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY
102 KEY KEYBOARD
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
32 GRAY SCALE DISPLAY
2 YEAR LABOR 1 YEAR PART WARRANTY
CHECK OUR SYSTEM PRICE ON DESKTOP & NOTE BOOK

Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

CTI COMPUTOP INC
14634 Firestone Blvd
La Mirada, CA 90638
SINCE 1987

CIRCLE 1011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.

With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions Computer Products

See us in the North Hall at COMDEX Booth 665

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. • DeKalb, IL 60115 • 815-756-1411 • Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 1012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Design, Inc.

145 Webster Street Hanover MA 02339
Phone: 1-617-982-8800 Fax: 1-617-982-9095

UPGRADE! to AMI and Micronics Boards or Systems

Basic Systems & Motherboards

AMI 386SX-20, 25, II 32Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 386-25, 33, 40 Mark V, 64/256Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486SX-20, 25 Super Voyager 64Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 Super Voyager, 64/256Kb Cache, Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 EZ-FLEX EISA, 128Kb upgradeable Integrated I/O
AMI 486-33, 50 Enterprise II EISA, 128Kb Cache
AMI Fast Disk EISA/SCSI Host adaptor w/386SX-16 processor, 1/4/16Mb

Call for pricing on boards and complete systems
1 Year Limited Warranty. Toll-Free Sales & Tech Support.

386SX-25 $695
AMD 386SX-25, 32k Cache, 250 Watt Power Supply, 4 Meg RAM 1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac Floppy Drives, FCC B

486-33 $1,295
Intel 486-33, 256k Cache, 6 Bay Tower Case 250 Watt Power Supply 4 Meg RAM 1.2 and 1.44 MB Teac Floppy Drives

486-50 EISA $2,595
Intel 486-50, 256k Cache 8 Bay Tower Case PC Power & Cooling 450 Watt Power Supply 4 Meg RAM 1.2 and 1.4 Mb FDD

1-800-88ARIEL

CIRCLE 1010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

COMPUTER LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

SCSI II Dart™ RAM Drive...

BREAKS THE BOTTLENECK

in your processing productivity!

One of the fastest drives available.

- 0.1ms access time, up to 12MB/sec. transfer rate.
- Works with PCs and Macintosh computers.
- Built-in battery backup provides data safety.
- Work with huge color graphics file easily.
- Ideal "virtual volume" when using virtual memory.
- Ultra-fast LAN file server.
- Accelerates sorting and reporting in database and accounting applications.

INNOVATORS IN POWER & PERFORMANCE

Newer TECHNOLOGY

1-800-678-3726

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105
Wichita, Kansas 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • Fax (316) 685-9368

CIRCLE 1013 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW SPACE-SAVER

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITOR

$995 This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

2836 Cessna Dr. • Winchester, VA 22601

Call Toll-Free To Order

1-800-DATALUX

CIRCLE 1015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the right connections for $179. The MiniSCSI™ Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Add a SCSI port to almost any printer port with our pocket-sized, self-contained **MiniSCSI**. Ideal for laptops, notebooks and systems which can't accommodate a standard SCSI interface, the **MiniSCSI** also lets you relocate SCSI devices easily.

- CD-ROM, hard disk, magneto-optical, SyQuest & Bernoulli support
- SCSI tape support available
- Retains use of parallel port
- Powered by SCSI bus
- Lightweight (only 2.5oz.)
- 2-year parts & labor warranty
- Other SCSI adapters available

"Genuinely interesting hardware department... Good idea"
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine

"The neatest gadget at the CD-ROM show"
Jerry Pournelle, InfoWorld

TRANTOR

Call: 510-770-1400

Reseller Inquiries Welcome

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151 USA
(510) 770-1400 • Fax 770-9910

© 1992 Trantor Systems, Ltd. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 1014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 1016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/X T 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- Data Transfer & Backup to 24 MB/min
- DOS, UNIX Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- SCSI Buss Interface Compatible
- 3480 Tape Cartridge Systems

call **(919) 763-8400** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
4304 Market St. Wilmington, NC 28403

CONTECH

CIRCLE 1017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 9-Track & 3480

- Widest choice of solutions
- Modern desktop subsystems
- Plug-and-play, easy to use
- Comprehensive software
- Excellent service and support

Call now for more information and a free catalog.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA

Phone (619) 571-5555 Fax (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 1018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's finally here!!

Announcing **ZIPIT™**

Continuous Floppy Backup

WHAT'S NEW IN ZIPIT:

- One-step copy and compression of huge files or directories to a series of floppies.
- Automatic creation of self-extract file; no need to carry around a decompressor.
- One-step compression and imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
- One-step archiving and removal of directory trees from a hard disk to floppies. And much more...

Call (215) 659-4139 or send $49 check or money order to

DIRTRAN SYSTEM INC P.O.BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001

CIRCLE 1021 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster-to-Vector Conversion Softwa

Scan into CAD and most other drawing programs!

Before ENVISION IT Conversion: TIFF (raster file)

After ENVISION IT Conversion: DXF (vector file)

1-800-321-3689

30-Day, 100% Money Back Guarantee!

ENVISION IT

$299 ENVISION IT Software Version 2.0

$399 ENVISION IT with ENV64—Envisions' 400 dpi hand-held scanner. Total retail value $498.

3480 - 9TRACK

FOR PCS AND WORKSTATIONS

DOS • SUN • MAC • UNIX • XENIX • RS/6000

*** TAPE DRIVE SALES & RENTALS**

MANUAL/AUTOLOAD DRIVES 50/125 IPS

SCSI/PERTEC 800/1600/3200/6250

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

GSA SCHEDULE

*** CONVERSION SERVICES**

*** TAPE DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS**

1•800•362•6250

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC.™

FAX: 301•309•8355

Rockville, Md

"Real People with Working Solutions"

CIRCLE 1019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication" -Wall Street Journal

Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide

- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

23151 Alcalde Drive
Suite B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

(800) 886-4827
714-586-3010 TEL
714-586-5538 FAX

CIRCLE 1020 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shipping since 1987

EZ-FAX for Networks

EDITORS

$299. At this price it doesn't pay to wait any longer to take advantage of a network faxserver. Now you can own a 3-station starter kit (including faxcard and Entry System software) that's certified on both NetWare and LANtastic. Send faxes directly from your favorite applications easily and efficiently. This no-risk offer is backed with a 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

ARTISOFT LANtastic

305/481-2334

Calculus

CIRCLE 1022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How the HECK can VP-Info OUTperform $795 database languages for only $189?

We can do it because we're small, hungry, lean and mean. And we mean business. But don't just take our word for it . . . check out the rave review on VP-Info Professional in the May 28/91 PC Magazine cover story on Relational Databases. Or write/fax us for your free reprint. Now, how the heck can you beat that?

VP-Info™ PROFESSIONAL

$189 Single-User $369 Network

1313 5th St. SE, Minneapolis, MN 55414
1-800-55-INFO5 or 612-379-3898

Buy Direct & Save! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

CIRCLE 1023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 PCX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

CIRCLE 1024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!

Over 6000 sold!

- Creative Financing
- Fixed or Adjustable
- APR to US Reg Z
- Bi weeklys & more
- Prepaid Int
- Points & Fees
- PMI Charges
- Irregular Pymt s
- Auto Extra Pymt s
- Fixed Principal Pymt s
- Balloon Pymt
- Negative Amortization
- 360 365 360/365 int
- Solve for an Unknown
- Yield & Loan Price
- Store loan to disk
- Report titles
- Report comments
- Calendar or Fiscal Yr
- No Spreadsheet requ
- Editing of data entered
- Context help screens
- 18 Digit Accuracy

- Easy Amortization Schedules
- Replace Financial Calculators
- Change variables instantly

Exec-Amort™ $149.95
*Mini-Amort™ $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00

Order Today Call 800/858 8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770

Electrosonics
36380 Garfield Suite
Fraser MI 48026 USA

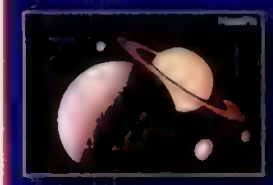
CIRCLE 1025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

1024x768x256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images



Actual computer planned images

BBS 1-800-GO-MODEM Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B, Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 1026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95.

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Save PCX / TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JUGGLE YOUR FORMATS!

Use virtually any image in your documents, reports, presentations & slide shows. The JUGGLER, quick & easy file conversion, image enhancement for Windows.

- Image file conversion
- Multiple file formats on screen
- Combine & alter images on screen
- Comprehensive draw/print capabilities
- Screen capture with one key stroke

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
(206) 285-6860 Fax (206) 285-7340
130 Nickerson Street, Suite 150, Seattle, WA 98109

CIRCLE 1027 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

COLOR 3.95 & UP SLIDES

COLOR PRINTS
VIDEO • 4x5's
OVERHEADS
SCANNING

Vibrant, high-resolution output from your computer files using the Canon CLC500 Color Laser Printer and other high-quality imaging devices.

Call for free User Kit and free trial information.
800-433-8829
703-343-8243 • Fax: 703-343-0691

IMAGE CENTER

CIRCLE 1030 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publication Quality Scientific Graphics

Graphic™

- Linear, log, polar plots
- Shaded contour & 3-D plots
- Export PIC, GEM, HPGL, TIFF files
- Source code for full control
- 23 fonts, 16 symbols 9 linestyles
- Simultaneous plots
- Color PostScript™, EPS
- High-resolution Tektronix 4 format
- Supports most printers, plotters and graphics cards
- 286-Extender version available

Licensed for personal use only

"All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly Recommended."
PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX (615) 376-1571

CIRCLE 1031 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're Supposed to be a Network Administrator

But maintaining diagrams for your changing network has you feeling like a cartoonist. Nodemap, the network diagramming tool, can tame the schematics of the largest system, chart the growth of the smallest...and let you get back to business.

NODEMAP™
The Network Diagrammer

- *270 printer, plotter & graphics files*
- *Automatic line routing • Color screen display*
- *Automatic text formatting • Support for PC networks*
- *Hierarchical diagramming • 51 specialized shapes*
- *Chart size limited only by available memory*
- **Free, no-wait technical support**
- **30 day no-risk guarantee**

Manufacturer's list price plus shipping $250

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 470 - P
Fineview, NY 13640-0470
Tel: (613) 544-6035
Fax: (613) 544-9632
ORDER HOTLINE: 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 1025 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation-Perfect Flowcharts — In No Time !

If you need a quick and efficient way to construct charts and diagrams, but don't want to spend hours learning a complicated computer program, then take a look at Flow Charting™ 3.

Flow Charting 3's strength lies in its flexibility. Shapes, lines, and text can be placed anywhere on the page. In fact, you can even modify shapes to suit your own purposes and save them for future use.

Flow Charting 3 gives you the power to tailor your charts and diagrams exactly to your own needs and specifications. Then you can quickly and easily include them in your WordPerfect 5.0 or 5.1 document by using our custom export filter.

But Flow Charting 3 is more than flexible, it's easy to use. In fact, with Flow Charting 3 you can be up and running within an hour. If you don't believe us, try it out for yourself.

Use Flow Charting 3 for a variety of charting needs

- Flowcharts
- Organizational Charts
- Process Control Charts
- Data Flow Diagrams
- Network Diagrams
- Work Flow Diagrams

See your dealer today or call for a free interactive demo.
800-525-0082 ext. **2413**
International: **408-778-6557** ext.**2413**

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Flow Charting™ 3 is a trademark of Patton & Patton Software Corp.
Patton & Patton Software Corporation, 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 1040 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sending Your Computer to Medical School ..... Helps You Stay Healthy!

Is that indigestion ... or a heart attack? ***Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor*** gives you an enormous amount of accurate medical information with a few keystrokes. Developed by Board Certified Emergency Physicians and currently used in doctors' offices.

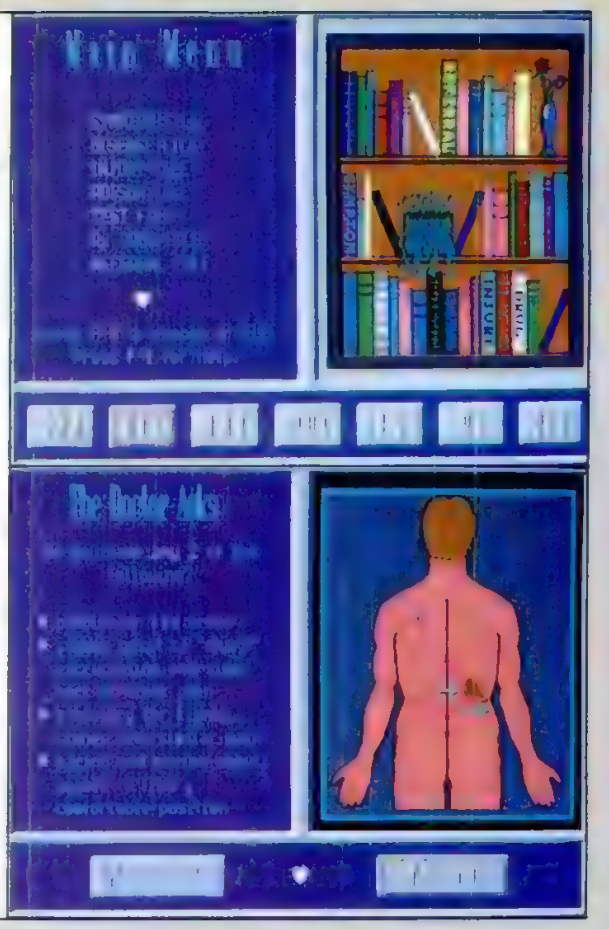
The Symptom File's question and answer format generates over 600 illustrations and 450 diagnoses.

The Disease File gives info about the symptoms and treatment of over 450 diseases. Know EXACTLY which specialist treats your problem.

Learn how to treat over 130 injuries with the Injury File, everything from frostbite to ankle sprains.

Identify and learn the side effects of over 800 prescription and over-the-counter drugs with the Drug File

Included are a Test File of medical tests and a Poison File listing household ingestions — great for mothers with toddlers. Registered users will be eligible for updates at a cost of five dollars, so YOUR medical encyclopedia NEVER goes out of date. Call now. This indispensable reference tool prints medical information for family and friends and makes learning FUN!



Introductory offer: **$69.95** 512K RAM EGA/VGA IBM & Compat.

FREE Same Day Shipping!

See your software dealer or call **1-800-788-2099**

PIXEL PERFECT, INC.
10460 S. Tropical Tr., Merritt Island, FL 32952

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 1029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our $19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 1032 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SECURITY

1(800) 456-2587

Stop lost profits with SecuriKey — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use of computer software.

- IBM, compatible & Macintosh
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Available in custom colors & logos
- UNIX/XENIX/Serial Device

150 Wright Brothers Drive, Suite 560
Salt Lake City, Utah
84116-2847

CIRCLE 1034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

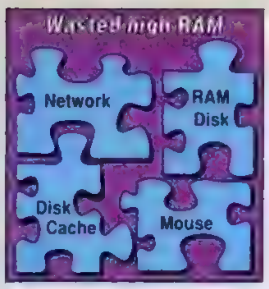
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 1033 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free DOS Tips*

Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter *Inside DOS.*



High loading drivers & TSRs

like puzzle pieces that never fit

Even if you use QEMM,® 386MAX,® DOS 5 or any other memory manager, your PC has wasted high RAM. How does your PC use that wasted RAM? It doesn't! Unless you have Memory Commander.® Memory Commander is the only 386/486 memory manager that recovers the unused high RAM and adds it to low DOS. Memory Commander automatically loads your TSRs and Drivers and optimizes your high RAM. Then the unused high RAM can be added to low DOS significantly increasing the standard 640K. You can add as much as 160K for running VGA graphics programs and 280K for running VGA text programs.

Memory Commander

"What a feeling. I'd installed V Comms Memory Commander ... and was seeing something I had never seen before. 792,636 bytes free. Wow!"
BYTE 9/91

"Wow!" "Memory Commander is an innovative product that will be your best choice if you must have a really large memory pool for DOS."
PC MAGAZINE 2/11/92

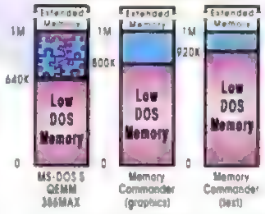
"Memory Commander from V Comm takes the ultimate step."
PC Sources 11/91

"...my computer now comes on, with the proud message 827,392 total bytes." "What a product! How did I ever live without it?"
U.S. TECH 11/91

Beats QEMM. Guaranteed.

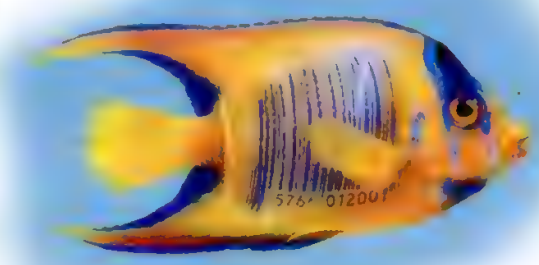
We're convinced Memory Commander is the best. If you don't agree, return it within 60 days of purchase for a no-questions asked full refund.

Best case VGA examples



- To get more low DOS than with your current memory manager send/FAX its manual's title page. We'll send you Memory Commander for $49.95
- If you don't have a memory manager and want to start with the best, order Memory Commander for $99.95

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 275 PC
San Jose, CA 95129 FAX 408 296 4441
800-648-8266 or 408-296-4224
U.S.A. shipping $6. Car. & Mex. $10. Other $18
CA res. add [illegible] VISA MC AMEX



ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

All four StrandWare products are designed to be easy to learn and easy to use. Like Label Matrix™ label and form generation software, which supports most printers and includes built-in data base and Zip+4 Postnet. And Bar Code Library, a programmer's library that lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. It's easy to like our prices, too. Call (800) 552-2331 or (715) 833-2331 to find out more.

The Computer Connection
StrandWare®
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

CIRCLE 1036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Convert between Database Formats

Create Word Processing Merge Files from Databases

With *Viaduct* from Whiteboard Technologies, you can convert between different database formats, word processing formats and more—quickly and easily. *Viaduct* converts between the following applications.

Database Formats	Word Processor Formats	Other Formats	Custom Format Examples
• Informix	• Viaduct Merge File	• ASCII Delimited	• Quotes
• DataEase	• Microsoft Word Merge File	• ASCII Fixed Length	• CSV
• dBase III, IV	• WordPerfect Merge File	• ASCII Custom Delimited	• Microsoft [illegible]
• Foxbase	• WordPerfect Text Delimited	• DIF	
• Paradox	• IBM DisplayWrite	• Binary File Creation Format	
• Fdbase 1.1	• WordStar		
• Analytic			

$79.95

Convert from database to word processing merge files and back

Viaduct gives you the flexibility you need when you work with different database packages or when you need to create a word processing merge file. Viaduct can also handle data between different database packages. Viaduct lets you create a word processing merge file from database files. Viaduct lets you create a database file from word processing merge files. Viaduct lets you create a custom format. Viaduct lets you use the word processing application with the power of your preferred database.

30-day money-back guarantee
VISA, Mastercard accepted
1-800-377-5450

Whiteboard Technologies Inc. • 1070 South State Street • Suite 208 • Orem, Utah 84058

CIRCLE 1035 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

COMPUTER LIBRARY
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Company.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

MEMORY
Desktops
Laptops
Laser Printers
Notebooks
Portables

UPGRADES
Processor Upgrades
Math Coprocessors
SIMMs
RAM Exp. Boards
Fax/Modems

For these and many others:
Apple, AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, NEC
Oki, Panasonic, Sun, TI, Toshiba, Zenith

24 Hour Info on all Items via RoboFax
Call 800-424-3299
Have your fax number ready.

ADD★ON AMERICA
Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue Sunnyvale CA 94086
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

MEMORY CARDS
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
Compaq, HP95LX - ALL PCMCIA & JEIDA MEMORY CARDS
We'll beat any advertised price
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Imaging Supplies Express
1-800-462-4309

2MB $159
4MB $289
8MB $569

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486-50 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 7th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-50MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $1095
- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $50

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486 33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz add $300

$1595

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel Chip Set 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr (13ms)
- 128K Cache, expandable to 256K
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz Add $500

$2595

Motherboard Special
386SX-16MHz W 1MB RAM $299
386SX-25MHz W 2MB RAM $399
386-33MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $499
486-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $799
486-50MHz W 64K Cache 4MB RAM $1099
486 EISA-33MHz W 128K Cache 4MB RAM $1399
486 EISA-50MHz W/128K Cache/4MB RAM $1899

Expansion Options
- Nanao 9080i Monitor 16" $1049
- ATI Graphics Ultra $499
- Sony 1304 HG Monitor 14" $579
- Novell NE 1000 Kit $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14" $299
- TSVGA Card (1024 x 768) 1 MB $99
- Orchid Pro Designer II 1MB $199
- NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- PTI Caching Disk Controller (0.3ms) W/512K RAM $299

SALES HOURS:
Monday - Friday
9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators
NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES
- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-0512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Visual Fantasies On CD-ROM!!!
450 + Megs of the Hottest Adult Graphics Anywhere!
- Enjoy the Best & Own the Most...
- Over 2,500 640x480x256 & Up Files.
- View the *Ultimate Slide Show.*
- Sizzling Photo-Quality Scenes!!!

***** Only 99.95 *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
Game Pack II	67	RBBS In a Box	97
Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*
MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131
*12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Does Not Include S/H
Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $40
4MB SIMM 80ns $130

TYPE	PKG.	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DIP	$0.82	$1.47
256K x 4	DIP	$4.76	$4.76
1M x 1	DIP	$4.18	$4.59
256K x 9	SIMM	$11.29	$11.47
1M x 9	SIMM	$40.00	$40.84
4M x 9	SIMM	$130.00	$139.15

—MATH CO-PROCESSORS—

80287-XL	INTEL	$82.35
80387-SX25	INTEL	$120.75
80387-DXP	INTEL	$199.00
83S87-25	CYRIX	$117.65
83D87-33	CYRIX	$164.71
83D87-40	CYRIX	$200.00
2C87-12	NT	$64.71
2C87-20	NT	$70.59

408-559-0603
2059 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124
All Trademarks 100% genuine. Manufacturer P/N, MC, Hours and company P/N's with prior approval. Price, delivery & manufacturer subject to change. Minimum order $100.00. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MODELS
TOSHIBA - EVEREX - ZENITH - NEC
BONDWELL - SHARP - TI
AST - ALTIMA - AT&T - SAMSUNG
PACKARD BELL - PANASONIC
Call For Availability Of Other Models

Computer Options UNLIMITED
2 Macen Lane Bound Brook, NJ 08805
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM SAT 9AM-5PM EST
TO ORDER: 1-800-424-7678
Need Help? 908-469-7959
Buy With Confidence From The Laptop Specialists

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

FTI **Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products** FTI

Motherboards for System Upgrade

486/33MHz,256KB Cache	$780
386/40MHz,64KB Cache	$390
386/33MHz,64KB Cache	$375
386/25MHz,OPTI Chipset	$299
386SX/25MHz,Headland	$210
386SX/16MHz,Headland	$180
286/16MHz Headland Chipset	$95
286/12MHz C&T Chipset	$80

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support

CALL 1-800-448-2031
P.O., COD, VISA & M/C Accepted

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
55 W. Hoover Ave #9
Mesa, AZ 85210 Fax(602)464-9856

Complete Systems

286/12MHz: $690
286/16MHz: $700
1MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
Mono Graphics Printer Card, 14" Mono Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

386SX/16MHz: $1130
386SX/25MHz: $1160
2MB Memory
PS/2 AT Case/200W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
40MB IDE H.D./Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/512K
101 Enhanced Keyboard

80386/25MHz :$1549
80385/40MHz,64K Cache:$1649
486/33MHz,256K Cache:$2029

4MB Memory
Mid Tower Case/220W
1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy
125MB H.D./Controller
2S/1P & Game Card
Super VGA Monitor/1MB
101 Enhanced Keyboard

Call for other items like Case, Floppy, Hard drive etc. & ask for Qty Disc

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad. Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Attention Power Users !

Motherboards

386sx-25 64K Cache	$ 199.00
386-25 no Cache	$ 245.00
386-40 64K Cache	$ 349.00
486-33 64K Cache	$ 699.00
486-50 64K Cache	$ 995.00
256K Cache Upgrade	$ 145.00

Math Coprocessors

Weitek 3167-20	$ 295.00
Weitek 3167-25	$ 465.00
Weitek 3167-33	$ 580.00
Weitek 4167-25	$ 580.00
Weitek 4167-33	$ 765.00

RAM

1MB x 9 SIMM (60,70,80ns) .. $ call
4MB x 9 SIMM (60,70,80ns) ... $ call
Other Types Available

Add-On Cards

16 Bit VGA Card w/256K	$ 45.00
Super VGA Card w/1MB	$ 89.00
IDE H/F cntl w/2sp, 1pp, 1gp	$ 45.00

We Also Carry:
Hard & Floppy Drives
Tape Backup Systems
Graphics Equipment
Overhead Projection Systems
Printers & Plotters

Superior Quality & Fast Service — Call Us for Quotes on Special Order Items

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Graphic Computer Systems
(800) 375-0444
3301 Camarie - PO Box 90 - Midland, Texas 79702 - (Main) 915-697-0444 (FAX) 915-520-0444

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-286 E21	20MB	1,795	1,150
MODEL 30-286 E31	30MB	1,995	1,225
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	1,695	1,175
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	1,975	1,275
MODEL 55-031sx	30MB	2,745	1,595
MODEL 55-061sx	60MB	2,945	1,795
MODEL 55-081sx	80MB	2,945	2,050
MODEL 70-121	120MB	4,745	3,075
MODEL 80-121	120MB	5,095	2,775
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	8,675	6,150

3270/5250 EMUL - MEMORY PARTS fr 50%

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, and H.P. Lines. Call For Latest Pricing

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25
MIAMI, FL. 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565
FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA
90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
In 422-6643

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

BASF SONY DYSAN

¼" Tape

5¼" DS/DD	37¢	2000	$12.60	3½" DS/DD	49¢
Formatted	41¢	2120	16.00	Formatted	64¢
5¼" DS/HD	51¢	6150	17.60	3½" DS/HD	76¢
Formatted	78¢	4mm (1.3Gb)	13.50	Formatted	$1.03

MEGAsoft
Lifetime Warranty
PC/AT 300Kb Floor/Tape 10Kb Mix & Match any formations
POs Accepted. & $3 Handling Fee/Order + Freight.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
FAX (908) 482-5688 ▲ Freehold, NJ 07728
(800) 222-0490

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD

DISKETTES W/LABELS

19¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/DD 360K with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	3 ½" DS/DD 720K with labels / in lots of 100
49¢ ea.	3 ½" DS/HD 1.44 MB with labels / in lots of 100

Delmonico's Direct To You!
6505 Cecilia Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55439
1-800-289-6561

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Hard Drive

Conner:	40MB	28ms IDE	$185
Conner:	80MB	19ms IDE	$295
Conner:	120MB	19ms IDE	$330
Conner:	200MB	16ms IDE	$545
Maxtor:	80MB	19ms IDE	$280
Maxtor:	130MB	16ms IDE	$340
Maxtor:	200MB	15ms IDE	$545
Maxtor:	340MB	16ms IDE	$895

800-875-8846

386SX-25 .... $999
2MB RAM, All Media Floppy Drive, SVGA Monitor, VGA Card, Key Board, Mouse, MS DOS 5.0, MS Window 3.0

SVGA Monitors
.28mm $259
.41mm $219
Monitors are SAMSUNG OEM

ATI VGA Card $35
CALL for high resolution card.

Dealer Inquiry welcome.

WAVELINK Computer
1590 Oakland Road, B-105, San Jose, CA 95131
Tel : (408) 452-8848 Fax : (408) 452-8857
S & H included (Only HDD). VISA & MC Accepted
Prices subject to change without notice. 1 year warranty.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

			100 QTY.
VERBATIM	5.25	DS/DD	.28¢
	5.25	HD	.52¢
SONY	3.5	DS/DD	.50¢
	3.5	HD	$1.09
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25	DS/DD	.24¢
	5.25	HD	.38¢
	3.5	DS/DD	.39¢
	3.5	HD	.79¢

800•356•2553
media source
FAX (404) 952 •1432

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 870,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

Verbatim

3.5 Double Side..... 7.19
3.5 DS IBM Format..... 7.60
3.5 High Density..... 11.99
3.5 HD IBM Format... 12.90
5.25 HD IBM Format.. 8.69
5.25 HD Datalife Plus. 8.95
DC-600A..17.35
DC-6150..18.25
DC-2120..16.30
Call for other Verbatim products

Canon

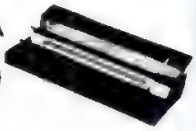
BJ-10ex
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
The NEW BJ-10ex can print your documents on a variety of neat materials like transparencies, bond paper, company letterhead & even envelopes.
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

SONY

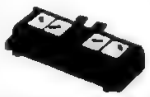
CD ROM (EXTERNAL)
Laser Library
Model 7205
Complete with Drive, Interface Card & Cable, Stereo Headphones
CD Caddy & 6 ea.
CD-ROM Software Discs
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP #92295A
LaserJet II
LaserJet IID
LaserJet III
73.95 ea.



HP #92275A
LaserJet IIP
Laser Jet IIIP
61.95 ea.



NEW GENUINE HP

Dysan

FREE Plastic Box
IBM Pre-Formatted!
5.25" DS.... 4.69
5.25" HD.... 7.89
3.50" DS.... 6.29
3.50" HD.... 11.69

3M

DISKETTES
3.5" Double Side..... 7.19
3.5" High Density.... 11.99
3.5" HD IBM Format 12.75
5.25" Double Side..... 4.99
5.25" High Density..... 8.69
5.25" HD IBM Format 9.39

DATA CARTRIDGES
DC 2000.. 13.95 DC 2120.. 18.95
DC 600A.. 19.95 DC 6150.. 21.50
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS

SONY

3.5" Double Side. 7.19
3.5" High Density 11.99
(Standard 10 Pack Box)

BULK (NO-LOGO)
3.5" DS – .49
3.5" HD – .89
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
Data Cartridges

maxell

FLOPPY DISKS
3.5" Double Side.... 7.19
3.5" High Density.. 11.99
5.25" Double Side.. 4.89
5.25" High Density. 8.59
IBM Pre-formatted "CALL"
Data Cartridges
Optical Disks
8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
HEAD CLEANERS

DISKETTE CONNECTION

EAST 1-800-451-1849 MIDWEST 1-800-654-4058 WEST, HI & AK 1-800-621-6221
FAX (405) 495-4598
Min. Order $20.00 – NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC – COD orders add $4.00
Shipping charges by items & delivery required – Prices subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

EXPANSION UNITS

ABOSLUTELY THE BEST SOURCE FOR MEMORY

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD
WORKS IN ALL 286 & 386 SYSTEMS
- OK-8MB Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible •
- NEW 5 Year Warranty •
- Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory •
- Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS •
- Versatile Split Memory Addressing •
- Operates with CPU Speeds to 33MHZ •
- Supports Desqview, Multitask Operations •
- 5 Year Warranty •

with OK .....$99.00 with 4MB $239.00
with 2MB .....$169.00 with 8MB $379.00

SIMM MEMORY

1 x 9	100	$37.00
1 x 9	80	$39.00
1 x 9	70	$40.00
1 x 9	60	$44.00
4 x 9	80	$149.00
4 x 9	70	$159.00
4 x 9	60	$175.00

Call for all other memory products

VM COMPUTERS (800) 67-MICRO

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM

4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	70 ns	138.00
SIMM	1Mx9	40 ns	80.00
SIMM	1Mx9	53 ns	65.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	48.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	39.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	22.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	22.50
1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.85
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	4.95
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.40

EPROM

D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	6.30
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	2.95

STATIC RAM

1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real	$21.50
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.60

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7 AM-6 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY ... FED-EX COD ...

Mac HOPPER ... Mac M-Tech Inc. (918) 267-4961
No minimum order ...

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

EXPANSION UNITS

30-DAY RISK FREE GUARANTEE
Compatibility 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY

INFINITY
MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for 4 years!"

VISA COD

DRAMS

	100NS	80NS	70NS
1MB X 1	$4.25	$4.45	$4.55
256K X 4	5.95	5.25	
256K X 1	1.50	1.60	1.95
64K X 4:	1.10	1.35	

IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS

	80NS	70NS	60NS
4MEG X 9:	$135	$145	$169
1MEG X 9:	39	41	44
256K X 9:	14	15	19

72-PIN SIMMS

1MB X 36-80NS-[illegible] $[illegible]

MATH COPROCESSORS

	INTEL	CYRIX
80287/XL	$95	$85
80387/SX-16	$129	$115
80387/SX-20	$139	$125
[illegible]	$199	$[illegible]
80387/DX-33	$199	$[illegible]

PS/2 UPGRADES

30/286
512K/2 MB KIT $29/99
35SX; 40SX; 50Z; 55SX; 65SX; 70's
2 MB $65/89
70-A21/A61; 70-B21/B61
MB $105
35SX; 40SX; 55SX; 65SX/LS
4 MB $175
35SX/LS; 40SX
8 MB $425
57SX; 90; 95
8 MB $429
90; 95; P75 Install in Pairs
2; 4 MB $115/195
EXP BRD: 50; 50Z; 50L; 55SX; 65SX
2; 8 MB w/ 2 MB $259
2; 14 MB w/ 2 MB $375
EXP BRD: All Models 70 & 80
2; 11 MB w/ 2 MB $309
4; 16 MB w/ [illegible] MB $395
PS/2 L40SX/N33SX LAPTOPS
2/4/8 MB [illegible]
PS/1 UPGRADES
512K/2 4MB $45; 105; 215

LAPTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ
LTE 286
1; 2; 4 MB $79/115/209
LTE 386S/20
1; 4 MB $125/299
SLT 286
1; 4 MB $119/379
SLT 386S/20
1; 2; 4 MB $95/139/249
TOSHIBA
1000LE; 2000SX/SXE; 2000E
4; 8 MB $149/289/529
1200XE; 1600; 3100
2 MB $105
3100SX, 3200SX/SXC
2; 4 MB $109/179
4400SX; 6400
2; 4; 8 MB $249/465/785
[illegible]
2; 8 MB $115/385
AST EXECUTIVE $ LOWEST
DELL 212N & 320N $ LOWEST
EVEREX TEMPO $ LOWEST
TI TRAVELMATES $ LOWEST

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO
[illegible] 4 MB $75/185
486S/16 1; 4 MB [illegible]
386-20E/25E; 386S/16
1; 4 MB EXP BRD $[illegible]
4; 12 MB EXP BRD $255
286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 486M's
1; 2; 4 MB $65/99/195
386/33L; 486-25/33L; SYS PRO
2; 8 MB $115/349
AST PREMIUM
386C; 386-16
1; 4 MB [illegible]
386/20
1; 4 MB $85/245
PREM II 386SX/20; 386SX/16
1; 4 MB $69/219
ALL PREMIUM AND BOARD 486's
2; 8 MB $119/415
DELL 386 SERIES $ LOWEST
HP VECTRA $ LOWEST
MAGNAVOX 386's $ LOWEST
NEC POWERMATE $ LOWEST

LASER PRNTR UPGRADES

HP II; IID; IIP; III; IIID; IIIP+
1; 2; 4 MB $69/109/189
HP IIIsi $ LOWEST
1; 4 MB $59/169
PANASONIC 4420; 4450i
1; 2; 4 MB $85/125/295
IBM 4019; 4019e
1; 2; 3; 5 MB $89/129/189
IBM 4029 $ LOWEST
EPSON EPL5000; TOSH GLASER
1; 2; 4 MB $89/129/209
EPSON ACT NLSR II $LOWEST
CANON LBP-4
1; 2 MB $179/239
TI MICROLASER
1 MB $69
OKI 400; NEC SW $ LOWEST

TERMS & CONDITIONS
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- All product [illegible] warranty
- Price [illegible] Interchange
- [illegible] defective items [illegible]

INFINITY
Memory Products & Upgrades
633 Post Street, Box #197
San Francisco CA 94109-8215

MEMORY HOTLINE
1(800) 444-7785
(415) 398-2987 Fax: (415) 398-5402

* No Surcharge on VISA/MC
* PO's Accepted from Gov't and Qualified Firms
* 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850

P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

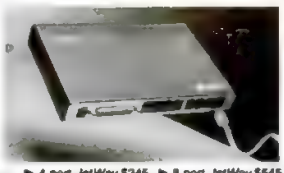
To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

PRINTERS

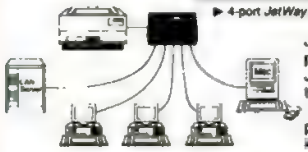
Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

...in a Compact Package!

The *JetWay* allows up to eight users to whooosh data to their printer at 115,200 baud – for less than $69 per user!



▶ 4-port *JetWay* $345 ▶ 8-port *JetWay* $545



Just plug your PCs and printer cable into the *JetWay* and you're ready to print to your laser, dot matrix or other standard parallel printer! 256K – 4MB buffer available.

ASP Computer Products offers a wide variety of innovative printer enhancement and connectivity solutions.

To order your *JetWay* or for your **free catalog** call us today
800-445-6190

ASP
160 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Facsimile 408-746-2000

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS
9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice Is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 375-8608
Fax# (805) 375-8610

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

BUSINESS

FREE CBS 386 SX Business Computer

Earn $4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!

Quit spending money on your computer and let it earn money for you. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We will provide free, home office training. Financing available.

To receive free cassettes and color literature, call toll-free:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 318

(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) **Computer Business Services, Inc.**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS) Secure reliable, full-featured commercial Information system for IBM and compatibles Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers Kermit, X, Y & Z-Modem High performance allows up to 64 simultaneous callers Up to 38,400bps dBASE module available
eSoft, Inc
15200 E Girard Ave #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd
Woodway, WA 98020

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES

SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550/FAX 0753-36765

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Front-End to Host Applications

- End user data entry
- Replaces key-to disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- International distributors
- Toll free support hotline

ENTRYPOINT 90

DATALEX 800-962-8888
CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 • An unbelievable visual encounter - MUST SEE!! **BONUS** 2nd movie ADDED
SeXXy Disk #2 • 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 • ***NEW!*** Try to score in over 150 Romantic Encounters - adventure game
SeXXy Disk #4 • ***NEW!*** Watch Ginger in this incredible 9 minute movie
SeXXy Disk #5 • ***NEW VERSION!*** Create your own erotic fantasies about friends & lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 • View, print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities
$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6** for **$32**. For IBM & compat CGA EGA or VGA graphics req'd

SeXXy CD-ROM 600 MB with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games. **Price: $99** ($89 with any CC disk) **CD-ROM Bundle:** 3 Different XXX CD-ROMs **$199**

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 • ★ **YOU BE THE STAR** ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 • **THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!** The first computer movie with SOUND See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 • **THE BEST MOVIE!** The best computer movie available Only for the serious collector 256 stunning VGA colors
SeXXy Disk #CC4 • **VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound!** See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women
SeXXy Disk #CC5 • **ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound!** See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities **UNBELIEVABLE.**

1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94
Over 1 MB of action.

SeXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes
• Sexual preference and foreplay options - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences - Find out how your partner would really like to make love
$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above – **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CW
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or CK MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd , Dept 600CW Hatfield PA 19440

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XXX-RATED CD-ROM

Must state age 21
Other Products Available

$59.88

+ 70 VGA movies
+ Over 600 VGA GIF images - 640x480 & up
+ Completely menu-driven; Easy to use
+ Setup & compressed for use on BBS
+ DOS & Windows utilities included
+ No hard drive installation required

ISO 9660 Format

Send check/money order to
Starware Publishing Corp
P O Box 4188, Dept 69
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

Add $3 S&H
Add $3 Foreign
FL add 6% sales tax

800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders

For more information, Credit Card FAX Orders & Foreign Orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO HOURLY CONNECT OR LONG DISTANCE CHARGES!

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

- Local Numbers Covering 850 U.S. Cities!
- CB Style Group and Private CHAT!
- Special Womens Groups!
- Multiplayer Games! Giant Message Bases!
- Thousand's Of Shareware Programs!
- Online Shopping/Travel/Reservations!
- Matchmaker Datingbase! Plus More!

For Info, Signup, Or Local Number Call
818 358-6968
By Modem 8/N/1. Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

870,000+

DATA ENTRY

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U S Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential ISAM files
- MS DOS, UNIX XENIX, VMS AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E 67th St , Ste 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
800-324-0595 FAX 918 494-2701

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation Using GPSS PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P O Box 171 B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430 508 897 5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

Adults Only.

Meet Goldie and 24 other models on the BodyCello 5-disk (3.5" disks) Sampler Set. Includes 25 color images in GIF, a picture viewer, and your FREE BodyCello catalog
Part #3-10, $39.95
add $4.75 for s/h
OR Send $5.00 to receive your BodyCello adults only 4-color catalog.

Orders: BodyCello
P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL
$349
Demo Disk – $5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services For complete literature call toll-free

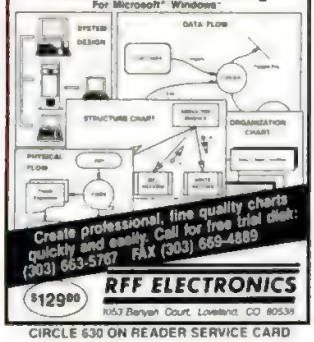
1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S L C UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

FLOW CHART

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00 RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80539

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Cyrillic for Windows

Works with MS Word 2.0, Ami Pro, WordPerfect for Windows, Excel and other Windows 3.1 applications.

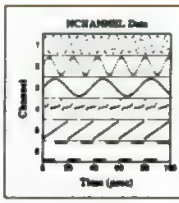
Lets you type, edit and print Cyrillic text. Also Cyrillic TrueType Fonts!

From the leader in Cyrillic software products.

Exceller Software Corp.
223 Langmuir Lab, Ithaca, NY 14850
1-800-426-0444, 1-607-257-5634
Fax: 1-607-257-1665

GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



Publication-quality results. Just $159.
John Dvorak called it
"Genuinely Interesting Software"

CoHort Software (510) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

New features: work with up to 16 graphs at once, use two Y axes, new kinds of axes, new spreadsheet features, new and better fonts, new screen/printer/graphics file drivers, keystroke macros, portrait and landscape printing. EMS memory and RAM disk support, and much more.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

LET OUR M.O.M. RUN YOUR MAIL ORDER BUSINESS!

Mail Order Manager™ - the complete solution for your mail & phone order business - order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting Clipper compiled / dBase III+ files. Editor's Choice - find out why more people buy M O M than any other management system Single user system $1195 Networks from $2295 Demo $25 (ref.) Dydacomp Development Corp., Box 641, Dept. PCM, Wayne, NJ 07470

CALL 1-800-858-DMOM or 1-201-335-1255

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales-banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale Single and MultiUser systems Inbound\Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800-782-8278, 708-869-3434

Powerful Mailing Software
PostWare offers the CASS-certified accuracy you need and the power you demand for business mailings Standardizes, corrects and adds ZIP, ZIP + 4 and car-rt to addresses, presorts 1 2 3 Class, offers merge/purge processing, prints barcodes and more so you qualify for postal discounts
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800-831-6245 or 608-788-8700 (WI)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

¡HOLA! CIAO!

IBM TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES!

- VOCABULARY TUTORS
- TENSE TUTORS
- PRONUNCIATION TUTORS

Most Products Feature Extensive Digitized Sound!

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG!
1-800-726-5087

THE HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE COMPANY P.O. BOX 10746, KNOXVILLE, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diplomat Software Series
Alphabets Of The World For Your PC

Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen, keyboard and printer support while using existing software WordPerfect, Word, Windows, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dbase ... more.

Starter Package $125
Ventura Support $95
Windows Support $125
PerfectWord Support $95
LaserTwin $75
(LaserTwin is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)
Starter pkg and Support sold per language. $4 S&H per pkg, VISA, MC, check, COD ($5 extra) add $3, CA residents add 6.75% tax.

Diplomat Software
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-8988, Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA/EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $8/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

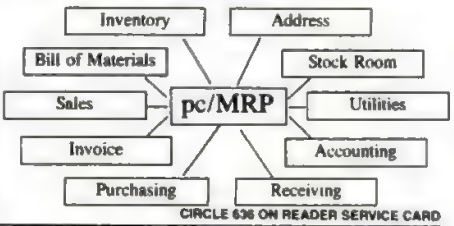
No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

The Complete Business Management Software Package



Compatible With Lotus, dBASE, Fox, Clipper, dBXL, and Quick Silver

Demo Pkg $ 35
Sm Business Pkg $179
Lg Business Pkg $395
Multi-user Pkg $695
To order call
Software Arts
408-248-6445

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT MUSIC PROCESSOR
Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback Matrix/laser printers $119 95 + $5 s/h Free sample output
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

Did you know...
PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 870,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.
83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SPF/2™ — The ISPF-Style Editor

SPF/2 brings a true ISPF/PDF mainframe editing experience and programming environment to PC users running OS/2™ or 386+ DOS machines. You'll find the same familiar environment, command structure, and editing capabilities as on the mainframe. In OS/2, you even use the same REXX macros.

SPF/2 offers integration with most COBOL workbenches, Windows™ and PM compatibility, and instantaneous response time. Try it today. Call for details or a free demo disk.

Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-1041

All product names are trademarks of their respective owners

FREE demo — Call 800-648-6700 — Ask for #262

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PsL News

The Only Major Monthly Publication about Shareware.

Do yourself and your company a favor and subscribe to this gem. Pays for itself in software discoveries. - John Dvorak, PC Magazine

Call for a free sample issue:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE - 15 DISKS OF OUR BEST SELLING SOFTWARE

FREE! 53 games • 675 clip art images • 88 Windows™ programs • 36 educational programs. Each collection comes on 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks. Credit Cards only!

PAY $5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER COLLECTION

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111 EXT 511

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG

24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7639

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security Rapid decryption algorithm Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX Access control
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E Olero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

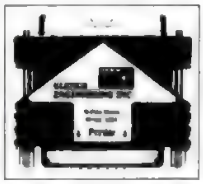
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems.

Developers Say...
"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...
"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...
"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call (212) 503-5115 or **(800) 825-4237**

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 870,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS COMPRESSION
*ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET

All of this and now our newest releases in both Hardware and Software based protection:

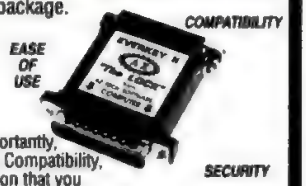
EVERLOCK 3.0

- OPTION BOARD SAFE
- CPU LOCK
- REMOTE REGISTRATION
- CD ROM LOCK
- WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than EVERLOCK 3.0.

EVERKEY LOCKS

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the ONE WIRE Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in this new package.



These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other product can provide the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 *LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY* FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

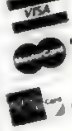
MISCELLANEOUS/BAR CODING

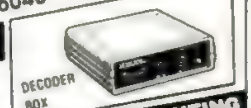
BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE





BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

PORTABLE READERS:

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices:WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-in" program generator
- Multiple programs & data files
- "Built-in" inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 688-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Maintain Productivity !

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$ 99.00
CadKey	$ 99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$ 99.00
MicroStation	$ 99.00
PCAD	$199.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave
Winnipeg, MB Canada R2K 4B8
Phone 204-669-4639
Fax 204-668-3566

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITS BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

9201 Forest Hill Ave., Suite 108
Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 272-0138
FAX (804) 272-0325
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating — reads all standard symbologies
- In stock, fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track 1 mag stripe reader... add $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 8" CCD wanner $885

RS-232 serial version... add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX (216) 361-6030

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in **PC Magazine Classified**

Classified Advertising Information **(800) 825-4237**

To place your ad in **PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

DATA SOLUTIONS OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

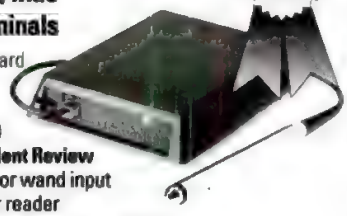
QUALITY • SERVICE • SUPPORT

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- Xmodem data uploading. Download tables.
- Bar code or keyed input. 64 or 256K memory.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 fax

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quickest Turnaround •
- Lowest Prices •
- Free Test Conversion •
- WordPerfect Training available •
- 1-800-5 CONVRT (526-6878) •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISK CONVERSION

Low Cost Data Conversion to or from all systems

- Over 3,000 Formats
- 9 Track Tape ➡ Disk
- Disk ➡ 9 Track Tape
- Tape Duplication
- 24-Hour Turnaround Available
- All Work Guaranteed!

Call 1-800-743-3723
in Massachusetts 617-237-9191

J. Alexander Clark & Associates
Since 1984

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(310) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- Convert IBM, CPT, MAC, DEC, NBI, WANG, LANIER, XEROX, VYDEC, 3000 + others
  Customization available
- 9 Track and most Cartridges
- Scanning OCR IMAGES
- Databases, Mail lists, Spreadsheets
- BEST RATES • FAST • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES INC
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800 • (800) 833-2207

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Ontrack Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599
INT'L: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

All disk formats
9-track tapes
1/4" Cartridges
Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices

DUPLICATION

For more 'Dupe Talk' call

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

Duplication	Packaging	Equipment
• Diskettes & Tapes	• Custom Packaging	• Disk Duplicators
• Virus Scanning	• Custom Printing	• Labelers & Sleevers
• Modem Transfer	• Package Assembly	• Maintenance
• Copy Protection	• Distributive Shipping	• Facility Management

MEGASoft
Freehold, NJ 07728
FAX: (908) 462-5658
(800) 222-0490

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media purchased software As low as $49 yearly Covers fire theft power surges other accidents Blanket coverage no list of equipment needed Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N High Street P O Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call **(510) 651-5580.**

Datapath

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell Duplication Equipment

(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
801 Richmond Ave. @ Ft. Pleasant Sch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
Send empty cart. with wand.

- HP, Apple, Canon, etc.
- Canon PC & Sharp Z-Copiers
- IBM 4019 - 4 Colors!
- Inkjet Printer Refills - 5 Colors!
- MICR Toner for Laser Checks

Prices From $45

MICR Toner & Fonts HP2, 3, 3Si

1-800-239-4027
ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
221b University Blvd • Tuscaloosa AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 21b • Atlanta GA 30339

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ BEST TONER CARTRIDGE BUY $

Remanufactured Cartridges Starting at $19

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr Turn Around
- Program Discounts

All Brands *HP, IBM, Sharp Canon, Mita, etc*

Eagle Business Machines, Inc
72 N Saw Mill River Rd.
Elmsford, NY 10523

1-800-84-REFILL
In NYS call (914) 592-4969
Visa & Mastercard Accepted
*** Call for our FREE Office Supply Catalogue ***

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–

- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$600, 3 issues–$550, 6 issues–$510, 12 issues–$480, 17 issues–$460, 22 issues–$450. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT: Richard Wortman. *For more information, call Richard Wortman at 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5175.* FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/CD-ROM

ADULT GRAPHICS ON CD-ROMS
Over 25,000 hi-res VGA/SVGA images on 6 full CD-ROMs (4 gigabytes). The commercial viewer GDS 1.11c file descriptions are included. Entire collection only $199! You must be 21 or older to order this "Seedy-Rom". MC/VISA
TMC ENTERPRISES
1920 Ellesmere Road, Ste. 104-358
Scarborough, ONT M1H 3G1 (416) 724-8541
CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WALNUT CREEK CDROM
Simtel20: 6000+MS-DOS programs. $24.95
CICA: all sorts of MS Windows stuff $24.95
Source: 600+megs. C, pascal, etc. $39.95
Desktop Library: disc full of books $39.95
MC/Visa. Money back guarantee (510) 947-5996
WALNUT CREEK CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes, Walnut Creek CA 94596
1-(800) 786-9907 Fax: 1-(510) 947-1644
CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE CD-ROM'S
• CD-GAMES - 300 discs of great games • CD-WINSHARE - hundreds of windows 3.0 programs • Each $29.95 ($39.95 CANADIAN, $49.95 INTERNATIONAL) VISA ORDERS, CHEQUE OR MONEY ORDER
CAMERON LABORATORIES, LTD.
509-63 Albert St. Winnipeg MB
Canada R3B 1G4 1-800-665-0287
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amazing CD-ROM for Bike Owners
Essential. 87,361 parts, accessories, frames, tools, clothing, books, more. EVERYTHING available, the RIGHT prices, where to buy, tech info, etc. $49 limited qty. Floppy set $69. Add $25 for Sutherland's spoke calculator.
Bicycle Industry Data Bank
7334 Hollister Avenue, Goleta CA 93117
1-800-962-1950 Fax: 805-685-9890
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010
CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Quality 386 & 486 Systems
386-33/64k(AMI)-$1650 486-50/64k(AMI)-$2250
With: 4 mg RAM, 120 mg HD, 1.2&1.44 FD, 2S/1P/1G .28dp SVGA mon w/1mg card, 101KB, DR Dos 6.0 Mouse w/Win 3.0, Parts & Labor -1yr wrnty•Custom Configs•Chck, MO, V/MC accepted.
FALCON COMPUTING
170 East 750 North, Bountiful, UT 84010
(801) 750-6280 Phone-Tech Support
CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 COMPETITION KILLERS!!
486-50 $1925 486-33 $1469 386-40 $1275 64k-c 386-33 $1199 386-25 $1099 386-SX $999 SystemsInclude: 1Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hd, 1.2,1.44 FDD 14" SVGA Monitor .28mmdp 1 Mb SVGA Card, 2s1p1g KB, MiniTower/DT. 1 yr. wrnty
U.S.C. INC.
2035 Rt 22 West Union NJ 07083
908-964-1092 Fax:908-964-8104
CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 Systems at Wholesale
386-25 •SALE•..$1010 486-33 64k-c..$1410
386-33 64k-c.....$1090 486-33 256k-c..$1470
Inc: .28dp SVGA color mon w/1m card,1.2&1.44m FD, 1m RAM, 42m HD, 2s1p1g, 101KB, 1yr wrnty.
•• 4m RAM...Add $120 •• 85m HD...Add $110
STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202-C, Plano, TX 75075
1-800-878-8198 214-596-4785/Fax:596-4887
CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DISC DRIVES
PS/2 Kits HD for 50Z,55SX, & 70
20Mb $195 80Mb $379 30Mb $245
30Mb 205 100Mb 475 60Mb 575
40MB 235 200Mb 795 120Mb 695
Call for other PC Drives & Kits
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(800) 688-0908 • FAX (805) 529-7712
CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.
BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237
CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

BIOS ROM UPGRADES
Our experienced technicians can help you upgrade your IBM XT, AT, or XT/286/386 compatible. An AWARD BIOS will add support for IDE drives, 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 FREE CATALOG. Authorized Award Distributor.
KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(800) 423-3400 - (412) 782-0384
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

THE RINGMASTER
Distinctive ring controller. Separate telephone numbers, one telephone line! Get professional and save money. Give your fax or modem its own telephone #. No more unreliable fax switchers. Special offer $99 (Reg $129) Call for details!
Lucas Technologies, Inc.
48 Howland Ave, Beacon, NY 12508
Phone (914) 838-3040 Fax (914) 838-1770
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

??? RADIOACTIVE ???
Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad. Monitor+Alarm. Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray. RADON + Sources•WINDOWS•MicroR:1000X survey geigers Background•Foods•Clouds. TSR, GM tube. PC Mag & Byte rev. V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back.
AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS
Multiuser Accounting G/L, A/R, A/P, I/C, Payroll SU/$49 MU/$149. Other systems J/C, BOM, Order entry. Call for Prices. Working demos $10. All systems use Btrieve(c). Source Code+4GL Lang available. Dealers wanted.
Computer Accounting Solutions
1-(800) 358-4222 or (714) 335-1205
Redlands California
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shake Hands
With over 870,000+ of the most qualified PC buyers in the market—right here—in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.
BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

BUSINESS

A Real Docket for Working Lawyers
DocketMinder - because you need a docket, not just a calendar. A reviewer called it "an excellent value", "easy to set up, easy to learn, and easy to use." It's also easy to pay for: $100 (30 day money-back guarantee).
Grass Roots Software
5464 N. Port Washington Road, Suite 180, Glendale, WI 53217 (414) 274-9178
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANT INVOICING FLEXIBILITY?
Easy billing is the invoicing solution used by over 1500 businesses. You can customize screens and reports, type paragraphs of text, track sales of services and products, & more. Only $189, Network $239. Moneyback guarantee.
Alliance Computer Services
13706 Research, #110 Austin, TX 78750
(800) 999-9209 or (512) 258-3076
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXIMIZE PROFIT/MINIMIZE COST
What's best! The PC Mag Tech Excellence Award winning spreadsheet solver, maximizes profits and minimizes costs on decisions involving finance, production, scheduling, and more. Call for a free demo and product information.
LINDO SYSTEMS, INC.
1415 North Dayton Chicago, IL 60622
(800) 441-BEST Fax: (312) 871-1777
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mSOFT® - Triple Your Sales!
Sales & Marketing Automation for Lead List Development, Contact Mgmt, Customer Service, Telemarketing, Target Marketing, Field Sales, Quotes and Proposals, Order Entry. Call for free demo. Light version only $149.
RAVIS Software, Inc.
PO Box 232 Madison, NJ 07940
Tel. (201) 301-0566
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTIMATE POPUP CALCULATOR
User programmable•900 basic & scientific math formulas built in•Requires only 7k of R.A.M. •Attach memos to each solution•Multiple memories•Inserts answers to any text or CAD program •Prints reports•Priced from $9.50-$59.50
RACINE TECHNOLOGIES
1740 Robinson #2 San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-6262 Fax:(619) 298-5710
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Throw Away Your Old Checks!
BlankCheck prints fully encoded checks on your LJ2/2D/3/3D/3si. Handles 300 checking accounts. Easily integrated with your accounting system. Complete kit including software, MICR toner, and forms only $799. Demo $45.
SouthData, Inc.
PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800-628-7227
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS SHIPPING SOFTWARE
No extra typing required. Works with your accounting software. Computes Zone and Charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels. Hundredweight, GroundSaver and RPS options. Only $249, Network $449 + S/H. Demo $10.
V-TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 4321, WATERBURY, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960 Fax: (203) 879-6962
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

RS232 DATA AQUISITION
Capture data from ANY serial device directly into ANY PC program-Lotus, dBase, Excel, etc. Software makes com port act like 2nd keyboard. Many advanced features. *Supports 2-way I/O. Dos ver. $129, Windows $199 Fully Guaranteed
T. A. L. - SOFTWARE WEDGE
2022 Wallace St. Philadelphia, PA 19130
800-722-6004/215-763-2620 Fax:215-763-9711
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"ViaPC" Fax/Modem Software $295
Tired of running around the office? Easily send & receive by way of FAX, MODEM & TELEX! LAN version does not require dedicated workstation & provides for sharing of both fax boards & modems! Fax this ad, GET $100 OFF! Demo $12.
IDR UniCom, Incorporated
400 Stenton Ave. Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Sales: 800-626-5444 Fax: 215-825-8188
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileWizard
Analyze NetWare server by user, volume, directory, and file extension, over time. Create action/archive strategies to fit your specific needs. Users retrieve archived files. Full range of Graphical analysis, printed reports & forecasting.
Knozall Systems, Inc.
375 E. Elliot Rd., Ste 10, Chandler, AZ 85225
800-333-8698 602-545-0006/Fax -0008
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1595
•Voice Processing on your PC •Software and 4 line board included• Order Taking • AUDIOTEX •Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2yr warranty
Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo
CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—
Your sales by handing your business card to over 870,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.
BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237
CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....
CodeBase 4.5 gives multi-user database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Call now for a FREE DEMO.
SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999
CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base Power AND Simplicity
Combine data entry, reports, menus, help, mail merge into professional applications. NO LANGUAGE TO LEARN! Applications with advanced functions as fast as you can paint them. SoftCraft 1.3 Intro $149+S&H 30 Day Grt. Dealers welcome!
SOFTCRAFT CORPORATION
10136 Muldoon Rd. Ft. Wayne, IN 46819
Phone: (219) 639-6400 Fax: (219) 639-6623
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

QUIT HORSING AROUND
Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $78. Visa and Mastercard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467 Ph/Fax: (313) 788-3342

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)
TOYOGO, Inc.
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks in Stock!
(You must be 21 or older to order.)
CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention Windows Advertisers!
Open up new sales opportunities with 870,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!
PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to place your ad here!
800-825-4237
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL
Pagemaker 4.0 $199-WordPerfect 5.1 $135-Q&A $99 Corel $299-Excel or Word/Windows $189-Ventura $199-Lotus Windows or 3.1+ $129-Norton Desktop $75-Borland C++ $170-Quattro Pro 119-dBase $195 Much More! IBM/MAC call for details.

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.
5016 Highway 9, HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports. 2000-11,500 foods. From $29 - $995. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

SAVE UP TO 20% ON POSTAGE
Print postal bar codes on envelopes, labels, letters and cards with Word for Windows, Ami Pro or WordPerfect for Windows and your existing dot matrix or laser printer. • WIN 3.1 or 3.0 with ATM required. •$99. • VISA/MC • 30 days Money Back.

Innovage
21436 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98053
Phone: 206-462-5787 Fax: 206-868-5482

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Mailer's Software Catelog.
Add Zip+4 & Carrier Routes; Lookup Zip's;Clean up mailing lists; Eliminate duplicates; Find nearest dealer;Select Zips within radius, Zip Code & Phone Location Databases; Zip Code Mapping & more! Save postage, reduce costs! Call for FREE Catalog!

MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA
92675-3600 800-443-8834

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Windows Reflect Well On You!
Open up new sales opportunities with 870,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to reserve space!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventative maintenance & report system for vehicles/equip that need periodic service. Some features: Scheduled service reports, Service history, Full operating cost reports, User defined codes, Cost per mile/hour reports.

Ram Systems, Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd., La Crosse, WI 54603
(608) 782-8130 FAX: (608)784-5115

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REDUCE Maint/Energy/Utility Costs!
Does EVERYTHING! Just the way you want it! Prev/Pred Maint, Energy/Utilities Tracking & Conservation, Rate Analysis! All in same DB. Written in "C". In business since 1975. QUALIFIED REPS NEEDED IN SOME AREAS

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-645-7733 714-645-7747 Fax

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Free Demo !!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3000 Satisfied Users!
Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, and integrated purchasing. BOM-driven transfers with full explosion/implosion. $1495 with money-back guarantee. Informative demo disk prints sample reports - just $5 (V/M/A accepted).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, Vermont 05091
Call toll free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Affordable Mapping for Everyone!
New release of NCOMPASS for WINDOWS. Open multiple maps. Find addresses. Import ASCII-delim. databases, .BMP files. Supports Windows 3.1 True Fonts. TIGER maps: entire U.S. available. NCompass 2.0: $129.00. Most counties: $100.

3CS Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 8331 Chicago, IL 60680-8331
(312) 271-1020

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—
Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

Advanced Practice Management
Features include patient & insurance billing, electronic claims, scheduling, report writer, graphics, keyboard macros, mouse support, and much much MORE!
$199–30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Salt Lake City, UT 84047 1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

Visual Basic Database Tools
NEW!! Visual/db Source Code Database adds real DBMS power to your Visual Basic programs. Reads and writes dBASE III/IV DBF and NDX files. Includes 6 ready-to-run data management programs. Regular $149; Intro Price only $119.

AJS Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 83220, Los Angles, CA 90083
(800) 992-3383 (310) 215-9145

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephryr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the QB GRAPHICS Programmer
Now draw/paint easily your images. No more laborious draw commands. You control color of every pixel. Circles, Palette, Lines, Restore, Save, Paint, Animate. Got it all. Source code input Program included $39.95 (kb or Mouse) (ega/vga screen 9)

Management Info Sys., Inc.
480 Lyman Lake Rd. Lyman, SC 29365
803-879-3874 Fax: 803-879-3879

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Translate dBASE programs to C

CodeTranslator converts dBASE programs into working C applications. This turbo charges slow dBASE applications, helps you port to Unix, MS Windows, or OS/2, and helps dBASE programmers learn C. Call now for FREE DEMO.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can, T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Programming Tools

The Genus GX Series contains many graphics toolkits for: PCX files; effects, animation and sound; graphics text; graphics primitives & more! Written in ASM. Supports 8 languages and 40 + modes up to SVGA. Call for catalog.

GENUS MICROPROGRAMMING, Inc.
2900 Wilcrest #145 Houston, TX 77042
800-227-0918, 713-870-0737, Fax 713-870-0288

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

With Rental-Ease save $$ on your Investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®

Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SALES ALLY Software

•PC Magazine Editors' Choice • PC Computing "Best Product" • Mobile Office Mag Annual Award Client & Prospect Management Database, Wordprocessor, & Notepad Autodialing, Reports, Alarms Invoicing, Sales Forecasting, Networks

SCHERRER RESOURCES, INC.
8100 Cherokee Street Philadelphia, PA 19118
215-836-1830, $395, (Visa/MC/Amex)

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DERIVE® A Mathematical Assistant

Combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra, & more. Required: PC compatible computer, 1 floppy diskette drive & 512K. Only $250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3660 Waialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weather Monitor & Weatherlink!

The ultimate in weather monitoring systems! A state-of-the-art weather station and a PC link allow you to view, record, summarize, and graph weather information. The perfect marriage of computer and weather technology.

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS (PN18)
3465 Diablo Avenue Hayward, CA 94545
1-800-678-3669 Fax: 1-510-670-0589

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

Survey Said™ for Windows

Introducing an incredible software package for administering surveys. Harness the power of windows for the most powerful, flexible and portable survey package available today. It's easy, just point & click. Introductory price $399.

Marketing Masters
2168 Birch Creek Rd. DePere, WI. 54115
(414) 337-1964

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and graphics. Statistics, verbatim, interviewing and network options.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. - Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

WINDOWS

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks

- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/BAR CODING

Bar Code Shipping Labels

Prints Shipping and Product Labels on 9 or 24 pin dot matrix printers or on laser printers.
Telecommunications Industry Format.....$99
Military Format (MIL-STD-129L).....$99
90 Day Demo Disk.....$25

Positive Systems
9794 Forest Lane #620 Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 680-0003

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELER

Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, 128A,B,C, all auto, UPC-A/E, EAN-8/13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! $99.00.

SJ Programs
1127 S.Patrick Dr.S.18 Satellite Beach, FL 32937
Tel. 407-773-8020 Fax. 407-773-0457

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

$$ CASH IN COMPUTERS $$

Earn big money in your own computer service business. Untapped market with unlimited potential for growth. GREAT PROFITS! FINANCIAL Freedom can be yours—INFO PACKET $4.00. Call or write today.

CC ELECTRONICS
Box 1441 Hereford, TX 79045
(800) 568-3362

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ EARN PROFITS UP TO 300% $

STARTING TODAY, Be your own boss. We are the original ... and clearly the best business opportunity offering satisfaction, flexibility and high profit potential.
••••• CALL FOR OUR FREE VIDEO•••••

Academic Guidance Services, Inc.
15000R Commerce Parkway, Dept. PC
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 1-800-544-7100

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

Void after October 31, 1992

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

| | | |

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 31, 1992

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012
013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024
025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036
037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048
049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060
061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072
073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084
085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096
097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032
1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044
1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068
1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104
1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152
1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164
1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176
1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188
1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

PC 6/16/6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

INSURANCE

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?
Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at $60p/year. Call NOW for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

CUSTOM SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
- Windows, DOS and OS/2 applications
- Object Oriented design and development
- Cost saving reusable code technology
- Documentation, support and maintenance.

Call us to discuss your needs.

ARTEL SOFTWARE, INC.
1100 Hooksett Rd. #427, Manchester, NH 03108
TEL (603) 485-2531 FAX (603) 485-9413

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SEARCH SERVICES

Software Application Directory
Unable to find the right software? Soft-Search will help you locate application software from our extensive database covering any field – business, science & engineering, manuf., health, service industries, gov't. From $15.95 per abstract.

SOFT-SEARCH, INC.
1-800-666-7724 (Fax) 801-261-1068
(VISA,MC,AMEX)

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

START YOUR OWN ONLINE SERVICE
CRG sells everything you need to start your online service, like GENIE, or COMPUSERVE. Starting under $99.00! A $99.00 investment can make you a $1,000. Your 1st month We have same day delivery. We do all the work.

Communications Research Group
17868 Hwy 18 Ste: 454 Apple Valley, CA 92307
(619) 956-1508 (BBS) (800) 676-3764 SALES

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microfiche from LAN or PC
Volume printing, security, data intenity. Microfiche is the records retention solution to meet federal and state requirements. We have eleven years of experience and can process all cartridges, tapes or diskettes.

COMSTOR PRODUCTIVITY CTRS
6699 Portwest #150, Houston, TX 77024
(800) 231-7748 Local (713) 880-4044

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES
Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for P.C. Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

GRAPHICS SCANNING SERVICE
Any LOGO/ART CONVERTED to graphics image! Send camera ready art or clear crisp copy. Choose WordPerfect, TIFF or PCX format & DS/DD disk size (5.25or3.5). WP5.1 Letterhead/Envelope Macro & S/H INCLUDED! Send $25.00 per image:

SCANIT
5405 Alton Parkway, Suite 5A441
Irvine, CA 92714 714/276-2593

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR HIRE - TYPIST - - 1,200 WPM
- Why type when we can SCAN it?
- Fast, Accurate, Inexpensive. Overnite Svc Avail
- Any text-docs, financials, lists, mnscrpts, etc.
- Converted to diskette file for any PC or Mac program——spreadsheet, word processor, database

ScanType
6557 Via Barona Carlsbad, CA 92009
(800) 597-SCAN In CALIF: (800) 300-SCAN

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...
To 870,000+ of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Vickie L. Pinsky

For more advertising information, call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
CA (209, 707,916), CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Jason Weiskopf 212-503-5145
AR, AZ, CA (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Margaret Kennelly 212-503-5176
AL, DE, DC, FL, GA, KY, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

Mark Mathewson 212-503-5193
CT, MA, NH, NJ, NY, OH, RI, VT, PA

Stuart Zura 212-503-5117
AK, CN, IL, IN, IO, KS, MI, MN, MO, NB, ND, SD, WI, OVERSEAS

BusinessCard Account Representative
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Central Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

Connect with Ziff-Davis Press books at these fine bookstores.

Alabama
Madison Books & Computers, Madison

Arizona
Arizona State University Bookstore, Tempe

University of Arizona Bookstore, Tucson

California
ASUCLA, Los Angeles

Capitola Book Cafe, Capitola

Chaucers, Santa Barbara

Cody's Books, Berkeley

Irvine Sci-Tech Books, Irvine

OPAMP Technical Books, Los Angeles

Bookshop Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz

Kepler's, Menlo Park

Redding Bookstore, Redding

Rezolution Technical Books, Sacramento

San Diego Technical Books, San Diego

University California San Diego Bookstore, San Diego

University Southern California, Los Angeles

Colorado
Tattered Cover, Denver

Delaware
McMahon's, Newark

Georgia
Oxford Books, Atlanta

Illinois
Books & Bytes, Naperville

Elek-Tek:
Chicago, Willowbrook, Rolling Meadows, Lincolnwood

Kroch's & Brentano's, Chicago

Indiana
Horizon Books, Indianapolis

Iowa
Iowa State University Bookstore, Ames

University of Iowa Bookstore, Iowa City

Kansas
Kansas Union Bookstore, Lawrence

K-State University Bookstore, Manhattan

Maryland
Cucumber Books, Rockville

Johns Hopkins University Bookstore, Baltimore

Maryland Book Exchange, College Park

University Book Center, College Park

Massachusetts
Boston University Bookstore, Boston

Commonwealth Bookmart, Boston

Harvard Co-op, Cambridge

MIT Co-op, Cambridge

New England Mobile Bookfair, Newton Highlands

Paperback Booksmith, Danvers

Quantum Books, Cambridge

SOFTPRO, Burlington

Waterstone's, Boston

Wordsworth Books, Cambridge

Michigan
Level IV, Livonia

Michigan State University, East Lansing

SoftWarehouse, Kalamazoo

Young & Welshans, Flint

Minnesota
Odegard Books of Saint Paul, St. Paul

University of Minnesota Bookstore, Minneapolis

Nevada
Computer Warehouse of Las Vegas, Las Vegas

New Hampshire
Lauriat's Books, Salem

New Jersey
Benjamin Books, Newark Airport, Newark

New York
McGraw-Hill Bookstore, New York

Tower Books, New York

Ohio
Books & Co., Dayton

Micro Center:
Columbus, Cincinnati, Cleveland

University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati

Oregon
Book Mark, Eugene

Pennsylvania
Quantum Books, Philadelphia

Tower Books, Philadelphia

Rhode Island
Royal Discount Bookstore, Warwick

Texas
Majors Scientific Books, Houston

University Co-op Society, Houston

Virginia
The Book Gallery, Richmond

Washington
Elliott Bay Books, Seattle

Washington, D.C.
Olsson's Books

Reiters Professional & Scientific Books

Reprint Book Shop

Sidney Kramer Books

Trover Shops

Wisconsin
Harry W. Schwartz Bookstore, Milwaukee

University Bookstore, Madison

CANADA

Alberta
Audrey's Books, Edmonton

The Knowledge Source, Calgary

British Columbia
Granville Book Company, Vancouver

University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Nova Scotia
Entitlement—The Book Company, Halifax

Ontario
Odyssey Computers & Business Books, Ottawa

Prospero—The Book Company, Ottawa

World's Biggest Bookstore, Toronto

Quebec
Camelot-Info, Montreal

Roswell Computer Books, Montreal

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

The book that defined connectivity has been redefined.

ISBN: 1-56276-047-5
$39.95
Available June '92

Within weeks of hitting the scene, *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity* by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., was hailed resoundingly as the connectivity bible. It has become an absolute must for any office that shares PC resources—or wants to.

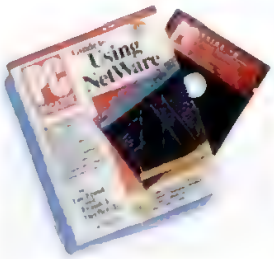
Leave it to Derfler, *PC Magazine's* world-renowned networking editor and "Connectivity" columnist, to top that.

In *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity, Second Edition,* Derfler pulls together another year's worth of technological advances and product releases—and packs in two completely revamped disks with a fresh assortment of productivity-boosting utilities. All the latest in the fast-changing world of PC connectivity is covered here, from data switches and multiuser DOS systems to full-fledged LANs with all the trimmings. The product reviews are fully updated and are backed by the unparalleled research and testing of ZD Labs. Plus there's an all-new chapter on modem communications.

On the disks you'll find a wealth of state-of-the-art programs, including the Futurus Team workgroup productivity software, a system configuration program, performance-testing utilities, and more.

More great connections from Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

PC Magazine Guide to Linking LANs: Derfler shows why local area networks aren't local anymore, as he demystifies the LAN-to-LAN buzzwords and gives practical advice on a wide range of products and options.
ISBN: 1-56276-031-9
$39.95



PC Magazine Guide to Using NetWare: Derfler joins CROSSTALK founder Les Freed to help NetWare users maximize their network operations without depending on the network administrator.
ISBN: 1-56276-022-X $39.95

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Ted Welch - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

Nancy Newman - Associate Publisher- East Coast/ National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5204

Robert Diftler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/ Networking
(212) 503-5310

Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5128

Ad Systems Supervisor
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264

Advertising Coordinator
Lynette Stiffa
(212) 503-5107

EASTERN

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Sales Manager
Kimberly Rene White
10 President's Landing, Mystic Central
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055

Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307

District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149

Sr. Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5333

Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Manager
Scott J. Seltz
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

Account Representative
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503-5130

CENTRAL

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Sales Manager
Stephen Dress
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666

District Sales Manager
Jay Overbye
(312) 346-7666

Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126

Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934

Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

WESTERN

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001

District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-8001

Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

WESTERN

CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810

Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
John De Spirito
(212) 503-5041

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5527

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Representative
Todd Anderman
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoorn
(415) 378-5523

Account Representative
Mike Medwig
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Manager
Kim Dawson
(415) 378-6859

Account Representative
John De Spirito
(212) 503-5041

For more information regarding *display advertising* please call: (212) 503-5100 or 1-800-33MAG AD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

VP, Classified Advertising
Paul Stafford

Classified Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

CA (408, 415, 510)

Sr. Account Representative
Charles Boyar
212-503-5118

CA (209, 707,916), CO, ID, MO, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris
212-503-5125

AK, IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Margaret Kennelly
212-503-5176

CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VT

Mark Mathewson
212-503-5193

AZ, AR, CA, (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Jason Weiskopf
212-503-5193

CA (213, 408), HI

212-503-5156

AL, DC, DE, KY, LA, MD, MS, OK, TN, TX, VA, WV

Heidi Wooden
212-503-5117

Business Card
Account Representative
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
3rd Floor, One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *classified advertising* please call: 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
COMPANIES

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
293	3 Com	272-273
070	3-D VISIONS	282
034	Acer America Corporation	61
360	Acma Computers, Inc	16
165	Advanced Logic Research	89
197	Advanced Micro Devices	386B-386C
025	American Small Business	76
208	APS Technologies	436
336	Arlington Computer Products	424
254	Artisoft	327
*	Asante Technologies	83
008	ASP Computer Products	88
337	ATI Technologies Inc	378
270	Attachmate	36
012	Austin Computers	11-15
170	Avery Dennison	4
129	Avery Dennison	23
248	BCC	84-85
268	Blue Dolphin	425
285	Borland International	51
287	Borland International	53
295	Borland International	55
328	Buffalo Products	436
015	Bulldog Computer Products	430
181	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	485
229	Cabletron Systems	214
190	CallSoft	80
155	Canon, USA	125
079	Central Point Software	57
138	Certus International	205
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	362
*	CompuAdd Express	177-190
*	CompuAdd	119-121
*	CompuAdd	365-368
205	Compuclassics	439
132	COMPUDYNE	257-260
226	CompuServe Information Service	144-145
300	Computability	443
348	Computer Associates	26-27
381	Computer Associates	280-281
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	434-435
*	Computer Library	132
009	Computer Library	484
105	Computer Peripherals Inc	18
315	Concentric Data Systems	5
011	Corel Systems	70
022	DAC Easy, Inc	165
127	DATA SPEC	171
171	Datasouth Computer Corp	174
083	Datastorm Technologies Inc	321
389	DCA	22
030	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	329-330
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	305-312
125	DH Systems	438
188	Digicom Systems Inc	222
*	Digital Equipment Corp	147
239	Digital Research	335
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	388
102	DTK Computers	193
017	Dustin Discount Software	408
347	Dustin Discount Software	414
362	Eastman Kodak	344
119	Edge Technology, Inc	168-169
*	Egghead Discount Software	229-230
284	EPS Technologies	110-111
032	FASTMICRO	416-417
352	FASTMICRO	418-419
288	Fifth Generation	173
382/320	First Source International	440
103	Frame Technology	108-109
031	FTP Software	318
*	Gateway 2000	285-288
*	Gateway 2000	48A-48L
*	Hard Drives International	422-423
276	Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc	6-7
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	388A
024	IBM Corporation	78-79
*	IBM Corporation	276-277
*	Insight Computers	410-413
266	Intel Corporation	62-63
363	Intel Corporation	274-275
374	Intel Corporation	396-396A
192	Intergrated Information Tech	386D
*	Intuit Software	228-231
139	KAO Infosystems Company	372-373
106	Kingston Technology Corp	279
370	Kyocera Electronics	28
019	LA Trade	442
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	429
237	Lasermaster	354
152	Lexmark International	68-69
081	Lexmark International	294-295
131	Logical Connection	323
182	Logitech	388B
*	Lotus Development Corp	43
040	Lotus Development Corp	67
*	Lotus Development Corp	90-91
*	Lotus Development Corp	233
*	Lotus Development Corp	235
263	Macola Inc	194
154	MathSoft Inc	399
021	Maynard/Irwin	106
093	Media Vision	223
135	Merritt Computer Products, Inc	100
339	Microcom	341
020	MicroComputer Accessories	123
361	Micrografx	201
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	128-131
*	Microsoft	390A
013	MicroTac Software	237
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	266-269
010	Midwest Computer Works	426
*	Motorola	347-349
242	NCR Corporation	382-383
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	C2-C4,p1
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	102-103
156	NEC Technologies, Inc	377
*	Northgate Computer Systems	337-339
*	Northgate Computer Systems	389A-389B
235	Okidata	324-325
133	On Track Computer Systems	224
245	Output Technology	386A
*	Pacific Data Products	135
*	Pacific Data Products	255
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	427
*	PC Brand	217-220
*	PC Connection	238-243
039	PC MagNet	444
199	PC Zones	207-208
016	PCs and More	428
092	PCs Compleat	432-433
358	Peachtree Software	101
383	Primavera Systems	58
141	QMS	41
326	Qualitas	73
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
234	Radius	202-203
321	RealWorld Corp	82
076	Reference Software	47
296	SAMTRON	244
*	Seagate	390B
147	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	392
193	Sharp Electronics	404
160	Sigma Data	278
396	Sitka Corp	300
399	SofNet, Inc	320
082	SOFTEQ Computers	431
373	Software Add-Ons	441
*	Software Publishing	342
282	Software Spectrum	94
068	Software Spectrum	396B
346	SONY Electronic Publishing	86
*	Sony Recording Media	384A-384D
061	Stac Electronics	19
163	Standard Computer	96-97
365	STSC	403
191	Supra Corporation	350
104	Swan Technologies	247-250
344	Symantec	316-317
*	Tangent Computer, Inc	415
206	Telemart	104-105
306	Tenex Computer Express	437
304	Texas Instruments	72
353	Texas Instruments	359
379	Toshiba of America	140-141
340	Touchstone Software Corp	376
121	Tri-Star Computer	20-21
231	U.S. Robotics, Inc	98
140	ULSI Systems, Inc	167
367	Universal Data Systems	360
189	USA Flex	420-421
090	V-Com	74-75
233	VALITEK	322
204	Vortex Computers	431
123	Xante	112
211	Xircom	319
179	XSoft	136-137
143	XSoft	211-213
271	Zenith Data Systems	391A-391B
063	Zeos International	24-25
*	Zeos International	32A-32F
151	Zeos International	33
036	Zeos International	34-35
*	Zeos International	65
038	Zeos International	92
*	Zeos International	149-160
035/115	Zeos International	161
354	Ziff Davis Press	472-473
069	ZiffNet Information Services	100
074	ZiffNet Information Services	253
085	ZiffNet Information Services	356
142	ZiffNet Information Services	480

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for Information.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
348	Computer Associates	AccPac Plus	26-27
022	DAC Easy, Inc	DacEasy Accounting	165
•	Egghead Discount Software	QuickBooks & QuickPay	229-230
•	Intuit Software	QuickBooks & QuickPay	228-231
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	194
358	Peachtree Software	Basic Accounting	101
321	RealWorld Corp	Accounting Software	82
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	441
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
295	Borland International	Paradox	55
009	Computer Library	Support On Site	484
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	5
•	Software Publishing	SuperBase	342
344	Symantec	Q&A	316-317
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
381	Computer Associates	Up-To-Date	280-281
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	5
LANGUAGES			
285	Borland International	BC++	51
013	MicroTac Software	Language Assistant	237
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
239	Digital Research	DR DOS	335
•	Microsoft	Windows 3 1	128-131
396	Sitka Corp	Sitka 10 Net	300
282	Software Spectrum	Microsoft Products	94
068	Software Spectrum	Windows 3 1	396B
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
383	Primavera Systems	Suretrak Project Planner	58
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft Inc	MathCad 3 0	399
365	STSC	Statgraphics	403
TEXT EDITORS			
076	Reference Software	GRAMMATIK 5 0	47
UTILITIES			
129	Avery Dennison	Label Pro Software	23
079	Central Point Software	Anti Virus	57
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	5
248	Fifth Generation	Direct Access	173
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	New Wave for Windows	388A
135	Merritt Computer Products, Inc.	LABELIT	100
133	On Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	224
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	QEMM 386 6 0	45
340	Touchstone Software Corp	Utilities	376
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	5
040	Lotus Development Corp.	Ami Pro 2 0	67
•	Microsoft	Word for Windows	2-3
076	Reference Software	GRAMMATIK 5.0	47
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	441
282	Software Spectrum	Microsoft Products	94
CAD/CAM			
025	American Small Business	DesignCAD	76
SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES			
287	Borland International	Quattro Pro IV	53
•	Lotus Development Corp	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	233
068	Software Spectrum	Excel 4 0	396B
FOREIGN SOFTWARE			
013	MicroTac Software	Language Assistant	237
DATA ACQUISITIONS			
133	On Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	224
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3 0	108-109
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	19
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
347	Dustin Discount Software	AutoMap	414
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Services	144-145
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
381	Computer Associates	Up-To-Date	280-281
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Services	144-145
FONT SOFTWARE			
105	Computer Peripherals Inc.	SuperSet Font Cartridge	18
245	Output Technology	Better Yet IV	386A
MAILING SOFTWARE			
129	Avery Dennison	Label Pro Software	23
135	Merritt Computer Products, Inc	LABELIT	100
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
070	3-D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	282
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3 0	108-109
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	90-91
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
347	Dustin Discount Software	AutoMap	414
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
070	3-D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	282
229	Cabletron Systems	Ethernet & Token Ring DNI Card	214
229	Cabletron Systems	LANVIEW/Windows, SPECTRUM	214
083	Datastorm Technologies Inc	PROCOMM Plus for Windows	321
103	Frame Technology	FrameMaker 3 0	108-109
073	Hewlett Packard New Wave	New Wave for Windows	388A
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Smart Suite	43
040	Lotus Development Corp.	Ami Pro 2 0	67
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	90-91
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	233
•	Lotus Development Corp.	cc Mail	235
263	Macola Inc	Windows Software	194
154	MathSoft Inc	MathCad 3 0	399
339	Microcom	Carbon Copy	341
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	201
•	Microsoft	Word for Windows	2-3
•	Microsoft	PC Mail	390A
399	Softnet, Inc	Faxit	320
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	441
282	Software Spectrum	Microsoft Products	94
068	Software Spectrum	Excel 4 0	396B
068	Software Spectrum	Windows 3 1	396B
179	XSoft	Room for Windows	136-137
POINT OF SALE SOFTWARE			
022	DAC Easy, Inc	DacEasy Point of Sale	165
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	19
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
079	Central Point Software	Anti Virus	57
138	Certus International	Virus Protection Software	205
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
•	Lotus Development Corp	cc:Mail	235
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	436
026	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc	Jumbo Tape Back-Up	362
021	Maynard/Irwin	Tape Backup	106
•	Seagate	Disc Drives	390B
233	VALITEK	Portable Tape Back-Up	322
HARD DISKS			
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	19
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
034	Acer America Corporation	PCs	61
360	Acma Computers, Inc	Acma PC's	16
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
012	Austin Computers	PCs	11-15
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	430
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	119-121
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	365-368
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	177-190
132	COMPUDYNE	Notebook & Desktop PCs	257-260
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware/Software/Peripherals	434-435
030	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles, Notebooks	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles	329-330
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	PCs	305-312
102	DTK Computers	Computers, Compatibles	193
119	Edge Technology, Inc.	PCs Compatibles	168-169
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	110-111
032	FASTMICRO	PCs	416-417
352	FASTMICRO	PCs	418-419
•	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	285-288
•	Gateway 2000	PCs Mail Order, Hardware	48A-48L
276	Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc	Hauppauge 386, 486	6-7
024	IBM Corporation	PS/2	78-79
010	Midwest Computer Works	PCs	426
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	337-339
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	389A-389B
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	PCs	427
•	PC Brand	PCs	217-220
199	PC Zones	Compatibles	207-208
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	432-433
082	SOFTEQ Computers	PCs	431
163	Standard Computer	PCs	96-97
104	Swan Technologies	Swan PCs	247-250
•	Tangent Computer, Inc.	PC Compatibles	415
206	Telemart	PCs, Compatibles	104-105
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	437
379	Toshiba of America	T4400SXC Color Notebook	140-141
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's, Compatibles	20-21
189	USA Flex	Compatibles	420-421
090	V-Com	PC Compatibles	74-75
063	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	33
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	34-35
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	65
038	Zeos International	Compatibles	92
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	149-160
035/115	Zeos International	Z-Card	161
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	32A-32F
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
133	On Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	224
ADD-ON BOARDS			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	436
•	Asante Technologies	Ethernet Cards	83
019	LA Trade	Mail Order, Memory	442
237	Lasermaster	WinJet 800/WinPrint Products	354
160	Sigma Data	Add-on-Boards	278
PRINTERS			
006	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
170	Avery Dennison	Personal Label Printer	4

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

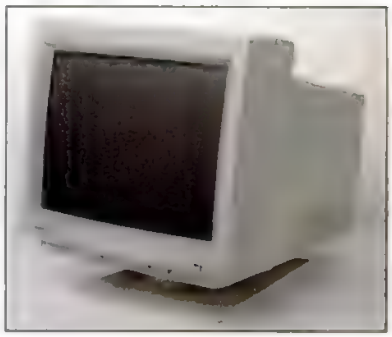
R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
155	Canon USA	BubbleJet 300-330	125
171	Datasouth Computer Corp	Printers	174
•	Digital Equipment Corp	Printers	147
362	Eastman Kodak	Diconix Printer	344
370	Kyocera Electronics	Printers	28
237	Lasermaster	WinJet 800 WinPrint Products	354
152	Lexmark International	Printers	68-69
081	Lexmark International	Laser Printer	294 295
156	NEC Technologies Inc	Color PS40	377
235	Okidata	Laser Printer	324-325
245	Output Technology	Better Yet IV	386A
016	PCs and More	Printers	428
141	QMS	QMS PS 1700 Printer	41
147	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	Personal ColorPoint Printer	392
353	Texas Instruments	MicroLaser	359
WORKSTATIONS			
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	Workstations	305-312
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	436
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Printer Sharing Devices	388
237	Lasermaster	WinJet 800 WinPrint Products	354
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	323
HIGH RESOLUTION PRINTER BOARDS			
237	Lasermaster	WinJet 800 WinPrint Products	354
123	Xante	Accel-a-Writer Printer Board	112
MULTI MEDIA			
011	Corel Systems	Corel Draw CD-ROM Pack	70
093	Media Vision	ProAudio Spectrum-16	223
PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS			
165	Advanced Logic Research	The Ranger	89
012	Austin Computers	Notebooks	11-15
248	BCC	Notebook Computer	84-85
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	119-121
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	365 368
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	177-190
132	COMPUDYNE	Notebook & Desktop PCs	257-260
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors Laptops Modems	434-435
030	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles Notebooks	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles	329-330
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	Notebooks	305-312
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles Mail Order	110-111
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	285-288
242	NCR Corporation	Safari Notebook	382 383
157	NEC Technologies Inc	SL25C UltraLite	102-103
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	337 339
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	389A 389B
199	PC Zones	Laptops	207-208
016	PCs and More	Laptops	428
104	Swan Technologies	Notebooks	247-250
304	Texas Instruments	WinSX Notebook	72
379	Toshiba of America	T4400SXC Color Notebook	140-141
189	USA Flex	Notebooks	420-421
204	Vortex Computers	486SLC/25MHz Notebook Computer	431
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	319
271	Zenith Data Systems	Z-Note	391A-391B
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	33
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	32A-32F
PC-FAX			
374	Intel Corporation	Fax Hardware	396-396A
399	SoftNet, Inc.	Faxit	320
143	XSoft	Paper Works	211-213
CO-PROCESSORS			
363	Intel Corporation	Math Coprocessor	274-275
192	Intergrated Information Tech	Math Co-Processor	386D
140	ULSI Systems Inc	Math Co-Processor	167
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
011	Corel Systems	Corel Draw CD-ROM Pack	70
199	PC Zones	Software	207 208
•	Sony Recording Media	Magneto Optical Disks	384A-384D
MEMORY			
382 320	First Source International	Memory	440
106	Kingston Technology Corp	Memory	279
019	LA Trade	Memory	442
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Memory	427
326	Qualitas	Memory Managers	73
160	Sigma Data	Memory Upgrades	278
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	437
CD-ROM			
181	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	Monarch Notes CD-ROM	485
•	Computer Library	Select Demos	132
009	Computer Library	Support On Site	484
011	Corel Systems	Corel Draw CD-ROM Pack	70
346	SONY Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	86
CHIPS PROCESSORS			
197	Advanced Micro Devices	386 Chip	386B-386C
266	Intel Corporation	Intel 386 SL	62 63
192	Intergrated Information Tech	Math Co-Processor	386D
MASS STORAGE			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	436
021	Maynard/Irwin	Tape Backup	106
•	Sony Recording Media	Magneto Optical Disks	384A 384D
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors Laptops Modems	434-435
153	NEC Technologies Inc	MultiSync Monitors	C2 C4 p1
234	Radius	Precision Color Display/20	202-203
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	244
104	Swan Technologies	Monitors	247-250
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
070	3 D VISIONS	Stanford Graphics for Windows	282
182	Logitech	PhotoMan	388B
•	Lotus Development Corp	Freelance Graphics for Windows	90-91
361	Micrografx	Designer Software	201
PLOTTERS CHARTING DEVICES			
•	Pacific Data Products	ProTracer	135
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
337	ATI Technologies Inc	ATI Graphics Accelerators	378
011	Corel Systems	Corel Draw CD ROM Pack	70
276	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc	Hauppauge 386 486	6-7
182	Logitech	PhotoMan	388B
104	Swan Technologies	VGA Boards	247 250
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
276	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc	Hauppauge 386 486	6-7
123	Xante	Accel-a Writer Printer Board	112
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
127	DATA SPEC	Modular Networking System	171
063	Datastorm Technologies Inc	PROCOMM Plus for Windows	321
031	FTP Software	PC TCP Plus	318
263	Macola Inc	Accounting & Windows Software	194
133	On Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	224
396	Sitka Corp	Sitka 10 Net	300
143	XSoft	Paper Works	211-213
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 Com	Net Builder	272-273
254	Artisoft	LANtastic	327
•	Asante Technologies	Ethernet Cards	83
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
270	Attachmate	EXTRA! for Windows	36
229	Cabletron Systems	Ethernet & Token Ring DNI Card	214
229	Cabletron Systems	LANVIEW Windows SPECTRUM	214
127	DATA SPEC	Modular Networking System	171
389	DCA	IRMAtrac Token Ring Adapter	22
031	FTP Software	PC TCP Plus	318
•	IBM Corporation	PC3270 Emulator	276-277
309	LANtek Computer Inc	Archet Ethernet Token Ring	429
309	LANtek Computer Inc	Link64 T1 Remotes	429
309	LANtek Computer Inc	Novell Netware LANtastic	429
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	323
133	On Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	224
141	QMS	QMS PS 1700 Printer	41
396	Sitka Corp	Sitka 10 Net	300
121	Tri Star Computer	LANs	20-21
231	U S Robotics Inc	Shared Access	98
367	Universal Data Systems	Communication Software	360
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	319
MICRO MAINFRAME LINKS			
270	Attachmate	EXTRA! for Windows	36
MODEMS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	434-435
188	Digicom Systems Inc.	V 32 Bis Scout Modem	222
191	Supra Corporation	V 32 Fax/Modem	350
231	U S Robotics, Inc	Shared Access	98
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	360
EMULATORS PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
•	IBM Corporation	PC3270 Emulator	276-277
•	Pacific Data Products	Pacific Page XL	255
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
008	ASP Computer Products	ServerJet	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	436
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Printer Sharing Devices	388
131	Logical Connection	Logical Printer Sharing	323
LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
•	Asante Technologies	Ethernet Cards	83
SERVERS			
121	Tri Star Computer	Servers	20-21
REMOTE COMPUTING			
339	Microcom	Carbon Copy	341
•	Motorola	EmBarc	347-349
231	U S Robotics Inc	Shared Access	98
367	Universal Data Systems	Fax	360
211	Xircom	Pocket LAN Adapter	319
143	XSoft	Paper Works	211-213
DATA CARTRIDGES FLOPPY DISKS			
•	IBM Corporation	PC3270 Emulator	276-277
139	KAO Infosystems Company	KAO Diskettes	372 373
•	Sony Recording Media	Data Cartridges & Floppy Disks	384A 384D
FURNITURE			
020	MicroComputer Accessories	Furniture	123
SECURITY			
138	Certus International	Security Software	205
PC ACCESSORIES			
020	MicroComputer Accessories	Accessories	123
061	Stac Electronics	Stacker	19
MAIL ORDER			
360	Acma Computers Inc	Acma PC s	16
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	436
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
012	Austin Computers	Mail Order	11-15

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS

R/S #	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
268	Blue Dolphin	Mail Order	425
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order	430
190	CallSoft	Mail Order	80
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	119-121
•	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	365-368
•	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	177 190
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	439
132	COMPUDYNE	Notebook & Desktop PCs	257 260
300	Computability	Mail Order	443
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware Software Peripherals	434 435
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Compatibles	329 330
049	Desktop Direct From Digital	Mail Order	305 312
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	438
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	408
119	Edge Technology, Inc	PCs Compatibles	168 169
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles Mail Order	110 111
032	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	416-417
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	418-419
382 320	First Source International	Mail Order	440
•	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	285 288
•	Gateway 2000	PCs, Mail Order Hardware	48A 48L
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	422 423
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	410-413
019	LA Trade	Mail Order	442
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	Networking Products	429
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	[illegible]	266 269
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	426
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	337 339
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles Mail Order	389A 389B
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order	427
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order	427
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	217 220
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	238 243
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	207 208
016	PCs and More	Mail Order	428
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	432 433
082	SOFTEQ Computers	Mail Order	431
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	441
163	Standard Computer	Mail Order	96 97
104	Swan Technologies	PCs, Hardware Software Periph	247 250
•	Tangent Computer, Inc	Mail Order	415
206	Telemart	Mail Order	104 105
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	437
121	Tri-Star Computer	Mail Order	20-21
189	USA Flex	Mail Order	420-421
063	Zeos International	Compatibles	24 25
151	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	33
036	Zeos International	Compatibles	34-35
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	65
038	Zeos International	Compatibles	92
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	149-160
035-115	Zeos International	Z-Card	161
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	32A-32F
ON LINE DATABASE			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Services	144-145
089	ZiffNet Information Services	ZiffNet	100
074	ZiffNet Information Services	ZiffNet	253
085	ZiffNet Information Services	ZiffNet	356
142	ZiffNet Information Services	Ziff Buyer s Market	480
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
•	Microsoft	PC Mail	390A
•	Motorola	EmBarc	347-349
BOOKS			
354	Ziff Davis Press	[illegible]	472-473
RESELLERS			
282	Software Spectrum	Microsoft Products	94
068	Software Spectrum	Windows 3 1 Excel 4 0	396B
ORGANIZATIONS SERVICES			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Services	144-145
MISCELLANEOUS			
226	CompuServe Information Service	On Line Services	144-145
374	Intel Corporation	Fax Hardware	396-396A
020	MicroComputer Accessories	Furniture Accessories	123
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	436
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	424
268	Blue Dolphin	Mail Order	425
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	436
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Compatibles	430
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	439
300	Computability	Mail Order	443
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	434-435
125	DH Systems	Mail Order Products	438
017	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Products	408
347	Dustin Discount Software	AutoMap	414
032	FASTMICRO	PCs Mail Order	416-417
352	FASTMICRO	PCs Mail Order	418-419
382 320	First Source International	Mail Order, Memory	440
•	Hard Drives International	[illegible]	422 423
•	Insight Computers	Mail Order	410-413
019	LA Trade	Mail Order Memory	442
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	Mail Order	429
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order PCs	426
145	Pacific Wave (Paradise)	Mail Order Memory PCs	427
016	PCs and More	Laptops, Printers, Mail Order	428
092	PCs Compleat	PCs	432-433
082	SOFTEQ Computers	PCs Mail Order	431
373	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	441
•	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC Compatibles, Mail Order	415
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	437
189	USA Flex	Mail Order	420-421
204	Vortex Computers	486SLC/25MHz Notebook Computer	431

For Additional Product Categories See
MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 445

PC MAGAZINE Coming Up



■ 17-INCH MONITORS

Is your Windows desktop as cluttered as your actual desktop? Is your DTP document trapped within the confines of a 12-inch screen? Do you want to be able to see more of what you're working on? Consider the assistance of a 17-inch screen—a little bit bigger but also more expensive. *PC Magazine* compares 16 monitors as we search for the best among the biggest.

■ SUPER SERVERS

Where do you turn when your single-processing 486, running DOS and *NetWare*, runs short of processing power? Is Unix the answer? Do more processors guarantee better performance? *PC Magazine* and ZD Labs put six high-power multiprocessing super servers from Acer, ALR, Compaq, Digital, NetFrame, and Tricord to the test at the helm of a busy 96-node network, running Novell's *NetWare* 3.11 and SCO Unix MP.

■ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

The networking team looks for the software that gets the best possible performance from your modem investment. Since we last reviewed the field, powerful features such as ZModem and 16550 UART support have become standard fare for the powerful 9,600- and 14,400-bps modems. We look at over two dozen software packages and pick out the smooth operators.

■ OCR SOFTWARE

Converting your documents from paper to digital form with optical character recognition software can be an immense time-saver—or an immense frustration. We take a look at seven packages to see whether their abilities and ease of use are up to the challenges of today's business and academic environments.

■ PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Projects large and small call for careful control of schedules and resources. Project-management software can help track these tasks—and show your progress with a variety of graphical charts. *PC Magazine* looks at eight low-cost (under $895) electronic project managers, including the new *Microsoft Project for Windows* 3.0, *Project Director*, *Time Line* 5.0, and *Time Line for Windows*.

■ UTILITIES

Did you ever run a program only to receive the message, "This program requires Microsoft Windows"? WINSTART and its companion program WINGO will let you run Windows programs from your native DOS prompt or from within a DOS box. These two programs will be presented in the next issue, along with a programming discussion of how DOS and Windows communicate with each other. ■

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
507	Family Tree Maker	Banner Blue Software Inc.	481
512	Sherlock Holmes on Disc!	CMC Research	481
508	Composer Quest	Dr. T's Music Software Inc.	481
511	Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective	ICOM Simulations Inc.	481
510	Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge	Lucasfilm Games	481
509	Civilization	MicroProse Software Inc.	481
APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT			
468	ToolBook, Version 1.5	Asymetrix Corp.	234
470	ObjectVision, Version 2.0	Borland International Inc.	221
513	GFA BASIC for Windows, Version 4.1.3	GFA Software Technologies Inc.	198
471	KnowledgePro Windows, Version 2.0	Knowledge Garden Inc.	204
473	ObjectScript Professional, Version 1.04	Matesys Corp.	210
466	Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	209
469	Spinnaker PLUS for Windows 3.0, Version 2.5	Spinnaker Software Corp.	226
472	VZ Programmer, Version 2.0	VZCorp	236
467	Realizer, Version 1.0	Within Technologies Inc.	224
COMPUTERS			
487	ACMA 486/50i	ACMA Computers Inc.	122
488	Amax 486/50 ISAmax Power Station	Amax Engineering Corp.	122
489	ATronics ATI 486B/50	ATronics International Inc.	124
490	Ace Cache 486/WB/50	Axik Computer Inc.	127
491	BOSS CEO	BOSS Technology Corp.	133
492	C^2 Saber/50	C^2 Micro Systems Inc.	134
493	Club Falcon 450T	Club American Technologies Inc.	142
494	Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	Compaq Computer Corp.	146
495	CUI Advantage 486-50CX	CUI	148
496	Dell PowerLine 450DE	Dell Computer Corp.	164
497	DT 486-50	Diamond Technologies Inc.	164
498	EPS 80486-50	EPS Technologies Inc.	166
405	VideoShow HQ	General Parametrics Corp.	60
401	IBM PS/2 Models C757 SX, N51 SX, N51 SLC	IBM Corp.	59
499	Intelec INT 486-50	Intelec Corp.	170
500	Mega Impact 486/50E	Mega Computer Systems	172
501	Flash 486-50C	National Micro Systems Inc.	172
502	PCI 486-50C128	PCI Systems Inc.	175
503	Poly 486-50VF	Polywell Computers Inc.	176
504	SVC 450DXC I2-510	Silicon Valley Computer	191
505	SST 486-50MWC	Sirius Systems Technology Inc.	192
CONNECTIVITY			
464	VINES, Version 4.11	Banyan Systems Inc.	334
462	Microsoft LAN Manager, Version 2.1	Microsoft Corp.	318
463	NetWare, Version 3.11	Novell Inc.	328
GRAPHICS			
485	PictureEze, Version 2.0	Application Techniques Inc.	277
482	ImagePrep, Version 4.0	Computer Presentations Inc.	271
477	Clip'nSave, Version 2.0	Dynalink Technologies Inc.	254
479	DoDOT, Version 3.0	Halcyon Software Inc.	256
480	FullShot, Version 1.0	Inbit	261
484	Paint Shop Pro, Version 1.0	JASC Inc.	276
483	The Juggler, Version 1.0	Jewell Technologies Inc.	272
481	HALO Desktop Imager, Version 1.0	Media Cybernetics Inc.	263
478	Conversion Artist, Version 1.0	North Coast Software Inc.	256
486	SnapIT!, Version 1.2	Window Painters Ltd.	280
HARDWARE			
434	Corel SCSI, 16-, 18-bit	Corel Systems Corp.	48
431	Win/TV	Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.	52
433	Paradise Accelerator Card for Windows	Western Digital Corp.	56
READ ONLY			
474	Real World PageMaker 4: Industrial Strength Techniques	Bantam Books	71
475	LAN Troubleshooting Handbook	M&T Books	71
476	Quick Course Series	Online Press Inc.	71
SOFTWARE			
428	SuperStor, Version 2.04	AddStor Inc.	49
417	Fig.P, Version 6.0	Biosoft	66
403	Central Point Commute, Version 2.0	Central Point Software Inc.	59
426	Citrix Multiuser, Version 5.1	Citrix Systems Inc.	46
429	CA-Textor	Computer Associates International Inc.	49
406	ACT! for Windows, Version 1.0	Contact Software International	60
425	Crosstalk Mark 4, Version 2.1	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	50
411	Enable, Version 4.5	Enable Software Inc.	64
404	Direct Access Windows, Version 1.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	60
412	HyperAccess/5, Version 2.1	Hilgraeve Inc.	66
416	WindFORM, Version 1.0	Ibis Software Inc.	66
402	HiJaak for Windows, Version 1.0	Inset Systems Inc.	59
424	LANProtect, Version 1.0	Intel Corp.	50
407	Microsoft TrueType Font Pack for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	60
435	Microsoft Windows Resource Kit for Windows, Version 2.1	Microsoft Corp.	48
408	Pacioli 2000, Version 2.0	M-USA Business Systems	64
427	DR Multiuser DOS, Version 5.1	Novell Inc.	46
415	MusicTime, Version 1.0	Passport Designs Inc.	66
419	Express Publisher for Windows, Version 1.0	Power Up Software Corp.	44
438	DESQview/X	Quarterdeck Office Systems	37
421	Grammatik 5 for Windows, Version 1.0	Reference Software International	42
422	Random House Webster's College Dictionary & Thesaurus	Reference Software International	42
423	Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 2.0	Symantec Corp.	40
413	Software Bridge, Version 5.1	Systems Compatibility Corp.	66
409	Check It LAN, Version 2.0	TouchStone Software	64
430	Blast Remote Control for use with ProComm Plus, Version 1.0	U.S. Robotics Inc.	52
410	WordPerfect Works, Version 1.0	WordPerfect Corp.	64
420	Correct Grammar for Windows, Version 2.0	WordStar International Corp.	42
436	PaperWorks, Version 1.0	XSoft	37
418	Rooms for Windows, Version 1.0	XSoft Business Divison of Xerox Corp.	56
TOOLKITS			
451	Soft-ICE/W, Version 1.0	Nu-Mega Technologies Inc.	77

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
SOLUTIONS		
Advisor	More information on TDD systems for hearing-impaired PC users.	343
Advisor	IBM's corrective service diskettes.	343
Tutor	Access extended memory without switching into protected mode.	345
User-to-User	Preventing an inactive printer from halting your batch files.	351
User-to-User	Faking out invasive install programs.	351
User-to-User	Find out how much of the DOS environment you're using.	351
Windows	The difference between the LPT1 and LPT1.OS2 ports.	353
Spreadsheets	Enter a whole column of labels in Quattro Pro.	355
Spreadsheets	Recalculate only the cells you're interested in.	355
The Working Word	Get rid of the page breaks that Word inserts in documents.	357
The Working Word	Some hints on using macros with WinWord 2.0's Equation Editor.	357
Connectivity	The Technical Support Alliance helps solve networking problems.	361
Connectivity	Getting by with less-than-perfect wiring over short distances.	361
PC MagNet	Making the best use of ZiffNet's Software and Utilities library.	363
PROGRAMMING		
Utilities	Improve program launching in Windows with MC.EXE	364
Lab Notes	Writing DLLs for Windows using Visual Basic, Part 1	379
Environments	Exploring the Resource Interchange File Format	389
Power Programming	The Windows common dialogs for font and color selection	397
Databases	Quickly return the beginning or ending date of the month in Clipper.	403
Databases	A Paradox procedure that lets you locate the closest match.	403
Languages	Reduce the number of arguments you need to pass to a BASIC subprogram or function.	405
Languages	TP's heap error function makes memory allocation errors easier to manage.	405

INTRODUCING ZIFF BUYERS' MARKET. NOW YOU CAN SCREEN THOUSANDS OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS ON-LINE.

Begin your search by selecting the product category you are interested in from the main menu including: computer systems, storage devices, printers, modems and more. In this example we chose computer systems.

Ziff Buyers' Market lets you see the most important product characteristics at a glance; technical specs, seller, service policies and current pricing.

Search Path: Computer Systems, Desktop, 386/33, 80 Mb

There are 3 Featured products. A complete alphabetical listing of 160 products follows the featured items.

May 1,1992

The search path shows we further narrowed the field by selecting desktop systems with a 386/33 chip and minimum of 80Mb hard drive You can also choose to search by price range, for example, "desktop systems less than $2000".

	Manufacturer	Type	RAM	HD	Video	Seller	Svce	Price
1	Zeos	386/33	2	107	SVGA14	Zeos	TSG	1895
	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Sierra DAC, WinRIX free.							
2	Insight	386/33	4	124	SVGA	Insight	GTW	1669
	You can have it all: amazing prices plus world class service.							
3	Dell	386/33	4	80	SVGA	Dell	TSG	2049
	Dell quality at even lower prices.							
4	APlus	366/33	4	120	SVGA	APlus	GS	1475
5	CompuAdd Exp	386/33	4	80	VGA	CompuAdd Ex	ST	1795
6	LodeStar	386/33	4	125	SVGA14	LodeStar	GSTW	1669
7	Magnavox	386/33	2	130	EVGA	Elect Disc	GT	1395+
8	Professional	386/33	4	120	SVGA14	Professional	GT	1565

Manufacturers and sellers use top listings to make you aware of specials and promotions—then the alphabetical listing makes it easy to scan the complete list of products that meet your needs.

0 Revise search

Please enter one or more numbers or press enter for more products:

S Service on site
G Guaranteed money back
T Toll free support
W Warranty extended
+ Credit card surcharge

Enter a number to find even more detail on the product and seller you are interested in — including complete ordering information and toll-free numbers.

Since price and product specs are constantly changing in this fast-moving industry, you'll be glad to know Ziff Buyers' Market is updated at least monthly, but in many cases daily.

Finally, there's a way to feel confident you're buying the right product at the right price. With Ziff Buyers' Market, a new on-line buying service that lets you almost instantly find the product and pricing information you need on more than 10,000 products available from the direct channel. And only Ziff Buyers' Market gives you side-by-side, up-to-the-minute comparisons of detailed technical specs, pricing, service policies and ordering information. And makes it easy to take advantage of timely specials and promotions from the leading direct sellers. Ziff Buyers' Market is available on ZiffNet or CompuServe® (GO ZNT:MARKET), so if you're not already a member, sign-up today*. You'll discover that any other way of buying computer products simply doesn't compare.

The on-line service for buying direct. Call 1-800-666-0330 for a free sign-up kit.

Ziff Buyers® Market

*CompuServe and ZiffNet members type GO ZNT:MARKET. With a modem and communications software, you're just steps away from logging on to ZiffNet, where you get free access to ZiffBuyers Market as a membership benefit. First time users, set your communications software to seven data bits, even parity, one stop bit. Select a data transfer rate (bits per second) of 1200, 2400, or 9600. Have your modem call the local ZiffNet number (find this first by dialing 800-346-3247, at user ID prompt type PHONES). Respond to the prompts by entering the following: When you connect: <Ctrl C>; User ID:177000,5555; Password: ZIFF*NET; Enter Agreement Number: BUYMARKET; Register name and Credit Card #; Your credit card will be billed for connect time rates of $12.80/hr. for 1200 or 2400 BPS, $22.80/hr. for 9600 BPS access. Write down your personal user ID and Password. Use them when you log on over the next ten days; within this time, you will get a replacement password that confirms your membership. ©1992 Ziff Desktop Information. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Information Service.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

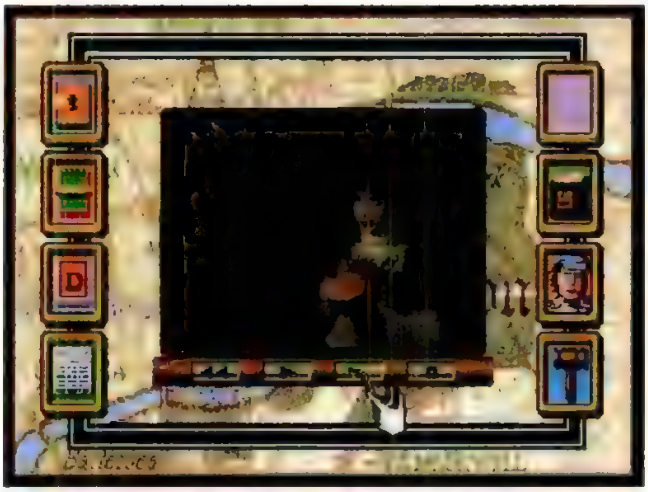
Multimedia CD-ROM Movie Brings Sherlock Holmes to Life

By Don Trivette

Four men are dead. Coincidence, or are they the victims of a 4,000-year-old curse? That's what you'll try to solve in the first of three cases on the new CD-ROM thriller, *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective.*

You begin by looking over the shoulders of Holmes and his trusted assistant, Dr. Watson, as they discuss the Case of the Mummy's Curse. From that point on you direct the investigation by visiting various locales, interviewing suspects, and consulting authorities like Sir Jasper Meek, the medical examiner. Once you know "whodunnit," you visit a judge and make your accusation.

Sherlock Holmes is the first game designed to take full advantage of the multimedia PC. You can hear everything from the instructions to the interrogation of witnesses. At the outset, you hear Holmes and Watson discussing the death of a man associated with an archaeological dig in Egypt. You not only hear Holmes and Watson, you see them in full-motion video.



Holmes notices that Mrs. Weatherby, a suspect, can't open a toffee tin. Could that help solve one of the mysteries in *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective*?

Buttons below the video window in the screen make this like a combination TV/VCR, letting you pause, rewind, or stop the action by clicking a button. The quality of the video image depends in large measure on the speed of your computer and CD-ROM drive. On an older-model Sony drive, for example, there are slight pauses in the speech and action; on drives with larger buffers the 15-frame-per-second action is nearly seamless. The disk—which includes "The Case of the Mummy's Curse," "The Case of the Mystified Murderess," and "The Case of the Tin Soldier"—has over 90 minutes of full-motion video.

Sherlock Holmes was made like a motion picture: 50 speaking parts were cast, 70 costumes designed, and 25 period sets constructed. A script was written and the scenes were then taped and digitized.

You conduct your investigation by "interviewing" the dozens of characters in the story—that is, by calling up short video segments. Some

CONTINUES

- **GENEALOGY** Trace your roots with *Family Tree Maker.*
- **MUSIC** *Composer Quest:* Take a multimedia tour of the great classical composers, their music, and their eras.
- **GAMES** Build your own perfect metropolis on your way to utopia with Sid Meier's *Civilization.*

ARTHUR CONAN DOYLE'S SHERLOCK HOLMES AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM

Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective is sanctioned by the estate of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle (1859-1930), author of the original Sherlock Holmes novels and short stories, although none of the cases included were part of his work.

If you are interested in the literary Sherlock Holmes, you need only slip *Sherlock Holmes on Disc!* from CMC Research into your computer. This CD-ROM offering has the complete text of every Sherlock Holmes story (known to fans as the "Doyle canon") along with *The Medical Casebook of Doctor Arthur Conan Doyle.*

You can read "The Man with the Twisted Lip," "The Adventure of the Priory School," and my favorite, *The Hound of the Baskervilles.* The four novels and 56 short stories involving the legendary sleuth are here.

The retrieval software has both browse and keyword features so you can find any passage, character, or setting quickly. Surprisingly, "Elementary, my dear Watson," is not found in Doyle's writings; it came instead from the theatrical presentations of the stories.—*DT* ■

List Price: *Sherlock Holmes on Disc!*, $29.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.1 or later. CMC Research, 514 NW 11th, #203, Portland, OR 97209; 800-262-7668, 503-639-3395.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sherlock Holmes

CONTINUED

characters will be helpful while others will have little information. During a visit with the widow of Andrew Weatherby (click on her name in your notebook and then click on the horse-and-carriage icon to get to her), you notice she can't open the toffee tin; is she strong enough to have strangled a man? There is no set order to the investigation; you interview characters in any sequence until you can solve the case. Although the software is self-contained (it requires no hard disk installation), you *can* save a game in progress to a disk file.

Sherlock Holmes is a must for anyone with a multimedia computer. Simply stated, it's the next evolutionary step in adventure gaming.

List Price: *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective*, $69.95. **Requires:** 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, Super VGA display, sound card, CD-ROM drive, mouse, DOS 4.0 or later. ICOM Simulations Inc., 648 S. Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090; 800-877-4266.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Tree Maker: Discover and Preserve Your Family's Roots

GENEALOGY
by Carol Levin

Every family has its oral tradition passed down from generation to generation. But as time goes on, details are lost, dates are changed, and names are forgotten. Now there's Banner Blue Software's *Family Tree Maker* ($59.99), which lets you preserve these memories electronically.

An unadorned DOS-based program, *Family Tree Maker* uses a familiar index-card structure to trace family lineage. It's very simple to use: Just open a new Family Card File and fill out a card for yourself, your spouse, and your children. Hit F4 for a new Family Card to add your parents and siblings, again for your grandparents' generation, and so forth. You can record biographical details (such as occupation and medical history), customize fields, and recount anecdotes on anyone's individual card.

Version 2.0 supports descendant and direct descendant trees, as well as ancestor and photo tree styles. It adds a new Kinship command that identifies most familial relationships and provides more space to record family lore. You can trace up to 1,200 individuals, with 99 children per individual, and go back as far as 100 A.D.

FTM does impose some restrictions. Each new name must be the spouse, parent, or child of someone already entered, so you must know the exact kinship before you start. It labels each person as a wife or husband, ignoring the status of unmarried individuals. And it's best to get lineage right the first time, since a mistake may force you to erase some entries.

The program accommodates more complex family ties. If you know your grandparents are distantly related by marriage, you can build one Family Card File for maternal relatives and one for paternal relatives, then use the Join function to integrate the two lineages. Adding stepchildren and stepparents to the equation may throw the Kinship command, but Banner Blue's free technical support can help you untangle knotty family ties.

For a touch of authenticity, Banner Blue includes antique-finish parchment on which to print your family tree. Otherwise, the program offers too few customizing options for its output; only a few border styles and one uninspired sans serif typeface are available. The package needs additional fonts.

Because of the unprintable area on laser printer output, multipage descendant trees can be misaligned and must be taped together. Ancestral trees, however, do fit neatly on one page. You won't be able to print a single descendant tree for an entire clan, but you can get close. Specify a family patriarch or matriarch, and all but the siblings of this primary individual will appear on your tree.

Family Tree Maker also compiles monthly calendars of birthdays and anniversaries, and its Family Group Sheets report biographical details for your family. Limitations aside, it's an easy way to preserve your family's memories.

List Price: *Family Tree Maker*, $59.99. **Requires:** 512K RAM recommended, DOS 2.0 or later. Banner Blue Software Inc., P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537; 510-794-6850.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With *Family Tree Maker*, you can preview ancestor, descendant, and photo trees before printing them on the included antique-finish parchment.

MPC Title Explores Our Musical Heritage

by Robert Kenoff

Music appreciation cries out for multimedia, where actual musical examples can bring the topic to life. *Composer Quest*, a multimedia PC CD-ROM title from Dr. T's Music Software, aptly demonstrates how this approach can make the music of the past more accessible.

Composer Quest provides a good introduction to four centuries of classical music, from Monteverdi to Stravinsky, as well as early jazz. You can browse biographical sketches of 32 great composers, sample their music, and explore contemporaneous developments in the visual arts and history.

A time line displays the periods of music history, letting you pop up descriptive paragraphs for each period or details about the important composers of the time. You get a picture of the composer you select, along with a brief but cogent discussion of his life and work. If you're stumped by a musical term in the text, clicking on it provides a definition. The program is so easy to use that it's unlikely you'll ever need the on-line documentation.

The unique value of the program comes from the musical examples (in standard Red Book CD audio format), usually three examples per composer. Though only 30 seconds long, these sound bites are enough to give you a taste of the composer's style. Composers aren't always represented by their most important compositions, but the selections are nearly always characteristic. The one egregious misjudgment is representing Verdi—the master of vocal lyricism—

CONTINUES

Composer Quest

CONTINUED

exclusively through instrumental excerpts from his operas.

To put the music in historical context, hypertext links offer short discussions of the historical and cultural background of each musical period, as well as parallel activity in the visual arts. Illustrations supplement these discussions, though you'll need a Super VGA display to render these graphics or the composer portraits adequately.

To put your newfound knowledge to the test, *Composer Quest* offers multiple-choice quizzes on the reading material for each period. An entertaining game mode provides an imaginative way to learn to recognize the package's musical examples.

You start by listening to an unnamed, randomly selected musical excerpt. You then hop in your time machine to reach the era when you believe the piece was written. Every time you select a composer incorrectly, you're given a hint about the true composer's identity. While *Composer Quest* lacks the depth of the best music appreciation books, it offers a uniquely easy and enjoyable way to get your feet wet in our rich musical heritage. With this package, Dr. T's has set a standard for MPC software.

List Price: *Composer Quest*, $99. **Requires:** Multimedia PC with 4MB RAM, 7MB hard disk space, Windows with Multimedia Extensions, DOS 3.1 or later. Dr. T's Music Software Inc., 124 Crescent Rd., #3, Needham, MA 02194; 800-989-6434, 617-455-1454.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Composer Quest lets you view information about famous composers, listen to their music, or call up discussions of history and the arts.

Building Utopia: Reinvent Civilization with MicroProse Simulation

For those who are sick of civilization and its discontents, Sid Meier and MicroProse have a remedy. *Civilization*, Meier's newest simulation game, names you emperor of your own civilization; you set environmental climates and then develop governments, technology, and cultures. The game begins in 4,000 B.C. and ends, for the politically astute, when you send a group of colonists from your empire via spaceship to the Alpha Centauri star system.

Those who have played Sid Meier's games, namely *Railroad Tycoon*, will find *Civilization*'s ethic familiar: power with responsibility. Similar to Maxis's *SimCity* and *SimEarth*, *Civilization* requires you to juggle any number of complex situations of your own design. No move is independent of another; any strategic decision made at one juncture affects others down the road.

To start, select your territory: Earth or a planet of your own creation. Form a tribe, select the number of rival civilizations (up to seven), and set the game's level of difficulty from chieftan up to emperor. This last setting is not quite historical; I can't think of any prehistoric tribes headed by emperors.

Civilization's goal is to develop a successful society. If you rule with an iron fist, your people will revolt because you are spending too much money on the military instead of on food, housing, and cultural institutions. To avoid anarchy, change your government from monarchy to democracy when your civilization's population nears its apex. A cabinet of advisors (available as necessary either from the menu or in a pop-up window) counsels you as you develop your strategy.

Civilization's screen is well-equipped. As your civilization progresses, you will be updated on every matter of state from your military's activity to treasury holdings to population size. The map of your empire, which serves as the game's main playing board, starts out as a primitive one; its scope increases as you develop the scientific and social wherewithal to expand your empire. For example, you must invest in scientific research to develop astronomy before you can build boats to explore other continents.

With some of the best VGA graphics in this genre, an instantly gratifying point-and-click interface, and socioeconomic scenarios sophisticated enough to challenge any strategist, MicroProse's *Civilization* balances serious politics with fun. Play it well, and you might consider a trip to New Hampshire in 1996.

List Price: *Civilization*, $69.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, EGA display or better. MicroProse Software Inc., 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030; 301-771-1151.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create your own burgeoning metropolis with Sid Meier's *Civilization*, shown here in VGA resolution.

Lucasfilm's Monkey Island 2: A Spit-acular Pirate Adventure

GAMES
by Eric Berlin

In a word, *Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge* is very "spit-intensive." Lucasfilm Games' sequel to its hit adventure *The Secret of Monkey Island* is also high on ingenuity, humor, devious challenges, and gorgeous animation and sound.

Monkey Island 2 picks up with hero Guybrush Threepwood just months after his triumph over the dreaded Ghost Pirate LeChuck. Not content to rest on his laurels and merely spin tales of past victories, Guybrush has come to Scabb Island in search of the biggest treasure of them all: Big Whoop. But there's plenty of obstacles in Guybrush's way, and more than enough bad guys to conquer—including, once again, the Ghost Pirate LeChuck, back from the dead and in a really bad mood.

Lucasfilm has graced *Monkey Island 2* with two levels of play. Its difficult mode is just that; if you can solve it in less than a month without the hints provided by Lucasfilm's 900 number, you're just what we need to solve more gripping problems—like world hunger.

CONTINUES

Now You Can Get The Answers To Software Questions When You Need Them!

ATTENTION SUPPORT PROFESSIONALS

Support On Site™

NEW

The most comprehensive and complete source of technical support information — on all the leading PC software applications — is now available on a single CD-ROM.

To make certain that Support On Site is always the latest and most complete source of support information anywhere, every month a new, complete and updated compact disc is delivered directly to you.

WHAT DOES IT DO?

Support On Site helps you solve software problems quickly and simply. Its key uses are:

- Handling conflicts between products.
- Identifying the solutions to error messages.
- Configuring software.
- Obtaining the latest drivers and ancillary software.
- Providing information on advanced techniques.

RIGHT AT YOUR DESK

Support On Site puts hundreds of functions and services that were outside your organization on site — right at your support desk.

EASY ACCESS

Support On Site combines extensive technical and operational software information in one quick, search-and-retrieve program. Nothing could be easier and no special training is needed.

Type the word or phrase that describes your problem, and the entire database is quickly searched. The information appears in front of you on the screen.

FAST ANSWERS

No more hunting through manuals, waiting for 800# operators, searching bulletin boards or paying expensive computer consultants. You get the answers in seconds.

WHERE DOES THE INFORMATION COME FROM?

Support On Site puts software publishers' manuals and technical notes — that, until now, were not available — as well as information from Cobb Newsletters, reference books by Que and Ziff-Davis Press and tech notes from industry sources on your desktop. It is the most comprehensive, single source of technical support information on the leading PC software applications available anywhere.

Support On Site even includes proprietary software — drivers, patches, bug fixes and macros — directly from software publishers.

WHO NEEDS IT?

- HELP Desks
- End-User Computing Professionals
- Information Center Personnel
- MIS/DP
- Computer Resellers
- Independent Support Companies
- PC Vendors

SUPPORT FOR MAJOR APPLICATIONS

Aldus
Aldus® PageMaker®

Borland
dBase®
Quattro® Pro
PARADOX®
MultiMate

Lotus
Lotus® 1-2-3®
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows™
Symphony®
Freelance Graphics™
Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™
Ami Pro™

Microsoft
MS-DOS®
Microsoft® Windows™
Microsoft® Excel®
Microsoft® Word®
Word® for Windows™
Microsoft® Works®
Microsoft® Works® for Windows™
PowerPoint®

Quarterdeck
DESQview™
QEMM™

Symantec
Q&A™

WordPerfect
WordPerfect®
WordPerfect® for Windows™

WordStar
WordStar®

CALL NOW FOR FREE DEMO DISK

Find out how quick, easy and comprehensive Support On Site is — call today for a FREE demonstration disk. No obligation.
No commitment. But lots of information.

1-800-827-7889 ext. 312

FAST ANSWERS TO SOFTWARE QUESTIONS

QUICK!

You can answer these questions in seconds.

1. Should you run FASTOPEN AND SMARTDRV concurrently?
2. How should you configure DESQview 386 to run with Lotus 1-2-3?
3. What causes a "Cannot load COMMAND.COM" message in DOS 5.0?

© 1992 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.
Computer Library and Support On Site are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monkey Island 2

CONTINUED

You'll most likely spend large periods of time roaming around the expansive world of the game, wondering what the heck to do next. Luckily, you won't mind wandering around, because there are so many humorous characters to meet, including a deaf dry cleaner and the grossly gluttonous mayor of Phatt Island.

Talking to people is as easy as clicking on what you want to say next, usually from a list of five or six choices. In general, what you say has no effect on the course of the game (major events cannot be thwarted with the wrong clever retort), but you may want to try different choices just to see what humorous situations can arise.

The game's interface is a breeze: Just point to a location on the screen and click, and Guybrush walks to that location. A message bar just below the animation identifies any object your cursor passes over. Beneath the message bar are the nine main commands and your inventory list.

In addition to the wonderful animation and simple interface, Lucasfilm has also broken new ground in sound with its iMUSE Music System, developed by Michael Land and Peter McConnell. Rather than having the entire score programmed in advance, the iMUSE system spontaneously generates a musical score, based on Guybrush's location and mood. The programmers put in different algorithms for different scenes (you don't want the same music playing in a swamp and at Mardi Gras) and iMUSE takes it from there. The effect is quite subtle, but if you go back and play the same sequence several times, you will definitely notice changes within the musical score.

In *Monkey Island 2*, Lucasfilm Games' latest adventure for Guybrush Threepwood, one of the favorite pursuits on Booty Island is the pirates' spit contest.

Monkey Island 2 is well worth the money in terms of ingenuity, humor, challenge... and spit. Oh yes, I forgot about the spit. Be ready to enter (and win) a spitting contest, make sure you can get other characters to spit, and practice your target spitting in case you need to get out of a perilous situation. Sure, it's juvenile, but *Monkey Island 2* is also a brain busting lot of fun. ■

List Price: *Monkey Island 2: LeChuck's Revenge*, $59.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 9MB hard disk space, VGA display, DOS 3.0 or later. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; 800-782-7927.

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn your
excess inventory
into a tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating
your slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

Claudia did not have the finances to finish college. Excess inventory donations to EAL gave her the scholarship she needed to graduate. Claudia is now with a leading financial trading firm, happily married with twin daughters.

EAL
P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

PC & Mac CD-ROM
MONARCH NOTES®
ON CD-ROM

The Multimedia Guide to Understanding the Literary Classics
Only $99

For Years, Simon & Schuster's Monarch Notes series have been a dream come true for students, parents and teachers. Now with the release of this CD-ROM edition, the full text of the entire collection -- over 200 different notes -- are available at one low price. Includes pictures, full color illustrations, engravings and narrations by George Kennedy and other actors. It's a fantastic value for every teacher, student and literature lover.

"Terrific CD-ROM" - PC Magazine
"Mondo Cool" - Computer Shopper
"CD-ROM of the Year" - Byte Magazine
"On no, the Monarch Notes on a computer!" - Anonymous Teacher

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Order from your CD-ROM dealer or call:
800-828-4766 phone: 201-808-2700 fax: 201-808-2676

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine reaches over 870,000 Brand Specifiers

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

At This Airport, the Widebodies May Be Inside the Terminal

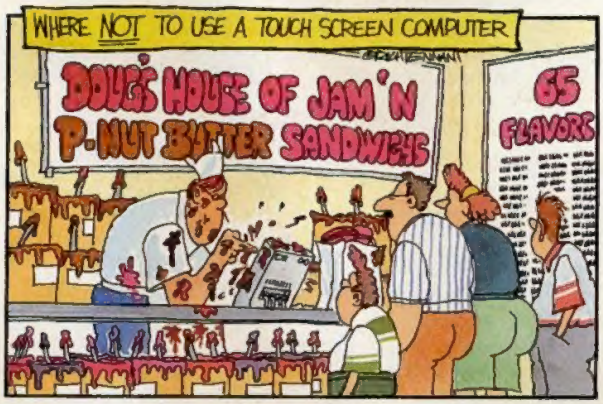
"The [NEC 486SX/C] Prospeed has drawbacks in its hefty price tag and bulk. Set to be shipped this week, the 486SX weighs in at close to 17 pounds and measures almost 45 inches wide by 16 inches deep. Although the 486SX/C may be a viable option for weight training it would be difficult to lug around an airport."

—*PC Week* (U.K.), November 26, 1991

Press Releases We Never Quite Finished Reading

"Stress Technology Incorporated, Dubois Applied Technology, and dh Engineering announces [sic] the Fourth Annual Finite Element Analysis User's Conference June 24, 1992 . . . ."

Not only does a typo (Itinteractively) appear in the RightWriter 5.0 ad in this PC Zone mailer, it also misspells the name of the publisher of this grammar/spell-checking package, Prentice Hall.



CARTOON: RICHARD TENNANT

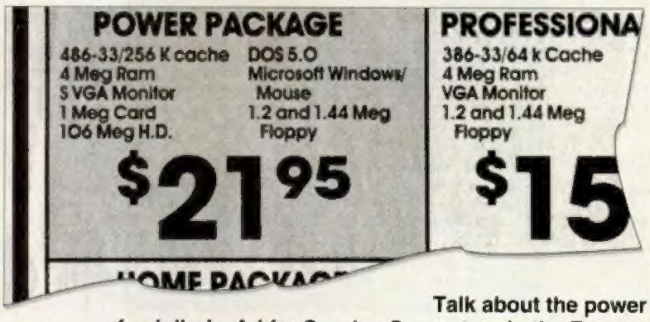
Amazing Facts

"The data on a 120MB drive takes only about an hour to save when you use tape. It's certainly easier than trying to fit all that data on a floppy disk!"

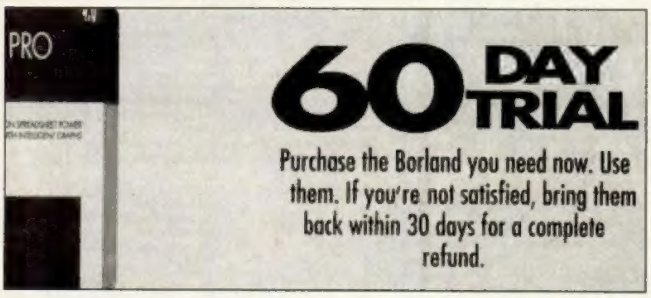
—CompuAdd Express winter 1992 catalog

"For left-handed users, there is an extra set of twelve function keys down the left edge of the keyboard."

—PC keyboard ad, V-Com Enterprises, Duarte, California



Talk about the power of a dollar!—Ad for Sunrise Computers in the Eugene *Sunday Oregonian*, January 19, 1992



So how long is the free trial?—Borland ad in the *Toronto Globe and Mail*, February 27, 1992

Eight More Years And Then What?

"[The Far Side Computer Calendar] isn't just an ordinary calendar, it starts when you want it to. January 1. May 17. October 9. Whenever you load the program you get 365 cartoons—a year full of fun. Plus you'll never have to buy another calendar because this one will keep going to the year 2000."

—Microsoft Solution Series catalog

Never mind what Compaq says in its brochure; the battery gauge on its LTE Lite line measures time in hours and minutes.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of each entry are considered. Winners this issue: Dennis Vaughan (45-inch-wide portable), John W. Beland (Itinteractively, Prentise Hall), Terrence A. Quinn (120 megabytes on a floppy disk), Mike Circo (function keys for southpaws), Douglas G. Plane ($21.95 Power Package), R. Kirk Bailey (Borland money-back), Doug Harman (8-year perpetual calendar), Brent W. Minchey (Compaq battery gauge).

JUST WHEN EVERYONE THOUGHT WE'D TAKEN OUR LAST CHEAP SHOT

NOW YOU CAN BUY A 50 MHz 486 COMPUTER WITHOUT BUYING THE FARM.

A NEW LOW PRICE
LEASE◊: $112/MO.
DELL 486P/50 i486DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 8 MB RAM, 230 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C (1024 x 768) MONITOR, AND ONE FLOPPY DRIVE.

If you've been looking for breakneck performance that won't break the bank, the Dell® 486P/50 is your computer.

It's built around the new 50 MHz i486™ DX2 chip. The first to use Intel's speed doubler technology.

So users of popular applications can expect a performance boost of up to 27% over a run-of-the-mill 33 MHz 486DX chip.

For less than what other guys charge for a stripped 25 MHz 486SX system. And you still get Dell's renowned service and support package.

But what else would you expect from Dell? It's the company that's grown to 890 million dollars in just 8 years by creating some of the most award-winning products and services in the industry.

So call and order a Dell 486P/50 today. Because megahertz shouldn't cost megabucks.

DELL

800-626-4388

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BV3.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 95-800-010-0664.

intel inside